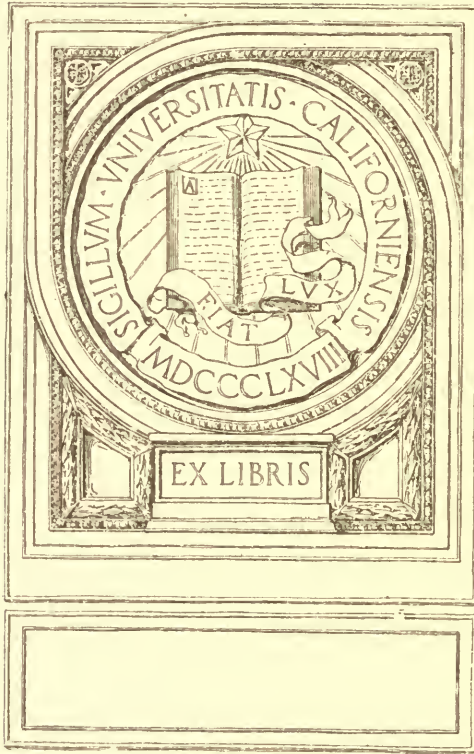




GIFT OF



EX LIBRIS



In Congress

The

United States of America, do hereby certify that the following is a true and correct copy of the original as the same appears in the records of the Senate.

George Washington Esquire

General and
Commander in Chief of the Army of the United States
Do hereby certify that the following is a true and correct copy of the original as the same appears in the records of the Senate.

And
I do hereby certify that the following is a true and correct copy of the original as the same appears in the records of the Senate.

By order of the Congress, John Hancock Esquire

Attest: Charles C. Smith Esquire

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

CALENDAR OF

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF

GEORGE WASHINGTON

COMMANDER IN CHIEF OF THE CONTINENTAL ARMY

WITH THE OFFICERS

WASHINGTON'S COMMISSION AS GENERAL AND COMMANDER IN CHIEF
OF THE CONTINENTAL ARMY

PREPARED FROM THE ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS BY JAMES C.
FITZPATRICK, DIVISION OF MANUSCRIPTS

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1915

WASHINGTON'S COMMISSION AS GENERAL AND COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
(JUNE 19, 1775).

TO THE
HONORABLE

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

CALENDAR OF
THE CORRESPONDENCE OF
GEORGE WASHINGTON

COMMANDER IN CHIEF OF THE CONTINENTAL ARMY

WITH THE OFFICERS

IN FOUR VOLUMES

VOL. I

June 17, 1775—October 19, 1778

PREPARED FROM THE ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS BY JOHN C.
FITZPATRICK, DIVISION OF MANUSCRIPTS

UNIV. OF
CALIFORNIA

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1915

E 316
442
1915
v. 1

L. C. card, 10-35016

THIS WORK IN FOUR VOLUMES IS FOR SALE BY
THE SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON, D. C.

PRICE, \$4 PER SET

U.S. GOVERNMENT
PRINTING OFFICE

PREFATORY NOTE

This calendar is No. 2 of the Calendars of the Washington Manuscripts. It covers Washington's correspondence with the military and naval officers of every rank of Continental and State troops, the French auxiliaries, foreign ministers and agents, and officers in the British service. It should be used in connection with Calendar No. 1 (The Correspondence of George Washington with the Continental Congress. Washington: 1906), entries from which are occasionally duplicated for convenience of reference.

The chief basis of the calendar is that portion of the Washington Papers arranged by Richard Varick as Series B; but other series have been included, and miscellaneous papers from other collections in the Manuscripts Division have been drawn upon. (See table of Sources and References, Page V.) Series C of the Washington Papers (the correspondence with the governors and civil authorities of the States) has not been included.

The calendar commences with Washington's memorandum of the British loss at Bunker Hill, 1775, and practically ends with the close of the year 1783. A general entry for the half dozen papers of 1783 relating to the Society of the Cincinnati has been made as properly belonging to the military correspondence of the Commander in Chief, and Maj. Gen. Knox's last report in the beginning of 1784 has been added to round out the correspondence relating to the Army.

Where a letter or document has been printed in either of the standard editions of Sparks' or Ford's Writings of Washington or in Sparks' Correspondence of the American Revolution, better and more generally known as Sparks' Letters to Washington, the fact has been noted.

The calendar is the work of John C. Fitzpatrick, of the Division of Manuscripts.

GAILLARD HUNT
Chief Division of Manuscripts

HERBERT PUTNAM
Librarian of Congress

WASHINGTON, February, 1915

III

SOURCES AND REFERENCES

I. Papers of George Washington: [by series and volume.]

Series B: (16 volumes bound as 30.) Drafts of Washington's letters to officers of every rank in the Continental Army, State lines, militia and naval service.

Designation: **A.**

Series D: (2 volumes bound as 3.) Drafts of Washington's letters to officers of every rank in the French Army and Navy, Foreign Ministers and other individuals.

Designation: **D.**

Series E: (1 volume.) Drafts of Washington's letters to officers of every rank in the British service.

Designation: **E.**

Series F: (3 volumes bound as 4.) Proceedings of councils of war and opinions of officers on military affairs.

Designation: **F.**

Series P: (2 volumes bound in 4.) Drafts of Washington's personal and private correspondence. Designation: **P.**

The Varick Transcript of the above series, from which a few gaps in the drafts were filled. Designation by the above letters according to the series and noted as Transcript.

Letter-books: (4 volumes.) Record books kept at headquarters from the time Washington took command of the Army in 1775 to the early part of 1776.

Designation: **M.** and the volume number in *Roman* numerals.

Letters to Washington: (117 volumes.) In which volumes 6 to 65, inclusive, are almost entirely letters from officers. (Volume 113 of this series is bound separately as the "Treason Papers" and in the main relates to Benedict Arnold.) Designation: (The volume number of the series) e. g. **65.**

Memorials and Addresses: (1 volume.) A collection of memorials and addresses sent to Washington from officers, civil officials and private individuals from the commencement of the Revolution up to the time of Washington's retirement from the Presidency.

Designation: **Memorials.**

Miscellaneous: (3 volumes.) Correspondence and memoranda of a miscellaneous nature, mainly in Washington's handwriting, containing much material post and antedating the Revolution.

Designation: **M.** and the volume number in *Arabic* numerals.

II. Miscellaneous:

The Force Collection: (7 volumes.) Drafts and letters from and to Washington. (A calendar of these was issued by the Library of Congress in 1901.)

A collection of several hundred loose and unbound papers from the Department of State; the Force collection of Revolutionary miscellany and papers from various other sources, being drafts and original letters from and to Washington, proceedings of boards of General Officers, exchange of prisoners, negotiations with the British, etc., chronologically arranged.

Designation: **W.**

III. Papers of the Continental Congress: From these transcripts and originals have filled gaps where drafts were missing.

The principal numbers from which entries were made are:

147 to 149: (11 volumes.) Reports and letters from the Board and Secretary at War.

152: (11 volumes.) Letters from Washington to the Continental Congress. (A calendar of these was published by the Library in 1906.)

153 to 165: (24 volumes.) Letters from various General Officers to the Continental Congress which contain, as enclosures, a few letters from Washington.

Designation: **C. C.**, the number and volume.

IV. Arnold Papers: (1 volume.) Miscellaneous papers (from the Force collection) being part of those seized after discovery of the treason and belonging to those in Volume 113 of the Letters to Washington series.

Designation: **113.**

V. Letter-books of Nathanael Greene (1780-'82, 3 volumes.)

Designation: **Greene.**

VI. Papers of Alexander Hamilton: (65 volumes, of which the first few only contain Revolutionary material.)

Designation: **Haml.**

VII. House of Representatives Collection: Some hundreds of miscellaneous papers from the files of the Clerk of the House.

Designation: **H. of R.**

VIII. Papers of John Paul Jones: (11 volumes.) (A calendar of these was issued by the Library of Congress in 1903.)

Designation: **J. P. J.**

IX. Miscellaneous material from the general manuscript collections of the Library.

Designation: **Pers.**

CALENDAR.

- 1775** **Washington, George.** [Philadelphia.] An account, given
 JUNE 17 by John Machin, of British killed and wounded
 at Bunker Hill. A. D. 1 p. **W**
- 1775** **Gates, Horatio.** Traveller's Rest [Virginia]. To [George
 JUNE 22 Washington, Philadelphia]. Advice as to pow-
 ers and means allowed by Congress; riflemen
 from Virginia. A. L. S. 2 pp. **6, 107**
- 1775** **Washington, George.** New York. To Maj. Gen. Philip
 JUNE 25 [John] Schuyler [New York]. Orders to com-
 mand the New York Department; occupation of
 posts; seizure of Gov. [William] Tryon; watch
 of Col. Guy Johnson; supplies, etc. for posts on
 Lake Champlain. Letter-book copy in hand-
 writing of Joseph Reed. In Ford, 2, 497.
 M. I, 2
- [1775]** **Fort George,** [New York.] List of cannon, muskets, pow-
 [JUNE] der, etc. at. 1 p. Endorsed by Washington:
 "Stores at Fort George." **W**
- [1775]** **Ward, J[onathan]** [Roxbury, Massachusetts]. "A Return
 [JUNE?] of the Names of some of the Officers and Gen-
 tlemen in Genl. Ward's Regimt; who Distin-
 guish'd themselves by Valour and Courage in
 the Days of Engagement." A. D. S. 1 p.
 115, 31
- 1775** **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** [New York.] To George Wash-
 JULY 1 ington [Cambridge]. Arrival of Connecticut
 troops; British transports at Sandy Hook; Gov.
 [William] Tryon's conduct; commissions for
 Northern Department; post in the Highlands;
 Parliament's rejection of New York Assembly's
 remonstrance. L. S. 2 pp. **6; 113**
- 1775** **Reed, J[oseph].** Cambridge. To Brig. Gen. John Thomas
 JULY 6 [Roxbury]. Officers to be employed in Rhode
 Island. Transcript. **B. I, 3**

- 1775 **Hendricks, James, George Gilpin and Robert H[anson]**
 JULY 8 **Harrison.** Alexandria [Virginia]. To George Washington [Cambridge]. Training [of the Independent company of Fairfax]; willingness to march when needed. L. S. 2 pp. In handwriting of Harrison. 6, 126
- 1775 **Johnson, G[uy].** Ontario. To the President of New York
 JULY 8 Provincial Congress [Albany]. Reconciliation of present disputes; actions of agitators, effect on Indians, etc. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, July 18. 6, 135
- 1775 **Council of War.** Cambridge. On strength and recruiting
 JULY 9 the Army and siege dispositions. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Ward, Lee, Putnam; Brig. Genls. Thomas, Heath, Greene and Gates. 3 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. See: Ford, 3, 6, note. F. I, 1
- 1775 **Washington, George.** Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To
 JULY 10 Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [New York]. Watch of Gov. [William] Tryon's actions; lack of commissions; hand-bills among troops at New York; fortifying of both Armies at Boston. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. M. I, 14
- 1775 **Hancock, John.** Philadelphia. To [George] Washington
 JULY 10. [Cambridge]. Transmits declaration and address [of Congress, July 8] to the People of England; determination to serve in the Army under Washington. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 21. 89, 6
- 1775 **Gates, Horatio.** Cambridge. To [Brig.] Gen. [John]
 JULY 12 Thomas, Roxbury. Concentration of troops; completion of works, etc. A. L. S. 1 p. B. I, 1
- 1775 **Reed, J[oseph].** [Cambridge.] To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Put-
 JULY 13 nam [Cambridge]. Passport for a woman. Letter-book copy by Reed. M. IV, 3
- 1775 **Reed, J[oseph].** Cambridge. To officer commanding at
 JULY 13 Chelsea [Col. Samuel Gerrish?]. Seizure of cattle and sheep at Shirley's Point and other places. Letter-book copy by Reed. M. IV, 3

- 1775**
JULY 13 **Tryon County** (New York) Committee. Conajohary. To Committees of Schenectady and Albany. Report of intended descent of Col. [Guy] Johnson and Indians on the inhabitants. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, July 15. **6**, 137
- 1775**
JULY 14 **Albany** (New York) Committee. To [Maj.] Gen. Philip [John] Schuyler [Saratoga]. Suggesting sending troops up the Mohawk River to protect inhabitants. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, July 15. **6**, 139
- 1775**
JULY 14 **Dodge**, Richard. Chelsea [Massachusetts]. Return of stock taken off Pullet and Shirley Points. A. D. S. 2 pp. **W**
- 1775**
JULY 15 **R[eed,] J[oseph]**. Cambridge. To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Thomas, Roxbury. House for a tavern. Letter-book copy by Reed. **M.** IV, 4
- 1775**
JULY 15 **Roseboom**, Gerrit. Examination before the Albany Committee: British negotiations with Indians; Col. Guy Johnson; situation in Canada. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, July 18. **6**, 140
- 1775**
JULY 15 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip] John]. Saratoga. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Accounts from frontier counties; confusion at Ticonderoga; discipline; reported disposition of Canadians. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 3. **6**, 133
- 1775**
JULY 15 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip] John]. [Saratoga.] A general monthly return of forces in New York colony. D. S. 2 pp. Tabular statement. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, July 15. **6**, 142
- 1775**
JULY 17 **Reed**, J[oseph]. [Cambridge.] To Brig. Gen. [John] Thomas [Roxbury]. Proposed attack upon a British schooner below Roxbury. Letter-book copy by Reed. **M.** I, 17
Noted as "not sent in consequence of subseqt. information."
- 1775**
JULY 18 **Reed**, J[oseph]. [Cambridge.] To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Thomas [Roxbury]. Whale-boats and conveyance of intelligence. Letter-book copy by Reed. **M.** IV, 7
- 1775**
JULY 18 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip] John] Ticonderoga. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. [Sir Guy] Carleton at St. Johns; conditions at Ticonderoga. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 6. **6**, 146

- 1775 [Washington, George.] Cambridge. To Col. [John] Hancock [Philadelphia]. His offer to join the Army. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. In Ford, 3, 39, note. **M.** I, 26
JULY 21
- 1775 Heath, William. Roxbury. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Burning of the light-house. Transcript. **C. C.** 169, 1, 396
JULY 21
- 1775 Davis, Joshua. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. Estimate of necessities for fitting out whale-boats, number of men, amount of material, etc. D. S. 1 p. **W**
JULY 22
- 1775 Dodge, Richard. Chelsea. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Report of movements of boats at Boston. A. L. S. 1 p. **6**, 152
JULY 22
- [1775] Dodge, Richard. [Chelsea.] To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Report of sailing of British ships from Boston. A. L. S. 1 p. **6**, 153
[JULY 25]
- 1775 R[eed,] J[oseph]. Cambridge. To [Brig.] Gen. [David] Wooster [New York]. Sailing of British transports from Boston. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 13
JULY 25
- 1775 Thomas, John. Roxbury. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Report of sailing of British ships from Boston. A. L. S. 2 pp. **6**, 154
JULY 25
- 1775 Campbell, Donald. New York. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. His appointment as Deputy Quartermaster General and assignment to Northern Army; desire of promotion and assignment to the main Army. A. L. S. 2 pp. **6**, 155
JULY 26
- 1775 Connecticut, Officers, 2d Regiment. [Roxbury, Massachusetts]. To Brig. Gen. Joseph Spencer. Remonstrance against method of appointment of Ebenezer Huntington as a lieutenant. D. S.: "Solomon Willes, Chairman." 2 pp. Addressed by Spencer: "To his Excellency General Washington, New York." **W**
[JULY 26?]
- 1775 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. Philip [John] Schuyler, Ticonderoga. New Hampshire companies on the Connecticut River; supplies of Army and distress of enemy. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. In Ford, 3, 47, note. **M.** I, 32
JULY 27
- 1775 Davis, Joshua. Cambridge. Return of boats. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**
JULY 27

- 1775 [Washington, George.] [Cambridge.] To [Maj.] Gen.
JULY 28 [Philip John] Schuyler, Ticonderoga. Danger
from Indians; disposition of Canadians; state of
the Army; effect of news of Lexington in Eng-
land; suspected irregularities in supplies. Let-
ter-book copy. In handwriting of Joseph Reed.
In Ford, 3, 48. M. I, 33
- 1775 Baldwin, Loammi. Chelsea. To [George] Washington,
JULY 28 Cambridge. Movement of boats in Boston har-
bor. A. L. S. 1 p. 6, 158
- 1775 Reed, J[oseph]. [Cambridge.] To [Lt.] Col. [Loammi]
JULY 28 Baldwin, Chelsea [Massachusetts]. Arrange-
ments for obtaining secret information from Bos-
ton through Dewkesbury and John Carnes. Let-
ter-book copy by Reed. M. I, 31
- 1775 Baldwin, Loammi. Chelsea. To [George] Washington,
JULY 29 Cambridge. Report of boat movements; need
of assistance. A. L. S. 1 p. 6, 160
- [1775] [Leach, Joseph.] [Chelsea.] Report of movements of
JULY 29 boats at Boston. A. D. 1 p. 6, 166
- 1775 Baldwin, Loammi. Chelsea. To [George] Washington,
JULY 31 Cambridge]. Report of people and letters coming
out from Boston; movements of boats. A. L. S.
3 pp. 6, 161
- 1775 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Ticonderoga. To [George] Wash-
JULY 31 ington [Cambridge]. Building boats and scarcity
of bread; intelligence from Canada; Schuyler's
strength. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters
to Washington, 1, 8. 6, 169
- [1775] Gates, Horatio. [Cambridge.] Table of rations allowed
[JULY?] staff officers. A. D. S. 1 p. W
- 1775 Baldwin, Loammi. Chelsea. To [Brig. Gen. Horatio
AUG. 1 Gates, Cambridge]. British troops reenforcing
Bunker Hill. Recent copy. 1 p. 6, 171
- 1775 Gates, Horatio. Cambridge. Orders to officer escorting
AUG. 1 prisoners to Worcester. D. S. 1 p. In hand-
writing of Thomas Mifflin. B. I, 3
- 1775 [Leach, Joseph.] [Chelsea.] Report of movements of
AUG. 1 boats at Boston. A. D. 1 p. 6, 172
- 1775 Baldwin, Loammi. Chelsea. To [George] Washington,
AUG. 2 Cambridge]. Transmitting letters. A. L. S.
1 p. 6, 177

- 1775 Duguid, John. Charlotte County [New York.] Deposition: Conditions, troops, fortifications, etc., at St. Johns; Indians; provisions; disposition of Canadians. Contemporary copy by Richard Varick. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Aug. 27. 6, 277
 Aug. 2
- 1775 [Leach, Joseph.] [Chelsea.] Report of movements of boats at Boston. A. D. 1 p. Enclosed in Baldwin to Washington, 1775, Aug. 2. 6, 178
 Aug. 2
- 1775 Shatforth, John. Charlotte County [New York]. Deposition: Indians and Canadians at St. Johns and fortification there; general intelligence. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Aug. 27. 6, 276
 Aug. 2
- 1775 Sullivan, John. Winter Hill. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Amount of powder and shot on hand. A. L. S. 1 p. 6, 181
 Aug. 2
- 1775 Baldwin, Loammi. Chelsea. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Report of observations. A. L. S. 1 p. 6, 185
 Aug. 3
- 1775 Council of War. Cambridge. On powder supply. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Ward, Lee, Putnam; Brig. Genls. Thomas, Heath, Spencer, Sullivan, Greene and Gates. 2 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. F. I, 5
 Aug. 3
- [1775] [Leach, Joseph.] [Chelsea.] Report of boat movements at Boston. A. D. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. 6, 186
 Aug. 3
- 1775 Baldwin, Loammi. [Chelsea.] To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Report of British intention to destroy Chelsea; other intelligence. A. L. S. 1 p. 6, 188
 Aug. 4
- [1775] [Leach, Joseph.] [Chelsea.] Report of boat movements at Boston. A. D. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. 6, 189
 Aug. 4
- 1775 Duché, Jacob. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Transmitting sermon preached to the 1st Battalion of Philadelphia; peace. A. L. S. 3 pp. 6, 190
 Aug. 5
- 1775 [Leach, Joseph.] [Chelsea.] Report of boat movements at Boston. A. D. 1 p. 6, 263
 Aug. 5

- 1775** Baldwin, Loammi. Chelsea. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Report of burning of Penny ferry-house by British. A. L. S. 2 pp. **6, 194**
AUG. 6
- [**1775**] [Leach, Joseph.] [Chelsea.] Report of boat movements at Boston. A. D. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. **6, 195**
AUG. 6
- 1775** Schuyler, Philip John]. Ticonderoga. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Embezzlement of provisions; returns; difficulty in introducing discipline; confirmation of frontier intelligence; lack of tents and artillery; Indians and Sir John Johnson; situation of troops; supplies. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, Letters of Washington, 1, 13. **6, 196**
AUG. 6
- 1775** Baldwin, Loammi. Chelsea. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Intention of British to occupy Green's Hill; conduct of Capt. [Eleazer] Lindsey's company. A. L. S. 1 p. **6, 202**
AUG. 8
- 1775** Gates, Horatio. Cambridge. Orders to Sergeant [James] Varnum to escort prisoners to Worcester. A. D. S. 1 p. **B. I, 5**
AUG. 8
- [**1775**] [Leach, Joseph.] [Chelsea.] Report of boat movements at Boston. A. D. 1 p. **6, 203**
AUG. 8
- [**1775**] [Leach, Joseph.] [Chelsea.] Reports of boat movements at Boston. A. Ds. 3 pp. Enclosed in Baldwin to Washington, 1775, Aug. 11. **6, 211, 12, 13**
AUG. 9-11
- 1775** Ward, Artemas. Roxbury. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Introducing Capt. [Jeduthan] Baldwin; his record. L. S. 1 p. **6, 208**
AUG. 10
- 1775** W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Cambridge. To [Lt.] Gen. [Thomas] Gage [Boston]. Complaint of treatment of prisoners; retaliation. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. In Ford, 3, 77. **E. 1**
AUG. 11
- 1775** Baldwin, Loammi. Chelsea. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Transmitting report. A. L. S. 1 p. **6, 209**
AUG. 11
- [**1775**] [Thompson, William.] [Cambridge?] Proposal for an attempt on Nova Scotia; estimate of men, etc., required. A. D. 1 p. **W**
[AUG. 11]

- 1775 Desumbrager, ——— To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Offering services of Chevalier Derueville, himself and another French officer. A. L. S. 2 pp. (In French.) 6, 218
AUG. 12
- [1775] [Leach, Joseph.] [Chelsea.] Reports of boat movements at Boston. A. Ds. 2 pp. Enclosed in Baldwin to Washington, 1775, Aug. 13. 6, 223-24
AUG. 12-13
- 1775 Baldwin, Loammi. Chelsea. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Sending on deserters; skirmish with enemy's boats. A. L. S. 1 p. 6, 222
AUG. 13
- 1775 Gage, Thomas. Boston. To George Washington [Cambridge]. Treatment of prisoners, and threat of retaliation. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Aug. 20. In Ford, 3, 79, note. 6, 225
AUG. 13
- [1775] [Leach, Joseph.] [Chelsea.] Reports of boat movements at Boston. A. Ds. 2 pp. Enclosed in Baldwin to Washington, 1775, Aug. 15. 6, 235-36
AUG. 13-14
- 1775 [Washington, George.] Cambridge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Ticonderoga]. Disposition of Canadians and Indians; plunder of live stock by British; want of lead and the general situation. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. In Ford, 3, 84. M. I, 61
AUG. 15
- 1775 Baldwin, Loammi. Chelsea. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Expectation of secret intelligence from Boston. A. L. S. 1 p. 6, 235
AUG. 15
- 1775 [Washington, George.] Cambridge. Orders to officer in command of rifle-men ordered to Cape Ann. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. B. I, 7
AUG. 16
- 1775 Baldwin, Loammi. Chelsea. To [Brig. Gen.] Horatio Gates, Cambridge. Shoeing of an express horse; uniforms. A. L. S. 1 p. 6, 238
AUG. 16
- 1775 Baldwin, Loammi. Chelsea. To [Joseph Trumbull, Cambridge]. Disposal of sheep brought from Pudding Point. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. 6, 239
AUG. 16
- 1775 Baldwin, Loammi. Chelsea. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Secret intelligence from Boston; sheep and stock secured by British; exchange of fire with enemy. A. L. S. 2 pp. 6, 240
AUG. 16

- 1775** **Hamilton, Andrew.** Watertown. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. His capture and detention. A. L. S. 3 pp. 6, 242
 Aug. 16
- [1775]** **[Leach, Joseph.] [Chelsea.]** Reports of boat movements at Boston. A. Ds. 2 pp. Enclosed in Baldwin to Washington, 1775, Aug. 18. 6, 249-50
 Aug. 16-18
- 1775** **Baldwin, Loammi.** Chelsea. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Enemy's breastwork erecting on Noddles Island. A. L. S. 1 p. 6, 244
 Aug. 17
- [1775]** **[Leach, Joseph.] [Chelsea.]** Report of boat movements at Boston. A. D. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. 6, 245
 Aug. 17
- 1775** **Willart, Abijah.** [Gardiner's Island, New York]. To Benjamin Miller at Gardiners Island. Stock obtained from the island and payment for same. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Baldwin to Washington, 1775, Aug. 18. 6, 246
 Aug. 17
- 1775** **Baldwin, Loammi.** Chelsea. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Baldwin's health; intelligence from Shirley's Point. A. L. S. 1 p. 6, 247
 Aug. 18
- 1775** **Foné, John Baptist.** Ticonderoga. Examination of by Gen. Schuyler: Council of Canadians at Chamblee; his journey to Ticonderoga; Indians and troops in Canada; attempt to force the inhabitants to arms. A. D. S. of Richard Varick. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Aug. 27. 6, 274
 Aug. 18
- 1775** **Sigourney, Daniel.** Shirley's Point. To [Lt. Col. Loammi Baldwin,] Chelsea. Report of British boats off the Point. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Baldwin to Washington, 1775, Aug. 18. 6, 251
 Aug. 18
- 1775** **Dodge, Richard.** Chelsea. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Transmitting report; shoeing horse. A. L. S. 1 p. 6, 252
 Aug. 19
- [1775]** **[Dodge, Richard.] [Chelsea.]** Report of boat movements at Boston. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. 6, 253
 Aug. 19
- 1775** **Ward, Artemas.** Roxbury. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Recommending Col. William Henshaw. L. S. 1 p. 6, 255
 Aug. 19
- 1775** **Washington, George.** Cambridge. To [Lt.] Gen. [Thomas] Gage [Boston]. Treatment of British prisoners;
 Aug. 20

contrasted sources of power. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. In Ford, 3, 90.

E. 5

The copy by Edmund Randolph, C. C. 152, 1, 91, is dated Aug. 19.

- 1775 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Cambridge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Ticonderoga]. Delay of supplies; forwarding powder; neutrality with Indians; proposed expedition into Canada; the New Hampshire companies; arrival of powder. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. In Ford, 3, 86. M. I, 63
Aug. 20
- 1775 Dodge, Richard. Chelsea. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Report of party sent to Deer Island. A. L. S. 1 p. 6, 265
Aug. 20
- [1775] Leach, Joseph. [Chelsea.] Report of boat movements at Boston. A. D. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. 6, 267
Aug. 20
- 1775 Sullivan, John. Winter Hill. To [Brig.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Cambridge]. Ammunition for troops at Malden. A. L. S. 1 p. 6, 256
Aug. 20
- 1775 Dodge, Richard. Chelsea. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Report of occurrences. A. L. S. 1 p. 6, 257
Aug. 21
- [1775] Leach, Joseph. [Chelsea.] Report of boat movements at Boston. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. 6, 258
Aug. 21
- 1775 Magaw, Robert. Cape Ann. To [Brig.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Cambridge]. Report of situation. A. L. S. 1 p. 6, 259
Aug. 21
- 1775 Babcock, James. Prospect Hill [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Requests discharge from the service; his health. 1 p. W
Aug. 22
- 1775 Dodge, Richard. Chelsea. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Forwarding a gentleman from Boston. A. L. S. 1 p. 6, 260
Aug. 22
- 1775 Howe, [Sir] W[illiam]. Charlestown Camp. To George Washington, Cambridge. Complaint of firing upon British [flag] officers; requests that all intercourse between the lines cease. A. L. S. 1 p. W
Aug. 22
- [1775] Leach, Joseph. [Chelsea.] Report of boat movements at Boston. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. 6, 261
Aug. 22

- 1775** **Parke, John.** Prospect Hill [Massachusetts]. To [George]
AUG. 22 Washington [Cambridge]. Requests discharge
 from the service; his family affairs. 1 p. **W**
- 1775** **Randall, John.** Prospect Hill [Massachusetts]. To George
AUG. 22 Washington, Cambridge. Requests discharge
 from the Army. 1 p. **W**
- 1775** [Washington, George.] [Cambridge.] To [Sir] W[illiam]
AUG. 23 Howe [Boston]. Misinformation as to conduct
 of American troops; cessation of intercourse be-
 tween the Armies. Draft. 1 p. In handwrit-
 ing of Joseph Reed. In Ford, 3, 95. **E.** 9
- 1775** **Brown, John.** Haumate [Lake Champlain]. To Brig.
AUG. 23 Gen. [Richard] Montgomery [Ticonderoga].
 British vessels on the Lake. A. L. S. 3 pp.
 7, 199
- 1775** **Tudor, William.** [Cambridge.] To George Washington
AUG. 23 [Cambridge]. Arduous nature of his duties; pay
 and assistants. A. L. S. 3 pp. **C. C.** 152, 1, 99
- 1775** **Ward, J[onathan].** Dorchester. To [George] Washington
AUG. 24 [Cambridge]. Application for transfer of Wil-
 liam Prentice to Ward's regiment. Recent copy.
 1 p. **6,** 262
- 1775** **Dodge, Richard.** Chelsea. To [George] Washington [Cam-
AUG. 25 bridge]. Enlistment of two deserters. A. L. S.
 1 p. **6,** 263
- 1775** **Griffin, Peter.** Ticonderoga. Examination as to his
AUG. 25 scout down Lake Champlain and journey into
 Canada. A. D. S. of Richard Varick. 2 pp.
 Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Aug.
 27. **6,** 272
- 1775** **Reed, J[oseph].** [Cambridge.] To Col. [James] Warren
AUG. 25 [Cambridge?]. Want of specie. Letter-book
 copy by Reed. **M.** IV, 39
- [1775] [Leach, Joseph.] [Chelsea.] Reports of boat movements
AUG. 27-31 at Boston. A. Ds. 4 pp. Enclosed in Dodge
 to Washington, 1775, Aug. 31. **6,** 292-95
- 1775** **Schuyler, Philip John.** Albany. To [George] Washing-
AUG. 27 ton [Cambridge]. Conference with the Six Na-
 tions; [Sir Guy] Carleton's employment of North-
 ern Indians; the proposed Canadian expedition.
 A. L. S. 8 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Wash-
 ington, 1, 22. **6,** 268

The original proceedings of the Conference with the Six Nations at Albany, Aug. 15, 1775, are in C. C. 134.

- 1775** **Wooster, David.** Oyster Ponds, Suffolk county [New York]. To George Washington, Cambridge. Inhabitants desire his regiment to remain for their protection. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 25. **6, 280**
 AUG. 29
- 1775** **[Washington, George.]** Cambridge. To Maj. [Christopher] French [Philadelphia?] His destination changed to Hartford [Connecticut]. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M. IV, 45**
 AUG. 31
- [1775]** **Dodge, Richard.** [Chelsea.] To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Misunderstanding of signal instructions. A. L. S. 1 p. **6, 291**
 [AUG. 31]
- 1775** **R[eed,] J[oseph].** Cambridge. To Capt. T[homas] Wharton [jr., *en route* to camp]. Maj. [Christopher] French and other prisoners. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M. IV, 46**
 AUG. 31
- 1775** **Schuyler, Ph[ilip] John.** Ticonderoga. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Lead; [Brig.] Gen. [Richard] Montgomery's start on the Canadian expedition; death of Capt. [Remember?] Baker; Schuyler's strength. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Sep. 8. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 28. **6, 296**
 AUG. 31
- [1775]** **Dodge, Richard.** [Chelsea, Massachusetts.] To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Acknowledging orders to annoy the enemy at Noddles Island. A. L. S. 1 p. **115, 95**
 [AUG. ?]
- [1775]** **Leach, Joseph.** [Chelsea.] Report of movements of British boats at Boston. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Dodge to Washington, 1775, Aug? **115, 94**
 [AUG. ?]
- [1775]** **Livingston, James.** [Canada.] To Maj. Gen. Philip [John] Schuyler, Ticonderoga. Indians; expectations of Canadians of arrival of American army; [Sir Guy] Carleton's efforts to raise men. Contemporary copy by Richard Varick. 3 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry. **6, 298**
 [AUG.]
- [1775]** **Mifflin, Thomas.** [Cambridge.] To [Lt.] Col. Joseph Reed [Cambridge]. Recommending Andrew Taylor as Assistant Quartermaster General. A. L. S. 1 p. **115, 59**
 [AUG.]

- [1775] Mifflin, Thomas. [Philadelphia]. Inventory of clothing
[AUG.] sent to Cambridge [from cargo of the *Hope*].
A. D. 2 pp. W
- 1775 "Nancy" [London?] Invoice of military stores laden
SEP. 1 on board the *Nancy* to be transported to Boston
by order of the Board of Ordnance. D. S:
B. Blight. 7 pp. Appraised by Henry Brom-
field and William Davis, Aug. 12, 1776 to
£20530:18:2. W
A contemporary copy by Robert Hanson Harrison bears date of 1775,
Nov. 30.
- [1775] [Washington, George.] [Cambridge.] To Capt. Nicholson
[SEP. 2] Broughton [Beverly? Massachusetts]. Instruc-
tions to take command of armed schooner *Han-
nah* and cruise for prizes. Draft. 4 pp. In
handwriting of Joseph Reed. Endorsed by
Varick: "Capt. B. sailed the 5th Sept." In
Sparks, 3, 517. B. I, 11
- 1775 Washington, George. [Cambridge.] To Nathaniel Tracy
SEP. 2 [Newburyport, Massachusetts]. Authorizing sei-
zure of vessels for secret expedition [against
Canada]; appraisers of cargoes of vessels seized.
Contemporary copy. 2 pp. In handwriting of
Joseph Reed. B. I, 13
- 1775 [Washington, George.] Cambridge. To Brig. Gen. [Da-
SEP. 2 vid] Wooster [Long Island]. Detachments from
main Army. Letter-book copy. In handwriting
of Thomas Mifflin. In Ford, 3, 107. M. IV, 47
- 1775 Angel, Abiathari. Roxbury [Massachusetts]. To [George]
SEP. 2 Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for leave to
resign; his exertions; misunderstandings between
himself and men. A. D. S. 1 p. W
- 1775 Clark & Nightingale. Providence [Rhode Island]. To
SEP. 2 George Washington [Cambridge]. Supply of
powder, flints, etc. A. L. S. 1 p. 6, 302
- [1775] [Leach, Joseph.] [Chelsea.] Reports of boat movements
SEP. 2-12 at Boston. A. Ds. 5 pp. Enclosed in Baldwin
to Washington, 1775, Sep. 12. 6, 320-3
- 1775 Washington, George. Cambridge. Orders to Reuben
SEP. 3 Colburn [Cambridge]. To build two hundred bat-
teaux on the Kennebeck River; workmen and
provisions to be obtained. D. S. 1 p. In hand-
writing of and attested by Horatio Gates, Adj.
Genl. H. of R.

- 1775 French, Christopher. Framingham [Massachusetts]. To
SEP. 3 [George Washington, Cambridge]. Question of
his parole. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Sep. 19.
6, 303
- 1775 R[eed,] J[oseph]. Cambridge. To Maj. [Christopher]
SEP. 3 French [Framingham, Massachusetts]. His ex-
change; British treatment of prisoners. Letter-
book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin.
In Ford, 3, 148, note. M. IV, 51
- 1775 R[eed,] J[oseph]. Cambridge. To Capt T[homas] Whar-
SEP. 3 ton [jr., Cambridge]. Maj. [Christopher] French
and other prisoners. Letter-book copy. In
handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. M. IV, 50
- 1775 Cheney, Penuel. Cambridge. To George Washington
SEP. 4 [Cambridge]. Requesting discharge. A. L. S.
1 p. Consented to by Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam.
6, 305
- [1775] [Schuyler, Philip John.] [Isle aux Noix.] Address to
[SEP. 5] Inhabitants of Canada. Contemporary copy.
2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington,
1775, Sep. 20. 6, 342
- 1775 Sullivan, John. Winter Hill. To [Lt.] Col. [Joseph] Reed
SEP. 5 [Cambridge]. Number of spears in his brigade.
A. L. S. 1 p. 6, 307
- 1775 Washington, George. Cambridge. To the Inhabitants of
SEP. 6 the Island of Bermuda. Application for powder.
Contemporary copy. 2 pp. In handwriting of
George Taylor, jr. In Ford, 3, 110.
D. I, pt. I, 1
- 1775] Perry, David. Cambridge. To George Washington [Cam-
[SEP. 6?] bridge]. Petition for discharge. A. D. S. 1 p.
W
- 1775 Bowen, Levi. Roxbury [Massachusetts]. To George
SEP. 7 Washington [Cambridge]. Is under arrest for
being absent without leave; requests release,
pay and discharge. D. S. 1 p. W
- 1775 Broughton, Nicholasson. Gloucester. To George Wash-
SEP. 7 ington [Cambridge]. Report of his cruize and
capture of a vessel [ship *Unity*]. L. S. 1 p.
6, 310
- 1775 Council of War. Near St. Johns. On fortifying at Isle
SEP. 7 aux Noix. Members: Maj. Gen. Schuyler; Brig.
Gen. Montgomery; Col. Waterbury; Lt. Cols.

Whiting and Ritzema. Contemporary copy.
1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775,
Sep. 20. **6**, 344

- 1775** **R[eed,] J[oseph].** Cambridge. To Nathaniel Tracy, New-
SEP. 7 buryport [Massachusetts]. Vessels [for proposed
Canadian expedition]. Letter-book copy. In
handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 53
- 1775** **Ward, Artemas.** Roxbury. To [George] Washington
SEP. 7 [Cambridge]. Arrival and departure of ships
from Boston. L. S. 1 p. **6**, 309
- 1775** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Cambridge. To [Maj.] Gen.
SEP. 8 [Philip John] Schuyler [near St. Johns, Canada].
Delay in Col. [Benedict] Arnold's expedition into
Canada; friendship with Canadians; Schuyler's
supplies. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of
Joseph Reed. In Ford, 3, 116. **M.** I, 79
- 1775** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Cambridge. To the Major and
SEP. 8 Brigadier Generals. Requesting consideration
of attempt upon Boston and calling a Council of
War on same. Letter-book copy. In hand-
writing of Joseph Reed. In Ford, 3, 114.
M. I, 80
Addressed to Maj. Genls. Ward, Lee and Putnam and Brigadiers
Thomas, Spencer, Heath, Sullivan, Greene and Gates. The council met
Sep. 11 and advised against the attempt.
- 1775** **[Livingston, James.]** St. Terese. To Maj. Gen. [Philip
SEP. 8 John] Schuyler [Isle aux Noix]. Need of re-
enforcements; feeling of Canadians; armed ves-
sels at mouth of the Sorel. Contemporary copy,
2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington,
1775, Sep. 20. **6**, 345
- 1775** **Phelps, Elisha.** Albany. To [George] Washington [Cam-
SEP. 8 bridge]. Forwarding lead. L. S. 1 p. **6**, 313
- 1775** **Baldwin, Loammi.** Chelsea. To [George] Washington,
SEP. 9 Cambridge. Forwarding a servant of [Sir Wil-
liam] Howe. A. L. S. 1 p. **6**, 315
- 1775** **Baldwin, Loammi.** Chelsea. To [George] Washington,
SEP. 9 Cambridge. Forwarding report. A. L. S. 1 p.
6, 316
- 1775** **Broughton, Nicholasson.** Gloucester. To [George] Wash-
SEP. 9 ington [Cambridge]. Circumstances of capture
of the *Unity*. A. L. S. 2 pp. **6**, 314
- 1775** **Court of Inquiry.** Winter Hill [Massachusetts]. Proceed-
SEP. 9 ings on complaints of Regimental Surgeons against

the Director-General of the Hospital [John Morgan] and counter-complaints of the Director-General. D. S: Jno. Sullivan, President. 1 p.
W

- 1775** [Leach, Joseph.] [Chelsea.] Report of boat movements
SEP. 9 at Boston. A. D. 1 p. 6, 316
- 1775** [Washington, George.] Cambridge. To Col. [James]
SEP. 10 Warren [Cambridge]. Money for Col. [Benedict]
Arnold. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of
Joseph Reed. M. IV, 56
- 1775** [Schuyler, Philip John.] Isle aux Noix. Instructions to
SEP. 10 Lt. Col. Rudolph Ritzema [Isle aux Noix]. Cut-
ting off of communication between St. Johns and
the country. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. En-
closed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Sep. 20.
6, 345a
- 1775** [Anonymous,] [Isle aux Noix.] Account of expedition
SEP. 10-11 against St. Johns. Contemporary copy. 3 pp.
Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Sep.
20. 6, 346
- 1775** Council of War. Cambridge. On proposition of attack-
SEP. 11 ing Boston. Members: The Commander in
chief; Maj. Genls. Ward, Lee, Putnam; Brig.
Genls. Thomas, Heath, Sullivan, Spencer and
Gates. 3 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed.
Sec: Ford, 3, 115, note. F. I, 15
- 1775** Foster, Gideon. [Cambridge.] To George Washington
SEP. 11 [Cambridge]. Resignation; health. D. S. 1 p.
Countersigned: "Israel Hutchinson Left. Colo."
W
- 1775** Washington, George. Cambridge. Commission to Chris-
SEP. 12 tophor Greene of Lt. Col., 12th. Continental In-
fantry. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. In hand-
writing of Joseph Reed. B. I, 15
- 1775** Baldwin, L[eammi]. Chelsea. To [George] Washington,
SEP. 12 Cambridge. Report of troops going to Charles-
town. A. L. S. 1 p. 6, 319
- 1775** [Schuyler, Philip John.] Isle aux Noix. After General
SEP. 13 Orders: Movement of Army. Contemporary
copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washing-
ton, Sep. 20, 1775. 6, 348

- [1775] [Leach, Joseph.] Chelsea. Reports of boat movements
SEP. 13-15 at Boston. A. Ds. 3 pp. Enclosed in Baldwin
to Washington, 1775, Sep. 15. 6, 329-31
- [1775] [Washington, George.] [Cambridge.] To Col. Benedict
[SEP. 14] Arnold [Cambridge]. General instructions for
the Canadian expedition. Draft. 3 pp. In
handwriting of Joseph Reed. In Ford, 3, 124.
B. I, 19
- 1775 Washington, George. Cambridge. To Col. Benedict
SEP. 14 Arnold [Cambridge]. Specific instructions for
his guidance on the Canadian expedition. Con-
temporary copy. 4 pp. In handwriting of
Thomas Mifflin. In Ford, 3, 121. B. I, 25
- 1775 Allen, Ethan. [Chamblee, Canada.] To [Maj.] Gen.
SEP. 14 [Philip John] Schuyler [Isle aux Noix]. Report
on conditions in Canada; friendship of Indians
and Canadians. Contemporary copy by Richard
Varick. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Wash-
ington, 1775, Sep. 20. In Sparks, Letters to
Washington, 1, 463. 6, 349
- 1775 Baker, John. Cambridge. To George Washington [Cam-
SEP. 14 bridge]. Petition for discharge; decision of regi-
mental officers against him in dispute with Capt.
Joseph Pettingill. D. S. 1 p. W
- 1775 Baldwin, Loammi. Chelsea. To [George] Washington,
SEP. 15 Cambridge. British breastwork at Bunker Hill.
A. L. S. 1 p. 6, 328
- 1775 [Arnold, Benedict.] Journal of expedition to Quebec.
SEP. 15-OCT. 13 Contemporary copy by Eleazer Oswald. 10 pp.
Enclosed in Arnold to Washington, 1775, Oct. 13.
7, 39
- 1775 Graves, Samuel. Boston. Fishing pass to William Col-
SEP. 15 fleet, Edmund Saunders and Thomas Maples.
D. S. Seal attached. 1 p. W
- [1775] Livingston, James. [Chamblee, Canada.] To [Maj. Gen.
[SEP. 15] Philip John Schuyler, Isle aux Noix]. Need of
the promised reenforcing party; skirmish of a
scouting party; aid of the Canadians. Contem-
porary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to
Washington, 1775, Sep. 20. 6, 351
- 1775 Brown, Josiah. [Winter Hill] To Brig. Gen. [John] Sul-
SEP. 16 livan [Winter Hill]. Committee of Inspection

of New Ipswich request opinion on the 9th and 13th Articles of the Continental Association. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Richard Varick "From Lt. Brown for Discharge." **W**

- 1775** **Carleton**, Sir Guy. Montreal. Proclamation to Inhabitants offering pardon to all who return to their allegiance and threatening punishment to those who do not. Attested copy in French, sent to Jean Orillat. 2 pp. **W**
SEP. 16
- 1775-6** **Washington**, George. Memorandum book containing list of officers and men discharged by Washington. 8 folios. Mainly in handwriting of Edmund Randolph and Robert Hanson Harrison. **W**
SEP. 17-
AUG. 24
- 1775** **Brown**, Richard. Winter Hill. To Brig. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Winter Hill]. Requests discharge. L. S. 1 p. **W**
SEP. 18
- 1775** **French**, Christopher. Hartford [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington, Cambridge]. Right of British officers to wear their swords while prisoners of war; appeals to Washington. A. L. S. 2 pp. **W**
SEP. 18
- 1775** **Maynard**, Nathaniel. Prospect Hill [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for discharge. D. S. 1 p. Approved by Col. [Jonathan] Brewer. **W**
SEP. 18
- 1775** **Langdon**, [Samuel]. [Cambridge.] To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Certificate of Ensign John Child being a Harvard student in his last year; he desires to complete his course; requests his discharge. A. L. in 3d person. 1 p. **W**
SEP. 18
- [**1775**] **Langdon**, [Samuel]. [Cambridge.] To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Certificate of Sergt. Samuel Woodward being a Harvard student in his last year; requests his discharge. A. L. in 3d person. 1 p. **W**
SEP. 18
- 1775** **Montgomery**, Richard. Near St. Johns. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Isle aux Noix]. Skirmish with enemy; Col. [Ethan] Allen at Chamblee; need of money. A. L. S. 2 pp. with explanatory notes by Schuyler. Transmitted to Washington. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 465. **W**
SEP. 19

- 1775**
SEP. 19 **R[eed,]** J[oseph]. Cambridge. To Maj. [Christopher] French, Hartford. His letters from Boston; his detention justifiable. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M. IV, 57**
- 1775**
SEP. 19 **[Schuyler, Philip John.]** [Ticonderoga.] To [the President of Congress, Philadelphia]. Queries as to force in Canada, clothing of troops, civil matters, money and artificers. Contemporary extract. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 6. **7, 147**
- 1775**
SEP. 19 **Webster, Jacob.** Winter Hill. To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Winter Hill]. Requests discharge. L. S. 1 p. **W**
- 1775**
SEP. 20 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Ticonderoga. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Advance into Canada; address to the inhabitants; failure of attempt on St. Johns; account of British troops in Canada; detachment sent forward; plan of attack on St. Johns; Indians; reenforcements; Schuyler's health. L. S. 7 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 39. **6, 338**
- 1775**
SEP. 20 **Reed, J[oseph].** Cambridge. To Col. [Benedict] Arnold [Fort Western]. Manifestoes [Washington's Address to the Inhabitants of Canada, 1775, Sep.] for distribution in Canada. Transcript. **B. I, 47**
- 1775**
SEP. 21 **Church, Benjamin, jr.** American Hospital [Cambridge]. Appointment of Dr. Ebenezer Richmond, Surgeon in the 15th [Massachusetts] regiment. A. D. S. 1 p. **113, 14**
- 1775**
SEP. 22 **Black, John.** Prospect Hill [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for discharge. D. S. 1 p. Approved by Col. J[onathan] Brewer. **W**
- 1775**
SEP. 23 **Dodge, Richard.** Chelsea [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Transmitting intelligence. A. L. S. 1 p. **W**
- 1775**
SEP. 23 **Rogers, Robert.** Philadelphia. Parole, with certificates of Pennsylvania Committee of Safety, New York Provincial Congress and New Hampshire Committee of Safety entered thereon. Contemporary copies. On same document with Rogers to Washington, 1775, Dec. 14 **7, 298**

- 1775 Reed, Joseph. Cambridge. To [Dr. Benjamin Church, jr.
SEP. 24 Watertown]. His discharge. Auto. draft. 1 p.
B. I, 29
- 1775 [Schuyler, Philip John]. Ticonderoga. Account of suc-
SEP. 24 cess of deputies sent to Six Nations. 2 pp.
Transmitted to Washington. 7, 4
- 1775 Arnold, Benedict. Fort Wesson [On Kennebec River].
SEP. 25 To [George] Washington, Cambridge. The
march into Canada; batteaux; dispute over
command of the Rifle-men; money matters.
L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington,
1, 46. 6, 353
- 1775 Craig, Charles. Prospect Hill [Massachusetts]. To Col.
SEP. 25 William Thompson [Prospect Hill]. Resignation
in favor of Thomas Craig. 1 p. In handwriting
of Thomas Craig? W
- 1775 Craig, Thomas. Prospect Hill [Massachusetts]. To Col.
SEP. 25 William Thompson [Prospect Hill]. Resignation
as quartermaster of the [Pennsylvania Rifle] regi-
ment in favor of [Lt.] Charles Craig. A. L. S.?
1 p. W
- 1775 [Schuyler, Philip John]. [Ticonderoga.] To [the Presi-
SEP. 25 dent of Congress, Philadelphia]. Purchase of
blankets for troops in Montreal. Contemporary
extract. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Wash-
ington, 1775, Nov. 6. In Sparks, Letters to
Washington, 1, 53. 7, 149
- 1775 [Schuyler, Philip John.] Ticonderoga. Return of sol-
SEP. 25 diers discharged, from July 20 to Sept. 25. Con-
temporary copy by Richard Varick. Enclosed
in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Oct. 12. 7, 6
- 1775 [Washington, George.] Cambridge. To Maj. [Christo-
SEP. 26 pher] French [Hartford]. Treatment of prison-
ers; French's right to wear his sword. Letter-
book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin.
In Ford, 3, 148. M. IV, 61
- 1775 [Washington, George.] [Cambridge.] To Brig. Gen. [Jo-
SEP. 26 seph] Spencer [Roxbury]. Petition of officers
against appointment of [Lt. Ebenezer] Hunting-
ton. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of
Thomas Mifflin. In Ford, 3, 151. M. IV, 64

- 1775**
SEP. 26 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Ticonderoga. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. [Brig.] Gen. [Richard] Montgomery's letter; vexations of his situation. L. S. 2 pp. 6, 359
- 1775**
SEP. 26 **Ward, Henry.** Providence [Rhode Island]. To Brig. Gen. Nathanael Greene, Cambridge. Capture of a letter in cipher [from Dr. Benjamin Church, jr.] A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, 3, 503. 113, 10
- 1775**
SEP. 27 **Livingston, James.** Point Olivie, near Chamblee. To [Brig. Gen. Richard Montgomery, near St. Johns]. Bringing cannon down the rapids; defeat of Col. [Ethan] Allen; siege of St. Johns. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Oct. 12. 7, 33
- 1775**
SEP. 27 **Warner, Seth.** Lesporary [La Prairie, Canada]. To [Brig. Gen. Richard Montgomery, near St. Johns]. Defeat of Col. [Ethan] Allen; Indians fighting with British. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Oct. 12. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 466. 7, 32
- 1775**
SEP. 28 **Bedel, Timothy.** Near St. Johns. To Brig. Gen. [Richard] Montgomery. Defeat of Col. [Ethan] Allen; call for reenforcement. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Oct. 14. 7, 51
- 1775**
SEP. 28 **Harris, Joseph.** Cambridge. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for discharge. A. D. S. 1 p. W
- 1775**
SEP. 28 **Montgomery, Richard.** Near St. Johns. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Ticonderoga]. Siege of St. Johns; need of powder; espousal of the cause by Canadians. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Oct. 12. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 467. 7, 34
- 1775**
SEP. 28 **Wooster, David.** Harlem [New York]. To George Washington, Cambridge. Acknowledging orders to proceed to Albany. L. S. 1 p. 7, 7
- 1775**
SEP. 28 **[Leach, Joseph].** [Chelsea.] Report of boat movements at Boston. A. D. 1 p. Enclosed in Baldwin to Washington, 1775, Oct. 1. 7, 11

- 1775 [Schuyler, Philip John.] [Ticonderoga.] To [the President of Congress, Philadelphia]. Small pay of officers. Contemporary extract. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 6. 7, 151
SEP. 29
- 1775 Southworth, Jedidiah. Roxbury [Massachusetts]. To George Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for discharge. A. D. S. 1 p. Countersigned by Col. Joseph Read. W
SEP. 29
- 1775 [Anonymous.] [Chelsea.] Reports of boat movements at Boston. 3 pp. Enclosed in Baldwin to Washington, 1775, Oct. 1. 7, 12-13
SEP. 30-OCT. 1.
- 1775 Washington, George. [Cambridge.] Address to the Inhabitants of Canada. Broadside in French and English, with ms. corrections of the French. 1 p. In Ford, 3, 126. W
[SEP.]
Apparently a printer's proof.
- [1775] Washington, George. [Cambridge.] Instructions for the Wagonmaster General [John Goddard]. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. B. I, 31
[SEP.]
- [1775] Anonymous. [Cambridge.] To Godfrey Wenwood [Wainwood] Newport [Rhode Island]. Anxiety over a matter. [non-receipt of Dr Church's letter to Maj. Cane.] A. L. 1 p. Enclosed in Ward to Greene, 1775, Sep. 26. 113, 8
[SEPT.]
- [1775] Church, Benjamin, jr. [Cambridge, Massachusetts.] To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Explanation of his secret letter [to Maj. Cane]. A. L. S. 2 pp. 113, 4
[SEPT.]
- [1775] [Church, Benjamin, jr.] [Cambridge.] To Major Cane, Boston. Losses at Bunker Hill; sentiment of liberty; strength of Continental Army; personal matters. A. D. 3 pp. (In cipher). 113, 5
[SEPT.]
Translation 113, 3.
- [1775] Continental Army, Subalterns. [Cambridge.] To George Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for increase of pay. A. D. S. of John Smith in behalf of Subalterns. 2 pp. C. C. 152, 1, 131
[SEP.]
- [1775] Thompson, William. [Cambridge.] Voucher for expenditure of \$5000. in the service. D. S. 2 pp. C. C. 152, 1, 233
[SEP. ?]

- 1775 **Baldwin**, Loammi. Chelsea. To [George] Washington
 Oct. 1 [Cambridge]. Proposing collecting boats. A. L. S.
 1 p. 7, 10
- 1775 **Council of War**. Cambridge. On Dr. [Benjamin] Church,
 Oct. 3-4 jr's correspondence with the enemy. Members:
 The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Ward, Lee,
 Putnam; Brig. Genls. Thomas, Spencer, Heath,
 Sullivan, Greene and Gates. 3 pp. In hand-
 writing of Joseph Reed. See: Ford, 3, 164, note.
 F. I, 17
- 1775 **Markham**, Barzillai. Roxbury [Massachusetts]. To
 Oct. 3 [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for
 discharge. D. S. Certificate of Surgeon John
 Waldo and approval of Col. Jedidiah Hunting-
 ton. 3 pp. W
- 1775 **W[ashington]**, G[eorge]. Cambridge. To Capt. [Daniel]
 Oct. 4 Morgan [*en route* to Quebec]. Dispute of rank.
 Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas
 Mifflin. In Ford, 3, 155. M. IV, 74
- 1775 **[Washington, George.]** Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Philip
 Oct. 4 John] Schuyler [Ticonderoga]. Arnold's progress
 in Canada; report of disposition of Canadians;
 preparations for the winter. Letter-book copy.
 In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. In Ford, 3,
 156. M. I, 98
- 1775 **R[eed]**, J[oseph]. Cambridge. To Col. [Benedict] Ar-
 [Oct. 4] nold, *en route* to Quebec]. Cooperation with
 Schuyler; command of the rifle companies;
 harmony; British stores at Quebec. Letter-
 book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin.
 M. IV, 71
- 1775 **R[eed]**, J[oseph]. Cambridge. To Col. [John] Glover
 Oct. 4 [Marblehead]. Disposition and equipment of
 Continental armed vessels. Letter-book copy.
 In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. M. IV, 75
- [1775] **[Reed, Joseph.]** [Cambridge.] Instructions for Col. [John]
 [Oct. 4] Glover and [Stephen] Moylan [Marblehead, Mas-
 sachusetts]. Fitting out and equipping two
 armed vessels. Auto. draft. 3 pp. B. I, 33
- 1775 **Washington, George**. Cambridge. To the General Offi-
 Oct. 5 cers. Information required by Congress on size
 and regulation of the Army; ten queries as to

- 1775 R[eed,] J[oseph]. Cambridge. To Stephen Moylan, Sa-
Oct. 7 lem or Marblehead. Flour from Portsmouth for
Army. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of
Thomas Mifflin. **M.** IV, 83
- 1775 Terrill, Thomas. Roxbury [Massachusetts]. To [George]
Oct. 7 Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for discharge.
D. S. 1 p. Approved by Col. Jed[ediah] Hunt-
ington. **W**
- 1775 Council of War. [Cambridge.] On increase and support
Oct. 8 of the Army. Ten questions propounded by
Washington Oct. 5 as to necessary strength of
Army, pay, enlistments, etc., and answers thereto.
Members: The Commander in chief, Maj. Genls.
Ward, Lee, Putnam; Brig. Genls. Thomas, Spen-
cer, Heath, Sullivan, Greene and Gates. 4 pp.
In handwriting of Joseph Reed. See Ford, 3,
161, note. **W**
A second copy by Edmund Randolph is in F. 1, 25.
- 1775 French, Christopher. Hartford. To [George Washing-
Oct. 9 ton, Cambridge]. The question of his parole and
right to wear his sword. A. L. S. 4 pp. 7, 18
- 1775 Hitchcock, Daniel. Prospect Hill [Massachusetts]. To
Oct. 9 [George Washington, Cambridge]. Certificate of
Sergt. William Vinson's disability. A. D. S.
1 p. **W**
- 1775 Montgomery, Richard. South side of St. Johns. To
Oct. 9 [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Ticonderoga].
State of provisions and need of reenforcement;
St. Luke La Corne and the Indian conference;
efforts of enemy. Contemporary copy. 2 pp.
Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Oct.
14. 7, 53
- 1775 Moylan, Stephen, and John Glover. To [George Washing-
Oct. 9 ton, Cambridge]. Delays in fitting out armed
vessels. A. L. S. of Moylan, signed also by
Glover. 3 pp. 7, 19
- 1775 Sawyer, Ezekiel, and Others. [Cambridge.] To [George]
Oct. 9 Washington [Cambridge]. Petition respecting
appointment of their officers in Capt. [Thomas]
Mighill's company. 1 p. **W**
- 1775 Stoughton, Samuel, jr. Windsor [Connecticut]. To George
Oct. 9-16 Washington [Cambridge]. Certifies to receiving

- a furlough; his state of health; requests appointment of a successor. D. S. 2 pp. Approved by Col. Jed[ediah] Huntington. **W**
- 1775** **March,** John. [Cambridge.] To [George] Washington
Oct. 10 [Cambridge]. Petition for discharge. D. S. 1 p.
Approved by Capt. Wm. Hutchins and Lt. Col.
Israel Gilman. **W**
- 1775** **Moylan,** Stephen. Newbury [Massachusetts]. To Tris-
Oct. 10 tram Dalton [Newburyport]. Appointing him
Continental Prize Agent. A. L. S. 1 p. **7, 101**
- [**1775**] **Trumbull,** Joseph. [Cambridge.] Estimate of cost of
[Oct. 10] supplies for an army of 22,000 men, from Oct.
10, 1775 to May 10, 1776. D. S. 1 p. In
handwriting of Horatio Gates. **C. C. 152, 1, 225**
- 1775** **R[eed,] J[oseph].** Cambridge. To Col. [John] Glover and
Oct. 11 Stephen Moylan, Marblehead or Salem. Fitting
out of armed vessels. Letter-book copy. In
handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M. IV, 85**
- 1775** **Thomas,** John. Roxbury [Massachusetts]. To [George
Oct. 11 Washington, Cambridge]. Selection of three
subalterns who can be spared from the Army.
A. L. S. 1 p. **W**
- 1775** **Church,** Thomas. Prospect Hill [near Boston]. To
Oct. 12 George Washington [Cambridge]. Appointment
of Dr. [Ebenezer] Richmond surgeon of his regi-
ment [15th Massachusetts]. L. S. 2 pp. **113, 15**
- 1775** **R[eed,] J[oseph].** Cambridge. To Capt. Nicholasson
Oct. 12 Broughton [Marblehead]. Enlistment of crew.
Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas
Mifflin. **M. IV, 87**
Same sent to Capt. John Selman.
- 1775** **R[eed,] J[oseph].** [Cambridge.] To Col. [John] Glover
Oct. 12 [Marblehead]. Distribution of prize money.
Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas
Mifflin. **M. IV, 88**
- 1775** **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip] John]. Ticonderoga. To [George]
Oct. 12 Washington [Cambridge]. Want of powder and
salt; discharged men; [Brig.] Gen. [David]
Wooster's regiment leaving Fort George. L. S.
2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 58.
7, 30
- 1775** **Schuyler,** Ph[ilip] John]. Ticonderoga. Return of sick
Oct. 12 discharged. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler
to Washington, 1775, Oct. 14. **7, 55**

- 1775 **Arnold**, Benedict. Second portage from Kennebec to
Oct. 13 Dead River. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. His march through the wilderness. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 60. 7, 37
- 1775 **Bundy**, Peter. Westfield [Massachusetts]. To George
Oct. 13 Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for discharge. D. S. 2 pp. Certificate by the selectmen of Westfield of truth of facts stated in the petition. Approved by Lt. Col. Rufus Putnam. W
- [1775] **Montgomery**, Richard. Near St. Johns. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Ticonderoga]. Siege of St. Johns and the impatience of the troops. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 6. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 469. 7, 152
- [1775] **Montgomery**, Richard. Before St. Johns. Account of
Oct. 13 deliberations of a council of officers. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 6. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 470. 7, 153
- 1775 **Moylan**, Stephen. Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. To
Oct. 13 George Washington, Cambridge. Obtaining and shipping flour to the Army. A. L. S. 3 pp. 7, 45
- 1775 **Moylan**, Stephen. Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. In-
Oct. 13 structions, in blank, to sea captain for transporting flour to Salem.
Memorandum of insurance of vessel. A. Ds. S. 2 pp. B. I, 45
- [1775] [Reed, Joseph.] [Cambridge.] Instructions for Capt. [Ephraim] Bowen [jr., Plymouth, Massachusetts]. Fitting out an armed vessel at Plymouth. Auto. draft. 3 pp. B. I, 37
- [1775] **Thomas**, John. Roxbury [Massachusetts]. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Approves application of Capt. [Joshua?] Benson for discharge. A. L. S. 1 p. W
- 1775 **Church**, Thomas. Prospect Hill [Massachusetts]. To
Oct. 14 [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Approves discharge of Capt. William Cooke. L. S. 1 p. W

- 1775** Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Ticonderoga. To [George Wash-
Oct. 14 ington, Cambridge]. Position of the Army;
Schuyler's health. A. L. S. 2 pp. **7, 49.**
- 1775** Sullivan, John. Winter Hill. To [George] Washington
Oct. 14 [Cambridge]. Recruits unfit for the service.
A. L. S. 1 p. **7, 56**
- 1775** Sullivan, John. Winter Hill [Massachusetts]. List of in-
Oct. 14 valids in his brigade recommended for discharge.
D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washing-
ton 1775, Oct. 14. **W**
- [**1775**] Bowen, Ephraim, jr. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. Jour-
Oct. 15-Nov. 18 nal kept at Plymouth while fitting out an armed
vessel under Washington's instructions. A. D.
4 pp. **W**
- 1775** Gates, Horatio. Cambridge. Opinion on queries of letter
Oct. 15 of Oct. 5. A. D. S. 4 pp. **F. I, 31**
- 1775** Glover, John. M[arble]head [Massachusetts]. To [George
Oct. 15 Washington, Cambridge]. Arms and crews for
armed vessels of Captains [Nicholasson] Brought-
ton and [John] Selman; command for Glover's son
[Jonathan]. A. L. S. 1 p. **7, 57**
- [**1775**] R[eed,] J[oseph]. [Cambridge.] To Stephen Moylan
Oct. 15 [Portsmouth]. Disposition of captured cargo of
flour. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of
Thomas Mifflin. **M. IV, 95**
- 1775** [Washington, George.] [Cambridge.] To Col. [John]
Oct. 16 Glover and Stephen Moylan, Marblehead.
Equipment of Cpts. [Nicholasson] Broughton's
and [John] Selman's privateers. Letter-press
copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin.
M. IV, 97
- [**1775**] [Washington, George.] [Cambridge.] To Capt. [Nicholas-
[Oct. 16] son] Broughton [Marblehead, Massachusetts].
Additional instructions for his cruise. Draft.
3 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. **B. I, 41**
Same to Capt. John Selman with slight change in 3d. article.
- 1775** Washington, George. [Cambridge.] To Capt. John Sel-
Oct. 16 man [Marblehead]. Additional instructions for
his cruise. Transcript. **B. I, 71**
- 1775** Watson, Brook. Montreal. To Benjamin Faneuil, jr.,
Oct. 16 Boston. Business matters; defeat of Col. [Ethan]
Allen. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed
in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 18.

- | | |
|---------------------|--|
| 1775
Oct. 17 | Goodwin, Samuel. Pownalborough [Massachusetts]. To George Washington, Cambridge. Furnishing plan of coast, Kennebec River and interior country to Col. Benedict Arnold. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered, Nov. 4. 7, 61 |
| 1775
Oct. 17 | [Reed, Joseph.] [Cambridge.] Instructions to Agents for prizes. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. B. I, 49
Letter-book copy (M. IV, 101) is addressed to William Watson, Plymouth and copy of same enclosed in Stephen Moylan to Joshua Wentworth, Portsmouth, 1775, Nov. 1. |
| 1775
Oct. 17 | R[eed,] J[oseph]. [Cambridge.] To Capt. Ephraim Bowen jr., [Plymouth]. Commanders and fitting out of armed vessels. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. M. IV, 98 |
| 1775
Oct. 17 | R[eed,] J[oseph]. [Cambridge.] To Col. [John] Glover, Marblehead. Fitting out of privateers. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. M. IV, 104 |
| 1775
Oct. 18 | Brown, John. Before Chamblee. To Maj. [Joseph] Stopford [Fort at Chamblee]. Articles of surrender allowed. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Oct. 26. 7, 78 |
| [1775]
[Oct. 18] | Chamblee, (Canada). List of British officers and stores surrendered. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Oct. 26. 7, 85 |
| 1775
Oct. 18 | Council of War. Cambridge. On attempt upon Boston. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Ward, Lee, Putnam; Brig. Genls. Thomas, Heath, Sullivan, Greene and Gates. 2 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. F. I, 39 |
| 1775
Oct. 18 | [Schuyler, Philip John.] [Ticonderoga.] To [the President of Congress, Philadelphia]. Requesting sending of a committee of Congress to the North. Contemporary extract. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 6. 7, 155 |
| 1775
Oct. 18 | Stopford, J[oseph]. Fort at Chamblee. To Maj. [John] Brown [Before Chamblee]. Acceptance of terms of surrender. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Oct. 26. 7, 79 |

- 1775** **Stopford, J[oseph].** Fort at Chamblee. Articles of proposed surrender. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Oct. 26. 7, 80
 [Oct. 18]
- [1775]** **Stopford, J[oseph].** [Fort at Chamblee.] List of officers and privates surrendered at Chamblee. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 6. 7, 145
 [Oct. 18]
- 1775** **[Washington, George.]** [Cambridge.] To Maj. [Christopher] French [Hartford]. His right to wear sword; lack of time to continue correspondence. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. M. IV, 117
 Oct. 19
- 1775** **Bowen, E[phraim, jr.].** Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To [Lt.] Col. Joseph Reed [Cambridge]. Guns for an armed schooner; powder and cartridge paper; fitting out and arming the other vessels. A. L. S. 3 pp. 7, 63
 Oct. 19
- 1775** **Moylan, Stephen and John Glover.** Salem [Massachusetts]. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Fitting out armed vessels; surgeon; arms and ammunition. Recent copy. 1 p. 7, 65
 Oct. 19
- 1775** **[Reed, Joseph.]** [Cambridge.] To Capt. [Nicholasson] Broughton [Marblehead?]. Caution against British men-of-war. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. M. IV, 106
 Oct. 19
- 1775** **[Reed, Joseph.]** [Cambridge.] To Stephen Moylan [Salem]. Armed vessels. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. M. IV, 107
 Oct. 19
- 1775** **[Schuyler, Philip John.]** Ticonderoga. To [the President of Congress, Philadelphia]. Importance of fortifying the Hudson River. Contemporary extract. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 6. 7, 156
 Oct. 19
- 1775** **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Ticonderoga. To [Brig.] Gen. [David] Wooster [Ticonderoga]. Wooster's rank in the Army. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Oct. 26. 7, 81
 Oct. 19
- 1775** **Watson, Brook.** Montreal. To John Butler [Halifax]. Business matters; attack on Montreal and capture of Col. [Ethan] Allen; attitude of inhabitants; winter stations of British troops. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 18. 7, 202
 Oct. 19

- 1775**
OCT. 19 **Watson, Brook.** Montreal. To Lt. Gov. William Franklin [New Jersey]. Rumor of capture of Halifax; winter position of British Army; defeat of Col. [Ethan] Allen; attitude of the Canadians. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 18. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 471. **7, 204**
- 1775**
OCT. 19 **Watson, Brook.** Montreal. To Maj. William Sherriffe, Boston. Requesting his aid in obtaining exchange of Jean Orillat. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 18. **7, 201**
- 1775**
OCT. 19 **Wooster, David.** Ticonderoga. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Ticonderoga]. His commission under the State of Connecticut and rank in the Continental Army. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Oct. 26. **7, 83**
- 1775**
OCT. 20 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Cambridge. To Maj. Benjamin Tupper [Cambridge]. Orders to seize two vessels at Martha's Vineyard. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M. IV, 108**
- 1775**
OCT. 20 **Anonymous.** [Cambridge.] To Adj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Cambridge]. An estimate of the qualities and capabilities of various officers with a tabular arrangement of same. A. D. 2 pp. Endorsed by Gates: "The Military Ballance An Anonymous Paper" and by Richard Varick: "1775." **W**
- 1775**
OCT. 20 **Gridley, Richard.** Cambridge. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Inventory of ordnance stores necessary for the Army. Transcript. **C. C. 169, 1, 103**
- 1775**
OCT. 20 **Reed, Joseph.** [Cambridge.] To Capt. [Ephraim] Bowen, jr., Plymouth. Approval of conduct; fitting out armed vessels. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M. IV, 109**
- 1775**
OCT. 20 **R[eed,] J[oseph].** Cambridge. To Col. [John] Glover and Stephen Moylan, Salem. Surgeon for armed vessels; flag, etc. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M. IV, 114**
- 1775**
OCT. 20 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Ticonderoga. To the President [of Congress, Philadelphia]. Queries as to ob-

- taining troops and ammunition for Canada. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 6. 7, 158
- 1775** **White, Nehemiah.** [Roxbury, Massachusetts.] To George
[Oct. 20] Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for discharge.
D. S. 1 p. Approved by Lt. Col. Ebenezer
Clapp. W
- 1775** **[Schuyler, Philip John.]** Ticonderoga. To [the President
Oct. 21 of Congress, Philadelphia]. Necessity of pay for
soldiers. Contemporary extract. 1 p. En-
closed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 6.
7, 160
- 1775** **Bowen, Ephraim, jr.** Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To [Lt.]
Oct. 22 Col. Joseph Reed [Cambridge]. Fitting out armed
vessels; Benjamin Wormwell's desire for a com-
mission. A. L. S. 1 p. 7, 67
- 1775** **Homans, J[ohn].** Near Prospect Hill [Massachusetts].
Oct. 23 To Col. [Benjamin Ruggles] Woodbridge [Camp].
Certificate of disability of Sergt. Ebenezer
Keeler. A. D. S. 1 p. Approved by Wood-
bridge. W
- 1775** **Kittredge, Thomas.** [Cambridge?] Certificate of Peter
Oct. 23 Webster's disability. A. D. S. 1 p. Discharge
of Webster by Lt. Col. James Brickett on verso.
W
- 1775** **Parsons, Samuel H[olden].** Roxbury [Massachusetts]. To
Oct. 23 [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Number of
officers and men willing to continue in the ser-
vice. A. L. S. 1 p. C. C. 152, 1, 265
- 1775** **Storrs, Experience.** Cambridge. To [George] Washing-
Oct. 23 ton [Cambridge]. Officers and men willing to
continue in the service. A. L. S. 1 p.
C. C. 152, 1, 265
- 1775** **Thomas, John.** Roxbury [Massachusetts]. To [George
Oct. 23 Washington, Cambridge]. Forwarding applica-
tion of Lt. [George] Blake for discharge; approves
it. A. L. S. 1 p. W
- 1775** **Thompson, William.** Prospect Hill [Massachusetts]. Re-
Oct. 23 turn of deserters from the 2d [Pennsylvania]
regiment since its arrival at Cambridge. 1 p. W
- 1775** **Webb, Charles.** Winter Hill [Near Boston]. To George
Oct. 23 Washington, Cambridge. Officers and men will-
ing to continue in the service. A. L. S. 1 p.
C. C. 152, 1, 269

- 1775 Washington, George. Cambridge. Commission to Benjamin Wormwell as Lt. in Capt. [Sion] Martindale's company. D. S. 1 p. Countersigned by Joseph Reed. In handwriting of Edmund Randolph. B. I, 53
 Oct. 24 In transcript, B. I, 85, the name is spelled Wormall
- 1775 Moylan, Stephen. Beverly [Massachusetts]. To [Lt.] Col. Joseph Reed, Cambridge. Difficulties in fitting out the armed vessels; equality in New England. A. L. S. 3 pp. 7, 70
 Oct. 24
- 1775 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Cambridge. To Maj. [Christopher] French [Hartford]. Refusing him right to wear his sword; his situation. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. In Sparks, 3, 139. M. IV, 123
 Oct. 25
- 1775 R[eed,] J[oseph]. [Cambridge.] To Col. [John] Glover and Stephen Moylan, Salem or Marblehead. Instructions for armed vessels; commissaries, etc. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. M. IV, 125
 Oct. 25
- 1775 [Washington, George.] Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Ticonderoga]. Sympathy for his distresses; Col. [Ethan] Allen's misfortune; committee [of Congress] at camp; winter preparations; burning of Falmouth; importance of the Canadian expedition and suggestions. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. In Ford, 3, 183. M. I, 118
 Oct. 26
- 1775 Parker, David. Dedham [Massachusetts]. To George Washington, Cambridge. Acknowledging his offense but praying release from imprisonment. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Nov. 4. 7, 74
 Oct. 26
- 1775 R[eed,] J[oseph]. Cambridge. To Maj. [Benjamin] Tupper [Cambridge?] Success of his enterprize [seizure of vessels at Martha's Vineyard]. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. M. IV, 127
 Oct. 26
- 1775 R[eed,] J[oseph]. Cambridge. To William Watson, Plymouth. Disposition of vessels captured by Maj. [Benjamin] Tupper. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. M. IV, 128
 Oct. 26
- 1775 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Ticonderoga. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Reduction of Chamblee;
 Oct. 26

- [Brig.] Gen. [Richard] Montgomery's prospects;
[Brig.] Gen. [David] Wooster; Col. [Benedict]
Arnold's march; provisions. L. S. 2 pp. An-
swered Nov. 5. In Sparks, Letters to Wash-
ington, 1, 68. 7, 76
- 1775** **Arnold, Benedict.** Chaudière Pond. To [George] Wash-
Oct. 27 ington, Cambridge. Lack of provisions and diffi-
culties of his march. L. S. 3 pp. 7, 86
- 1775** **Moylan, Stephen.** Beverly [Massachusetts]. To [Lt.]
Oct. 27 Col. Joseph Reed, Cambridge. Delay in fitting
out armed vessels; [Jonathan] Glover's request;
Capt. [Daniel] Adams' delay. A. L. S. 3 pp.
Answered Oct. 29. 7, 90
- 1775** **Portsmouth, (New Hampshire) Committee of Safety.** To
Oct. 27 Brig. Gen. John Sullivan [Portsmouth]. Appre-
ciation of forces sent to protect the town; defense
measures. L. S. of Matthew Thornton, chair-
man. 1 p. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washing-
ton, 1775, Oct. 29. 7, 97
- 1775** **Anonymous.** Cambridge. To [Lt. Col. Joseph Reed?
Oct. 28 Cambridge]. Encloses memorandum of British
ships in Boston harbor; suggests attacking
[H. M. S.] *Preston*. A. L. 1 p. W
- [1775]** **Anonymous.** [Cambridge.] Plan for capturing [H. M. S.]
[Oct. 28] *Preston*. A. D. 2 pp. Enclosed in preceding
entry. W
- [1775]** **Anonymous.** Cambridge. Memorandum of names, rates
Oct. 28 and situation of the [British] ships in Boston har-
bor. A. D. 1 p. Enclosed in Anonymous to
Reed, 1775, Oct. 28. W
- [1775]** **Langdon, [Samuel.] [Cambridge.]** To [George] Washing-
Oct. 28 ton [Cambridge]. Certificate of Sergt. Edmund
Foster being a candidate for admission into Har-
vard; requests his discharge. A. L. S. in 3d per-
son. 1 p. W
- 1775** **Melcher, I[saac].** Chaudière River. To Col. [Thomas]
Oct. 28 Mifflin [Cambridge]. Difficulties of their march.
A. L. S. 2 pp. 7, 88
- 1775** **Moylan, Stephen and John Glover.** To [Lt. Col. Joseph
Oct. 28 Reed, Cambridge]. Instructions for agents for
armed vessels; ammunition matters; Capt.
[Daniel] Adams. A. L. S. of Moylan signed also
by Glover. 2 pp. 7, 94

- 1775** **Bowen, Ephraim, jr.** Bristol [Rhode Island]. To [Lt.] Col.
Oct. 29 [Joseph] Reed [Cambridge]. Efforts to obtain
cannon and swivels from Capt. Simeon Potter and
the Rhode Island authorities; delays experienced;
forwarding the guns to Plymouth. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Answered [Nov.] 3. 58, 81
- 1775** **Hastings, Eliphelet.** Cambridge. To [George] Washing-
Oct. 29 ton [Cambridge]. Petition for discharge. A. D. S.
1 p. Approved by Col. J[onathan] Brewer on
verso. W
- 1775** **Sullivan, John.** Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. To
Oct. 29 [George] Washington [Cambridge]. State of
Portsmouth's defenses; the destruction of Fal-
mouth; Tories in Portsmouth. A. L. S. 3 pp.
In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 70. 7, 95
- 1775** **R[eed,] J[oseph].** [Cambridge.] To Capt. [Ephraim]
Oct. 29 Bowen [jr.], [Plymouth]. Armed vessels; fitting
out, etc. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of
Thomas Mifflin. M. IV, 131
- 1775** **R[eed,] J[oseph].** [Cambridge.] To Capt. [William] Coit,
Oct. 29 Plymouth. Armed vessels; distribution of prize
money, etc. Letter-book copy. In handwriting
of Thomas Mifflin. M. IV, 130
- 1775** **Reed, J[oseph].** [Cambridge.] List of armed vessels at
Oct. 29 Salem, Marblehead and Plymouth; state of
same; recommends [Stephen] Moylan as con-
troller of accounts in outfitting the vessels.
A. D. S. 4 pp. W
- 1775** **Reed, Joseph.** [Cambridge.] To [Col. Joseph Trumbull,
Oct. 29 Cambridge?] Request for his ration account.
- Gates, Horatio.** Memorandum of rations due Reed. A.
Ds. S. 1 p. 8, 232
- 1775** **Dalton, Tristram.** Newburyport [Massachusetts]. To
Oct. 30 Stephen Moylan, Cambridge. Declining ap-
pointment [as Continental Prize Agent]. A. L. S.
2 pp. 7, 99
- 1775** **Pearson, James.** Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George]
Oct. 30 Washington [Cambridge]. Requesting an ap-
pointment in the Army. A. L. S. 1 p. 7, 103
- 1775** **R[eed,] J[oseph].** [Cambridge.] To Col. [John] Glover
Oct. 30 and [Stephen] Moylan [Salem or Marblehead].
Movements of companies to man armed vessels.
Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas
Mifflin. M. IV, 137

- 1775** **Storrs**, Experience. Cambridge. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Requests a discharge for Ensign [Isaac] Farewell. A. L. S. 1 p. **W**
 Oct. 30
- 1775** **Trumbull**, Joseph. Lebanon [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. State of health and the Commissary business. L. S. 1 p. Answered Nov. 2. **7, 102**
 Oct. 30
- 1775** **Watson**, William. Plymouth [Massachusetts] To George Washington, Cambridge. Maj. [Benjamin] Tucker's capture of vessels at [Martha's] Vineyard; suggests vessels be sent to Dartmouth; repairing brig; fitting out of the *Washington* and *Harrison*; powder. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Nov. 5 [6]. **19, 93**
 Oct. 30
- 1775** **Gates**, Benjamin. Prospect Hill [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for discharge. A. D. S. 1 p. Approved by Col. J[onathan] Brewer on verso. **W**
 Oct. 31
- 1775** **Randolph**, Edmund. Cambridge. To [Capt.] Ephraim Bowen, jr., Plymouth. Cannon for armed vessels, etc. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M. IV, 139**
 Oct. 31
- [**1775**] **Washington**, George. [Cambridge.] To Capt. Nicholasson [Oct.] Broughton [Cambridge]. Instructions for cruising in the schooner *Hannah*. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. **C. C. 152, 1, 235**
- [**1775**] **Bowen**, Ephraim, jr. [Plymouth.] To [George] Washington [Oct. ?] [Cambridge]. Report of his visit to Watertown; preparation of Capt. [Daniel] Adams' vessel; William Watson recommended as a proper Agent for Prizes. A. L. S. 2 pp. **115, 13**
- [**1775**] **Cochran**, William. [Cambridge.] To George Washington [Oct.] [Cambridge]. Petition for discharge. 1 p. Approved by Col. Paul Dudley Sargent. **W**
- [**1775**] **Hitchcock**, Daniel. Prospect Hill [Massachusetts]. To [Oct. ?] [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Approves resignation of Lt. [David] Richmond. 1 p. **W**
- [**1775**] **Melcher**, I[saac]. [Near Chaudière?] To [Col. Thomas [Oct.] Mifflin? Cambridge]. Sick in [Col. Daniel] Morgan's corps; passage down the river. A. L. S. 1 p. (On birch-bark.) Transmitted to Washington, 1775, Oct. 26. **7, 87**

- 1775** **Moylan, Stephen and John Glover.** [To George [Washington, Cambridge]. Sailing of the armed schooners; flour; articles desired. A. L. S. of Moylan signed also by Glover. **7, 106**
Oct.
- [1775]** **[Sullivan, John.] [Winter Hill, Massachusetts.]** Memorandum of names of officers in Sullivan's brigade who wish to resign. A. D. 1 p. **W**
[Oct. ?]
- 1775** **Bowen, E[phraim].** Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To [Lt.] Col. Joseph Reed, Cambridge. Arming and fitting vessels; [Benjamin] Wormwell's declination of a commission; cartridges, powder, etc. A. L. S. 2 pp. **7, 111**
Nov. 1
- 1775** **[Moylan, Stephen.] [Cambridge.]** To Col. Joshua Wentworth, Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. His duties as agent for prizes. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **B. I, 55**
Nov. 1
- 1775** **Tailer, Gillam.** Cambridge. To George Washington [Cambridge]. Application for appointment. A. L. S. 1 p. **7, 116**
Nov. 1
- 1775** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Cambridge. To Joseph Trumbull [Lebanon, Connecticut]. Financial matters. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. **M. IV, 142**
Nov. 2
- 1775** **Broughton, Nicholson.** Nova Scotia. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Report of capture of sloop belonging to Enoch Rust, of Boston; news from Quebec. A. L. S. 2 pp. Memorandum A. D. S. of provisions taken from the prize. 1 p. **7, 122-123**
Nov. 2
- 1775** **Broughton, Nicholson and John Selman.** Nova Scotia. Orders to Sergt. Benjamin Doak to carry sloop *Phebe* to Beverly [Massachusetts] and report to [George] Washington. A. D. S. of Broughton signed also by Selman. 1 p. **7, 124**
Nov. 2
- 1775** **Council of War.** Cambridge. On retention of officers in the service; list of officers selected; question of allowing inhabitants of Boston to come out from the town; works at Dorchester Heights, pay and minor matters. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Ward, Lee, Putnam; Brig. Genls. Thomas, Heath, Spencer, Sullivan, Greene and Gates. 4 pp. In handwriting of Horatio Gates. **F. I, 43**
Nov. 2

- 1775** **Martindale, Sion.** Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To [Lt.]
Nov. 2 Col. [Joseph] Read [Cambridge]. Fitting out his
vessel. A. L. S. 1 p. 7, 126
- 1775** **M[oylan,] S[tephen].** [Cambridge.] To William Watson,
Nov. 2 Plymouth. Disposition of Maj. [Benjamin] Tup-
per's prizes; fitting out and miscellaneous mat-
ters relating to armed vessels. Letter-book
copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin.
M. IV, 143
Crossed out and marked "(not sent)."
- 1775** **Preston, Charles.** Fort St. Johns. Articles of capitula-
Nov. 2 tion proposed, with answers thereto. Contem-
porary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to
Washington, 1775, Nov. 7. 7, 167
- 1775** **Bowen, Ephraim, jr.** Plymouth. To [Lt.] Col. Joseph
Nov. 3 Reed, Cambridge. Sailing of armed vessels; re-
quest for nails; Capt. [John] Manly's vessel.
A. L. S. 1 p. Memorandum of Horatio Gates
ordering nails sent to Plymouth. 7, 128
- 1775** **Brown, John.** Providence. To [George] Washington,
Nov. 3 Cambridge. Arrival of powder and measures
for defending the coast-towns; blast-furnace
and cannon making. A. L. S. 2 pp. 7, 127
- 1775** **Montgomery, Richard.** Near St. Johns. To [Maj. Gen.
Nov. 3 Philip John Schuyler, Ticonderoga]. Capture of
St. Johns; the situation. Contemporary copy.
2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington,
1775, Nov. 7. In Sparks, Letters to Washing-
ton, 1, 474. 7, 170
- 1775** **St. Johns, (Canada).** Inventory of naval stores at the Fort.
Nov. 3 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775,
Nov. 7. 7, 169
- 1775** **St. Johns, (Canada).** Return of British officers taken at St.
Nov. 3 Johns. 1 p.
Return of French officers taken at St Johns.
1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775,
Nov. 6. 7, 161-2
- 1775** **Watson, William.** Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To [George]
Nov. 3 Washington, Cambridge. Wine from a wreck;
sailing of armed vessels. A. L. S. 1 p. 7, 130
- 1775** **Bartlett, William.** Beverly [Massachusetts]. To George
Nov. 4 Washington, Cambridge. Thanks for his ap-

pointment; seizure of a sloop off Misery Island; her cargo. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Nov. 5.

7, 133

- [1775] Eayres, Joseph. [Cambridge?] Return of work done by
[Nov. 4] his company of Artificers. 2 pp. W
- 1775 "Hope." [London.] Inventory of ordnance stores laden
Nov. 4 on board the *Hope* for transportation to Boston.
3 pp. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison:
"Invoice of the *Hope* Store Ship, Capt. Wilkin-
son. taken 17 May 1776." W
- 1775 [Washington, George.] Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Philip
Nov. 5 John] Schuyler [Ticonderoga]. Success at Cham-
blee; [Brig.] Gen. [Richard] Montgomery in Can-
ada; fitting out of armed vessels. Letter-book
copy. In handwriting of Stephen Moylan. In
Ford, 3, 198. M. I, 125
- 1775 Bartlett, William. Beverly [Massachusetts]. To [George
Nov. 5 Washington, Cambridge]. Inventory of goods
on board prize. A. L. S. 1 p. 7, 136
- 1775 M[oylan,] S[tephen]. Cambridge. To William Watson
Nov. 5 [Beverly]. Disposition of prizes of armed ves-
sels. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of
Thomas Mifflin. M. IV, 152
- 1775 Washington, George. Cambridge. To Col. Edmund Phin-
Nov. 6 ney [Falmouth, Massachusetts]. Raising of
troops to oppose landing of British from H. M. S.
Cerberus. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
George Baylor. W
A letter-book copy is in M. IV, 155.
- 1775 Broughton, Nicholson and John Selman. To George Wash-
Nov. 6 ington, Cambridge. Capture of sloop of John
Denny of New Haven. A. L. S. of Broughton,
signed also by Selman. 1 p. 7, 164
- 1775 M[oylan,] S[tephen]. [Cambridge.] To William Watson
Nov. 6 [Plymouth]. Maj. [Benjamin] Tupper's captures;
expectations, etc. of armed vessels. Letter-book
copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin.
M. IV, 149
- 1775 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Ticonderoga. To [George] Wash-
Nov. 6 ington [Cambridge]. Necessity of a Congres-
sional delegation visiting Ticonderoga; prepara-
tions necessary in event of the reduction of
Canada; delay and disappointments in the Cana-

- dian campaign; [Brig.] Gen. [Richard] Montgomery; contemplated moves against Montreal and St. Johns; list of Chamblee prisoners. L. S. 6 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 77. 7, 141
- 1775** **Watson**, William. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To George
Nov. 6 Washington [Cambridge]. Capt. [William] Coit's
captures. A. L. S. 1 p. 7, 138
- 1775** **Washington**, George. [Cambridge.] To Brig. Gen. [John]
Nov. 7 Sullivan [Cambridge]. Orders to fortify Piscata-
way harbor, seize tories, etc. D.S. 1 p. In Ford,
3, 206. B. I, 57
- 1775** **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Ticonderoga. To [George] Wash-
Nov. 7 ington [Cambridge]. Capture of St. Johns by
[Brig.] Gen. [Richard] Montgomery. A. L. S.
1 p. Answered Nov. 16. 7, 166
- 1775** **Arnold**, Benedict. Point Levi [Canada]. To [George]
Nov. 8-14 Washington, Cambridge. His march; lack of
provisions; [Lt.] Col. Roger Enos' retreat; force
at Quebec; capture of St. Johns and move on
Quebec; his situation. L. S. 3 pp. Answered
Dec. 5. 7, 174
- 1775** **Arnold**, Benedict. St. Maria [Canada]. To Brig. Gen.
Nov. 8 [Richard] Montgomery [Montreal]. Difficulties
of his march and [Lt.] Col. [Roger] Enos's retreat;
loss of letters to the British; enemy's strength
at Quebec; intention to cross the St. Lawrence.
Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuy-
ler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 22. In Sparks,
Letters to Washington, 1, 475. 7, 224
- 1775** **Bartlett**, William. Beverly [Massachusetts]. To George
Nov. 8 Washington, Cambridge. Arrival of Sergt. [Ben-
jamin] Doak and sloop [*Phebe*]. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Answered Nov. 10. 7, 172
- 1775** **Moylan**, Stephen. Cambridge. To Capt. Ephraim Bowen
Nov. 8 [jr.] Plymouth. Capt. [William] Coit's prizes;
Capt. [Sion] Martindale's crew; fitting out
armed vessels, etc. Letter-book copy by Robert
Hanson Harrison. M. IV, 156
- 1775** **M[oylan]**, S[tephen]. Cambridge. To William Watson,
Nov. 8 Plymouth. Sale of prize cargoes and move-
ments of armed vessels. Letter-book copy by
Moylan. M. IV, 156

- 1775 Bartlett, William. Beverly [Massachusetts]. To [George
Nov. 9 Washington, Cambridge]. Capture of a schooner
 from Ireland. A. L. S. 1 p. 7, 176
- 1775 Enos, Roger. Brunswick near Kennebec. To [George]
Nov. 9 Washington [Cambridge]. Explaining his re-
 turn. A. L. S. 2 pp. 7, 177
- 1775 Harrison, Robert H[anson]. To [Capt.] Jonathan Glover,
Nov. 9 Marblehead. Ordering armed vessels to put to
 sea. Letter-book copy by Harrison.
 M. IV, 158
 Same to William Bartlett, Col. Joshua Wentworth, and William
 Watson.
- 1775 Mcylan, Stephen. Cambridge. To [Capt.] Jonathan
Nov. 9 Glover, Marblehead. Disposition of cargoes and
 crews of armed vessels. Letter-book copy. In
 handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
 M. IV, 158
- 1775 Craft, Benjamin. Winter Hill [Massachusetts]. To
Nov. 10 George Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for
 discharge; offer to supply the Army with 100
 pair of shoes per month. D. S. 1 p. Note by
 Robert Hanson Harrison: "Discharged 11 Nov.
 1775" W
- 1775 Glover, Jonathan. Marblehead [Massachusetts]. To
Nov. 10 [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Capture of
 lumber schooner by Capt. John Manly. A. L. S.
 1 p. 12, 190
- 1775 [Moylan, Stephen.] Cambridge. Memorandum of letter
Nov. 10 written to William Bartlett [Beverly]. Armed
 vessels' affairs. Letter-book copy by Moylan.
 M. IV, 159
- 1775 Baldwin, Loammi. Chelsea. Orders to Sergt. [Abijah]
Nov. 11 Hasting to remove stock from Pulling Point
 [near Boston]. A. D. S. 1 p.
 On verso is Hasting's A. D. S. report of fulfil-
 ment of above order. Enclosed in Baldwin to
 Washington, 1775, Nov. 13. 7, 18
- 1775 Massachusetts, House of Representatives. [Watertown].
Nov. 11 Proceedings in case of Dr. Benjamin Church [jr.].
 Contemporary copy attested by Perez Morton.
 Dy. Secy. 1 p. 113, 7
- 1775 Moylan, Stephen. Cambridge. To William Bartlett,
Nov. 11 Beverly. Disputes with colonial authorities
 over prizes. Letter-book copy. In handwriting
 of Robert Hanson Harrison. M. IV, 161

- 1775 Moylan, Stephen. Cambridge. To Capt. Jonathan
Nov. 11 Glover, Marblehead. Seizure of an American
vessel by Capt. [John] Manly. Letter-book
copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Har-
rison. M. IV, 160
- 1775 [Schuyler, Philip John.] Ticonderoga. To [the President
Nov. 11 of Congress, Philadelphia]. [Brig.] Gen. [Rich-
ard] Montgomery and Col. [Benedict] Arnold in
Canada; clothing for the troops; necessity of ar-
rangements for holding Canada; general ideas;
strength of army necessary; batteaux, supplies,
etc. Contemporary extract. 5 pp. Enclosed
in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Dec. 15. 7, 304
- 1775 Spalding, John. Cambridge. To Col. Experience Storrs
Nov. 11 [Cambridge]. Recommends discharge of Ensign
Caleb Stanley. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in
Storrs to Washington, 1775, Nov. 11. W
- 1775 Storrs, Experience. Cambridge. To George Washington,
Nov. 11 Cambridge. Request of Ensign [Caleb] Stanley
for discharge. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Robert
Hanson Harrison: "dischd. 12 Nov. 1775." W
- 1775 Watson, William. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To George
Nov. 11 Washington [Cambridge]. Securing wine cast
ashore. A. L. S. 1 p. 7, 178
- 1775 Washington, George. Cambridge. To William Palfrey,
Nov. 12 Portsmouth. Attitude of British; seizure of
tories. Transcript. In Ford, 3, 217. B. I, 112
- 1775 [Washington, George.] [Cambridge.] To [Brig. Gen. John
Nov. 12 Sullivan, Portsmouth]. Actions of British; sei-
zure of tories. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of
Stephen Moylan. B. I, 59
Same to Govs. Trumbull and Cooke.
- 1775 Foster, Isaac. Cambridge. Certificate of disability of
Nov. 12 Ensign Caleb Stanley. Printed form filled out
and signed. 1 p. Enclosed in Storrs to Wash-
ington 1775, Nov. 11. W
- 1775 H[arrison,] R[obert] H[anson]. Cambridge. To Col.
Nov. 12 Loammi Baldwin, Chelsea. Seizure of cattle for
Army. Letter-book copy by Harrison. M. IV, 161

- 1775** **Montreal.** Articles of Capitulation entered into by Brig.
Nov. 12 Gen. Richard Montgomery and certain representative citizens with Montgomery's remarks thereon. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 18. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1,477. 7, 208
- 1775** **Baldwin, Loammi.** Chelsea [Massachusetts]. To [George]
Nov. 13 Washington, Cambridge. Removal of stock from the coast; killing and selling same to the Army. A. L. S. 1 p. 7, 180
- 1775** **Bartlett, William.** Beverly [Massachusetts]. To [George]
Nov. 13 Washington, Cambridge]. Obedience to his orders; Capt. [John] Manly's claim on the schooner from Ireland. A. L. S. 1 p. 7, 179
- 1775** **French, Christopher.** Hartford. To [George Washing-
Nov. 13 ton, Cambridge]. His right to wear his sword; criticism of Hartford. A. L. S. 2 pp. 7, 182
- [1775]** **Mongomery, Richard.** To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuy-
Nov. 13 ler, Ticonderoga]. Capture of Montreal; [Col. Benedict] Arnold near Quebec; uneasiness on account of expiration of enlistments; need of reenforcements; his difficulties and vexations; need of gentlemen for officers. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 18. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1,480. 7, 210
- 1775** **Thompson, William.** [Cambridge.] To [George] Wash-
Nov. 13 ington [Cambridge]. Requests discharge of Lt. [Henry] Cromer [Crone]. A. L. S. 1 p. W
- [1775]** **[Putnam, Rufus.]** [Cambridge.] Memorandum of dis-
[Nov. 14] tances in miles, perches, rods and yards from Gridley's Point, Leachmere's Barn and Cobble Hill to various points. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed by Washington: "Distances from Litchmores Point to Bunkers Hill Boston &c." W
- 1775** **Washington, George.** Cambridge. Instructions to Henry
Nov. 16 Knox, Esq. [Cambridge]. To obtain cannon and artillery stores from New York, Ticonderoga, Crown Point, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 3, 220.

B. I, 61

Knox was commissioned Col. of Continental Artillery regiment Nov. 17.

- 1775 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Cambridge. To M[aj.] Gen.
Nov. 16 [Philip John] Schuyler [Ticonderoga]. Canadian
expedition; need of military stores. Letter-book
copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Har-
son. M. I, 133
- 1775 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Philip
Nov. 16 John] Schuyler [Ticonderoga]. Introducing
Henry Knox. Letter-book copy. In handwrit-
ing of Stephen Moylan. M. I, 134
- 1775 Bowen, Ephraim. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To [Lt.]
Nov. 16 Col. Joseph Reed [Cambridge]. Fitting out of
Capt. [Sion] Martindale. A. L. S. 1 p. 7, 192
- 1775 M[oylan,] S[tephen]. Cambridge. To William Watson,
Nov. 16 Plymouth. Return of personal effects of pas-
sengers taken in prizes. Letter-book copy. In
handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
M. IV, 162
- 1775 [Putnam, Rufus.] [Cambridge.] Memorandum of distances
Nov. 16 from Leachmere's Barn and Cobble Hill to cer-
tain points. A. D. 1 p. W
- 1775 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Arte-
Nov. 17 mas] Ward [Roxbury]. Anticipated sally from
Boston; construction of batteries and surprise of
Castle William. Letter-book copy. In hand-
writing of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 3,
222. M. IV, 163
- 1775 Montgomery, Richard. Montreal. To [Maj. Gen. Philip
Nov. 17 John Schuyler, Ticonderoga]. Measures against
[Sir Guy] Carleton; Col. [James] Easton's bat-
tery; boats. Contemporary copy. 1 p. En-
closed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 22.
7, 226
- 1775 M[oylan,] S[tephen]. Cambridge. To William Watson,
Nov. 17 Plymouth. Sailing of Capt. [William] Coit.
Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert
Hanson Harrison. M. IV, 164
- 1775 M[oylan,] S[tephen]. Cambridge. To William Watson,
Nov. 17 Plymouth. Disposition of a prize cargo. Let-
ter-book copy by Moylan. M. IV, 165
- 1775 Britannicus. [Cambridge?] To [George] Washington
Nov. 18 [Roxbury]. Hitchborn's plan for capturing the
Preston; difficulties in bringing her off; suggests
application of the plan to the *Boyne*. A. L. S.
2 pp. W

- 1775**
Nov. 18 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Ticonderoga. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Enclosing papers relative to surrender of Montreal; [Sir William] Howe's proclamation. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Nov. 28.
7, 197
- 1775**
Nov. 18 **[Schuyler, Philip John].** Ticonderoga. To [the President of Congress, Philadelphia]. Difficulties of command in Canada; Schuyler's wish to retire; necessity of plan for paying the troops; soldiers returning home; need of hard money; pork meat; raising of troops. Contemporary extract. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Dec. 15.
7, 307
- 1775**
Nov. 19 **Dunbar, William.** Return of British troops on board vessels off La Valtrie. Tabular statement. Contemporary copy. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Dec. 9.
7, 282
- 1775**
Nov. 19 **Gamble, Thomas.** Return of stores on board vessels bound for Quebec. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 28. Endorsed as taken on the St. Lawrence near Montreal.
7, 244
- 1775**
Nov. 19 **Gamble, Thomas.** Return of provisions on board vessels lying opposite La Valtrie. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 28. Endorsed as taken on the St. Lawrence near Montreal.
7, 245
- 1775**
Nov. 19 **Montgomery, Richard.** Montreal. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Ticonderoga]. Col. [Benedict] Arnold's surprise of Quebec; [Sir Guy] Carleton; need of clothing; James Livingston and formation of 1st Canadian Regiment; Jesuits; paroling prisoners; powder; Niagara; hard money. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 28. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 485.
7, 242
- 1775**
Nov. 20 **Anonymous.** To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Plan for importing powder and lead from France. A. L. S. "A Friend to America" 3 pp. 7, 214
- 1775**
Nov. 20 **Arnold, Benedict.** Point aux Trembles [Canada]. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Arrival before Quebec; state of his cartridges; need of money, etc. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 489.
7, 212

- 1775 **Arnold, Benedict.** Point aux Trembles. To Brig. Gen.
Nov. 20 [Richard] Montgomery [Montreal]. Lack of
ammunition and other reasons for retiring from
Quebec; preparations of enemy to stand a siege;
mortars; Col. [Ethan] Allen and other prisoners
sent to England; disposition of inhabitants; need
of hard money. Contemporary copy. 4 pp.
Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775,
Dec. 9. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1,
487. 7, 283
- 1775 **Cooper, Thomas.** Return of ordnance and ordnance
Nov. 20 stores on board the different vessels [bound to
Quebec]. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed
in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Nov. 28.
Endorsed as taken on the St. Lawrence near
Montreal. 7, 246
- 1775 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Ticonderoga. To [the President
Nov. 20 of Congress, Philadelphia]. Clothing for troops
in Canada; dwindling of army; recruiting mat-
ters; negligence in care of property. Contempo-
rary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Wash-
ington, 1775, Dec. 15. 7, 309
- 1775 **Trumbull, Joseph.** Lebanon [Connecticut]. To [George]
Nov. 20 Washington [Cambridge]. Health; flour supply;
beef and pork arrangements and pay for same;
payment for officers' rations; estimate of cost of
a day's ration. A. L. S. 3 pp. 7, 217
- 1775 **Brown, John.** Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George]
Nov. 21 Washington, Cambridge. Pistol powder. A. L. S.
1 p. 7, 219
- 1775 **Dunbar, William.** List of British army officers on board
Nov. 21 the vessels near Montreal. Contemporary copy.
1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775,
Dec. 9. Endorsed: ". . . Made prisoners near
Montreal." 7, 282
- 1775 **Thompson, William.** Prospect Hill [near Boston]. To
Nov. 21 [George] Washington, Cambridge. Leave of
absence for Capt. George Nagle; filling of
vacancies in his regiment. A. L. S. 1 p. 7, 221
- 1775 **Glover, Jonathan.** Marblehead [Massachusetts]. To
Nov. 22 [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Disposal of
the prize *Ranger* captured by the *Lee*. A. L. S.
1 p. W

- 1775 Schuyler, Ph[ilip] John]. Ticonderoga. To [George]
Nov. 22 Washington [Cambridge]. Col. [Benedict] Ar-
nold's merit; impatience of the New England
troops for discharges; determination to resign.
L. S. 2 pp. 7, 222
- 1775 Watson, William. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To [Lt.
Nov. 23 Col.] Stephen Moylan, Cambridge. Minor mat-
ters relating to the armed vessels; question of
passengers' money; sailing of Capts. [William]
Coit and [Sion] Martindale. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Answered Dec. 9. 7, 228
- 1775 Washington, George. [Cambridge.] Commission to [Capt.]
Nov. 24 Aaron Willard to proceed on secret service to
Nova Scotia. Contemporary copy. B. I, 120
A similar commission was issued to Moses Child.
- 1775 [Washington, George.] [Cambridge.] Instructions to
Nov. 24 Capt. Aaron Willard and Moses Child. Secret
service in Nova Scotia. Draft. 1 p. In hand-
writing of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford,
3, 233. B. I, 63
- 1775 Bayley, Jacob. Newbury [Massachusetts]. To Col. [Mo-
Nov. 24 ses] Little [Cambridge?] Project of a road to
Canada; importance of Quebec and New York.
Contemporary copy. 4 pp. 7, 230
- 1775 Montgomery, Richard. Montreal. To [Maj. Gen. Philip
Nov. 24 John Schuyler, Ticonderoga]. Delays; need of
hard money; disarming the tories; commis-
saries; desire for a committee of Congress;
Canadian soldiers. Contemporary copy. 3 pp.
Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775,
Dec. 9. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1,
490. 7, 285
- 1775 [Heath, William.] [Cobble Hill, Massachusetts.] Return
Nov. 25 of state of arms and ammunition in his brigade.
Tabular statement. 1 p. W
- 1775 Bond, William. Prospect Hill [Near Boston]. To [George]
Nov. 26 Washington [Cambridge]. A return of Massa-
chusetts officers recommended for commissions
by the Council. D. S. 1 p. 7, 232
- 1775 Knox, Henry. New York. To [George] Washington, Cam-
Nov. 27 bridge. Cannon from New York City. A. L. S.
2 pp. Answered Dec. 4.

- 1775 [Moylan, Stephen.] Cambridge. Memorandum of letter
Nov. 27 to [Capt.] Jonathan Glover [Marblehead]. Settlement of salvage of a recapture. Letter-book copy by Moylan. **M.** IV, 167
- 1775 Schuyler, P[hilip John]. Ticonderoga. To [the President
Nov. 27 of Congress, Philadelphia]. Strength in Canada; troops returning home; raising of others; forwarding of military stores; suggests removal of prisoners from Connecticut to Pennsylvania; troops leaving [Brig.] Gen. [Richard] Montgomery; postal matters; boats and prisoners from St. Johns; [Sir Guy] Carleton's escape; clothing of New York troops. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Dec. 15. **7**, 310
- 1775 Wentworth, Joshua. Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. To
Nov. 27 Stephen Moylan [Cambridge]. Prize of the *Warren* and Capt. [Daniel] Adams's merit. A. L. S. 2 pp. **7**, 236
- 1775 [Washington, George.] Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Philip
Nov. 28 John] Schuyler [Ticonderoga]. Canadian expedition; reenlistments; want of supplies. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Stephen Moylan. In Ford, 3, 250. **M.** I, 139
- 1775 H[arrison,] R[obert] H[anson]. Cambridge. To Maj. Gen.
Nov. 28 [Artemas] Ward [Roxbury]. Re-enlistment of Connecticut troops. Letter-book copy. **M.** IV, 167
- 1775 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Ticonderoga. To [George]
Nov. 28 Washington [Cambridge]. Capture of Montreal and Brig. Gen. [Richard] Prescott and escape of [Sir Guy] Carleton; cannon and mortars; Prescott's treatment of Col. [Ethan] Allen and other American officers; strength of American force in Canada and reenforcement. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Dec. 18. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 85. **7**, 240
- 1775 Arnold, Benedict. Point aux Trembles [Canada]. A general
Nov. 29 return of his detachment. Tabular statement. D. S. 2 pp. Signed also by Christian Febiger as adjutant. Enclosed in Arnold to Washington, 1775, Dec. 5. **7**, 259

- 1775** Sullivan, John. Winter Hill [Massachusetts]. To [George]
Nov. 29 Washington [Cambridge]. Recommends discharge of Ensign [Zebulon] Drew. A. L. S. 1 p.
W
- 1775** Watson, William. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To George
Nov. 29 Washington, Cambridge. Discontent of Capt. [Sion] Martindale's crew; Capt. [William] Coit driven into Barnstable. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Dec. 1. 7, 247
- 1775** [Washington, George.] Cambridge. Instructions to John
Nov. 30 G. Frazer [Cambridge?]. Impressment of teams. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. I, 65
- 1775** Gill, Moses and John Pitts. Watertown [Massachusetts].
Nov. 30 To George Washington, Cambridge. Recommending Gillam Tailor. A. L. S. of Pitts signed also by Gill. 7, 118
- 1775** Homans, J[ohn]. Near Prospect Hill [Massachusetts].
Nov. 30 Certificate of disability of John Wetherbee. A. D. S. 1 p. With recommendation of Col. [Benjamin] R[uggles] Woodbridge for Wetherbee's discharge. W
- 1775** Eustis, W[illiam]. [Roxbury?] To Capt. [Ezra] Badlam
Dec. 1 [On the lines?] Recommends discharge of Thomas Cleveland. A. L. S. 1 p. Agreement to the discharge by Badlam. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "dischd. 2d Decr. 1775" W
- 1775** General Court-martial. Cambridge. Proceedings in trial
Dec. 1 of Lt. Col. [Roger] Enos for leaving the detachment under Col. [Benedict] Arnold and returning home without permission of his commanding officer. Transcript. C. C. 169, 1, 138
- 1775** M[oylan,] S[tephen]. Cambridge. To William Watson,
Dec. 1 Plymouth. Mutinous spirit of crews of armed vessels; fitting out; Capt. [Sion] Martindale. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin and Moylan. M. IV, 170
- 1775** M[oylan,] S[tephen]. Cambridge. To Col. Joshua Wentworth [Portsmouth]. Disposition of prizes. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. M. IV, 169

- 1775 Putnam, Israel. Cambridge. To [George] Washington
DEC. 1 [Cambridge]. Recommending Col. Henry Bab-
cock for brigadier general. L. S. 1 p.
C. C. 152, 1, 313
- 1775 M[oylan,] S[tephen]. Cambridge. To William Bartlett,
DEC. 2 Beverly. Seizure of sloop *Phebe*. Letter-book
copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin.
M. IV, 173
- 1775 M[oylan,] S[tephen]. Cambridge. To William Bartlett
DEC. 2 and Capt. John [Jonathan] Glover [Beverly and
Marblehead]. Case of vessel captured while sup-
plying the enemy. Letter-book copy. In hand-
writing of Thomas Mifflin. M. IV, 174
- 1775 [Schuyler, Philip John.] Return of artillery at Ticonder-
DEC. 2 oga and Crown Point. Tabular statement. 1p.
Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775,
Dec. 9. 7, 278
- 1775 Glover, Jonathan. Beverly [Massachusetts]. To [George]
DEC. 3 Washington [Cambridge]. Capt. [John] Manly's
capture of the ship *Concord*. A. L. S. 1 p.
7, 253
- 1775 Wentworth, Joshua. Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. To
DEC. 3 Stephen Moylan, Cambridge. Report of prizes
taken off mouth of the St. Lawrence; disposal of
their cargoes; Capt. [Daniel] Adams's crew.
A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Dec. 14. 7, 254
- 1775 [Washington, George.] Cambridge. To Col. Alexander
DEC. 4 McDougall [New York]. Forwarding of cannon
for use of the army. Letter-book copy. In
handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
M. IV, 175
- 1775 H[arrison,] R[obert] H[anson]. To William Bartlett, Bev-
DEC. 4 erly. Prize taken off Cape Ann. Letter-book
copy by Harrison. M. IV, 177
- 1775 H[arrison,] R[obert] H[anson]. Cambridge. To William
DEC. 4 Palfrey [Portsmouth]. Disposition of ships and
cargoes captured from British. Letter-book
copy by Harrison. M. IV, 176
Same to Col. John Glover.
- 1775 [Moylan, Stephen.] Cambridge. To [Capt.] Jonathan
DEC. 4 Glover and William Bartlett [Marblehead and
Beverly]. Capture of British merchant vessels.
Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert
Hanson Harrison. M. IV, 175

- 1775 Watson, William. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To Stephen
DEC. 4 Moylan, Cambridge. Settlement of difficulties
 in Capt. [Sion] Martindale's crew; Capt. [William]
 Coit refitting. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Dec.
 14. 7, 256
- 1775 [Washington, George.] Cambridge. To Col. [Benedict]
DEC. 5 Arnold [Quebec]. Canadian expedition; cap-
 tures by armed vessels; Col. [Roger] Enos's re-
 treat. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of
 Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 3, 268.
 M. I, 145
- 1775 W[ashington,]. G[eorge]. Cambridge. To Maj. Gen.
DEC. 5 [Philip John] Schuyler [Ticonderoga]. The Ca-
 nadian expedition; Col. [Benedict] Arnold; dis-
 cipline and Schuyler's retirement. Letter-book
 copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harri-
 son. In Ford, 3, 267. M. I, 146
- 1775 Arnold, Benedict. Before Quebec. To [George Washing-
DEC. 5 ton, Cambridge]. Junction with [Brig.] Gen.
 [Richard] Montgomery and siege of Quebec.
 L. S. 1 p. In Sparks, Letters to Washington,
 1, 87. 7, 258
- 1775 Knox, Henry. Fort George. To [George] Washington
DEC. 5 [Cambridge]. Ordnance at Ticonderoga and
 measures for forwarding it to camp. A. L. S.
 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 86.
 7, 261
 A list, in Knox's handwriting, of the ordnance, etc., to be shipped to
 Cambridge is in 7, 263.
- 1775 Montgomery, Richard. Near Heights of Abraham [Que-
DEC. 5 bec]. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Al-
 bany]. Junction with [Col. Benedict] Arnold;
 strength of Quebec; promises made to troops to
 retain them in service; force necessary to hold
 Canada; return called for from [Brig.] Gen.
 [David] Wooster; reenlistment of troops. Con-
 temporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler
 to Washington, 1776, Jan. 5. In Sparks, Let-
 ters to Washington, 1, 492. 7, 21
- 1775 M[oylan,] S[tephen]. Cambridge. To William Bartlett
DEC. 5 [Beverly]. Money for defraying expenses. Let-
 ter-book copy by Moylan. M. IV, 179

- 1775 M[oylan,] S[tephen]. [Cambridge.] To Capt. Peleg Wadsworth [Roxbury?]. Examination of Cape Cod for defense. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. M. IV, 177
DEC. 5
- 1775 M[oylan,] S[tephen]. Cambridge. To William Watson, Plymouth. Information and instructions to privateers. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. M. IV, 178
DEC. 5
- 1775 Palfrey, William. Salem [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Forwarding ordnance stores to camp; disposal of cargoes of prizes. A. L. S. 1 p. 7, 264
DEC. 5
- 1775 Varnum, [James Mitchell]. Prospect Hill [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Case of Ralph Morgan. A. L. S. in 3d person. 1 p. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "Col. Varnum to discharge him 5 Decr. 75." W
DEC. 5
- 1775 Fellows, John. Dorchester [Massachusetts]. To Maj. Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Roxbury]. Report of boat movements at Boston. Recent copy. 1 p. Transmitted to Washington. 7, 318
DEC. 6
- 1775 H[arrison,] R[obert] H[anson]. Cambridge. To Brig. Gen. [John] Thomas [Roxbury]. Appointment of Capt. [Simeon?] Hazleton to a vacancy. Letter-book copy by Harrison. M. IV, 182
DEC. 8
- 1775 M[oylan,] S[tephen]. Cambridge. To Col. [John] Glover [Marblehead]. Disposition of certain prizes. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. M. IV, 181
DEC. 8
- 1775 [Schuyler, Philip John.] Albany. To [the President of Congress, Philadelphia]. Necessity of reenforcement for Canada; shoes and stockings for troops; settlement of troops' accounts; repair of barracks; case of Lt. [Jeremiah] Halsey; feeding of prisoners; loss of batteaux; visit of the Six Nation sachems; behavior of prisoners; Col. [Henry] Knox and the artillery; mutinous spirit in the Army. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1775, Dec. 15. 7, 312
DEC. 8
- 1775 Thomas, John. Roxbury [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington, Cambridge]. Desires Capt. [Simeon?] Hazleton appointed to a vacancy. L. S. 1 p. W
DEC. 8

- 1775
DEC. 9 Bartlett, William. Beverly [Massachusetts]. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Capture of prizes by Capt. [John] Manly. A. L. S. 1 p. 7, 287
- 1775
DEC. 9 Cheever, Ezekiel. Cambridge. Receipt to [George] Washington for firelocks and accoutrements. D. S. 1 p. W
- 1775
DEC. 9 Prescott, William. Sewall's Point [Massachusetts]. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Willingness to discharge Lt. James Russell. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "Lieut. Russell dischargd 9 Decr. 75." W
- 1775
DEC. 9 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Enclosing return of artillery at Crown Point and Ticonderoga; recommendations to Congress for next [Canadian] campaign; Col. [Benedict] Arnold and Quebec. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Dec. 18. 7, 276
- 1775
DEC. 9 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Conference with Six Nations; necessity of reenforcing Canada; arrangements with Col. [Henry] Knox at Fort George; attempt of prisoners to escape. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Dec. 18. 7, 279
- 1775
DEC. 10 [Knox, Henry.] [Fort George.] List of cannon and mortars brought from Ticonderoga. 2 pp. Enclosed in Knox to Washington, 1775, Dec. 17. 7, 325
- 1775
DEC. 10 [Moylan, Stephen.] [Cambridge.] To William Bartlett [Beverly]. Disposition of prizes and other armed vessels' affairs. Letter-book copy by Moylan. M. IV, 183
- 1775
DEC. 10 M[oylan,] S[tephen]. Cambridge. To William Watson, Beverly. Prizes taken; treatment of prisoners; disposition of cargoes, etc. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in Ford, 3, 271, note. M. IV, 182
- 1775
DEC. 10 Trott, George. Braintree [Massachusetts]. To Maj. John Crane, Roxbury. Declining appointment in the artillery. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison. 7, 288
- 1775
DEC. 11 Bartlett, William. Beverly [Massachusetts]. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Forwarding cargo of the *Concord*. A. L. S. 1 p. 7, 290

- 1775 Bartlett, William. Beverly [Massachusetts]. To [George]
DEC. 11 Washington [Cambridge]. Petition of Committee
of Safety of Beverly for guns and ammunition to
protect the town. A. L. S. 1 p. 7, 291
- 1775 [Harrison, Robert Hanson.] Cambridge. To Thomas
DEC. 11 Crafts, jr., Malden. Vacant majority in the
artillery regiment. Letter-book copy by Har-
rison. M. IV, 184
- 1775 H[arrison,] R[obert Hanson]. Cambridge. To Maj. Gen.
DEC. 11 [Artemas] Ward [Roxbury]. Guard for prison-
ers going to Connecticut. Letter-book copy. In
handwriting of Stephen Moylan. M. IV, 185
- 1775 Morgan, John. [Roxbury.] To [George] Washington
DEC. 12 [Cambridge]. Hospital at Roxbury and general
hospital matters. A. L. S. 2 pp. C. C. 152, 1, 343
- 1775 Morgan, John. Cambridge. Certificate of service of
DEC. 12 William Aspinwall and Lemuel Heyward as Sur-
geons in [the Continental] hospital at Roxbury.
A. D. S. 1 p. W
- 1775 [Harrison, Robert Hanson.] Cambridge. To Col. [Loammi]
DEC. 13 Baldwin, Chelsea. Danger of smallpox from
persons coming out of Boston. Letter-book
copy by Harrison. M. IV, 185
- 1775 [Moylan, Stephen.] Cambridge. To William Watson
DEC. 13 [Plymouth]. Capt. [John] Manly and privateer
news; expenditure for fitting out the *Washington*
and *Harrison*. Letter-book copy. In hand-
writing of Thomas Mifflin. M. IV, 186 & 191
- 1775 Bartlett, William. Beverly [Massachusetts]. To [George]
DEC. 14 Washington [Cambridge]. Forwarding supplies
of lemons, pickles, etc., taken in prizes. A. L. S.
1 p. 7, 297
- 1775 [Moylan, Stephen.] Cambridge. To Col. Joshua Went-
DEC. 14 worth. [Portsmouth]. Disposal of a prize cargo;
release of certain vessels and other privateer mat-
ters. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of
Thomas Mifflin. M. IV, 186
- 1775 [Rogers, Robert.] Medford [Massachusetts]. To [George]
DEC. 14 Washington [Cambridge]. Explanation of his
presence. [Signature missing.] 2 pp. In Sparks,
Letters to Washington, 1, 92. 7, 298

- 1775 [Moylan, Stephen.] Cambridge. To William Bartlett,
DEC. 15 Beverly. Disposition of prize cargoes. Letter-
book copy by Moylan. M. IV, 187
- 1775 [Harrison, Robert Hanson.] Cambridge. Memorandum
DEC. 15 of letter to William Bartlett, Beverly. Cannon
and powder. Letter-book copy by Harrison.
M. IV, 187
- 1775 Schuyler, Philip John] Albany. To [George] Washing-
DEC. 15 ton [Cambridge]. Dwindling of Army in Canada;
efforts of [Col.] Guy Johnson to engage the Six
Nations against the Colonies; reprimand of the
Mohawks; Col. [Henry] Knox at Fort George.
A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Dec. 24. 7, 302
- 1775 Dodge, Richard. Chelsea [Massachusetts]. To [George]
DEC. 16 Washington, Cambridge. Escape of prisoners
from Boston; scarcity of food in the city.
A. L. S. 1 p. 7, 314
- 1775 [Dodge, Richard.] Chelsea [Massachusetts]. To [George]
DEC. 16 Washington, Cambridge]. Report of boat move-
ments at Boston. A. L. S. 1 p. 7, 316
- 1775 [Harrison, Robert Hanson.] Cambridge. To Ruth Tilley,
DEC. 16 New Haven [Connecticut]. Exchange of [Ensign
Edward?] Tilley. Letter-book copy by Harri-
son. M. IV, 189
- [1775] Huntington, Jedidiah, Samuel Wyllys and Samuel H[olden]
[DEC. 16] Parsons. To [George Washington, Cambridge].
Introducing Stephen Keyes. A. L. S. of Hunt-
ington, signed also by the others. 1 p. 7, 322
- [1775] Keyes, Stephen. [Cambridge.] To [George Washington,
[DEC. 16] Cambridge]. Applying for a commission in the
Army. A. L. S. 1 p. 7, 321
- 1775 Montgomery, Richard. Before Quebec. To [Brig.] Gen.
DEC. 16 [David] Wooster [Montreal]. Artillery and plan
of attack on Quebec; difficulties; need of money
and shirts. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. En-
closed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Jan. 5.
In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 495.
8, 19
- 1775 Spencer, Joseph. Roxbury. To [George] Washington,
DEC. 16 Cambridge. Recommending Stephen Keyes for
a lieutenantcy. L. S. 1 p. 7, 320

- 1775 Wadsworth, Peleg. [Cape Cod?] To [George] Washing-
DEC. 16 ton [Cambridge]. Report on Cape Cod harbor.
A. L. S. 1 p. 7, 318
- 1775 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Ar-
DEC. 17 temas] Ward [Roxbury]. Passes to go to the
lines. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of
Robert Hanson Harrison. M. IV, 190
- 1775 Dodge, Richard. Chelsea [Massachusetts]. To [George]
DEC. 17 Washington, Cambridge]. Report of conditions
in Boston. A. L. S. 1 p. 7, 315
- 1775 Knox, Henry. Fort George. To [George] Washington,
DEC. 17 Cambridge. Preparations to forward the artil-
lery to Cambridge; cartridges; Col. [Benedict]
Arnold and [Maj.] Gen. [Richard] Montgomery
at Quebec. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters
to Washington, 1, 94. 7, 323
- 1775 [Moylan, Stephen.] Cambridge. To William Bartlett
DEC. 17 [Beverly]. Stealing from prize cargoes. Letter-
book copy by Moylan. M. IV, 188
- 1775 Sullivan, John. Winter Hill [near Boston]. To [George]
DEC. 17 Washington [Cambridge]. Examination and
opinion of Maj. [Robert] Rogers. A. L. S. 3 pp.
In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 96. 7, 300
- 1775 Washington, George. Cambridge. To [Sir William Howe,
DEC. 18 Boston]. Retaliation for treatment of Col.
[Ethan] Allen. Contemporary attested copy by
Stephen Moylan. 2 pp. C. C. 152, 1, 361
- 1775 [Washington, George.] Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Philip
DEC. 18 John] Schuyler [Ticonderoga]. The Canadian ex-
pedition; [Col. Ethan] Allen's treatment; Maj.
[Robert] Rogers. Letter-book copy. In hand-
writing of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford,
3, 288. M. I, 159
- 1775 Penet [Pierre] and [Emanuel] De Pliarne. Providence
DEC. 18 [Rhode Island]. To [George Washington, Cam-
bridge]. Their departure [for Philadelphia].
A. L. S. 3 pp. (In French) 7, 327
Translation by Stephen Moylan, 115, 52.
- 1775 Spencer, Joseph. Roxbury. To [George] Washington
DEC. 18 [Cambridge]. Recommending [William] Peck for
a commission. L. S. 1 p. 7, 326
- 1775 Wooster, David. Montreal. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John
DEC. 18 Schuyler, Albany]. Furloughing and pay of the

Connecticut troops. Contemporary copy. 1 p.
 Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Jan. 5.
 8, 18

- 1775 [Moylan, Stephen] Cambridge. Memorandum of letter to
 DEC. 19 [Capt.] Jonathan Glover, Marblehead. Return of
 captured vessels to owners. Letter-book copy by
 Moylan. M. IV, 190
- 1775 Bartlett, William. Beverly [Massachusetts]. To [George]
 DEC. 20 Washington [Cambridge]. Restitution of per-
 sonal property to prisoners; sale of oats and corn
 on the *Betsey* and disposal of other cargoes.
 A. L. S. 1 p. 7, 331
- 1775 Bartlett, William. Beverly. To Thomas Mifflin, Cam-
 DEC. 20 bridge. Disposal of corn and oats on the *Betsey*.
 A. L. S. 1 p. 7, 332
- 1775 [Harrison, Robert Hanson]. Cambridge. To Col.
 DEC. 20 [Loammi] Baldwin, Chelsea. Application for a
 family to come out of Boston. Letter-book copy
 by Harrison. M. IV, 191
- 1775 [Harrison, Robert Hanson.] Cambridge. To Brig. Gen.
 DEC. 21 [Joseph] Spencer, Roxbury. [William] Peck's
 adjutantcy. Letter-book copy by Harrison.
 M. IV, 191
- 1775 [Harrison, Robert Hanson.] Cambridge. To Maj. Gen.
 DEC. 21 [Artemas] Ward, Roxbury. [Lt. Henry] Cham-
 pion's letter and prisoners to be sent to Con-
 necticut. Letter-book copy by Harrison.
 M. IV, 191
- 1775 Howe, [Sir] William]. Boston. To George Washington,
 DEC. 21 Cambridge. [Sir Guy] Carleton's treatment of
 [Col. Ethan] Allen; resentment of Washington's
 language. A. L. S. 1 p. See: Ford, 3, 284,
 note. 7, 348
- 1775 Richmond, Ebenezer. [Cambridge.] To George Washing-
 DEC. 21 ton [Cambridge]. State of his case; validity of
 his appointment [by Dr. Benjamin Church, jr.];
 his pay; submits matter to Washington. A. L. S.
 3 pp. Attestation of truth of Dr. Richmond's
 representation by Col. Thomas Church. An-
 swered Dec. 23. 113, 17
- 1775 Woodbridge, [Benjamin] R[uggles]. Cambridge. Certifi-
 DEC. 22 cate of willingness to discharge Sergt. Joseph
 Foster. A. D. S. 1 p. On verso Woodbridge

certifies to the town of Ware having sent one man more than its quota. Note by Robert Hanson Harrison: "dischargd 22 Decr. 1775"

W

- 1775** [Harrison, Robert Hanson.] Cambridge. To Col. [Thomas Church [Prospect Hill?]] Dr. [Ebenezer] Richmond's case. Letter-book copy by Harrison.
DEC. 23 **M.** IV, 192
- 1775** Watson, William. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To George Washington, Cambridge. Recapture of a British prize and exchange of Jacob Taylor. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Dec. 26. 7, 335
DEC. 23
- 1775** [Washington, George.] Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Ticonderoga]. His and [Maj. Gen. Richard] Montgomery's inclination to quit the service; British and Indians. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 3, 292. **M.** I, 163
DEC. 24
- 1775** Calbeck, Phillip. Winter Harbor, Massachusetts. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Gratitude for favor shown. A. L. S. 2 pp. 7, 341
DEC. 24
- 1775** [Harrison, Robert Hanson.] Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Roxbury]. Removal of hay. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 193
DEC. 25
- 1775** Lyon, James. Machias [Massachusetts]. To George Washington [Cambridge]. Suggesting an attack on Nova Scotia. A. L. S. 4 pp. 7, 249
DEC. 25
- 1775** M[oylan,] S[tephen]. Cambridge. To William Bartlett, Beverly. Need of corn and oats at camp; privateers. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** IV, 193
DEC. 25
- 1775** Stanhope, H. E. Northampton [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Requesting exchange. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 4. 7, 351
DEC. 25
- 1775** [Harrison, Robert Hanson.] Cambridge. To Brig. Gen. [John] Thomas [Roxbury]. Appointments. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 194
DEC. 26
- 1775** Montgomery, Richard. Before Quebec. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Officers stirring up discontent among the troops; reenforcement needed; pay for troops and the Continental paper money; [James] Price's valuable serv-
DEC. 26

ices; Montgomery's retirement from command; divided state of troops. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Jan. 13. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 497. 8, 57

1775 [Moylan, Stephen.] Cambridge. Memorandum of letter
DEC. 26 to [Capt.] Jonathan Glover [Marblehead]. A
recaptured vessel. Letter-book copy by Moylan.
M. IV, 194

1775 [Moylan, Stephen.] Cambridge. Memorandum of letter
DEC. 26 to William Watson [Plymouth]. Application to
[Sir William] Howe for exchange of prisoners.
Letter-book copy by Moylan.
M. IV, 194

1775 [Moylan, Stephen.] Cambridge. Memorandum of letter
DEC. 28 to William Bartlett [Beverly]. Advertisement
of sales of prize goods. Letter-book copy by
Moylan. M. IV, 194

1775 Gates, Horatio. Cambridge. General return of the Con-
DEC. 30 tinental Army. Tabular statement. A. D. S.
1 p. C. C. 152, 1, 399

1775 Arnold, B[enedict]. Before Quebec. To [Brig.] Gen.
DEC. 31 [David] Wooster, Montreal. Account of assault
on Quebec and his repulse. Contemporary copy.
2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington,
1776, Jan. 13. In Sparks, Letters to Washing-
ton, 1, 499. 8, 54

1775 Campbell, Donald. Holland House [near Quebec]. To
DEC. 31 [Brig.] Gen. [David] Wooster [Montreal]. Ac-
count of the attack on Montreal; the present
situation. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. En-
closed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Jan. 13.
8, 55

[1775] Calbeck, Phillip and Thomas Wright. To [George]
[DEC.] Washington [Cambridge]. Account of treatment
received from Capts. [Nicholson] Broughton and
[John] Selman. Contemporary copy. 3 pp.
7, 343

[1775] Varnum, James Mitchell. [Cambridge.] To [George]
[DEC.] Washington [Cambridge]. Recommending Maj.
Christopher Greene, Capt. Thomas Holden and
John Singer Dexter for promotion. A. L. S.
1 p. Auto. signed endorsement of above officers
by Nathanael Greene. 7, 357

- [1775?] [Washington, George.] "An estimate of the charge and Expende of an Army composed of 15,000 private Men, with the General, and Staff Officers necessary for such a body of Infantry." A. D. 1 p.
M. 1, 401
- [1775] Washington, George. Memoranda of bearings from Gridley's Point and First station, north end of Cobble Hill. Auto. draft. 1 p. W
- [1775] [Washington, George.] Rough sketch of the town of Boston and the surrounding country. A. D. 1 p. M. 1, 1
- [1775] Dodge, William. [Cambridge.] To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for discharge. D. S. 1 p. Consented to by [Col.] R[ichard] Gridley. W
- [1775?] [Gates, Horatio.] Memorandum of estimate of expense of the Army; pay charge of general and staff officers and of officers, troops, etc. of Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island and New Hampshire and a general estimate of total expense. A. D. 3 pp. W
- [1775] [Gates, Horatio.] Memorandum of estimate of pay for the Commander in chief and staff officers. A. D. 1 p. W
- [1775] [Gates, Horatio.] Estimate of pay expense of the Army. A. D. 2 pp. W
- 1775 Ordnance stores. [Cambridge.] List of ordnance stores necessary for the Continental Army. 1 p. W
- [1775] Russell, Thomas. [Cambridge.] To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for discharge. A. D. S. 1 p. Countersigned by Lt. Col. Israel Hutchinson and Capt. Nathan Brown. W
- [1775] Welch, William and Others. [Cambridge.] To George Washington [Cambridge]. Petition for reimbursement for losses suffered while on [Col. Benedict Arnold's] expedition to Quebec. 1 p. W
- 1776 Continental Army, Officers. A record book containing the names of officers of the Artillery and the twenty seven Continental regiments of foot, with other miscellaneous matter. 1 vol. 31 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison and marked by him: "Regimental Book 1776." W

JAN. 1

The names of officers of the First Regiment are omitted.

- 1776 Crane, John. Commission as major in Knox's artillery.
JAN. 1 Printed form, filled out. D. S. John Hancock.
1 p. Enclosed in Crane to Washington, 1779,
Mar. 16. W
- 1776 Heath, W[illiam]. Cambridge. Certificate of Jeduthan
JAN. 1 Baldwin's service. A. D. S. 1 p. 8, 3
- 1776 [Moylan, Stephen] [Cambridge.] Memorandum of pay
JAN. 1 advanced to [Capt John] Manly and crew. A. D.
1 p. B. I, 95
- 1776 Moylan, Stephen. [Cambridge]. To [Winthrop Sargent,
JAN. 1 Cape Ann]. Instructions as agent for Continental
armed vessels. Auto. draft. 3 pp. B. I, 67
- 1776 Campbell, Donald. Before Quebec. To [Brig. Gen. David
JAN. 2 Wooster, Montreal]. Troops demanding dis-
charges; necessity of reenforcements; need of
medicines and bullets. Contemporary copy.
2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington,
1776, Jan. 13. 8, 53
- 1776 [Harrison, Robert Hanson.] Cambridge. To [Maj.] Gen.
JAN. 2 [Artemas] Ward [Roxbury]. Guard for military
stores at Squantum. Letter-book copy by Har-
rison. M. IV, 194
Dated inadvertently 1775.
- 1776 [Washington, George.] Cambridge. To [Capt.] Jonathan
JAN. 3 Glover, Marblehead; William Bartlett, Beverly
and William Watson, Plymouth. Resolve of
Congress regarding prizes. Letter book copy.
In handwriting of George Baylor. M. IV, 195
- 1776 [Harrison, Robert Hanson.] Cambridge. To [Brig.] Gen.
JAN. 3 [Artemas] Ward [Cambridge]. Permission for
Capt. [Moses] Kellogg to take command of Capt.
[Jonas] Hubbard's company. Auto. draft. 1 p.
8, 13
- 1776 Ward, Artemas. Roxbury [Massachusetts]. To [George]
JAN. 3 Washington [Cambridge]. Request for a com-
mand for Capt. [Moses] Kellogg. A. L. S. 1 p.
8, 12
- [1776] Lee, C[harles]. [Cambridge.] To [George Washington,
JAN. 5 Cambridge]. Necessity of protecting New York
and plan proposed. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks,
Letters to Washington, 1, 106. 8, 23

- 1776 Price, James. Montreal. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John]
JAN. 5 Schuyler [Albany]. Introducing [Edward] Antill.
Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler
to Washington, 1776, Jan. 13. 8, 52
- 1776 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washing-
JAN. 5 ton [Cambridge]. His retirement; narrow jeal-
ousy of Connecticut troops; charge against [Brig.
Gen. Richard] Prescott [cruel treatment of Col.
Ethan Allen]; Maj. [Robert] Rogers; fears for
Canada; forwarding of cannon [to Cambridge];
request of [Thomas] Gamble for an exchange.
L. S. 5 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington,
1, 108. 8, 14
- 1776 Wooster, David. Montreal. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John]
JAN. 5 Schuyler [Albany]. Defeat at Quebec and need
of reenforcements; [James] Price's assistance;
need of hard money; necessity of rapid action;
general measures adopted. Contemporary copy.
3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington,
1776, Jan. 13. 8, 50
- 1776 Bartlett, William. Beverly [Massachusetts]. To [George]
JAN. 6 Washington, Cambridge]. Requesting explana-
tion of resolve of Congress [of Dec. 19, 1775]
respecting capture of transports. A. L. S. 1 p.
8, 28
- 1776 Wooster, David. Montreal. To [Col. Seth Warner, Ver-
JAN. 6 mont]. Defeat at Quebec; requests aid from
the Green Mountain Boys. Contemporary copy.
2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776,
Jan. 13. 8, 48
- 1776 [Moylan, Stephen.] [Cambridge.] Memorandum of letter
JAN. 7 to William Watson [Plymouth]. Capt. [William]
Coit's schooner. Letter-book copy by Moylan.
M. IV, 195
- 1776 [Putnam, Rufus.] Description of Narragansett Bay,
JAN. 7 Rhode Island. "To Accompany the Map of the
7th January 1776. Presented to His Excellency
George Washington Esqr. by Lt. Col. Putnam."
2 pp. W
- 1776 [Washington, George.] Cambridge. Instructions to Maj.
JAN. 8 Gen. [Charles] Lee [Cambridge]. Defense of New
York city. Auto. draft. 3 pp. In Ford, 3,
327. B. I, 71

- 1776 [Moylan, Stephen.] Cambridge. Memorandum of letter
JAN. 8 to William Bartlett [Beverly, Massachusetts].
Purchase of cannon of the *Lee*. Letter-book
copy by Moylan. **M.** IV, 196
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Cambridge. To Col. [William
JAN. 10 Alexander,] Lord Stirling, New York. Troops
for defense of New York, Long Island and the
Hudson. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of
Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** I, 178
- 1776 King, George. Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. To [Lt.
JAN. 10 Col.] Stephen Moylan [Cambridge]. Forwarding
invoice; his account. A. L. S. 1 p. 8, 41
- 1776 Knight, John. Northampton [Massachusetts]. To
JAN. 10 [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Requesting
relief from captivity. A. L. S. 2 pp. 8, 35
- 1776 [Moylan, Stephen.] [Cambridge.] To [William Bartlett,
JAN. 10 Beverly, Massachusetts]. Fitting out of armed
vessels. Letter-book copy by Moylan. **M.** IV, 196
In Force's Archives, IV, 4, 625, this letter is attributed to Harrison.
- 1776 [Moylan, Stephen.] Cambridge. Memorandum of letter
JAN. 10 to Col. [Joshua] Wentworth, Portsmouth. Flour
and potatoes captured in a prize. Letter-book
copy by Moylan. **M.** IV, 199
- 1776 Wentworth, Joshua. Portsmouth [New Hampshire] To
JAN. 10 [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Forwarding
letters and newspapers; sailing of store-ships
from England. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan.
14. 8, 37
- 1776 Wentworth, Joshua. Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. To
JAN. 10 [Lt. Col.] Stephen Moylan [Cambridge]. Letters
and newspapers from England; cargo of pota-
toes. A. L. S. 1 p. 8, 39
- 1776 [Washington, George.] Cambridge. To Col. [Benedict]
JAN. 12 Arnold [before Quebec]. Need of the supplies
supposed to be in Quebec; Canadian Army and
arrangement of officers; recruiting and pay ar-
rearages. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of
Stephen Moylan. In Ford, 3, 334. **M.** IV, 198
- 1776 [Washington, George.] Cambridge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Rich-
JAN. 12 ard] Montgomery [Canada]. Needs of Army;
hopes of powder, blankets, clothing, etc. from
Quebec. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of
Stephen Moylan. **M.** IV, 197

Montgomery was killed in the assault of Quebec, Dec. 31, 1775.

- 1776 [Washington, George.] Cambridge. Commission to William Marony as Provost-marshal. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. B. I, 75
JAN. [12?]
- 1776 Washington, George. Cambridge. Instructions to William Marony [Cambridge]. Treatment of prisoners, etc. D. S. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. B. I, 81
JAN. 12
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Cambridge. To Col. A[lexander] McDougall, New York. Need of cannon, artillery, stores, powder etc. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. M. I, 184
JAN. 13
- 1776 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Death of [Maj. Gen. Richard] Montgomery, wounding of [Col. Benedict] Arnold and need of immediate reenforcement in Canada; postponement of his retirement. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 18. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 114. 8, 44
JAN. 13
- 1776 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [the President of Congress, Philadelphia]. Failure of attack on Quebec; need of reenforcements; move against the tories; recruiting. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Jan. 13. 8, 46
JAN. 13
- 1776 Arnold, B[enedict]. Before Quebec. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Repulse at Quebec and panic; the present situation; [James] Price's aid; force necessary in Canada; Washington's approval of Arnold's conduct; conduct of the troops. List of the killed and wounded. A. L. S. 5 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 116. 8, 59
JAN. 14
- 1776 Continental Congress, Resolve. Establishing seniority of rank appointments. Contemporary copy by Livingston. Enclosed in Livingston to Washington, 1777, May 19. 15, 268
JAN. 14
- 1776 [Harrison, Robert Hanson.] Cambridge. To [Col.] Joshua Wentworth, Portsmouth. Personal matters; hopes for armed vessels. Letter-book copy by Harrison. M. IV, 199
JAN. 14
- 1776 Hopkins, Mark. [Berkshire County, Massachusetts.] To Col. [James] Barret [Middlesex]. Forwarding
JAN. 15

copy of Gen. Wooster's letter of Jan. 6, *q. v.*
calling for reinforcements for Canada. A. L. S.
2 pp. 8, 82

- 1776** Lee, Charles. Hartford [Connecticut]. To [George] Wash-
JAN. 15 ington [Cambridge]. Requesting parole for Maj.
[Christopher] French. A. L. S. 1 p. 8, 79
- 1776** Veuillelongue, —. Mole St. Nicolas [Cuba?]. To
JAN. 15 [George Washington, Cambridge]. Offering his
services and introducing a Mr. Hamilton. A. L. S.
2 pp. (In French.) 8, 64
- 1776** Watson, William. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To George
JAN. 15 Washington, Cambridge. Libelling of prizes of
the *Harrison*; her good points; Capt. Charles
Dyer. A. L. S. 3 pp. 8, 42
- 1776** W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Cambridge. To [Maj.] Gen.
JAN. 16 [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. His resigna-
tion; Canadian situation; Caughnawaga Indians;
Connecticut troops, etc. Letter-book copy. In
handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In
Ford, 3, 348. M. I, 186
- 1776** Lee, Charles. New Haven [Connecticut]. To [George]
JAN. 16 Washington, Cambridge. Raising of men; dis-
banding of Col. [David] Waterbury's regiment;
need of troops in Canada and for defense of New
York. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 23. In
Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 124. 8, 67
- 1776** Notlimah, Trebor. [New] York. To James Hamilton,
JAN. 16 near Newburgh [New York]. Personal matters
[with several words in cipher]. A. L. S. 1 p.
Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "Inter-
ceptd. Letter." 60, 9
- 1776** Stanhope, H. E. Northampton [Massachusetts]. To
JAN. 16 [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Treatment
received; exchange; request to enter Boston.
A. L. S. 4 pp. 8, 71
- 1776** [Harrison, Robert Hanson.] Cambridge. To William
JAN. 17 Bartlett, Beverly. British sailors to serve on
the armed vessels. Letter-book copy by Har-
rison. M. IV, 200
- 1776** Sullivan, John. Winter Hill [near Boston]. To [Brig.]
JAN. 17 Gen. [Horatio] Gates, Cambridge. Request of
Newburyport gentlemen for shot for a privateer.
A. L. S. 1 p. 8, 73

- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Philip
JAN. 18 John] Schuyler [Albany]. Situation in Canada;
reenforcements. Letter-book copy. In hand-
writing of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford,
3, 355. M. I, 191
- 1776 Council of War. Cambridge. On necessity of an attack
JAN. 18 on Boston; need of troops; scarcity of arms.
Members: The Commander in chief; John Adams;
James Warren; Maj. Genls. Ward, Putnam;
Brig. Genls. Heath, Spencer, Sullivan, Greene
and Gates. 2 pp. In handwriting of Gates.
See: Ford, 3, 361. F. I, 51
- 1776 Council of War. Cambridge. On failure of Quebec ex-
JAN. 18 pedition and reenforcements for Canada. Mem-
bers: The Commander in chief; John Adams;
Maj. Genls. Ward, Putnam; Brig. Genls. Heath,
Spencer, Sullivan, Greene and Gates. Contem-
porary copy attested by Perez Morton. 2 pp.
See: Ford, 3, 361. F. I, 55
- 1776 Enos, Roger. Cambridge. To George Washington [Cam-
JAN. 18 bridge]. Requesting leave to resign. A. L. S.
1 p. 8, 78
- 1776 Rammon, Peter. Ulster County [New York]. Affidavit
JAN. 19 of seeing Col. [Ethan] Allen in irons. Sworn
before Wm. Elsworth. D. S.
Allen, Levi. Affidavit respecting above oath. Sworn be-
fore Saml. Forbes. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in
Allen to Washington, 1776, Jan. 27. 8, 126
- 1776 Snyder, Johannis. Ulster County [New York]. Affidavit
JAN. 19 of a British soldier's testimony of seeing Col.
[Ethan] Allen in irons. A. D. S. 1 p. En-
closed in Levi Allen to Washington, 1776, Jan. 27.
8, 125
- 1776 [Washington, George.] Cambridge. Instructions [to
JAN. 20 Capt. William Burke]. Capture of British vessels.
Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of George Lewis
and Stephen Moylan. B. I, 85
The same sent Capt. Charles Dyer and, Feb. 1, to Capt. John Ayres.
- 1776 Washington, George. Cambridge. Instructions to Capt.
JAN. 20 Charles Dyer. Capture of British vessels. Draft.
3 pp. In handwriting of George Lewis.
B. I, 77
The same sent to Capts. John Ayres and William Burke.

- 1776** **H[arrison,] R[obert] H[anson].** Cambridge. To Stephen
JAN. 20 Moylan [Marblehead?]. Private signals of British
ships; news from Canada. Letter-book copy by
Harrison. **M. IV, 201**
- 1776** **H[arrison,] R[obert] H[anson].** Cambridge. To William
JAN. 20 Watson, Plymouth. Armed vessels, prizes, etc.
Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M. IV, 200**
- 1776** **McDougall, Alexander.** New York. To [George] Wash-
JAN. 20 ington, Cambridge. Forwarding cannon and
shells; powder supply. A. L. S. 2 pp. **8, 85**
- [1776]** **Miller, Charles.** Cambridge. To Joseph Trumbull [Cam-
[JAN. 20] bridge]. Persons employed in the Commissary
Department; allowances; list of names. A. L. S.
3 pp. Endorsed by Richard Varick: "Jan. 23,
1776." Enclosed in Trumbull to Congress, 1776,
Jan. 23. **W**
- [1776]** **[Miller, Charles.] [Cambridge.]** List of persons em-
[JAN. 20] ployed in the Commissary Generals Department.
A. D. 3 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry. **W**
- 1776** **Osgood, Samuel.** Roxbury. To Maj. [William] Thomp-
JAN. 20 son [Brookline]. Permission to take possession
of his house. A. L. S. 1 p. **8, 99**
- 1776** **Riedesel, [Baron von].** Wolfenbüttel [Germany] "Capit-
JAN. 20 ulation" with Anthony Hasselabend for his
service as a Ranger of Horse. Contemporary
translation, attested by Richard Varick. 1 p.
Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Sep.
12. **11, 305**
- 1776** **Trumbull, Joseph.** List of persons employed in the Com-
JAN. 20 missary General's Department. A. D. 3 pp.
Endorsed by Washington: "The Comy. Generl.,
return of his Assistants." **C. C. 152, 1, 443**
- 1776** **Bayley, Jacob.** Newbury [New Hampshire]. To Brig.
JAN. 21 Gen. [David] Wooster, Montreal. Requesting
intelligence of the Canadian situation in behalf of
the Committees of Haverhill and Newbury.
Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Bayley
to Washington, 1776, Feb. 26. **8, 204**
- 1776** **New York, Committee of Safety.** To Maj. Gen. [Charles]
JAN. 21 Lee [Stamford, Connecticut]. Reported sending
of troops into the city; lack of powder; erection
of works; endeavors to import powder; forming

- of a magazine of provisions; artillery; desire that troops be not sent. Contemporary copy of original signed by Pierre Van Cortlandt, Chairman. Enclosed in Lee to Washington, 1776, Jan. 24. 8, 106½
- 1776** **Wooster, David.** Montreal. To [George] Washington
JAN. 21 [Cambridge]. Situation in Canada; attitude of inhabitants; artillery; need of men and powder. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 133. 8, 90
- 1776** **Arnold, B[enedict].** [Near Quebec.] To [Brig.] Gen.
JAN. 22 [David] Wooster [Montreal]. Losses at Quebec; dejection of troops and endeavors to return home; need of cannon and reinforcements; requests his presence. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Transmitted to Washington. 8, 93
- 1776** **Lee, Charles.** Stamford [Connecticut]. To the President
JAN. 22 of Congress [Philadelphia]. Connecticut troops assembled for the defense of New York; plan for dealing with the tories; British intentions against New York; sailing of a fleet from Boston. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Lee to Washington, 1776, Jan. 24. 8, 108
- 1776** **Thompson, William.** Brookline [Massachusetts]. To Maj.
JAN. 22 [Samuel] Osgood [Roxbury]. Protest against seizure and occupancy of his house by soldiers. A. L. S. 3 pp. 8, 97
- 1776** **Schuyler, Ph[ilip] John.** Albany. To [George] Washington
JAN. 22 [Cambridge]. Reenforcements for Canada from Massachusetts, Pennsylvania and New Jersey; march against Tryon county tories. L. S. 2 pp. 8, 92
- 1776** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Cambridge. To Maj. Gen.
JAN. 23 [Charles] Lee [New York]. Tories on Long Island; reverses in Canada; recruiting; British expedition from Boston. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 3, 364. M. I, 199
- 1776** **Lee, Charles.** Stamford [Connecticut]. To the [New York]
JAN. 23 Committee of Safety [New York]. Purpose of his coming to New York; value of seaport towns to the enemy; belief in patriotism of the city. A. L. S. 3 pp. Enclosed in Lee to Washington, 1776, Jan. 24. 8, 110

- 1776** Trumbull, Joseph. Cambridge. To the Continental Congress, Philadelphia. Memorial: Necessity of employing helpers in the Commissary Department; encloses list of employees; prays grant of compensation for them. Contemporary copy. 1 p.
JAN. 23 W
- 1776** Watson, William. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To George Washington, Cambridge. Fitting out the *Harrison*; Lts. [Thomas] Doten and [John] Wigglesworth. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Jan. 25. 8, 102
JAN. 23
- 1776** [Washington, George.] Cambridge. Commission to Robert Bricker as Commissary of Musters for regiment raising in Hampshire and Berkshire Counties [Massachusetts]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. B. I, 89
JAN. 24
- 1776** G[ates,] H[oratio]. Cambridge. To [Lt.] John Knight, Northampton [Massachusetts]. Refusing his request to go to Nova Scotia; limits of his parole. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Stephen Moylan. M. IV, 205
JAN. 24
- 1776** G[ates,] H[oratio]. [Cambridge.] To [Capt. E. H.] Stanhope [Northampton, Massachusetts]. Refusing his request to enter Boston to obtain his exchange. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. M. IV, 203
JAN. 24
- 1776** Lee, C[harles]. Stamford [Connecticut]. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Raising troops in Connecticut; attitude of New York Congress; the pamphlet "Common Sense." A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 31. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 135. 8, 104
JAN. 24
- 1776** M[oylan,] S[tephen]. Cambridge. To Maj. [Joseph] Hawley [Berkshire, Massachusetts]. Raising of troops in Hampshire and Berkshire counties. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. M. IV, 204
JAN. 24
- [1776] Continental Army, Barracks. Return of barracks improved by Continental troops on Prospect Hill, Roxbury Camp and other places. Tabular statement of quarters by regiments. 7 pp. W
[JAN. 25]
- 1775** [Moylan, Stephen.] Cambridge. To William Watson [Plymouth]. Lt. [John] Wigglesworth and the *Harrison*. Letter-book copy by Moylan. M. IV, 206
JAN. 25

- 1776 Continental Congress, President. Philadelphia. To Maj.
JAN. 26 Gen. [Charles] Lee [Stamford, Connecticut]. Appointment of a committee to confer with the New York Committee of Safety. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Transmitted to Washington. 8, 119
- 1776 [Moylan, Stephen.] Cambridge. Memorandum of letter to
JAN. 26 William Bartlett [Beverly, Massachusetts]. Schooner for Capt. [John] Ayres. Letter-book copy by Moylan. M. IV, 206
- 1776 Watson, William. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To George
JAN. 26 Washington, Cambridge. Prizes taken by Commodore [John] Manly. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 28. 8, 116
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Cambridge. To Col. [Benedict]
JAN. 27 Arnold [before Quebec]. The Canadian situation; reenforcements, etc. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. In Ford, 3, 379. M. I, 204
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Cambridge. To [Maj.] Gen.
JAN. 27 [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Situation in Canada; reenforcements and their officers; Caughnawaga Indians; Tryon County Tories, etc. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 3, 375. M. I, 207
- 1776 [Washington, George.] Cambridge. To [Brig.] Gen.
JAN. 27 [David] Wooster [Montreal]. The situation in Canada; reenforcements; necessity of exertion. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. M. I, 206
- 1776 Allen, Levi. Salisbury [Connecticut]. To G[eorge] Wash-
JAN. 27 ington, Cambridge. Treatment received by Col. Ethan Allen; design of going to England to aid his escape. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Feb. 9. 8, 123
- 1776 Moylan, Stephen. Cambridge. To [Brig.] Gen. [John]
JAN. 27 Sullivan [Portsmouth?]. Money paid soldiers; arms at Portsmouth. A. L. S. 1 p. W
- 1776 de Santerre, ——. San Domingo. To [George Washing-
JAN. 27 ton, Cambridge]. Ill treatment received in French Army; offer of his services to America. A. L. S. 2 pp. (In French.) Translation, 1 p. by Stephen Moylan, 8, 130. 8, 127

- 1776 [Washington, George.] Cambridge. To [Capt.] John
JAN. 28 Manly [Plymouth?] His prizes. Letter-book
copy. In handwriting of Stephen Moylan. In
Ford, 3, 382. M. IV, 207
- 1776 [Moylan, Stephen.] Cambridge. To William Watson
JAN. 28 [Plymouth]. Transports taken by Capt. [John]
Manly. Letter-book copy by Moylan.
M. IV, 207
- 1776 Palfrey, William. Stamford [Connecticut]. To [George]
JAN. 29 Washington [Cambridge]. Transmitting letter
from Congress to [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee; Lee's
illness. A. L. S. 1 p. 8, 120
- 1776 Watson, William. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To George
JAN. 29 Washington, Cambridge. Account of Commo-
dore [John] Manly's captures; assistance of
prisoners. A. L. S. 2 pp. with memorandum
of prisoners' effects. Answered Feb. 1. 8, 134
- 1776 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. Cambridge. To [Sir William]
JAN. 30 Howe [Boston]. Exchange of Gov. [Philip] Skene
for James Lovell and family. Letter-book copy.
In handwriting of George Lewis. In Sparks, 3,
523. M. I, 210
- 1776 [Washington, George.] Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Charles]
JAN. 30 Lee [Stamford, Connecticut]. Seizure of New
York Tories; the command in Canada. Letter-
book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson
Harrison. In Ford, 3, 393. M. I, 215
- 1776 Arms, Purchase of. Memoranda of money paid and of
JAN. 30— sundry payments stopped from the old Estab-
JUNE 15 lishment. 4 pp. 11, 37
- 1776 Cagnawaga, Nation. Talk of Sachems and Warriors with
JAN. 30 George Washington. Speech of Jean Baptist or
Ogaghsagighte. Cause of the war with England;
treaty with Brig. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler;
will aid in defense of Canada.
- St. Johns and Passamaquoddy Indians. Talk with Wash-
ington. Friendship for New England; want of
powder for hunting. 3 pp. In handwriting of
Robert Hanson Harrison. W
Dated in error, Jan. 31.
- 1776 Cheever, Ezekiel. Cambridge. Statement of powder re-
JAN. 30 ceived since July 1. Tabular statement. D. S.
1 p. W

- 1776 **Halifax**, Proposed expedition against. General plan.
JAN. Contemporary copy attested by Stephen Moylan.
1 p. C. C. 152, 1, 463
- 1776 **Mifflin**, Thomas. List of clerks and assistants in the Quar-
JAN. termaster General's Department. A. D. 2 pp.
C. C. 152, 1, 439
- [1776] **Pliarne**, [Emanuel] de. [Philadelphia.] To [George Wash-
[JAN.] ington, Cambridge]. Report of their [Pierre
Penet and self] proceedings with Congress; con-
tract to furnish supplies to America. Contem-
porary translation. 2 pp. 115, 50
- [1776] **Putnam**, Israel, John **Sullivan**, Nathanael **Greene** and Ho-
[JAN.] ratio **Gates**. Signals in case of British attack;
plan for an attack on Boston. D. S. 2 pp.
In handwriting of Gates. F. I, 47
- [1776] **Stark**, John. Acknowledgment of offense and apology to
[JAN.?] [Col.] Samuel Hobart. D. S. 1 p. 8, 136
- 1776 [Washington, George.] [Cambridge.] To Col. Timothy
FEB. 1 Bedel [Cambridge]. Instructions for expedition
against Canada. Auto. draft. 2 pp. Part in
handwriting of Stephen Moylan. B. I, 91
- 1776 **W[ashington]**, **G[eorge]**. Cambridge. To [Col.] Timothy
FEB. 1 Pickering, jr., Salem [Massachusetts]. Salem
militia; his tender of services. Letter-book copy.
In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
M. IV, 211
- 1776 **W[ashington]**, **G[eorge]**. Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Philip
FEB. 1 John] Schuyler [Albany]. Treaty with the Caugh-
nawaga Indians. Letter-book copy. In hand-
writing of Robert Hanson Harrison. M. I, 218
- 1776 **Cheever**, Ezekiel. Cambridge. Receipt to George Wash-
FEB. 1 ington for arms and accoutrements. A. D. S.
1 p. W
- 1776 [Moylan, Stephen.] Cambridge. To William Watson
FEB. 1 [Plymouth]. Disposal of prize cargo of coal.
Letter-book copy by Moylan. M. IV, 211
- 1776 [Moylan, Stephen.] Cambridge. To William Watson
FEB. 1 [Plymouth]. Privateer matters. Letter-book
copy by Moylan. M. IV, 212
- 1776 **Howe**, [Sir] **W[illiam]**. Boston. To George Washington
FEB. 2 [Cambridge]. Refusing liberty to James Lovell.
L. S. 1 p. In Sparks, 3, 523. 8, 139

- 1776 FEB. 3 Bartlett, William. Beverly [Massachusetts]. To [Lt.] Col. Stephen Moylan, Cambridge. Request for money. A. L. S. 1 p. On verso is William Leech's receipt for \$2000. Dated Feb. 3. Answered Feb. 4. 8, 143
- 1776 FEB. 4 [Knox, Henry.] [Cambridge.] Return of regiment of artillery. Tabular statement. D. S: Horatio Gates Adj. Genl. 1 p. W
- 1776 FEB. 4 [Moylan, Stephen] Cambridge. Memorandum of letter to William Bartlett [Beverly]. Payment of money. Letter-book copy by Moylan. M. IV, 213
- 1776 FEB. 4 [Moylan, Stephen.] Cambridge. Memorandum of letter to Winthrop Sargent, Cape Ann. Disposition of prize brig *Henry & Esther*. Letter-book copy by Moylan. M. IV, 213
- 1776 FEB. 5 Drummond [James, Lord]. New York. To Brig. Gen. [James] Robertson [Boston]. Suggested negotiation for peace. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, 3, 526. C. C. 152, 1, 489
- 1776 FEB. 5 Lee, C[harles]. New York. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. The situation at New York; [Brig.] Gen. [George] Clinton's actions; fortifying New York and the Highlands. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 139. 8, 146
- 1776 FEB. 5 [Penet, Pierre and Emanuel de Pliarne.] Bills of expense of their journey from Cambridge to Philadelphia paid by the Continent. (45 vouchers) Sent to Washington by Gov. Jonathan Trumbull. W
- 1776 FEB. 8 [Washington, George.] [Cambridge.] Order on James Warren to pay to Joseph Bacon for Gov. Jonathan Trumbull £85 17s. 9d. for expenses [of Pierre Penet and Emanuel de Pliarne]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. W
- 1776 FEB. 8 Cheever, Ezekiel. Cambridge. Return of musket cartridges. A. D. S. 1 p. W
- 1776 FEB. 9 Harrison, Robert Hanson. Cambridge. To Brig. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Cambridge]. Proposed attempt to bring off a [British] guard. A. L. S. 1 p. W
- 1776 FEB. 9 [Lewis, George.] Cambridge. To George Gregory. Refusing request for enlargement. Letter-book copy by Lewis. M. IV, 215

- 1776 Putnam, R[ufus]. Roxbury. To George Washington, Cambridge. Plan for constructing a covered way on Dorchester Heights with chart of important points and rising ground in and near Boston. A. L. S. 2 pp. Chart. 2 pp. 8, 157
FEB. 11
- 1776 [Moylan, Stephen.] Cambridge. To William Bartlett [Beverly]. Advance of money on prizes. Letter-book copy by Moylan. M. IV, 216
FEB. 12
- [1776] Artillery, stores and ammunition in possession of the Continental Army in Canada. Tabular statement. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Feb. 14. 8, 171
[FEB. 14?]
- 1776 Bradley, William. Montreal. Affidavit of ironing of Col. [Ethan] Allen. 8, 171
FEB. 14
- Solomons, Levy. Montreal. Affidavit of seeing Col. Allen in irons.
- Morrison, James. Montreal. Affidavit of seeing Col. Allen in irons. Contemporary copies made and attested by Richard Varick. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Mar. 9. W
- 1776 Lee, C[harles]. New York. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Removal of cannon and stores from the wharves; troops for defense of the town; fortifications; appointment of [Isaac] Sears; Canadian expedition; Lee's health. A. L. S. 6 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 145. 8, 166
FEB. 14
- 1776 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Schuyler's health and the Canadian situation; destitution of troops going to Canada; the Caughnawaga Indians; artillery and powder; force in Canada and maintenance of siege of Quebec. A. L. S. 3 pp. 8, 170
FEB. 14
- 1776 Biddle, E[dward]. Reading, Pennsylvania. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Recommending Peter Withington for an appointment in the Army. A. L. S. 2 pp. 8, 181
FEB. 16
- 1776 Council of War. Cambridge. On attack on Boston. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Ward, Putnam; Brig. Genls. Thomas, Heath, Spencer, Sullivan and Gates. 4 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. See: Ford, 3, 425, note. F. I, 59
FEB. 16

- 1776 **McIntosh**, Lachlan. Savannah, Georgia. To George
FEB. 16 Washington, Cambridge. Appointment to com-
mand of Georgia troops; situation of the colony;
British, money, etc. A. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks,
Letters to Washington, 1, 148. 8, 178
- 1776 **Stanhope**, H. E. Northampton. To [Lt. Col. Stephen
FEB. 16 Moylan, Cambridge]. Requesting his interces-
sion with Washington. A. L. S. 2 pp. 8, 186
- 1776 **Leffingwell**, Christopher. Norwich [Connecticut]. To
FEB. 17 [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Forwarding
of shot and shell. A. L. S. 1 p. 8, 183
- 1776 [**Moylan**, Stephen.] Cambridge. To Col. James Easton
FEB. 17 [Pittsfield]. Recruiting and his rank in the Army.
Letter-book copy by Moylan. M. IV, 218
- [1776] **Bayley**, Frye, Abiel and Silas **Chamberlin**. [Newbury,
[FEB. 18 ?] New Hampshire.] Account of their journey to
Montreal. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Bayley to
Washington, 1776, Feb. 26. 8, 206
- 1776 **Cheever**, Ezekiel. Cambridge. Return of ammunition
FEB. 18 delivered from January 23 to February 17. Tab-
ular statement. D. S. 1 p. W
- 1776 **Stanhope**, H. E. Northampton [Massachusetts]. To
FEB. 18 [George] Washington, Cambridge. Requesting
leave to go to Providence [Rhode Island].
A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Mar. 10. 8, 184
- 1776 **Knox**, Henry. Cambridge. Return of the cannon car-
FEB. 19 tridges in possession of the regiment of Artillery.
Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. W
- 1776 **Lee**, Charles. New York. To [George Washington, Cam-
FEB. 19 bridge]. Provision for [William] Palfrey; aids in
case he goes to Canada; British men-of-war in
New York harbor; fortification on Long Island;
measures for defending New York; minor and
personal matters. A. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks,
Letters to Washington, 1, 151. 8, 190
- 1776 **Moreau**, P———. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George
FEB. 19 Washington, Cambridge]. Explaining Capt. de
Santerre's position, fortune and abilities; his
proposal to bring powder. A. L. S. 2 pp. In
French. Translation by Stephen Moylan, 8,
193. 8, 191

- 1776**
FEB. 21 **Greene, Nathanael.** Prospect Hill [near Boston]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Choice of [Ebenezer?] Davids and [Oliver] Noble for chaplains. A. L. S. 1 p. 8, 194
- 1776**
FEB. 21 [**Schuyler, Philip John.**] Albany. General Orders [to Commissaries in Canada]. Government of issues: methods to be adopted, etc. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. In handwriting of and attested by Richard Varick. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 10. 9, 121
- 1776**
FEB. 22 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Cambridge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee, New York. Non-arrival of letters. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. M. I, 241
- 1776**
FEB. 22 **Heath, W[illiam].** Cambridge. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Appointment of chaplains. A. L. S. 1 p. 8, 195
- 1776**
FEB. 22 **Spencer, Joseph.** [Cambridge?] Certificate respecting Rev. Nathaniel Ells' chaplaincy. D. S. 1 p. 8, 196
- 1776**
FEB. 24 **Frye, Joseph.** Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Appointment of David Avery as Chaplain. A. L. S. 1 p. 36, 22
- 1776**
FEB. 24 [**Moylan, Stephen.**] Cambridge. To William Watson [Plymouth]. Trial of a prize and privateer matters. Letter-book copy by Moylan. M. IV, 219
- 1776**
FEB. 25 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Cambridge. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Pressing need of arms. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 3, 430, note. M. I, 242
- 1776**
FEB. 25 **Wooster, David.** Montreal. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Importance of Canada; need of artillery; [Col. Benedict] Arnold's blockade of Quebec. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Mar. 18. 8, 197
- 1776**
FEB. 26 [**Washington, George.**] Cambridge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee [New York]. Intention of British to evacuate Boston; Dorchester Heights fortification; Canada; armed vessels. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Stephen Moylan. In Ford, 3, 435. M. I, 246

- 1776** **Bayley, Jacob.** Newbury [New Hampshire]. To [George]
 FEB. 26 Washington [Cambridge]. Reasons for sending
 messengers into Canada. L. S. 1 p. Answered
 Mar. 7. 8, 203
- 1776** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Cambridge. To [Maj.] Gen.
 FEB. 27 [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Situation in
 Canada; need of artillery and stores from Quebec;
 progress of siege of Boston. Letter-book copy.
 In handwriting of George Lewis. Extract in
 Ford, 3, 440, note. **M.** I, 249
- 1776** **Arnold, B[enedict].** Before Quebec. To [George] Wash-
 FEB. 27 ington [Cambridge]. The blockade of Quebec
 and general situation. A. L. S. 4 pp. In
 Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 154. 8, 201
- 1776** **[Mifflin, Thomas.]** [Cambridge.] Return of intrenching
 FEB. 27 tools fit for immediate use. A. D. 1 p. **W**
- 1776** **Moylan, Stephen.** Cambridge. To [Brig.] Gen. [David]
 FEB. 27 Wooster [Montreal]. Deportation of St. Luke
 Le Corne from Canada. Letter-book copy. In
 handwriting of George Lewis. **M.** I, 251
- 1776** **Lee, C[harles].** New York. To [George Washington, Cam-
 FEB. 29 bridge]. The situation at New York; need of
 artillery-men; short enlistments in New England;
 plan for fortifying New York and difficulties;
 Gov.[William] Tryon. A. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks,
 Letters to Washington, 1, 156. 8, 153
- 1776** **Washington, George.** Cambridge. Commission to William
 [FEB.] Burke as captain of Continental armed schooner
 Warren. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Rob-
 ert Hanson Harrison. Endorsed: "to Capt.
 Burke. Lt. Ryan. 2d. Do. Th. Lewis. James
 Dennis Master." **B.** I, 93
- [1776]** **Dorchester Heights.** "Estimate of Hay &c necessary for
 [FEB.] Dorchester Works". 1 p. Endorsed by Robert
 Hanson Harrison as quoted. **W**
- 1776** **Easton, James.** Pittsfield [Massachusetts]. To [George]
 FEB. Washington, Cambridge]. Requesting orders.
 A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Feb. 17. 8, 199
- [1776]** **Willard, Aaron and Moses Child.** [Cambridge?]. To
 [FEB.] [George Washington, Cambridge]. Report on
 conditions in Nova Scotia and disposition of in-

habitants toward America. A. D. S. of Willard, signed also by Child. 1 p. C. C. 152, 1, 495

A second A. D. S. is in 115, 37.

- 1776** **Cheever, Ezekiel.** Cambridge. Return of powder, cartridges, flints and buckshot in magazines at Winter and Prospect Hills. Tabular statement. MAR. 1 D. S. 1 p. W
- 1776** **Greene, Nathanael.** [Cambridge.] Return of spears in his brigade. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. MAR. 2 W
- 1776** **Rhoades, Jacob.** Cambridge. Return of boats, oars and paddles. A. D. S. 1 p. MAR. 2 W
- 1776** **[Hopkins, Ezek].** List of stores taken at Forts Montague and Nassau [New Providence, West Indies]. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Saltonstall to Washington, 1776, Apr. 8. MAR. 3-4 8, 299
- 1776** **Lee, Charles.** N. York. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Appointment to command at the Southward; promotions of brigadiers; [Brig. Gen. William Alexander,] Lord Stirling to command at New York until arrival of [Maj. Gen. Philip John] Schuyler; the situation at New York. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 161. MAR. 3 8, 231
- 1776** **Morgan, John.** [Roxbury.] Report of the several returns made by the different regimental surgeons of their instruments, bandages, lint, etc.; examination of surgeons and mates in Brig. Gen. [John] Sullivan's brigade; requests a conference with Washington. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. MAR. 3 W
- 1776** **Reed, Joseph.** Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Cambridge]. Congressional appointment of [brigadier] generals; [Col. Benedict] Arnold and Canada; reluctance of the colonies to sever the ties with England; letters sent to France; manufacture of arms, cannon and powder; bounty for New England troops; raising of troops in Pennsylvania; [Samuel Blatchley] Webb. A. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 162. MAR. 3 8, 207
- 1776** **Stark, John and Others.** Winter Hill [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Certificate of service of Capt. Daniel Rogers. Recent copy MAR. 3

- of a D. S. by Stark, John Nixon, Enoch Poor, Thomas Poor, Israel Gilman, Thomas Nixon, John Moore and Andrew Colburn. 1 p. 8, 209
- 1776** H[arrison,] R[obert] H[anson]. Cambridge. To Col.
MAR. 4 H[enry] Babcock [Newport]. Inability to furnish an engineer or men. Letter-book copy by Harrison. M. IV, 219
- 1776** Cheever, Ezekiel. Cambridge. Return of powder at
MAR. 4 Winter and Prospect Hills and in Ordnance Store. A. D. S. 1 p. W
- 1776** Cheever, Ezekiel. Cambridge. Receipt to Col. Edward
MAR. 5 Mitchell for arms. A. D. S. 1 p. W
- 1776** Knox, Henry. [Cambridge.] A report of the number of
[MAR. 5] shot and shell fired into Boston on the night of March 4 from Lamb's Dam, Leachmere's Point and Cobble Hill. A. D. S. 1 p. W
- 1776** [Washington, George.] [Cambridge.] Memorandum of
MAR. 6 money advanced certain officers. 1 p. 8, 289½
- 1776** [Lewis, George.] Cambridge. To [Col.] Jacob Bayley
MAR. 7 [Coos, New Hampshire]. Proposition for making a road to Canada. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Lewis. M. IV, 220
- 1776** R[eed,] J[oseph]. Philadelphia. To [George Washington,
MAR. 7 Cambridge]. Arrival of powder and arms from France and Holland; investigation of conduct of officers in mercantile matters; news from Virginia; applications for letters of marque; timidity of people [to break with Great Britain]; private matters and tents. A. L. S. 3 pp. 8, 216
- 1776** Continental Congress, Minute. Rank of Lt. Col. Henry
MAR. 8 B[eeckman] Livingston. Contemporary copy by Livingston. Enclosed in Livingston to Washington, 1777, May 19. 15, 268
- 1776** McIntosh, Lachlan. Savannah. To George Washington
MAR. 8 [Cambridge]. Account of manœuvres of the British; seizure of shipping, skirmishing, etc. A. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 167. 8, 245
- 1776** Scollay, John, Timothy Newell, Thomas Marshall and
MAR. 8 Samuel Austin. Boston. Statement respecting British evacuation of Boston; preservation of the town. A. L. S. of Newell, signed also by the others. In Sparks, 6, 532. 8, 220

- 1776** **Knox, Henry.** [Cambridge.] Return of ammunition expended on March 9. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**
MAR. 9
- 1776** **Learned, Ebenezer.** Roxbury. To [Jonathan and Thomas] Amory and [Peter] Johannot [Roxbury]. Washington's answer to statement from Boston selectmen. Contemporary copy. 1 p. In Sparks, 6, 532. **8, 218**
- 1776** **M[oylan,] S[tephen].** Cambridge. To the Commanding Officer at New York [Brig. Gen. William Alexander, Lord Stirling]. Bombardment of Boston; seizure of Dorchester Heights; approaching evacuation and defense of New York. Letter-book copy by Moylan. **M. I, 259**
MAR. 9
- 1776** **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Albany. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Lack of arms; efforts to obtain a supply; lack of powder and shot for cannon; scarcity of provisions for the Army in Canada; weakness [of the Northern Army]; [Brig.] Gen. [David] Wooster's need of money; treatment received by Col. [Ethan] Allen; scarcity of specie; suggests applying to British for subsistence for their prisoners; Col. [Nathaniel] Wade's request for provisions. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Mar. 19. **W**
MAR. 9
- 1776** **[Arnold, Benedict.]** A morning report of the effective troops before Quebec. Tabular statement. 1 p. Enclosed in Arnold to Deane, Silas, 1776, Mar. 30. **8, 276**
MAR. 10
- 1776** **Howe, [Sir] William.** Boston. Proclamation ordering delivery up of linen and woollen goods. Contemporary copy. 1 p. **8, 221**
MAR. 10
- 1776** **Greene, Nathanael.** Prospect Hill [near Boston]. To [George] Washington, Cambridge. Recommending Maj. Nathaniel Cudworth to appointment in Col. [William] Bond's regiment. A. L. S. 1 p. **8, 224**
MAR. 11
- 1776** **M[oylan,] S[tephen].** Cambridge. To William Bartlett [Beverly]. Disposal of prize cargoes and other privateer matters. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. **M. IV, 220**
MAR. 11
- 1776** **M[oylan,] S[tephen].** Cambridge. To William Watson [Plymouth]. Sale of prizes. Letter-book copy by Moylan. **M. IV, 221**
MAR. 11

- 1776 Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord]. New York. To
MAR. 11 [George] Washington [Cambridge]. [Maj.] Gen.
[Charles] Lee's departure for Virginia; British
engagement of Hessians and other foreign troops;
attitude of France; the Peace Commissioners.
A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washing-
ton, 1, 172. 8, 226
- 1776 [Gates, Horatio.] [Cambridge.] Table of rations to be
MAR. 12 allowed staff officers of the Continental Army.
A. D. 1 p. W
- 1776 [Moylan, Stephen.] [Cambridge.] To Col. [Henry] Bab-
MAR. 12 cock [Newport]. Intercourse with enemy. Let-
ter-book copy. In handwriting of William Pal-
frey. M. IV, 221
- 1776 Sargent, Winthrop. Gloucester [Massachusetts]. To
MAR. 12 [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Capture and
wrecking of a British ship. A. L. S. 1 p.
8, 228
- 1776 Council of War. Roxbury. On detaching troops for de-
MAR. 13 fense of New York; fortifying Nook's Hill.
Members: The Commander in Chief; Maj. Genls.
Ward, Putnam; Brig. Genls. Thomas, Heath,
Spencer, Sullivan, Greene and Gates. 2 pp. In
handwriting of William Palfrey. F. I, 63
- 1776 [Washington, George.] Cambridge. To [Maj.] Gen.
MAR. 14 [Charles] Lee [*en route* to Virginia]. The mil-
itary situation; evacuation of Boston. In hand-
writing of William Palfrey. In Sparks, 3, 315.
M. IV, 223
- 1776 [Washington, George.] Cambridge. To the Commanding
MAR. 14 Officer at New York [Brig. Gen. William Alex-
ander, Lord Stirling]. Approaching evacuation
of Boston; defense of New York. Letter-book
copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. In
Ford, 3, 473. M. I, 266
The original L. S. in handwriting of Stephen Moylan is in C. C, 152,
1, 531.
- 1776 Moylan, Stephen. Cambridge. To Col. [Alexander]
MAR. 14 McDougall [New York]. Preparation of quarters
for the Commander-in-chief and staff at New
York. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of
George Lewis. M. IV, 222

- 1776** **Gates, Horatio.** Cambridge. To Col. Charles Webb [Cam-
MAR. 15 bridge]. Marching orders to proceed to Norwich,
Connecticut. D. S. 2 pp. In handwriting of
Thomas Mifflin. **B. I, 99**
- 1776** **[Gibbs, Caleb.]** Cambridge. Memorandum of casks on
MAR. 15 board the *Concord*. A. D. 1 p. **W**
- 1776** **[Reed, Joseph.]** Philadelphia. To [George Washington,
MAR. 15 Cambridge]. Expectation of news from Boston;
councils of war; command in Canada; disaffec-
tion in North and South Carolina; powder; rais-
ing of troops in Connecticut; wagon, tents, etc.
for the Commander-in-chief; Peace Commis-
sioners' instructions; attitude of Virginia toward
Independence; increase in Pennsylvania Assem-
bly; Connecticut troops; [Silas] Deane's errand
to France. A. L. 6 pp. **8, 236**
- 1776** **Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord].** New York. To
MAR. 15-17 [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Prepara-
tions to defend New York; powder; Congress'
vote of men for defense of the city. L. S. 1 p.
8, 234
- 1776** **Washington, George.** Cambridge. To [Capt.] Jeduthan
MAR. 16 Baldwin [Cambridge]. Order to repair to New
York. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of William
Palfrey. **B. I, 103**
- 1776** **British Army, Provision return.** Contemporary copy by
[MAR. 16?] Thomas Mifflin? 1 p. **C. C. 152, 1, 561**
- 1776** **Varnum, J[ames] M[itche]ll.** Prospect Hill [near Boston].
MAR. 16 To Maj. [Lt. Col. Robert Hanson] Harrison [Cam-
bridge]. Returning articles [of war] with explana-
tion as to signers. A. L. S. 1 p. **8, 240**
- 1776** **Wooster, David.** Montreal. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John
MAR. 16 Schuyler, Albany]. Finances; expected trouble
from Quebec; lack of powder and money; need
of Schuyler's presence in Albany. Contempo-
rary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Wash-
ington, 1776, Apr. 12. **8, 315**
- 1776** **Cheever, Ezekiel.** [Boston.] Return of ordnance stores
MAR. 17 left in Boston by the British. Transcript.
C. C. 169, 1, 401

- 1776 **Langdon, John.** Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. To
MAR. 17 [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Arrival of
powder and news from the West Indies. A. L. S.
2 pp. Answered Mar. 19. 8, 241
- 1776 **Frazer, John G.** Boston. Inventory of sundry stores
MAR. 18 [left in Boston by the British.] A. D. S. 2 pp. **W**
A more detailed and complete inventory was made by Frazer on March
20, *q. v.*
- 1776 **Frye, Joseph.** Cambridge. To [George] Washington
MAR. 18 [Cambridge]. Resignation. A. L. S. 1 p.
C. C. 152, 1, 549
- 1776 **Watson, William.** Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To [Lt.
MAR. 18 Col.] Stephen Moylan [Cambridge]. Transmit-
ting inventory of stores from the *Harrison*;
enlistment of seamen. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered
Mar. 22. 8, 247
- 1776 [Washington, George.] Cambridge. Instructions for Brig.
MAR. 19 Gen. William Heath [Cambridge]. His march to
New York city. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting
of Horatio Gates. B. I, 107
- 1776 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Cambridge. To [Maj.] Gen.
MAR. 19 [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Lack of equip-
ment of troops going to Canada; evacuation of
Boston; destination of British; returns from
Canada; hard money; subsistence of prisoners.
Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Stephen
Moylan. Extract in Ford, 3, 478, note.
M. II, 7
- 1776 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** Cambridge. To [Brig. Gen.
MAR. 19 William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [New York].
Evacuation of Boston; troops for defense of
New York. Letter-book copy. In handwriting
of Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in Ford,
3, 479, note. M. II, 3
- 1776 **Morgan, [John].** Cambridge. To [George] Washington
MAR. 19 [Cambridge]. Presenting a horse. A. L. S. in
3d person. 1 p. Endorsed by Washington:
"the offer not accepted." 8, 251
- 1776 [Moylan, Stephen.] Cambridge. Memorandum of letter
MAR. 19 to John Langdon, Portsmouth. Forwarding of
powder to camp. Transcript. B. I, 239
- 1776 **Frazer, John G.** Boston. Inventory of stores belonging
MAR. 20 to the King left in Boston. A. D. S. 3 pp. **W**

- 1776 Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord]. To [George] Wash-
MAR. 20 ington, Cambridge. Aid requested from New
Jersey and Connecticut to replace men returning
home; troops to defend New York; powder.
L. S. 2 pp. Answered Mar. 27. In Sparks,
Letters to Washington, 1, 173. 8, 252
- 1776 Deane, James. Extract of Journal. Journey to the
MAR. 21- Council of the Six Nations of Onondaga and
APR. 3 account of the proceedings. Contemporary copy.
13 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington,
1776, Apr. 26. 9, 15
- 1776 Cheever, Ezekiel. Cambridge. Return of ordnance stores
MAR. 22 left by enemy in Boston. D. S. 3 pp. W
- 1776 Continental Congress, Resolve. Settling rank of officers
MAR. 22 [with note of explanation by Col. Henry Beekman
Livingston]. Contemporary copy by Livingston.
Enclosed in Livingston to Washington, 1777,
May 19. 15, 268
- 1776 Sullivan, John. Winter Hill [near Boston]. To [George]
MAR. 22 Washington [Cambridge]. Certificate respecting
Capt. [Jacob] Miller. A. L. S. 1 p. 8, 258
- 1776 Ward, Artemas. Roxbury [Massachusetts]. To [George]
MAR. 22 Washington, Cambridge. Resignation. L. S.
1 p. C. C. 152, 1, 545
- 1776 Lee, Charles. New York. To [George Washington, Cam-
MAR. 23 bridge]. His orders for the Southward; promo-
tion of brigadiers; fortifications at New York.
A. L. S. 2 pp. 8, 231
- 1776 Reed, Joseph. Philadelphia. To George Washington,
MAR. 23 Cambridge. Report of a tory defeat in North
Carolina; destination of the American ships;
alarm at transference of the seat of war; lack of
powder; the British Peace Commissioners.
A. L. S. 2 pp. 8, 259
- 1776 Woedtke, [Frederick Wilhelm] Baron de. To [George]
MAR. 23 Washington, Cambridge]. Thanks for kindness;
appointment as Brigadier General. Recent copy.
1 p. 8, 261
- 1776 [Washington, George.] Cambridge. Orders and Instruc-
MAR. 24 tions for Col. [Thomas] Mifflin [Cambridge].
Transportation of Army to New York; quarter-
master arrangements, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In
handwriting of Horatio Gates. In Ford, 3, 496.
B. I, 109

- 1776 [Washington, George.] Cambridge. To [Brig. Gen. Wil-
MAR. 24 liam Alexander,] Lord Stirling [New York]. De-
fense of New York. Letter-book copy. In hand-
writing of Stephen Moylan. Extract in Ford, 3,
484, note. M. II, 17
- 1776 Frazer, John G. Boston. Return of camp utensils in four
MAR. 24 regiments of [Brig.] Gen. [John] Sullivan's brigade.
Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. W
- 1776 Frazer, John G. Boston. Return of intrenching tools at
MAR. 25 Prospect Hill. D. S. 1 p. W
- 1776 Frazer, John G. [Boston.] Return of camp utensils in store
MAR. 25 at Medford. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. W
- 1776 [Moylan, Stephen.] Cambridge. To Col. [Joshua] Went-
MAR. 25 worth, Portsmouth. Privateer matters. Letter-
book copy by Moylan. M. IV, 225
- 1776 Avery, Elisha. Cambridge. Return of provisions in each
MAR. 26 magazine. Tabular statement. A. D. S: "in
behalf of Joseph Trumbull, Commissary Gen-
eral." 1 p.
- 1776 Johnson, Thomas. Newbury [New Hampshire]. To
MAR. 26 [George] Washington [New York]. Report of a
journey to Canada along route of a proposed
road. A. L. S. 1 p. Memorandum of distances
1 p. 8, 327
- 1776 Mott, Gershom. Before Quebec. To Capt. [William] Go-
MAR. 26 forth, Three Rivers [Canada]. Skirmish at Point
Levi.
- Brogdon, John. Before Quebec. To Capt. Goforth. Af-
fair at Point Levi.
- Goforth, [William]. Extract of letter [to Col. Moses Hazen ?
Montreal]. Reports of Indians; abuses commit-
ted by soldiery. Contemporary copies. 3 pp.
Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Apr.
12. 8, 316
- 1776 Sargent, Winthrop. Gloucester [Massachusetts]. To
MAR. 26 [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Saving cargo
of a prize. A. L. S. 1 p. 8, 267
- 1776 Washington, George. Cambridge. To Brig. Gen. William
MAR. 27 Thompson, New York. Sailing of British; march
of American troops toward New York. Trans-
cript. B. I, 243
Same to Lord Stirling.

- 1776 Schuyler, Philip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. The evacuation of Boston; opening of navigation on Lakes Champlain and George; forwarding cannon to Fort George; batteaux; powder; parole of British officers; Indians; [Brig.] Gen. [David] Wooster's need of hard money. 3 pp. L. S. Answered Apr. 3.
MAR. 27 8, 269
- 1776 Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord]. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Evacuation of Boston and preparations at New York. A. L. S. 1 p. 8, 268
MAR. 27
- 1776 Knox, Henry. Cambridge. Instructions to Capt. Ebenezer Stevens [Cambridge]. March to Canada. Contemporary copy. 1 p. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. B. I, 113
MAR. 28
- 1776 Thompson, William. New York. To [George] Washington, Boston]. Delay in transmitting returns; need of large cannon at New York; work on the fortifications; need of tents for troops on Long Island. A. L. S. 1 p. W
MAR. 28
- 1776 [Washington, George.] Cambridge. Orders and Instructions for Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam [Cambridge]. Fortifying New York City. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Horatio Gates. In Ford, 3, 500. B. I, 115
MAR. 29
- 1776 Cheever, Ezekiel. Cambridge. Receipt to Dummer Jewett for arms. D. S. 1 p. W
MAR. 29
- 1776 Arnold, Benedict. Before Quebec. To Silas Deane, Philadelphia. Sketch of his strength, situation and prospects; small-pox; artillery; want of money and provisions; preparations to capture enemy's vessels; retaking of captured provisions. A. L. S. 8, 272
MAR. 30
- 1776 Arnold, B[enedict]. A return of the troops before Quebec. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Arnold to Silas Deane, 1776, Mar. 30. 8, 275
MAR. 30
- 1776 [Arnold, Benedict.] A morning return of effective troops before Quebec. D. S. Tabular statement. 1 p. Enclosed in Arnold to Silas Deane, 1776, Mar. 30. 8, 274
MAR. 30

- 1776** **Arnold, B[enedict].** A return of troops before Quebec.
 MAR. 30 Tabular statement. Contemporary copy. 1 p.
 Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Apr.
 27. 9, 13
- 1776** **Morgan, John.** [Roxbury.] Account current of the Con-
 MAR. 31 tinental Hospital from March 12. A. D. S.
 4 pp. W
- [**1776**] [Washington, George.] [Cambridge.] Instructions for
 [MAR. ?] [Maj.] Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Arrange-
 ments for defense of Boston. Auto. draft. 4 pp.
 Partly in handwriting of William Palfrey.
B. I, 117
- [**1776**] [Washington, George.] Memorandum of route to be fol-
 [MAR.] lowed by the Army on the march from Cambridge
 to New York. 1 p. Endorsed by Washington:
 "A route of the march to New York." 95, 31
- [**1776**] **Continental Army.** List of brigades and regiments com-
 [MAR.] posing them with strength of same. 1 p. En-
 dorsed by Richard Varick: "March 1776." W
- 1776** **Sargent, Winthrop.** Gloucester [Massachusetts]. To
 MARCH. [George Washington, Cambridge]. Removal of
 stores from the [British] ship [*Stakesby*]; her
 destruction by the enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. W
- 1776** **Washington, George.** Cambridge. To [Brig.] Gen. [John]
 APR. 1 Sullivan [*en route* to New York]. Alarm of
 British attempt on Rhode Island. Letter-book
 copy. In handwriting of Stephen Moylan.
M. II, 21
- 1776** **Anonymous.** Fort Dauphin [Canada]. To [George Wash-
 APR. 1 ington, Cambridge]. Desires an appointment
 under Washington. A. L. unsigned. In French.
 3 pp. 12, 158
- 1776** **Bartlett, William.** Beverly [Massachusetts]. Return of
 APR. 1 artillery stores in Beverly and on board the
 armed vessels. Tabular statement. A. D. S.
 1 p. W
- 1776** **Haynes, Aaron and Others.** Boston. To [George] Wash-
 APR. 1 ington [Cambridge]. Willingness to have Maj.
 [John G.] Frazier [Frazer] appointed in the regi-
 ment [6th Continental]. D. S. by Haynes and
 sixteen other officers. 1 p. W
- 1776** **Hazen, Moses.** Montreal. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John
 APR. 1 Schuyler, Albany]. The situation; friendship of

the Canadians; influence of the priests; abuses by soldiery; strength of the Army; retention of the country; necessities; coolness of Indians [toward Americans]; mismanagement. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Apr. 12. 8, 318

- 1776 McKnight, Charles. Putnam Hospital [near Boston].
APR. 1 Certificate of disability of Corporal Samuel Legro. A. D. S. 1 p. Recommendation on verso for discharge of Legro by John Morgan. Note by Robert Hanson Harrison: "disch'd 1 Apl. 1776."

W

- 1776 Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord]. To [George] Wash-
APR. 1 ington [Cambridge]. Gathering of troops for defense of New York; protection of Staten Island. A. L. S. 1 p. 8, 278

- [1776] Whitcomb, Asa. [Boston.] List of officers of the [6th
[APR. 1] Continental] Regiment desirous of having Maj. [John G.] Fraizer [Frazer] appointed to the regiment. A. D. 1 p. W

- 1776 Read, Joseph and John Bailey. Dedham [Massachusetts].
APR. 2 To George Washington [Cambridge]. Selection of Rev. David Sanford as Chaplain for their regiments [13th and 23d Continental Regiments]. A. L. S. of Bailey, signed also by Read. W

- 1776 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [the President of
APR. 2 Congress, Philadelphia]. Cannon and troops for Lake George; transportation of reenforcements to the Quebec besiegers; number of reenforcement necessary; Caughnawaga Indians; the Mohawks; news of the Boston evacuation sent to the Six Nations; pork. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Apr. 7. 8, 294

- 1776 Singletary, Amos. [Cambridge.] Account against
APR. 2 [George] Washington for purchase of arms. A. D. S. 2 pp. 9, 43

- 1776 [Washington, George.] Cambridge. To [Brig.] Gen.
APR. 3 [Benedict] Arnold, Canada. Canadian situation; arrangement of officers. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Stephen Moylan. In Ford, 4, 7.

M. II, 23

- 1776 Washington, George. Cambridge. Orders and Instructions for Col. Henry Knox [Cambridge]. Transportation of artillery stores to New York. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. B. I, 121
 APR. 3
- 1776 [Washington, George.] Cambridge. Orders and Instructions for John Parke [Cambridge]. Command of the Quartermaster General's department at Boston; transportation of stores to New York. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Thomas Mifflin. B. I, 129
 APR. 3
- 1776 Washington, George. Cambridge. To Maj. [Gen. Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Sailing of British from Boston; reenforcements for Canada; lack of hard money. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Richard Varick. M. II, 25
 APR. 3
- 1776 [Mifflin, Thomas.] Cambridge. Orders and Instructions for Dr. John Morgan [Cambridge]. Removal of the General Hospital to New York. Auto. draft. 3 pp. B. I, 125
 APR. 3
- 1776 Reed, Richard. Cambridge. Return of corn, oats, meal, straw, sea-coal and charcoal. A. D. S. 1 p. W
 APR. 3
- 1776 Davis, Joshua. [Cambridge.] Return of all buildings, built for use of the Continental Army in Cambridge, Brookline, Roxbury, etc. from Aug. 1775 to Apr. 1, 1776. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 2 pp. W
 APR. 4
- 1776 Davis, Joshua. [Cambridge.] Report on condition of the barracks. A. D. S. 1 p. W
 APR. 4
- 1776 Lee, Charles. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George Washington, Providence, Rhode Island]. The evacuation of Boston; Lee's difficulties; dilatoriness of Virginia; position of troops; defense of Williamsburg; recommending Col. [William] Grayson. A. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 182. 8, 288
 APR. 5
- 1776 Long, Andrew. Commission as captain in 1st. battalion, Pennsylvania Rifle Regiment. Printed form, filled out and signed by John Morton, Speaker, Pennsylvania Assembly. Certificate of Richard Riley, Justice of Peace, Chester County, of Long's qualifying for above commission, May 7, on verso. Enclosed in Long to Washington, 1776. Oct. 14. 12, 72
 APR. 6

- 1776** **Sargent**, Winthrop. Gloucester [Massachusetts]. To
 APR. 7 [George Washington, *en route* to New York].
 Forwarding prisoners and Tories. A. L. S. 1 p.
 Answered in letter to Artemas Ward May 9.
- W**
- 1776** **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washing-
 APR. 7 ton [near Norwich, Connecticut]. Reenforce-
 ment for Canada. L. S. 1 p. **8**, 292
- 1776** **Thomas**, John. Albany. To [George Washington, Nor-
 APR. 7 wich, Connecticut]. Troops destined for Canada.
 Recent copy. 1 p. In Sparks, Letters to
 Washington, 1, 185. **8**, 296
- 1776** **Saltonstall**, G[urdon]. New London [Connecticut]. To
 APR. 8 [George] Washington [Norwich, Connecticut].
 Arrival of Commodore [Ezek] Hopkins's fleet;
 request to draw men from Army for the ships;
 property and prisoners taken at New Providence.
 A. L. S. 1 p. **8**, 297
- 1776** **Stephenson**, Hugh. Staten Island. To [Maj. Gen. Israel
 APR. 8 Putnam, New York]. Skirmish with British at
 the watering place. A. L. S. 2 pp. **8**, 300
- 1776** **McKay**, Samuel. Hartford [Connecticut]. To [George]
 APR. 9 Washington [New London, Connecticut]. Appli-
 cation for exchange or parole. A. L. S. 1 p.
 Answered Apr. 11. **8**, 301
- 1776** [Washington, George.] New Haven [Connecticut]. To
 APR. 11 Capt. Samuel McKay [Hartford]. His exchange;
 treatment accorded Col. [Ethan] Allen. Draft.
 1 p. In handwriting of John Trumbull. **E**. 11
- 1776** **Ward**, Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [New
 APR. 11 Haven, Connecticut]. Pay for privateer crews;
 British man-of-war in Nantasket Road. L. S.
 2 pp. **8**, 306
- 1776** **Burbank**, William. Cambridge. To Col. Henry Knox
 APR. 12 [Cambridge]. Refusal to comply with orders.
 Recent copy. 1 p. **8**, 310
- 1776** **Knox**, Henry. Cambridge. To Lt. Col. William Burbank
 APR. 12 [Cambridge]. Orders to repair to New York.
 A. L. S. endorsed "copy" 1 p. **8**, 308
- 1776** **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Fort George [New York]. To
 APR. 12 [George] Washington [near New York]. Troops
 at Fort George and forwarding to Canada; intelli-

- gence from the latter; scarcity of provisions; Schuyler's health. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 186. 8, 312
- 1776** Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Fort George. To Brig. Gen.
APR. 12 [William] Thompson, New York. Orders to prepare for forwarding troops to Canada and reenforce the Highlands. L. S. 1 p. 8, 313
- 1776** Ward, Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [near
APR. 12 New York]. Payment of troops. L. S. 1 p. 8, 320
- 1776** Wyllys, Samuel. [Norwich, Connecticut.] To [George]
APR. 13 Washington, New York. Recommending Lt. [Ebenezer] Huntington for promotion. L. S. 1 p. 8, 321
- 1776** [Washington, George.] [New York.] To Admiral [Com-
APR. 14 modore Esek] Hopkins [New London]. British intent to blockade New London; stores and embarkation of troops. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of William Palfrey. In Ford, 4, 15. M. II, 28
- 1776** Frazer, John G. Boston. To [George] Washington, New
APR. 14 York. Stores left by the British at Boston; capture of merchant ship from West Indies; Frazer's resignation; recommendation of James Gray as his successor. A. L. S. 2 pp. 8, 322
- 1776** Frazer, John G. Boston. Inventory of ordnance and
APR. 14 ordnance stores found in Boston. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Frazer to Washington, 1776, Apr. 14. W
- 1776** Parker, Hyde. [H. M. S. *Phœnix* New York?] To
APR. 14 David Mathews [New York]. Exchange of prisoners. Contemporary extract of letter. 1 p. Transmitted to Washington. 8, 324
- 1776** [Washington, George.] [New York.] To [Maj.] Gen.
APR. 15 [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Regiments ordered to Canada. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of William Palfrey. M. II, 29
- 1776** W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [New York.] To Maj. Gen. [John]
APR. 15 Thomas [Albany]. Troops ordered to Canada. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of William Palfrey. M. II, 28

- 1776 Bayley, Jacob. Newbury [New Hampshire]. To George
APR. 15 Washington [New York]. The proposed road to
Canada. A. L. S. 2 pp. 8, 325
- 1776 Georgia, Committee. Report on form of government to
APR. 15 be adopted until advice can be obtained from the
Continental Congress. Contemporary copy. 3 pp.
Enclosed in McIntosh to Washington, 1776, Apr.
28. 9, 39
- 1776 Wentworth, Joshua. Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. To
APR. 15 [Lt. Col.] Stephen Moylan [New York]. Armed
vessel matters; disposal of cargo of the prize
brig *Elizabeth*. A. L. S. 5 pp. 8, 329
- 1776 Ford, Jacob, jr. New York. To George Washington
APR. 17 [New York]. Memorial praying for pay for de-
tachment sent to the defense of New York under
Maj. [John] Doughty. A. D. S. 2 pp. W
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [New York.] To [Maj.] Gen.
APR. 18 [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Privateer matters;
fitting out. Letter-book copy. In handwriting
of Stephen Moylan. M. II, 35
- 1776 Gates, Horatio. [New York.] Return of regiments going
APR. 18 on command to Canada. Tabular statement.
D. S. 2 pp. C. C. 152, 1, 599
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [New York.] To [Maj.] Gen.
APR. 19 [Philip John] Schuyler [Fort George]. Reenforce-
ments and provisions for Canada; Indians and
Canadians. Letter-book copy. In handwriting
of William Palfrey. In Ford, 4, 28. M. II, 39
- 1776 Nicoll, Isaac. Fort Constitution. To [George] Washing-
APR. 19 ton [New York]. Forwarding an intercepted
letter of Robert Hamilton. Recent copy. 1 p.
8, 342
- [1776] Trumbull, [Joseph]. [New York.] To [George] Washing-
[APR. 19] ton [New York]. Daily ration of the Army.
A. L. S. in 3d person. 2 pp. 8, 340
- 1776 Allen, John. Cambridge. To [George Washington, New
APR. 20 York]. Petition for pay due him as chaplain.
A. L. S. 3 pp. 8, 345
- 1776 Arnold, B[enedict]. Montreal. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip
APR. 20 John] Schuyler [Albany]. Reasons for returning
to Montreal; the situation at Quebec; want of
supplies and reinforcements; need of artillery

- and gondolas; establishment of a post at the Cedars; need of men and supplies. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Apr. 26. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 509. 9, 15
- 1776 **Hamilton, Alexander.** [New York.] Return of Artillery company commanded by. Tabular statement. A. D. 1 p. W
- APR. 20
- 1776 **H[arrison,] R[obert] H[anson].** New York. To Col. [Richard] Gridley [Boston]. Order to fortify Cape Ann harbor. Letter-book copy by Harrison. M. IV, 227
- APR. 20
- Same to Col. Henry Knox regarding New London.
- 1776 **Waterbury, David, jr.** Hartford [Connecticut]. To [George Washington, New York]. His position as to rank and the commission offered him. A. L. S. 1 p. 8, 349
- APR. 20
- 1776 **Watson, William.** Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To [Lt. Col.] Stephen Moylan, New York. Condemnation of prizes *Norfolk* and *Happy Return*; delay in trial of others. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered in Moylan to Ward, 1776, May 9. 9, 194
- APR. 20
- 1776 **Knox, Henry.** Norwich [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington, New York. Forwarding artillery stores; laying out works at Rhode Island; Lt. Col. [William] Burbank's refusal to obey orders. A. L. S. 2 pp. 8, 350
- APR. 21
- 1776 **Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord].** New York. Certificate of service of Nathaniel Hubbell. D. S. 1 p. W
- APR. 21
- 1776 **H[arrison,] R[obert] H[anson].** New York. To Maj. Gen. [Artemas] Ward, Boston. Pay of troops; powder; defenses of Boston. Letter-book copy by Harrison. M. II, 42
- APR. 22
- 1776 **Morgan, John.** Cambridge. To [George] Washington [New York]. Collecting and forwarding medicines; bedding, blankets, etc.; general hospital matters. A. L. S. 2 pp. 8, 352
- APR. 22
- 1776 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To [James,] Lord Drummond [New York?]. His prospective voyage to Bermuda and health. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Stephen Moylan. M. II, 50
- APR. 23
- 1776 **Continental Army.** New York. General return. Transcript. C. C. 169, 1, 403
- APR. 23

- 1776 [Crane, John.] New York. Return of brass and iron
APR. 23 ordnance lately arrived from Cambridge under
care of Maj. Crane. Tabular statement. 1 p.
W
- 1776 Winthrop, William. New York. Receipts lodged with
APR. 23 Robert H[anson] Harrison for money received
from Paymaster General Joseph Trumbull.
D. S. 1 p. W
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To [Maj.] Gen.
APR. 24 [Philip John] Schuyler [Fort George]. Pay for
Capt. Jacob Wynkoop's company; reenforce-
ments for Canada; British relief of Quebec.
Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb
Gibbs. M. II, 53
- 1776 [Crane, John.] New York. Return of case and grape-shot
APR. 24 under care of. Tabular statement. A. D. 1 p.
W
- 1776 Knox, Henry. New London [Connecticut]. To [George]
APR. 24 Washington, New York. Forwarding stores;
fortifying Newport harbor; British ships off
Block Island. A. L. S. 2 pp. 9, 4
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To Admiral [Com-
APR. 25 modore Esek] Hopkins [New London]. Move-
ments of British vessels; reinforcements for
Canada. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of
Caleb Gibbs. M. II, 53
- 1776 [Harrison, Robert Hanson.] New York. To Maj. John G.
APR. 25 Frazer [King William Court-house, Virginia].
Settlement of his accounts. Letter-book copy by
Harrison. M. IV, 227
- 1776 Parsons, Samuel H[olden], Jonathan Ward and J[edidiah]
APR. 25 Huntington. New York. To Brig. Gen. [Joseph]
Spencer [New York]. Complaint of insufficiency
of the pay and rations of the field officers; cloth-
ing difficulties. D. S. 3 pp. Endorsed by Sam-
uel Blatchley Webb: "Petition of the field offi-
cers in Spencers Brigade." W
- 1776 Stark, John, John Nixon, Charles Webb, and James Reed.
APR. 25 New York. To Brig. Gen. John Sullivan [New
York]. Complaint of insufficiency of the pay and
rations of the field officers; clothing difficulties.
D. S. 3 pp. Endorsed by Samuel Blatchley
Webb: "Address of the Field Officers of Genl.
Sullivan's Brigade" • W

- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To Col. [William]
APR. 26 Irvine [near New York]. Ordering remainder of
his battalion to Canada. Letter-book copy. In
handwriting of Stephen Moylan. M. II, 59
- 1776 [Schuyler, Philip John.] A return of colonial forces that
APR. 26 passed Fort George on their way to Canada from
April 12 to 26. Tabular statement. Contempo-
rary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Wash-
ington, 1776, Apr. 27. 9, 14
- 1776 Brown, Stephen. Boston. To [George] Washington [New
APR. 27 York]. Petitioning settlement of his account;
general description of services. A. L. S. 1 p.
9, 31
- 1776 Brown, Stephen. Boston. Accounts against the United
APR. 27 States for services and medicines furnished Ar-
nold's expedition into Canada in 1775. Ac-
counts sworn to before Saml. Pemberton. 4 pp.
Enclosed in preceding entry. 9, 28
- 1776 Miller, Henry. New Utrecht. To [George Washington,]
APR. 27 New York. Report of a sloop from New York
joining H. M. S. *Asia*. A. L. S. 1 p. 9, 24
- 1776 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Fort George. To [George] Wash-
APR. 27 ington [New York]. Forwarding troops to Can-
ada; batteaux; want of pork; attitude of the
Indians; licentiousness of the troops; great
want of money; Schuyler's health; lack of arms.
L. S. 5 pp. 9, 10
- 1776 Thomas, John. Montreal. To [George] Washington [New
APR. 27 York]. Strength of the Army in Canada; troops
returning home; want of artificers, artillery-men
and provisions. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, *Let-
ters to Washington*, 1, 189. 9, 34
- 1776 Thompson, William. Albany. To [George] Washington,
APR. 27 New York. Passage of the troops to Canada;
needs of the situation; want of money and pork.
A. L. S. 2 pp. 9, 32
- 1776 Ward, Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [New
APR. 27 York]. Execution of his designs respecting ves-
sels; settlement of accounts. L. S. 1 p. An-
swered May 9. 9, 27
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To Col. [Richard]
APR. 28 Gridley, Boston. Reprimand for delay in finish-

ing fortifications at Boston. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. In Ford, 4, 54, note. **M.** II, 63

- 1776** **Gates, Horatio.** [New York.] Return of the regiments
APR. 28 going on command into Canada. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: "Return of the Brigade gone on Command to Canada—Commanded by Brig. Genl. Sullivan." **W**
- 1776** [**Harrison, Robert Hanson.**] New York. To Col. Isaac
APR. 28 Nicoll, Fort Constitution. Scarcity of arms and other military matters. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 228
- 1776** **McIntosh, Lachlan.** Savannah. To George Washington
APR. 28 [New York]. Recruiting and state of the troops in Georgia; British vessels on the coast; troops at St. Augustine; troop of horse. A. L. S. 3 pp. **9**, 36
- 1776** **McIntosh, Lachlan.** Savannah. Return of strength of the
APR. 28 Georgia battalion. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. **9**, 38
- 1776** **Moylan, S[tephen].** New York. To [Brig.] Gen. [William]
APR. 28 Thompson [Albany?]. Money matters and military affairs. Transcript. **B.** I, 270
- 1776** **Ward, Artemas.** Boston. To [George] Washington [New
APR. 28 York]. Payment of troops; powder; fortifications at Boston; need of an armed ship. L. S. 2 pp. **9**, 41
- 1776** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To [Col.] Jacob
APR. 29 Bayley, Newbury [New Hampshire]. Road into Canada. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **M.** IV, 229
- 1776** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To Maj. Gen. [Philip
APR. 29 John] Schuyler [Fort George]. Troops ordered to Canada; powder, money and arms. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** II, 66
- 1776** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Ar-
APR. 29 temas] Ward [Boston]. Fortifications of Boston. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 4, 54. **M.** II 64

- 1776** **General Court-martial.** New York. Proceedings in trial
APR. 29 of Lt. Thomas Grover for disobedience and in-
sulting language to his superior officer. D. S:
Loammi Baldwin, Prest. **W**
- [**1776**] **Grover, Thomas.** [New York.] Defense submitted before
[APR. 29] a court-martial. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**
- 1776** **Nicoll, Isaac.** Fort Constitution [Highlands]. Return of
APR. 29 state of the garrison at Fort Montgomery Apr.
23 and at Fort Constitution, Apr. 29. Tabular
statement. D. S. 2 pp. **W**
- 1776** **Reed, James.** New York. Receipt to [George] Washing-
APR. 29 ton for three boxes of money for [Maj.] Gen.
[Philip John] Schuyler. D. S. 1 p. In hand-
writing of Washington. **9, 45**
- 1776** **Arnold, B[enedict].** Montreal. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John
APR. 30 Schuyler, Fort George]. Fortifying at Jacques
Cartier and Richelieu; store-house at St. Johns.
and Chamblee; building batteaux. Contempo-
rary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to
Washington, 1776, May 10. In Sparks, Letters
to Washington, 1, 511. **9, 126**
- 1776** **Nicoll, Isaac.** Fort Constitution [New York]. To George
APR. 30 Washington, New York. State of garrisons in
the Highlands; need of arms, powder, etc.
A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 4. **9, 53**
- [**1776**] **Avery, Elisha.** [Cambridge.] Account of expenditure of
[APRIL] £17,100 received by warrant from the Paymaster
General, James Warren, Gen. Washington and
[Maj.] Gen. [Artemas] Ward from March 22 to
April 9. A. D. S. 2 pp. **W**
- 1776** **French, Christopher.** Hartford. To [George] Washing-
APRIL ton, New Haven [Connecticut]. Representing
needs of British prisoners. A. L. S. in 3d person.
Answered May 7. **9, 48**
- 1776** [Trumbull, Joseph.] Account [with the Continental Con-
[APRIL] gress: Disbursements from January 30 to April
16]. A. D. 1 p. "No. 1." **W**
- 1776** **Hopkins, Esek.** Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George]
MAY 1 Washington [New York]. Men loaned him or-
dered to New York. L. S. 1 p. **9, 55**
- 1776** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To Col. "George"
MAY 2 [James] Clinton [In the Highlands]. Seizure of
arms. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of
George Lewis. **M. IV, 230**

- 1776 [Harrison, Robert Hanson.] New York. To [Maj.] Gen.
MAY 2 [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Employment of
troops to complete fortifications at Boston.
Letter-book copy by Harrison. M. IV, 230
- 1776 Knox, Henry. [New London?] Return of cannon at
MAY 2 New London and Groton [Connecticut]. A. D. S.
1 p. W
- 1776 Learned, Ebenezer. New York. To George Washington,
MAY 2 New York. Requesting leave of absence or dis-
charge. A. L. S. 1 p. 9, 56
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To [Maj.] Gen.
MAY 3 [Philip John] Schuyler [Fort George]. Troops,
powder, supplies and money sent to Canada;
chain [for West Point]; Col. Cornelius [D] Wyn-
koop's regiment. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs.
M. II, 72
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To Col. [Cornelius
MAY 3 D.] Wynkoop [In the Highlands]. Ordering him
to Albany. Letter-book copy. In handwriting
of Caleb Gibbs. M. II, 71
- 1776 Burbeck, Edward. Boston. Return of his artillery com-
MAY 3 pany. Tabular statement. A. D. S. of Peleg
Wadsworth. 1 p. 9, 73
- 1776 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Fort George. To [George]
MAY 3 Washington [New York]. Passage of troops to
Quebec; forwarding powder and troops to
Canada; complaints of inhabitants of troops;
need of pork. A. L. S. 3 pp. 9, 61
- 1776 Ward, Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [New
MAY 3 York]. Report of British fleet with Hessian re-
enforcements; Hanoverians for Quebec; [Com-
modore John] Manley's desire for a larger ship.
L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 15. 9, 63
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To Lt. Col. Henry
MAY 4 B[eeckman] Livingston [New York?] Ordering
him to the Highlands. Letter-book copy. In
handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. M. II, 72
- 1776 H[arrison,] R[obert] H[anson]. To Col. Isaac Nicoll, Fort
MAY 4 Constitution. Lack of arms and other military
matters. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of
Caleb Gibbs. M. IV, 231
- 1776 Lee, Charles. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George] Wash-
MAY 4 ington [New York]. Wants of troops in Vir-
ginia. A. L. S. 1 p. 9, 69

- 1776** Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Fort George. To [George] Wash-
MAY 4 ington [New York]. Building batteaux and for-
warding troops; provisions; arms. A. L. S.
2 pp. Answered May 15. 9, 67
- 1776** Ward, Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [New
MAY 4 York]. Condition of fortifications at Boston;
his resignation. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 13.
In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 191.
9, 71
- 1776** Ward, Artemas. Boston. A Return of the division com-
MAY 4 manded by him. Tabular statement. A. D. S. of
Peleg Wadsworth. 1 p. Enclosed in Ward to
Washington, 1776, May 4. 9, 74
- 1776** Clutterbuck, Christian M. and Others. Providence [Rhode
MAY 5 Island]. To [George] Washington, New York.
Petition to consider their situation; though pris-
oners of war they are confined as criminals with-
out bed or blanket; pray relief. D. S. by Clut-
terbuck, John Wallace, Wm Marsh and Henry
Stevenson. 2 pp. Answered May 13. W
- 1776** Council of War. Before Quebec. On retreat from Quebec.
MAY 5 Members: Maj. Gen. [John] Thomas; Brig. Gen.
[David] Wooster; Cols. [Donald] Campbell, [Wil-
liam] Maxwell, [Elisha] Porter, [John] Nicholson,
[Samuel] Elmore; Lt. Cols. [William] Irvine,
[John] Brown, [Joseph] Wait, [Israel] Shreve;
Majs. [Anthony James] Morris and [James] Lock-
wood. Contemporary attested copy by Joshua
Thomas. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washing-
ton, 1776, May 16. 9, 167
- 1776** Gates, Horatio. New York. General return of artillery.
MAY 5 Tabular statement. A. D. S. 2 pp.
C. C. 152, 1, 649
- 1776** Grover, Thomas. New York. To George Washington
MAY 5 [New York]. Acknowledges his offense and
prays forgiveness. A. L. S. 1 p.
C. C. 152, 1, 677
- 1776** Babcock, Adam. New Haven [Connecticut]. To George
MAY 6 Washington [New York]. Requesting permis-
sion for his privateer to sail with armed vessel
ordered to the Southward. A. L. S. 2 pp. An-
swered May 8. 9, 77
- 1776** McDougall, Alexander. New York. To [George] Wash-
MAY [6?] ington [New York]. Compensation for ration

and billeting expense of New York officers in the Canadian campaign. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 7. 9, 85

- 1776 **Steenbergh**, Benjamin Van and Benjamin Van, jr. Rhinebeck [New York]. Account of marks and prices of 57 arms appraised by them. Tabular statement. 2 pp. Endorsed by Samuel Blatchley Webb "Inventory of 37 Arms at Fort Constitution. W
MAY 6
- 1776 **Thompson**, William. Fort George. To [George] Washington [New York]. Passage of troops to Quebec; [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler's exertions. Recent copy. 1 p. 9, 84
MAY 6
- 1776 **Rensselaer**, P[hilip] V[an]. Albany. To G[eorge] Washington, New York. Need of armorers to repair arms. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered May 17. 9, 88
MAY 6
- 1776 **W[ashington,] G[eorge]**. New York. To Col. [Alexander] McDougall [New York]. Officers' rations. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Harrison Harrison. M. IV, 232
MAY 7
- 1776 **Council of War**, At De Chambault [Canada]. On place at which the Army should make a stand. Members: Maj. Gen. [John] Thomas; Brig. Gen. [David] Wooster; Cols. [Charles] Burrall, [Donald] Campbell, [Samuel] Elmore, [James] Livingston; Lt. Cols. [William] Irvine, [Israel] Shreve, [Nathaniel] Buel, [John] Brown, [Edward] Antill, [William] Allen, [Samuel?] Williams; Majs. [Anthony James] Morris, [John] Sedgwick and [David] Rhea. Contemporary attested copy by Joshua Thomas. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 16. 9, 168
MAY 7
- 1776 **Nicoll**, Isaac. Fort Constitution. To George Washington [New York]. Rum for fatigue parties; compelling tory prisoners to labor. A. L. S. 1 p. 9, 94
MAY 7
- 1776 **[Schuyler, Philip John.]** Fort George. To James Price [Fort George]. Supply of beef, pork and flour and purchase of same in Canada; ration allowance; waste of provisions; economy necessary. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 10. 9, 119
MAY 7
- 1776 **Thomas**, John. Point De Chambault. To the Committee of Congress [Montreal]. The same as letter of
MAY 7

- May 8 to Washington *q. v.* Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 16. 9, 164
- 1776 **Arnold, Benedict.** Montreal. To [George] Washington, New York. The situation in Canada; lack of money and artillery; establishment of posts; need of reenforcement. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 194. 9, 95
- 1776 **Council of War.** Williamsburg [Virginia]. On measures to defend Virginia. Members: Maj. Gen. [Charles] Lee; Brig. Genls. [Andrew] Lewis, [Robert] Howe; Cols. [Mordecai] Buckner, [William] Christian; Lt. Cols. [Alexander] McClanachan and [Thomas] Bullitt. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Transmitted to Washington. 8, 290
- 1776 **Thomas, John.** Point De Chambault. To [George] Washington [New York]. Strength of the Army before Quebec; lack of powder; reenforcement of enemy and retreat of the Continental Army. L. S. 5 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 196. 9, 97
- 1776 **Thomas, J[ohn].** Point De Chambault. To [Brig.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold [Montreal]. Awaiting his aid; intention of making a stand. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 16. 9, 162
- 1776 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To Maj. Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Fortifications at Boston; fitting out armed vessels and sale of prizes. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. In Ford, 4, 68. M. II, 84
- 1776 **G[ates,] H[oratio].** New York. Orders to Col. [Elias] Dayton [New York]. Forwarding artillery and stores to Canada. Contemporary copy. 1 p. B. I, 133
- 1776 **Rensselaer, Philip Van.** Albany. Return of artillery stores at Albany. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 10. 9, 125
- 1776 **Ward, Artemas.** Boston. To [George] Washington [New York]. Work on fortifications at Boston; captures by the *Hancock* and intelligence therefrom. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 200. 9, 100

- 1776
MAY 10 **Arnold**, B[enedict]. Montreal. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. The retreat from Quebec; necessity of retaining De Chambault; need of reenforcement. Contemporary copy. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 13. 9, 110
- 1776
MAY 10 **Campbell**, Duncan. Fredericksburg [New York]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Explanation of presence of arms among his baggage; complaint of treatment. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison with summary of answer sent May 17. 9, 109
- 1776
MAY 10 **Franklin**, B[enjamin], Samuel Chase and Charles Carroll of Carrollton. Montreal. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. The retreat from Quebec; probable abandonment of Canada; need of provisions and batteaux; strength of British reenforcement. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 13. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 512. 9, 111
- 1776
MAY 10 **Harrison**, Robert Hanson. New York. Orders to Capt. Thomas Cregier [New York] to sail. A. D. S. 1 p. B. I, 135
Name is spelled Creiger by Harrison in the endorsement.
- 1776
MAY 10 **Lee**, C[harles]. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington, New York]. Arrival of British in Cape Fear River; difficulties of his position; pay of engineers; riflemen; trouble over Lee's order to seize [Robert] Eden; minor promotions, etc. A. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 201. 9, 128
- 1776
MAY 10 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. Forwarding troops; building batteaux; difficulties of transportation and disgraceful conduct of troops; powder and money; scarcity of men to forward provisions and supplies; returns of Army; state of arms. A. L. S. 7 pp. Answered May 15. 9, 115
- 1776
MAY 10 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. Scarcity of provisions at Quebec; number of troops in Canada; means taken to deceive Indians as to number of troops. L. S. 3 pp. 9, 123

- 1776** **Stringer, Samuel.** Albany. To [George] Washington
MAY 10 [New York]. Desired increase in the hospital
department in Canada; want of medicines; list of
officers required. A. L. S. 2 pp. 9, 131
- [1776]** **Stringer, Samuel.** [Albany.] Estimate of hospital sup-
[MAY 10] plies necessary for Canada. Contemporary copy.
1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. 1 p. En-
closed in preceding entry. C. C. 152, 1, 691
- 1776** **Sullivan, John.** Albany. To [George] Washington [New
MAY 10 York]. Forwarding troops to Quebec. A. L. S.
1 p. 9, 130
- 1776** **Varnum, J[ames] M[itche]ll.** New York. To [George]
MAY 10 Washington [New York]. Petition for his re-
cruits reenlisted by Col. [Edmund] Finney; re-
fused redress by Maj. Gen. [Artemas] Ward.
D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Washington to Ward,
1776, May 13. W
- 1776** **Arnold, B[enedict].** Montreal. To [Maj. Gen. Philip
MAY 11 John Schuyler, Albany]. Distressed situation
of the troops in Canada; need of provisions and
reenforcements. Contemporary copy. 2 pp.
Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776,
May 16. 9, 166
- 1776** **Carroll, Charles of Carrollton and Samuel Chase.** Mon-
MAY 11 treal. To B[enjamin] Franklin [Montreal]. Dif-
ficulties of taking post at De Chambault; retreat
to St. Johns and Isle aux Noix; subsistence of
the army. Contemporary copy. 1 p. En-
closed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 16.
9, 171
- 1776** **Chase, Samuel and Charles Carroll of Carrollton.** Mon-
MAY 11 treal. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler,
Albany]. Want of pork and beef in Canada;
impossibility of retaining post at De Chambault;
no reenforcements to be sent without pork sup-
plies for whole Army. Contemporary copy. 2
pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776,
May 16. 9, 163
- 1776** **Lee, Charles.** Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George]
MAY 11 Washington [New York]. Recommending Capt.
[James] Grier. A. L. S. 1 p. 9, 137

- 1776 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. Want of nails for boats; slowness of troops [going into Canada]; want of pork. L. S. 3 pp. 9, 135
MAY 11
- 1776 Hopkins, Esek. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Forwarding soldiers from the fleet. L. S. 1 p. 9, 138
MAY 12
- 1776 [Washington, George.] New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Fortifications at Boston and other military matters. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. M. IV, 232
MAY 13
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To Col. [David] Waterbury, Stamford [Connecticut]. Appointment to command of a regiment. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. M. IV, 233
MAY 13
- 1776 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Fort George. To [George] Washington [New York]. The disaster in Canada; need of provisions. L. S. 1 p. Answered May 17. 9, 113
MAY 13
- 1776 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Fort George. To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Albany]. Orders to halt his troops; forwarding of provisions; repair of roads. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1776, May 14. 9, 141
MAY 13
- 1776 H[arrison,] R[obert Hanson]. New York. To Lt. Col. [Benjamin] Tupper [Amboy? New Jersey]. Prevention of intercourse with enemy; proposed attempt on the light house. Letter-book copy by Harrison. M. IV, 234
MAY 14
- 1776 Livingston, Henry B[leekman]. Fort Constitution [New York]. To George Washington, New York. Need of an infirmary; boom for obstructing the channel; need of whale-boats; rum; lack of fresh provisions; tents. A. L. S. 3 pp. 9, 152
MAY 14
- 1776 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga [New York]. To [the Albany Committee]. Requesting a secret committee to receive [William] Duer's information [respecting Sir John Johnson]. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 16. 9, 151
MAY 14

- 1776 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga [New York]. To Col.
MAY 14 [Elias] Dayton [Albany?]. Orders to secure the
Highlanders at Johnstown and arrest Sir John
Johnson; examination of his papers; care of his
property, person, etc. Contemporary copy.
3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington,
1776, May 16. 9, 148
- 1776 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga [New York]. To Volck-
MAY 14 ert P[ieterse] Douw [Albany]. Arrest of Sir John
Johnson and removal of the Hihlanders; man-
agement of the Indians and secrecy. Contem-
porary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to
Washington, 1776, May 16. 9, 147
- 1776 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga [New York]. To Sir
MAY 14 John Johnson [Johnson Hall, New York]. No-
tifying him of his arrest. Contemporary copy.
1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776,
May 14. 9, 143
- 1776 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga [New York]. To Lady
MAY 14 [Mary] Johnson [Johnson Hall]. Sir John's con-
duct; his arrest; protection of herself, etc. Con-
temporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to
Washington, 1775, May 16. 9, 146
- 1776 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga [New York]. To [Brig.]
MAY 14 Gen. [John] Sullivan [Albany]. Arrest of Sir
John Johnson and blind of moving the Hih-
landers. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in
Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 16. 9, 149
- 1776 Sullivan, John. Albany. To [George] Washington [New
MAY 14 York]. Stopping his march into Canada; for-
warding of provisions. A. L. S. 1 p. 9, 142
- 1776 Thompson, William. Chamblee. To [Maj. Gen. Philip
MAY 14 John Schuyler, Saratoga]. Movement of troops;
opinion of retreat from Quebec; confusion.
A. L. S. 3 pp. 9, 144
- 1776 Wayne, Anthony. Albany. To [George Washington,
MAY 14 New York]. Arms for his battlion; march to
join [Brig.] Gen. [John] Sullivan. A. L. S. 1 p.
9, 156
- 1776 Wisner, John. New York. To [George Washington, New
MAY 14 York]. Proposal to raise a rifle company. D. S.
2 pp. 9, 154
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To [Maj.] Gen.
MAY 15 [Philip John] Schuyler [Fort George]. Situation

in Canada; money, supplies, etc.; Indians. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Sparks, 3, 390. **M.** II, 95

- 1776**
MAY 15 **W**[ashington,] **G**[eorge]. New York. To Dr. Samuel Stringer [Albany]. Hospital matters; medicines. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** II, 97
- 1776**
MAY 15 **A**rnold, **B**[enedict]. Sorel [Canada]. To Samuel Chase [Montreal]. Correspondence; attitude of inhabitants of Montreal; need of Chase's presence; minor military matters; private revenges; provisions; magazines; need of clothing. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 26. **9**, 228
- 1776**
MAY 15 **A**rnold, **B**[enedict]. Sorel [Canada]. To Commissioners [from Congress, Montreal]. Obtaining provisions for Army; British reenforcements at Quebec; loss of gun carriages; fortifying at Sorel; inoculation of troops for smallpox. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 26. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 514. **9**, 224
- 1776**
MAY 15 **A**rnold, **B**[enedict]. Sorel [Canada]. To Commissioners [from Congress, Montreal]. [Sir Guy] Carleton's intended attack on [Maj.] Gen. [John] Thomas. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 26. **9**, 226
- 1776**
MAY 15 **H**ounam, James. Highlands. Return of provisions in store at Forts Constitution and Montgomery. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. Attested by Henry B. Livingston. **W**
- 1776**
MAY 16 **C**arroll, Charles of Carrollton and Samuel Chase. Montreal. To [Maj. Gen.] **P**h[ilip John] Schuyler [Fort George]. Pressing need of pork; the general situation; reenforcement of post at the Cedars; want of powder. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 26. **9**, 227
- 1776**
MAY 15 **S**chuyler, **P**h[ilip John]. Fort George. To Sir John Johnson [Johnson Hall]. Removal of the Highlanders to Albany. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 16. **9**, 157

- 1776 H[arrison,] R[obert] H[anson]. New York. To [Maj.] Gen.
MAY 16 [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Military and financial
matters. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 234
- 1776 Knox, Henry. New York. Return of Continental can-
MAY 16 non now in Massachusetts. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**
- 1776 Knox, Henry. New York. Return of proved cannon in
MAY 16 and about New York City. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**
- 1776 Lyon, James. Boston. To George Washington [New
MAY 16 York]. Suggesting an expedition against Nova
Scotia. A. L. S. 4 pp. **9**, 174
- 1776 Schuyler, Philip John]. Fort George. To [George] Wash-
MAY 16 ington [New York]. Forwarding of [Brig.] Gen.
[William] Thompson's brigade and provisions for
same; Col. [James] Reid's regiment's action in
regard to provisions for Canada; lack of intrench-
ing tools, powder, lead, etc.; apprehension of
Sir John Johnson; responsibility of Connecticut
troops in loss of Canada. L. S. 3 pp. An-
swered May 22. **9**, 158
- 1776 Sullivan, John. Albany. To [George] Washington, New
MAY 16 York. Forwarding of pork to the Army in Can-
ada. A. L. S. 2 pp. **9**, 176
- 1776 Tupper, Benjamin. Sloop *Hester* off Amboy [New Jersey].
MAY 16 To [George] Washington [New York]. Capture
of a tory sloop; actions of Mrs. Darbag and other
tories; whale-boats in Long Island Sound.
A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered May 18. **9**, 178
- 1776 [Washington, George.] Summary of answer to Duncan
MAY 17 Campbell. Arms among [British] officers' bag-
gage; confidence that no wanton violation of
right has taken place. Endorsed by Robert
Hanson Harrison on verso of Campbell to Wash-
ington, 1776, May 10. *q. v.*
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To [Maj.] Gen.
MAY 17 [Philip John] Schuyler [Fort George]. Reverse
in Canada. Letter-book copy. In handwriting
of George Lewis. In Ford, 4, 84. **M.** II, 101
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To [Brig.] Gen.
MAY 17 [John] Sullivan [*en route* to Canada]. Reverse
in Canada; orders for his guidance. Letter-book
copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Har-
rison. **M.** II, 102

- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To Col. P[hilip]
MAY 17 V[an] Rensselaer [Albany]. Repair of arms.
Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert
Hanson Harrison. M. IV, 235
- 1776 Barber, Nathaniel, jr. [Boston.] Account of stores re-
MAY 17 ceived from the prize *Hope*. A. D. S. 1 p. W
- 1776 Chase, Samuel and Charles Carroll, of Carrollton. Mon-
MAY 17 treal. To [Maj. Gen. Phillip John Schuyler, Fort
George]. News from Quebec; confused state of
affairs; need of money and pork and a gondola.
Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuy-
ler to Washington, 1776, May 27. 9, 238
- 1776 General Court-martial. At Fort Constitution [New
MAY 17 York]. Trial of various privates [of 4th New York
regiment] for mutiny and other crimes. Maj.
Peter Schuyler, President of the Court. D. S.
of Schuyler; sentences approved by Lt. Col.
Henry B[ee]kman [Livingston]. 4 pp. 10, 26
- 1776 Ward, Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [New
MAY 17 York]. Capture of a Cork ship by the *Franklin*.
L. S. 1 p. 9, 180
- 1776 Greene, Nathanael and [William Alexander, Lord] Stirling.
MAY 18 New York. To [George] Washington [New
York]. Decision in claim to rank of Lts. [Henry]
Champion and [Ebenezer] Huntington. A. D. S.
of Stirling signed also by Greene. 9, 183
- 1776 Johnson, [Sir] John. Johnson Hall [New York]. To [Maj.
MAY 18 Gen.] Philip [John] Schuyler [Fort George].
Refusal to allow the Highlanders to be removed.
Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuy-
ler to Washington, 1776, May 21. 9, 182
- 1776 Sullivan, John. Albany. To [George] Washington, New
MAY 18 York. Condition of Cols. [Cornelius D.] Wyn-
koop's and [Goose] Van Schaick's regiments; tap-
ping of pork barrels to lighten the loads; forward-
ing of provisions. L. S. 2 pp. 9, 184
- 1776 Dayton, Elias. [Johnstown, New York]. To [Brig. Gen.]
MAY 19 John Sullivan, Albany. The Highlanders and
Sir John Johnson's departure with them; atti-
tude of Indians; need of provisions and powder.
Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuy-
ler to Washington, 1776, May 21. 9, 189

- 1776 H[arriso]n, R[obert] H[anson]. New York. To Lt. Col.
MAY 19 Henry B[ee]kman] Livingston [Fort Constitution].
Arms, fortifications and other military matters.
Letter-book copy by Harrison. M. IV, 235
- 1776 [Lewis, George.] New York. To Maj. Gen. [Artemas]
MAY 19 Ward [Boston]. Fortifications at Boston; re-
cruiting. Letter-book copy by Lewis.
M. IV, 236
- 1776 Ward, Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [New
MAY 19 York]. Dispute over enlistment of men. L. S.
2 pp. 9, 187
- 1776 Breck, Robert. Northampton [Massachusetts]. To
MAY 20 [George Washington, New York]. Mustering of
regiments in Hampshire and Berkshire and ex-
pense account. A. L. S. 1 p. 9, 190
- 1776 Clinton, James. Fort Constitution [New York]. To
MAY 20 [George Washington, New York]. Employment
of armorers; returns of his regiment. A. L. S.
1 p. 9, 191
- 1776 Ward, Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [New
MAY 20 York]. Attack on the armed schooner *Franklin*;
bravery of Capt. [Thomas?] Mugford. L. S.
2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 204.
9, 192
- 1776 [Washington, George.] New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip
MAY 21 John] Schuyler [Fort George]. Charges and im-
putations against Schuyler's patriotism. Letter-
book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson
Harrison. In Ford, 4, 90. M. II, 108
- 1776 [Washington, George.] New York. Instructions for Maj.
MAY 21 Gen. [Israel] Putnam [New York]. Work on de-
fenses of New York. A. D. 3 pp. In Ford, 4,
95. B. I, 137
- 1776 [Washington, George.] New York. Instructions to Maj.
MAY 21 Gen. [Israel] Putnam [New York]. Seizure of
disaffected. A. D. 2 pp. In Ford, 4, 97.
B. I, 141
- 1776 Greene, Nathanael. Long Island. To [George] Washing-
MAY 21 ton, New York. Desire of promotion, circum-
stances, etc. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Let-
ters to Washington, 1, 206. 9, 196
- 1776 Schuyler, Philip John]. Fort George. To [George] Wash-
MAY 21 ington [New York]. Expenditure and need of

money; forwarding provisions to Canada; batteaux; pork; Sir John Johnson; reports in Connecticut of Schuyler's intended apostacy. L. S. 4 pp. Answered, June 9. 9, 198

- 1776 **Livingston**, Henry B[eeckman]. Fort Constitution [New York]. To George Washington, New York. Depth of channel through the Highlands; arms from Dutchess County; Maj. [Peter] Schuyler. A. L. S. 3 pp. 9, 198½
- 1776 **Putnam**, Israel. New York. To [George] Washington, Amboy [New Jersey]. Capture of Capt. William Goforth's schooner in the St. Lawrence; capture a ship with powder from France; protection of vessels [in Long Island Sound]. L. S. 2pp. 9, 160
- 1776 **W[ashington,] G[eorge]**. Amboy. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [New York]. Supplies to be sent to [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. M. II, 110
- 1776 **[Washington, George.]** Amboy [New Jersey]. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Fort George]. Visit to Congress; Canadian situation; nails, powder and lead; Indians and the retreat from Canada. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 4, 98. M. II, 112
- 1776 **Dayton**, Elias. Johnstown [New York]. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John] Schuyler, Fort George. Escape of Sir John Johnson and the Highlanders; Indians; necessity of stationing troops at Johnson Hall. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 24. 9, 200
- 1776 **Hopkins**, Esek. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [near Philadelphia]. Forwarding men to the Army; want of crews for the armed vessels. L. S. 1 p. 9, 204
- 1776 **Schuyler**, Philip [John]. Fort George. To the Secret Committee [of Albany]. Accusations of toryism against Schuyler; escape of Sir John Johnson and the Highlanders. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 24. 9, 202

- 1776** Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Fort George. To Col. [Elias]
MAY 22 Dayton [Johnstown New York]. Suppression of
 Tories; ousting of those in Tryon county. Con-
 temporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to
 Washington, 1776, May 24. **9, 199**
- 1776** Barber, Nathaniel, jr. Boston. Return of ordnance stores
MAY 23 in Boston. A. D. S. 1 p. On verso is list of
 empty shells and cannon shot at Boston, Cam-
 bridge and Roxbury. **W**
- 1776** Campbell, Duncan. Fredericksburgh [New York]. To
MAY 23 [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Request-
 ing permission to go into Jersey. A. L. S. 2 pp.
9, 207
- 1776** Tryon County, Committee. To the Commissioners of In-
MAY 23 dian Affairs [Albany]. Attempt of Indian traders
 to supply British garrison at Fort Stanwix.
- Douw, Volckert P[ieterse] to Robert Yates, transmitting
 above to the Albany Committee.
- Albany, Committee. To Tryon County Committee. Ap-
 proving seizure of Indian traders' goods. Con-
 temporary copies. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler
 to Washington, 1776, May 26. **9, 219**
- 1776** [Washington, George.] Philadelphia. To Maj. Gen. [John]
MAY 24 Thomas [De Chambault, Canada]. The retreat
 from Canada; necessity of making a stand. Let-
 ter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson
 Harrison. In Ford, 4, 102. **M. II, 114**
- [1776] Anonymus. Plans for [Brig.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam's con-
 sideration for employing armed vessels to pre-
 vent the King's ships being supplied with fresh
 provisions. 1 p. Endorsed by Samuel Blatchley
 Webb: "Genl. Putnam in Conference with ye
 Committee & Colo. Tupper approves of the within
 plan." **9, 215**
- 1776** Billington, James. [Johnstown, New York.] Deposition
MAY 24 as to boats for Sir John Johnson at Oneida Lake.
 Taken before William Duer. Contemporary
 copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washing-
 ton, 1776, May 24. **9, 206**
- 1776** Court of Inquiry. Boston. Proceedings on complaint of
MAY 24 Col. [James Mitchell] Varnum against Lt. Daniel
 Merrill for enlisting men. A. D. S. of Paul Dud-
 ley Sargent. 1 p. Enclosed in Ward to Wash-
 ington, 1776, June 3. **9, 282**

- 1776** **Dayton, Elias.** Johnstown [New York]. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Fort George]. Transmitting depositions. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 24. **9, 205**
- 1776** **Dayton, Elias.** Johnstown [New York]. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Fort George]. Seizure of Johnson Hall and Sir John Johnson's papers; Lady Johnson. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 26. 2d copy. **9. 223. 9, 212**
- 1776** **Putnam, Israel.** New York. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Supplies shipped to [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler; cannon for Col. [Henry] Knox; lead. L. S. 1 p. **9, 213**
- [1776] [Putnam, Israel.] [New York.] List of ship supplies and fittings sent [to Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler]. 1 p. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1776, May 24. **9, 216**
- [1776] **Putnam, [Rufus].** Demand from invoice of goods lately taken and carried into Boston. 1 p. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. **9, 214**
- 1776** **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Fort George. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Transportation of provisions to Canada; Sir John Johnson; supplies in Canada. L. S. 3 pp. Answered June 9. **9, 208**
- [1776] [Schuyler, Philip John.] [Fort George.] Estimate of men necessary to transport provisions from Albany to Canada. 3 pp. In handwriting of John Lansing, jr. Enclosed in preceding entry. **9, 210**
- 1776** **Albany, Committee.** To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Fort George]. Correspondence with the Committee of Tryon [County]. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 26. **9, 218**
- 1776** **[Hughes, Hugh.]** New York. Return of articles shipped to Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler, Albany. Tabular statement. 1 p. **W**
- 1776** [Schuyler, Philip John.] Fort George. To Col. [Elias] Dayton [Johnstown, New York]. Orders to remove Lady Johnson to Albany and take post to

- guard the country. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 26. 9, 217
- [1776] **Anonymous.** De Chambault [Canada]. Call for a gondola
[MAY 26] or floating battery to defend De Chambault. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 26. 9, 230
- 1776 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Fort George. To [George] Wash-
MAY 26 ington [Philadelphia]. Forwarding provisions to Canada; Indian matters; Sir John Johnson's intentions; interruption of provision transportation by [Brig.] Gen. [John] Sullivan's corps. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 9. 9, 221
- 1776 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Fort George. To [George] Wash-
MAY 26 ington [Philadelphia]. Lack of men and bat-
teaux; call for a gondola. L. S. 2 pp. An-
swered June 9. 9, 231
- 1776 **Clark & Nightingale.** Providence [Rhode Island]. To
MAY 27 George Washington [Philadelphia]. Forwarding
arms to Norwich [Connecticut]. A. L. S. 1 p.
9, 234
- 1776 **Lansing, John, jr.** Fort George. Return of garrison at
MAY 27 Fort George. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p.
Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May
26. 9, 232
- 1776 **Putnam, Israel.** New York. To [George] Washington
MAY 27 [Philadelphia]. Forwarding supplies to Canada;
provisions and troops. L. S. 2 pp. 9, 243
- 1776 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Fort George. To [George] Wash-
MAY 27 ington [Philadelphia]. News from Quebec; money
sent into Canada; need of medicines; gondola
sent from Ticonderoga to De Chambault. L. S.
1 p. Answered June 7. 9, 236
- 1776 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Fort George. To the Albany
MAY 27 Committee. Sir John Johnson; Col. [Elias]
Dayton's orders. Contemporary copy. 1 p.
Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May
27. 9, 239
- 1776 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Fort George. To the Albany
MAY 27 Committee. Stoppage of the Indian traders.
Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuy-
ler to Washington, 1776, May 27. 9, 241

- 1776 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Fort George. To Col. [Elias] Dayton [Johnstown, New York]. Dayton's prudence; management of the Highlanders; position to be taken by his troops. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 27. 9, 242
MAY 27
- 1776 Sullivan, John. Ticonderoga. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Fort George]. Cutting off of the party at the Cedars; Cayuga Indians; call for reinforcements. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, May 31. 9, 250
MAY 27
- 1776 Ward, Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Purchase of the brigantine *Hannah* for the Continent; particulars of attack on the *Franklin* and the *Lady Washington*. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 16. 9, 244
MAY 27
- 1776 [Washington, George.] Philadelphia. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam, New York. Capture of prize; cargo; plan for employing armed vessels; detention at Philadelphia. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 4, 103. M. II, 115
MAY 28
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Philadelphia. To [Maj.] Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Disposition of powder and arms taken in a prize. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. M. II, 117
MAY 28
- 1776 Bayley, Jacob. Newbury [New Hampshire]. To George Washington [Philadelphia]. Commencing work on road to St. Johns. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 25. 9, 246
MAY 28
- 1776 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Fort George. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Dark aspect in Canada; need of Col. [Elias] Dayton's regiment in Tryon county; requesting a court of inquiry; accusations against Schuyler; passes granted British officers. L. S. 3 pp. Answered June 9. In part in Sparks, 6, 536. 9, 248
MAY 28
- 1776 Nicoll, Isaac. Fort Constitution [New York]. Return of garrison at Fort Constitution. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1776, June 1. 9, 264
MAY 29

- 1776 **Nicoll, Isaac.** Fort Constitution [New York]. Account
MAY 29 of artillery stores at Forts Constitution and
 Montgomery. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p.
 Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1776, June 1.
 9, 276
- 1776 **Hounam, James.** Fort Constitution [New York]. Return
MAY 30 of provisions in store at Fort Constitution.
 Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed
 in Stirling to Washington, 1776, June 1. 9, 268
- 1776 **Sargent, Winthrop.** Fort Constitution [New York]. Re-
MAY 30 turn of ordnance and ordnance stores at Fort
 Constitution. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p.
 Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1776, June 1.
 9, 267
- 1776 **Thompson, William.** Chamblee. To [Maj. Gen. Philip
MAY 30 John Schuyler, Fort George]. Holding post at
 the Sorel; want of ammunition. A. L. S. 1 p.
 Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776,
 May 31. 9, 251
- 1776 **Bedlow, William.** Fort Montgomery [New York]. List
MAY 31 of tory prisoners sent from Dutchess, Manor of
 Livingston, East Camp, Claverack and Rhine-
 beck precincts. 1 p. Endorsed by Samuel
 Blatchley Webb: "List of Tory Prisoners in
 Fort Montgomery." W
- 1776 **Bedlow, William.** Fort Constitution [New York]. Mem-
MAY 31 orandum of expense of the Commissioners [at
 the Highlands]. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in
 Stirling to Washington, 1776, June 1. 9, 272
- 1776 **Bedlow, William.** Fort Constitution. Memorandum of
MAY 31 Commissioners, workmen, etc. at Fort Constitu-
 tion. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to
 Washington, 1776, June 1. 9, 275
- 1776 **Carpenter, Nehemiah.** Fort Montgomery [New York].
MAY 31 Return of provisions at Fort Montgomery.
 Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. 9, 273
- 1776 **Fort Constitution,** Expenses at. Memorandum of monthly
MAY 31 expense. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washing-
 ton, 1776, June 1. 9, 271
- 1776 **Fort Montgomery,** Expenses at. Memorandum of monthly
MAY 31 expense. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washing-
 ton, 1776, June 1. 9, 270

- 1776 [Hughes, Hugh.] New York. Return of nails shipped to
MAY 31 Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler, Albany. Tabular statement. 1 p. W
- 1776 Livingston, Gilbert and Thomas Palmer. Fort Montgomery
MAY 31 [New York]. Memorandum of Commissioners, number of mechanics, list of implements, etc. at Fort Montgomery. D. S. 1 p.
9, 274
- 1776 Putnam, Israel. New York. To [George] Washington,
MAY 31 Philadelphia. Departure of Sir John Johnson; parole of British officers; capture of Capt. McCoy and Gov. [Philip] Skene; armed vessels; progress of fortifications. L. S. 2 pp. 9, 254
- 1776 Sargent, Winthrop. Fort Montgomery [New York]. Return
MAY 31 of artillery and ordnance stores at Fort Montgomery. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1776, June 1. 9, 266
- 1776 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Fort George. To [George] Washington
MAY 31 [Philadelphia]. [Brig.] Gen. [William] Thompson ordered to De Chambault; visit of Oneida chiefs; building of gondolas; disaster at the Cedars; design to seize Schuyler as a tory. L. S. 3 pp. Answered June 9. In part in Sparks, 6, 536. 9, 259
- 1776 [Stirling, William Alexander, Lord.] List of tory prisoners
MAY 31 at Fort Montgomery. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1776, June 1. 9, 269
- [1776] Anonymous. Extract of a letter from a gentleman in Salem.
[MAY] Account of coming of Hessian reinforcements. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. 1 p. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1776, May 31. 9, 256
- [1776] Six Nations, Chiefs. [New York] To [George Washington,
[MAY] New York]. Desire to go to Philadelphia; request for meat and drink. 2 pp. Endorsed by Washington: "A Talk of the Indians." 9, 186
- 1776 [Trumbull, Joseph] Account with the Continental Congress.
[MAY] [Disbursements from April 15 to May 25] A. D. 1 p. "No. 2" W

- 1776
JUNE 1 Putnam, Israel. New York. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Forwarding letters from [Maj.] Genls. [Philip John] Schuyler and [John] Sullivan; defeat at the Cedars. L. S. 1 p. 9, 258
- 1776
JUNE 1 Putnam, Israel. New York. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Fort George]. Forwarding cannon, powder, etc.; need of relief for the Caughnawaga Indians. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. 9, 259
- 1776
JUNE 1 Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord]. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Places adaptable to fortification in the Highlands; works at Forts Montgomery and Constitution; garrisons and the command; provision issues; expenses of building; treatment of Tories. L. S. 6 pp. 9, 260
- 1776
JUNE 1 Wentworth, Joshua. Portsmouth. To [Lt. Col.] Stephen Moylan [Philadelphia?]. Requesting instructions respecting disposal of the prize brig *Elizabeth*. A. L. S. 1 p. 9, 257
- 1776
JUNE 2 Thompson, William. Sorel [Canada]. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Advance of the British; Col. [Arthur] St. Clair's attempt against the enemy; need of reinforcements; possession of Canada; [Brig.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold's capitulation; situation of Canadian sympathizers. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 207. 9, 277
- 1776
JUNE 3 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Philadelphia. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam, New York. Situation in Canada; expectation of British at New York. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 4, 108. M. II, 118
- 1776
JUNE 3 Sullivan, John. Chamblee [Canada]. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. The general situation. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 210. 9, 283
- 1776
JUNE 3 Ward, Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Transmitting proceedings of a court of inquiry; forwarding articles to [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam. L. S. 1 p. 9, 280
- 1776
JUNE 3 [Ward, Artemas.] Boston. Invoice of ordnance stores forwarded to New York. 1 p. Enclosed in Ward to Washington, 1776, June 6. 9, 298

- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Philadelphia. To Col. Lachlan
JUNE 4 McIntosh, Savannah, Georgia. Situation in
Georgia; returns, etc. Letter-book copy. In
handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
M. II, 119
- 1776 [Hughes, Hugh.] New York. Return of oakum and junk
JUNE 4 shipped to Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler,
Albany. D. S: Barent Van Alen. Tabular
statement. 1 p. W
- 1776 Tupper, Benjamin. Sloop *Hester* [Amboy, New Jersey].
JUNE 4 To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Arrival
of British ships at Sandy Hook; information
from deserters. Recent copy. 1 p. 9, 283
- 1776 Tupper, Benjamin. Sloop *Hester* [Amboy, New Jersey].
JUNE 4 To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Report
of intended sailing of British ships; measures for
their capture. A. L. S. 1 p. 9, 286
- 1776 Arnold, B[enedict]. Montreal. To Brig. Gen. [John] Sul-
JUNE 5 livan, Sorel. Collection of goods for the Army;
threatened Indian attack at La Chine; news from
Three Rivers. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in
Sullivan to Washington, 1776, June 5-6. In
Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 524. 9, 294
- 1776 Dugan, J[eremiah]. St. Tours [Canada]. To Brig. Gen.
JUNE 5 John Sullivan, Sorel. Introducing Theodore
Chartres; charge against Dugan; his character
and price set on his head by [Sir Guy] Carleton.
L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington,
1776, June 5-6. 9, 293
- 1776 [Hughes, Hugh.] New York. Return of sundry articles
JUNE 5 shipped to Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler,
Albany. Tabular statement. D. S: Barent
Van Alen. 1 p. W
- 1776 Sullivan, John. Sorel [Canada]. To [George] Washing-
JUNE 5-6 ton [New York]. The situation on his arrival;
changed face of affairs; attitude of Canadians;
outline of his intentions; post at La Chine and
other places. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, Letters
to Washington, 1, 211. 9, 298
- 1776 Arnold, B[enedict]. Montreal. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John
JUNE 6 Schuyler, Fort George]. [Brig.] Gen. [John] Sul-
livan's dangerous situation at Sorel; probable
evacuation of Montreal; small-pox and the Army;

- need of batteaux on Lake Champlain. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 11. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 526. 9, 328
- 1776** Cheever, Ezekiel. New York. Return of fixed ammunition and of musket cartridges delivered the several regiments since May 6. D. S. 3 pp. **W**
JUNE 6
- 1776** Sullivan, John. Sorel, Canada. Instructions to [Brig.] Gen. [William] Thompson for attacking the enemy at Three Rivers. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1776, June 5-6. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 525. 9, 300
JUNE 6
- 1776** [Sullivan, John.] Sorel [Canada]. Commission of Captain of an Independent Canadian company to Francis Guillot. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1776, June 5-6. 9, 292
JUNE 6
- 1776** Ward, Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [New York]. Transmitting return of ordnance stores forwarded to New York. L. S. 1 p. 9, 298
JUNE 6
- 1776** W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Fort George]. Situation in Canada; employment of Indians. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 4, 110. **M.** II, 121
JUNE 7
- 1776** [Harrison, Robert Hanson.] New York. To Maj. Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Case of Lt. Col. [William] Burbeck; payment of troops. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 237
JUNE 7
- 1776** Pellenger, Frederick. German Flats [New York]. To Col. Frederick Fisher, Mohawk District. Approach of Indians; orders to march forward. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 10. 9, 314
JUNE 7
- 1776** Thompson, William. Nicholette [Canada]. To [Brig.] Gen. John Sullivan, Sorel]. Approach and measures preparatory to attack on Three Rivers. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1776, June 8. 9, 309
JUNE 7
- 1776** Albany, Committee of Safety. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Albany]. Approach of Indians against the western frontier; request for aid and advice. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 8. 9, 315
JUNE 8

- 1776** [Hughes, Hugh.] New York. Return of intrenching
JUNE 8 tools. Tabular statement. 1 p. **W**
- 1776** Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Fort George. To [Maj.] Gen.
JUNE 8 [Israel] Putnam "or commanding officer at New
York." Forwarding supplies to Canada; be-
havior of Col. [Timothy] Bedel and Maj. [Isaac]
Butterfield; protection of western frontier; en-
gineer needed for Ticonderoga. L. S. 2 pp.
9, 305
This letter was received by Washington who returned to New York
June 6.
- 1776** Sullivan, John. Sorel [Canada]. To [George] Washing-
JUNE 8-12 ton [New York]. [Brig.] Gen. [William] Thomp-
son's attack at Three Rivers; [Brig.] Gen. [Bene-
dict] Arnold's behavior; weakness of the Army;
defeat of Thompson; strength of the British;
Indians. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, Letters to
Washington, 1, 216. **9, 307**
- 1776** W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To Maj. Gen.
JUNE 9 [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Sir J[ohn]
J[ohnson] and Indians; reenforcements for the
north; supply difficulties; prisoners; defeat at
the Cedars; charges against him. Letter-book
copy. In handwriting of Alexander Contee
Hanson and Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford,
4, 123. **M. II, 132**
- 1776** W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [New York.] To Joseph Trum-
JUNE 9 bull [Lebanon, Connecticut]. Supply of provi-
sions for Canada and the Flying Camp; expor-
tation of salt pork. Letter-book copy. In
handwriting of Alexander Contee Hanson.
M. II, 128
- 1776** W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To Brig. Gen.
JUNE 9 [David] Wooster [Canada]. Recalling him from
command. Letter-book copy. In handwriting
of Alexander Contee Hanson. **M. II, 129**
- 1776** [Stirling, William Alexander, Lord.] New York. To
JUNE 9 [George Washington, New York]. Suggestions
for fortifications in the Highlands. Auto. draft.
B. I, 143
- 1776** Varick, Richard. Albany. To [George] Washington [New
JUNE 9 York]. Sending Capt. [Lt. Col. ? John] Godwin to
New Jersey. A. L. S. 1 p. **9, 287**

- 1776** Ward, Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington, New
JUNE 9 York. Forwarding military stores to New York;
capture of a ship from Scotland with Highland-
ers on board. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 16.
9, 310
- 1776** Washington, George. New York. To William Bedlow
JUNE 10 and other Commissioners at Forts Constitution
and Montgomery. Ordering execution of [Wil-
liam Alexander,] Lord Stirling's plan [June 9] for
fortifying the Highlands. A. L. S. B. I, 144
Bedlow and Jonathan Lawrence were the New York Provincial Com-
missioners at Fort Constitution and Thomas Palmer and Gilbert Liv-
ingston at Fort Montgomery.
- 1776** Washington, George. New York. To Maj. Peter Schuy-
JUNE 10 ler [New York]. Orders to command at east end
of Long Island. Letter-book copy. In hand-
writing of Alexander Contee Hanson. In Ford,
4, 139, note. M. IV, 238
- 1776** Arnold, B[enedict]. Montreal. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John]
JUNE 10 Schuyler [Albany]. Conference with the Indians;
[Brig.] Gen. [William] Thompson's advance on
Three Rivers; seizure of tory goods. Contem-
porary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to
Washington, 1776, June 19-20. In Sparks, Let-
ters to Washington, 1, 527. 10, 56
- 1776** [Harrison, Robert Hanson.] New York. To Maj. Gen.
JUNE 10 [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Lt. [Thomas] Machin
to be sent to New York. Letter-book copy by
Harrison. M. IV, 238
- 1776** Knox, H[enry]. [New York.] Return of position of can-
JUNE 10 non and companies of artillery in and about the
city of New York. D. S.
- Knox, H[enry]. New York. To [George] Washington,
New York]. Estimate of number of artillerymen
needed and method of obtaining them. A. L. S.
3 pp. in all. W
- 1776** Schuyler, Ph[ilip] John]. Albany. To [George] Washing-
JUNE 10 ton [New York]. Necessity of his return to Al-
bany; Indians on the frontier; Schuyler's inten-
tions against Fort Stanwick; employment of In-
dians; militia and forwarding provisions to Can-
ada; Lady Johnson. L. S. 3 pp. 9, 312

- 1776 Wynkoop, Cornelius [D]. Ticonderoga. To Maj. Gen.
JUNE 10 Ph[ilip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Forwarding
letter; desertions; salt. Contemporary copy.
1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776,
June 17. 10, 42
- 1776 Bartlett, William. Beverly [Massachusetts]. To [George]
JUNE 11 Washington [New York]. Sale and disposal of
prizes; reward for captors; Capt. [William]
Bradford's claim to office. A. L. S. 2 pp. 9, 316
- 1776 Livingston, Henry B[eeckman]. Fort Constitution [New
JUNE 11 York]. To George Washington, New York. Re-
pair of arms; progress on the works; payment of
troops; barrack-master; cannon at Fort Mont-
gomery; ammunition store against a surprise;
proceedings of a general court-martial for mutiny;
recommending erection of a fortification at West
Point; need of tents. A. L. S. 5 pp. 9, 332
- 1776 Livingston, Henry B[eeckman]. Fort Constitution. To
JUNE 11 Brig. Gen. [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling,
New York. Arms received from Dutchess
County and Livingston Manor; right to compel
tory prisoners to labor; need of tents; promo-
tion; need of a surgeon. A. L. S. 3 pp. 9, 336
- 1776 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington
JUNE 11 [New York]. [Maj. John] Butler and coming
meeting of the Six Nations at Oswego; Oneida
Indians; need of powder; intention to seize
Fort Stanwix; specie payment of debts con-
tracted in Canada; returns of troops and provi-
sions in Canada; militia and small-pox. L. S.
1 p. Answered June 16. Copy, 9, 330. 9, 325
- 1776 Nicolson, John. New York. To George Washington [New
JUNE 12 York]. Memorial recounting his services in Can-
ada; charges against him; requests investiga-
tion; complaint of rank. A. D. S. 2 pp. W
- 1776 Scammell, Alexander. Return of the Continental forces in
JUNE 12 Canada. Tabular statement. 2 pp. Endorsed
by Robert Hanson Harrison: "Copied." W
- 1776 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washing-
JUNE 12 ton [New York]. Approaching evacuation of
Canada; saving the batteaux; need of gondolas.
L. S. 3 pp. Answered June 16. In Sparks,
Letters to Washington, 1, 223. 10, 2

- 1776** Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. Favorable intelligence from
JUNE 12 [Brig.] Gen. [John] Sullivan; need of gondolas.
L. S. 1 p. Answered June 16. 10, 11
- 1776** [Stringer, Samuel.] St. Johns. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John
JUNE 12 Schuyler, Albany]. Account of [Brig.] Gen. [William] Thompson's attack at Three Rivers. Contemporary extract. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 19-20. 10, 58
- 1776** Washington, George. New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip
JUNE 13 John] Schuyler [Albany]. Provisions and intrenching tools for Canada; responsibility for the surrender at the Cedars; employment of Indians; establishing post near German Flats; Col. [John] Nicholson's request for instructions; applications of officers, coming from Canada, for pay. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. With omissions in Sparks, 3, 417. M. II, 141
- 1776** Washington, George. New York. To [Brig.] Gen. [John]
JUNE 13 Sullivan [Sorel]. Death of Maj. Gen. [John] Thomas; Canadian situation. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 4, 141. M. II, 148
- 1776** Antill, E[dward]. Chamblee. To [Brig. Gen. John Sul-
JUNE 13 livan; Sorel]. Efforts to collect a return of the troops; loss of De Chambault; necessity of a retreat. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 25. 10, 101
- 1776** Arnold, B[enedict]. St. Johns and Chamblee [Canada].
JUNE 13 To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Plunder of tory goods seized at Montreal; repulse at Three Rivers; weakness of Army; the sick; strength of British; preparations for retreat; need of water-craft. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 19-20. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 529. 10, 59
- 1776** Arnold, B[enedict]. Chamblee. To [Brig. Gen. John Sul-
JUNE 13 livan, Sorel]. Confusion at St. Johns; necessity of a retreat; plunder of goods seized at Montreal; preparations for removal. Contemporary copy.

- 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 25. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 528, under date of June 11. 10, 102
- 1776** **Commissioners of Indian Affairs**, Northern Department.
JUNE 13 Albany. Proceedings on resolve of Congress of June 3, authorizing employment of Indians in Canada; Stockbridge tribe; conference with the Six Nations; expenses of the Indian Department. Commissioners: Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Volekert Pieterse Douw and Timothy Edwards. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 15. 10, 23
- 1776** **Hazen**, M[oses]. Chamblee. To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Sorel]. Requesting court of inquiry into his conduct; posts at De Chambault and Sorel; need of preparing for a retreat. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 25. 10, 100
- 1776** **Lansing**, John, jr. Fort George [New York]. To Capt. [Richard] Varick [Albany]. Dilatoriness of [Capts.] [David] Downs's and [John] Stevens's companies; desertions. Contemporary extract by Varick. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 17. 10, 43
- 1776** **McKnight**, Charles. [New York.] Certificate of disability of Jonathan Draper. A. D. S. With recommendation for discharge of Draper by John Morgan. 1 p. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "discharged 13 June 1776." W
- 1776** **McKnight**, Charles. [New York.] Certificate of illness of Samuel Thompson. A. D. S. With recommendation for discharge of Thompson by John Morgan. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "dischd. 15 June 76." W
- 1776** **Sacket**, Samuel and **Others**. New York. To George Washington [New York]. Disbandment of the 4th New York regiment; wish to remain in the service. D. S. by Sacket and four others. W
- 1776** **W[ashington]**, G[eorge]. New York. To Col. James Clinton [Fort Constitution, New York]. Orders to fortify the Highlands. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. Extract in Ford, 4, 146, note. M. IV, 239

- 1776** **W**[ashington,] **G**[eorge]. New York. To [Maj.] Gen.
JUNE 14 [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Expectation
of Indian uprising; intrenching tools, ammunition,
etc.; reenforcements for Canada. Letter-
book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson
Harrison. **M.** II, 150
- 1776** **L**ansing, John, jr. Fort George [New York]. To [Maj.]
JUNE 14 Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Forward-
ing of pork and flour [to Canada]; weak state of
the garrison. Contemporary copy. 1 p. En-
closed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 17.
10, 44
- 1776** [**W**ashington, George.] New York. To [Col.] Joshua
JUNE 15 Wentworth, Portsmouth. Privateer matters.
Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert
Hanson Harrison. **M.** IV, 240
- 1776** **G**uillot, Jean de. State of affairs in Canada. British
JUNE 15 troops, forces, cannon, etc; [Lt.] Gen. [John]
Burgoyne. 5 pp. (In French.) **W**
- 1776** **L**ivingston, Henry B[ee]kman]. Fort Constitution [New
JUNE 15 York]. To [George Washington, New York].
Transmitting proceedings of a court-martial;
pay-rolls. Recent copy. 1 p. **10, 25**
- 1776** **M**cdougall, Alexander. New York. To [George] Wash-
JUNE 15 ington [New York]. Need of pay for troops;
recruiting. L. S. 2 pp. **10, 28**
- 1776** **S**chuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Wash-
JUNE 15 ington [New York]. Resolutions of Congress for-
warded to Canada; Col. [Elias] Dayton's com-
mand in Tryon county; prisoners; raising Col.
[Goose] Van Schaick's regiment and its scattered
detail of duty; matter of Col. [Cornelius D.] Wyn-
koop's regiment; tapping of pork barrels; trouble
with batteau-men caused by Sullivan's troops;
Col. [William] Irvine's treatment of wagoners;
forwarding flour; fortifying Ticonderoga and
Fort George; batteaux; lack of information [of
the affair at the Cedars]; provisions; employ-
ment of Indians; security of Lady Johnson as a
hostage. L. S. 15 pp. Answered, June 24.
10, 17
- 1776** **S**chuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To Robert Watts [Al-
JUNE 15 bany]. Retention of Lady Johnson as a hostage.
Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuy-
ler to Washington, 1776, June 15. **10, 21**

- 1776 Schuyler, Philip John]. Albany. To Robert Watts [Albany]. Refusing Lady Johnson permission to leave Albany. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 15. 10, 25
JUNE 15
- 1776 Watts, Robert. Albany. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Security for Lady Johnson. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 15. 10, 22
JUNE 15
- 1776 Watts, Robert. [Albany.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Willingness to inform Gen. Washington of reasons for detaining Lady Johnson. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 15. 10, 26
JUNE 15
- 1776 [Washington, George.] New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Conference with the Six Nations; supplies; boat building; Sullivan's report of condition of affairs in Canada; trial of officers in command at the Cedars; arrival of British transports and capture of prizes. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. M. II, 152
JUNE 16
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To Brig. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Isle aux Noix]. The Canadian situation; friendship of inhabitants; advance and establishment of posts; commissions, harmony, etc.; character of the Canadians. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 4, 147. M. II, 155
JUNE 16
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Artemas] Ward, Boston. Attack on privateers; Col. [James Mitchell] Varnum's complaint of enlistment officers; arms for Canada; prisoners; capture of British transports, etc. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 4, 144. M. II, 160
JUNE 16
- [1776] [Hughes, Hugh.] New York. Return of sundry articles shipped to Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler, Albany. D. S: Lewis Clark. Tabular statement. 1 p. W
[JUNE 16]
- 1776 Johnson, Mary, Lady]. Albany To [George Washington, New York]. Requesting permission to come to New York; [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler's severity. Recent copy. 1 p. 10, 30
JUNE 16

- 1776 Palfrey, [William.] New York. To [George] Washington
JUNE 16 [New York]. The military chest exhausted.
Transcript. C. C. 169, 1, 404
- 1776 Ward, Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [New
JUNE 16 York]. Erection of battery on Long Island and
driving off of British ships; need of pay for
troops; discharge of invalids; capture of a troop-
ship from Glasgow. L. S. 3 pp. Answered
June 23. 10, 32
- 1776 Hughes, Hugh. New York. Return of tents. 1 p. Coun-
JUNE 17 tersigned: Stephen Moylan, Q. M. G. 1 p. W
- 1776 Roorbach, Garret. New York. To George Washington
JUNE 17 [New York]. Memorial: His discharge from of-
fice of Barrack-master of New York; requests to
be informed of the charges against him. D. S.
2 pp. W
- 1776 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washing-
JUNE 17 ton [New York]. Intrenching tools; authority to
inflict capital punishment; convention with In-
dians [Six Nations]; taking post at Fort Stan-
wix; need of picket at German Flats; disadvan-
tages of position of Ticonderoga; suggested fort;
desertions; raising and officering regiments from
corps in Canada; pay of officers and pay difficul-
ties; need of cannon, powder and lead; militia;
Schuyler's health. L. S. 11 pp. Answered June
24. 10, 36
- 1776 Clinton, James. Fort Constitution [New York]. Return
JUNE 19 of men and arms in the garrisons at Forts Con-
stitution and Montgomery. Tabular statement.
D. S. 1 p. W
- 1776 Oneida Indians, Conference in Albany. Their visit to
JUNE 19 [Brig.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold in Canada; bury-
ing the hatchet by the other tribes; the treat-
ment received in Canada; belt for the Six Na-
tions; ammunition supplied them; invitation to
a Council at German Flats. Commissioners:
Gen. Schuyler and Volckert P. Douw, John J.
Bunker, interpreter. Contemporary copy. 3 pp.
Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June
19-20. 10, 61
- 1776 Pond, Charles. Fire Island [New York]. To [George
JUNE 19 Washington, New York]. Capture of two prizes.
A. L. S. 1 p. 10, 49

- 1776** Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washing-
 JUNE 19-20 ton [New York]. News from Canada; Schuyler's
 health; conference with the Indians; intelli-
 gence of gathering of the Western Indians; pur-
 chase of goods; retreat from Canada and call for
 batteaux; forwarding militia; weakness of Fort
 George garrison; specie forwarded to Canada;
 raising militia; purchase of cattle; seizure of
 tory effects in Montreal; [Brig.] Gen. [John] Sul-
 livan's position at Sorel; retreat of American
 Army. L. S. 10 pp. Answered June 24. **10, 50**
- 1776** Sullivan, John. Isle aux Noix. To Maj. Gen. [Philip
 JUNE 19 John] Schuyler [Albany]. Results of [Brig.] Gen.
 [William] Thompson's defeat; state of the Army;
 retreat from Sorel; pursuit of the enemy; post at
 Isle aux Noix. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. En-
 closed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, June 25.
 In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 531.
10, 104
- 1776** Watson, William. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To [George]
 JUNE 19 Washington [New York]. Papers necessary for
 trial of Capt. [William] Coit's prizes. A. L. S.
 1 p. **10, 65**
- 1776** Washington, George. New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip
 JUNE 20 John] Schuyler [Albany]. Fortifying passes into
 Canada; bounty to Indians. Letter-book copy.
 In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison and
 Alexander Contee Hanson. In Ford, 4, 168.
M. II, 167
- 1776** Bedlow, William. Fort Constitution [New York]. Return
 JUNE 20 of men employed at Fort Constitution by the
 Commissioners. Tabular list of names. A. D. S.
 1 p. **W**
- 1776** Howe, [Richard, Lord]. H. M. S. *Eagle* off Massachusetts
 JUNE 20 Bay. To Gov. [William] Franklin, New Jersey.
 Royal proclamation of pardon to be published.
 Contemporary copy. 1 p. In handwriting of
 Samuel Blatchley Webb. 1 p. **10, 70**
- 1776** Howe, [Richard, Lord]. H. M. S. *Eagle*. Off Massachu-
 JUNE 20 setts Bay. Royal proclamation of pardon to
 persons returning to allegiance to the crown.
 Contemporary copy. 3 pp. **10, 72**

- at Sandy Hook. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "22d. Wrote him to desist from the Enterprize as It seemed dangerous & not to promise success." 10, 78
- 1776 Clinton, James. Fort Constitution. To [George Washington, New York]. Receipt of orders [to arrest Fletcher Mathews]; want of arms; work on the Highland fortifications. A. L. S. 1 p. 10, 84
JUNE 22
- 1776 Livingston, Philip, John Jay and Gouverneur Morris. New York. To Col. [James] Clinton [Fort Constitution, New York]. Warrant intended for James Matthews, also warrants for William Forbes and one Clarke. A. L. S. of Jay signed also by the others. 1 p. 10, 110
JUNE 22
- 1776 Washington, George. New York. To Col. James Clinton, Fort Constitution. Seizure of a tory; supply of arms. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. M. II, 175
JUNE 23
- 1776 [Washington, George.] New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Capture of British ship; payment of troops; invalids; resolves of Congress respecting captures by armed vessels. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. M. II, 173
JUNE 23
- 1776 Taylor, John. [Canada.] Return of men drawing rations. Tabular list of names. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed by John Sullivan: "Provision Return for proof of the General Return." W
JUNE 23-24
- 1776 Ward, Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington, New York. Rehearing of Col. [James Mitchell] Varnum's complaint against Lt. [Daniel] Merrill; Ward's health; arrival of British transports. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 1. 10, 86
JUNE 23
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. Instructions and orders to Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [New York] for his command in Canada. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. In Ford, 4, 171. M. IV, 242
JUNE 24
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Disheartening conditions in Canada; fortifying the passes; Indians; military punishments. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 4, 173. M. II, 178
JUNE 24

- 1776** Schuyler, Philip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington
JUNE 24 [New York]. Retreat from Canada; Indian
affairs and Fort Stanwix; New York militia for
northern service; erection of a saw-mill at head
of Lake Champlain; building of gondolas; road
from Fort Edward. L. S. 4 pp. Answered
June 28. 10, 88
- 1776** Sullivan, John. Isle aux Noix. To [George] Washington
JUNE 24 [New York]. Health of the Army; removal to
Crown Point; Indian attacks; attitude of Cana-
dians; vessels for defense of the Lakes [Cham-
plain and George]; health of the Army; returns
of ordnance and provisions; retreat from Canada.
L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington,
1, 231. 10, 141
- 1776** Sullivan, John. Isle aux Noix. To Maj. Gen. [Philip
JUNE 24 John] Schuyler [Albany]. Delegation of au-
thority to punish; health of the Army; fortifying
Crown Point; Indian attacks. Contemporary
copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washing-
ton, 1776, July 2. 10, 126
- 1776** Wuibert, Antoine Felix. Commission as Lt. Col. of En-
JUNE 24 gineers. Printed form filled out. D. S. of John
Hancock. Attest: Chas. Thomson. 1 p. En-
closed in Putnam to Washington, 1776, Dec. 12.
12, 269
- 1776** W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To [Lt.] Col. Jacob
JUNE 25 Bayley, Bulls Head [Massachusetts]. Road into
Canada. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of
Robert Hanson Harrison. M. IV, 244
- 1776** W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To Henry Brom-
JUNE 25 field [Boston]. Appraisement of ordnance stores.
Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel
Blatchley Webb. M. II, 178
Same sent to Capt. John Manly.
- 1776** W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To Col. [James]
JUNE 25 Clinton, Fort Constitution. Management of
affairs in the Highlands, armorers, carpenters,
pay rolls, etc. Letter-book copy. In handwrit-
ing of Robert Hanson Harrison. M. II, 182
- 1776** W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To [Lt.] Col. B[en-
JUNE 25 jamin] Tupper [The Narrows]. Guard-boats.
Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel
Blatchley Webb. M. IV, 246

- 1776**
JUNE 25 **Arnold**, B[enedict]. Albany. To [George] Washington, New York. The retreat from Canada; preparations necessary for a stand at Crown Point; need of gondolas; state of Army. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 237. 10, 94
- 1776**
JUNE 25 **Foster**, Isaac. New York. To Dr. John Morgan [New York]. Recommends discharge of Jeremiah Metcalf. A. L. S. 1 p. Approved by Morgan. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "dischd 25 June 1776." **W**
- 1776**
JUNE 25 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. The evacuation of Canada; [Brig.] Gen. [John] Sullivan's determination to hold Isle aux Noix and Schuyler's order to retreat to Crown Point; need of carpenters, etc. L. S. 3 pp. Answered June 28. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 239. 10, 98
- 1776**
JUNE 25 **Sullivan**, John. [Isle aux Noix.] To [George] Washington [New York]. British reenforcement; return of strength of American Army; harmony among the troops; [Brig.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold's management; sickness in the Army. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 241. 10, 140
- 1776**
JUNE 26 **Washington**, George. New York. Orders to Lt. Col. [Henry Beekman] Livingston [New York], to repair to east end of Long Island and protect inhabitants; general instructions. D. S. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **H. of R.**
- 1776**
JUNE 26 **W[ashington]**, G[orge]. New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Distress for want of arms. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison **M. II**, 184
- 1776**
JUNE 26 **Court of Inquiry**, Boston. On Capt. John Lane's complaint against Lt. [Daniel] Merrill for enlisting men. D. S: Paul Dudley Sargent, President. 1 p. Enclosed in Ward to Washington, 1776, July 4. 10, 151
- 1776**
JUNE 26 **General Court-martial**. New York. Proceedings in the trial of Thomas Hickey for mutiny and sedition, enlisting with and receiving pay from the enemy. D. S: Samuel H[olden] Parsons, President. 3 pp. **W**
- 1776**
JUNE 26 **Surgeon's Mates**, of Heath's brigade. New York. Memorial to Brig. Gen. [William] Heath [New York].

- Need of increased pay for the Surgeon's Mates in his brigade. D. S: Aaron Putnam, Joseph Adams, Ebenezer Benton and John Thomas. 1 p. **W**
- 1776** **Surgeon's Mates**, of Spencer's brigade. New York. Memorial to Brig. Gen. [Joseph] Spencer [New York]. Increase of pay. A. D. S: John R. Watrous, Silas Holmes, Zeckariah Keys, William Prentice. 1 p. **C. C.** 152, 2, 211
[JUNE 26?]
- 1776** **Surgeon's Mates**, of Stirling's brigade. Memorial to Brig. Gen. [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [New York]. Increase of pay. A. D. S. of Daniel Menema, signed also: Isaac Ledyard, Asa Kingsberry, Preserve Wood. **C. C.** 152, 2, 209
[JUNE 26?]
- 1776** **Washington, George.** New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Resolve of Congress respecting enlistment of Stockbridge and Mohican Indians. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** II, 185
JUNE 27
- 1776** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To Brig. Gen. [James] Wadsworth, [Durham,] Connecticut. Weak state of Army; lack of arms. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** IV, 247
JUNE 27
- 1776** **Clinton, James.** Fort Constitution [New York]. To [George] Washington, New York. Release of Fletcher Mathews; lack of nails; carpenters; want of arms. A. L. S. 3 pp. **10**, 107
JUNE 27
- 1776** **Council of War.** [New York]. On sentence of Thomas Hickey; Maj. [Robert] Rogers; prisoners; removal of stock from Long and Staten Islands and adjoining coasts. Members: The Commander in chief; Brig. Genls. Heath, Spencer, Greene, Stirling, Mifflin and Scott. 2 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. **F.** I, 69
JUNE 27
- 1776** **Davison, Joseph.** Armed Sloop *Schuyler* [off New York harbor?]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Recapture of British prizes and other naval intelligence. A. L. S. 1 p. **10**, 106
JUNE 27
- 1776** **Heath, W[illiam,] Joseph Spencer, Nathanael Greene and [William Alexander, Lord] Stirling.** [New York.] Opinion on removal of stock and securing disaffected inhabitants. D. S. 1 p. In handwriting of Stirling. **F.** I, 73
JUNE 27

- 1776**
JUNE 28 **Washington, George.** New York. To [William Marony], Provost marshal. Warrant for execution of Thomas Hickey, with Marony's return of execution endorsed thereon. D. S. 2 pp. **B.** I, 145
- 1776**
JUNE 28 **W[ashington], G[eorge].** New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Retreat from Canada; boats and artillery supplies; fortification at Fort Stanwix; increase of Northern Army; captures by armed vessels. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. In Ford, 4, 190. **M.** II, 195
- 1776**
JUNE 28 **Washington, George.** New York. To Brig. Gen. [James] Wadsworth, Durham [Connecticut]. Call for militia from Connecticut. Transcript. **B.** I, 365
- 1776**
JUNE 28 **Fort Moultrie, (South Carolina).** Accounts of the attack on, by various British deserters. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Lee to Washington, 1776, July 1. **10**, 122
- 1776**
JUNE 28 **General Officers.** Conference with a committee of the New York Provincial Congress. New York. Removal of stock from Long and Staten Islands. 2 pp. **F.** I, 75
- 1776**
JUNE 28 **"Peggy"** Halifax. Invoice of sundries shipped to headquarters of the [British] Army in America. 2 pp. Endorsed by Samuel Blatchley Webb: "Invoice of goods taken on board ye prize ship Peggy. Boston July [27] 1776." **W**
- 1776**
JUNE 29 **W[ashington], G[eorge].** New York. To Col. James Clinton [Highlands]. Fletcher Mathews; arrival of British fleet at Sandy Hook. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. **M.** II, 204
- 1776**
JUNE 29 **W[ashington], G[eorge].** New York. To Brig. Gen. [William] Livingston [New Jersey]. Call for militia from New Jersey. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. **M.** II, 198
- 1776**
JUNE 29 **Clinton, James.** Fort Constitution [New York]. List of ordnance and stores delivered to Daniel Shaw. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. **W**
- 1776**
JUNE 29 **Foster, Isaac.** New York. To [Dr. John Morgan, New York]. Disability of John Hull. A. L. S. 1 p.

- Recommendation for Hull's discharge by John Morgan. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "dischargd. 29 June 1776." **W**
- 1776** [Harrison, Robert Hanson.] New York. To Brig. Gen.
JUNE 29 [Nathaniel] Heard [New Jersey]. Removal of stock from the Jersey shore. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** IV, 250
- 1776** Hughes, Hugh. New York. Return of sundry articles
JUNE 29 shipped to Forts Montgomery and Constitution. D. S. Henry Palmer, his mark. Countersigned [Capt.] Israel Smith. Tabular statement. 1 p. **W**
- 1776** Parsons, Samuel H[olden] and Others. New York. To
JUNE 29 George Washington [New York]. Address of Officers and Soldiers of the Second Brigade: Confidence in the righteousness of the cause and leadership of Washington. D. S. by Parsons and nine others. 3 pp. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "Address from Genl. Spencers Brigade." **W**
- 1776** Tillinghast, Daniel. Providence [Rhode Island]. To
JUNE 29 [George] Washington [New York]. Sailing of [Sir William] Howe from Halifax. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 6. **10**, 111
- 1776** W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To the Captain
JUNE 30 commanding Gov. [William] Franklin's guard [Hackensack]. Urging on his march. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. In Ford, 4, 200, note. **M.** II, 203
- 1776** [Schuyler, Philip John.] Albany. Memorandum of conversation with [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates on the right to command the Northern Army. 3 pp. In handwriting of John Lansing, jr. with auto. note by Schuyler of Gates' acquiescence in above statement. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, July 1. **10**, 128
- 1776** Ward, Artemas. Boston. To [George Washington, New
JUNE 30 York]. New Hampshire's claim to powder; sailing of British ships; filling of vacancies. L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 7. **10**, 114

- [1776] "Anne" [Boston]. Schedule of goods on board the
[JUNE] [prize] ship *Anne*. Tabular statement. 2 pp.
"This Return received from Mr. Agent [Jonathan]
Glover." W
- [1776] Crary, Archibald and William S[mith] Livingston. Hemp-
[JUNE] sted [Massachusetts]. To Brig. Gen. [Nathanael]
Greene, Brookline [Massachusetts]. Scouring of
the country and taking of prisoners. A. L. S.
of Livingston signed also by Crary. 2 pp.
10, 113
- 1776 Lamb, Catherine. [New York.] To George Washington
JUNE [New York]. Memorial: Capture of her hus-
band Maj. John Lamb by the enemy; prays for
part of her husband's pay and an equivalent of
his rations. D. S. 1 p. W
- [1776] Perrot, Jean Baptiste. State of affairs in Canada. 2 pp.
[JUNE] (In French.) W
- [1776] Prisoners (British). "List of Scotch Prisoners taken back
[JUNE?] of Long Island." 1 p. Endorsed by Samuel
Blatchley Webb as quoted. W
- 1776 Ritzema, Rudolphus. New York. To [Brig. Gen. Wil-
JUNE liam Alexander, Lord Stirling, New York]. The
state of his regiment. Recent copy. 2 pp.
10, 66
- 1776 [Trumbull, Joseph.] Account [with the Continental Con-
[JUNE] gress: William Hoskins' disbursements during
Trumbull's absence in Philadelphia from May 12
to June 13]. 1 p. W
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To [Maj.] Gen.
JULY 1 [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Capture of British
transports; arrival of enemy at Sandy Hook;
scarcity of arms. Letter-book copy. In hand-
writing of Robert Hanson Harrison.
M. II, 206
- 1776 Burbeck, Edward. Boston. Return of his company.
JULY 1 Tabular statement. D. S. by Peleg Wadsworth.
1 p. Enclosed in Ward to Washington, 1776,
July 4. 10, 155
- 1776 Clinton, James. Fort Constitution [New York]. To
JULY 1 [George] Washington, New York. Purchase of
plank; want of nails; armourers; powder at New
Windsor; Col. [William] Humfrey's regiment;
state of the batteries. A. L. S. 2 pp. 10, 116

- 1776 Lee, Charles. Charleston [South Carolina]. To [George]
JULY 1 Washington, New York. Account of the British
repulse at Fort Moultrie. A. L. S. 6 pp. In
Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 243. 10, 118
- [1776] Prisoners, Loyalist. List of prisoners confined in the
[JULY 1] City Hall [at New York] "Suspected to be
Enemies to American Liberties." 1 p. W
- [1776] Prisoners, British. List of those confined in the City
[JULY 1] Hall, [New York]. 1 p. W
- 1776 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washing-
JULY 1 ton [New York]. Question of [Elisha] Avery's and
[Walter] Livingston's right to command in the
Commissary Department; [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio]
Gates and command of the Northern Army; forti-
fying at Lake Champlain; taking post at Fort
Stanwix; need of bullets; money; officers' confer-
ence at German Flats. L. S. 8 pp. In Sparks,
Letters to Washington, 1, 247. 10, 130
- 1776 Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord]. [New York.] To
JULY 1 [George] Washington [New York]. Col. Rudol-
phus Ritzema's regiment's dilatoriness. A. L. S.
1 p. 10, 116
- 1776 [Ward, Artemas.] Boston. Return of the division com-
JULY 1 manded by him. Tabular statement. A. D. S.
of Peleg Wadsworth. 2 pp. Enclosed in Ward
to Washington, 1776, July 4. 10, 152
- 1776 C[ary,] R[ichard]. New York. To Brig. Gen. [Thomas]
JULY 2 Mifflin [Mt. Washington, New York]. Scarcity of
arms; militia reenforcements. Letter-book copy.
M. IV, 251
- 1776 Bullitt, Thomas. Charleston [South Carolina]. To George
JULY 2 Washington [New York]. His former service;
desire of promotion. A. L. S. 1 p. Auto. note of
recommendation by Charles Lee. 10, 121
- 1776 Mifflin, Thomas. Mount Washington [New York]. To
JULY 2 [George] Washington, New York. Work on the
fortification and the situation at Fort Washing-
ton; need of Army; request for directions.
A. L. S. 2 pp. 10, 134
- 1776 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washing-
JULY 2 ton [New York]. Raising of militia in Eastern
colonies; building of gondolas; taking possession
of Fort Stanwix; need of troops. L. S. 2 pp.
Answered July 6-11. 10, 124

- 1776 Sullivan, John. Crown Point [New York]. To [George]
JULY 2 Washington [New York]. Retreat from Isle aux
Noix; health of Army; preparations to defend
Crown Point; defense of the frontier inhab-
itants; need of cannon. A. L. S. 3 pp. 10, 13
- 1776 Wentworth, Joshua. Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. To
JULY 2 [George] Washington [New York]. Acknowledg-
ing receipt of resolves of Congress [respecting
prizes]; confirmation of his appointment. A. L. S.
2 pp. 10, 136
- 1776 Livingston, William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To
JULY 3 [Brig.] Gen. Hugh Mercer, Paulus Hook [New
Jersey]. Movements of enemy on Staten Island;
need of New Jersey troops to defend the state.
L. S. 2 pp. 10, 143
- [1776] Manning, Ephraim [New Jersey.] To George Washington
[JULY 3] [New York]. His retreat from [Staten] Island;
awaits orders. A. L. S. 1 p. 115, 77
- 1776 Smith, John. Esopus [New York]. To [George] Washing-
JULY 3 ton [New York]. Requesting exchange for him-
self and other officers. A. L. S. 1 p. 10, 145
- 1776 [Washington, George.] [New York.] To [Brig.] Gen.
JULY 4 [Hugh] Mercer [Elizabethtown, New Jersey].
Posting of troops. Letter-book copy. In hand-
writing of Robert Hanson Harrison. M. IV, 251
- 1776 [Greene, Nathanael.] [Long Island.] To [George Wash-
JULY 4 ington, New York]. British fleet sailed from
Halifax; names of officers coming; force under
[Sir William] Howe coming from England. Con-
temporary extract by George Lewis. 2 pp.
C. C. 152, 2, 167
- 1776 Livingston, William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To
JULY 4 [George] Washington [New York]. Enemy's
works on Staten Island; requests aid of some ex-
perienced officers. L. S. 1 p. 10, 148
- 1776 McKnight, Charles. [New York.] Certificate of illness of
JULY 4 one Taylor. A. D. S. 1 p. Recommendation for
discharge of Taylor by John Morgan. Endorsed
by Robert Hanson Harrison: "discharged 5 July
1776." W
- 1776 Otis, Joseph. Boston. List of number of Highland pris-
JULY 4 oners. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Ward to Wash-
ington, 1776, July 4. 10, 154

- 1776 Ward, Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [New
JULY 4 York]. Forwarding arms; small-pox among the
troops. L. S. 1 p. 10, 150
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [New York.] To Brig. Gen.
JULY 5 [William] Livingston [Elizabethtown, New Jer-
sey]. Disposition and posting of the New Jersey
militia to guard the coast. Letter-book copy.
In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. In Ford, 4,
214. M. II, 217
- 1776 Duyckinck, John. Perth Amboy [New Jersey]. To [Brig.
JULY 5 Gen. William Livingston, Elizabethtown, New
Jersey]. Report of appearance of enemy's
troops. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed
in Livingston to Washington, 1776, July 5.
10, 160
- 1776 Greene, N[athanael]. Long Island. To [George Washing-
JULY 5 ton, New York]. Recommends a guard for Red
Hook; prisoners' accounts of British strength,
officers, etc.; skirmishes on Staten Island. A. L.
S. 4 pp. 10, 158
- 1776 Livingston, William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To
JULY 5 [George Washington, New York]. Capt. Wil-
liams's connections in New York; forwarding of
militia. L. S. 1 p. 10, 161
- 1776 Livingston, William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To
JULY 5 [George] Washington, New York. Militia for de-
fense of the Jersey shore; intelligence from Staten
Island. L. S. 2 pp. 10, 156
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To Brig. Gen. Wil-
JULY 6 liam Livingston, Elizabethtown, New Jersey.
New Jersey loyalists; ammunition. Letter-book
copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley
Webb. M. II, 220
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To Col. Gold Selleck
JULY 6 Silliman, Fairfield, Connecticut. Great need of
troops. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of
Robert Hanson Harrison. M. IV, 253
- 1776 Duyckinck, John. Perth Amboy [New Jersey]. To [Brig.
JULY 6 Gen. William Livingston, Elizabethtown, New
Jersey]. Prisoners taken; rumor of attack on
Perth Amboy; call for reenforcements. Con-
temporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Livingston
to Washington, 1776, July 6. 10, 166

- 1776 Henshaw, William. Long Island. To [George] Washing-
JULY 6 ton, New York. Claim to higher rank. A. L. S.
2 pp. C. C. 152, 2, 405
- 1776 Livingston, William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To
JULY 6 [George] Washington, New York. Guard of pris-
oners; need of ammunition. L. S. 1 p.
10, 167
- 1776 Sullivan, John. Crown Point. To Maj. Gen. Philip John
JULY 6 Schuyler [Crown Point]. Reasons for resigning.
Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuy-
ler to Washington, 1776, July 12. 10, 208
- [1776] Weissenfels, Frederick. [New York?] To [Brig. Gen.
[JULY 6] William Alexander, Lord Stirling, New York].
Mutiny in Capt. [Amos] Hutchins's company.
Recent copy. 1 p. 10, 168
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To Col. James Clin-
JULY 7 ton, Fort Montgomery. Fortifications; arms
and supplies and other matters. Letter-book
copy. In handwriting of George Lewis.
M. II, 226
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To Maj. Gen. [Ar-
JULY 7 temas] Ward, Boston. Powder loaned by New
Hampshire; want of arms; force and design of
enemy against New York. Letter-book copy.
In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. M. II, 223
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To William Wat-
JULY 7 son, Plymouth. Papers relating to prizes. Let-
ter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs.
M. II, 225
- 1776 Council of War, Crown Point. On evacuation of Crown
JULY 7 Point. Members: Maj. Genls. Schuyler, Gates;
Brig. Genls. Sullivan, Arnold and Baron de
Woedtke. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed
in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, July 12. 10, 203
- 1776 Livingston, William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To
JULY 7 [George] Washington [New York]. Sends draft
of Jersey shore and the [Staten Island] Sound;
approach of the Pennsylvania forces. L. S. 1 p.
10, 171
- 1776 Schuyler, Ph[ilip] John. Crown Point. To [Maj.] Gen.
JULY 7 [John] Sullivan [Crown Point]. Granting him
leave of absence; opinion of his services. Con-
temporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to
Washington, 1776, July 12. 10, 210

- 1776 **Council of General Officers**, Crown Point. Necessity of
JULY 8 raising companies from inhabitants on east side
of Lake Champlain. Members: Maj. Genls.
Schuyler, Gates; Brig. Genls. Sullivan and Arnold.
Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler
to Washington, 1776, July 12. 10, 211
- 1776 **General Officers and Others**. New York. Conference on
JULY 8 advisability of sinking hulks in North River; the
Connecticut troop of horse; reenforcing the
Northern Army. Conferees: The Commander in
chief; Maj. Gen. Putnam; Brig. Genls. Heath,
Spencer, Greene, Scott, Wadsworth; Col. Mc-
Dougall; Messrs. [Edmund?] Randolph, [Dan-
iel?] Green, [Patrick] Dennis and [William] Duer.
2 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. F. I, 77
- 1776 **Hughes, Hugh**. New York. Return of sundry articles
JULY 8 shipped to Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler, Al-
bany. Tabular statement. D. S: Andrew
Doune. 1 p. W
- 1776 **Mercer, Hugh**. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George]
JULY 8 Washington [New York]. Seizure of stock and
reinforcement for Bergen Neck; work for de-
fense of Elizabethtown ferry; securing of boats
and canoes; intelligence of enemy. A. L. S.
3 pp. 10, 172
- [1776] [Schuyler, Philip John.] List of articles wanted for gon-
[JULY 8?] dolas, armed vessels and batteaux [on Lakes
George and Champlain]. Contemporary copy.
2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776,
July 12. 10, 212
- 1776 **Stark, John and Others**. Crown Point. Remonstrance to
JULY 8 Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Crown Point]
against evacuating Crown Point. Contemporary
copy of an original signed by Stark and twenty
other field officers. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler
to Washington, 1776, July 12. 10, 204
- 1776 **W[ashington], G[orge]**. New York. To Maj. Gen. [Arte-
JULY 9 mas] Ward [Boston]. The Declaration of Inde-
pendence; reenforcements for Northern Army;
arms and other military matters. Letter-book
copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. In Ford,
4, 222. M. II, 227

- 1776
JULY 9 **Knox, Henry.** New York. To [George] Washington [New York]. Plan for raising a battalion of artillery. Contemporary copy. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. 10, 178
- 1776
JULY 9 **Mercer, H[ugh].** Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Temporary furlough of the militia; post for encampment to cover the province [of New Jersey]; scheme for handling the militia. A. L. S. 4 pp. 10, 176
- 1776
JULY 9 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Ticonderoga. To Col. [John] Stark and others [Crown Point]. Their mistake as to Congress' directions; the evacuation of Crown Point. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776,* July 12. 10, 206
- [1776]
[JULY 10] **Greene, N[athanael].** Long Island. To [George] Washington, New York. British preparation to embark from Staten Island. A. L. S. 1 p. 10, 183
- 1776
JULY 10 **Hartley, Thomas.** Crown Point. To Brig. Gen [Benedict] Arnold, Crown Point. Report of a scouting expedition; William Hays and one Cross, of Cumberland Bay; intelligence obtained; Lt. [James] Grier's exploit in capturing a party of Indians. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Transmitted to Washington. 10, 217
- 1776
JULY 11 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Dispute with [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates; landing of British at Staten Island; expected invasion from Canada; the Declaration of Independence, etc. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. In Ford, 4, 233. M. II, 238
- 1776
JULY 11 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Reenforcements from Massachusetts for defense of New York; returns, etc. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in Ford, 4, 232, note. M. IV, 256
- 1776
JULY 11 **Barber, Nathaniel.** Boston. [Invoice of muskets] sent [from Boston] to Norwich to the care of Joshua Huntington. A. D. S. 1 p. W
- 1776
JULY 11 **Greene, Nathanael.** Long Island. To [George] Washington, New York]. Fever among troops owing to

- meat diet; suggested remedy; allowance of soap and destruction of clothing by fatigue duty. A. L. S. 2 pp. 10, 186
- 1776** Ward, Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [New
JULY 11 York]. Arms taken from the Scotch prisoners. L. S. 1 p. 10, 186
- 1776** Ward, Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [New
JULY 11 York]. Transmitting invoices of cargoes of the Scotch ships; report of capture of two prizes. L. S. 1 p. 10, 198
- 1776** Washington, George. New York. To Brig. Gen. George
JULY 12 Clinton, New Windsor. Guarding the passes in the Highlands. Transcript. In Ford, 4, 242, note. B. I, 392
- 1776** Council of War. [New York.] On a proposed attack
JULY 12 upon Staten Island. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Gen. Putnam; Brig. Genls. Heath, Spencer, Greene, Stirling, Scott, Wadsworth and Heard. 2 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. F. I, 81
- 1776** Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washing-
JULY 12 ton [New York]. Decision to fortify at Ticonderoga instead of Crown Point; jealousy in the Army; sick; waste of provisions and tools; companies to guard the frontier; high price of soldiers' clothing; holding of two commissions at once; want of carpenters, lead, etc.; proclamation of pardon to deserters. L. S. 5 pp. Answered July 17. 10, 199
A page of this letter is missing.
- 1776** W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To Egbert Benson
JULY 13 [Poughkeepsie]. British ships up the Hudson; guarding of passes in the Highlands. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. M. II, 250
Similar letter sent to Brig. Gen. James Clinton, New Windsor.
- 1776** W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To Capt. [Patrick]
JULY 13 Dennis [Dutchess county?]. Saving of vessels at Beverly Robinson's dock. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. M. II, 250
- 1776** Clinton, James. Fort Constitution. To [George Wash-
JULY 13 ington, New York]. Accident to Lt. [John] Bryant and one Nicoll; need of artillery officers, flints and arms. L. S. 1 p. 10, 213

- 1776**
JULY 13 **Hay, A[nn] Hawkes.** [Haverstraw? New York] To [Brig. Gen. George Clinton, Fort Montgomery]. Attempts of enemy to land; need of troops. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed? in Clinton to Washington, 1776, July 15. **10, 225**
- 1776**
JULY 13 [**Stirling, William Alexander, Lord.**] Orders to Capt. [John] Johnson to examine persons crossing North River Ferry. A. D. 2 pp. **B. I, 149**
- 1776**
JULY 14 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To Col. Rudolph Ritzema [New York]. Resignation. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. In Ford, 4, 247, note. **M. IV, 394**
- 1776**
JULY 14 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To Commanding officer of the Pennsylvania troops at Trenton. Ordering troops to Amboy. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **M. II, 252**
- 1776**
JULY 14 **Bayley, John.** Poughkeepsie [New York]. To Col. James Clinton [Fort Montgomery]. Sloops and fire-rafts to obstruct the river. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Clinton to Washington, 1776, July 15. **10, 228**
- 1776**
JULY 14 **Clinton, James.** Fort Constitution. To [the Committee of Dutchess County, New York]. Approving their plans for fire-rafts and sloops; need of other boats. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Clinton to Washington, 1776, July 15. **10, 229**
- 1776**
JULY 14 **Mercer, H[ugh].** Perth Amboy. To [George Washington, New York]. Lack of intelligence of enemy's situation; arrival of Pennsylvania reinforcements and hope of surprising the enemy. A. L. S. 2 pp. **10, 219**
- 1776**
JULY 14 [**Mifflin, Thomas.**] Mount Washington. To [George] Washington [New York]. Work done on the fortifications; erection of batteries; position of the British ships; the communication with Jersey; John Delancy's movements. A. L. 3 pp. **10, 220**
- 1776**
JULY 14 **Ritzema, Rudolphus.** New York. To [George Washington, New York]. Calumnies of his enemies; requests leave to resign. A. L. S. 1 p. **10, 222**
- 1776**
JULY 14 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. Enclosing paper received from

[Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates; discovery of a tory conspiracy. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 31.

10, 215

- 1776** **Whitcomb, Benjamin.** [Ticonderoga.] Journal of a scout
JULY 14–AUG. 6 from Crown Point to St. John's and Chamblee. Report of his observations of enemy; firing upon a British officer [killing of Lt. Col. Patrick Gordon]. D. S. 3 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1776, Aug. 7. 11, 88

- 1776** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To [Sir William]
JULY 15 Howe [Staten Island]. Transmitting a resolution of Congress [of July 10 respecting retaliation for inhuman treatment of prisoners]. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. M. III, 4

The same to Lt. Gen. Burgoyne.

- 1776** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To [Maj.] Gen.
JULY 15 [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Resolves of Congress and letter to Maj. Gen. [John] Burgoyne; passage of British ships up the Hudson. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. In Ford, 4, 260, note.

M. III, 3

- 1776** **[Washington, George.]** New York. To [Maj.] Gen.
JULY 15 [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Resolve of Congress [June 21, ordering general inquiry into conduct of officers in Canada]; Col. [John] Nicholson's case. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. M. III, 4

- 1776** **Clark & Nightingale.** Providence [Rhode Island]. In-
JULY 15 voice of gun flints forwarded to Washington at New York. A. L. S. 1 p. 10, 238

- 1776** **Clinton, George.** Fort Montgomery. To [George] Wash-
JULY 15 ington, New York. Dispositions made on alarm by the enemy; movement of troops and militia to protect the Highlands. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 260. 10, 223

- 1776** **Clinton, James.** Fort Montgomery. To [George] Wash-
JULY 15 ington, New York. Arrival of reenforcements; powder and shot; repairing arms; need of artillerymen. A. L. S. 2 pp. 10, 226

- 1776**
JULY 15 **Greene, T[homas].** Providence [Rhode Island]. To George Washington, New York. Forwarding arms and flints through Nathaniel Shaw. A. L. S. 1 p.
10, 240
- 1776**
JULY 15 **Hamman, James.** Tarrytown [New York]. To G[eorge] Washington [New York]. Request for troops to protect inhabitants. Recent copy. 1 p. 10, 230
- 1776**
JULY 15 **Tillinghast, Daniel.** Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Forwarding arms through Nathaniel Shaw of New London. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 29. 10, 234
- 1776**
JULY 15 **Tillinghast, Daniel.** Providence. Invoice of small arms, bayonets, etc. forwarded to Washington at New York. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed on verso with receipt of Ezekiel Cheever for above supplies, July 25. 1 p. 10, 239
- 1776**
JULY 15 **Ward, Artemas.** Boston. To [George] Washington [New York]. Forwarding troops; inoculation of regiments for small-pox. L. S. 1 p. 10, 233
- 1776**
JULY 16 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To Col. [Thomas] Seymour [Long Island]. Refusal of Connecticut volunteer horse to perform camp duty. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. M. III, 99
- 1776**
JULY 16 **Flower, Benjamin.** Commission from the Continental Congress as Commissary of Military Stores for the Flying Camp. Printed form filled out. Copied signatures. 1 p. Enclosed in Flower to Washington, 1779, May 1. Attestation on verso, 1779, Apr. 24, by P[eter] Scull that above is a true copy of Flower's commission. 32, 142
- 1776**
JULY 16 **Gates, Horatio.** Ticonderoga. To [George] Washington [New York]. Letter to Congress; wretched state of the Army. A. L. S. 2 pp. 10, 243
- 1776**
JULY 16 **Gates, Horatio.** Ticonderoga. To [the President of Congress, Philadelphia]. Schuyler's assumption of command of the Northern Army; ravages of small-pox among the troops; removal of Army to Ticonderoga; condition of vessels [on Lake Champlain]; unwieldiness of the gondolas; militia from Skenesborough and the small-pox; pre-

- dicament as to certain appointments. A. L. S. 3 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1776, July 16. 10, 245
- 1776 **Greene, N[athanael].** Long Island. To [George Washington, New York]. Position of British fleet and work on fortifications at Cobble Hill. A. L. S. 1 p. 10, 241
- 1776 **Mercer, Hugh.** Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George Washington [New York]. Amboy as place of encampment of the Flying Camp; Dr. William Brown's desire to take charge of the Flying Camp hospital; need of a secretary. A. L. S. 3 pp. 10, 247
- 1776 **Mercer, Hugh.** Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George Washington [New York]. Information of state of the enemy secured by Capt. John Mercereau; details plan for attacking enemy; clamor of militia to be discharged; slight modifications of plan. A. L. S. 4 pp. 10, 249
- 1776 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Fort Constitution. To Col. James Clinton, Fort Constitution. Purchase of arms; artillerymen; fire-rafts. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. M. III, 99
- 1776 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Albany]. Evacuation of Crown Point; condition of the Northern Army; supplies, tools, etc.; deserters. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. In Ford, 4, 267. M. III, 10
- 1776 **Greene, Thomas.** Providence [Rhode Island]. Invoice of small arms, gun-flints, etc. forwarded through Nathaniel Shaw to Washington. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Tillinghast to Washington, 1776, July 17. Endorsed on verso with Ezekiel Cheever's receipt for above supplies, July 27. 10, 266
- 1776 **Haussegger, Nicholas.** Commission from the Continental Congress appointing him Colonel of the German Battalion. Printed form filled out. D. S. John Hancock, Prest. Countersigned by Chas. Thomson. 1 p. Enclosed in Haussegger to Washington, 1781, Feb. 1. 46, 81

- 1776**
JULY 17 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** German Flats [New York]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Differences with [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates; post at Fort Stanwix; Indians; Burgoyne's attempt to penetrate the colonies; apprehension of [Walter] Livingston quitting the service. L. S. 3 pp. Answered, July 31. **10, 253**
- 1776**
JULY 17 **Tillinghast, Daniel.** Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington, New York. Forwarding arms through Nathaniel Shaw. L. S. 1 p. **10, 263**
- 1776**
JULY 17 **Tillinghast, Daniel.** Providence [Rhode Island]. Invoice of Scotch arms forwarded through Nathaniel Shaw to Washington. D. S. 1 p. **10, 267**
- A copy, endorsed on verso with Ezekiel Cheever's receipt for arms, July 27, is in 10, 268.
- 1776**
JULY 18 **Fellows, John.** Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington, New York. His march to Peekskill; awaits orders; British ships in the river; weak state of Fort Constitution. A. L. S. 2 pp. **W**
- 1776**
JULY 18 **Greene, N[athanael].** Long Island. To [George] Washington, New York. Movements of British ships; reports; alarm signals on landing of enemy. A. L. S. 2 pp. **10, 269**
- 1776**
JULY 18 **Mercer, Hugh.** Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, New York. Intentions to attempt enterprise against enemy tonight. Recent copy. 1 p. **10, 271**
- 1776**
JULY 18 **Mercer, H[ugh].** Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To Maj. [Thomas] Knowlton [Elizabethtown?]. Orders to govern in the attempt on Staten Island. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Mercer to Washington, 1776, July 18. **10, 272**
- 1776**
JULY 18 **Shaw, Nathaniel, jr.** New London. To George Washington, New York. Forwarding arms and flints. A. L. S. 1 p. **10, 236**
- 1776**
JULY 18 **Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord].** [New York.] Orders to [Lt?] Malcom McEuen [Ewen?] and Daniel Green to examine persons crossing the East River Ferry. D. S. with auto. notes. 2 pp. **B. I, 153**

Similar orders sent to Capt. John Johnson and Lt. Abraham Mesler.

- 1776 Webb, Samuel B[latchley] New York. To [Maj.] Gen.
JULY 18 [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Sale of cargoes of prizes; need of arms; troops at Crown Point; list of articles desired from cargoes of prizes. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. M. III, 15
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To [Maj.] Gen.
JULY 19 [Horatio] Gates [Ticonderoga]. Evacuation of Crown Point; situation at New York. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. In Ford, 4, 280. M. III, 106
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To Maj. Gen.
JULY 19 [Artemas] Ward, Boston. Powder; supplies to be forwarded; march of troops to New York and the Northward. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. M. III, 101
- 1776 Greene, Nathanael. Long Island. To [George] Washington, New York. Movements of British vessels.
JULY 19 A. L. S. 1 p. 10, 273
- 1776 Hay, A[nn] Hawkes. Haverstraw [New York]. To
JULY 19 [George] Washington, New York. Extent of shore he has to guard; reinforcements and cannon. A. L. S. 1 p. 10, 274
- 1776 Mercer, Hugh. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George]
JULY 19 Washington, New York. Failure of attempted surprise [of Staten Island] through stormy weather. A. L. S. 2 pp. 10, 276
- 1776 Bradley, Philip B[urr]. Bergen [New Jersey]. To George
JULY 20 Washington [New York]. Capt. Ephraim Burr's seizure of tory effects. A. L. S. 1 p. 10, 279
- 1776 Glover, Jonathan. Marblehead [Massachusetts]. To
JULY 20 [George] Washington, New York. His appointment and claim of work in case of ship *Hope*; claim of John Bradford to authority; desires settlement of the controversy. A. L. S. 2 pp. 10, 280
- 1776 Greene, N[athanael]. Long Island. To [George] Washington,
[JULY 20] New York. Fleet standing toward [Sandy] Hook; milk and vegetables for the new levies. A. L. S. 1 p. 10, 282

- 1776 [Reed, Joseph.] [New York.] Memorandum of interview
JULY 20 of [Lt.] Col. [James] Patterson with Gen. George
Washington: Address of Sir William Howe's
letter; its contents; treatment of prisoners; par-
dons and exchanges. A. D. 5 pp. In Ford, 4,
282, note. 96, 10
- 1776 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. German Flats [New York]. To
JULY 20 [George] Washington [New York]. Congress'
letter to [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne; resolutions
respecting misconduct of officers in Canada; dif-
ficulties in the way of fortifying Oswego; the In-
dian situation; need of money; British officers
who have broken their parole. L. S. 4 pp.
Answered July 31. 10, 286
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To Col. James Clin-
JULY 21 ton, Fort Montgomery. Introducing Lt. [Thom-
as] Machin; matrosses. Letter-book copy. In
handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb.
M. III, 109
- 1776 [Washington, George.] New York. To Lt. [Thomas] Ma-
JULY 21 chin [New York]. Orders to proceed to West
Point to assist in constructing works. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb.
B. I, 157
- 1776 Gates, Horatio. Ticonderoga [New York]. To George
JULY 21 Washington, New York. Court-martial of Col.
[Donald] Campbell. A. L. S. 1 p.
C. C. 152, 2, 387
- 1776 Greene, N[athanael]. Long Island. To [George] Washing-
JULY 21 ton, New York. British ships coming up to the
Narrows; formation of a negro regiment [by
British] on Staten Island. A. L. S. 1 p. 10, 287
- 1776 Metcalf, S[amuel]. Prattsburg [Plattsburg, New York].
JULY 21 To Col. Jacob Bayley, Newbury [New Hamp-
Robbery of his effects; requesting assistance for
his apprentice, Thomas Thompson; disaster to
[Sir Guy] Carleton's efforts; [Brig.] Gen. [John]
Sullivan's position. Contemporary copy by
Varick. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington,
1776, Aug. 16. 11, 147
- 1776 Barber, Nathaniel. Boston. Return of ordnance stores
JULY 22 [at Boston]. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p.
W

- 1776** **Barnard, Benjamin.** Nantucket. To George Washington
JULY 22 [New York]. Release of his son and brother, captured by the British. A. L. S. 1 p. **10, 297**
- 1776** **Bradley, Philip B[urr].** Bergen [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, New York]. Attempt of British to land on Bergen Point and capture of a spy. A. L. S. 1 p. **17, 70**
- 1776** **Calbiac, Baron de.** New York. To [George Washington, New York]. Distress of his countrymen; desire to serve America; news from Guadaloupe. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered July 23. **10, 290**
- 1776** **Cheever, Ezekiel.** New York. Return of ordnance stores in New York. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. **W**
- 1776** **French, Christopher.** Hartford [Connecticut]. To [George Washington [New York]. Letters and his parole. A. L. S. 2 pp. **C. C. 152, 2, 305**
- 1776** **Greene, N[athanael].** Long Island. To [George Washington, New York. Arrival of British ships with [Scotch] Highland troops. A. L. S. 1 p. **10, 292**
- 1776** **Varnum, J[ames Mitchell].** Red Hook [New Jersey]. To [Brig.] Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Long Island]. Capt. [Joshua] Read's solicitation for discharge. Recent copy. 1 p. Original enclosed in Greene to Washington, 1776, July 23. **10, 301**
- 1776** **Ward, Artemas.** Boston. To [George Washington [New York]. Value of Capt. [Joseph] Eayre's Artificer company; forwarding regiments; small-pox; ammunition furnished Continental troops en route to Canada. L. S. 2 pp. **10, 293**
- 1776** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To Baron de Calbiac [New York]. Credentials of himself and companions; treachery of a French officer; impatience of the American soldier under command of foreigners. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. In Ford, 4, 294, note. **M. III, 26**
- 1776** **Bigelow, John.** Ticonderoga. Abstract of Journal on journey to deliver despatches of Congress to [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne. Account of his stay at Isle aux Noix and observations while there. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Aug. 18. **11, 169**

- 1776**
JULY 23 **Clinton, George.** Fort Montgomery. To [George] Washington [New York]. Fire-rafts; necessity of fortification to protect Fort Montgomery; difficulties with artificers; plundering expeditions of enemy; preparations to prevent his sailing by in the night; discharge of New England militia; chain across the river. A. L. S. 3 pp. **10, 298**
- 1776**
JULY 23 **Greene, Nathanael.** Long Island. To [George] Washington, New York]. Capt. [Joshua] Read's desire for a discharge. A. L. S. 1 p. **10, 300**
- 1776**
JULY 23 **Long Island, Forts.** Ammunition, etc. Return of the ammunition & other Utensils at the different Forts. Tabular statement. 1 p. Endorsed by Samuel Blatchley Webb: "Return of Ordnance Stores & Ammunition in ye Forts on Long Island." **W**
- 1776**
JULY 23 **Swain, Reuben.** Nantucket. To George Washington [New York]. Release of son and two sons-in-law, captured by the British. A. L. S. 1 p. **10, 295**
- 1776**
JULY 24 **Greene, N[athanael].** Long Island. To [George] Washington, New York]. Situation remains the same. A. L. S. 1 p. **10, 302**
- 1776**
JULY 24 **Mercer, Hugh.** Perth Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Reenforcements; returns; enemy on Staten Island. A. L. S. 1 p. **10, 319**
- 1776**
JULY 24 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip] John.** German Flats. To [George] Washington [New York]. The officers' remonstrance against evacuating Crown Point; description of Crown Point's situation and the superior advantages of Ticonderoga; waste of provisions and matters in the Commissary Department; extra allowance through Sullivan's brigade; double commissions; Lt. Col. [Nathaniel] Bull's value; deserters; delay of Indian conference; need of money. L. S. 17 pp. Answered July 31. **10, 304**
- 1776**
JULY 24 **Stringer, Samuel.** Fort George. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio] Gates, Ticonderoga]. Distress in hospital for want of assistants and medicines. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1776, July 29. **10, 314**

- 1776 Chase, Thomas. Boston. Return of stock and tools be-
JULY 25 longing to the Continent in possession of Thos.
Chase at Boston. Tabular statement. A. D. S.
1 p. W
- 1776 Greene, Nathanael. Long Island. To [George] Washing-
JULY 25 ton, New York. Lt. [Peter] Dunworth's chal-
lenge of Capt. [Silas] Talbot; Col. [Edward] Hand
and promotions; removal of wheat. A. L. S.
2 pp. 10, 319
- 1776 Greene, Nathanael. Long Island. To [George] Washing-
JULY 25 ton, New York. Transmitting returns; time
taken up in clerical work that should be devoted
to important concerns; requests vesting of Lt.
[William] Blodget with authority to sign papers.
A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washing-
ton, 1, 263. 10, 321
- [1776] Greene, Nathanael and Others. [Long Island.] Esti-
[JULY 25] mate of quantity of paper necessary for a regi-
ment for a month. A. D. S. of Greene, signed
also: J. M. Varnum, Dan. Hitchcock, Moses
Little and Edwd. Hand. 1 p. 10, 328
- 1776 Hay, A[nn] Hawkes. Haverstraw [New York]. To
JULY 25 [George] Washington [New York]. His regi-
ment; population of the country; supplies for
enemy's ships in the river; need of whale-boats.
A. L. S. 2 pp. 10, 334
- 1776 Heath, W[illiam]. Greenwich [New York]. To [George]
JULY 25 Washington [New York]. Irregular imprison-
ment of Ensign Seth Bryant. A. L. S. 2 pp.
10, 325
- 1776 Heath, W[illiam]. Greenwich [New York]. To [George]
JULY 25 Washington, New York]. Report of estimate
made by officers of the 1st brigade, Heath, Cols.
[William] Prescott, [Joseph] Read; Lt. Cols.
[William] Shepard, [John] Jacobs, and [James]
Wesson, as to quantity of paper necessary for a
regiment for one month. A. D. S. 1 p. 10, 327
- 1776 Meigs, Return Jonathan. Middletown [Connecticut].
JULY 25 To George Washington [New York]. Situation
of prisoners in Canada; efforts for an exchange.
A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Wash-
ington, 1, 265. 10, 337

- 1776** **Mercer**, H[ugh]. Perth Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George]
JULY 25 Washington [New York]. Return of Jersey
troops; raising of levies in New York. A. L. S.
1 p. 10, 335
- 1776** **Mifflin**, Thomas. Mount Washington. To [George] Wash-
JULY 25 ington [New York]. Information of enemy's de-
signs; movement of ships down the river. A. L. S.
1 p. 10, 338
- 1776** **Morgan**, John. New York. To [George] Washington
JULY 25 [New York]. Resolve of Congress that, in
effect, closes up the regimental hospitals; re-
sulting evils; way out of the difficulty. A. L. S.
2 pp. 10, 323
- 1776** **Stirling**, [William Alexander, Lord] [Long Island]. To
JULY 25 [George] Washington [New York]. Quantity of
paper necessary for use of the brigade for one
month. A. L. S. 1 p. 10, 331
- 1776** **Ward**, Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [New
JULY 25 York]. Supplies for troops; forwarding regi-
ments; Ward's retirement. L. S. 1 p. 10, 340
- 1776** **W[ashington]**, G[eorge]. New York. To Brig. Gen.
JULY 26 George Clinton [Fort Montgomery]. Fortifica-
tions, fire-rafts and other military matters.
Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel
Blatchley Webb. In Ford, 4, 299. M. III, 109
- 1776** **Gordon**, Peter. Estimate of paper necessary to serve
JULY 26 [Brig.] Gen. [Nathaniel] Heard's brigade for one
month. A. D. S. 1 p. 10, 330
- [1776]** **Greene**, N[athanael]. Long Island. To [George] Wash-
[JULY 26] ington, New York. Report of arrival of British
ships off Sandy Hook. A. L. S. 1 p. 10, 341
- 1776** **Knox**, Henry. New York. Estimate of paper necessary
JULY 26 for use of the artillery regiment for one month.
A. D. S. 1 p. 10, 332
- 1776** **McDougall**, Alexander. [New York]. To [George] Wash-
JULY 26 ington [New York]. Period of enlistment of his
regiment; bounty; recruiting from among the
short term men. A. L. S. 1 p. 10, 342
- 1776** **Mercer**, Hugh. Perth Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George]
JULY 26 Washington, New York]. Passing of British
shallops and other movements of the enemy.
A. L. S. 1 p. 10, 343

- 1776** **Mercer, H[ugh].** Perth Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, New York]. Arrival of British ships. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 2
JULY 26
- 1776** **Parke, John.** New York. To [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [New York]. Request for leave of absence. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1776, July 26. 11, 5
JULY 26
- 1776** **Spencer, Joseph and Others.** New York. Estimate of paper necessary for use of a regiment for one month. D. S. signed also: Saml. H. Parsons, Jed. Huntington, Jona. Ward, Saml. Wyllys. 1 p.
JULY 26
- 1776** **Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord]** New York. To [George] Washington [New York]. Capt. [Joseph] Butler's request to resign and Col. J[ohn] Parke's for furlough. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 3
JULY 26
- 1776** **Wadsworth, James.** New York. Estimate of paper necessary for use of his brigade for one month. A. D. S. 1 p. 10, 333
JULY 26
- [1776]** **Davis, Benjamin.** [Boston] Inventory of merchandize, household stuff and sundry stores shipped on board the *Peggy*. A. D. ? 2 pp. W
[JULY 27]
- [1776]** **Greene, Nathanael.** [Long Island.] To [George Washington, New York]. Ignorant prisoners; Mrs. [Abby] Grant's request. A. L. S. 2 pp. 11, 8
[JULY 27]
- 1776** **Greene, Nathanael.** Long Island. To [George Washington, New York]. Ships at [Sandy] Hook; prisoners taken. A. L. S. 2 pp. 11, 9
JULY 27
- 1776** **Mercer, Hugh.** Perth Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, New York]. British force on Staten Island; boats necessary for an attack. A. L. S. 2 pp. 11, 10
JULY 27
- [1776]** **Semple, John.** [Boston.] Inventory of effects shipped on board the *Peggy* June 29, 1776. A. D. ? 1 p. W
[JULY 27]
- 1776** **Tupper, Benjamin.** Sloop *Hester* [North River]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Fitting out the *Hester*; Capt. [Ephraim] Burr's station. A. L. S. 1 p. W
JULY 27
- 1776** **Greene, N[athanael].** Long Island. To [George Washington, New York]. Alarm of enemy's shipping;
JULY 28

Capt. [Silas] Talbot's desire to command one of the fire-ships. A. L. S. 2 pp. 11, 11

- 1776** **W**[ashington,] **G**[eorge]. New York. To Maj. Gen. [Artemas] Ward, Boston. Needs of Army in arms, powder, pork etc. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb.
JULY 29 M. III, 110
- 1776** **Bayley**, Jacob and James. Newbury [New Hampshire]. News from the North through [Capt. Jean Baptiste] Allin, [Capt. Augustin] L'Oiseau, Mons. Basadé and Menarere [Anthony Mesnard?]. Contemporary copy by Varick. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Aug. 16. 11, 149
JULY 29
- 1776** **Bradford**, John. [Boston.] To [George] Washington [New York]. Delivery of stores taken in the Scotch ships; loss of arms through embezzlement, etc. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 12
JULY 29
- 1776** **Gates**, Horatio. Ticonderoga. To [George] Washington [New York]. The evacuation of Crown Point; deplorable state of the Army; condition of works at Crown Point; sickness; [Brig.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold and command of Navy on Lake Champlain; injustice of criticism of evacuation of Crown Point; hospital distress. A. L. S. 4 pp. 10, 316
JULY 29
- 1776** **Greene**, N[athanael]. Long Island. To [George] Washington, New York. Movements of British ships. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 13
JULY 29
- 1776** **H**[arrison,] **R**[obert] **H**[anson]. To Daniel Tillinghast, Providence [Rhode Island]. Acknowledging receipt of arms. Letter-book copy by Harrison. M. IV, 262
JULY 29
- 1776** **Kennedy**, James. Boston. Information of the Halifax fleet. Contemporary copy by Samuel Blatchley Webb. 1 p. C. C. 152, 2, 377
JULY 29
- 1776** **Mercer**, Hugh. Perth Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Spirit of desertion owing to lack of provisions; inefficiency of the Commissaries. A. L. S. 2 pp. 11, 19
JULY 29

- 1776 Ward, Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [New
JULY 29 York]. Capture of ship from Halifax; accident
to the *Lee*; forwarding articles from the prizes.
L. S. 2 pp. 11, 21
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To [Sir William]
JULY 30 Howe [Staten Island]. Exchange of [James]
Lovell for Gov. [Philip] Skene and proposing a
general exchange; exchange of Col. [Ethan] Allen.
Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert
Hanson Harrison. M. III, 42
- 1776 Arnold, B[enedict]. Ticonderoga. To [Maj. Gen. Philip
JULY 30 John Schuyler, German Flats, New York]. De-
lay in Indian treaty and need of Schuyler's pres-
ence; building of row-galleys; vessels on the Lake
[Champlain]; Indians in Canada; [Sir Guy] Carle-
ton's intention to cross the Lake; the ordnance
supply; seamen and bounty. Contemporary
copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washing-
ton, 1776, Aug. 5? In Sparks, Letters to Wash-
ington, 1, 534. 11, 26
- 1776 Calbiac, Baron de. New York. To [George Washington,
JULY 30 New York]. His calumniators and desire to refute
them. Recent copy. 1 p. 10, 288
- 1776 Fenton, Elizabeth. Ten Hills. To [George] Washington
JULY 30 [New York]. [Lt. Thomas Temple?] Fenton's
parole; desires to leave America. A. L. S. 1 p.
11, 23
- 1776 Mercer, Hugh. Perth Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George
JULY 30 Washington, New York]. Preparation of boats;
arrival of companies for the Flying Camp; calling
out of Jersey militia. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 28
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To [Maj.] Gen.
JULY 31 [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Trouble with
Commissaries of the Northern Army; Fort Stan-
wix; Indians; broken paroles of British officers;
artillery matters; evacuation of Crown Point;
money; general news. Letter-book copy. In
handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison and John
Fitzgerald. In Ford, 4, 310. M. III, 47
- 1776 Greene, Nathanael. Long Island. To [George] Washing-
JULY 31 ton, New York. Nothing to report. A. L. S.
1 p. 11, 27

- 1776** **Mercer**, Hugh. Perth Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, New York]. Examination of escaped negroes; British vessels at [Sandy] Hook. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 31
JULY 31
- [1776]** **Burr**, Ephraim. Newark Bay. To George Washington [New York]. Petitioning for a subaltern and ten privates to assist him. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 29
[JULY]
- [1776]** **Hand**, Edward. Return of names of officers of his regiment [1st Continental Infantry]. Tabular statement. 1 p. W
[JULY ?]
- [1776]** **Hazard**, [Ebenezer.] [Marblehead? Massachusetts.] To [George Washington, New York]. Arrival of Hessians. Contemporary copy by Robert Hanson Harrison. 1 p. C. C. 152, 2, 341
[JULY]
- [1776]** **Livingston**, Henry B[eeckman] To [George] Washington, New York. Troops and artillery at east end of Long Island; stock there and measures for its removal; position of the troops. A. L. S. 3 pp. 11, 32
[JULY]
- [1776]** [**Mercer**, Hugh]. Return of boats and small craft in Hackensack, Passaic, Elizabeth and Rahway Rivers. A. D. 1 p. 11, 30
[JULY]
- [1776]** **Ritzema**, Rud[olphus]. New York. To [Lt. Col. Richard Cary, New York]. Requesting postponement on action of his letter until tomorrow. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 34
[JULY]
- [1776]** [**Stirling**, William Alexander, Lord]. Plan for attacking Staten Island. A. D. 4 pp. 10, 277
[JULY]
- [1776]** **Surgeons**, Regimental. Memorial to Congress: Supplies and instruments; regulations. 4 pp. 96, 1
[JULY]
- 1776** **Greene**, N[athanael]. Long Island. To [George] Washington, New York. Arrival of British fleet; troops ordered to [Long] Island. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 35
AUG. 1
- 1776** **Greene**, N[athanael]. Long Island. To [George Washington, New York]. Approach of British fleet; movement of troops, their health; reinforcements. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 36
AUG. 1
- 1776** **Howe**, [Sir] W[illiam]. Staten Island. To [George] Washington [New York]. Exchange of [James] Lovell; agreeing to a general exchange; regrets condition of affairs in the Colonies. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, 4, 512. 11, 47
AUG. 1

- 1776** **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. German Flats. To [George]
 Aug. 1 Washington [New York]. Need of gunners for
 [Brig. Gen. Benedict] Arnold's armed vessels;
 seamen from Connecticut; British fortification
 at St. Johns; repair of Fort Stanwix; quantity
 of provisions consumed by the Indians. L. S.
 2 pp. Answered Aug. 7. 11, 39
- 1776** **Shaw**, Nathaniel, jr. New London [Connecticut]. To
 Aug. 1 [George] Washington, New York. Forwarding a
 turtle saved from wreck of a prize. A. L. S. 1 p.
 11, 37
- 1776** **Clinton**, George. Fort Montgomery. To [George] Wash-
 Aug. 2 ington, New York. Movement of enemy's ship-
 ping; return home of New England militia, the
 unguarded shore and raid by the enemy; erec-
 tion of fortifications; fireships; method of pay-
 ing artificers. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Aug. 9.
 11, 53
- 1776** **Greene**, Nathanael. Long Island. To [George] Washing-
 Aug. 2 ton, New York. Arrival of British fleet; tents or
 barracks for troops. A. L. S. 2 pp. 11, 51
- 1776** **Hay**, A[nn] Hawkes. Haverstraw [New York]. To
 Aug. 2 [George Washington, New York]. Importance of
 the Hudson river; movement of British vessels;
 offering his services as deputy commissary; sug-
 gests post rider along the river. A. L. S. 2 pp.
 11, 58
- [1776] **McMichael**, Edward. [German Flats?] Intelligence
 [Aug. 2] brought from Oswego. Contemplated advance
 of British and Indians under Cols. [John] But-
 ler and [John] Johnson against Fort Stanwix and
 German Flats; report of Burgoyne's object.
 Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuy-
 ler to Washington, 1776, Aug. 2. 11, 56
- 1776** **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. German Flats. To [George]
 Aug. 2 Washington [New York]. Lt. [Edward] Mc-
 Michael's report from Oswego. A. L. S. 1 p.
 Answered, Aug. 7. 11, 55
- 1776** **Penet**, P[ierre] & Co. Nantes [France]. To [George Wash-
 Aug. 3 ington, New York]. His efforts to send supplies;
 requests brevet appointment as aide-de-camp.
 A. L. S. 3 pp. (In French.) 11, 60

- 1776** **Tupper**, Benjamin. Dobbs' Ferry [New York]. To [George]
 AUG. 3 Washington [New York]. Encounter of row-
 galleys with enemy's ships. Contemporary copy
 by George Lewis. 1 p. C. C. 152, 2, 237
- 1776** **Varick**, Richard. Albany. To [George] Washington [New
 AUG. 3 York]. Articles needed for fitting out vessels on
 Lake Champlain. L. S. 2 pp. 11, 41
- 1776** **Varick**, Richard. Albany. Return of articles wanted for
 AUG. 3 the public service [vessels on Lake Champlain].
 List of articles in [Brig.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold's
 first requisition, July 20.
 List in second requisition, July 24. D. S. 3 pp.
 Enclosed in Varick to Washington, 1776, Aug. 3.
 11, 43
- [1776] **Varick**, Richard. [Albany.] List of articles wanted for
 [AUG. 3] gondolas, armed vessels and batteaux [on Lake
 Champlain].
 List of articles wanted, July 20.
 List of articles wanted, July 24. D. S. 3 pp. En-
 closed in Varick to Washington, 1776, Aug. 3.
 11, 45
- 1776** **D'Emory**, Comte. San Domingo [West Indies]. To George
 AUG. 4 Washington [New York]. Release of De Cham-
 beault. Contemporary copy by Tench Tilgh-
 man. 1 p. C. C. 152, 3, 137
- 1776** **Greene**, Nath[anael]. Long Island. To [George Washing-
 AUG. 4 ton, New York]. Arrival of British ships; Brit-
 ish guard boats; return of Col. [Edward] Hand's
 Rifle Regiment; will send list of persons [Loyal-
 ist] to be secured on Long Island. A. L. S. 2 pp.
 11, 62
- 1776** **Greene**, N[athanael]. Long Island. To [George Washing-
 [AUG. 4] ton, New York]. [Abraham] Skinner's list of
 [Long Island] tories. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 118
- 1776** **Varick**, Richard to Schuyler. See: Schuyler to Washing-
 AUG. 4 ton, 1776, Aug. 6.
- 1776** **Ward**, Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [New
 AUG. 4 York]. Forwarding arms and powder; salt-
 provisions; Capt. [Edward] Burbeck's company
 of artillerymen; regiments ordered to Ticonde-
 roga; need of an officer for Massachusetts militia

- in Continental pay; Capt. [Joseph] Eayre's company of Artificers, their pay etc. L. S. 4 pp. 11, 65
- 1776** W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To John Bradford, Aug. 5 Boston. Storage of cargoes of prizes. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. M. III, 111
- 1776** W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To Nathaniel Shaw, Aug. 5 jr. [New London]. Case of French volunteers from Goudaloupe. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. M. III, 76
- 1776** Dubois, Lewis. Poughkeepsie [New York]. To [George Aug. 5 Washington, New York]. Recruiting his regiment; bounties. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 71
- 1776** French, Christopher. Hartford [Connecticut]. To [George Aug. 5 Washington, New York]. Requesting to be exchanged for Maj. [Return Jonathan] Meigs. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 67
- 1776** Mercer, Hugh. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George Aug. 5 Washington, New York]. Small numbers of the Flying Camp. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 72
- 1776** Varick, Richard. Albany. To [George] Washington Aug. 5 [New York]. Authority to act in [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler's place; requests supplies for [Brig.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold. A. L. S. 2 pp. 11, 69
- 1776** [Allen, Jean Baptiste and Augustin L'Oiseau,] Ticonderoga. Aug. 6 Examination of by [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates: New road cut by English from Isle aux Noix to Chamblee; force at former place, St. Johns and Montreal; reported loss at sea of British troops; hatred aroused by [Sir Guy] Carleton's confiscations and severities; refusal of Indians to fight against the United States; desertions of Germans from British Army; retreat of Carleton and report of French ships before Quebec; expectation of American advance into Canada. Aug. 7. Anthony Mesnard's examination. Confirmations and variation from above. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1776, Aug. 7. 11, 90
- 1776** Drake, Samuel and Johannes Hardenbergh. Greenwich Aug. 6 [New York]. To [George Washington, New

York]. Requesting that the regiment be allowed to remain in its present quarters. L. S. 1 p.

W

- 1776** **Gates, Horatio.** Ticonderoga. To [President of Congress, Philadelphia]. Publishing of sentences of Col. [Timothy] Bedel and Maj. [Isaac] Butterfield; returns of troops and ordnance; condition of New York regiments; fleet on Lake Champlain and supplies for same; need of field artillery; death of Baron de Woedtke; arrival of militia; inoculation of Col. [Benjamin Ruggles] Woodbridge, Lt. Col. [Noadiah] Leonard and Maj. [William] Stacey; harmony in Northern Department. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1776, Aug. 7. 11, 86
- 1776** **Mifflin, Thomas.** Mount Washington. To [George] Washington [New York]. Work on the fortifications; hulks for obstructing the river; British ships. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered, Aug. 6. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 270. 11, 80
- 1776** **D'Orillac, Chevalier, Vidal and Farguer.** [New York.] To [George Washington, New York]. Complaint of harsh treatment experienced; fulfillment of the promises which induced them to come to America. A. L. S. of Vidal, signed also by the others. 3 pp. (In French) W
- 1776** **Schuyler, Ph[ilip] John.** German Flats. To [George] Washington [New York]. [Joseph] Trumbull, [Elisha] Avery and the Commissary department; employment of Indians; British officers who have broken their parole; supplies for the Navy; disadvantageousness of Crown Point; need of money; censure of the evacuation of Crown Point by council of general officers at New York; need of reenforcement.
- Varick, [Richard] to Schuyler, Aug. 4. (Extract). Trouble with wagoners from scarcity of money. L. S. 9 pp. 11, 75
- 1776** **Thomas, Thomas.** Tarrytown [New York]. To [George] Washington, New York]. Suggesting situation for a battery to play on enemy's shipping. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 82
- 1776** **Waterbury, David.** Waterbury [Connecticut]. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Ticonderoga]. Inoculation

- of officers; Capt. [Benjamin] Weatherbee's company. Extract by Gates. 1 p. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1776, Aug. 7. 11, 85
- 1776** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To Cols. [Jonathan?] Fitch, New Haven; Ichabod Sears, Stratford; John Mead, Greenwich; [Edward] Hinman, Woodbury and Joseph Platt Cooke, Danbury [Connecticut]. Arrival of British reinforcements; need of the militia. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. **M. III, 71**
- 1776** **Washington, George.** New York To Col. [Samuel] Elmore [Albany]. Orders to act under [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler. Letter-book copy. **M. IV, 264**
- 1776** **[Washington, George.]** New York. To Maj. [Christopher] French [Hartford]. Refusing him release. Letter-book copy by George Lewis. In Ford, 4, 324, note. **M. IV, 263**
- 1776** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Exchange of prisoners; particular cases; artillery-men and seamen; supplies forwarded; Stockbridge Indians; money for Northern Army; British and American reinforcements. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs, Robert Hanson Harrison and George Lewis. Extract in Ford, 4, 332, note. **M. III, 56**
- 1776** **[Carleton, Sir Guy].** Chamblee. General orders. Refusing to receive any letters or communications from rebellious subjects; orders for arrest and imprisonment; the deluded people of the provinces; paroling of prisoners. Contemporary copy by Varick with note that a copy of these orders were given to Maj. [John] Bigelow. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Aug. 18. 11, 167
- 1776** **Gates, Horatio.** Ticonderoga. To [George] Washington [New York]. Return of troops; militia bounty; report of French Captains; Capt. [Benjamin] Weatherbee and small-pox inoculation; paper from Col. [John] Stark and field officers. A. L. S. 3 pp. 11, 83
- 1776** **Gates, Horatio.** Ticonderoga. Orders and instructions to Brig. Gen. Benedict Arnold governing his

command of the fleet on Lake Champlain. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1776, Aug. 28. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 535. 11, 223

- 1776** **Livingston**, Walter. Albany. To [George Washington, New York]. Need of money for supplies; report of French ships approaching Quebec. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Aug. 15. Endorsed by Harrison: "money gone from Philadelphia" 11, 95
 AUG. 7
- [1776]** **McMichael**, Edward. Intelligence from Oswego: Intended attack on Fort Stanwix and the German Flats by British and Indians. Contemporary copy by Caleb Gibbs. 1 p. C. C. 152, 2, 347
 [AUG. 7]
- 1776** **Mercer**, Hugh. Perth Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Col. [Samuel] Miles' Riflemen ordered to Washington's support; spirit of desertion. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 92
 AUG. 7
- 1776** **Mercer**, Hugh. Perth Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, New York. Intended movement of British from Staten Island. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 94
 AUG. 7
- 1776** **W[ashington,] G[eorge]**. New York. To Brig. Gen. George Clinton [Fort Montgomery]. Calling for reinforcements. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. M. III, 75
 AUG. 8
- 1776** **[Washington, George.]** New York. To Maj. [Christopher] French [Hartford]. His exchange. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. M. IV, 266
 AUG. 8
- [1776]** **W[ashington,] G[eorge]**. [New York.] To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Livingston [Elizabethtown? New Jersey]. Need of militia reinforcement. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. M. III, 66
 [AUG. 8]
- 1776** **W[ashington,] G[eorge]**. New York. To [Brig.] Gen. [Hugh] Mercer [Perth Amboy]. Arrival of British fleet from the South and Hessian reinforcements; need of troops. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of George Lewis. M. III, 65
 AUG. 8
- 1776** **W[ashington,] G[eorge]**. [New York.] To the Officers and Soldiers of the Pennsylvania Association [near Elizabethtown]. Need of their services. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. In Ford, 4, 330. M. III, 78
 AUG. 8

- 1776** **Arnold, Benedict.** Skenesborough [New York]. To Maj. Aug. 8 Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Supplies for the fleet and progress in building; Lt. [Benjamin] Whitcomb's report from Canada; slow arrival of militia. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Aug. 18. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 537. 11, 166
- [1776] **Greene, Nathanael.** Long Island. To [George Washington, New York]. Embarkation of British at [Aug. 8] Staten Island. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 97
- 1776** **Mercer, Hugh.** Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George Aug. 8 Washington, New York]. Movement of the British; criticism of Mercer for not erecting works. A. L. S. 2 pp. 11, 98
- 1776** **Watson, William.** Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To George Aug. 8 Washington [New York]. Loss of Capt. [Sion] Martindale's books and papers; Watson's reimbursement. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 102
- 1776** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To Col. Lewis Du- Aug. 9 boys, Poughkeepsie. Forwarding of recruits; enlistments. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. M. III, 118
- 1776** **Barber, Nathaniel, jr.** Boston. Receipt to John Bradford Aug. 9 for fire-arms and accoutrements. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Ward, Artemas to Washington, 1776, Aug. 12. 11, 128
- 1776** **Greene, N[athanael].** Long Island. To [George Washington, New York]. Movement of British ships; Aug. 9 furlough evil. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 103
- [1776] **McDougall, Alexander.** [New York.] To [George] Wash- [Aug. 9] ington [New York]. Requesting the appointment of John Laurance as paymaster to his regiment. L. S. 1 p. 11, 106
- 1776** **McDougall, Alexander and Others.** To [George] Washing- Aug. 9 ton [New York]. Recommending John Laurance for Paymaster to McDougall's regiment. D. S. by McDougall, II: Zedwitz, Bar. Tuthill, John Johnson, Benja. Ledyard, David Lyon, Abrm. A. Van Wyck, John Wiley, Ezekiel Hyatt. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. 11, 123

- 1776 **Wallace, Hugh.** New York. To [George] Washington
AUG. 9 [New York]. His disagreeable situation; petitions for leave to go to Jamaica [Long Island] for clothing and his papers. A. L. S. 2 pp. 11, 108
- 1776 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To Col. A[nn]
AUG. 10 Hawkes Hay, Haverstraw. His appointment as Deputy Commissary. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb.
M. III, 118
- 1776 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To [Capt.] Richard
AUG. 10 Varick [Albany]. Stores for the Northern Army. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb.
M. III, 119
- 1776 **Greene, N[athanael].** Long Island. To [George] Washington
AUG. 10 [New York]. Report of British ships; tory suspects from Long Island and knowledge of their intended seizure. A. L. S. 2 pp. 11, 110
- 1776 **H[arrison,] R[obert] H[anson].** New York. To [Brig.]
AUG. 10 Gen. [Thomas] Mifflin [Mt. Washington]. Cannon for works [north of] Kingsbridge; obstructing channel of Hudson etc. Letter-book copy by Harrison.
M. III, 81
- 1776 **Mercer, Hugh.** Perth Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George]
AUG. 10 Washington [New York]. Forwarding troops; difficulties with militia. A. L. S. 2 pp.
11, 112
- 1776 **Richmond, William.** Newport. To George Washington
AUG. 10 [New York]. Intelligence of a British fleet near Rhode Island. Recent copy. 1 p. 11, 114
- 1776 **French, Christopher.** Hartford. To [George Washington,
AUG. 11 New York]. His exchange. A. L. S. 1 p.
11, 115
- 1776 **Gates, Horatio.** Ticonderoga. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John
AUG. 11 Schuyler, Albany]. Maj. [John] Bigelow's return and addresses of letters received from the enemy; [Brig.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold on Lake Champlain. Contemporary copy by Varick. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, Aug. 16, 1776.
11, 151
- 1776 **Mercer, Hugh.** Perth Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George
AUG. 11 Washington, New York]. Forwarding spears; ferrying of troops and departure of Pennsylvania militia. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 119

- | | |
|---------------------|--|
| [1776]
[Aug. 11] | Skinner, Abraham. [Long Island.] List of the principal
tories on Long Island. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed
in Greene to Washington, 1776, Aug. 11. W |
| 1776
Aug. 12 | W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To Maj. Gen. [Ar-
temas] Ward [Boston]. Request for mortars.
Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel
Blatchley Webb. M. III, 120 |
| 1776
Aug. 12 | Bradford, John. Boston. To [George] Washington [New
York]. Acknowledging orders to care for stores;
piratical actions of the privateersmen. A. L. S.
1 p. 11, 120 |
| 1776
Aug. 12 | Drummond, [James, Lord] Sloop <i>Polly</i> [New York Bay].
To [Richard, Viscount] Howe [New York Bay].
Encloses sketch of [peace] propositions. Con-
temporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Drummond
to Washington, 1776, Aug. 17. W |
| 1776
Aug. 12 | Drummond, [James, Lord]. [<i>Polly</i> , New York Bay].
Sketch of [peace] propositions communicated to
[Richard, Viscount] Howe. Contemporary copy.
3 pp. Enclosed in Drummond to Washington,
1776, Aug. 17. W |
| 1776
Aug. 12 | Greene, N[athanael]. Brooklyn. To [George Washington,
New York]. Movement of British ships; recom-
mending Col. [James Mitchell] Varnum for pro-
motion. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 121 |
| 1776
Aug. 12 | McDougall, Alexander. New York. To [George] Wash-
ington [New York]. Forwarding recommenda-
tion of John Laurance for Paymaster of his regi-
ment. L. S. 1 p. 11, 122 |
| 1776
Aug. 12 | Livingston, William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To
[George] Washington, New York. Plan for draw-
ing out the New Jersey militia; [Maj.] Gen. [Phil-
emon] Dickinson's troops; desertions among the
Pennsylvania Associators; work on fortifications.
L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington,
1, 274. 11, 125 |
| 1776
Aug. 12 | Mercer, Hugh. Woodbridge [New Jersey]. To [George
Washington, New York]. Introducing Col. [Sam-
uel John] Atlee; Washington's reenforcement.
A. L. S. 2 pp. 11, 124 |

- 1776** **Moylan**, Stephen. New York. Return of sundry articles
AUG. 12 shipped to Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Albany. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. **W**
- 1776** **Ritzema**, Rudolphus and Frederick **Weissenfels**. New
AUG. 12 York. To [George Washington, New York]. Recommending Robert Provoost for Paymaster of the 3d New York Regiment. A. L. S. of Ritzema, signed also by Weissenfels. **W**
- 1776*** **Ward**, Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [New
AUG. 12 York]. Forwarding powder and arms; troops for Ticonderoga; trousers. L. S. 1 p. **11**, 127
- 1776** [Washington, George.] New York. To Maj. Gen. [Philip
AUG. 13 John] Schuyler [Albany]. Indians; boats on the Lakes [George and Champlain]; paymaster and quartermaster matters; intelligence to Congress; evacuation of Crown Point; situation. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison and Tench Tilghman. **M.** III, 142
- 1776** **Anonymous**. An authentic list of the naval and military
AUG. 13 stores in Nova Scotia, collected from the best authorities. 1 p. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "Stores at Hallifax &c." **11**, 32
- 1776** **Avery**, Elisha. Ticonderoga. Return of provisions
AUG. 13 drawn. Contemporary copy by John Lansing, jr. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Aug. 26. **11**, 214
- 1776** **Avery**, Elisha. Ticonderoga. Return of provisions in
AUG. 13 magazine at Ticonderoga. Contemporary copy by John Lansing, jr. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Aug. 26. **11**, 216
- 1776** **Bromfield**, Henry. Boston. To [George] Washington
AUG. 13 [New York]. Acceptance of appointment to appraise Capt. [John] Manley's [prize] goods and fulfillment of the trust. A. L. S. 2 pp. **11**, 130
- 1776** **Givens**, Thomas. Examination of [by George Lewis]:
AUG. 13 Information of strength, etc. of the British. A. D. of Lewis. 2 pp. **C. C.** 152, 2, 409
- 1776** **Glen**, II——. Fort Schuyler [New York]. Return of
AUG. 13 provisions at Fort Schuyler. Contemporary copy by Richard Varick. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Sep. 8. **11**, 282

- 1776 **Heard, Nathaniel.** New York. To [George Washington, New York]. Requesting pay for his brigade. Recent copy. 1 p. 11, 33
AUG. 13
- 1776 **Howe, [Sir William].** Staten Island. To [George] Washington [New York]. Robert Temple's landing at New York. Contemporary copy by Robert Hanson Harrison. 1 p. 11, 134
AUG. 13
- 1776 **[Washington, George.]** [New York.] To Brig. Gen. James Clinton [Fort Montgomery]. Promotion to brigadiership. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. M. III, 147
AUG. 14
- 1776 **[Washington, George.]** New York. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Ticonderoga]. Sickness in Northern Army; evacuation of Crown Point; British reinforcement. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 4, 343. M. III, 147
AUG. 14
- 1776 **Farrier, Isaac.** [Amboy, New Jersey.] Examination of [by Tench Tilghman]. Intentions of the British. A. D. of Tilghman. 1 p. C. C. 152, 2, 431
AUG. 14
- 1776 **Hand, Edward.** Westchester [New York]. To [George Washington, New York]. Recommendations for officers' promotions. A. L. S. 2 pp. C. C. 152, 2, 13
AUG. 14
- 1776 **Hunter, Alexander.** Amboy [New Jersey]. Examination of [by Tench Tilghman]. Strength, etc. of the British. A. D. of Tilghman. 1 p. C. C. 152, 2, 429
AUG. 14
- [1776] **Bell, Richard and Samuel Freeman.** Report of a scouting party that went from Fort Schuyler to Oswego; ambuscade by Missisauga Indians. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Aug. 18. 11, 172
[AUG. 15]
- 1776 **Dayton, Elias.** Fort Schuyler [New York]. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Desertion of Lt. Edward McMichael and efforts to capture him; report of men killed by the Missisauga Indians; small ammunition supply; lack of money. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Aug. 18. 11, 171
AUG. 15
- 1776 **Greene, Nathanael.** Long Island. To [George] Washington, New York. Value of Hitchcock's regiment
AUG. 15

on Long Island; Hessians at Staten Island; appointment of William Blodget and Maj. William [Smith] Livingston as aides; removal of cattle and grain; delay of militia in coming in; illness. L. S. 2 pp. 11, 141

- 1776** **Howe**, [Richard, Viscount]. [H. M. S.] *Eagle*, off Staten
AUG. 15 Island. To [James,] Lord Drummond [*Polly*,
New York Bay]. Approving his sketch of [peace]
propositions; willingness to negotiate. Contempor-
ary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Drummond to
Washington, 1776, Aug. 17. W
- 1776** **Mercer**, H[ugh]. Paulus Hook [New Jersey]. To [George
AUG. 15 Washington, New York]. Guarding the Jersey
shore and forwarding troops to Washington.
A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 139
- 1776** **Roberdeau**, Daniel. Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George
AUG. 15 Washington, New York]. Forwarding prison-
ers. A. L. S. 1 p. C. C. 152, 2, 425
- 1776** **Blodget**, William. Long Island. To [George Washington,
AUG. 16 New York]. Reported movements of British
ships. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 140
- 1776** **Livingston**, William S[mith]. Long Island. To [George
AUG. 16 Washington, New York]. Movement of Hessians
on Staten Island. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 152
- 1776** **Martin**, Jo[siah]. Transport *Sovereign*, off Staten Island.
AUG. 16 To [George Washington, New York]. Request-
ing permission for his wife, children and relatives
to come off to the British fleet. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Endorsed by Tilghman: “. . . Requires no
answer as Genl. Howe has now taken them under
his Care.” W
- 1776** **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washing-
AUG. 16 ton [New York]. Disagreeable business of the
past month [affairs in the Northern Depart-
ment]; [Sir Guy] Carleton's attitude; works and
supplies at Fort Stanwix; equipment of vessels
on Lake Champlain; engaging Stockbridge In-
dians; demand for pay from Cols. [Samuel]
Elmore's and [John] Nicholson's regiments; belief
in neutrality of the Six Nations; desertion of
Lt. [Edward] McMichael. A. L. S. 6 pp.
Answered, Aug. 21. 11, 143

- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To [James,] Lord
 AUG. 17 Drummond [New York]. Negotiations proposed
 and obligations of his parole. Letter-book copy.
 In handwriting of Joseph Reed. In Ford, 4,
 350. M. III, 156
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To [Richard,] Vis-
 AUG. 17 count Howe [off Staten Island]. Proposing an
 exchange of naval prisoners; case of Lt. [James]
 Josiah. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of
 Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 4, 348.
 M. III, 159
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To [Sir William]
 AUG. 17 Howe [Staten Island]. Exchange of various
 officers. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of
 Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 4, 351, note.
 M. III, 160
- 1776 Washington, George. New York. To [Sir William]
 AUG. 17 Howe [Staten Island]. Permission for [Robert]
 Temple to go into Massachusetts. Draft of let-
 ter written in 3d person. 1 p. In handwriting
 of Joseph Reed. E. 13
- 1776 Drummond, [James, Lord]. [*Polly*, New York Bay.] To
 AUG. 17 [George] Washington [New York]. Requests
 permission to land and proceed to Philadelphia
 in the interests of peace; misunderstanding of
 the Colonies; [Richard, Viscount] Howe's willing-
 ness to negotiate. Contemporary copy. 1 p.
 In Sparks, 4, 528. W
- 1776 Livingston, William S[mith]. Long Island. To [George]
 AUG. 17 Washington, New York]. Movement of British
 ships; [Maj.] Gen. [Nathanael] Greene's illness.
 A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 153
- 1776 Schuyler, [Philip John]. Albany. To Brig. Gen. [David]
 AUG. 17 Waterbury [jr, Skenesborough, New York]. Or-
 ders to stop all infected and inoculated troops.
 Extract made and attested by Henry B[rock-
 holst] Livingston. Enclosed in Schuyler to
 Washington, 1776, Aug. 31. 11, 233
- 1776 Blodget, William. Long Island. To [George] Washing-
 AUG. 18 ton, New York. Improvement in [Maj.] Gen.
 [Nathanael] Greene's health. A. L. S. 1 p.
 11, 159

- 1776 Britton, ———. Amboy [New Jersey]. Examination of:
 AUG. 18 Troops on Staten Island and the plan of attack
 on New York. 2 pp. 11, 188
- 1776 Greene, Nathanael. Long Island. To [George] Washing-
 AUG. 18 ton [New York]. Conduct of Capt. [John]
 Grimes. L. S. 1 p. 11, 161
- 1776 Heath, W[illiam]. Kingsbridge [New York]. To [George]
 AUG. 18 Washington, New York. Damage done to Brit-
 ish ships by Mt. Washington; reenforcements,
 tents and huts; strength of post at Kingsbridge;
 inactivity of the row galleys. L. S. 2 pp. In
 Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 277. 11, 176
- 1776 Lake Champlain, Continental armed vessels on. Tabular
 AUG. 18 list of vessels, commanders, number of guns and
 men. Contemporary copy by Henry Brockholst
 Livingston of a return made by Gen. Gates.
 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776,
 Aug. 26. 11, 217
- 1776 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washing-
 AUG. 18 ton [New York]. Confidence in Washington's
 exertions to forward supplies to the North;
 transmission of information to Congress; the
 criticism of evacuation of Crown Point; jealousies
 and intrigue; court of inquiry and determination
 to resign; vandalism at Johnson Hall and punish-
 ment of officers; lack of cartridge paper. L. S.
 6 pp. Answered Aug. 24. 11, 162
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To Brig. Gen.
 AUG. 19 [Daniel] Roberdeau [Newark]. Suppression of
 a false report [of an understanding with Richard,
 Lord Howe]. Letter-book copy. In hand-
 writing of Robert Hanson Harrison.
 M. III, 165
- 1776 Drummond, [James, Lord]. *Polly*, [New York Bay]. To
 AUG. 19 [George Washington, New York]. Explaining
 his motives and position; his parole. A. L. S.
 3 pp. W
- 1776 Gates, Horatio. Ticonderoga. Instructions to Lt. Ben-
 AUG. 19 jamin Whitcomb [Ticonderoga] to govern his
 scout into Canada. Contemporary copy. 2 pp.
 Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1776, Aug. 28.
 11, 221

- 1776** **Hitchcock, Daniel.** Long Island. To George Washington, New York. Col. [James Mitchell] Varnum's promotion and Hitchcock's claim; feeling in his regiment. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 180
AUG. 19
- 1776** **Howe, [Richard, Viscount].** [H. M. S.] *Eagle* off Staten Island. To [George] Washington [New York]. Exchange of prisoners; Lt. [James] Josiah; treatment of prisoners. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, 4, 512. 11, 184
AUG. 19
- [1776]** **McDougall, Alexander.** [New York.] To [George] Washington [New York]. Results of examination of Mary Debeau. L. S. 2 pp. 11, 182
[AUG. 19]
- 1776** **Mercer, Hugh.** Newark [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Forwarding troops. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 186
AUG. 19
- 1776** **Moylan, Stephen.** New York. Return of articles shipped to Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates, Albany. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. W
AUG. 19
- 1776** **Roberdeau, Daniel.** Newark. To [George] Washington, New York. Report of an understanding between Washington and [Richard,] Lord Howe to settle the present dispute on Washington's terms. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Aug. 19. 11, 178
AUG. 19
- 1776** **Waterbury, David, jr.** Skenesborough [New York]. Return of provisions on hand at Skenesborough. A. D. S. 1 p. Transmitted to Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Aug. 26. 11, 214
AUG. 19
- 1776** **Ward, Artemas.** Boston. To [George] Washington [New York]. Forwarding mortars by water. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Aug. 26. 11, 189
AUG. 19
- [1776]** **Woodman, Jonathan, Isaac Osborne and Robert Peas.** Report of condition of British fleet and troops. Auto. memorandum of Robert Hanson Harrison. 2 pp. 11, 187
[AUG. 19?]
- 1776** **Dubois, Lewis.** New Windsor [New York]. To [George] Washington, New York. Return of his regiment; desire to be ordered into active service. Recent copy. 1 p. 11, 191
AUG. 20
- 1776** **Heath, W[illiam].** Kingsbridge [New York]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Ordnance taken from wreck of a British tender; daring of Lt. Landon. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 192
AUG. 20

- 1776 [Washington, George.] New York. To Maj. Gen. [Philip
Aug. 21 John] Schuyler [Albany]. [Sir Guy] Carleton's
orders; assassination of [Brig.] Gen. [Patrick]
Gordon; Fort Stanwix, rations and other mat-
ters; the military situation. Letter-book copy.
In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
M. III, 168
- 1776 Livingston, William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To
Aug. 21 [George] Washington, New York. Report of a
spy from Staten Island as to intended attack of
the British. L. S. 2 pp. 11, 193
- 1776 Ward, Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [New
Aug. 22 York]. Capt. [Edward] Burbeck's artillery to be
forwarded; Maj. [Peleg] Wadsworth's appoint-
ment. L. S. 1 p. 11, 195
- 1776 [Washington, George.] New York. To Maj. Gen. [Wil-
Aug. 23 liam] Heath [Kingsbridge]. British upon Long
Island. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of
Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 4, 362.
M. III, 170
- 1776 Heath, W[illiam]. Kingsbridge [New York]. To [George]
Aug. 23 Washington [Brooklyn]. Forwarding reenforce-
ments; arts of the enemy; need of bridge or boats
on Harlem River. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 196
- 1776 Sullivan, John. Long Island. To [George] Washington
Aug. 23 [Brooklyn]. Account of the skirmish on the
Bedford Road. Contemporary copy by Samuel
Blatchley Webb. 1 p. C. C. 152, 2, 491
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To [Maj.] Gen.
Aug. 24 [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Intelligence
for Congress; vessels on Lake Champlain; case of
Col. [Elias] Dayton's officers; skirmishing on
Long Island. Letter-book copy. In handwrit-
ing of Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in
Ford, 4, 364, note. M. III, 176
- 1776 Avery, Elisha. Ticonderoga. Return of number of men
Aug. 24 drawing provisions at Ticonderoga; list of pro-
visions on hand, Aug. 23. Contemporary copy
by Henry Brockholst Livingston. 2 pp. En-
closed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Aug. 31.
11, 234
- 1776 Gates, Horatio. Ticonderoga. General return of troops
Aug. 24 in the Northern Department. Tabulated state-

- ment. 1 p. In handwriting of and signed by John Trumbull. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1776, Aug. 28. **11, 225**
- 1776** **Heath, W[illiam].** Kingsbridge [New York]. To [George] **Aug. 24** Washington, New York. Holding of court-martial; safe deposit of naval stores; death of Hardenbrook; spirit of the troops and their health. A. L. S. 2 pp. **11, 197**
- [1776]** **Mifflin, T[homas].** [Mt. Washington, New York]. To **[Aug. 24]** Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [New York]. Requesting court-martial for trial of Lt. [John] Priestly; preparations to march; firing heard from Long Island. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1776, Aug. 24. **11, 199**
- 1776]** **Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord].** To Col. [Brig. Gen. **[Aug. 24]** John] Nixon [Governor's Island]. His call for reenforcements and the defense of Governor's Island. A. D. S. 1 p. Inserted. **M. III, 175a**
- 1776** **Zedwitz, H[arman].** New York. To [Gov. William **Aug. 24** Tryon, Long Island]. Offer of service to the British; American suspicions; translation of Washington's offer to Hessians; spoiling of New York's water supply; pay for furnishing intelligence; commission in the Continental Army. A. L. S. 2 pp. Accompanying General Court-martial proceedings, 1776, Aug. 25. **W**
- 1776** **Washington, George.** [New York.] Instructions to Maj. **Aug. 25** Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Brooklyn]. Irregular conduct of troops; firing etc. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of William Grayson. In Ford, 4, 366. **M. III, 179**
- 1776** **General Court-martial.** New York. Proceedings in trial **Aug. 25** of Lt. Col. Harman Zedwitz for corresponding with the enemy. D. S: James Wadsworth, President. 3 pp. **W**
- [1776]** **Stein, Augustus.** [New York.] Testimony before a Gen- **[Aug. 25]** eral Court-martial respecting [Lt.] Col. [Harman] Zedwitz's letter to Gov. [William] Tryon. A. D. S. 2 pp. Accompanying General Court-martial proceedings, 1776, Aug. 25. **W**
- 1776** **Varnum, J[ames] M[itche]ll.** Red Hook [New Jersey]. **Aug. 25** To [George] Washington [Brooklyn]. Wish to resign; his grievances. L. S. 2 pp. **11, 204**

- [1776] Zedwitz, H[arman]. [New York.] Defense before the
[Aug. 25] court-martial. D. S. 3 pp. Accompanying
General Court-martial proceedings, 1776, Aug. 25.
W
- [1776] Elmore, Samuel. [Albany.] Return of his regiment.
[Aug. 26] Tabular statement. A. D. S. 2 pp. Enclosed
in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Aug. 26.
11, 210
- 1776 Gates, Horatio. Ticonderoga. To Maj. Gen. [Philip
Aug. 26 John] Schuyler [Albany]. Letters and assur-
ances sent by [Sir Guy] Carleton to the inhabit-
ants; want of cartridge paper; need of ship-
carpenters at Skenesborough; sailing of [Brig.]
Gen. [Benedict] Arnold from Crown Point; chance
of attack in the Mohawk country; need of troops
at Ticonderoga; his letters and despatches for
Washington and Congress. L. S. 4 pp.
11, 219
- 1776 Nicholson, John. Albany. Return of his regiment. Tab-
Aug. 26 ular statement. A. D. S. of John Brogden, Adj.
2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington,
1776, Aug. 26. 11, 208
- 1776 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washing-
Aug. 26 ton [Brooklyn]. Money allowance for rations in
the Northern Army; Cols. [Saml.] Elmore's and
[John] Nicholson's regiments sent to Tryon
County; lack of musket ammunition; strength of
the Army and naval force. L. S. 4 pp. 11, 206
- 1776 Wentworth, Joshua. Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. To
Aug. 26 [George Washington, Brooklyn]. Capture of
British merchant ship *Nelly*; appeal in case of
recapture of the brig *Elizabeth*; case of certain
passengers. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Sep. 10.
11, 228
- 1776 H[arrison,] R[obert] H[anson]. New York. To [Brig.]
Aug. 27 Gen. [Hugh] Mercer [Paulus Hook?]. A short
account of the battle of Long Island. Letter-
book copy by Harrison. M. III, 184
Same sent to the President of Congress, which is in Sparks, 4, 512.
- 1776 Gates, Horatio. Ticonderoga. To [George] Washington
Aug. 28 [Brooklyn]. Enclosing return of Northern Army
and other papers; fortifying; camp supplies;

- Governor [Jonathan] Trumbull's exertions; need of money. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letter to Washington, 1, 279. 11, 226
- 1776** **Council of War.** [Brooklyn.] On retreat from Long Island. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Putnam, Spencer; Brig. Genls. Mifflin, McDougall, Parsons, Scott, Wadsworth and Fellows. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison and William Grayson. In Ford, 4, 374. F. I, 85
- 1776** **Council of War.** [Brooklyn.] Decision to evacuate Long Island. Members: Maj. Genls. Putnam, Spencer; Brig. Genls. Mifflin, McDougall, Parsons, Scott and Wadsworth. D. S. by the members. 1 p. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. F. I, 89
- 1776** **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Albany. To [George] Washington [Brooklyn]. Arrival of supplies; sickness among the ship carpenters; report of engagement on Long Island; Lt. [John] Johnston's concern in plundering [Brig.] Gen. [Richard] Prescott's and Capt. [William] Anstruther's baggage; Stockbridge Indians; forwarding boards; enlisting men for three years. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Sep. 4. 11, 230
- 1776** **[Stirling, William Alexander, Lord.]** [H. M. S.] *Eagle* [New York harbor]. To [George] Washington, Brooklyn]. The battle of Long Island and his capture. A. L. 3 pp. In Sparks, 4, 515. 11, 236
- 1776** **Livingston, Henry B[eeckman].** Sag Harbor [Long Island]. To [George] Washington, New York. Movement of British ships off Sag Harbor and in Long Island Sound; his promotion to command of his regiment; suggestion for distressing the enemy. A. L. S. 3 pp. 11, 240
- 1776** **Livingston, Henry B[eeckman].** To [George] Washington, New York. Capture and treatment of Brig. Gen. [Nathaniel] Woodhull; enemy's work among the disaffected; Livingston's intended movement. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Sep. 4. 11, 242
- 1776** **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. Transmitting papers; perversion of his order regarding inoculation; Gov.

[Jonathan] Trumbull's letter respecting the practice; provision returns; Stockbridge Indians.
L. S. 4 pp. 11, 234

- 1776**
AUG. 31 **Scott, John Morin.** New York. To [George Washington, New York]. His non-attendance at the Council of War; enemy's manœuvres; danger of being surrounded; preventive measures. A. L. S. 3 pp. **W**
- [**1776**]
[AUG. ?] **Sargent, Paul Dudley and Jonathan Williams Austin.** [New York.] To [George] Washington [New York]. Derangement of Capt. James Perry; recommends him for appointment to any vacancy. A. L. S. of Sargent, signed also by Austin. 1 p. **W**
- 1776**
SEP. 1 **De Lancey, Oliver.** Jamaica [Long Island]. To Col. Phinchas Fanning [Long Island]. Submission of inhabitants of Suffolk County. Contemporary copy by Henry Beekman Livingston. 1 p. Enclosed in Livingston to Washington, 1776, Sep. 24. **C. C. 152, 3, 95**
- 1776**
SEP. 1 **Ward, Joseph.** Boston. To [George] Washington [New York]. Capture of the *Warren* by the British; news of repulse of the enemy [battle of Long Island]. A. L. S. 2 pp. 11, 249
- 1776**
SEP. 2 **De Lancey, Oliver.** Huntington [Long Island]. To Col. [Phinehas] Fanning [Long Island]. Ordering oath of allegiance to the King to be taken by inhabitants. Contemporary copy by Henry Beekman Livingston. 1 p. Enclosed in Livingston to Washington, 1776, Sep. 24. **C. C. 152, 3, 97**
- 1776**
SEP. 2 **Schuyler, Philip John.** Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates's requisition; forwarding boards; Dr. [John] Morgan's false and scandalous assertion [respecting Schuyler's management of affairs]; difficulty of enlisting men at the low Continental bounty. L. S. 3 pp. 11, 286
- 1776**
SEP. 3 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To [Brig.] Gen. [Hugh] Mercer [Paulus Hook?]. Construction of fortification on North River, opposite Mt.

- Washington. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 4, 382. **M.** III, 239
- 1776** **H[arrison,]** R[obert] H[anson]. New York. To Col. SEP. 3 [Stephen] Moylan [New York?]. Boards for Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler. Letter-book copy by Harrison. **M.** III, 240
- 1776** **Putnam,** Rufus. Bloomingdale [New York]. To [George] SEP. 3 Washington [New York]. Report on practicability of defending New York island. A. L. S. 2 pp. **11,** 253
- 1776** **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To [Col. Fisher SEP. 4 Gay, New York]. Obedience to General Orders; returns. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. In Ford, 4, 383. **M.** III, 247
- 1776** **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. [New York.] To Lt. Col. Henry SEP. 4 B[eeckman] Livingston [Long Island]. Orders for his guidance. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **M.** III, 245
The original L. S., in handwriting of George Lewis, is in the H. of R. collection.
- 1776** **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To [Maj.] Gen. SEP. 4 [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Losses in the battle of Long Island; evils of short enlistments; cartridge paper for Northern Army; boards for barracks. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** III, 243
- 1776** **Dayton,** Elias. Fort Schuyler [New York]. To Maj. Gen. SEP. 4 [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Rumor of arrival of Indians at Oswego; scant supply of salt provision. Contemporary copy by John Lansing, jr. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Sep. 8. **11,** 283
- 1776** **Onondaga chiefs.** Speech. Arrival of Indians at Oswego SEP. 4 and call for assistance. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Sep. 8. **11,** 285
- 1776** **Spencer,** Thomas. Oneida [New York]. To Col. [Elias] SEP. 4 Dayton [Fort Schuyler]. Advance of Indians and British under Walter Butler. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Sep. 8. **11,** 284
- 1776** **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. New York. To Brig. Gen. SEP. 5 [Hugh] Mercer [Perth Amboy, New Jersey].

Troops for [fortification] work opposite Mt. Washington and near Staten Island. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M. III, 246**

- 1776**
SEP. 5 **De Lancey, Oliver.** Jamaica [Long Island]. To the Inhabitants of Long Island. Raising of [British] Provincial companies and offering commissions. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Livingston to Washington, 1776, Oct. 14. In Sparks, 4, 520. **11, 264**
- 1776**
SEP. 5 **Fasselabord** [Hasselabend], Anthony. [Albany.] Examination of: German troops arrived at Montreal; mutiny. In handwriting of and attested by Richard Varick. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Sep. 12. **11, 304**
- 1776**
SEP. 5 **Greene, N[athanael].** New York. To [George Washington, New York]. Advising retreat and burning of New York; reasons for same. A. L. S. 7 pp. **11, 259**
- 1776**
SEP. 6 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** New York. To [Sir William] Howe [Long Island]. Exchange of Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan and Brig. Gen. [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling. Letter-book copy. **M. III, 253**
- 1776**
SEP. 6 **Bullitt, [Thomas].** Charleston [South Carolina]. To [Col. Joseph Reed, Philadelphia]. Forwarding of troops in South Carolina; need of regulations governing returns. A. L. S. 1 p. **11, 274**
- 1776**
SEP. 6 **Gates, Horatio.** Ticonderoga. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Report of engagement on the Lake [Champlain]; need of cartridge paper. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Sep. 16. **11, 313**
- 1776**
SEP. 6 **[Trumbull, Joseph.]** Cambridge. To [George] Washington [Cambridge]. Purchase of flour and pork. A. D. 2 pp. **C. C. 152, 1, 113**
- 1776**
SEP. 7 **Arnold, B[enedict].** Windmill Point [Lake Champlain]. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Ticonderoga]. Disposition of his boats and preparations for defense; charges made against Arnold's honesty while in Canada; state of provisions.
Sep. 8. Isle Motte. Retirement of his fleet to Isle Motte; precautions against surprise. Con-

- temporary copy. 5 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Sep. 16. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 540. 11, 314
- 1776** **Mercer, Hugh.** Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Mercer's illness; ideas on operations of the next campaign; forwarding troops; experience with the militia. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Sep. 8. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 285. 11, 278
SEP. 7
- 1776** [Washington, George.] New York. To [Brig.] Gen. James Clinton [Fort Montgomery]. Militia reinforcements for the Highlands; construction of works. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. M. III, 254
SEP. 8
- 1776** W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Kingsbridge]. Destruction of roads leading to Kingsbridge. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. M. III, 262
SEP. 8
- 1776** W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To [Brig.] Gen. [Hugh] Mercer [Perth Amboy]. Need of reinforcements; Maryland and Virginia troops. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. M. III, 255
SEP. 8
- 1776** **Nicoll, Isaac.** New Rochelle [New York]. To [George] Washington, New York]. Report of sources of information; movements of enemy. A. L. S. 2 pp. C. C. 152, 2, 539
SEP. 8
- 1776** **Schuyler, Ph[ilip] John.** Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates' demand for powder and lead; danger threatened from the West; supply of boards. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Sep. 12. 11, 280
SEP. 8
- 1776** W[ashington,] G[eorge]. New York. To [Richard,] Viscount Howe [Long Island]. Transmitting letter sent by Dr. [Benjamin] Franklin. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. M. III, 266
SEP. 9
- 1776** **Du Maurouy, de Berruyer.** Boston. To [George] Washington, New York]. Explanation of his presence; approaching war between France and England; desires permission for his vessel to leave port [for the West Indies]. L. S. 1 p. 11, 289
SEP. 9

- 1776**
SEP. 9 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [New York]. Enemy crossing Lake [Champlain]; calling out of militia; lack of medicines in Northern Army imputed to Schuyler; tired of abuse; intention to resign. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Sep. 20. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 286. 11, 290
- 1776**
SEP. 9 **Tilghman**, Tench. [New York.] To Col. [Stephen] Moylan [New York?] Boards, scantling etc. for barracking the troops. Letter-book copy by Tilghman. M. III, 265
- 1776**
SEP. 10 **Clinton**, James. Fort Montgomery [New York]. To [George] Washington, New York. Reenforcements; work on fortifications; measures to remove the sick to Orangetown. L. S. 2 pp. 11, 294
- 1776**
SEP. 10 **Davis**, Joshua. Norwich. To [George] Washington, New York]. Arrival at Norwich [with mortars and equipment]; need of money. Recent copy. 1 p. 11, 293
- 1776**
SEP. 10 **H[arrison,] R[obert] H[anson]**. New York. To Joshua Wentworth [Portsmouth]. Trial of prizes; regulations governing armed vessels, etc. Letter-book copy by Harrison. M. III, 269
- 1776**
SEP. 10 **Howe**, [Richard, Viscount] [H. M. S.] *Eagle* [Staten Island]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Requests forwarding a letter to Dr. [Benjamin] Franklin. A. L. in 3d person. 1 p. W
- 1776**
SEP. 10 **[Howe, Robert.]** Charleston [South Carolina]. To [Gov. Archibald] Bulloch, Savannah]. Observations on the defense of Georgia; post at Barrington; row-galleys; fortification of Sunbury; need of barracks; removal of stock from sea-coast; material needed, etc. Contemporary copy. Enclosed in Howe to Washington, 1777, May 14. 15, 197
- 1776**
SEP. 11 **W[ashington,] G[eorge]**. New York. To Brig. Gen. [Hugh] Mercer [Perth Amboy]. Removal of Army to Kingsbridge; British advance. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. M. III, 271
- 1776**
SEP. 11 **Dayton**, Elias. Fort Schuyler. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Doubt of rumor of British and Indians at Oswego; scouts sent out; strength

- of the Fort. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Sept. 16. 11, 292
- 1776** **Deane**, Silas and Philippe Charles Jean Baptiste Tronson
SEP. 11 **Ducoudray**. [Paris.] Articles of agreement for Ducoudray's serving in the American Army. Contemporary copy. Endorsed by Richard Varick: "11th Sept. 1776." **W**
- 1776** **De Lancey**, Oliver. Jamaica [Long Island]. To Col. Phineas Fanning, Southold [Long Island]. Ordering all cattle and sheep to be driven to Jamaica. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Livingston to Washington, 1776, Oct. 14. 11, 265
- 1776** **Greene**, Nathanael and **Others**. [New York.] Petition to [George] Washington [New York]. For a board of general officers to reconsider a previous decision [to hold New York City]. D. S.: Nathanael Greene, Thomas Mifflin, Jno. Nixon, Rezin Beall, Saml. H. Parsons, James Wadsworth, Jno: Morin Scott. 2 pp. In handwriting of Mifflin. See: Ford, 4, 403, note. **F.** I, 91
- 1776** **Livingston**, Henry B[eeckman]. To [George] Washington [New York]. Difficulty in raising militia; retreat from Long Island; oath and submission of inhabitants to the King; desertion of his men; strength of his detachment. A. L. S. 4 pp. 11, 297
- 1776** [Washington, George.] New York. To Brig. Gen. James Clinton [Fort Montgomery]. Returns from Forts Montgomery and Constitution; forwarding of ordnance and other stores. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **M.** III, 273
- 1776** **W[ashington]**, G[eorge]. New York. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Supplies for [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates; Indians; boards and plank. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of William Grayson and Tench Tilghman. **M.** III, 275
- 1776** **Council of War**. Gen. McDougall's Quarters [New York]. On the question of reconsidering decision of last week's council [to hold New York]; force to defend Mt. Washington. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Putnam, Heath, Spencer, Greene; Brig. Genls. Mifflin, Parsons,

McDougall, Nixon, Wadsworth, Scott, Fellows and Clinton. 2 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. F. I, 95

Paragraph on principal post to be taken by Army is crossed out.

- 1776** **Livingston**, Henry B[eeckman]. General return of his
SEP. 12 regiment. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p.
Enclosed in Livingston to Washington, 1776,
Sep. 11. 11, 299
- 1776** **Morgan**, John. New York. To [George] Washington
SEP. 12 [New York]. Unsuitableness of Orange County
for establishing a general hospital; advantages
of Newark. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 300
- 1776** **Moylan**, S[tephen]. [New York?] To [Lt.] Col. [Robert
SEP. 12 Hanson] Harrison [New York]. Scantling for
barracks. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 306
- 1776** **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washing-
SEP. 12 ton [New York]. Intelligence from [Maj.] Gen.
[Horatio] Gates; awaiting word from Col. [Elias]
Dayton. L. S. 1 p. 11, 302
- 1776** **Bayly**, Mountjoy. White Plains. To [George] Washing-
SEP. 14 ton, White Plains. Resignation. A. L. S. 1 p.
11, 307
- 1776** **Clark**, John, jr. Amboy [New Jersey]. To George Wash-
SEP. 16 ington [Harlem]. Resignation to accept a
Major's commission. A. L. S. 1 p.
C. C. 152, 3, 117
- 1776** **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washing-
SEP. 16 ton [Harlem Heights, New York]. His resigna-
tion; land carriage necessary for boards; expira-
tion of enlistments of troops at Ticonderoga.
L. S. 2 pp. Answered Sep. 20. 11, 311
- 1776** **Mercer**, H[ugh]. Perth Amboy. To [George] Washing-
SEP. 17 ton, Harlem Heights]. Detachment for Paulus
Hook; cowardice of militia. A. L. S. 1 p.
11, 318
- 1776** [Washington, George.] [Harlem Heights.] To the Com-
SEP. 19 manding Officer, 1st Division of Massachusetts
Militia. Directions for his guidance. Letter-
book copy. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
M. III, 295
- 1776** [Washington, George.] [New York.] To [Sir William]
SEP. 19 Howe [Staten Island]. Exchange of [Maj.]
Genls. [John] Sullivan and [Richard] Prescott

and Brigadiers [William Alexander.] Lord Stirling and [Alexander] McDougall. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

M. III. 289

- 1776 General Court-martial. Harlem Heights [New York].
SEP. 19 Proceedings in trial of Ensign Mathew Macumber for plundering and mutiny, and Ebenezer Leffinwell for cowardice and misbehavior before the enemy. D. S. Comfort Sage, Prest. 4 pp. W

A report signed by all the members of the court-martial justifying the verdict on these proceedings, dated Oct. 7, is in C. C. 152, 3, 147

- 1776 Washington, George. Harlem Heights. To [Maj.] Gen.
SEP. 20 [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Indians: evils of short enlistments: evacuation of New York; skirmish at Harlem Plains. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of William Grayson.

M. III. 298

- 1776 Crawford, William. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George]
SEP. 20 Washington [Kingsbridge, New York]. Chances of an Indian outbreak on the Western frontier; Washington's mill and land across the mountains. A. L. S. 2 pp. 11, 321

- 1776 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washing-
SEP. 20 ton [Kingsbridge]. Transmitting papers from [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates. L. S. 1 p. Answered, Sep. 30. 11, 322

- [1776] Ward, J[onathan]. [Harlem] Return of officers recom-
[SEP. 20?] mended for promotion in the 21st Continental Infantry. A. D. S. 2 pp. C. C. 152, 3, 9

- 1776 Howe, [Sir] W[illiam]. [New] York. To George Washing-
SEP. 21 ton [Kingsbridge]. Exchange of Maj. Genls. [John] Sullivan and [William Alexander.] Lord Stirling; returns of prisoners and exchange matters; prisoners from Canada; barbarous contrivance of musket-ball found in Washington's camp. L. S. 3 pp. Answered, Sep. 23 and Oct. 4. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 289.

11, 327

- [1776] Murray, Richard. [New York.] Return of American
[SEP. 21] prisoners sent by [Sir] Guy Carleton from Canada to New York. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Howe to Washington, 1776, Sep. 21.

11, 333

- 1776**
SEP. 21 **Prisoners, British.** Return of officers (names, rank and corps), non-commissioned officers and privates, prisoners to the Americans. Tabular statement. 2 pp. Enclosed in Howe to Washington, 1776, Sep. 21. 11, 331
- 1776**
SEP. 22 **Gates, Horatio.** Ticonderoga. General return of forces in the Northern Department. Tabular statement. 1 p. Contemporary copy by John Lansing, jr. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Sep. 23. 12, 5
- 1776**
SEP. 23 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Harlem Heights. To [Sir William] Howe [New York]. Exchange of Maj. Genls. [John] Sullivan and [William Alexander, Lord] Stirling; other exchange matters; treatment of prisoners; ball contrivance found in the American camp. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of William Grayson. In Ford, 4, 431. M. III, 304
- 1776**
SEP. 23 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Harlem Heights. To Brig. Gen. [Hugh] Mercer or officer commanding at Elizabethtown. Exchange of Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan; [Maj. Gen. William Alexander,] Lord Stirling's case. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. M. III, 300
- 1776**
SEP. 23 **General Court-martial.** Harlem Heights [New York]. Proceedings in trial of Lt. [John] Steward for striking a Sergeant and threatening a Colonel; Lt. Daniel Pelton for absence without leave and Sergt. William Phelps for cowardice and desertion. D. S: Robert Magaw, Presdt. 4 pp. **W**
- 1776**
SEP. 23 **Greene, Nathanael.** Fort Constitution [New York]. To [George] Washington, Harlem Heights. Enemy at Paulus Hook. A. L. S. 1 p. **C. C.** 152, 3, 27
- 1776**
SEP. 23 **New Windsor, Committee.** To [Col. James Clinton, Fort Montgomery]. Seizure of Connor and his butter. Contemporary copy by Clinton. 1 p. Enclosed in Clinton to Washington, 1776, Oct. 1. 12, 26
- 1776**
SEP. 23 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Albany. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates' need of nails; request of town of Schenectady to have barracks erected. L. S. 1 p. Answered Sept. 27. 12, 4

- 1776** **Livingston, Henry B[eeckman].** [Saybrook, New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Harlem]. Report of his raid on Long Island. A. L. S. 3 pp.
SEP. 24 C. C. 152, 3, 91
- 1776** **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]** Albany. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. The judicious retreat from New York; Congress' treatment of Schuyler; collection of boards. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Sep. 30. 12, 7
- 1776** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Harlem [Heights]. To Brig. Gen. [Hugh] Mercer [Perth Amboy]. Intentions of British. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. In Ford, 4, 452. M. III, 314
SEP. 26
- 1776** **Ballard, Robert.** Fort Constitution [New York]. To [George] Washington [Harlem]. Requesting permission to resign. A. L. S. 2 pp.
SEP. 26 C. C. 152, 3, 83
- 1776** **General Court-martial.** Harlem Heights [New York]. Proceedings in trial of Lt. Henry Drake for absence without leave. D. S: Thos. Ewing, Prest. 2 pp. W
SEP. 26
- 1776** **Putnam, Rufus.** [New York] To George Washington [Harlem Heights]. Ideas on necessity of establishing an Engineer Corps. A. L. S. 2 pp. 12, 9
SEP. 26
- 1776** **Tillinghast, Daniel.** Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. Forwarding tents. L. S. 1 p. 12, 11
SEP. 26
- 1776** **General Court-martial.** Kingsbridge [New York]. Proceedings in trial of Ensign Benjamin Snow for absence without leave; James McCormick for desertion and mutiny; Charles Bowen for robbery; Elijah Jones, Christopher Keil and Daniel Connel for desertion. D. S: John Lasher. Washington's autograph approval of death sentence of McCormick. 4 pp. W
SEP. 26-27
- 1776** **[Washington, George.]** Harlem Heights. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Nails; barrack building; British strength in Canada. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. M. III, 316
SEP. 27
- 1776** **Cable, J—.** [Long Island.] To Hezekiah Jarvis, Norwalk [Connecticut]. Is with Rogers' Rangers;
SEP. 27

messages to his family. Contemporary copy made and attested by Stephen St. John. 2 pp.
11, 266

- 1776** **General Court-martial.** Harlem Heights. Proceedings in trial of William Higgins for theft. D. S: G. Weedon, Prest. 2 pp. **W**
SEP. 27
- 1776** **Tillinghast, Daniel.** Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. Forwarding a further supply of tents. L. S. 1 p.
SEP. 27 12, 13
- 1776** **Fountain, Stephen.** Newtown, Long Island. To Darias Olmsted, Norwalk [Connecticut]. News from Long Island. Contemporary copy made and attested by Stephen St. John. 2 pp. 11, 268
SEP. 28
- 1776** **General Court-martial.** Harlem Heights [New York]. Proceedings in trial of Ensigns Thomas Fosdick and Benoni Shipman for abusive language, disobedience and mutiny. D. S: G. Weedon, Prest. 2 pp. **W**
SEP. 28
- 1776** **Heard, Nathaniel.** Mt. Washington [New York]. Weekly return of his brigade. Tabular statement. D. S: Peter Gordon. M[ajor of] B[rigade]. 1 p. **W**
SEP. 28
- [1776]** **Miffin, Thomas.** [Harlem Heights.] Return of his brigade. Tabular statement. A. D. 1 p. **W**
[SEP. 28]
- 1776** **Shepard, William.** Bergen [New Jersey]. To George Washington [Harlem Heights]. Petition praying for promotion. D. S. 2 pp.
SEP. 28 C. C. 152, 3, 79
- 1776** **[Washington, George.]** Harlem Heights. To Lt. Col. [Archibald] Campbell [New York]. Requesting a correct list of prisoners of the 71st [British] regiment for purposes of exchange. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
SEP. 29 **M.** III, 322
- 1776** **Ward, Artemas.** Boston. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. Forwarding camp-kettles. L. S. 1 p. 12, 20
SEP. 29
- 1776** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Harlem Heights. Instructions for Brig. Gen. George Clinton [Fort Montgomery]. Secret expedition against Long Island. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Sparks, 4, 126. **M.** III, 325
SEP. 30

- 1776 SEP. 30 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Harlem Heights. To Maj. Gen. [Benjamin] Lincoln, Stamford or Fairfield, Connecticut. March of his troops; cooperation in secret expedition to Long Island. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. In Sparks, 4, 125. M. III, 327
- 1776 SEP. 30 [Washington, George.] [Harlem Heights.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Resolve of Congress respecting stores for Northern Army; boards; military situation. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. M. III, 326
- 1776 SEP. 30 General Court-martial. Harlem Heights [New York]. Proceedings in trial of Capt. John Wisner for cowardice and misbehavior before the enemy. D. S: Rezin Beall, Prest. 6 pp. W
- 1776 SEP. 30 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. Need of nails for barracks; Maj. William Edmestone's application for exchange. L. S. 2 pp. 12, 21
- 1776 [SEP.] Cook, Robert. [New York.] Pay roll of the armed galley *Lady Washington*. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. On verso is a certificate of correctness of the abstract signed by Benjamin Tupper and an unsigned and undated warrant in the handwriting of John Laurance to Paymaster General William Palfrey to pay the within amount. W
- [1776] [SEP.] Hand, Edward. [Harlem Heights.] To [George Washington, Harlem Heights]. Recommending William Patten for third lieutenant. Transcript. C. C. 169, 2, 202
- 1776 SEP. [Howe, Robert.] Charleston [South Carolina]. To [Gov. John Rutledge, Charleston]. Situation and measures necessary for defense; Forts Moultrie and Johnson; importance of Charleston; cooperation with Georgia; need of boats; barracks; removal of stock from seacoast; establishment of minute-men. Contemporary copy. 5 pp. Enclosed in Howe to Washington, 1777, May 14. 15, 199
- [1776] [SEP. ?] Long Island. Queries respecting troops necessary for holding the East end of the Island. 1 p. 11, 277

- [1776] **Virginia**, Lieutenants of 3d Regiment. [Harlem.] To
[SEP.] [George] Washington [Harlem]. Memorial on
method of appointment and promotion. Un-
signed. 2 pp. **W**
- 1776 **Clinton**, James. Fort Montgomery. To [George] Wash-
Oct. 1 ington [Harlem Heights]. Seizure of butter
suspected for the enemy; arrival of recruits; lack
of tools. A. L. S. 1 p. **12, 24**
- 1776 **De Lancey**, [Margaret]. Spring Hill, Long Island. To
Oct. 1 [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. Her
situation and request to be allowed to return to
Westchester. A. L. S. In third person. 2 pp.
12, 41
- 1776 **King**, Thomas. New London [Connecticut]. Receipt to
Oct. 1 Nathaniel Shaw, jr. for tents for Gen. Washing-
ton. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Shaw to Wash-
ington, 1776, Oct. 1. **12, 31**
- 1776 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washing-
Oct. 1 ton [Harlem Heights]. Cayuga sachems to visit
Washington's camp. L. S. 1 p. Answered,
Oct. 10. **12, 27**
- 1776 **Shaw**, Nathaniel, jr. New London [Connecticut]. To
Oct. 1 [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. For-
warding tents; advisability of being kept in-
formed of movements of British ships [in Long
Island Sound]. A. L. S. 1 p. **12, 29**
- 1776 **Derby**, Richard, jr. Salem [Massachusetts]. To [George
Oct. 3 Washington, Harlem Heights]. Intelligence of
British fleet. Contemporary copy by Tench
Tilghman. 2 pp. **C. C. 152, 3, 143**
- 1776 **Marsh**, John. [Harlem Heights, New York.] Affidavit
Oct. 3 of having been enlisted with various others into
the service of the enemy. D. S. 2 pp. In
handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **W**
- 1776 **Putnam**, Rufus. [Harlem Heights]. To [George] Wash-
Oct. 3 ington [Harlem Heights]. Establishment for a
corps of Engineers. A. L. S. 2 pp.
C. C. 152, 3, 127
- 1776 **Ward**, Artemas. Boston. To [George] Washington [Har-
Oct. 3 lem Heights]. Settlement of accounts of persons
employed to purchase arms. L. S. 1 p. **12, 36**
- 1776 **W[ashington]**, [George]. Harlem Heights. To [Maj.]
Oct. 4 Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Barracks;

- refusal to allow Maj. [William] Edmestone to come to headquarters; projected Oswego expedition. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **M.** III, 338
- 1776** **Court-martial.** Mount Washington [New York]. Proceedings in trial of [Jonathan?] Champney for abusing Dr. [Hugh?] Martin. Copy attested by Peter Kinnan. 2 pp. **W**
Oct. 4
- 1776** **Drummond,** [James, Lord]. New York. To Capt. [George] Vanderput [II. M. S. *Asia*, New York]. Accusations against Drummond; requests Vanderput's account of Drummond's presence aboard the *Asia*. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Lee to Washington, 1777, June 7. **16, 74**
Oct. 4
- 1776** **Howe,** [Sir] W[illiam]. [New] York. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. Exchange of [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling for Gov. [Montfort] Brown; fulfilment of agreement between [Brig.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold and Capt. [George] Forster; death of Brig. Gen. [Nathaniel] Woodhull; Mrs [Margaret] De Lancey's note. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Oct. 6. **12, 39**
Oct. 4
- 1776** **W[ashington,]** G[eorge]. Harlem Heights. To [Brig.] Gen. James Clinton, Fort Montgomery. Butter and flour suspected of being intended for enemy. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. **M.** III, 338
Oct. 5
- 1776** **Reed,** Joseph. [Harlem Heights.] To [Brig. Gen. Rezin Beall, Harlem]. Reconsideration of proceedings of court-martial of Capt. [John] Wisner. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **M.** III, 363a
Oct. 5
- 1776** **Thompson,** William. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. Credit procured for prisoners in Canada; statement of account; request for reimbursement. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Harrison: "receid not before 8 July 1777. Ansd. 17." **12, 45**
Oct. 5
- 1776** **[Washington, George.]** Harlem Heights. To [Sir William] Howe [New York]. Exchange of Governors [Montford] Brown and [Philip] Skene for [Brig.] Gens. Sullivan and [William Alexander, Lord] Stirling; exchange agreement between
Oct. 6

[Brig.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold and Capt. [George] Forster. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 4, 478, note. **M.** III, 347

- 1776** **Beall, Rezin and Others.** [Harlem Heights.] To Col. Joseph Reed [Harlem Heights]. Concern at [Washington's] opinion on their proceedings in court-martial of Capt. [John] Wisner; reasons for their verdict. D. S. by Beall and the members of the court. **W**
- 1776** **Bradford, John.** [Boston.] Account of [Scotch] plaids and military stores in his hands. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Ward to Washington, 1776, Oct. 6. **12, 48**
- 1776** **Cluggage, Robert.** DeLancey's Mills [New York]. To Col. Edward Hand, DeLancey's Mills. Resignation. A. L. S. 1 p. **12, 49**
- 1776** **General Court-martial.** Harlem Heights [New York]. Proceedings in trial of Sergt. George Douglass for embezzlement of provisions. D. S: G. Weedon, Prest. 2 pp. **W**
- 1776** **Schuyler, Ph[ilip] John.** Albany. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. Actions of Congress toward Schuyler; boards; need of money; provisions for Northern Army; raising an Army on the new establishment and pay stoppages for soldiers' clothing. L. S. 3 pp. Answered, Oct. 10. **12, 51**
- 1776** **Ward, Artemas.** Boston. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights] Broadwords from a prize; articles in hands of John Bradford. L. S. 1 p. **12, 47**
- 1776** **[Washington, George.]** Harlem Heights. To Comte D'Emery, San Domingo. Release of Mons. de Chambeault. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 4, 482. **M.** III, 348
- A copy by Varick is in D, I, pt. 1, 11.
- 1776** **General Court-martial.** Harlem Heights. [New York]. Proceedings in trial of Sergt. George Douglass for mutiny and George Harris for desertion. D. S: G. Weedon, Prest. 3 pp. **W**

- 1776 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. Need of nails. L. S. Oct. 7 1 p. Answered, Oct. 11. 12, 53
- 1776 Vanderput, George. [H. M. S.] *Asia*, New York. To [James, Lord Drummond, New York]. Recollection of how he came to be on board the *Asia*. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. •Enclosed in Lee to Washington, 1777, June 7. 16, 75
- 1776 Putnam, Jeremiah and Nathaniel Cleaves. North River Oct. 9 [New York]. To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. Account of chase and capture of the galley *Independence* by the British. A. L. S. of Cleaves, signed also by Putnam. 1 p. 12, 55
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Harlem Heights. To Maj. Gen. Oct. 10 [Philip John] Schuyler [Saratoga?]. Visit of Cayuga chiefs; boards; supplies of Northern Army; passage of British ships up the Hudson. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. M. III, 360
- 1776 Bartlett, William. Harlem Heights. To [George] Wash- Oct. 10 ington [Harlem Heights]. Settlement of account of the ordnance brig *Nancy*; prize money for the captors; [char-] coal from ship *Jenny*; charge for appraisement; general settlement matters; his relinquishment of office. A. L. S. 3 pp. 11, 56
- 1776 General Court-martial. Harlem Heights [New York]. Oct. 10 Proceedings in trial of Daniel Murphy, Thomas Dickens and John Stone for desertion. D. S: G. Weedon. 2 pp. W
- [1776] [Washington, George.] Harlem Heights. To Col. [Ed- [Oct. 11] ward] Hand [Pennsylvania]. Recruiting instructions. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. W
- A copy by John Fitzgerald is in M, III, 365a.
- 1776 [Washington, George.] Harlem Heights. To [Maj.] Gen. Oct. 11 [Philip John] Schuyler [Saratoga?]. Scarcity of nails. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. M. III, 362
- 1776 Arnold, B[enedict]. Schuyler's Island [New York]. To Oct. 12 [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Ticonderoga]. Encounter with the British fleet off Valcour's Island [Lake Champlain]. Contemporary copy. 3 pp.

Enclosed in Varick to Washington, 1776, Oct.
14. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 542.
12, 75

- [1776] **Greene, N[athanael].** Fort Constitution [New York]. To
Oct. 12 [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. Readiness to reenforce with three brigades. A. L. S. 2 pp. 12, 62
- 1776 [Harrison, Robert Hanson.] [Harlem Heights.] To Col.
Oct. 12 Joseph Philips [New Jersey?]. Accepting his proffer of service. Auto. draft. 1 p.
M. III, 364
- 1776 **Hoisington, Joab.** Newbury [New Hampshire]. To Maj.
Oct. 12 Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Ticonderoga]. Intelligence of deserters of Sir John Johnson and [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Nov. 3. 12, 157
- [1776] **Lake Champlain,** List of Continental armed vessels on.
[Oct.] 12 Tabular statement. 1 p. In handwriting of John Lansing, jr., attested by Richard Varick. Enclosed in Varick to Washington, 1776, Oct. 14. 12, 77
- 1776 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** [Harlem Heights.] To Col.
Oct. 13 [Thomas] Tash [Harlem?]. Ordering his regiment to Fishkill. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. M. III, 368
- 1776 [Washington, George.] Harlem Heights. To [Maj.] Gen.
Oct. 13 [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Settlement of accounts for purchase of arms; British ships at Tarrytown; movement of enemy to Frog Point. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. M. III, 368
- 1776 **Livingston, Henry B[ee]kman.** Saybrook [Connecticut].
Oct. 14 To [George] Washington [Harlem Heights]. Plans for a descent on Long Island; capture of Col. [Edmund] Fanning and Maj. Conkling. A. L. S. 4 pp. 12, 130
- [1776] **Long, Andrew.** [Harlem Heights?]. To [George] Washington
[Oct. 14] [Harlem Heights]. Resignation. A. L. S. 1 p. Certification of Long's health by Maj. Ennion Williams. 12, 71

- 1776** **Varick**, Richard. Albany. To [George] Washington
Oct. 14 [Harlem Heights]. [Brig.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold's letter; forwarding powder and lead. L. S. 1 p. Answered Oct. 18 to Schuyler. 12, 73
- 1776** **Arnold**, B[enedict]. Ticonderoga. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Saratoga]. Account of second battle on Lake Champlain; loss of American vessels; the situation; strength of enemy's fleet. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Oct. 16. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 544. 12, 83
- 1776** **Bayley**, Jacob. Fishkill [New York]. To George Washington [Harlem Heights]. The road to St. Johns; tools, accounts etc. A. L. S. 1 p. 12, 79
- [1776] **Bayley**, Jacob. Fishkill. Account against the United States for making a road from Coos to St. Johns. [Oct. 15] D. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry. 11, 81
- 1776** **Gates**, Horatio. Ticonderoga. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Saratoga]. [Brig.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold's defeat and escape; ammunition; need of spades. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Oct. 16. 12, 85
- 1776** **General Court-martial**. Harlem Heights [New York]. Proceedings in trial of Lt. [Jacob] Pope and Corporal George Wilson for plundering inhabitants. Oct. 15 D. S: Thos Ewing, Prest. **W**
- 1776** **Suffolk County**, (New York) Committee. Revocation of all former proceedings; submission to British authority. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Livingston to Washington, 1776, Oct. 14. 12, 132
- 1776** **Council of War**. At Gen. Lee's quarters. [Kingsbridge.] Oct. 16 On retreat from New York and defense of Fort Washington. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Lee, Putnam, Heath, Spencer, Sullivan; Brig. Genls. Stirling, Mifflin, McDougall, Parsons, Nixon, Wadsworth, Scott, Fellows, Clinton, Lincoln and Col. Knox. 2 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. See: Ford, 4, 498, note. **F. I, 99**
- 1776** **Mercer**, H[ugh]. Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Kingsbridge]. Successful surprise of British post on Staten Island; prisoners taken. Oct. 16 L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Oct. 18. 12, 93

- 1776 [Mercer, Hugh.] Amboy [New Jersey]. Examination of
Oct. 16 British prisoners taken on Staten Island. Num-
bers of British, provisions, etc. 3 pp. Enclosed
in preceding entry. 12, 95
- 1776 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga. To [George] Washing-
Oct. 16 ton [Kingsbridge, New York]. Defeat of [Brig.]
Gen. [Benedict] Arnold on Lake Champlain; in-
tended measures. L. S. 1 p. 12, 89
- 1776 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga. To [George] Wash-
Oct. 16 ington [Kingsbridge]. The Cayuga sachems;
obstructing the [Hudson] river; lack of further
news from Ticonderoga. L. S. 1 p. 12, 91
- 1776 [Washington, George.] Harlem Heights. To Col. [Jacob]
Oct. 17 Bayley, Fishkill. Expense of cutting a road to
St. Johns; vouchers. Letter-book copy. In
handwriting of Tench Tilghman. M. III, 376
- 1776 Ritzema, Rudolphus. White Plains. Return of killed,
Oct. 17 taken prisoner and missing in 3d New York reg-
iment. Tabular list of names. D. S. 1 p. W
- 1776 [Harrison, Robert Hanson.] Harlem Heights. To [Maj.]
Oct. 18 Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Saratoga]. Em-
ployment of Stockbridge Indians as scouts.
Letter-book copy by Harrison. M. III, 378
- 1776 Knox, Henry. Below Kingsbridge [New York]. Return
Oct. 19 of eleven companies of [Continental] Artillery
and one [New York] Colony company. Tabular
statement. A. D. S. 1 p. W
- 1776 [Washington, George.] Kingsbridge. To Col. [Joseph]
Oct. 20 Trumbull [Lebanon? Connecticut]. Alarming
state of provision supply; necessity of vigorous
exertion. Letter-book copy. In handwriting of
Robert Hanson Harrison. M. III, 379
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. White Plains. To Col. L[achlan]
Oct. 21 McIntosh [Connecticut]. Secret expedition to
Long Island; movement of British. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. W
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. White Plains To Col. [Joseph]
Oct. 21 Trumbull [Lebanon]. Pressing need of provi-
sions; removal of stores from the [Long Island]
Sound. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of
Samuel Blatchley Webb. W
- 1776 Bayley, Jacob. Fishkill. To [George Washington, Val-
Oct. 21 entine's Hill, New York]. Settlement of his ac-
count; his various issues. A. L. S. 1 p. 12, 97

- 1776** [Washington, George.] Valentine's Hill. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Saratoga]. Situation in the North; unreliability of the militia; strength of Ticonderoga; advice etc. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 4, 502. **W**
Oct. 22
- 1776** Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Stockbridge Indians; [Sir Guy] Carleton at Crown Point; slowness of militia; [Elisha] Avery's inability; measures to obtain flour. L. S. 1 p. Answered Nov. 1. **12**, 118
Oct. 23
- 1776** Gates, Horatio. Ticonderoga. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Saratoga]. Arrival of ammunition; uninterrupted communication; beef and flour; need of spades; [Sir Guy] Carleton at Crown Point; need of nails. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Oct. 25. **12**, 120
Oct. 24
- 1776** Greene, Nathanael. Fort Lee [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, White Plains. Cartridges; heavy duty of troops; reenforcement of Mount Washington; removal of barracks; collection of boards; establishing provision magazine at Acquakanonck; defeat of Maj. [Robert] Rogers. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered same day. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 297. **12**, 102
Oct. 24
- 1776** Knight, John. South Hadley [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Application for exchange. A. L. S. 2 pp. **12**, 106
Oct. 24
- 1776** General Court-martial. White Plains [New York.] Proceedings in trial of Lt. Ethan Sickles for breach of general order and of the 21st Article of Section 14 [of Articles of War]. D. S.: Jonathan Holman, Pre. 2 pp. **W**
Oct. 25
- 1776** Zedwitz, H[arman]. Morristown [New Jersey]. To George Washington [White Plains]. His imprisonment and effect on health. L. S. 2 pp. **12**, 112
Oct. 25
- [1776] [Zedwitz, Harman.] A plan for obtaining arms for the Continental Army. 3 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry. **12**, 114
[Oct. 25]
- 1776** Court of Inquiry. White Plains [New York]. Report of evidence taken on the charge against Col. [John] Tyler of cowardice and misbehavior before the enemy. D. S.: John Morin Scott, Prest. 10 pp. **W**
Oct. 26

- 1776** **Gates, Horatio.** Ticonderoga. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John]
Oct. 26 Schuyler [Saratoga]. Expectation of attack;
 delay of reenforcements. Contemporary copy.
 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776,
 Oct. 29. 12, 139
- 1776** **General Court-martial.** White Plains [New York]. Pro-
Oct. 26 ceedings in trial of John Cawley and Michael Mc-
 Daniel for theft. D. S: Jonathan Holman, Pre.
 2 pp. W
- 1776** **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Saratoga. To [George] Washing-
Oct. 26 ton [White Plains]. Letter from [Maj.] Gen.
 [Horatio] Gates; interruption to supplies from
 change in Commissaries; flour; success at East
 Chester [New York]. L. S. 2 pp. 12, 116
- 1776** **General Court-martial.** White Plains [New York]. Pro-
Oct. 27 ceedings in trial of James Daniels for desertion.
 D. S: Jonathan Holman, Pre. 1 p. W
- 1776** **Gostelowe, Jonathan.** Fort Lee [New York]. Invoice of
Oct. 27 fixed ammunition sent by Col. [Ezekiel] Cheevers
 to [Brig.] Gen. [Thomas] Mifflin. A. D. S. 1 p.
 W
- 1776** **Greene, N[athanael].** Fort Lee [New Jersey]. To [George]
Oct. 27 Washington, White Plains]. Forwarding car-
 tridges; fixing magazines at Acquacanonek and
 other places; orders to burn barracks [at Fort
 Independence]; skirmish on York Island; be-
 havior of artillery; spirits of troops and evacua-
 tion of Fort Independence. A. L. S. 3 pp.
 12, 146
- 1776** [Leslie, Alexander]. Return of killed and wounded of
Oct. 28 Leslie's brigade at the battle of White Plains.
 Tabular statement. 1 p. Endorsed by Wash-
 ington: "List of killed & wound'd in the 2d
 Brigade of British Octr. 28th. 1776." W
- 1776** **Livingston, Henry B[ee]kman.** To [George] Washington
Oct. 28 [White Plains]. Disappointment in projected
 expedition against Long Island; Gov. [Jonathan]
 Trumbull's restricting orders; Gov. [William]
 Tryon's order and feeling of people on Long
 Island. A. L. S. 3 pp. 12, 126
- 1776** **Silliman, G[old] S[elleck].** [Harlem Heights.] Return of
Oct. 28 missing in the retreat from New York on Sep. 15.
 also Return of killed in the action below White
 Plains Oct. 28. D. S. 1 p. W

- 1776** **Greene, Nathanael.** Fort Lee [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Provisions to be laid in on the route to Philadelphia; movements of enemy; troops at Fort Lee. A. L. S. 1 p.
Oct. 29 12, 134
- [1776]** **Greene, N[athanael].** Estimate of magazines to be laid in on route to Philadelphia. Tabular statement.
[Oct. 29] D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry.
11, 136
- 1776** **Greene, N[athanael].** Fort Lee [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Bringing off of supplies from Ft. Independence; Col. [Robert] Magaw's need of the Rangers; forwarding cartridges. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Oct. 31.
Oct. 29 12, 144
- 1776** **Livingston, Henry B[eeckman].** Monthly return of detachment under his command. Tabular statement.
Oct. 29 D. S. 1 p. 12, 133
- 1776** **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Saratoga. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Militia and guarding lines of communication; protection of Tryon county; chances of British success against Ticonderoga or penetrating the country. L. S. 3 pp. Answered, Nov. 4 and endorsed by Harrison with brief of same.
Oct. 29 12, 137
- 1776** **Shippen, W[illiam, jr.].** Newark. To [George] Washington, White Plains. Care of the sick; Dr. [John] Morgan's orders; desires Washington's directions. Recent copy. 1 p. Answered Nov. 3.
Oct. 29 12, 140
- 1776** **General Court-martial.** White Plains [New York]. Proceedings in trial of Peter Buise for desertion. A. D. S: Daniel Hitchcock, President. Attestation of Judge Advocate Andrew Peters of concurrence of more than two thirds of the court in the decision. 2 pp. W
Oct. 30
- 1776** **General Court-martial.** White Plains [New York]. Proceedings in trial of Capt. [Jacob] Poole for abandoning his post while on guard. D. S: Alexander McDougall, President. 2 pp. W
Oct. 30
- 1776** **Greene, Nathanael.** Fort Lee [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, White Plains. Loss of Fort Independence; movements of enemy; arrival of reinforcements and other intelligence from British
Oct. 31

lines; movement of British ships; reenforcement of Col. [Robert] Magaw. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Nov. 5. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 299. 12, 142

- 1776
Oct. 31 **Gates, Horatio.** Ticonderoga. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Albany]. Demonstration of British before Ticonderoga; report of Sir John Johnson's movement. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Nov. 3. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 547. 12, 155
- [1776]
[Oct.] **Brigade Court-martial.** [White Plains.] Proceedings in trial of Capt Cornelius Hardenbergh for defrauding his men of pay. D. S: Francis Ware, President. 2 pp. W
- [1776]
[Oct.] **Brigade Court-martial.** [White Plains, New York.] Proceedings in trial of Ensign [James] Fairly and Lt. [John] Kidd for withdrawing men from fatigue. D. S: Francis Ware, President. 2 pp. W
- [1776]
[Oct. ?] **Phillips, Joseph.** [Fort Washington, New York.] Address to George Washington, [White Plains]. Passing of British ships up the North River; begs to be permitted to finish the battery at Fort Washington; his experience as an engineer. A. D. S. 1 p. 115, 42
- [1776]
[Oct.] **Prisoners, British.** List of names of. 2 pp. W
- 1776
Nov. 1 **Cogswell, Jonathon, jr.** Rye [New Hampshire]. Return of regiment of militia. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. W
- 1776
Nov. 1 **H[arrison,] R[obert] H[anson].** White Plains. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Saratoga?]. Supplies and spirits of the Northern Army; approval of court-martial proceedings; manœuvring and skirmishes. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. B. II, pt. 1, 1
- 1776
Nov. 1 **H[arrison,] R[obert] H[anson].** White Plains. To Col. [Joseph] Trumbull [Lebanon]. Scarcity of flour. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. II, pt. 1, 3
- 1776
Nov. 2 **Allen, Ethan.** New York harbor. To George Washington [White Plains]. Expectation of being exchanged; courteous treatment experienced; prisoners with him. A. L. S. 2 pp. W

- 1776** **General Court-martial.** White Plains [New York]. Proceedings in trial of Col. Morris Graham for retreating. D. S: Alexander McDougall. 3 pp. **W**
Nov. 2
- 1776** **Washington, George.** White Plains. To Dr. William Shippen, jr., Newark [New Jersey]. Establishment of hospitals; Dr. [John] Morgan's authority. L. S. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **C. C.** 152, 3, 197
Nov. 3
- 1776** **[Harrison, Robert Hanson.]** White Plains. To [Maj.] Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Fort Lee?]. Estimate of provision supplies; movement of enemy. Auto. draft. 1 p. **B.** II, pt. 1, 5
Nov. 3
- 1776** **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Albany. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates's letter; rumor of Sir John Johnson's march; [Sir Guy] Carleton's movements. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Nov. 9. **12**, 153
Nov. 3
- 1776** **[Washington, George.]** To Schuyler. See: Schuyler to Washington, 1776, Oct. 29.
Nov. 4
- 1776** **General Court-martial.** White Plains [New York]. Proceedings in trial of Capt. [Jacob] Gerrish. D. S: Alexander McDougall, President. 2 pp. **W**
Nov. 4
- 1776** **Gates, Horatio.** Ticonderoga. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Rumor of action at White Plains. A. L. S. 1 p. **12**, 166
Nov. 5
- 1776** **Gates, Horatio.** Ticonderoga. To [the President of Congress, Philadelphia]. Evacuation of Crown Point by the enemy and retreat of Sir Guy Carleton. A. L. S. 3 pp. Marked "copy." Enclosed in preceding entry. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 548. **12**, 164
Nov. 5
- 1776** **General Court-martial.** Phillipsburg [New York]. Proceedings in trial of George Combs for embezzlement of stores. D. S: Nathan Tyler, President; Michael Gill. J[udge] A[dvocate]. 3 pp. **W**
Nov. 5
- 1776** **Greene, N[athanael].** King's Ferry. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Transportation of flour and supplies; forming magazines; conduct of the militia; suggesting attack on Hessian out-posts; burning of grain; stopping the water communication; complaint of Committee of Congress regarding enlisting orders. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Nov. 8. **12**, 162
Nov. 5

- 1776 H[arrison,] R[obert] H[anson]. White Plains. To [Maj.]
Nov. 5 Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [King's Ferry]. Holding the ground below Kingsbridge. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. II, pt. 1, 7
- 1776 Arnold, B[enedict]. Ticonderoga. To George Washing-
Nov. 6 ton [White Plains]. Requesting exchange of Maj. [John] Lamb, Capt. [Samuel] Lockwood, Lt. Col. [Eleazer] Oswald and Capt. [Daniel] Morgan; return of enemy into Canada. Contemporary copy by Hamilton. 2 pp. 12, 169
- 1776 Bowen, Ephraim. Plymouth [Massachusetts]. To George
Nov. 6 Washington, White Plains. Capt. [William] Coit's prizes. A. L. S. 1 p. 12, 168
- 1776 Council of War. White Plains. On throwing troops into
Nov. 6 New Jersey and force for protecting the Highlands. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Lee, Putnam, Spencer, Heath, Sullivan, Lincoln; Brig. Genls. Stirling, Mifflin, Nixon, McDougall, Parsons, Scott and Clinton. 2 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. See: Ford, 5, 4, note. F. I, 103
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. White Plains. To Maj. Gen.
Nov. 7 [Nathanael] Greene [Fort Lee]. Designs of British against Mt. Washington and the Jerseys; counteracting measures. Draft. 2 pp. Extract in Ford, 5, 8, note. B. II, pt. 1, 9
- 1776 Greene, Nathanael. Fort Lee [New Jersey]. To [George]
Nov. 7 Washington, White Plains. British opposite Dobbs' Ferry; Col. [Benjamin] Tupper's fight in transporting provisions; approach of the Virginia troops; intentions of enemy; difficulty over enlisting troops. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 301. 12, 171
- 1776 [Stewart, Robert.] London. To Capt. Robert Mackenzie
Nov. 7 [New York]. Requesting efforts to recover Lord Templetown's property. Contemporaneous extract. 1 p. Enclosed in Mackenzie to Washington, 1777, Mar. 20. 14, 122
- [1776] [Templetown, Clotworthy Upton, Baron]. Memorandum
[Nov. 7] of articles [belonging to Lord Templetown] taken in ship *Lord Stanley* by an American privateer. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Mackenzie to Washington, 1777, Mar. 20. 14, 121

- 1776 Washington, George. [White Plains.] To Maj. Gen.
Nov. 8 [Nathanael] Greene [Fort Lee]. Orders regard-
ing evacuation of Mt. Washington; removal of
stores, etc. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of
Joseph Reed. In Ford, 5, 9. B. II, pt. 1, 11
- 1776 Howe, [Sir] W[illiam]. [New York.] To [George] Wash-
Nov. 8 ington [White Plains]. Requests release of a
servant; remonstrates at delay in exchange of
prisoners. L. S. 2 pp. W
- 1776 Schuyler, Ph[ilip] John]. Albany. To [George] Washing-
Nov. 8 ton [White Plains]. Announcing retirement of
British troops from Crown Point. L. S. 1 p.
12, 177
- 1776 [Washington, George.] [White Plains.] To [Sir William]
Nov. 9 Howe [New York]. Return of a servant; delay
in exchanging prisoners; treatment of prisoners;
stragglers and daily exchanges. Draft. 3 pp.
In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In
Ford, 5, 12. E. 15
- 1776 Atlee, Samuel John. New York. To [George] Washing-
Nov. 9 ton [White Plains, New York]. Requesting his
exchange for Thomas Irving. A. L. S. 1 p.
11, 255
- 1776 Bradford, John. Boston. To [George] Washington [White
Nov. 9 Plains]. Capture of Capt. William Burke of the
schooner *Warren*. A. L. S. 1 p. 12, 178
- 1776 Greene, N[athanael]. Fort Lee [New Jersey]. To [George]
Nov. 9 Washington, White Plains. Stores at Dobbs'
Ferry; importance of holding Mt. Washington;
the post at Acquackanonck. A. L. S. 2 pp. In
Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 302. 12, 179
- 1776 Oakley, Miles. [White Plains.] Petition to George Wash-
Nov. 9 ington [White Plains]. Robbery and destruction
of his property by American troops; prays for
reimbursement and relief. D. S. 2 pp.
12, 181
- 1776 Storrs, Ebenezer. North Castle [New York]. Return of
Nov. 9 5th Regiment of Connecticut militia. Tabular
statement. A. D. 1 p. W
- 1776 [Washington, George.] White Plains. Instructions for
Nov. 10 the Commissary of Military Stores [Col. Ezekiel
Cheever, Camp]. Collection of arms from dis-
banding troops; manufacture of cartridges etc.
Draft. 2 pp. B. II, pt. 1, 31

- 1776** **Washington, George.** White Plains. Instructions for Col.
Nov. 10 Henry Knox [Camp]. Artillery arrangements in
case of British advance into the Jerseys. D. S.
2 pp. In handwriting of Stephen Moylan.
B. II, pt. 1, 19
- 1776** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** White Plains. Instructions for
Nov. 10 Maj. Gen. [Charles] Lee [Camp]. British advance
into the Jerseys; removal of stores; militia re-
enforcements etc. Draft. 4 pp. In handwrit-
ing of William Grayson. In Ford, 5, 16.
B. II, pt. 1, 15
- 1776** **Washington, George.** White Plains. Instructions for the
Nov. 10 Quartermaster General [Brig. Gen. Thomas Mif-
flin] or his assistant [Camp]. Collection of stores
on removal of the Army into the Jerseys. Draft.
2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. II, pt. 1, 21
- 1776** **Washington, George.** White Plains. To [Col.] Joseph
Nov. 10 Trumbull [Camp]. Removal of Army; establish-
ment of magazines east of the Hudson; supplies
in camp. Draft signed. 2 pp. In handwriting
of Stephen Moylan. B. II, pt. 1, 25
- 1776** **Greene, Nathanael.** Fort Lee [New Jersey]. To [George]
Nov. 10 Washington, White Plains. Measures to prevent
the British from landing; chance of their crossing
the river; general dispositions; movement of
British ships. A. L. S. 1 p. 12, 185
- 1776** **Miles, Samuel.** New York. To George Washington
Nov. 10 [White Plains]. Suggesting means of exchang-
ing himself and certain friends. A. L. S. 1 p.
12, 187
- 1776** **Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord].** Haverstraw [New
Nov. 10 York]. To [George] Washington [White Plains].
Inconveniences of present landing place; new one
at Stony Point; protective measures; the pass
through the Highlands. A. L. S. 1 p. 12, 189
- 1776** **Turner, Philip.** Stamford [Connecticut]. List of sick
Nov. 10 officers and soldiers unfit for service and recom-
mended for discharge. Recommendation of
John Morgan for discharge of the men listed.
A. D. S. of Morgan. 3 pp. W
- 1776** **Greene, Nathanael.** Fort Lee [New Jersey]. To [George]
Nov. 11 Washington [Peekskill]. Intelligence of British

- preparation for expedition against South Carolina; conditions at New York; treatment of American prisoners. A. L. S. 1 p. 12, 191
- 1776** **Howe**, [Sir] W[illiam]. [New York.] To [George] Washington [Peekskill]. Returning an intercepted letter [to Martha Washington]; exchange of prisoners; treatment of British officers. L. S. Answered, Dec. 1. In Sparks, 4, 529. 12, 193
Nov. 11
- 1776** **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Peekskill]. Disposition of Northern department troops in winter quarters; requesting proceedings of court-martial of Col. [Donald] Campbell. L. S. 2 pp. 12, 200
Nov. 11
- [1776]** **Stewart**, Charles. [New York.] To [George Washington, Peekskill]. Appreciation of return of his servant and letter. Recent copy. 1 p. 12, 195
Nov. 11
- 1776** **Washington**, George. Peekskill. Instructions for Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Peekskill]. Guarding passes of the Highlands; barracking troops; administration, care of tools etc. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. In Ford, 5, 22. B. II, pt. 1, 33
Nov. 12
- 1776** **[Washington, George.]** Peekskill [New York]. To [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee [Phillipsburg, New York]. Levying the new Army; recruiting service; removal of stores; fortifying passes of the Highlands. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. II, pt. 1, 29
Nov. 12
- 1776** **General Court-martial**. Phillipsburg [New York]. Proceedings in trial of Maj. [Jonathan Williams] Austin for cruel and brutal treatment of women and children. D. S: Daniel Hitchcock, President. 3 pp. W
Nov. 12
- 1776** **Lee**, Charles. Phillipsburg [New York]. To [George] Washington [Peekskill]. Return of British down the river; [Maj. Jonathan Williams] Austin's court-martial sentence; the Massachusetts militia; recommendations of officers. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Nov. 16. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 304. 12, 197
Nov. 12
- 1776** **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [Lt. Col.] Robert H[anson] Harrison [Fort Lee, New Jersey]. Forwarding batteaux and troops. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Nov. 20. 12, 198
Nov. 13

- 1776** W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [Fort Lee.] To Maj. Gen. [Wil-
Nov. 14 liam] Heath [Peekskill]. Lists necessary to con-
duct exchange of prisoners. Draft. 1 p. In
handwriting of William Grayson.
B. II, pt. 1, 37
Same sent to Gen. Lee with additional paragraph respecting Rhode
Island officers and their recruiting.
- 1776** Clinton, James. Fort Montgomery [New York]. Return
Nov. 14 of artillery, stores and ordnance at Fort Mont-
gomery. Tabular statement. D. S. 2 pp. W
- [1776] Greene, N[athanael]. Fort Lee [New Jersey]. To [George]
[Nov. 15] Washington [Fort Lee]. Transmitting letter from
Col. [Robert] Magaw. A. L. S. 1 p. 12, 204
- 1776** Magaw, Robert. Fort Washington [New York]. To Maj.
Nov. 15 Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Fort Lee]. British
summons to surrender. Recent copy. 1 p.
Enclosed in Greene to Washington, 1776, Nov.
15. 12, 206
- 1776** Magaw, Robert. [Fort Washington.] To the Adjutant
Nov. 15 General of the British Army [Lt. Col. Stephen
Kemble]. Refusal to surrender. L. S. 1 p.
Endorsed by Washington. 12, 210
- 1776** [Washington, George.] [Fort Lee.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Charles]
Nov. 16 Lee [Phillipsburg]. Enlistment resolves of Con-
gress; bounties; capture of Mt. Washington;
importance of Highland passes. Draft. 2 pp.
In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In
Ford, 5, 30. B. II, pt. 1, 39
Same sent to Gen. Heath.
- 1776** Clinton, James. Fort Constitution [New York]. Return
Nov. 16 of artillery, stores and ordnance at Fort Con-
stitution. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. W
- 1776** Clinton, George. Peekskill [New York]. Return of offi-
Nov. 17 cers and privates killed, taken and missing in
Clinton's brigade. Tabular list of names.
A. D. S. of Albert Pawling, Brigade-major.
1 p. W
- 1776** Douglas, William. [Peekskill, New York.] Return of
Nov. 17 killed, taken prisoner and missing in regiment
commanded by him. Tabular list of names.
D. S. 1 p. W
- 1776** Gay, Fisher. Phillipsburg [New York]. Return of killed,
Nov. 17 missing and taken in the late Col. Gay's regiment
since they joined the Continental Army at New
York. A. D. S. of John Allyn, Adj. 1 p. W

- 1776** **Huntington**, Jedidiah. Sidman's Bridge, Ramapo River
Nov. 17 [New Jersey]. List of officers and men, killed,
taken prisoner or missing from the 17th [Con-
tinental] regiment in the action on Long Island.
D. S. 4 pp. W
- 1776** **Palfrey**, William. Peekskill. To [George] Washington
Nov. 17 [Fort Lee]. Desiring directions as to payment
of warrants; claims of certain officers; need of
money. A. L. S. 1 p. 12, 207
- 1776** **Parsons**, Samuel Holden. Peekskill [New York]. Return
Nov. 17 of officers and privates, killed, taken and missing
in Parsons' brigade. Tabular list of names.
A. D. S. of Jedidiah Hyde, Brigade-major pro
tem. 2 pp. W
- 1776** **Scott**, John Morin. [Peekskill, New York.] Return of
Nov. 17 killed, taken prisoner and missing in Scott's
brigade. Tabular list of names. A. D. S. of
Nicholas Fish, Brigade-major. 2 pp. W
- 1776** **Selden**, Samuel. [Peekskill, New York.] Return of the
Nov. 17 late Col. Selden's [Connecticut State] regiment.
Tabular list of names. A. D. S. of Ransford
Rose. Adj. 1 p. W
- 1776** **W[ashington]**, G[eorge]. Hackensack [New Jersey]. To
Nov. 18 [Lt.] Col. William Palfrey [Peekskill]. Signing
of warrants, payment of militia and other pay-
master business. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting
of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. II, pt. 1, 43
- 1776** **Garson**, Peter. Peekskill. To [Maj.] Gen. [William]
Nov. 18 Heath [Peekskill]. Quantity of flour at Peek-
skill Landing. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in
Heath to Washington, 1776, Nov. 18. 12, 211
- 1776** **Greene**, Nathanael. Fort Lee [New Jersey]. To [George]
Nov. 18 Washington, Hackensack. Return of British
from Fort Washington; sending off stores and
ammunition. A. L. S. 2 pp. 12, 212
- 1776** **Heath**, W[illiam]. Peekskill. To [George] Washington
Nov. 18 [Hackensack]. Disposition of troops in vicinity
of Peekskill; [Lt.] Col. [Regnier] De Roussi's post
at Kingsbridge; refusal by Connecticut men of
officers' appointments; return of his troops; pay
matters; breakage of chain across the river.
L. S. 3 pp. Answered, Nov. 20. 12, 214

- | | |
|------------------------|--|
| 1776
Nov. 18 | Jacobs, John. [Phillipsburg, New York.] Return of officers and soldiers killed, taken prisoner and missing in 23d [Continental] Infantry. Tabular list of names. D. S. 1 p. W |
| 1776
Nov. 18 | Nixon, John. Phillips Manor [New York]. Return of killed, taken prisoner and missing in Nixon's brigade. Tabular list of names. D. S. 2 pp. W |
| 1776
Nov. 18 | Read, Joseph. North Castle [New York]. Return of killed, missing, etc. in 13th [Continental] regiment. Tabular list of names. D. S. 1 p. W |
| 1776
Nov. 19 | Glover, John. North Castle [New York]. Return of officers and privates killed, missing and taken in the 14th [Continental] regiment. Tabular list of names. D. S. John Glover. 1 p. W |
| 1776
Nov. 19 | Lee, Charles. [North Castle, New York.] To [George] Washington [Hackensack]. Objections to [Maj.] Gen. [Nathanael] Greene's recommendations and to removing from his present post. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed by Harrison: "No Answr. necessary." In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 306. 12, 216 |
| 1776
Nov. 19 | Putnam, Rufus. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Hackensack]. View of the country in vicinity of Peekskill and Fishkill; the Highlands' passes, roads, etc.; post at Croton bridge. A. L. S. 1 p. 12, 218 |
| 1776
Nov. 19 | Saltonstall, Gurdon. North Castle [New York]. Return of killed, wounded, prisoners and missing in Saltonstall's brigade. Tabular list of names. D. S. of J. Douglas. 1 p. W |
| 1776
Nov. 19 | Shepard, William. North Castle [New York]. Return of killed, taken and missing in the 3d [Continental] regiment. Tabular list of names. D. S. of Seth Banister. 1 p. W |
| 1776
Nov. 20 | G[rayson,] W[illiam]. Hackensack. To [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee [Philipsburg]. Advance of the British toward Fort Lee; retreat of Army. Draft. 1 p. B. II, pt. 1, 45 |
| 1776
Nov. 20 | G[rayson,] W[illiam]. Hackensack. To [Brig.] Gen. [Hugh] Mercer [Perth Amboy]. Advance of the British. Draft. 1 p. B. II, pt. 1, 53 |

- 1776 [Harrison, Robert Hanson.] Hackensack. To [Maj.] Gen. Nov. 20 [William] Heath [Peekskill]. Securing the Highland passes; signing of warrants and other matters. Auto. draft. 1 p. B. II, pt. 1, 51
- 1776 H[arrison,] R[obert] H[anson]. Hackensack. To [Maj.] Nov. 20 Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Passage of troops across the Hudson; expiration of enlistments of Jersey and Pennsylvania regiments; miscellaneous military matters; capture of Fort Washington; advance of the British. Auto. draft signed. 3 pp. B. II, pt. 1, 47
- 1776 Wilson, James. North Castle [New York]. Return of Nov. 20 killed, taken prisoner and missing in the 26th [Continental] regiment. Tabular list of names. A. D. S. 1 p. W
- 1776 [Washington, George.] Hackensack. To Col. [Samuel Nov. 21] John] Atlee [New York]. His exchange; condition of American prisoners in New York. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. II, pt. 1, 59
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Hackensack. To [Maj.] Gen. Nov. 21 [Charles] Lee [Phillipsburg]. Advance of British and retreat of the Army with loss of supplies; reasons for Lee's presence on west side of Hudson; removal of stores. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of Joseph Reed. In part in Ford, 5, 45. B. II, pt. 1, 55
- 1776 Rawlings, Moses. [North Castle? New York.] Return of Nov. 21 Rawling's battalion of riflemen. Tabular statement. 1 p. W
- 1776 Clinton, James. North Castle [New York]. Return of Nov. 23 killed, taken and missing in Clinton's brigade. Tabular statement. D. S. of John Glover. 1 p. W
- 1776 Fellows, John. [Phillips Manor, New York.] Return of Nov. 23 killed, taken prisoner and missing of Fellows' brigade. Tabular list of names. D. S. 2 pp. W
- 1776 Stephen, Adam. [Phillips Manor, New York.] Return of Nov. 23 brigade fit for duty. Tabular statement. A. D. S. of Robert Forsyth, Adj. 1 p. W
- 1776 Webb, Charles. Phillips Manor [New York]. Return of Nov. 23 killed and missing in the 19th [Continental] regiment. Tabular list of names. D. S. 1 p. W

- 1776** [Washington, George.] Newark. To [Maj.] Gen. [Charles]
Nov. 24 Lee [Phillipsburg]. Capture of mail; orders to
join the Army in Jersey: lack of clothing. Draft.
2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
In Ford, 5, 52. **B.** II, pt. 1, 61
- 1776** W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Newark. To [Maj.] Gen. [Charles]
Nov. 24 Lee [Phillipsburg]. Enemy's knowledge of his in-
tended march; precautions etc. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of William Grayson. In Ford, 5,
53, note. **B.** II, pt. 1, 63
- 1776** Bradley, Philip Burr. [Phillips' Manor, New York.] Re-
Nov. 24 turn of regiment under his command. Tabular
statement. A. D. S. of Jonathan Johnson. **W**
- 1776** [Washington, George.] Newark. Orders for Col. David
Nov. 25 Forman [Newark]. Tory plotters in Monmouth
County; removal of stock. Draft. 1 p. In
handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. II, pt. 1, 65
- 1776** [Washington, George.] Newark. To Col. [Samuel John]
Nov. 25 Atlee [New York]. His exchange etc. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. II, pt. 1, 67
- This letter is the same in substance as the one of Nov. 21 to Atlee *q. v.*
and is a reply to the joint letter of Miles and Atlee which was undated.
See: Miles and Atlee to Washington, 1776, Nov.
- 1776** [Washington, George.] [Newark.] To Col. [Samuel] Miles
Nov. 25 [New York]. His exchange; condition of prison-
ers in New York. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting
of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 1, 69
- 1776** New York, Committee of Safety. Fishkill. Resolves: Rea-
Nov. 25 sons for Brig. Gen. [John Morin] Scott's brigade
continuing in the service. Extract from the min-
utes by John McKesson, Secy. 3 pp. Enclosed
in Scott to Washington, 1775, Nov. 30. **12**, 235
- 1776** [Harrison, Robert Hanson.] Newark. To [Maj.] Gen.
Nov. 26 [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Resolve of Con-
gress ordering Pennsylvania and Jersey troops in
the Northern Department to join Washington;
route of march; advance of enemy. Auto. draft.
1 p. **B.** II, pt. 1, 71
- 1776** Heath, W[illiam]. Peekskill [New York]. To [George]
Nov. 26 Washington, Newark [New Jersey]. Publication,
in orders, of resolves of Congress of the 19th [on
pay of sick]; saving of the stores on west side of

- the Hudson; flour at Tappan; dispositions to repel the enemy; obstructing the river; expiration of enlistments; recruiting for new Army. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered, Nov. 29. 12, 219
- 1776** Lee, Charles. Phillipsburg [New York]. To [George] Washington, Newark [New Jersey]. Reasons for delaying his march; state of country, movements of enemy, etc. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered, Nov. 29. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 307. 12, 221
- 1776** Miffin, Thomas. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington Newark. Audience with Congress and the Pennsylvania Committee of Safety; measures to assist Washington; troops and supplies; cargo of a prize. A. L. S. 3 pp. 12, 223
- 1776** Trumbull, Joseph. North Castle [New York]. To [George] Washington [Newark]. Requesting signature to a warrant. A. L. S. 1 p. 12, 225
- 1776** Williamson, M[atthias]. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To Col. Jacob Ford, jr. [Morristown?]. Orders to collect and march his militia to Elizabethtown. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Williamson to Washington, 1776, Dec. 8. 12, 256
- 1776** [Washington, George.] Newark. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Peekskill]. Influencing New York militia under [Brig.] Gen. [John Morin] Scott to remain longer. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. II, pt. 1, 75
- 1776** [Washington, George.] Newark. To [Maj. Gen. Charles Lee, Phillipsburg]. His delay in marching; designs of British. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 5, 54. B. II, pt. 1, 73
- 1776** Anonymous. Boston. Extract of letter giving intelligence of British store-ship. In handwriting of George Lewis. C. C. 152, 3, 347
- 1776** New York, Committee of Safety. Fishkill. Resolves: Thanks to Brig. Gen. [John Morin] Scott, his officers and soldiers; gratuity of £1500 to be distributed among the men. Extract from the minutes by John McKesson, Secy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Scott to Washington, 1776, Nov. 30. 12, 237

- 1776 [Washington, George.] Brunswick [New Jersey]. To
Nov. 29 [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee [Phillipsburg]. Reen-
forcements of militia; supplies of clothing and
provisions. Draft. 1 p. B. II, pt. 1, 77
- 1776 Clark, John, jr. Tappan [New York]. To [George]
Nov. 29 Washington [New Brunswick, New Jersey]. De-
serter's intelligence; removal of stores. Con-
temporary copy by Morgan Lewis. 1 p.
C. C. 152, 3, 315
- 1776 [Harrison, Robert Hanson.] Brunswick. To [Lt. Col.
Nov. 29 William Palfrey, Peekskill]. Bounty payments.
Auto. draft. 1 p. B. II, pt. 1, 81
- 1776 [Harrison, Robert Hanson.] Brunswick. To [Col. Joseph
Nov. 29 Trumbull, Peekskill?]. Signing of a warrant;
retreat from Newark. Auto. draft. 1 p.
B. II, pt. 1, 79
- 1776 Lowry, Stephen and Carpenter Wharton. New Bruns-
Nov. 29 wick [New Jersey]. Return of commissary stores
on hand. Tabular statement. A. D. S. of
Lowery. 1 p. Endorsed by Washington: "Re-
turn of Provr. at New Brunswick . . ." W
- 1776 Washington, George. Brunswick. To [Lt. Col.] Joseph
Nov. 30 Reed [Burlington, New Jersey]. Perusal of [Maj.
Gen. Charles Lee's] letter to Reed [of Nov. 24,
1776]. Transcript. In Sparks, 4, 536. P. I, 23
- 1776 Hand, Edward. Brunswick [New Jersey]. Weekly re-
Nov. 30 turn of 1st Continental regiment. Tabular state-
ment. D. S. 1 p. W
- 1776 Lee, Charles. Peekskill [New York]. To [George Wash-
Nov. 30 ington, New Brunswick, New Jersey]. Reasons
for his delay; complaint of strictness of orders
given [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath. A. L. S.
2 pp. In Sparks, 4, 531. 12, 231
- 1776 New York, Committee of Safety. Fishkill. Resolves:
Nov. 30 Obtaining a supply of axes; collection of boats,
scows, timber, iron, etc. for obstructing the
Hudson; State troops ordered to Fort Constitu-
tion; militia to be held in readiness; fixing chain
across the Hudson; Brig. Gen. [John Moring]
Scott's situation. Extract from the minutes by
Robert Benson, Secy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Heath
to Washington, 1776, Dec. 2. 12, 226

- 1776** **Scott, John Morin.** Haverstraw [New York]. To [George] Washington [New Brunswick, New Jersey]. Continuance of his troops in the service; guarding the Highland passes on west side of the Hudson; efforts to induce troops to stay; delay in pay. A. L. S. 3 pp. 12, 233
- Nov. 30
- [1776]** **McDougall, Alexander.** [New Jersey.] Return of killed, wounded and missing of McDougall's brigade on Oct. 28 last, at White Plains. Tabular statement. 1 p. W
- [Nov.]
- [1776]** **McDougall, Alexander.** [New Jersey.] Return of killed, missing and taken prisoner in McDougall's brigade. Tabular statement. 1 p. W
- [Nov.]
- [1776]** **Miles, Samuel and Samuel J[ohn] Atlee.** [New York.] To George Washington. Deplorable condition of American prisoners in New York; salt provision and clothing; number of deaths; urges exchange. A. L. S. by Atlee, signed first by Miles. 2 pp. 115, 74
- [Nov.]
- [1776]** **New York, First Regiment.** Return of men, killed, missing and taken prisoner. Tabular list of names. 1 p. Endorsed: "A Return of the Regt. Late McDougall's now in Genl. McDougall's Brigade." W
- [Nov.]
- [1776]** **Sage, Comfort.** [New Jersey.] Return of names of officers and men killed, taken prisoner or missing belonging to Col. Sage's regiment. D. S. 1 p. W
- [Nov.]
- [1776]** **Sargent, Paul Dudley.** [New Jersey.] Return of officers and privates killed wounded and missing in Sargent's brigade since Jan. 1, 1776. Tabular list of names. 1 p. W
- [Nov.]
- [1776]** **Tyler, John.** [New Jersey.] Return of killed, missing and taken in Tyler's regiment. Tabular list of names. D. S. 1 p. W
- [Nov.]
- [1776]** **Wadsworth, James.** [New Jersey.] Return of killed and wounded in Wadsworth's brigade in skirmish of 28th of October last. Tabular statement. A. D. S. of Benjamin Tallmadge. 1 p. W
- [Nov.]
- 1776** **[Washington, George.]** Brunswick. To [Sir William] Howe [New York]. Exchange matters; proposed exchange of Gov. [William] Franklin for
- Dec. 1

- Brig. Gen. [William] Thompson. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison and
Tench Tilghman. In Sparks, 4, 198. E. 21
- 1776 [Washington, George.] Brunswick. To [Maj.] Gen.
DEC. 1 [Charles] Lee [Philipsburg]. Weakness of Army;
urging his march to the Jerseys. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In
Ford, 5, 62. B. II, pt. 1, 83
- [1776] Gist, M[ordecai]. [New Jersey.] Return of the Six In-
DEC. 1 dependent Companies and First Maryland regi-
ment. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 2 pp.
Endorsed by Richard Varick: "Return of B.
Genl. Smallwoods late regt." W
- 1776 Washington, George. [Princeton.] To [Baron de] Otten-
DEC. 2 dorff [Princeton]. Authorizing raising of a Ger-
man battalion. D. S. 1 p. C. C. 152, 3, 299
- 1776 Heath, William. Peekskill [New York]. To [George]
DEC. 2 Washington [Princeton, New Jersey]. Forward-
ing stores and lead to Fishkill; obstructing the
Hudson river; troops returning home; small
number of troops at Peekskill; resolves of New
York Committee [of Nov. 30]; commencement
of [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee's march. L. S.
2 pp. 12, 228
- 1776 Lowry, Stephen. [Trenton.] Estimate of provisions at
DEC. 2 and near Trenton and of cattle on east side of
the Delaware. Tabular statement. A. D. S.
1 p. W
- 1776 Sargent, Paul Dudley. Haverstraw [New York]. To
DEC. 2 [George Washington, Princeton, New Jersey].
Introducing Joseph Allen; his ability as pay-
master. Recent copy. 1 p. 12, 239
- 1776 [Washington, George.] Trenton. To [Sir William] Howe
DEC. 3 [New Jersey]. Forwarding prisoners. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. E. 23
- 1776 [Washington, George.] Trenton. To [Maj.] Gen. [Charles]
DEC. 3 Lee [On West side of the Hudson]. Pressing
need of his troops. Draft. 1 p. In Ford, 5, 65,
note. B. II, pt. 1, 85
- 1776 Lee, Charles. Haverstraw [New York]. To [George] Wash-
DEC. 4 ington [Trenton, New Jersey]. Chances of join-
ing Washington; intentions of making a diver-

- sion on the enemy's flank; removal of his mare from enemy's reach. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, 4, 532. 12, 240
- 1776 Bartlett, William. Beverly [Massachusetts]. To [Col.]
DEC. 5 Stephen Moylan, Cambridge. Capt. John Derby's demand for guns loaned the armed schooner *Lee*. A. L. S. 1 p. 12, 242
- 1776 Drury, Jotham. Trenton [New Jersey]. Return of the
DEC. 5 state of part of two companies of artillery commanded by Col. Henry Knox. Capt. Drury, and Capt.-lt. [James] Moore of Capt. [Alexander] Hamilton's Company. A. D. S. 1 p. W
- 1776 [Howe, Robert.] Savannah [Georgia]. To the Speaker of
DEC. 7 the Georgia Convention [Savannah]. Delay in preparing defensive measures; disadvantages and lack of supplies; need of haste. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Howe to Washington, 1777, May 14. 15, 202
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Falls of the Delaware. Orders
DEC. 8 to Brig. Gen. William Maxwell [Camp]. Seizure of boats at Tinicum and destruction of such as might fall into enemy's hand. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
- B. II, pt. 1, 57
- Washington crossed the Delaware into Bucks County, Pennsylvania, Dec. 8 and established his headquarters at Thos. Barclay's summer-seat, half a mile from the river and opposite Trenton. On Dec. 14 he removed to Wm. Keith's near the upper fords of the Delaware. On Dec. 20 he visited the camp above Trenton Fall, eleven miles farther up the river, returning to Headquarters Christmas eve. The letters of this period are variously dated as from Bucks County, Trenton Falls or Keith's but the latter was Headquarters until after the victory at Trenton.
- 1776 De Haas, John Philip. New Germantown [Pennsylvania].
DEC. 8 Return of regiment commanded by him. Tabular statement. A. D. S. of John Patterson. Adj. 1 p. 12, 232
- 1776 Heath, W[illiam]. Peekskill [New York]. To [George]
DEC. 8 Washington [Barclay's]. Forwarding troops to his assistance; movement of British ships; capture of prizes; stores at Crompond; discharge of sick and convalescent; recruiting; conflicting rumors. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Dec. 12. 12, 248
- 1776 Lee, Charles. Morristown [New Jersey]. To [George]
DEC. 8 Washington [Barclay's]. Strength of militia and

his own force; proposing to hang on enemy's rear and take post at Chatham; need of shoes. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, 4, 533. 12, 250

- 1776** Lee, Charles. Chatham [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Barclay's]. Surprise at Washington's weak force; movement of enemy; his proposed attack on their rear. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Dec. 11. In Sparks, 4, 533. 12, 253
DEC. 8
- 1776** Shippen, William, jr. Bethlehem [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Barclay's Summer Seat, Pennsylvania]. Requesting permission to use Dr. [John] Morgan's hospital stores; introducing Dr. [John] Cochran. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Dec. 12. 12, 246
DEC. 8
- 1776** Williamson, Matthias. Morristown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Barclay's]. Ill success in efforts to draw out the Jersey militia; Williamson's health; endeavors to serve his country. L. S. 3 pp. 12, 255
DEC. 8
- 1776** [Washington, George.] Trenton Falls. To [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee [near Morristown]. Weakness of Army and need of Lee's reenforcement; urging his coming. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 5, 74. B. II, pt. 1, 89
DEC. 10
- 1776** Heath, W[illiam]. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Barclay's]. Forwarding of troops; defenseless condition of Peekskill; movement of British ships. L. S. 1 p. 12, 258
DEC. 10
- 1776** [Washington, George.] Trenton Falls. To [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee [Morristown]. Urging his coming. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in Ford, 5, 75, note. B. II, pt. 1, 91
DEC. 11
- 1776** [Washington, George.] Trenton Falls. To Brig. Gen. [William] Thompson [Philadelphia]. Exchange of officers. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. II, pt. 1, 93
DEC. 11
- 1776** Heath, W[illiam]. Haverstraw [New York]. To [George] Washington [Barclay's]. Forwarding troops; distress of inhabitants on west side of the Hudson; plan against the enemy; arrival of a flag-boat and precautions taken. L. S. 3 pp. 12, 259
DEC. 11

- 1776 [Howe, Robert.] Savannah [Georgia]. To [the Speaker of
DEC. 11 the Georgia Convention, Savannah]. Urging
speed in preparations for defense. Contemporary
copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Howe to Washing-
ton, 1777, May 14. 15, 204
- 1776 Lee, Charles. Morristown [New Jersey]. To [George
DEC. 11 Washington, Barclay's]. Delay of his march
through want of shoes; proposed forced march;
militia. A. L. in 3d person. 2 pp. In Sparks,
4, 534. 12, 261
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Trenton Falls. Orders for Col.
DEC. 12 [John] Cadwalader [Camp]. To take post at
Bristol and guard Neshaminy creek; disposition
of troops etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of
Samuel Blatchley Webb. B. II, pt. 1, 105
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Trenton Falls. Orders to [Brig.]
DEC. 12 Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Camp]. Guarding
Yardley's Ferry and the banks of the Delaware.
Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Lewis
and Samuel Blatchley Webb. B. II, pt. 1, 97
- 1776 Washington, George. Trenton Falls. Instructions to
DEC. 12 Brig. Gen. [James] Ewing [Camp?]. Guarding
the Delaware; patrols, works, general orders in
case of attack etc. D. S. 3 pp. In hand-
writing of John Fitzgerald. B. II, pt. 1, 99
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Trenton Falls. To Maj. Gen.
DEC. 12 William Heath, Peekskill. Weak state of Army;
need of reinforcements; position and object of
British. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Wil-
liam Grayson. B. II, pt. 1, 95
- 1776 [Washington, George.] Bucks County [Pennsylvania].
DEC. 12 To [Sir William Howe, New Jersey]. Exchange
of officers; remonstrance against treatment of
Lt. Col. [Antoine Felix] Wuibert. Draft. 2 pp.
In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
E. 25
- 1776 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Trenton Falls. To Dr. William
DEC. 12 Shippen [jr., Bethlehem, Pennsylvania]. Au-
thority to use medical stores. Draft. 1 p. In
handwriting of William Grayson.
B. II, pt. 1, 103
- 1776 Putnam, Israel. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington
DEC. 12 [Barclay's]. Confusion in Philadelphia; fortify-
ing the city; removal of stores; orders to Capt.

[Nicholas] Biddle of the *Randolph*; [Lt.] Col. [Antoine Felix] Wuibert's treatment by British. L. S. 2 pp. 12, 267

- 1776
DEC. 12 **Reed, Joseph.** [At the Delaware?] To [George] Washington [Barclay's]. Position of the British Army and its probable movements; militia returning home; [Col. Stephen] Moylan's suggestion of informing [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee of condition of affairs. A. L. S. 4 pp. 12, 263
- 1776
DEC. 12 **Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord].** Blue Mounts [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Barclay's]. Intelligence of situation of the British Army; suggested surprise of their flying camp. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Dec. 12. 12, 265
- 1776
DEC. 13 **Sullivan, John.** Germantown [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Trenton Falls]. Capture of [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee. Contemporary copy by Morgan Lewis. 1 p. C. C. 152, 3, 359
- 1776
DEC. 13 **Trumbull, Joseph.** Morristown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Barclay's]. Need of laying up salted provision; want of money; flour; necessity of his presence in New England; British fleet off Newport; report of [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee's capture. A. L. S. 3 pp. 12, 272
- 1776
DEC. 14 **Washington, George.** Bucks County. To [Maj.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold [en route from Ticonderoga] Ordering him to Connecticut. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. II, pt. 1, 117
- 1776
DEC. 14 **Washington, George.** Keith's [Pennsylvania]. To [Maj.] Gen. Horatio Gates, on the march through the Jerseys]. The military situation; position of enemy; concentration of troops etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 5, 91. B. II, pt. 1, 111
- 1776
DEC. 14 **Washington, George.** Keith's. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Hackensack]. His march to Washington's assistance; concentration of troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. II, pt. 1, 113
- 1776
DEC. 14 **Washington, George.** Keith's. To [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee [Baskingridge]. His hesitancy in advancing; adjournment of Congress to Baltimore; need of

- Lee's troops. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 5, 96.
B. II, pt. 1, 109
- 1776** [Washington, George.] Keith's. To Brig. Genls. [Hugh]
DEC. 14 Mercer, [William Alexander, Lord Stirling, Adam Stephen and Mathias Alexis Roche de Fermoy, Camp]. Directions for defense of the river; obtaining intelligence of enemy's intention. Auto. draft. 2 pp. In Ford, 5, 92. B. II, pt. 1, 119
- 1776** Washington, George. Bucks County. To [Maj.] Gen.
DEC. 14 [Joseph] Spencer [Highlands]. Ordering him to Connecticut. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Sparks 4, 218.
B. II, pt. 1, 115
- 1776** Washington, George. Keith's. To [Maj. Gen. John Sul-
DEC. 15 livan, New Jersey]. Capture of [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee; orders to join the main Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. II, pt. 1, 121
- 1776** Cadwalader, John. Bristol [Pennsylvania]. To [George
DEC. 15 Washington, Keith's]. Capture of [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee; position and force of the enemy; proposed attack on the post at Burlington. A. L. S. 3 pp. 12, 274
- 1776** G[rayson,] W[illiam]. Keith's. To [Col. John Cadwal-
DEC. 15 ader, Bristol]. Movements and designs of the enemy. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp.
B. II, pt. 1, 123
- 1776** Heath, W[illiam]. Hackensack [New Jersey]. To [George]
DEC. 15 Washington [Keith's]. Forced march to Hackensack; seizure of tory supplies; protection of the country; troops from the north; British at Elizabethtown. A. L. S. 3 pp. 12, 276
- 1776** W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Keith's. To [Maj.] Gen. [Wil-
DEC. 16 liam] Heath [Paramus]. Ordering his return [to Peekskill]; projected enterprize against enemy; recruiting etc. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of William Grayson. In part in Ford, 5, 100.
B. II, pt. 1, 125
- [1776] [Washington, George.] Keith's. Orders and Instructions
[DEC. 16] to Lt. Col. Elisha Sheldon for raising a regiment of cavalry; officers, accoutrements, etc.; table of

pay to be allowed. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of and signed by Robert Hanson Harrison.

B. II, pt. 1, 129

- 1776** [Washington, George.] [Keith's.] To Col. Joseph Trumbull [New Jersey]. Commissary business; salt-meat; flour from Virginia; appointment of [Carpenter] Wharton commissary [to supply Pennsylvania militia]. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. B. II, pt. 1, 133
DEC. 16

- 1776** [Washington, George.] [Keith's.] To Sir William Howe [New Jersey]. Objection to British method of exchanging officers; lists of those desired. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
DEC. 17

E. 29

- 1776** Washington, George. [Buck's County.] To Col. [Robert] Magaw [New York]. Return of Americans taken at Fort Washington; exchange. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
DEC. 17

B. II, pt. 1, 135

- 1776** [Harrison, Robert Hanson.] [Buck's County.] To [Lt. Col. William Palfrey, Camp]. Supply of money at Peekskill for recruiting. Auto. draft. 1 p.
DEC. 17

B. II, pt. 1, 137

- 1776** [Heath, William.] [Paramus, New Jersey.] Inventory of sundries taken at Hackensack in a large chest going to New York. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1776, Dec. 21. 12, 292a
DEC. 17

- 1776** Morris, Robert. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Paramus, New Jersey]. Intended movement of British toward Peekskill. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1776, Dec. 21. 12, 292
DEC. 17

- 1776** Washington, George. Buck's County. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Paramus]. Massachusetts militia; situation and purpose of enemy; disaffected in New Jersey; covering lower New York and upper Jersey. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 5, 106.
DEC. 18

B. II, pt. 1, 139

- 1776** Washington, George. Cambridge. To [Sir William] Howe [Boston]. Treatment of Col. [Ethan] Allen; retaliation; exchange of prisoners. Transcript. In Ford, 3, 282. E. 13
DEC. 18

- 1776** **Washington, George.** Buck's County. To Maj. Gen. [Benjamin] Lincoln [Danbury? Connecticut]. His command of the Massachusetts militia; directions for his guidance. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 1, 141
DEC. 18
- [1776]** **[Knox, Henry.]** Plan for establishing a corps of Continental Artillery, magazines, laboratories, etc. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald.
[DEC. 18] **A.** II, 103
- 1776** **[Washington, George.] [Buck's County.]** Orders to Cols. [Joseph] Kirkbride, [Joseph] Hart, Andrew Kechlein, Arthur Ewing [Erwin?] and Joseph Sabitts [Buck's County]. Calling out the Buck's County militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Lewis. **B.** II, pt. 1, 143
DEC. 19
- 1776** **McDougall, Alexander.** Chatham, East Jersey. To [George] Washington [Bucks County]. His health; Col. [Jacob] Ford [jr]'s engagement with enemy; defection of patriots and necessity of keeping troops among them; McDougall's resignation; movements and strength of enemy. L. S. 4 pp. 12, 279
DEC. 19
- 1776** **Morristown, Inhabitants.** To [Maj.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Chatham]. Request to continue troops in neighborhood; reasons. Contemporary copy of an original signed by Jacob Ford, Silas Condict, Caleb Camp, Alexr. Carmicall [Carmichael] Timothy Jolwes, Benr. Hait, A[lexander] MacWhorter, Jacob Van Asydaen, Jacob Ford, jr., and James Caldwell. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1776, Dec. 19. 12, 281
DEC. 19
- 1776** **Washington, George.** Buck's County. Orders to Carpenter Wharton [Philadelphia?]. Seizure of mills or grain to supply the Army with flour. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Washington: "Copy of an Intended order to the Comy. Genl." **B.** II, pt. 1, 145
DEC. 20
- 1776** **Brarly, Joseph.** [Above Trenton Falls.] To [George] Washington [Above Trenton Falls]. Charge against the men for accoutrements; injustice and hardship of it. L. S. in behalf of all the captains. Agreement of Brig. Gen. William Maxwell with the above. 1 p. **W**
DEC. 20

- [1776] [Stephen, Adam.] Memorandum of plan of movements of
[DEC. 20] the Virginia troops. 2 pp. In handwriting of
Samuel Blatchley Webb. A. II, 91
- 1776 [Washington, George.] Keith's. To [Maj.] Gen. [William]
DEC. 21 Heath [Paramus]. Massachusetts militia and in-
vasion of Rhode Island; weakness of the Army;
call for reenforcements etc. Draft. 3 pp. In
handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb. In
Ford, 5, 122. B. II, pt. 1, 157
- 1776 Washington, George. Buck's County. To [Brig.] Gen.
DEC. 21 [Alexander] McDougall [Morristown]. His dis-
position of troops; health and resignation.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilgh-
man. B. II, pt. 1, 147
- 1776 Washington, George. Buck's County. Instructions to
DEC. 21 Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell [Camp]. To com-
mand at Morristown; harrassing of enemy; en-
couragement of militia and recruiting. A. D. S.
3 pp. B. II, pt. 1, 149
- 1776 Washington, George. Buck's County. Orders to [Car-
DEC. 21 penter] Wharton [New Jersey]. Establishment
of stores of provision at various places. A. D. S.
1 p. B. II, pt. 1, 155
- 1776 Dickinson, Philemon. Yardley's Farm [Pennsylvania].
DEC. 21 To [George] Washington [Above Trenton Falls,
Pennsylvania]. British at Brunswick; intelli-
gence and efforts to obtain it. A. L. S. 2 pp.
12, 283
- 1776 Heath, W[illiam]. Paramus [New Jersey]. To [George]
DEC. 21 Washington [Above Trenton Falls]. Surprise
and capture of an English picket guard; report
from New York of British intentions; enemy at
Acquaackanonck; intended march to Peekskill;
property secured from a brig; its nature and
disposition of same; seizure of supplies; com-
plaints of pay; gossip in New York. A. L. S.
4 pp. 12, 290
- [1776] Heath, W[illiam]. [Paramus.] Certificate of service and
[DEC. 21] patriotism of one Sobriski. A. D. S. 1 p.
12, 293
- 1776 Washington, George. Above Trenton Falls. To Maj.
DEC. 22 Gen. [Joseph] Spencer [Highlands?]. Weakness

- of Army and strength of enemy; need of militia etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Baylor. B. II, pt. 1, 153
- 1776** [Washington, George.] Buck's County. Orders to the
DEC. 22 Colonels of militia of Northampton County [Pennsylvania]. Calling out the militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. II, pt. 1, 161
- 1776** McDougall, Alexander. Morristown [New Jersey]. To
DEC. 22 [George Washington, Above Trenton Falls]. Confused conditions in New Jersey; intended move of enemy; failure of militia to turn out; inability to join Washington; requests exchange of his son Lt. Ranald Stephen McDougall. A. L. S. 3 pp. 12, 294
- 1776** Reed, Joseph. Bristol [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
DEC. 22 Washington [Above Trenton Falls]. Intelligence of situation of the British; Col. [Samuel] Griffin's advance and intention to attack; urging an enterprize to revive the country; the condition of affairs and necessity of action. A. L. S. 6 pp. In Sparks, 4, 542. 12, 296
- 1776** Washington, George. Above Trenton Falls. To [Col.
DEC. 24 Samuel Griffin, Camp]. Enlistment of men into the regular Continental establishment; inducements etc. A. L. S. 3 pp. B. II, pt. 1, 163
- 1776** Washington, George. Buck's County. To the officers
DEC. 24 commanding the Massachusetts and Connecticut militia on their march to Peekskill. Orders to hasten their march to join the main Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of William Grayson. B. II, pt. 1, 167
- 1776** Dallam, Richard. Newtown [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
DEC. 24 Washington [Keith's]. Settlement of pay accounts of the Flying Camp. A. L. S. 1 p. 12, 305
- 1776** Washington, George. Above Trenton Falls. To Maj.
DEC. 25 Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Philadelphia]. Removal of stores from Philadelphia; encouragement of the militia. L. S. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Lewis. B. II, pt. 1, 169

- 1776**
DEC. 25 **Cadwalader, John.** Bristol [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, McKonkey's Ferry on the Delaware]. Failure of attempt to cross the river; suggested operation. A. L. S. 2 pp. **12, 308**
- 1776**
DEC. 26 **Cadwalader, John.** Bristol [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Trenton, New Jersey]. Intended movement; suggestion for surrounding British at Bordentown; [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam's force. Recent copy. 1 p. **12, 307**
- 1776**
DEC. 23 **Heath, William.** Peekskill [New York]. To [George Washington [Trenton]. Arrival of militia; need of pay for Lee's and Sullivan's divisions; pay for use of arms; artillery enlistments; secret expedition projected by New York Convention; orders respecting plunder; artificers. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Dec. 31. **12, 312**
- 1776**
DEC. 26 **Tilton, James.** Wilmington [Delaware]. To Lt. Col. Thomas Collins, Crossroads [Pennsylvania]. Resignation to accept appointment of Hospital Surgeon in the general hospital. A. L. S. 2 pp. **14, 38**
- 1776**
DEC. 27 **Washington, George.** Newtown [Pennsylvania]. To [Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Peekskill]. Account of the battle of Trenton; importance of harassing the enemy by attacking his detached posts; disposition of Heath's captured stores left to his discretion; orders forwarding of militia; number of prisoners, arms and cannon taken at Trenton. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **B. II, pt. 1, 171**
This account is the same as that sent to the President of Congress, same date and printed in Ford, 5, 132.
- 1776**
DEC. 27 **Cadwalader, John.** Burlington [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, [Newtown]. Passage of the river and march to Burlington; retreat of enemy. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Dec. 27. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 309. **12, 315**
- 1776**
DEC. 27 **D'Hart, William.** Morristown [New Jersey]. To [George Washington [Newtown]. Recruiting the 1st New Jersey regiment; need of money; position of enemy; spirits of the people. A. L. S. 2 pp. **12, 319**

- 1776** **Tilghman, Tench.** Newtown. To Col. John Cadwalader
DEC. 27 [New Jersey]. Plans for a second entry into Jer-
sey. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp.
B. II, pt. 1, 175
- 1776** **[Washington, George.]** Newtown. To [Maj. Gen. William
DEC. 28 Heath, Peekskill]. Retreat of Count Dunop;
advance of the Army; plans of action; orders to
Heath to march into Jersey. Draft. 2 pp. In
handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Sparks, 4,
249. B. II, pt. 1, 177
- 1776** **Washington, George.** Newtown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Alexan-
DEC. 28 der] McDougall [Morristown]. The victory at
Trenton; advance of the Army; orders to harass
flank and rear of enemy; exchanges. Draft.
3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. II, pt. 1, 181
- 1776** **Washington, George.** Newtown. To [Brig. Gen. William
DEC. 28 Maxwell, Morristown]. Advance of the Army into
Jersey; orders to collect militia and harass flank
of enemy; victory at Trenton. Draft. 4 pp.
In handwriting of William Grayson.
B. II, pt. 1, 185
- 1776** **Cadwalader, John.** Bordentown [New Jersey]. To
DEC. 28 [George] Washington [Newtown, Pennsylvania].
Pursuit of the enemy from Allentown. A. L. S.
1 p. 12, 314
- 1776** **Heath, W[illiam].** Peekskill [New York]. To [George]
DEC. 28 Washington [Newtown]. Lethargy in New Jer-
sey; importance of Highland passes; suggested
posting of troops in Jersey; news from New
York; awaiting the Eastern militia; Massachu-
setts recruiting; request to go to Massachusetts
to aid in raising and forming troops; prize taken
by the *Alfred*; sled making by enemy; Billy
Bayard's move to intercept intelligence. A. L. S.
5 pp. 12, 323
- 1776** **Mifflin, Thomas.** Bristol [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
[DEC. 28] Washington [Newtown]. Arrival of troops from
Philadelphia; passage of the river. A. L. S.
2 pp. Answered Dec. 28. In Sparks, Letters
to Washington, 1, 314. 12, 322

- 1776 **Washington**, George. [Newtown.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Charles]
DEC. 29 Lee [New York]. Transmitting bill of exchange.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. II, pt. 1, 189
- 1776 **[Washington**, George.] Buck's County. To [Sir William]
DEC. 29 Howe [New Jersey]. Forwarding money for
[Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee; exchange of prisoners.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
E. 31
- 1776 **Hart**, Joseph. [Reading? Pennsylvania.] List of names
DEC. 29 of Associators who refused to march to Philadel-
phia on orders of Gen. Washington. A. D. S.
with explanatory note addressed to Washington.
4 pp. W
- 1776 **Hughes**, Hugh. Peekskill [New York]. To [George]
DEC. 29 Washington [Newtown]. Collecting tents, ket-
tles, etc. at Fishkill; great need of cash; clothing;
advantage of enlisting wagoners independent of
the Army; conduct of the artificers. A. L. S.
5 pp. 12, 340
- 1776 **Maxwell**, William. Morristown [New Jersey]. To [George]
DEC. 29 Washington [Newtown]. Recruiting; Col. [Ja-
cob] Ford [jr]; efforts to induce the New England
troops to continue; need of cavalry; disposition
of prisoners; scarcity of lead; need of artillery-
men. A. L. S. 3 pp. 12, 326
- 1776 **W[ashington]**, G[eorge]. Trenton. To Maj. [Theodorick]
DEC. 30 Bland [*en route* from Virginia]. Orders to leave
his prisoners under guard and push on to Phila-
delphia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George
Lewis. B. II, pt. 1, 193
- 1776 **[Washington**, George.] Trenton. To the Commanding
DEC. 30 Officer at Morristown. Agreement of Eastern
troops to remain beyond term of enlistment;
orders to advance on the enemy. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. II, pt. 1, 191
- 1776 **McDougall**, Alexander. Morristown [New Jersey]. To
DEC. 30 [George Washington, Trenton]. Lessening num-
bers of the militia; efforts to induce the Conti-
nental troops to stay; promises of pay; exchange
of Capt. [Primrose?] Kennedy; efforts at New

- York to suppress news from Europe; state of enemy's force; employment of horse. A. L. S. 5 pp. Answered Jan. 1. 12, 333
- 1776 **Rogers, Robert.** Valentine's Hill [New York]. Authority to Daniel Strang to enlist men for the Queen's American Rangers. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1777, Jan. 9. In Sparks, 4, 521. 13, 44
- DEC. 30
- 1776 **Cadwalader, John.** Crosswix [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Trenton]. Situation and strength of British at Princeton; Col. Elisha Lawrence collecting Tories at Monmouth court-house. A. L. S. 2 pp. 12, 336
- DEC. 31
- 1776 **France, King Louis [XVI].** Versailles. An ordinance respecting the corps of Engineers. Contemporary copy. 54 pp. W
- DEC. 31
- [1776] **Trumbull, Joseph.** [Morristown?] To [George] Washington [Pennsylvania?]. William Hoskins to act in his absence. A. L. S. 1 p. 12, 344
- [DEC.]
- [1776] [Washington, George.] Form of an Impress warrant for collection of clothing, blankets etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. W
- [1776] [Washington, George.] Memoranda of Colonels and strength of their regiments. On verso are four proposed arrangements for a brigade. A. D. 2 pp. W
- [1776] [Washington, George.] [Cambridge.] Memorandum of number of spears on Winter, Ploughed and Prospect Hills. A. D. in part. 1 p. W
- [1776] **Washington, George.** Memorandum of substance of secret information obtained: Number of British and Hessian troops for Quebec and New York; additional taxes levied [in England]; orders to Col. [Simon] Frazer in Canada. A. D. 2 pp. M. 1, 97
- [1776] **Washington, George.** Orders. Hutting or quartering troops; guards; recruiting; receipt of orders. A. D. 2 pp. W
- [1776?] **Washington, George.** Warrant to Col. Israel Shreve to convene a general court-martial for trial of William Seeds. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. W

- 1776-'78 [Washington, George.] Extracts from correspondence between Sir William Howe, Lt. Gen. [John] Burgoyne, Sir Guy Carleton and Lord George Germaine. A. D. 8 pp. **M.** 1, 101
- [1776] Cannon. Memorandum of sundry cannon at Boston. 1 p. **W**
- [1776?] Ceely, Justice. Account of affairs at St. Johns; preparations of troops for an expedition against the Northern frontier. 1 p. **115, 118**
- [1776] Cheever, Ezekiel. [Cambridge] Receipt to [George] Washington for arms and accoutrements. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**
- [1776] [Gates, Horatio.] Memorandum respecting formation of the Army. A. D. 2 pp. Endorsed by Washington: "Majr. Genl. Gates's Sentiments respectg. an Army for 1777." **W**
- 1776 Leary, John, jr. Estimate of a dragoon company and terms of service. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Harrison: "Cap. Lary's Propositions." **12, 301**
- [1776?] Sheldon, Elisha. Memorandum of the list of pay taken from Gen. Washington's instructions to Col. Sheldon for raising a regiment of cavalry. D. S. 1 p. **W**
- 1777 **Dennison, Nathan.** Westmoreland [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Trenton]. Offering a company of volunteers for two month's service. A. L. S. 2 pp. **13, 5**
- 1777 **Antill, Edward.** Baltimore. To [George] Washington [Trenton]. General history of recruiting the 2d Canadian Regiment. L. S. 2 pp. **13, 12**
- 1777 **Lutterloh, H[enry Emanuel].** Bridgewater township [New Jersey?] To [George Washington, Trenton, New Jersey]. Transmitting plan for raising a legion; supply depots etc. Recent copy. 1 p. **10, 344**
- 1777 **[Trumbull, Jonathan.]** Middletown [Connecticut]. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Fishkill, New York]. Success in the Jerseys; efforts to furnish Schuyler with cannon; blast-furnaces. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, Jan. 15. **13, 76**

- 1777 **Court-martial.** Peekskill. Proceedings in trial of Daniel
JAN. 4 Strang for being a spy and enlisting men for the
British army. [Col.] Henry B[ee]kman [Livingston,
Prest. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in
Heath to Washington, 1777, Jan. 9. 13, 45
- 1777 **Heath, William.** Peekskill [New York]. To [George]
JAN. 4 Washington [Pluckamin, New Jersey]. Arrival
of Maj. Gen. [Benjamin] Lincoln and troops; se-
curing the disaffected; [Maj. Robert] Rogers and
expedition against Fort Independence; recom-
mendation of Col. William Malcom; payment for
lost arms. L. S. 3 pp. 13, 14
- 1777 **Lincoln, Benjamin.** Peekskill. To [George] Washington
JAN. 4 [Pluckamin, New Jersey]. The Massachusetts
militia, ordered to Ticonderoga, kept in Rhode
Island; number of [British] troops on that
Island. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to
Washington, 1, 320. 13, 16
- 1777 **[Washington, George.] Pluckamin.** To [Maj.] Gen. [Wil-
JAN. 5 liam] Heath [Peekskill]. Feint against New
York; militia reinforcements. Draft. 2 pp.
In handwriting of John Fitzgerald and Stephen
Moylan. In Ford, 5, 152. B. II, pt. 2, 5
- 1777 **[Washington, George.] Pluckamin [New Jersey].** To
JAN. 5 [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Philadelphia].
Success at Princeton; orders to advance; spies
and obtaining information of enemy. Draft.
2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald and
Stephen Moylan. In Ford, 5, 151.
B. II, pt. 2, 1
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To [Dr. William
JAN. 6 Shippen jr., Philadelphia]. Inoculation of Army
for small-pox. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting
of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. II, pt. 2, 9
Dated in error, Feb. 6.
- 1777 **Mease, James.** Philadelphia. To [George] Washington
JAN. 6 [Morristown, New Jersey]. Requesting appoint-
ment as Clothier General; anxiety in Philadel-
phia. A. L. S. 2 pp. 13, 26
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Wil-
JAN. 7 liam] Heath [Peekskill]. Feint against New
York; minor matters; strength of British at

- Fort Washington; Col. [William] Malcolm. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 5, 156, note. B. II, pt. 2, 11
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Benjamin] Lincoln [Peekskill]. Feint against New York; British lack of supplies. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. II, pt. 2, 13
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Lt.] Col. [Edward] Antill [Baltimore]. Recruiting his regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 5, 156. B. II, pt. 2, 17
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Charles, Earl] Cornwallis [Brunswick]. Safe conduct for Hessian baggage, medicines, etc. Draft signed. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 5, 158. E. 33
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. Orders to Lt. Col. [John Hawkins] Stone [Morristown]. Recruiting his regiment in Maryland. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. B. II, pt. 2, 15
- 1777 Lowrey, Thomas. Amwell [New Jersey]. To [Col.] Joseph Reed [Morristown]. Efforts to furnish flour and cattle to the Army; appointment of Capt. [Matthew] Irwin as Deputy Commissary. A. L. S. 2 pp. 13, 35
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Col.] George Baylor [Baltimore]. Recruiting of regiment of horse; choice of officers. Auto. draft signed. 3 pp. In Ford, 5, 158. B. II, pt. 2, 23
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Lt. Col. [Gunning] Bedford [Delaware]. Coloneley and other officers of the 1st Delaware Battalion; recruiting. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. II, pt. 2, 27
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Col.] Richard Gridley [Boston]. Plans of fortifications at Boston; pay for same and boards, nails and other material. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. II, pt. 2, 29

- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To [Lt. Col. Robert
JAN. 9 Hanson] Harrison [Baltimore?] Requests opinion
of Maj. [George] Johnston's qualifications as
an aide. A. L. S. 1 p. **H. of R.**
- 1777 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen.
JAN. 9 [William] Heath [Peekskill]. The feint toward
New York. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
Samuel Blatchley Webb. In Ford, 5, 160, note.
B. II, pt. 2, 19
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** Morristown. Orders to Col.
JAN. 9 George Weedon [Camp?]. Recruiting his regi-
ment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert
Hanson Harrison. **B. II, pt. 2, 21**
- 1777 **Heath, W[illiam].** Peekskill. To [George] Washington
JAN. 9 [Morristown]. Court-martial of [Daniel] Strang;
movement of militia toward New York; need of
artillery-men; [Lt. Col. Robert] Rogers; forage;
movement of British ships; request from enemy
to permit Lady Johnson to enter New York.
L. S. 3 pp. **13, 42**
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To [Lt. Col. Robert
JAN. 10 Hanson Harrison, Baltimore?] Orders for [Col.
George] Baylor and [Maj. Alexander] Clough;
raising of [Continental cavalry] regiments in
Virginia; [Col. William] Grayson; exchange of
prisoners; Capt. [Waffendal?] Kendall's char-
acter; requests copy of resolve of Congress re-
specting [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee. A. L. S.
2 pp. **H. of R.**
- 1777 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Morristown. To [James Mease,
JAN. 10 Philadelphia]. His appointment [as Clothier
General]; distress for clothing, shoes etc. Draft.
2 pp. In handwriting of Samuel Blatchley Webb.
B. II, pt. 2, 31
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. Commission to James
JAN. 10 Mease as Clothier General of the Continental
Army. D. S. with seal. 1 p. In handwriting
of John Fitzgerald. **B. II, pt. 2, 33**
- 1777 **Heath, W[illiam].** Peekskill. To [George] Washington
JAN. 10 [Morristown]. Settlement for lost arms; the re-
cruiting service; infection among troops; recom-
mendation of Maj. [Ebenezer] Huntington; sug-
gests proclamation of pardon to deserters. L. S.
3 pp. **13, 47**

- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. Instructions to Col.
JAN. 11 Nathanael Gist [Camp?]. Appointment to command of a regiment and recruiting of same. D. S. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 5, 163. B. II, pt. 2, 39
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Col. William
JAN. 11 Grayson, Virginia?]. Appointment to command of a regiment; recruiting instructions. L. S. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. B. II, pt. 2, 37
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Col. [John] Patton
JAN. 11 [Camp]. Appointment to command of a regiment; recruiting same. A. L. S. 1 p. B. II, pt. 2, 35
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. Orders to Capt.
JAN. 11 "Thomas" [Francis] Wade [Allentown, New Jersey]. Collection of provisions from East Jersey; impressment of wagons, seizures, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. B. II, pt. 2, 43
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Col. [Thomas]
JAN. 12 Hartley [Camp]. Recruiting his regiment. A. L. S. 2 pp. B. II, pt. 2, 47
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [William]
JAN. 12 Heath [Peekskill]. A court-martial sentence; movement against New York; forage; bounties and miscellaneous matters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. II, pt. 2, 45
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Col. Henry Jackson,
JAN. 12 Boston. Appointment to command of a regiment and recruiting instructions. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. II, pt. 2, 51
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Col. Samuel
JAN. 12 Blatchley Webb, Camp]. Recruiting his regiment. A. L. S. 2 pp. B. II, pt. 2, 49
A copy by Richard Varick is also among the Washington, Miscellaneous. Same sent to Cols. David Henley, Ezekiel Cornell, Henry Sherburne, and Alexander Scammell.
- 1777 Spencer, Joseph. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George
JAN. 12 Washington, Morristown]. Scarcity of troops; strength of British at Newport; American officers in Rhode Island; the good news [of Trenton]; needs of troops in Rhode Island. L. S. 3 pp.

- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Col. Nathaniel
JAN. 13 Gist [Camp]. Raising four companies of Rangers;
instructions. A. L. S. 2 pp. B. II, pt. 2, 55
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Morristown.] To Richard, Vis-
JAN. 13 count Howe, [New York]. Complaint of treat-
ment of prisoners on board the prison-ships;
retaliation; exchanges. Draft. 2 pp. In hand-
writing of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 5, 166.
E. 37
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Sir William]
JAN. 13 Howe [New York]. Proposing exchange of
Maj. Gen. [Charles] Lee; his treatment and status
as a prisoner; remonstrating against treatment
of prisoners in New York. Draft. 2 pp. In
handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 5,
168. E. 39
A second copy by John Laurens is among the Washington, Miscellaneous.
- 1777 Washington, George. [Morristown.] Recruiting instruc-
JAN. 13 tions for Captains. Qualifications of recruits;
method of enlisting; bounties etc. Draft. 2 pp.
In handwriting of Samuel Shaw.
B. II, pt. 2, 57
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. Orders to Brig. Gen.
JAN. 13 [Adam] Stephen [Camp]. Inspection and ar-
rangements for the Virginia regiments; recruiting.
A. D. S. 2 pp. B. II, pt. 2, 53
- 1777 Arnold, B[enedict]. Providence [Rhode Island]. To
JAN. 13 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Forwarding
militia; intentions of enemy; spirits roused by
recent victories; recommending Capt. Samuel
Mansfield; need of a quartermaster. A. L. S.
3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 326.
13, 59
- 1777 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Fishkill [New York]. To [the
JAN. 13 President of Congress, Baltimore]. Executing
the will of Congress; need of artillery; efforts to
secure cordage, oakum, etc.; powers delegated
Washington; depreciation of Continental money
in New York State; obtaining information from
Canada; purchase of arms and clothing of a troop
of horse; need of money; loan from New York;
plan of next British campaign; penetration from
Canada; Mohawk Indians' request for leave to
go to Niagara; need of Indian goods; retention

- of specie for use with Indians. L. S. 4 pp.
Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, Jan.
25. 13, 77
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Col. Nathaniel
JAN. 14 Gist, Camp]. Authority and instructions to
engage Cherokee Indians in service of the army.
A. L. S. 2 pp. B. II, pt. 2, 61
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Col. [Joseph] Kirk-
JAN. 14 bride, Buck's County. Guarding the Delaware
ferries.
- JAN. 14 ——— To Col. [William Stephens?] Smith [Newtown?]
Ordering him to Baskingridge [New Jersey].
Drafts. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilgh-
man. B. II, pt. 2, 63
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To Joshua Loring
JAN. 14 [New York]. Exchange of prisoners; status of
French officers taken at St. Johns. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. E. 41
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Capt. William
JAN. 14 Scott [Camp?] Raising a company of Rangers.
A. L. S. 1 p. B. II, pt. 2, 65
- 1777 Bedford, Gunning. Philadelphia. To [George] Washing-
JAN. 15 ton, Morristown. Quartermaster business.
A. L. S. 2 pp. C. C. 152, 3, 477
- 1777 [Pelissier, Christopher.] Suggestions: British designs;
JAN. 15 attempt on enemy's vessels on Lake Champlain;
aid from French naval force at Martinico. "Ex-
tract from a private Letter which is submitted
to the consideration of his Excellency Genl.
Washington." 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to
Washington, 1777, Jan. 25. 13, 70
- 1777 Schuyler, Philip John]. Fishkill [New York]. To [George]
JAN. 15 Washington [Morristown]. The victory at Tren-
ton; troops at Ticonderoga and need of reen-
forcements; want of blankets for troops going to
Fort George; scarcity of cannon. L. S. 2 pp.
13, 74
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. Instructions for Lt.
JAN. 16 Col. Benjamin Flower [Camp?] Establishment
of magazines, laboratories, foundries etc. for artil-
lery in Pennsylvania. D. S. 3 pp. In hand-
writing of John Fitzgerald. B. II, pt. 2, 71

- 1777 W[ashington], G[eorge]. Morristown. Instructions for
JAN. 16 Brig. Gen. Henry Knox [Camp]. Establishment
of laboratories, foundries etc. for the artillery, in
Connecticut. D. S. 2 pp. In handwriting of
John Fitzgerald. B. II, pt. 2, 67
- 1777 Flower, Benjamin. Commission from Continental Con-
JAN. 16 gress as Lt. Col. and Commissary General of
Military Stores. Printed form filled out. Copied
signatures. 1 p. Enclosed in Flower to Wash-
ington, 1779, May 1. Attestation on verso, 1779,
Apr. 24, by P[eter] Scull that above is a true copy
of Flower's commission. 32, 143
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Wil-
JAN. 17 liam] Heath[near Kingsbridge]. British strength
on Long Island and in New York; attack on the
city. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench
Tilghman. In Ford, 5, 174. B. II, pt. 2, 75
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen.
JAN. 17 [Joseph] Spencer [Rhode Island]. Pursuit of
enemy and general instructions should Rhode
Island be evacuated. Draft. 2 pp. In hand-
writing of Tench Tilghman. B. II, pt. 2, 77
- 1777 Howe, [Richard, Lord]. New York. To [George] Wash-
JAN. 17 ington [Morristown]. Surprise at tone of Wash-
ington's letter of the 13th; Capt. William Gam-
ble's report; treatment of prisoners on prison
ships; treatment of British officers; exchanges.
L. S. 6 pp. In Sparks, 4, 552. 13, 84
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Doctors [John]
JAN. 18 Morgan and [Samuel] Stringer [Camp]. Resolve
of Congress dismissing them from the service.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. II, pt. 1, 81
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen.
JAN. 18 [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Campaign in
the Jerseys; Col. [Elias] Dayton's regiment; gar-
risoning forts on the Lakes. Draft. 2 pp. In
handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 5,
175. B. II, pt. 2, 79
- 1777 Hartley, Thomas. Philadelphia. To [George] Washing-
JAN. 18 ton [Morristown]. Raising his regiment; rank.
A. L. S. 2 pp. 13, 88

- 1777 **Heath, W[illiam].** Valentine's House. Summons to sur-
JAN. 18 render Fort Independence. D. S. 1 p. Marked
"Copy." Enclosed in Heath to Washington,
1777, Jan. 19. 13, 99
- 1777 **Ogden, Robert.** Sussex [New Jersey]. To George Wash-
JAN. 18 ington, Morristown. Appointment of Col.
[Thomas] Lowrey Deputy Commissary General
in New Jersey; explanation of Ogden's conduct.
A. L. S. 2 pp. 13, 89
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To Brig. Gen. George
JAN. 19 Clinton [New Windsor]. Nomination of officers,
recruiting etc. L. S. 1 p. In handwriting of
John Fitzgerald. B. II, pt. 2, 87
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Wil-
JAN. 19 liam] Heath [near Kingsbridge]. Effect of feint
against New York; junction with Washington.
L. S. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald.
In Ford, 5, 177. B. II, pt. 2, 83
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To Capt. Edward
JAN. 19 Snickers [Loudoun County, Virginia]. Offering
appointment of Wagon-master General. A. L. S.
1 p. Endorsed by Washington: "in case of his
refusl. to Col. Val. Crawford." B. II, pt. 2, 89
Neither accepted the appointment, which was left to the Quartermaster
General. See: Washington to Mifflin, 1777, Mar. 19.
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. Wil-
JAN. 19 liam Alexander,] Lord Stirling [New Jersey]. Dis-
gust of militia; orders to join the Army. Auto.
draft signed. 1 p. B. II, pt. 2, 85
- 1777 **Heath, W[illiam].** Williams' Tavern. To [George] Wash-
JAN. 19 ington [Morristown]. Movement against Fort
Independence and strength of British in and
about the fort; militia; execution of [Daniel]
Strang. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to
Washington, 1, 328. 13, 97
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. Instructions to Dr.
JAN. 20 [John] Cochran [Morristown]. Small-pox at New-
town; establishment of hospital at Philadelphia.
Draft. 2 pp. B. II, pt. 2, 91
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To [Lt. Col.] Robert
JAN. 20 Hanson [Harrison, Baltimore?]. Advising strict
measures against the small-pox; need of reen-
forcement; Harrison's health; Capt. [Caleb]
Gibbs. A. L. S. 2 pp. H. of R.

- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Morristown.] To [Sir William]
JAN. 20 Howe [New York]. Proposition for a Agent for
Prisoners to reside in New York; introducing
Lewis Pintard for that office. Draft. 1 p. In
handwriting of George Johnston. In Ford, 5,
186. E. 43
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To Joshua Loring
JAN. 20 [New York]. Release of prisoners in Connecticut;
charge against Capt. Amos Fellows. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. E. 45
- 1777 Washington, George. [Morristown.] To [Brig.] Gen.
JAN. 21 [Philemon] Dickinson [New Jersey]. Desertion
of militia; evils and loss to the public etc. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. In
Ford, 5, 186, note. B. II, pt. 2, 95
- 1777 Clinton, George. New Windsor. To George Washington,
JAN. 21 Morristown. Efforts to raise the levies; militia
retained in the service; Duchess and Westches-
ter militia marched toward Kingsbridge; ap-
pointment of Captains; success in recruiting.
A. L. S. 2 pp. W
- 1777 Mease, James. Philadelphia. To George Washington
JAN. 21 [Morristown]. Illness; introducing his assistant,
[Charles] Young. A. L. S. 1 p. 13, 100
- 1777 Wade, Francis. Allentown [New Jersey]. Report of pro-
JAN. 21 visions stopped at Crosswicks. A. D. S. 1 p.
Enclosed in Wade to Washington, 1777, Jan. 29.
13, 140
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Dr. [Isaac] Foster
JAN. 22 [Connecticut?]. Placing him in charge of Conti-
nental Hospital east of the Hudson river. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. II, pt. 2, 97
- 1777 Hughes, Hugh. Fishkill [New York]. To [Brig.] Gen.
JAN. 22 [Thomas] Mifflin [Philadelphia]. Forwarding
stores; supplies scattered through Connecticut;
seizure of clothing by Gov. [Jonathan] Trum-
bull's order; engagement for wagons; canteens,
saddlery, etc. A. L. S. 5 pp. 13, 111
- 1777 Webb, Samuel B[latchley]. Stratford [Connecticut]. To
JAN. 22 George Washington [Morristown]. Connecticut's
bounty and its effect on his recruiting service.
A. L. S. 2 pp. 13, 108

- 1777 **Howe**, [Sir] W[illiam]. New York. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Complaint of non-compliance with exchange agreement; tone of Washington's letter of 13th; retaliations for cruelty; Lt. Col. [William] Walcott to negotiate exchange agreement. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, 4, 555. 13, 183
JAN. 23
A copy by Robert Hanson Harrison is among the Washington, Miscellaneous.
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** Morristown. To Col. [John] Patton [Philadelphia]. Appointment for [Lt. Walter] Cruise in Patton's [Additional Continental] regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. B. II, pt. 2, 101
JAN. 24
- 1777 **Cornell**, Ezekiel. Windham [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington, Morristown]. Bounty offered by New England states and effect upon his recruiting. Recent copy. 1 p. 13, 115
JAN. 24
- 1777 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Williams's Tavern [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Skirmish at Fort Independence; removing forage; conditions in New York City; requests permission to go to New England; passport signed by John Fitzgerald. A. L. S. 3 pp. 13, 116
JAN. 24
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. Proclamation ordering all persons who have taken refuge or service with the British to repair to the American lines and take the oath of allegiance to the United States. Broadside. 1 p. (Balt. printed by John Dunlap.) In Ford, 5, 201. W
JAN. 25
- 1777 **[Kirkland, Samuel.]** Oneida [New York]. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. [Lt.] Col. [John] Butler and Joseph Brant's invitation to the Six Nations; treaty; reception and good effects of Schuyler's message and presents; presence of [Sir] John Johnson among the Senecas; report as to designs of British. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, Feb. 1. 13, 167
JAN. 25
- 1777 **Miles**, Samuel. New York. To [Lt. Col. Robert Hanson Harrison?], Morristown]. His exchange; situation of officers and neglect of Congress. A. L. S. 2 pp. 13, 118
JAN. 25
- 1777 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Col. [Anthony] Wayne's de-
JAN. 25

- sire; purchase of horses; Maj. [William] Edmestone's parole; rumor of victory. L. S. 3 pp. 13, 72
- 1777 **Sherman, Isaac.** Lebanon [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Disregard of his seniority; requests transfer. A. L. S. 2 pp. 13, 123
- [1777] **Shippen, W[illiam] jr.** [Philadelphia]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Plan for hospital establishment; districts, officers, etc.; names recommended; condition of troops at Philadelphia; small-pox and inoculation. A. L. S. 7 pp. Answered Jan. 27. 13, 124
- 1777 **Ward, Artemas.** Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Transmitting pay abstract of 18th [Continental] regiment. L. S. 1 p. Memo. by Tench Tilghman: "Abstract returned 19th Feby with orders to apply to Genl. Schuyler." 13, 121
- 1777 **Webb, Samuel B[latchley].** Wethersfield [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. The State bounty a bar to his recruiting. A. L. S. 1 p. 13, 120
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** Morristown. To [Col. Charles Harrison, Camp]. Filling a vacancy in his corps and completing the regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. B. II, pt. 2, 99
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [near Kingsbridge]. The feint against New York. L. S. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. In Ford, 5, 206, note. B. II, pt. 2, 107
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. The new levies; blankets and clothing; artillery and ordnance; minor matters and the supply of powder. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. II, pt. 2, 103
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To Dr. William Shippen, jr. [Philadelphia]. Plan for a general hospital and relative matters. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. II, pt. 2, 109

- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To Col. [Mordecai]
JAN. 28 Buckner [Camp]. His petition. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of George Johnston. B. II, pt. 2, 119
- 1777 Washington, George. [Morristown.] To [Maj. Gen. Ho-
JAN. 28 ratio Gates, Philadelphia]. Small-pox in the
Army; stamping out the infection; loss of arms
through militia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting
of John Fitzgerald. B. II, pt. 2, 111
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Dr. William
JAN. 28 Shippen, jr., Philadelphia]. Measures to check
small-pox in the Army. Draft. 1 p. In hand-
writing of Tench Tilghman. B. II, pt. 2, 121
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [John]
JAN. 28 Sullivan [Scotch Plains, New Jersey]. Danger
of his position and advisability of falling back.
Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George John-
ston. Extract in Ford, 5, 209, note.
B. II, pt. 2, 115
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [John]
JAN. 28 Sullivan [Scotch Plains]. Advising removal from
Scotch Plains. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
George Johnston. In Ford, 5, 208.
B. II, pt. 2, 117
- 1777 Buckner, M[ordecai]. Springfield [New Jersey]. To
JAN. 28 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Delay of his
court-martial; request for dismissal from the
service. A. L. S. 2 pp. 13, 132
- 1777 Council of War, East Chester [New York]. On attack on
JAN. 28 Fort Independence. Members: Maj. Genls.
Heath, Lincoln, Wooster; Brig. Genls. Scott,
Moulton and Ten-Broeck. Contemporary copy.
2 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1777,
Feb. 6. 13, 208
- 1777 Morris, Apollos. Bromley Mills [New Jersey]. To [George]
JAN. 28 Washington [Morristown]. Transmitting a let-
ter; suggesting reconciliation with Great Britain;
assumption of debt; the cause of liberty. A. L. S.
2 pp. 13, 129
- 1777 Grayson, William. Dumfries [Virginia]. To [George]
JAN. 28 Washington, Morristown]. Appointment of Maj.
[David] Ross; recruiting in Virginia; list of offi-

- cers appointed to his regiment. A. L. S. 3 pp.
Endorsed by Harrison: "recd. only 19 Augt."
13, 141
- 1777 **Powell, Levin.** Dumfries [Virginia]. To [George Wash-
JAN. 29 ington, Morristown]. Accepting appointment
[of Lt. Col.] in the Continental Army. Recent
copy. 1 p. 13, 134
- 1777 **Wade, Francis.** Allentown [New Jersey]. To [George]
JAN. 29 Washington, Morristown. Stoppage of provi-
sions; dishonesty; need of men and money;
want of salt. A. L. S. 2 pp. 13, 138
- 1777 **Wharton, Carpenter.** Philadelphia. To [George] Wash-
JAN. 29 ington [Morristown]. Gift of corned-beef and
Jamaica spirits; establishment of magazines of
provisions as directed; locations. L. S. 1 p.
13, 135
- 1777 **Griffin, Samuel.** Philadelphia. To George Washington,
JAN. 30 Morristown. Inability to accept proffered col-
onelcy on account of health; [Col. Stephen]
Moylan's offer. A. L. S. 2 pp. 13, 151
- 1777 **Hancock, Ebenezer.** Boston. To [George] Washington
JAN. 30 [Morristown]. Low state of funds in his hands;
naming child after Washington. A. L. S. 1 p.
13, 164
- 1777 **Heath, W[illiam].** Burling's [New York]. To [George]
JAN. 30 Washington [Morristown]. Retirement from
Kingsbridge; failure at Fort Independence; re-
ports from New York city. L. S. 2 pp. In
Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 333.
13, 148
- 1777 **Heath, W[illiam].** Burling's [New York]. To [George]
JAN. 30 Washington [Morristown]. Movement of the
British. A. L. S. 1 p. 13, 150
- 1777 **Morris, Apollos.** Bromley Mills [New Jersey]. To [George]
JAN. 30 Washington [Morristown]. Explanation of his
intentions; reconciliation measures and Morris's
part therein. A. L. S. 2 pp. 13, 153
- 1777 **Schuyler, Philip.** Albany. To [George] Washington
JAN. 30 [Morristown]. Correspondence; success in the
Jerseys [Trenton and Princeton]; need of troops;
neglect of Eastern States, except Connecticut, in
forwarding men; force needed by April; disci-

- pline of Southern and Eastern troops compared; state of arms; need of artillery officers. L. S. 4 pp. 13, 143
- 1777 **Spencer, Joseph.** Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Forwarding troops; Connecticut's quota; Col. [John] Ely's regiment; British on Rhode Island and projected attack on same; recommendation of James Lovett for appointment as Deputy Quartermaster General of Rhode Island. A. L. S. 3 pp. 13, 146
- 1777 **V[an] Renssalaer, P[hilip].** Albany. Return of arms and ammunition in store. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, Jan. 30. 13, 145
- [1777] **[Washington, George.] [Morristown.]** To Brig. Gen. [Thomas] Mifflin [Philadelphia]. Preparation of tents, wagons etc. for coming campaign. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. B. II, pt. 2, 123
- 1777 **Arnold, B[enedict].** Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Embarkation of British from Rhode Island; positions of their force thereon; plan of attack; recommending Capt. [Samuel] Mansfield. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 334. 13, 162
- 1777 **Baylor, George.** Fredericksburgh [Virginia]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Appreciation of his appointment; officers he has appointed; accoutrements, arms, etc. A. L. S. 2 pp. 13, 160
- 1777 **Cheever, Ezekiel.** Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Drums; repair of arms. A. L. S. 1 p. 13, 155
- 1777 **Knox, Henry.** Boston. Memorial to the Council and Representatives of Massachusetts Bay. Raising of Massachusetts's quota of the eighty-eight battalions; the State bounty. Contemporary copy signed. Autograph note of Knox, Feb. 1, giving action of Assembly on the memorial. 3 pp. Enclosed in Knox to Washington, 1777, Feb. 1. 13, 173
- 1777 **Shippen, W[illiam] jr.** Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Small-pox measures; ne-

- cessity of a superintendent for the entire hospital; the salary; needs of the Flying Hospital. A. L. S. signed also by John Cochran. 13, 158
- [1777?] [Washington, George.] Memorandum of persons appointed, persons recommended and how provided for [in the Sixteen Additional Continental Regiments]. A. D. 2 pp. M 1, 383
- 1777 Bedford, Gunning. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Quartermaster's department. A. L. S. 2 pp. C. C. 152, 3, 481
- [1777] Lutterloh, H[enry] E[manuel]. Raising of a light corps; plan of the establishment. A. D. S. 3 pp. 13, 10
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To Joshua Loring [New York]. Exchanges of certain officers. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. E. 47
- 1777 Armstrong, John. Baltimore. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Reasons for his visit to Congress; recruiting, clothing and provisions; depreciation of Continental currency and high prices; report of an opening to take New York city. A. L. S. 2 pp. 13, 175
- 1777 Knox, Henry. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Bounty offered by the New England states; Massachusetts additional gratuity in the form of pay; effect on Continental recruiting; Knox's memorial to the Massachusetts Council and its answer; suggesting Washington's requisitioning for the New England quotas of troops; progress of recruiting; complaint of Massachusetts of Congress not sending money; need of artillery recruits; clothing for troops; need of money for the ordnance department; establishment of laboratory at Springfield. L. S. 6 pp. 13, 169
- 1777 Schuyler, Ph[ilip] John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Intelligence of British proposed attempt on Ticonderoga; call for reenforcement. L. S. 2 pp. 13, 165
- 1777 Wayne, Anthony. Ticonderoga. Return of garrisons of Ticonderoga and Mt. Independence. Tabular

statement. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, Feb. 4.
13, 194

- 1777**
FEB. 2 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To Col. Ezekiel Cornell, Windham [Connecticut?]. Evils of the New England policy; effect on enlistments. Draft signed. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. B. II, pt. 2, 127
- 1777**
FEB. 2 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [White Plains]. Removal of forage and provision and attempts upon enemy's magazine. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. B. II, pt. 2, 125
- 1777**
FEB. 2 **Lincoln, Benjamin.** Tarrytown [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Raising the Massachusetts battalions; furloughs. L. S. 1 p.
13, 178
- 1777**
FEB. 2 **Moylan, Stephen.** Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Money for equipping his cavalry. Feb. 3. Wire; horses. A. L. S. 1 p.
13, 177
- 1777**
FEB. 2 **Wayne, Anthony.** Ticonderoga. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Transmitting returns; efforts to retain and the running away of Col. [Charles] Burrall's regiment; appearance of the small-pox; scarcity of provender. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, Feb. 4. 13, 192
- 1777**
FEB. 3 **[Washington, George.]** Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [White Plains]. Failure of the move on Fort Independence; forage in Westchester county; plan suggested. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 5, 213. B. II, pt. 2, 129
- 1777**
FEB. 3 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Camp?] Bringing off horses, wagons and fat cattle from East Jersey; method of procedure. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Johnston and John Fitzgerald. B. II, pt. 2, 133
Same to Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Brigadiers Nathaniel Warner and Philemon Dickinson.
- 1777**
FEB. 3 **Hughes, Hugh.** Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. [Brig.] Gen. [Thomas]

- Miffin's orders; tents and tools; boat building; saddles; wagon building; making of axes; canteens, pails, etc.; raising a company to guard King's Ferry; clothing; money borrowed and amount necessary. A. L. S. 12 pp. 13, 184
- 1777 **Parsons**, Samuel H[olden]. Fairfield [Connecticut]. To
FEB. 3 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Recruiting duty and recall to camp by [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath; retirement from Fort Independence; state of the recruiting service; suggests attempts against Long Island. A. L. S. 2 pp. 13, 180
- 1777 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Wil-
FEB. 4 liam] Heath [White Plains]. Criticism of the Fort Independence failure. A. L. S. 1 p. In Ford, 5, 217. B. II, pt. 2, 135
- 1777 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Nathaniel Sacket
FEB. 4 [Dutchess County, New York]. Appointment to conduct secret service business. A. D. S. 1 p. B. II, pt. 2, 139
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Morristown.] Orders to Brig.
FEB. 4 Gen. [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [Camp]. Command at Baskingridge; instructions. Auto. draft. 1 p. B. II, pt. 2, 137
- 1777 **Campbell**, Archibald. Concord [Massachusetts]. To
FEB. 4 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Complaint of treatment received. A. L. S. 4 pp. C. C. 152, 3, 585
- 1777 **Miffin**, Thomas. Philadelphia. To [George] Washing-
FEB. 4 ton [Morristown]. Making of tents and tomahawks; want of money; building of boats; credit; his saddle; treatment [of Tories]. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Feb. 14. 13, 198
- 1777 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington
FEB. 4 [Morristown]. [Sir Guy] Carleton's knowledge of strength of Ticonderoga; detention of Capt. [Thomas] Gamble; ordnance and stores for Northern Department; requests arrangement of Army; Col. [Anthony] Wayne's letter and return; Lt. Col. [John] Browne's request for a court of inquiry. L. S. 3 pp. 13, 190
- 1777 **Sherburne**, Henry. Hartford. To [George] Washington
FEB. 4 [Morristown]. [Lt. Col. Eleazer] Oswald's preference for the artillery; request for promotion of

- Maj. [Return Jonathan] Meigs; effect of New England's £10 bounty on Continental enlistments. Recent copy. 1 p. 13, 196
- 1777 FEB. 5 Washington, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Philadelphia]. Desertions of militia; loss of arms and accoutrements; small pox and troops from the South; double enlistments; inoculation. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Johnston and Tench Tilghman.
B. II, pt. 2, 143
- 1777 FEB. 5 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Princeton?] Interpretation of proclamation [of Jan. 25] respecting tories. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald.
B. II, pt. 2, 141
- 1777 FEB. 5 Heath, W[illiam]. White Plains [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Preparation for a grand forage; distress of enemy for that article; provisions; British expectation of Russian aid; removal of magazines. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Feb. 9. 13, 200
- 1777 FEB. 6 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold [Providence, Rhode Island]. Proposed attack [on Newport]; quietness of the enemy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In part in Ford, 5, 223.
B. II, pt. 2, 149
- 1777 FEB. 6 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To Joshua Loring [New York]. Officers desired in exchange for Maj. [William] Edmestone. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. E. 49
- 1777 FEB. 6 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Joseph] Spencer [Providence, Rhode Island]. Propriety of attacking British [at Newport]; approves appointment of James Lovett as a Deputy Quartermaster General. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. II, pt. 2, 147
- 1777 FEB. 6 Duer, William. Cromwell's [New York]. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [White Plains]. Opinion of Committee of [New York] Convention on number of troops necessary for a successful foraging expedition and destruction of forage; recommending

- seizure of Moses Quimby. Contemporary copy by Heath. 3 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1777, Feb. 7. 13, 202
- 1777 **Heath, W[illiam].** Westchester [New York]. To [George] FEB. 6 Washington [Morristown]. Explaining failure of attempt on Fort Independence; militia and subsequent movements; his leave of absence. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 336. 13, 203
- 1777 **Anonymous.** Morristown. To George Washington, Mor- FEB. 7 ristown. Warning against the Ogden family and Peter McKee. A. L. S: "A farmer near your Excellencies Quarters" 13, 248
- 1777 **Heath, W[illiam].** Westchester [New York]. To [George] FEB. 7 Washington [Morristown]. Opinion of [New York] Convention Committee on attempting Fort Independence and burning forage; forwarding troops to Washington; [Moses] Quimby's scheme. A. L. S. 2 pp. 13, 206
- 1777 **Arnold, B[enedict].** Providence [Rhode Island]. To FEB. 7 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Raising of troops; flags from enemy and conveyance of intelligence through exchanged officers; balance of exchange; lack of seamen for the Continental ships. A. L. S. 4 pp. 13, 213
- 1777 **Baylor, George.** Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George] FEB. 7 Washington, Morristown. Saddles and horses for his regiment; officers appointed. A. L. S. 2 pp. 13, 211
- 1777 **Livingston, Henry B[eeckman].** Fishkills [New York]. To FEB. 7 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Filling vacancies; strength of his regiment; bounty of Eastern States an obstacle to enlistments. A. L. S. 2 pp. 14, 96
- 1777 **McAlevy, William, William Parker, and Samuel Davidson.** FEB. 7 [On the Raritan below Brunswick, New Jersey.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam, Princeton. Their post on the Raritan and firing upon British boats. A. L. S. of McAlevy, signed also by Parker and Davidson. 1 p. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, Feb. 8. 13, 217

- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. Passport to Rev.
FEB. [8] Jonathan Odell. Contemporary copy. 1 p.
Enclosed in Reed to Washington, 1777, Feb. 8.
13, 219
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Sam-
FEB. 8 uel Holden] Parsons [Lyme? Connecticut]. Ap-
proving foray against east end of Long Island;
tories, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
George Johnston. In Ford, 5, 225.
B. II, pt. 2, 151
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Na-
FEB. 8 thaniel?] Warner [Camp?]. Approval of execu-
tion of order to bring off wagons and horses.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston.
B. II, pt. 2, 153
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Col. Samuel
FEB. 8 Blatchley Webb, Stratford, Connecticut]. Diffi-
culties in recruiting; state bounties. Draft.
2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Har-
rison. B. II, pt. 2, 155
- 1777 Putnam, Israel. Princeton [New Jersey]. To [George]
FEB. 8 Washington [Morristown]. Seizure of provisions,
forage, etc.; correspondence of one Cochran;
British officers, prisoners and wounded. L. S.
3 pp. Answered, Feb. 10. 13, 215
- 1777 Reed, Joseph. Burlington [New Jersey]. To George
FEB. 8 Washington [Morristown]. Requesting passport
for [Rev. Jonathan] Odell and vouching for his
patriotism. A. L. S. 3 pp. 13, 218
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen.
FEB. 9 [James] Clinton [Fort Montgomery]. Ordering
him to Albany. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting
of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. II, pt. 2, 165
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Wil-
FEB. 9 liam] Heath [Westchester County, New York].
Hint as to Fort Independence; forwarding of re-
cruits; magazines. Draft. 1 p. In handwrit-
ing of George Johnston. B. II, pt. 2, 161
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To Hugh Hughes
FEB. 9 [Peekskill]. Quartermaster matters. Draft. 1
p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. II, pt. 2, 169

- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen.
FEB. 9 [Henry] Knox [Boston]. Need of an artillery officer at Albany; gentlemen recommended for appointment in his corps. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. II, pt. 2, 167
- 1777 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen.
FEB. 9 [Alexander] McDougall [Peekskill]. Command at Peekskill on Brig. Gen. James Clinton's removal to the northward. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. II, pt. 2, 163
- 1777 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Morristown. To Maj. Gen.
FEB. 9 [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. [Lt.] Col. [Christopher] Pelisier's plan; scarcity of General officers; purchase of cavalry horses; defense of the Lakes [George and Champlain]; local jealousies etc. Draft. 4 pp. In part in Ford, 5, 227.
B. II, pt. 2, 157
- 1777 **Chambers, David.** Raritan [New Jersey]. To [George]
FEB. 9 Washington [Morristown]. Charges made against himself and his officers. A. L. S. 1 p. 13, 222
- 1777 **Dickinson, Philemon.** Bell's Farm [New Jersey]. To
FEB. 9 [George] Washington, Morristown. Money for Washington's mare; Capt. Morrison's company; seizure of tea; skirmish near Quibbletown; bounty for the Wyoming rangers. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Feb. 10. Endorsed by Harrison with brief of the reply: Morrison's company to receive clothes; to do as he pleases with the tea; rolls to be made out for the Wyoming troops and warrants issued. 13, 226
- 1777 **Lee, Charles.** New York. To [George] Washington
FEB. 9 [Morristown]. Requesting paper forwarded to Congress; desires one of his aids and dogs. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Feb. 16. 13, 225
- 1777 **Maxwell, William.** Westfield [New Jersey]. To [George]
FEB. 9 Washington, Morristown. Explaining the removal of stores from Acquackanonck; conduct of young men in Elizabethtown, and the proclamation [of Jan. 25, respecting the oath of allegiance]. A. L. S. 2 pp. 13, 223

- 1777 Sullivan, John. Chatham [New Jersey]. To [George]
FEB. 9 Washington [Morristown]. His health; manage-
ment of the small-pox. A. L. S. 1 p. 13, 220
- 1777 Washington, George. To Brig. Gen. Philemon Dickinson.
FEB. 10 See: Dickinson to Washington, 1777, Feb. 9.
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Samuel
FEB. 10 Holden] Parsons, [Lyme]. Inoculation of Army
for small-pox. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
George Johnston. B. II, pt. 2, 171
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Col. Henry Sher-
FEB. 10 burne, Hartford? Connecticut]. Appointment of
officers; evils of [extra bounty] policy of New
England States. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting
of Robert Hanson Harrison. In part in Ford,
5, 229, note. B. II, pt. 2, 173
- 1777 Arnold, B[enedict]. Providence [Rhode Island]. To
FEB. 10 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Transmit-
ting British receipts for prisoners; Massachusetts
troops and money sent to Rhode Island; the
Rhode Island Council of War; withdrawal of
enemy's troops from the outposts. L. S. 3 pp.
Answered Mar. 3. 13, 233
- 1777 Lee, Charles. New York. To the President of Congress
FEB. 10 [Baltimore]. Requesting that a committee of
Congress repair to New York in the interests of
the public. Contemporary copy by George John-
ston. 1 p. Enclosed in Lee to Washington,
1777, Feb. 9. 13, 226
- 1777 Parsons, Samuel H[olden] Lyme, Connecticut. To [George]
FEB. 10 Washington, Morristown]. Difficulties in re-
cruiting; arming and clothing the troops; ques-
tion of rank. L. S. 4 pp. 13, 228
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen.
FEB. 11 [Henry] Knox [Boston]. State bounties; enlist-
ments and the artillery; money for recruiting
service; ordnance laboratories at Carlisle [Penn-
sylvania] and Springfield [Massachusetts]. Draft.
3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In
part in Ford, 5, 230.
B. II, pt. 2, 175
- 1777 Shreve, Israel. Haddonfield [New Jersey]. To [George]
FEB. 11 Washington, Morristown]. Statement of his
rank. Recent copy. 1 p. 13, 236

- 1777 FEB. 12 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Morristown. To [Charles, Earl Cornwallis, Brunswick]. [Sir William] Howe's proposition for an exchange conference; Lt. Col. [Robert Hanson] Harrison appointed to meet Lt. Col. [William] Walcott. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. E. 51
- [1777] FEB. 12 **Washington, George.** [Morristown.] To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Philadelphia]. Case of Col. [Nickolas] Haussegger. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. II, pt. 2, 179
- 1777 FEB. 12 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell [Elizabethtown]. Treatment of persons refusing to take the oath of allegiance; investigation of state of his brigade. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Johnston. In Ford, 5, 233. B. II, pt. 2, 181
- 1777 FEB. 12 **Crawford, W[illiam].** Frederick, Maryland. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Signs of an Indian war; need of troops on the Western frontier; his personal affairs; request for permission to remain in the West for a time. A. L. S. 3 pp. 13, 239
- 1777 FEB. 12 **Hartley, Thomas.** York, Pennsylvania. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Recruiting difficulties; discouragement caused by the Fort Washington prisoners; arming and clothing his recruits; offer of gentlemen to raise companies; designation of the Sixteen Additional Continental regiments. A. L. S. 2 pp. 13, 241
- 1777 FEB. 13 **Antill, Edward.** Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. State of his regiment; [Maj.] Lewis Morris, jr's appointment. A. L. S. 1 p. 13, 251
- 1777 FEB. 13 **Continental Congress,** Resolve that Col. [Donald] Campbell be continued in his former pay and rank. W[illiam] Malcom's memorandum of opinion that Col. Campbell is not excluded from drawing provisions by resolution of Mar. 10, 1780. On same page with Continental Congress, Resolve, 1780, Mar. 10, *q. v.*
- 1777 FEB. 13 **Dickinson, Philemon.** Bell's Farm [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Intelligence from New York; need of clothing for American prisoners in New York; arrival of British troops from Rhode Island; Hessians sent to Amboy;

poor food of the British troops; detention of part of Dickinson's battalion by Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam; intention of calling out the unfriendly Sussex [county] militia; requests directions regarding a stock of tea. A. L. S. 2 pp. **W**

- 1777**
FEB. 13 **Reed, J[oseph].** Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Personal matters; Hessian officer visiting prisoners; relief for Col. [Samuel] Miles and officers on Long Island; offer of service; Col. [Samuel] Griffin's promotion; arms coming from France; Tory support in Pennsylvania; resignation of his Adjutant-General's commission. A. L. S. 4 pp. **13, 249**
- 1777**
FEB. 13 **Sullivan, John.** Chatham [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Fears for his safety; suspicions of Samuel Ogden. A. L. S. 2 pp. **13, 246**
- 1777**
FEB. 14 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Morristown. To Brig. [Gen. Thomas] Mifflin, Philadelphia. Lenient treatment [of tories]; non-interference with the civil authority. Draft. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B. II, pt. 2, 183**
- 1777**
FEB. 14 **Campbell, Archibald.** Concord Goal [Massachusetts]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Complaint of treatment accorded him. A. L. S. 4 pp. **W**
- 1777**
FEB. 14 **Scott, John Morin.** Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Failure of expedition [against Fort Independence]; Maj. [Nicholas] Fish's skirmish and bravery of [Maj. Henry?] Van Renssalaer; adjournment of New York convention to Esopus; request for Washington's interposition for an exchange of four of Scott's officers. A. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Feb. 21. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 340. **13, 256**
- 1777**
FEB. 14 **Sullivan, John.** Chatham [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Col. [Alexander] Scammell's appointment to a New Hampshire regiment. A. L. S. 1 p. **13, 253**
- 1777**
FEB. 15 **Gates, Horatio.** Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Confusion at Philadelphia; court-martial sentence of a deserter; arrest and charges against Col. [Nickolas] Hausegger; need of money. A. L. S. 4 pp. **13, 271**

- 1777 FEB. 15 **Livingston**, Henry B[eeckman]. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Delay in appointing officers to his regiment; qualifications of Lt. Col. [Pierre] Regnier. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Feb. 20. 13, 260
- 1777 FEB. 15 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip] John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. [Lt.] Col. [Christopher] Pelissier's plan; works necessary at Mount Independence; opinion of Brig. [Gen.] James Clinton; strength of Col. [Anthony] Wayne's force; report of a skirmish. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Feb. 23. 13, 258
- 1777 FEB. 16 **McDougall**, Alexander. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. [Brig.] Gen. James Clinton's value at Fort Montgomery; need of McDougall's presence at Peekskill; continuance of Col. [Nicholas] Gilman's regiment; provisions supplied enemy from Paramus and other places; need of artillerymen; Col. [Henry Beekman] Livingston's proposed secret expedition; behavior of Col. [Samuel Blatchley] Webb's regiment. L. S. 4 pp. 13, 269
- 1777 FEB. 16 **Washington**, George. Morristown. Orders to Lt. Col. [Robert Hanson] Harrison [Headquarters]. Conference with Lt. Col. [William] Walcott for exchange of prisoners. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Harrison. B. II, pt. 2, 187
- 1777 FEB. 16 **W[ashington]**, G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. Charles Lee, New York]. His requests; dogs. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in Ford, 5, 240, note. B. II, pt. 2, 185
- 1777 FEB. 16 **Parsons**, Samuel H[olden]. [Lyme, Connecticut]. Orders to Lt. Daniel Wait [Lyme]. To seize British vessels and goods at east end of Long Island. A. D. S. marked, copy. Enclosed in Parsons to Washington, 1777, Feb. 23. 13, 322
- 1777 FEB. 16 **Spencer**, Joseph. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Expenses of the Army and need of cash; opinion and general plan of attempt on Rhode Island. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Mar. 3. 13, 267

- 1777 **Gamble, Thomas.** Princeton [New Jersey]. To [George]
FEB. 17 Washington [Morristown]. Requesting permis-
sion to go to Canada via New York city. A. L. S.
1 p. "unanswered" 13, 278
- 1777 **Maxwell, William.** Westfield [New Jersey]. To [George]
FEB. 17 Washington, Morristown. Dismissal of the Mor-
ris county militia; necessity of strictness; actions
of Samuel Ogden; need of light-horse. A. L. S.
2 pp. 13, 275
- 1777 **Morris, Apollos.** Philadelphia. To Sir William Howe
FEB. 17 [New York]. Treatment received while prisoner;
feeling in colonies; queries respecting basis of
reconciliation. Contemporary copy by Fitzger-
ald. 3 pp. Enclosed in Fitzgerald to Washing-
ton, 1777, Feb. 19. 13, 295
- 1777 **Murray, John, jr.** S[outh] Hampton [Long Island]. To
FEB. 17 [Brig.] Gen. [Samuel Holden Parsons, Lyme, Con-
necticut]. Seizure of goods of Murray & Wright;
denial of any connection with British. Contem-
porary copy by Parsons. Enclosed in Parsons to
Washington, 1777, Feb. 23. 13, 323
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen.
FEB. 18 [Philemon] Dickinson [Bell's Farm, New Jersey].
Necessity of militia reenforcements. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of George Johnston.
B. II, pt. 2, 195
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Wil-
FEB. 18 liam] Maxwell [Elizabethtown]. The Morris
county militia; small-pox; a British spy; Capt.
[William] Barnett. Draft. 2 pp. In handwrit-
ing of George Johnston. B. II, pt. 2, 193
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Sam-
FEB. 18 uel Holden] Parsons [Lyme]. Completing the
Continental regiments; purchase of arms and
clothing; date of commissions in the new Army;
forwarding recruits. Draft. 3 pp. In hand-
writing of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 5,
241, note. B. II, pt. 2, 189
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Caesar]
FEB. 18 Rodney, Trenton. Permission to return home;
militia to be held in readiness. Draft. 1 p. In
handwriting of George Johnston. In part in
Ford, 5, 241, note. B. II, pt. 2, 197

- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To [Col. Joseph]
FEB. 18 Trumbull [Lebanon]. Disorders in the Commis-
sary Department; need of his presence. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. II, pt. 2, 199
- 1777 **Howe, [Sir] W[illiam].** New York. To Maj. Gen. [Philip]
FEB. 18 John] Schuyler [Albany]. Exchange of Maj.
[William] Edmestone. Contemporary copy. 1 p.
Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1777,
Mar. 12. 14, 91
- 1777 **Maxwell, William.** Westfield [New Jersey]. To [George]
FEB. 18 Washington [Morristown]. Reconnoissance of
the enemy; want of beef, flour and horses.
A. L. S. 2 pp. 13, 284
- 1777 **Morris, Apollos.** Philadelphia. To [George Washington,
FEB. 18 Morristown]. Expressions in his letter [sent into
New York]; denies intention of acting as a nego-
tiator; attachment to the cause. A. L. S. 1 p.
W
- 1777 **Pawling, Levi.** Ramapough [New Jersey]. To [George]
FEB. 18 Washington [Morristown]. Station and purpose
of his regiment; strength of same. A. L. S. 1 p.
13, 285
- 1777 **Putnam, Israel.** Princeton [New Jersey]. To [George]
FEB. 18 Washington, Morristown. Capture of Maj. Rich-
ard [W.] Stockton and detachment; application of
Thomas Lewis Woodward to go into New York;
arrival of British transports at Amboy; intended
attack upon Morristown. L. S. 3 pp. 13, 282
- 1777 **Reed, J[oseph].** Philadelphia. To [George Washington,
FEB. 18 Morristown]. Horses for Washington; [Cor-
nelius] Cox; prevention of desertions; printing
of forms of discharges, furloughs, etc.; wagons
for each regiment; return of Congress to Phila-
delphia. A. L. S. 4 pp. 13, 286
- 1777 **Spencer, Oliver.** Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To
FEB. 18 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Capt. [Dan-
iel] Lyon's [Lyman?] resignation. Recent copy.
1 p. 13, 288
- 1777 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen.
FEB. 19 [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Capt. [Thomas]
Gamble's application; ordnance supplies; reen-
forcements and small-pox at Ticonderoga; inocu-

lation; repair of arms. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.

B. II, pt. 2, 203

- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. George Clinton, New Windsor. Inhabitants near Passaic Falls supplying enemy with provisions; aid of the New York troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Lewis.

B. II, pt. 2, 207

- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Philadelphia]. Intentions of enemy; guard of the Delaware ferries and possession of the boats; removal of stores from Philadelphia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Lewis.

B. II, pt. 2, 205

- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Ezekiel] Cheever [Peekskill]. Account of arms used during last campaign; repairs. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. II, pt. 2, 213

- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To Col. Henry Jackson, Boston. Warrant for money to recruit. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. II, pt. 2, 209

- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To the Commanding Officer at Newtown [Pennsylvania]. Complaints of actions of guards on the river; necessity of vigilance etc.; securing of boats. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. Enclosed in Washington to Gates, Feb. 19.

B. II, pt. 2, 211

Col. James Irvine was appointed by Gen. Gates to command at Newtown, Feb. 23.

- 1777 Fitzgerald, John. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. [Apollos] Morris's letter and his design; arrival of ships from Nantes and Martinico. A. L. S. 2 pp.

13, 295

- 1777 Neil, Eliza. [New Jersey.] To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Death of her husband, Maj. Daniel Neil; requests interposition with Congress for assistance. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered, Feb. 27.

C. C. 152, 3, 557

A copy by Robert Hanson Harrison is in 13, 291.

- 1777 Parsons, Samuel H[olden]. Lyme [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Requesting

- the exchange of Capt. [Samuel] Wells; inhuman British treatment of prisoners. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Mar. 6. 13, 289
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. FEB. 20 [Benedict] Arnold [Providence]. Information conveyed to enemy by exchanged officers; enlistment of seamen in New England. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. II, pt. 2, 223
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Col. William FEB. 20 Crawford [Fredericktown, Virginia]. Raising a regiment for the Ohio; need of reenforcement for main Army. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Lewis. B. II, pt. 2, 227
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Ho- FEB. 20 ratio] Gates, Philadelphia. Approaching move of British; preparations to check them. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Johnston. Extract in Ford, 5, 242, note. B. II, pt. 2, 220
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Morristown. To Col. Henry FEB. 20 B[eeckman] Livingston [Peekskill?]. Appointment of officers. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. II, pt. 2, 229
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To Brig. Gen. Alex- FEB. 20 ander McDougall [Peekskill]. Brig. Gen. James Clinton and the command in the Highlands; New Hampshire militia; provisions furnished the enemy; makeshift for artillery-men; miscellaneous matters; imposition practiced in payment of troops. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. II, pt. 2, 223
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] FEB. 20 Putnam [Princeton]. Col. [John] Neilson's exploit; court of inquiry upon Thomas Lewis Woodward; tories; British reenforcement and intentions; instructions. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Lewis. B. II, pt. 2, 217
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. FEB. 20 [Artemas] Ward [Boston]. Mons. Faneuil's plan; Frenchmen. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. B. II, pt. 2, 215
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To Carpenter Whar- FEB. 20 ton [Philadelphia]. Removal of stores into the country; complaints of irregularities in the Com-

missary Department. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. II, pt. 2, 231

1777 Dickinson, Philemon. Bell's Farm [New Jersey]. To
FEB. 20 [George] Washington, Morristown. Precautions against surprise; public wagons and horses in private hands; sale of Dickinson's horse to the Continent; increasing the numbers of Sussex militia. A. L. S. 1 p. 13, 303

1777 Greene, N[athanael]. Baskingridge [New Jersey]. To
FEB. 20 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Obtaining secret intelligence; his strength; collecting the troops; plan to combat enemy's advance; Philadelphia the British objective; success of a foraging party; small-pox. L. S. 4 pp. 13, 299

1777 Wooster, David. New Rochelle [New York]. To [George]
FEB. 21 Washington [Morristown]. Strength of his force; checking British foraging parties; expiration of term of enlistment of troops. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Tilghman: "ansd. 24th with desire to keep up a Body of Militia when the time of the present expires." 13, 303

1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Matthew] Irvine
FEB. 22 [New Jersey?]. Lack of provisions for Army; negligence. Auto. draft. signed. 1 p. In Ford, 5, 251; note. B. II, pt. 2, 239

1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Israel]
FEB. 22 Putnam, Princeton. Designs of enemy against Philadelphia and preparations against same; oath of allegiance. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Johnston. B. II, pt. 2, 233

1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Israel]
FEB. 22 Putnam, Princeton. Question of fines for delinquents of the militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Walker? B. II, pt. 2, 235

1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen.
[FEB.] 22 [John] Sullivan [Chatham?, New Jersey]. Use of teams to transport loyalist property within enemy's lines. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. On verso is an auto. signed passport of Caleb Gibbs to three privates of Washington's guard. B. II, pt. 2, 237

The same to Genls. Lincoln and Dickinson with postscript to latter respecting Col. [John] Drurykins [Duychinck].

- 1777 **Armstrong, John.** Carlisle [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
FEB. 22 Washington [Morristown]. Delay in turning out
the Pennsylvania militia; distilling practice; pro-
posing establishment of a magazine near Wil-
mington; Dr. [John?] Armstrong's claim to ap-
pointment; Col. [William] Buchanan's plan for
procuring provisions; deficiencies of the recruit-
ing service. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Mar. 5.
13, 317
- [1777] [Buchanan, William]. [Carlisle Pennsylvania]. Plan for
[FEB. 22?] obtaining provisions for the Army: Establish-
ment of offices of Commissary General of Pro-
visions, Director of Magazines, etc.; issue regu-
lations, etc., etc. 1 p. Enclosed in Armstrong
to Washington, 1777, Feb. 22. 13, 319
- 1777 **De Hass, John Philip.** Philadelphia. Return of 2d Penn-
FEB. 22 sylvania regiment commanded by him. Tabu-
lar statement. D. S: Anthony James Morris,
Lt. Col. 1 p. Enclosed in Gates to Washing-
ton, 1777, Feb. 23. 13, 332
- 1777 **Hartley, Thomas.** Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
FEB. 22 Washington, Morristown. Lt. [William?] Harri-
son; arms and clothing for his regiment; recruiting
difficulties; seniority of his commission and that
of his regiment. A. L. S. 2 pp. 13, 312
- 1777 **Humpton, Richard.** Philadelphia. Weekly report of 11th
FEB. 22 Pennsylvania regiment commanded by him.
Tabular statement. D. S: F. Mentges, Maj.
2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1777,
Feb. 23. 13, 330
- 1777 **Nagle, George.** Philadelphia. Weekly report of 9th
FEB. 22 Pennsylvania regiment, commanded by him.
Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in
Gates to Washington, 1777, Feb. 23. 13, 333
- 1777 **Penrose, Joseph.** Philadelphia. Weekly return of 10th
FEB. 22 Pennsylvania regiment commanded by him.
Tabular statement. D. S: Harmon Stout, Capt.
2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1777,
Feb. 23. 14, 1
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Horo-
FEB. 23 tio] Gates, Philadelphia. Execution of a deserter;
skirmish near Elizabethtown. Draft. 1 p. In
handwriting of George Johnston.

- 1777
FEB. 23 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Miscellaneous military matters; skirmishing; capture of loyalist corps by Col. [John] Neilson; strength of enemy; probability of an advance from Canada; need of troops in Jersey. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. II, pt. 2, 241
- 1777
FEB. 23 Clinton, George. New Windsor [New York]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Raising militia in Orange, Dutchess and Westchester counties; Col. [Levi] Pawling's regiment; obstructing Hudson River and artillery necessary for its defense; difficulties of obtaining officers. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered, Mar. 3. 14, 3
- 1777
FEB. 23 Gates, Horatio. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Col. [John Philip] De Haas; backwardness of Pennsylvania in raising troops; desertions; Col. [Charles] Rumsey's militia; Lt. Col. James Irvine to command at Newtown; inoculation of troops from the south; reenlistment of troops from Ticonderoga. A. L. S. 4 pp. 13, 329
- 1777
FEB. 23 Muhlenberg, Peter. Winchester [Virginia]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Condition of his regiment; recruiting and filling of vacancies; request to change regiment from a rifle to a musket battalion. A. L. S. 2 pp. 13, 326
- 1777
FEB. 23 Parsons, Samuel H[olden]. Lyme [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Seizure of vessel and goods from east end of Long Island by Lt. [Daniel] Wait; requests directions for their disposal; inoculation of troops; suggests attempt on British guards and stores at Huntington and Oyster Bay. A. L. S. 4 pp. 13, 320
- 1777
FEB. 24 Washington, George. To Brig. Gen. David Wooster. See: Wooster to Washington, 1777, Feb. 21.
- 1777
FEB. 25 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. William Alexander, Lord Stirling, Baskingridge]. Consolidation of Virginia companies and promotion of Capt. [Charles Mynn] Thruston; certifies and commissions; shoes and stockings. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. II, pt. 2, 247

- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. Commission to [Capt.]
FEB. 25 Charles Mynn Thruston as Captain-Commandant
of a Virginia battalion. Draft. 2 pp. In hand-
writing of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. II, pt. 2, 251
- 1777 Baylor, George. Fredericksburg [Virginia]. To [George]
FEB. 26 Washington [Morristown]. Furnishing clothes
and accoutrements for his regiment; various offi-
cers appointed; training the troop; Lt. Col. [Wil-
liam] Nelson's desire to enter the cavalry.
A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Mar. 27. 14, 20
- 1777 Dickinson, Philemon. Bell's Farm [New Jersey]. To
FEB. 26 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Transmis-
sion of intelligence; purchase of Dickinson's horse;
disposition of plunder; [Col. John] Duychinck.¹
A. L. S. 1 p. 14, 19
- 1777 Lee, Charles. New York. To [George] Washington [Mor-
FEB. 26 rristown]. His aids, [Majors Jacob] Morris and
[John Skey] Eustace. A. L. S. 2 pp. 14, 17
- 1777 Putnam, Israel. Princeton [New Jersey]. To [George]
FEB. 26 Washington [Morristown]. Capt. Smith's accept-
ance of an Independent company; Monmouth's
calls for reenforcements; its militia and aid given
the enemy. L. S. 14, 11
- 1777 Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord]. Baskingridge [New
FEB. 26 Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Morristown.
Acknowledging commissions; reports of skir-
mishes with enemy; strength and position of
[Sir William] Howe's Army; death of [Lt.] Col.
[George] Wilson. A. L. S. 2 pp. 14, 8
- [1777] [Stirling, William Alexander, Lord.] Memorandum of
[FEB. 26] British force and position of the various brigades.
1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1777,
Feb. 26. 14, 10
- 1777 Howe, [Sir] W[illiam]. Brunswick [New Jersey]. To
FEB. 27 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Requesting
another meeting of Exchange Commissioners;
protesting against treatment of Lt. Col. [Archibald]
Campbell and others. L. S. 2 pp. An-
swered, Mar. 3. In Sparks, 4, 556. 14, 22
- 1777 Schuyler, Philip John. Albany. To [George] Washing-
FEB. 27 ton [Morristown]. Application for ordnance
stores; inoculation of troops; delay of armourers;
plans for fortifying Lake [Champlain]; criticism

of [Lt. Col. Christopher] Pelissier's plan; fortifying Mount Hope; water-ditch; naval force for Lake George. L. S. 4 pp. Answered, Mar. 12.

14, 25

- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Princeton]. Release of Capt. William Taylor's vessel; minor matters and employment of militia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Johnston. B. II, pt. 2, 255
FEB. 28
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Lt. Col. Archibald] Campbell, Massachusetts]. Mitigating the severity of his imprisonment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. E. 53
MAR. 1
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio] Gates, Philadelphia]. Deceit as to recruiting; inoculation of Virginia troops; Brig. Gen. [John Philip] De Haas and Col. [Nickolas] Haussegger. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. II, pt. 2, 257
MAR. 1
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Dr. William Shippen jr., Philadelphia]. Inoculation and pay of surgeons. Draft. 1 p. B. II, pt. 2, 261
MAR. 1
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Capt. Benjamin Tallmadge [Connecticut]. Color of horses for the light dragoons. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. II, pt. 2, 259
MAR. 1
- 1777 Shippen, William, jr. Philadelphia. To [George Washington, [Morristown]. Inoculation; 2d and 7th Virginia regiments; erection of temporary hospitals outside of Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp. "Ansd. leave granted" [to erect the hospitals].
MAR. 1 14, 44
- 1777 Humpton, Richard. Philadelphia. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Albany]. Plan for raising a grenadier corps. Recent copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1777, Apr. 19. 14, 306
MAR. 2
- 1777 Spencer, Joseph. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George Washington [Morristown]. Need of troops for attempt against Rhode Island; impossibility of procuring Continental regiments from Massachusetts or Connecticut; collection and building of boats; disappointments in obtaining troops and difficulty in defending the shore line. L. S. 4 pp. 14, 46
MAR. 2

- 1777 Wooster, David. Ryeneck [New York]. To [George]
MAR. 2 Washington [Morristown]. Inability to persuade
troops to remain at New Rochelle; weakness of
his force; report of British at New York; actions
of John and James Stanton of East Chester
[New York]. A. L. S. 3 pp. 14, 48
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig. Gen.
MAR. 3 Benedict Arnold, Providence]. His projected
enterprise; Major-general promotions. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.
In Ford, 5, 270, note. B. II, pt. 2, 271
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [John]
MAR. 3 Cadwalader [Philadelphia]. Acceptance of Con-
tinental Brigadier-ship; inoculation of recruits;
recovery of arms; speculation of bounties.
A. L. S. 3 pp. B. II, pt. 2, 279
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Col. James Cham-
MAR. 3 bers, Easton. Ordering on Col. [Edward] Hand's
battalion. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
George Johnston. B. II, pt. 2, 287
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. George
MAR. 3 Clinton, New Windsor]. Military matters [de-
fenses of the Hudson]. Draft. 1 p. In hand-
writing of Alexander Hamilton. B. II, pt. 2, 285
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. Ho-
MAR. 3 ratio Gates, Philadelphia]. Adjutant General-
ship; exchange negotiations. Draft. 2 pp.
In handwriting of John Fitzgerald.
B. II, pt. 2, 265
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. Wil-
MAR. 3 liam Heath, Boston]. Command at Boston.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Ham-
ilton. B. II, pt. 2, 267
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Sir William
MAR. 3 Howe, New York]. Lt. Col. [Archibald] Camp-
bell's complaint; meeting between Lt. Cols.
[Robert Hanson] Harrison and [William] Wal-
cott. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert
Hanson Harrison. In Sparks, 4, 557. E. 55
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. An-
MAR. 3 drew Lewis, Virginia?]. Major-general promo-
tions; resignation. Draft. 2 pp. In handwrit-
ing of George Johnston. B. II, pt. 2, 273

- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To Brig. Gen.
MAR. 3 [James Mitchell] Varnum [Rhode Island]. His
promotion; inoculation of recruits. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. II, pt. 2, 277
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig. Gen.
MAR. 3 Enoch Poor, New Hampshire]. His promotion;
probable resignation of Col. [John] Stark.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald.
B. II, pt. 2, 275
The same to Brig. Genls. John Glover and John Paterson.
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To Maj. Gen. Joseph
MAR. 3 Spencer, Providence, Rhode Island]. Want of
money; his projected enterprize; troops for
Ticonderoga; inoculation etc. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.
B. II, pt. 2, 269
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. Arte-
MAR. 3 mas Ward, Boston]. His resignation. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton and
John Fitzgerald. B. II, pt. 2, 263
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Wil-
MAR. 3 liam] Woodford [Virginia]. Appointment to
Brigadiership. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of
Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 5, 272, note.
B. II, pt. 2, 283
- 1777 Irvine, James. Newtown [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
MAR. 3 Washington [Morristown]. Collection of boats
and guarding of ferries. Recent copy. 1 p.
14, 60
- 1777 Irvine, James. Newtown [Pennsylvania]. Report of
MAR. 3 boats, etc. at the several ferries on the River
Delaware from Bristol to Easton. Tabular
statement. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Irvine
to Washington, 1777, Mar. 3. 14, 61
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [Morristown.] To [Capt.] Bar-
MAR. 4 tholomew Burke [Camp?]. Authority and in-
structions to raise a company. Draft. 1 p. In
handwriting of John Fitzgerald.
B. II, pt. 2, 295
- 1777 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Ho-
MAR. 4 ratio] Gates or Commanding Officer at Philadel-
phia. Weakening of Army by expiring enlist-

ments; forwarding of recruits; need of reenforcements; militia. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp.

B. II, pt. 2, 289

1777
MAR. 4

Washington, George. Morristown. To Lt. Col. Robert H[anson] Harrison [Headquarters]. Power and authority to treat for exchange of prisoners. D. S. with seal. 2 pp. In handwriting of and countersigned by Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 5, 273.

B. II, pt. 2, 291

1777
MAR. 4

W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Morristown. Instructions to James Mease [Philadelphia]. Clothing the Army; agents; uniforms; clothing supply in the Northern states etc. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. II, pt. 2, 297

1777
MAR. 5

Washington, George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [John] Armstrong [Carlisle]. Need of reenforcements; magazines; appointments and other matters; abuses in the recruiting service; forwarding recruits. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. II, pt. 2, 301

1777
MAR. 6

Washington, George. Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. Alexander McDougall, Peckskill]. Requesting returns; abuses of the recruiting service; bounty-jumping. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.

B. II, pt. 2, 305

1777
MAR. 6

Washington, George. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons [Lyme]. Exchange of Capt. [Samuel] Welles; enlistment of paroled privates; forwarding recruits; strength and composition of the Army. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. II, pt. 2, 307

1777
MAR. 6

Washington, George. Morristown. To Dr. W[illiam] Shippen, jr. [Philadelphia]. Erection of hospitals near Philadelphia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston.

B. II, pt. 2, 313

1777
MAR. 6

Washington, George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [James Mitchell] Varnum [Rhode Island]. Forwarding of recruits; need of men; inoculation etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston.

B. II, pt. 2, 311

1777
MAR. 6

Febiger, Christian. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington, Morristown. State of his regiment; scattered condition of the companies; desire of Capts.

John Paul Schott and James Calderwood to join the regiment; recruiting in Virginia; inoculation of Col. [William] Crawford's regiment. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Mar. 19. 14, 70

- 1777 **Lansing**, John, jr. Albany. To Lt. Col. [Francis] Barber
MAR. 6 [Albany?]. Orders to convey Dr. Thomas Sen-
down and Loughlin McIntosh to Gen. Washing-
ton. A. L. S. 1 p. 14, 68
- 1777 **Parsons**, Samuel H[olden]. Lyme [Connecticut]. To
MAR. 6 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Hospitals
and inoculation; forwarding levies; lack of
troops for a descent on Long Island; account of
arms, returns and number of troops in Connecti-
cut; recruiting. A. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Mar.
20. Memorandum by Laurens: "All Howe's
Waggons in the Jersey—indicate an instant move.
the Roads—Hurry the Troops to NYk—inno-
culate & send on frequent Returns of them"
14, 63
- 1777 **Gates**, Horatio. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington
MAR. 7 [Morristown]. [John] Cadwalader's declination
of brigadier's commission; cartel matters; dis-
inclination to accept [the Adjutant-generalship].
A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Mar. 10. 14, 76
- 1777 **McDougall**, Alexander. Peekskill [New York]. To
MAR. 7 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Training
artillery men; small number of troops available
for work to be accomplished; inadequate garri-
sons for the Highland forts; danger from enemy
and ease with which he can move against forts.
L. S. 2 pp. Answered Mar. 10 by Alexander
Hamilton. 14, 73
- 1777 **Silliman**, G[old] Selleck. Fairfield [Connecticut]. To
MAR. 7 [George Washington, Morristown]. Movements
of British ships; design against Fairfield; call for
assistance. Recent copy. 2 pp. 14, 72
- 1777 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. An-
MAR. 8 drew Lewis, Virginia]. Forwarding recruits to
the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
George Johnston. B. II, pt. 2, 317
- 1777 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. Wil-
MAR. 8 liam Smallwood, Maryland]. Forwarding of
recruits. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alex-
ander Hamilton. B. II, pt. 2, 319

- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen.
MAR. 8 [George] Weedon [Virginia]. Forwarding of re-
cruits. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench
Tilghman. B. II, pt. 2, 321
- 1777 J[ohnston,] G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. Israel
MAR. 8 Putnam, Princeton]. Inoculation of troops.
Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. II, pt. 2, 315
- 1777 Reed, Joseph. Philadelphia. To [George Washington,
MAR. 8 Morristown]. Col. [Cornelius] Cox's rank; com-
mand of the cavalry, objections of New England
men, and attitude on the question; explanation
of his letter to [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee [of
Nov. 21] and protestations of friendship, etc.
A. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, 4, 537. 14, 78
- 1777 Miffin, Thomas. Reading [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
MAR. 9 Washington [Morristown]. Has forwarded
sketches of regulations in Quartermaster Gen-
eral's department; purchase of horses and
wagons; rise in price of horses; complaints
against Francis Wade & Co.; settlement of his
accounts; procuring of tomahawks and other
articles; unexpected promotion. A. L. S. 3 pp.
Answered, Mar. 19. 14, 82
- 1777 Johnston, George. Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. Peter
MAR. 9 Muhlenberg, Winchester]. Forwarding of re-
cruits; miscellaneous appointments; muskets and
rifles. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp.
B. II, pt. 2, 325
- 1777 Johnston, George. Morristown. To Col. James Wood,
MAR. 9 Winchester. Forwarding of recruits. Auto.
draft signed. B. II, pt. 2, 327
- 1777 Sullivan, John. Peekskill [New York]. To [George]
MAR. 9 Washington, Morristown. Obtaining reenforce-
ments from [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall;
complaint of not being entrusted with a separate
command. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters
to Washington, 1, 352. 14, 80
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Ho-
MAR. 10 ratio] Gates [Philadelphia]. [Brig.] Gen. [John]
Cadwalader's declination of commission; the
Adjutant-generalship; treatment of Maj. [Rich-
ard W.] Stockton. Draft. 2 pp. In handwrit-
ing of Tench Tilghman. B. II, pt. 2, 329

- 1777 **Hamilton, A[lexander].** Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. Alexander McDougall, Peekskill]. Washington's indisposition; inability to furnish men; weakness of Army; designs of British against Philadelphia; New York and Connecticut troops at Peekskill. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp.
MAR. 10
B. II, pt. 2, 333
- 1777 **[Washington,] G[eorge].** Morristown. To Lt. Col. [John] Brooks [Camp]. Commission for Maj. [William] Hull; recruiting his regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.
MAR. 11
B. II, pt. 2, 345
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Thomas] Mifflin [Philadelphia]. Preparations for the campaign; tents. L. S. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. C. C. 152, 3, 589
MAR. 11
The draft by Tilghman is in B, II, pt. 2, 339.
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. Gold Selleck Silliman, Fairfield, Connecticut]. British feints and refusal to weaken the Army [by detachments] in consequence thereof. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.
MAR. 11
B. II, pt. 2, 343
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [David] Wooster [Rye, Westchester, New York]. His retreat; ordering him toward Kingsbridge; release of a flag. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 5, 280.
MAR. 11
B. II, pt. 2, 337
- 1777 **Arnold, Benedict.** Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Efforts to obtain troops for attempt on Rhode Island; militia and objections to plan proposed; treatment received from Congress; promotion of his juniors; readiness to resign. A. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Apr. 2. In Sparks, Letter's to Washington, 1, 353. 14, 87
MAR. 11
- 1777 **Tilghman, Tench.** Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell [Westfield, New Jersey]. Troops ordered to Quibbletown. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
MAR. 11
B. II, pt. 2, 341
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** Morristown. To [the Colonels of Connecticut and Rhode Island troops]. Returns of regiments; orders to join the Army. Draft.
MAR. 12

- 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. Enclosed in Washington to Parsons and Varnum, 1777, Mar. 12. **B.** II, pt. 2, 357
 Cols: Christopher Greene, Israel Angell, Jedidiah Huntington, Charles Webb, Samuel Wyllys, John Durkee, Philip Burr Bradley, William Douglass, Heman Swift and John Chandler.
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [the Colonels of
 MAR. 12 the New Jersey troops]. Orders to assemble recruits at Camp. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. **B.** II, pt. 2, 361
 Cols: Elias Dayton, Israel Shreve, Matthias Ogden and Ephraim Martin.
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [the Colonels of
 MAR. 12 New York troops]. Orders to assemble recruits and march to Peekskill. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. Enclosed to Gen. McDougall. **B.** II, pt. 2, 359
 Cols: Goose Van Schaick, Philip Van Cortlandt, Peter Gansevoort, Henry Beekman Livingston and Lewis Dubois.
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [the Colonels of
 MAR. 12 the Pennsylvania troops]. Orders to forward recruits; inoculation etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. Enclosed to the Pennsylvania Committee of Safety. **B.** II, pt. 2, 363
 Cols: Edward Hand, James Irvine, Joseph Wood, Francis Johnston, Daniel Brodhead, Richard Humpton, William Cooke and Walter Stewart and Lt. Cols: William Butler, Henry Bicker, David Grier, George Nagel, Adam Hubble and Col. David Hall of Delaware.
- 1777 [Washington,] G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen.
 MAR. 12 [Samuel Holden] Parsons [Lyme]. Circular calling for reports on recruiting and state of regiments from Colonels of every State. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B.** II, pt. 2, 353
 Same to Brig. Gen. James Mitchell Varnum.
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. Philip
 MAR. 12 John Schuyler, Albany]. Concentration of troops; objects of enemy; force at Ticonderoga and Peekskill; junction of Eastern and Southern troops; miscellaneous matters and conduct of Maj. [William] Edmestone. Draft. 5 pp. In handwriting of John Walker? Washington and Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 5, 281. **B.** II, pt. 2, 347
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen.
 MAR. 12 [Joseph] Spencer [Providence, Rhode Island]. Failure of enterprize against Rhode Island;

British in Jersey and need of troops; inoculation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. II, pt. 2, 335

- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Col. [Edward] Stevens [Virginia]. Ordering forward of recruits. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. B. II, pt. 2, 365
MAR. 12
Same sent to Cols: Francis Ware, Thomas Price, Mordecai Gist, Josiah Carvil Hall, William Richardson, Charles Lewis, William Russell, David Mason and Lt. Col. Henry Shryock.
- 1777 Livingston, Henry B[ee]kman]. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Pay for his regiment. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Mar. 15. 14, 94
MAR. 12
- 1777 McDougall, Alexander. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Col. [Henry Beekman] Livingston's regiment; roll calls; garrisons of Forts Constitution and Montgomery; need of galleys; efforts to fill the regiments; effect of Connecticut's large bounty on New York enlistments; Maj. [William] Edmestone and prisoner negotiation; letter of Committee of New York Convention. L. S. 3 pp. 14, 89
MAR. 12
- 1777 Pennsylvania Colonels. Rank as arranged by the late Council of Safety. A. D. S. of Jacob S. Howell, Secy. to the late Council. 1 p. W
MAR. 12
- 1777 Sackett, Nathaniel. Cromwell's [New York]. To Brig. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill [New York]. Request for [Col. Henry Beekman] Livingston's regiment to guard magazine of supplies. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1777, Mar. 12. 14, 92
MAR. 12
- 1777 Tilghman, Tench. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Philip] Dickinson or commanding officer at Raritan [New Jersey]. Troops ordered to Bound Brook. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. II, pt. 2, 355
MAR. 12
- 1777 Tilghman, Tench. Morristown. To Holt [Charles Hoff] and [Gabriel] Ogden, Hibernia and Pompton Furnaces respectively. Ordering shot sent to [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. II, pt. 2, 367
MAR. 12
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Massachusetts troops for
MAR. 13

- Ticonderoga and Peekskill; designs of enemy; inoculation etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** II, pt. 2, 369
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To Joshua Loring
MAR. 13 [New York]. Frenchmen taken at St. Johns; exchange of officers. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **E.** 57
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. Thomas
MAR. 13 Mifflin, Philadelphia]. Quartermaster matters; under-estimates. L. S. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Johnston. Extract in Ford, 5, 285.
C. C. 152, 3, 591
- The draft by Johnston is in B. II, pt. 2, 371.
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Raritan, Brig. Gen.
MAR. 13 Philemon Dickinson? New Jersey]. Unnecessary number of officers. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** II, pt. 2, 373
- 1777 Dickinson, Philemon. Raritan [New Jersey]. To [George]
MAR. 13 Washington, Morristown. Troops sent to Boundbrook; intelligence from Brunswick; health of Hessians and British; Morristown their object. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered same day. **14,** 100
- 1777 Reed, Joseph. Evesham, New Jersey. To [George] Wash-
MAR. 13 ington, Morristown. Declination of [Col. Cornelius] Cox to serve as Commissary [of Prisoners]; [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates and the Adjutant-Generalcy; horse for Washington. A. L. S. 2 pp. **14,** 98
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Morristown. To Col. Edward
MAR. 14 Hand [Pennsylvania]. Condition of his regiment and responsibility therefore. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston.
B. II, pt. 2, 377
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. Alex-
MAR. 14 ander McDougall, Peekskill]. Posting of troops at the Highlands forts; manning of galleys; completing the regiments; guard for magazines; inoculation; case of Maj. [William] Edmestone; Massachusetts troops ordered to Peekskill; troops in Westchester county, etc. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison and Alexander Hamilton. **B.** II, pt. 2, 383

- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen.
MAR. 14 [Henry] Knox [Boston]. Condition of the artillery corps; need of his presence. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. II, pt. 2, 375
- 1777 Thurston, C[harles] M[ynn]. Whippany [Pennsylvania].
MAR. 14 To [George Washington, Morristown]. Appreciation of his appointment to command a regiment; question of officers. A. L. S. 1 p. 14, 102
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. Alexander McDougall, Peekskill]. Appointment for McDougall's son [Ranald S.] Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. II, pt. 2, 387
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Evesham? New Jersey]. Imagined slights; separate commands. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 5, 289. B. II, pt. 2, 379
- 1777 Towles, O[liver]. Virginia. To George Washington [Morristown]. State of his private business; desire to resign. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Apr. 26.
14, 103
- 1777 Cadwalader, Lambert. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Requests sending in of a British officer to cancel parole obligation; raising, clothing and equipping troops; Capt. [John] Doyle's request. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Mar. 24. 14, 107
- 1777 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Efforts to forward troops to Ticonderoga; difficulty in procuring arms and blankets; enlistments; high bounty offered; case of Maj. [Jonathan Williams] Austin. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Mar. 30. 14, 109
- 1777 Tallmadge, Benjamin. Wethersfield [Connecticut]. To
MAR. 16 George Washington, Morristown. Raising a troop of Grays; purchase of the horses and money for same; inoculation of troops; lack of saddles and bridles; clothing. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed by Hamilton as answered Mar. 20, desiring him to inoculate his regiment and bring on the clothing; no money because Col. Sheldon's £10000 cannot yet be exhausted. 14, 106

- 1777
MAR. 17 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig.] Robert Howe [Georgia]. Project against St. Augustine. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. II, pt. 2, 389
- 1777
MAR. 17 Baylor, George. Fredericksburg [Virginia]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Appointment of [Peter] Presley Thornton, and [John] Stith to his regiment; case of [William?] Armistead; slowness of recruiting. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Mar. 20. 14, 113
- 1777
MAR. 17 Mifflin, Thomas. Reading [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington [Morristown]. Purchase of wagons; making of tents; lack of canvas; tomahawks, etc; forwarding teams; continuance as Quartermaster General. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Mar. 20. 14, 111
- 1777
MAR. 18 Washington, George. Morristown. Instructions to Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Camp]. To describe to Congress condition of the Army; tents, tools etc.; pay of horse; need of money; exchange of prisoners. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. In Ford, 5, 291. B. II, pt. 2, 391
- 1777
MAR. 18 Washington, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. Thomas Mifflin [Reading, Pennsylvania]. Purchase of worn down mares for his farm. Transcript. In Ford, 5, 292. P. I, 31
- 1777
MAR. 18 [Ward, Artemas.] Boston. Accounts relative to purchase of arms. A. D. S. by Peleg Wadsworth. 2 pp. Enclosed in Ward to Washington, 1777, Mar. 20. 14, 126
- 1777
MAR. 19 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Thomas] Mifflin [Reading, Pennsylvania]. Quartermaster business; office of Wagon-master General; investigation of Commissary Department. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. II, pt. 2, 395
- 1777
MAR. 20 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Peekskill]. Preparations of enemy to move on Philadelphia; fraud in recruiting service; a Connecticut instance; double enlistments. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. II, pt. 2, 397

- 1777** **Washington, George.** Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons [Lyme]. Loss of letters; inoculation; return of arms and forwarding of recruits; plunder of Long Island inhabitants; need of reinforcements; Col. Charles Webb's regiment; returns. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman and George Johnston.
MAR. 20
B. II, pt. 2, 399
- 1777** **Washington, George.** To Maj. Benjamin Tallmadge. See: Tallmadge to Washington, 1777, Mar. 16.
MAR. 20
- 1777** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Morristown. To Maj. John Thornton [Fredericksburg, Virginia]. Offering him a majority in regiment to be raised by Col. C[harles Mynn] Thruston. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Johnston.
MAR. 20
B. II, pt. 2, 403
- 1777** **Washington, George.** Morristown. To [Lt. Col.] Anthony Walton White [New Brunswick?]. His being overlooked; his character, loose talk etc. Transcript.
MAR. 20
P. I, 33
- 1777** **Mackenzie, Robert.** New York. To George Washington [Morristown]. Recovery of [Lord Templeton's] articles for Col. Robert Stewart. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered, Apr. 29.
MAR. 20
14, 119
- 1777** **Ward, Artemas.** Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Settlement of accounts for purchase of arms; resignation. L. S. 1 p.
MAR. 20
14, 124
- 1777** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene, Philadelphia. Treatment of Lt. Col. [Archibald] Campbell and others in retaliation for treatment accorded [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. II, pt. 2, 405
MAR. 21
- 1777** **Clinton, George.** Fort Montgomery [New York]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Introducing a Mr. Griffiths and vouching for his patriotism; need of his presence in England. A. L. S. 2 pp.
MAR. 21
14, 140
- 1777** **General Court Martial, at Providence [Rhode Island].** Trial of Richard Query, Peter Nagel and Robert Key for desertion. D. S.: Jeremiah Olney, Prest.
MAR. 21

- 2 pp. Addressed to Maj. Gen. [Joseph] Spencer. Enclosed in Spencer to Washington, 1777, Mar. 26. 14, 132
- 1777 Parsons, Samuel H[olden]. Lyme [Connecticut]. To
MAR. 21 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Forwarding a regiment to Washington's assistance; abandonment of project against Long Island; arms for levies; want of medicines; difficulties in raising men; energy of the Connecticut Assembly; necessity of a draft; desire for orders. A. L. S. 4 pp. 14, 130
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Philadelphia]. Exchange negotiations; intention of Congress toward Lt. Col. [Archibald] Campbell and the Hessian field officers. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. II, pt. 2, 407
- 1777 Elliott, Thomas. King William [County, Virginia]. To
MAR. 22 George Washington [Morristown]. State of health and delay in joining the Army; recruiting his regiment. Recent copy. 1 p. 14, 142
- 1777 Harrison, Robert H[anson]. Morristown. To Lt. Col.
MAR. 22 William Walcott, Brunswick. Settling next meeting [of Exchange Commissioners]; case of Maj. Gen. [Charles] Lee; refusal of exchange of [Gov. William] Franklin for [Col. Ethan] Allen. Auto. draft signed. E. 59
- 1777 Reed, Joseph. Evesham, New Jersey. To [George Wash-
MAR. 22 ington, Morristown]. Declination of Col. [Cornelius] Cox to serve as Commissary of Prisoners; congratulates Washington on recovery from illness. A. L. S. 2 pp. W
- 1777 Shreve, Israel. Princeton [New Jersey]. To [George]
MAR. 22 Washington, Morristown. Difficulty in obtaining returns of his regiment; impediments to recruiting. A. L. S. 2 pp. Noted by Harrison as answered Mar. 26 that returns are so essential can be no longer dispensed with. 14, 144
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Wil-
MAR. 23 liam] Heath [Boston]. Urgent need of troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. II, pt. 2, 409

- 1777 Hay, A[nn] Hawkes. Haverstraw [New York]. To
MAR. 23 [George Washington, Morristown]. Burning of
Peekskill by the enemy; militia. Contemporary
copy. 2 pp. C. C. 152, 4, 33
- 1777 Bradley, Phillip B[urr]. Ridgefield [Connecticut]. To
MAR. 24 [George] Washington, Morristown. Pay ab-
stracts of his regiment; question of pay to pris-
oners. A. L. S. 1 p. Noted by Harrison as
answered Mar. 29: "On this Letter 26,000 Dollrs
were paid Hezekiah Rogers for Colo. Bradley.
Abstract was made up wrong, it included all the
persons taken at Fort Washington." 14, 149
- 1777 Brown, W[illiam]. Bethlehem [Pennsylvania]. To
MAR. 24 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Breaking
up of the hospitals; Col. [James] Read's condi-
tion and need of Dr. [Alexander] Skinner's pres-
ence. A. L. S. 2 pp. 14, 147
- 1777 Debasmarein, Recules and Raimboux & Co. Bordeaux
MAR. 24 [France]. To [George Washington, Morristown].
Praise of his course. L. S. 2 pp. (In French)
14, 151
- 1777 Schott, John Paul. Philadelphia. To [George Washing-
MAR. 24 ton, Morristown]. Requests warrant for money
for arms and blankets. A. L. S. 1 p. An-
swered Mar. 29. Ordered to march his men to
Morristown. Warrant for \$300. sent. 14, 146
- 1777 Hamilton, A[lexander]. Morristown. To Joshua Loring
MAR. 25 [New York]. Exchange of Dr. Thomas Sendown
and Loughlin McIntosh for Dr. Samuel McKensie
and Daniel Frink. Auto. draft signed. E. 61
- 1777 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington
MAR. 25 [Morristown]. Arrival of a store-ship from
France; opportuness of the supply of arms;
need of clothing and blankets for troops for-
warding to the Northward; scarcity of arms and
blankets; forwarding powder and lead to Spring-
field; application for men for Rhode Island;
Washington's illness. A. L. S. 2 pp. An-
swered Apr. 5. 14, 155
- 1777 Huntington, Jedidiah. Norwich [Connecticut]. To
MAR. 25 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Regret at
small size of his regiment; small-pox; applica-

- tions of officers and men for pay, arms, clothing etc. lost in the battle of Long Island; requests directions. A. L. S. 1 p. **W**
- 1777** **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Enemy's intentions; danger of Ticonderoga; defection to be apprehended from inhabitants; Schuyler's disposition of troops on the Northern frontier; decision as to Maj. [William] Edmestone; affrays with Indians [at Sabbath Day Point, Lake George and elsewhere]. L. S. 4 pp. **14, 153**
- MAR. 25**
- 1777** **Wayne**, Anthony. Ticonderoga. To the President and Council of Massachusetts [Boston]. Skirmish at Sabbath Day Point; expectation of enemy's advance; urges forward troops. Contemporary copy attested by John Avery. 2 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1777, Apr. 1. **14, 185**
- MAR. 25**
- 1777** **Washington**, George. Morristown. To [Dr. William Shippen, jr., Philadelphia]. Hospital matters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B. II, pt. 2, 411**
- MAR. 26**
- 1777** **Washington**, George. To Col. Israel Shreve. See: Shreve to Washington, 1777, Mar. 22.
- MAR. 26**
- 1777** **Arnold**, B[enedict]. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Washington's health; abandonment of proposed attempt against Rhode Island; strength of British and indications of their intent to evacuate Rhode Island; superseded in rank; requests court of inquiry. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Apr. 2. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 359. **14, 157**
- MAR. 26**
- 1777** **Hazard**, [Ebenezer]. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Arrival of a storeship from France. A. L. S. in 3d person. **C. C. 152, 4, 31**
- MAR. 26**
- 1777** **Hoff**, Christopher, jr. Hibernia Furnace [Morris County, New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Inhabitants joining the enemy. Contemporary copy. 1 p. **C. C. 152, 4, 31**
- MAR. 26**
- [1777]** **Nagle**, Peter, Robert **Key** and Richard **Querry**. Memorandum of facts relating to, which do not appear
- [MAR. 26]**

in the court-martial proceedings. 2 pp. Enclosed in Spencer to Washington, 1777, Mar. 26.

14, 135

- 1777 **Spencer, Joseph.** Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Expectation of British evacuation of Rhode Island; small-pox among the troops; death sentence [of Peter Nagel, Robert Key and Richard Querry] by a court-martial and additional facts in the case. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Apr. 3. 14, 134
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. George Weedon, Philadelphia]. Promotions [to Majorities] for [John] Thornton and [William Augustine] Washington; prevalent disregard of orders by officers; leave of absence; Virginia officers ordered to join the Army. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. II, pt. 2, 413
- 1777 **Eustace, Charles.** Brunswick [New Jersey]. To Lt. Col. [Robert Hanson] Harrison [Morristown]. Lord Cornwallis's wish to postpone proposed meeting of Exchange Commissioners. Recent copy. 1 p. 14, 159
- 1777 **Sargent, Paul Dudley.** Boston. Certificate of capture of William Browne in September 1776. A. D. S. 1 p. W
- 1777 **W[ashington], G[eorge].** Morristown. To [Col.] Joseph Trumbull [Lebanon]. Disregard of orders to join the Army; confusion and disorder in the Commissary Department. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. II, pt. 2, 417
- 1777 **Heath, W[illiam].** Boston. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Regiments ordered to Peekskill and Ticonderoga; chance of British force from Canada landing on the New England coast; report of British reinforcement at Rhode Island; uneasiness of Brig. Gen. [Preudhomme] de Borré and other French officers in Boston. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 18. 14, 161
- 1777 **Wooster, David.** New Haven [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Court-martial of William Stone and Alexander Fulton; failure of Connecticut to raise its quota of troops; British seizure of horses on Long Island. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 12. 14, 164

- 1777 Washington, George. To Col. Philip Burr Bradley. See:
MAR. 29 Bradley to Washington, 1777, Mar. 24.
- 1777 W[ashington], G[eorge]. Morristown. To Brig. [Gen.
MAR. 29 Samuel Holden] Parsons [Lyme]. Forwarding
of recruits; laxity of recruiting officers. Auto.
draft signed. 1 p. B. II, pt. 2, 419
Same to Genls. Varnum and Heath.
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen.
MAR. 29 [Enoch] Poor [New Hampshire]. Forwarding re-
cruits to Ticonderoga; recruiting service. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harri-
son. B. II, pt. 2, 421
- 1777 Washington, George. To Capt. John Paul Schott. See:
MAR. 29 Schott to Washington, 1777, Mar. 24.
- 1777 Livingston, Henry B[eeckman]. Peekskill [New York]. To
MAR. 29 [George] Washington, Morristown. Account of
British foray at Peekskill; pay for his regiment.
A. L. S. 2 pp. 14, 172
- 1777 McDougall, Alexander. Peekskill [New York]. To [George]
MAR. 29 Washington [Morristown]. Account of British
descent upon Peekskill; his retreat; skirmish
and retreat of British. L. S. 7 pp. Answered
Apr. 2. 14, 168
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Wil-
MAR. 30 liam] Heath [Boston]. Arming and marching re-
cruits to Peekskill and Ticonderoga; case of for-
mer Maj. [Jonathan Williams] Austin. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. II, pt. 2, 423
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To Col. William [R.]
MAR. 30 Lee [Boston]. Offering position of Adjutant Gen-
eral. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench
Tilghman. B. II, pt. 2, 427
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Col. Timothy
MAR. 30 Pickering, jr., Salem, Massachusetts]. Urging
acceptance of Adjutant-Generalship; Col. Wil-
liam Lee alternative choice. Draft. 1 p. In
handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In
Ford, 5, 299, note. B. II, pt. 2, 425
- 1777 Harrison, Robert H[anson]. Morristown. To [Capt.]
MAR. 30 Charles Eustace. Agreeing to meet [Lt.] Col.
[William] Walcott. Copy by Richard Varick.
E. 63

- 1777 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. George Clinton, Fort Montgomery]. Design of British against the Highlands; reenforcements. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. II, pt. 2, 431
MAR. 31
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To Lt. Col. Benjamin Flower, Philadelphia. Stamping of arms and accoutrements to prevent theft. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. II, pt. 2, 433
MAR. 31
- 1777 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Peekskill]. Destruction of stores at Peekskill; future move of British; reenforcements. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. II, pt. 2, 429
MAR. 31
- 1777 General Court-martial. Windham, Connecticut. Proceedings in case of William Placey for double enlistment. D. S: Thos. Dyer, Prest. Attested by Hezekiah Bissell, Judge Advocate. 2 pp. Enclosed in 1777, Apr. 8. 14, 211
MAR. 31
- [1777] Anonymous. Information of strength of British in New York and Long Island; prisoners; forts; troops in the city; [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee; ships in harbor. 2 pp. Enclosed in Parsons to Washington, 1777, Apr. 8. 14, 214
[MAR.]
- 1777 Greene, Christopher. Arrangement of officers of his regiment [1st Rhode Island]. 1 p. 115, 54
[MAR.]
- 1777 Greene, Nathanael. Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Chance of settling the cartel question; Congress and the need of troops; Maryland and North Carolina regiments; defenses of Philadelphia; Quartermaster's Department return; magazine at Carlisle [Pennsylvania]; casting howitzers; need of money impressed upon Congress; deliberation and waste of time in Congress; rank; arrival of arms from France at Philadelphia and Charleston; Secret Committee's expectations of arms, ammunition and cannon. A. L. S. 6 pp. 14, 177
MAR.
- [1777] [Harrison, Robert Hanson.] Proposed queries respecting an exchange of prisoners. A. D. 4 pp. C. C. 152, 4, 5
MAR.

- [1777] [Harrison, Robert Hanson.] Estimate of American prisoners in hands of the British. A. D. 1 p.
[MAR.] C. C. 152, 4, 13
- [1777] Livingston, Henry B[eeckman]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. State of his regiment. A. L. S. 2 pp.
[MAR.] 14, 174
- [1777] Walcott, William and Robert Hanson Harrison. Negotiations for an exchange of prisoners. Propositions by Harrison and objections to same by Walcott. Contemporary copy by Harrison. 2 pp.
[MAR.] C. C. 152, 4, 9
- 1777 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. Morristown. To Elias Boudinot [New Jersey]. Duties of a Commissary [General] of Prisoners; offering the appointment. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. In Ford, 5, 299.
APR. 1 B. III, pt. 1, 3
- [1777] [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. Charles Lee, New York]. Refusal of Congress to consent to an interview [through a committee] with Lee; his exchange. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. (Mutilated.) In Sparks, 4, 373. B. III, pt. 1, 1
[APR. 1]
- 1777 Glover, John. Marblehead [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Declining a Brigadier's commission; difficulty in raising men; recommends a three year embargo; arms from France; Massachusetts' consideration of adopting [William R.] Lee's, [David] Henley's and [Henry] Jackson's regiments. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 25. 14, 189
APR. 1
- 1777 Grayson, William. Dumfries [Virginia]. To [George] Washington, Morristown]. Disappointment in recruiting; interception of letters to Washington; need of accoutrements, medicines; reducing regiment from ten to eight companies; inoculation of troops. A. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Apr. 12. 14, 187
APR. 1
- 1777 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Introducing Chevalier Mauduit du Plessis; Col. [Anthony] Wayne's letter from Ticonderoga; forwarding regiments. A. L. S. 3 pp. 14, 183
APR. 1

- 1777 Webb, Samuel B[latchley]. Wethersfield [Connecticut].
APR. 1 To [George] Washington, Morristown. Difficulty
in obtaining returns of his regiment; small-pox;
recruiting; need of arms. A. L. S. 3 pp. An-
swered Apr. 7. 14, 181
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Ben-
edict] Arnold [Providence]. His Major-gen-
eralcy; action of Congress. Draft. 2 pp. In
handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 5,
304. B. III, pt. 1, 13
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Morristown. To Col. Henry
APR. 2 B[eeckman] Livingston [Peekskill]. State of his
regiment; lack of money. Draft. 1 p. In
handwriting of George Johnston.
B. III, pt. 2, 9
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen.
APR. 2 [Alexander] McDougall [Peekskill]. Loss of
stores at Peekskill; responsibility. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of George Johnston.
B. III, pt. 1, 7
- [1777] Allen, John. New York. To Maj. Apollos Morris, Phila-
APR. 2 delphia. His political queries; their reception
had they been offered by a person having influ-
ence. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Morris to
Washington, 1777, May 29. W
- 1777 Walcott, William. Hillsborough Township [New Jersey].
APR. 2 To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Demand
for fulfilling previous agreements of exchange;
Washington's "groundless and unprecedented"
objections; case of Maj. Gen. [Charles] Lee.
A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed by Harrison: "Ansd.
9th in Letter to Genl. Howe. vid Lord Corn-
wallis Letter 3 April in Genl. Howe Letter 21
April & 22d May" 14, 194
A copy by Richard Kidder Meade is among the Washington, Miscel-
laneous.
- 1777 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. Morristown. To Col. Jedidiah
APR. 3 Huntingdon [Connecticut]. Ordering forward
regiment; completion of same; recruits, arms
etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench
Tilghman. B. III, pt. 1, 21
- 1777 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen.
APR. 3 [Samuel Holden] Parsons [New Haven]. For-
warding of new recruits; preparations of enemy;

- need of troops; brigading Connecticut troops and orders. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. In Ford, 5, 304. **B.** III, pt. 1, 15
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To Col. Goose Van
APR. 3 Schaick, Albany. Route of Massachusetts troops to the Hudson; instructions; peace. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 1, 31
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [Morristown.] To [Brig.] Gen.
APR. 3 [Joseph] Spencer [Providence, Rhode Island]. Sentence of death for desertion; withdrawal of British from Rhode Island; weak state of Rhode Island regiments. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 1, 11
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Brig. Gen.
APR. 3 James Mitchell Varnum, Providence]. Delay in inoculating Rhode Island troops; ordering troops forward. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B.** III, pt. 1, 19
- 1777 Livingston, James. Albany. To George Washington,
APR. 3 Morristown. Need of money for recruiting; requests commissions for his officers; resignation. A. L. S. 2 pp. Noted by Tilghman as answered and order given commanding officer of Northern Department to furnish necessary money. 14, 192
- 1777 [McDougall, Alexander.] Peekskill [New York]. To
APR. 3 [Brig.] Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons [New London, Connecticut]. Question of issuing arms to troops; repairs. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1777, Apr. 12. 14, 245
- 1777 Johnston, George. Morristown. To [Lt. Col. Angus Mc-
APR. 4 Donald, Winchester? Virginia]. Money and instructions for recruiting his regiment and offering him the Colonelcy. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **B.** III, pt. 1, 23
- 1777 Mazon, David. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George]
APR. 4 Washington, Morristown. Difficulty in giving a state of his regiment; want of a Major; Lt. Col. [James] Innis's case. Recent copy. 1 p. Answered, Apr. 18. 14, 200
- 1777 Parsons, Samuel H[olden]. New Haven [Connecticut].
APR. 4 To [George] Washington [Morristown]. For-

- warding troops to the Army; inability to procure returns; exertions to raise men; memorandum of numbers sent. A. L. S. 3 pp. 14, 196
- 1777 **Price, Thomas.** Annapolis [Maryland]. To [George] APR. 4 Washington [Morristown]. Weak state of his regiment; resignation of officers. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 12. 14, 198
- 1777 **Virginia, Council.** Williamsburg. Proceedings. Rec- APR. 4 commendation to Col. David Mason to forward his troops under command of Lt. Col. [James] Innis. Contemporary copy attested by Archibald Blair. 1 p. Enclosed in Mason to Washington, 1777, Apr. 4. 14, 202
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** Morristown. To Brig. Gen. James APR. 5 Clinton, Fort Montgomery. Route of Massachusetts recruits to the Hudson; instructions. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. III, pt. 1, 29
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Wil- APR. 5 liam] Heath [Boston]. Arming Massachusetts troops; collection and repair of arms; excuse of lack of clothing; forwarding recruits; route of march to the Hudson and instructions. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. III, pt. 1, 25
- [1777] **Lee, Charles.** New York. To [George] Washington [Mor- APR. 5 ristown]. Regret at Congress' non-compliance with his request [to send a committee to New York]. A. L. S. 1 p. 14, 203
- 1777 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Morristown. Proclamation of APR. 6 pardon to deserters. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. In Ford, 5, 307. B. III, pt. 1, 33
- 1777 **Magaw, Robert.** Flatbush, Long Island. To [George] APR. 6 Washington [Morristown]. Distressed situation of American officers, prisoners on Long Island, for want of pay and necessaries. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Apr. 29. W
- 1777 **Parsons, Samuel H[olden].** New Haven [Connecticut]. APR. 6 To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Forwarding troops. A. L. S. 2 pp. 14, 205
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. Na- APR. 7 thaniel Heard, New Jersey]. Officers and pay of

- the militia; attention to returns. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 5, 308. **B. III, pt. 1, 35**
 Same to Brig. Gen. William Winds.
- 1777** [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Col. Samuel
 APR. 7 Blatchley Webb, Wethersfield, Connecticut]. Weakness of his battalion; purchase of arms; disobedience of officers; forwarding of recruits etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Johnston. In part in Ford, 5, 308, note. **B. III, pt. 1, 37**
- 1777** [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Col. Joseph
 APR. 7 Reed or Col. Cornelius? Cox, Philadelphia]. Capture of an American spy by mistake; measures for his release. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 5, 310. **B. III, pt. 1, 41**
- 1777** [Washington, George.] [Morristown.] To Commanding
 APR. 7 Officer of 1st, 3d, 4th, 5th, 6th, and 9th Virginia Regiments. Clothing for troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. **B. III, pt. 1, 39**
 Cols: James Read, Thos. Marshall, Thos. Elliott, Josiah Parker, Lt. Col. James Hendricks and Col. Geo. Matthews. Same sent also to Col. Theodorick Bland.
- 1777** Patton, John. Philadelphia. To [George Washington,
 APR. 7 Morristown]. Slowness in recruiting; small allowance for recruiting; Pennsylvania's allowance to recruiting officers. A. L. S. 1 p. **14, 209**
- 1777** Smith, Granville. [Virginia.] To Col. William Grayson,
 APR. 7 Dumfries. Ill success in recruiting; readiness to resign. A. L. S. 3 pp. Enclosed in Grayson to Washington, 1777, Apr. 8. **14, 219**
- 1777** Thornton, John. Fredericksburg [Virginia]. To [George]
 APR. 7 Washington, Morristown. Accepting commission. A. L. S. 1 p. **14, 207**
- 1777** Armstrong, John. Philadelphia. To [George] Washing-
 APR. 8 ton, Morristown. Samuel Kersley and payment of his recruiting expenses; other officers; intentions of British. A. L. S. 2 pp. **14, 228**
- 1777** Broglie, Comte de. Paris. To [George Washington, Morris-
 APR. 8 town]. Introducing Vicomte de Mauroy. A. L. S. 2 pp. (In French). **14, 224**
- 1777** General Court-Martial, Norwich, Connecticut. Proceed-
 APR. 8 ings in trial of Minor Allen for double enlistment.

D. S.: John Durkee, Prest. Attest, Elihu Marvin, Depy. Judge Advocate. 2 pp. Enclosed in Parsons to Washington, 1777, Apr. 15.

14, 280

1777 **General Court-Martial**, Norwich, Connecticut. Proceedings in trial of John Watson for desertion and double enlistment. D. S.: John Durkee, Prest. Attest, Elihu Marvin, Depy. Judge Advocate. 2 pp. Enclosed in Parsons to Washington, 1777, Apr. 15.

14, 279

1777 **Grayson**, William. Dumfries [Virginia]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Purchase of medicines; state of the recruiting and Capt. Granville Smith's report; request of Hessian officers for release from close confinement. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 18.

14, 217

1777 **Parsons**, Samuel H[olden]. New London [Connecticut]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Delay and suspicious appearance of wrapper of Washington's letter of Mar. 6; call for returns; lethargy of the country in raising troops; lackness of recruiting officers; sends court-martial proceedings [of William Placey] for approval; forwarding troops; enlistments to next January only as a means of obtaining men. A. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Apr. 19.

14, 212

[1777] **[Parsons, Samuel Holden.]** New London. Return of recruits in battalions raised in Connecticut. Numbers by regiments. 1 p. Enclosed in Parsons to Washington, 1777, Apr. 8.

14, 210

1777 **[Washington,] G[eorge].** Morristown. To [Sir William] Howe [New York]. Misrepresentations in Lt. Col. William Walcott's demand; motives prompting Washington's conduct in exchange of prisoners; condition of those sent out by the British; Maj. Gen. [Charles] Lee's case. Draft. 9 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 5, 311.

E. 65

1777 **Washington**, George. Morristown. Instructions to Maj. Gen. [Arthur] St. Clair [Philadelphia]. Hastening forward recruits from Philadelphia; brigading of Pennsylvania, Maryland and Virginia troops; returns, equipment etc. Auto. draft signed. 3 pp.

B. III, pt. 1, 43

- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Col. Thomas
APR. 9 Hartley, Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Permission
to [Lt.] Col. [James] Wilkinson to act as aide to
[Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates and promotion of
Major [Morgan] Connor to the vacancy. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston.
B. III, pt. 1, 47
- 1777 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington
APR. 9 [Morristown]. Troops forwarded; state of the
recruiting; condition of the recruiting service;
want of powder for the Continental frigates;
land grants to soldiers; inadequate pay of the
regimental surgeons; loss of the *Cabot*; need of
money; news from France. L. S. 3 pp. An-
swered, Apr. 19. 14, 215
- 1777 Pickering, Timothy, jr. Salem [Massachusetts]. To
APR. 9 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Declination
of appointment as Adjutant General. A. L. S.
2 pp. Answered Apr. 25. In Sparks, Letters
to Washington, 1, 365. 14, 231
- 1777 Pickering, Timothy, jr. Salem [Massachusetts] To
APR. 9 [George Washington, Morristown]. Accepting
appointment as Adjutant-General. A. L. S.
1 p. 14, 270
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Wil-
APR. 10 liam] Heath, Boston. Application from Massa-
chusetts for arms and blankets; action of the
State in hoarding up supplies; powder; names of
Colonels; Brigade-majors and influence in their
appointments. Auto. draft signed. 4 pp. In
Ford, (with minor omissions) 5, 318.
B. III, pt. 1, 49
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen.
APR. 10 [Thomas] Mifflin [Philadelphia]. Preparations
of enemy; secret service arrangements; prepara-
tions to defend Philadelphia. Draft. 2 pp. In
handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In part in
Ford, 5, 320. B. III, pt. 2, 53
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To James Mease
APR. 10 [Philadelphia]. Massachusetts' application for
blankets. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
Tench Tilghman. B. III, pt. 1, 55

- | | |
|-----------------|---|
| 1777
APR. 10 | Gridley, Richard. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Payment for ordnance cast at Stoughtonham furnace. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Apr. 19. 14, 233 |
| 1777
APR. 10 | Morris, Jacob. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Refusal of a commission; reasons. A. L. S. 4 pp. 14, 235 |
| 1777
APR. 12 | [Washington, George.] Morristown. To Col. [John] Patton [Philadelphia]. Forwarding of troops; crimes of recruiting officers. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. B. III, pt. 1, 63 |
| 1777
APR. 12 | [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Col. Thomas Price, Annapolis, Maryland]. State of his regiment; forwarding recruits. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. III, pt. 1, 61 |
| 1777
APR. 12 | W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Anthony] Wayne [Ticonderoga]. Ordering him to headquarters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. III, pt. 1, 59 |
| 1777
APR. 12 | W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [David] Wooster [New Haven, Connecticut]. Death sentence of William Stone confirmed, Alexander Fulton pardoned. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. III, pt. 1, 57 |
| 1777
APR. 12 | Connecticut, Governor and Council. [Lebanon] Resolve and Proclamation for filling the State's quota of Continental troops. Broadside. 1 p. Enclosed in Parsons to Washington, 1777, Apr. 15. 14, 278 |
| 1777
APR. 12 | Hendricks, James. Near Bonumtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. State of the 6th [Virginia] regiment; his exertions and the unfounded criticisms. A. L. S. 2 pp. 14, 239 |
| 1777
APR. 12 | McDougall, Alexander. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Loss of stores; inoculation of troops; collecting Gansevoort's regiment; state of arms, loss and suggestion for marking same; captures of horses and cattle by Rogers' Rangers; need of cavalry; removal of artillery to Fredericksburg; militia scouting |

- party; measure of the New York Convention for raising men for the standing army; intentions of British. L. S. 7 pp. Answered Apr. 16. **14**, 241
- 1777** **Mease, James.** Philadelphia. To [George] Washington
APR. 12 [Morristown]. Blankets for Massachusetts troops from supply from France; clothing for Southern troops and for Col. [Stephen] Moylan's regiment; clothing material worked up. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 17. **14**, 247
- 1777** **Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord].** Baskingridge [New
APR. 12 Jersey]. To [Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton, Morristown. Route of Col. [Alexander] McClanahan's troops; dismissal of those whose terms have expired; appointment of [William] Wilcocks [aid to Stirling]; requests anything in general orders that relates to troops at Baskingridge. A. L. S. 1 p. In Hamilton, Works of Hamilton, 1, 21. **Haml.** 2, 10
- 1777** **Johnston, George.** Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. Peter] Muhlenberg [Winchester, Virginia]. Command of a Virginia brigade; collecting and equipping the troops. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
B. III, pt. 1, 65
- 1777** **McIntosh, Lachlan.** Savannah [Georgia]. To George
APR. 13 Washington [Morristown]. Situation of troops; numbers, recruiting, etc.; discipline of the light horse; skirmishes with British; apprehension of an Indian war. A. L. S. 3 pp. **14**, 255
- 1777** **M[eade,] R[ichard] K[idd].** Morristown. [Lt.] Col. [James] Hendricks [Near Bonumtown, New Jersey]. Condition of his regiment; resignation etc. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** III, pt. 1, 67
- 1777** **Sheldon, Elisha.** Wethersfield [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Equipping his regiment; delay and high price of materials. L. S. 2 pp. **14**, 253
- 1777** **Stadler, John.** Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Pay and rank; resignation from Army to enter the State service. A. L. S. 1 p. **14**, 259
- 1777** **Varnum, J[ames] M[itchell].** Providence [Rhode Island].
APR. 13 To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Washington's orders for inoculation of troops; un-

- deserved criticism; close attention to the service and handicaps labored under; forwarding troops. A. L. S. 4 pp. 14, 251
- 1777 **Baylor, George.** Fredericksburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. State of his regiment; vacancy caused by death of Capt. [John] Washington. A. L. S. 2 pp. 14, 274
- 1777 **Johnston, G[eorge].** Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Nathaniel] Heard [Millstone]. Panic and retreat of his brigade [on reported advance of the enemy]; orders a return to his position; proportion of officers. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. B. III, pt. 1, 71
- 1777 **Johnston, George.** Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. Adam Stephen, Chatham, New Jersey]. Courts-martial, [Brig.] Gen. [Peter] Muhlenberg and minor military matters. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. III, pt. 1, 69
- 1777 **Malmedy, [Francois, Marquis de].** Morristown. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. His rank. A. L. S. 3 pp. 14, 258
- 1777 **Moylan, Stephen.** Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [New Jersey]. Forwarding part of his regiment from Baltimore; training the men and need of equipment. A. L. S. 2 pp. 14, 266
- 1777 **Pickering, Timothy, jr.** Salem [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Amplifying his reasons for refusing the Adjutant-generalcy; willingness to accept Washington's determination. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 25. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 368. 14, 268
- 1777 **Spencer, Joseph.** Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Falsity of rumors of British evacuation of Rhode Island; assembling of troops for projected attack on Rhode Island; inoculation; weakness of his force; efforts to get States to fill their quotas. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Apr. 21. 14, 264
- 1777 **Stephen, Adam.** Chatham [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Scattered state of outposts; case of Capt. [Andrew?] Russell and his company. L. S. 2 pp. 14, 271

- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. Commission to Elias
APR. 15 Boudinot as Commissary General of Prisoners.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson
Harrison. B. III, pt. 1, 73
- 1777 Haynes, John. Bedford [New York]. Deposition as to
APR. 15 British spies measuring the Delaware River;
enemy's intentions; prices in Rhode Island.
D. S. Sworn before Ebenezer Ward. 1 p. En-
closed in McDougall to Washington, 1777, Apr.
17. 14, 297
- 1777 Huntington, Jedidiah. Nowich [Connecticut]. To [George]
APR. 15 Washington, Morristown. Filling the Continental
battalions and difficulties of equipping troops;
scarcity of blankets; forwarding French arms.
A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Apr. 21. 14, 281
- 1777 Parsons, Samuel Holden. Lyme [Connecticut]. To
APR. 15 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Delay in
forwarding troops; small-pox; lethargy in rais-
ing men; Connecticut's proclamation; clothing
matters; inoculation; arms; pay due prison-
ers; exchange of Tories for Continental soldiers;
strength of regiments; court-martial proceed-
ings; need of money. In handwriting of a secre-
tary. 4 pp. Answered Apr. 23. 14, 276
- 1777 Bissett, James. [Morristown?] Answers to questions:
APR. 16 Size of his company; provisions and forage; no
talk of moving. In handwriting of Tench Tilgh-
man, who has noted: "appears very ignorant
. . . . or pretends to be so" 1 p. W
- 1777 Driver, Joseph. [Morristown?] Answers to questions:
APR. 16 Size of his company; provisions and forage;
strength of reenforcement expected from [Sir
Guy] Carleton; size of [Maj. Gen. William]
Howe's army. In handwriting of Tench Tilgh-
man, who has noted: "most extravagant in all
his accounts." 1 p. W
- 1777 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington
APR. 16 [Morristown]. Forwarding troops; inoculation;
[Samuel] Pitt's horse; powder delivered Massa-
chusetts by order of Congress; the change of
route of troops forwarded; repair of arms;
strength of enemy in Rhode Island; payment of

- Continental officers in that state; [Brig.] Gen. [John] Glover's indecision over his commission. A. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Apr. 26. 14, 289
- 1777 **Powell, Levin.** Loudon County [Virginia]. To Col. William Grayson, Dumfries [Virginia]. Inoculation of troops; recruiting and [Capt. John] McGuire's experience. A. L. S. 2 pp. 15, 25
APR. 16
- 1777 **Schuyler, Philip John.** Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Fortifying Fort Island and Red Bank; troops ordered to Bristol; removal of stores from the city; supplies in private hands; building boats. L. S. 2 pp. 14, 287
APR. 16
- [1777] **Washington, George.** List of officers appointed to the sixteen Additional Continental Regiments. A. D. 1 p. A. II, 271
[APR. 17]
- 1777 **W[ashington]n, G[eorge].** Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Peekskill]. Inoculation of troops; regimental spirit; repair and stamping of arms; removal of stores from the river; enemy's plan of campaign; militia reinforcements for the Highlands; stores at Philadelphia and miscellaneous matters; the surprise at Bound Brook; expresses. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of George Johnston and Richard Kidder Meade. B. III, pt. 1, 93
APR. 17
- 1777 **W[ashington]n, G[eorge].** Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell [Camp]. Concentration of troops preparatory to opening campaign; inoculation; returns. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. B. III, pt. 1, 75
APR. 17
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** Morristown. To James Mease [Philadelphia]. Clothing matters; colors of uniforms, estimates etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. III, pt. 1, 83
APR. 17
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To Jacob Morris, Philadelphia. Circumstances of his resignation. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. B. III, pt. 1, 81
APR. 17
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To the Commanding Officer of the German battalion [Camp]. Absentees; preparation for campaign. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. III, pt. 1, 79
APR. 17

- 1777 **Albany Committee.** Return of wheat and flour in Albany
APR. 17 county which can be spared for the Continental
service. Contemporary copy by John Lansing,
jr. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington,
1777, Apr. 30. 15, 96
- 1777 **Court of Inquiry,** Chatham [New Jersey]. On absence of
APR. 17 Lt. [William] Bradford and case of Capt. [An-
drew?] Russell. D. S.: George Mathews, Prest.
1 p. Enclosed in Stephen to Washington,
1777, Apr. 20. 15, 2
- 1777 **McDougall,** Alexander. Peekskill [New York]. To
APR. 17 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Securing
persons engaged in service of the enemy; death
sentences; number of Connecticut militia; move-
ment of British ships; conduct of Lt. Wells;
[buck-]shot in British cartridges. L. S. 3 pp.
Answered. 14, 295
- 1777 **Mason,** David. Dumfries, Virginia. To [George Wash-
APR. 17 ington, Morristown]. Inoculation and state of
his regiment; troops from the South; clothing
and arms. L. S. 2 pp. 14, 293
- 1777 **Scott,** William. Boston. To [George] Washington [Mor-
APR. 17 rristown]. Inability to raise a company of
rangers. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Apr. 26 with
orders to return the recruiting money to Genl.
Heath. 14, 391
- 1777 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Morristown. To Dr. [Isaac]
APR. 18 Foster [Danbury, Connecticut]. Delay in inoc-
ulation of troops; lack of medicines. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of George Johnston.
B. III, pt. 1, 105
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Wil-
APR. 18 liam] Heath [Boston]. Forwarding troops to
Ticonderoga and Peekskill; field officers; cases
of Chevalier Preudhomme de Borré and Mons.
Faneuil; paymaster and other matters. (Apr.
19) Poor quality of powder; bounty; need of
money. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of Tench
Tilghman. B. III, pt. 1, 89
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. Alex-
APR. 18 ander McDougall, Peekskill]. Execution of
court-martial sentences; inoculation; embarkation
of British at Staten Island; buck-shot [in

British] cartridges; increase of pay of brigademajors and chaplains; design of enemy; importance of the Highlands. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman and Robert Hanson Harrison. B. III, pt. 1, 99

- 1777 **Johnston, G[eorge].** Morristown. To [Col. William Grayson, Dumfries, Virginia]. Medicines; [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
APR. 18 B. III, pt. 1, 103
- 1777 **Johnston, G[eorge].** Morristown. To [Col. David Mason, Dumfries, Virginia]. Forwarding his battalion. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. III, pt. 1, 10
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To Chevalier [Preudhomme] de Borré [Boston]. His commission as Brigadier; orders to join the army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
APR. 19 B. III, pt. 1, 117
- 1777 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Morristown. To [Col. Richard Gridley, Boston]. Settlement of an account. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs.
APR. 19 B. III, pt. 1, 123
- 1777 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Nathaniel] Heard [Millstone, New Jersey]. Ordering militia to head-quarters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Nathanael Greene and Caleb Gibbs.
APR. 19 B. III, pt. 1, 119
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Benjamin] Lincoln [on the lines]. Shifting of troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Nathanael Greene.
APR. 19 B. III, pt. 1, 111
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons [Lyme]. Suspected opening of a letter; backwardness in completion of Connecticut regiments; court-martial sentences; militia and length of enlistments; concentration of enemy's troops; increased pay of certain ranks. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
APR. 19 B. III, pt. 1, 113
- 1777 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Morristown. To Col. Elisha Sheldon [Connecticut]. Money to complete his regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston.
APR. 19 B. III, pt. 1, 121

- 1777 **Gates, Horatio.** Albany. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Troops expected; purchase of pease; flour supply; disaffection of people in Albany; mismanagement in forwarding stores; conduct of wagoners; requests names of officers ordered to Northern Department; lack of money; Col. [Richard] Humpton's plan for a grenadier corps. A. L. S. 6 pp. Answered Apr. 28. 14, 302
APR. 19
- 1777 **Johnston, G[eorge].** Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. Adam Stephen, Chatham, New Jersey]. Orders to take the field; money for secret intelligence. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. III, pt. 1, 109
APR. 19
- 1777 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. George Clinton, New Windsor]. Design of enemy; Philadelphia and the North River; calling out the militia; abuses; chain across North River etc. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. III, pt. 1, 127
APR. 20
Clinton was chosen Governor of New York on this date but Washington continued to correspond with him in his capacity of Brigadier in the Continental Army, which he did not resign.
- 1777 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** Morristown. To Col. Robert Magaw [Long Island]. Relief of prisoners. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. III, pt. 1, 131
APR. 20
- 1777 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Adam] Stephen [Chatham, New Jersey]. Officers called to account; Capt. [John] Conway's loss and objection to retaliation; movement of troops. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Johnston. Extract in Ford, 5, 335, note. B. III, pt. 1, 125
APR. 20
- 1777 **Beall, Isaac.** [Chatham? New Jersey]. Report [to Maj. Gen. Adam Stephen, Chatham] of an expedition to Hackensack; positions of British troops, pickets etc.; intended attack on the Highland forts; raising the militia. A. D. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Stephen to Washington, 1777, Apr. 20. 15, 3
APR. 20
- 1777 **Clinton, George.** New Windsor [New York]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Introducing [Ambrose] Gordon. A. L. S. 2 pp. 15, 309
APR. 20

- 1777 **Harrison, Charles.** Yorktown, Virginia. To [George
APR. 20 Washington, Morristown]. Uneasiness caused
by rumor of reduction in artillery pay; inocula-
tion of his regiment; casting of brass ordnance;
transmits return of his regiment. A. L. S. 2 pp.
14, 5
- 1777 **McDonald, Angus.** Winchester [Virginia]. To [George
APR. 20 Washington, Morristown]. Declining commis-
sion. A. L. S. 1 p. 15, 4
- 1777 **Stephen, Adam.** Chatham [New Jersey]. To [George]
APR. 20 Washington [Morristown]. Foray by the enemy;
destruction of Capt. [John] Conway's house and
retaliation. L. S. 1 p. 14, 311
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To Col. [Jedidiah]
APR. 21 Huntington, Norwich [Connecticut]. Complet-
ing his regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting
of Tench Tilghman. B. III, pt. 1, 137
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip
APR. 21 John] Schuyler [Philadelphia]. Forwarding of
troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench
Tilghman. B. III, pt. 1, 133
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen.
APR. 21 [Joseph] Spencer [Providence, Rhode Island].
Inoculation of troops; movement of enemy's
ships from Rhode Island; the situation. Draft.
2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. III, pt. 1, 135
- 1777 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Morristown. To Col. [Joseph]
APR. 21 Ward [Boston?]. Duties of the Muster-master
General. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of
Robert Hanson Harrison. B. III, pt. 1, 139
- 1777 **Fermoy, Mathieu Alexis Roche de.** Albany. To [George]
APR. 21 Washington [Morristown]. Neglect of prepara-
tions in Northern Department; military advice.
L. S. 2 pp. 15, 16
- 1777 **Heath, W[illiam].** Boston. To [George] Washington
APR. 21 [Morristown]. Forwarding arms; arms and pow-
der ordered supplied to Massachusetts; control
of military stores; seniority of Colonels; case of
William Eckart; arrival of French merchant
ship. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered May 3. 15, 9

- 1777 **Howe**, [Sir] W[illiam]. New York. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Lt. Col. [William] Walcott's demand; Washington's charges of inhumanity to prisoners; treatment accorded them. L. S. 4 pp. Answered June 10. In Sparks, 4, 557. 15, 13
A copy by Richard Kidder Meade is among the Washington, Miscellaneous.
- 1777 **General Court-Martial**. Danbury [Connecticut]. Proceedings in trial of Robert Thompson on charges of aiding enemy. D. S.: Charles Webb, Prest. 4 pp. Enclosed in Parsons to Washington, 1777, Apr. 22. 15, 19
- 1777 **Dey**, Theunis. Bloomsbury [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Morristown]. Volunteers for a scouting party; officers chosen; need of light horse. Recent copy. 1 p. 14, 313
- 1777 **Grayson**, William. Dumfries [Virginia]. To [George] Washington, Morristown]. Difficulty in raising men; inoculation; attitude of civil authorities. A. L. S. 4 pp. Answered May 3. 15, 23
- 1777 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Arrival of arms from Martinico; payment for Samuel Pitt's horse. L. S. 2 pp. 15, 11
- 1777 **Langdon**, John. Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Arrival of the *Amphitrite* with supplies from France. L. S. 2 pp. 15, 26
- 1777 **Parsons**, Samuel H[olden]. Danbury [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Forwarding troops; court-martial sentence of Robert Thompson; tory expectation of British landing on Connecticut coast; clothing troops. A. L. S. 3 pp. 15, 17
- 1777 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip] John]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Execution of Washington's orders; forwarding troops; fortifying at Fort Island and Red Bank. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 23. 15, 21
- 1777 **Stephen**, Adam. Chatham [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Morristown]. Intelligence of British reinforcements, movements etc. A. L. S. 3 pp. C. C. 152, 4, 103

- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen.
APR. 23 George Clinton [Fort Montgomery]. Intention
 of British to invade Sussex County; embarkation
 for North River expedition and minor matters.
 Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilgh-
 man. B. III, pt. 1, 151
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. Orders for Brig. Gen.
APR. 23 [Nathaniel] Heard [Morristown]. Posting of his
 troops. A. D. S. 1 p. B. III, pt. 1, 157
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen.
APR. 23 [Alexander] McDougall [Peekskill]. Report of
 British moves up the North River and through
 Sussex County, New Jersey. Draft. 2 pp. In
 handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
 B. III, pt. 1, 147
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. Sam-
APR. 23 uel Holden Parsons, Danbury, Connecticut].
 Exigency of affairs; general languor; Connecti-
 cut's expedient for raising men; clothing of
 drafts; repair, stamping and care of arms; pay-
 ment of claims of soldiers who died in captivity;
 exchanges; voluntary enlistments; court martial
 punishments. (Apr. 25) Case of Robert Thomp-
 son; inoculation etc. Draft. 6 pp. In hand-
 writing of Robert Hanson Harrison and George
 Johnston. B. III, pt. 1, 153 and 149
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Morristown. To Maj. Gen.
APR. 23 [Philip John] Schuyler [Philadelphia]. Forward-
 ing of troops; weak state of 3d Pennsylvania
 and other regiments; report of enemy's move-
 ment. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert
 Hanson Harrison. B. III, pt. 1, 143
- 1777 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington
APR. 23 [Morristown]. Arrival of the *Amphitrite*; for-
 warding troops; French officers; removal of
 cannon and stores from New Hampshire. A. L. S.
 3 pp. 15, 29
- 1777 Hunter, John. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington,
APR. 23 Morristown. Recruiting his company; need of
 money. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Apr. 26 and
 warrant for \$400 sent him. 15, 31
- 1777 Hunter, John. Philadelphia. Muster-roll of part of com-
[APR. 23] pany of. D. S. 1 p. On verso is certificate of

- enlistment of the various men by G. Noarth. D. M. M. G. Enclosed in Hunter to Washington, 1777, Apr. 23. 15, 33
- 1777 **Meade, R[ichard] K[iddler].** Morristown. To Col. Theunis Dey [Bloomsbury, New Jersey]. Enlistments. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
APR. 23 B. III, pt. 1, 159
- 1777 **Meade, R[ichard] K[iddler].** Morristown. To Capt. [Henry] O'Hara [Pompton]. Orders to march to headquarters. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
APR. 23 B. III, pt. 1, 161
- 1777 **Stephen, Adam.** Chatham [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Intelligence; state of enemy's supplies, etc. A. L. S. 3 pp.
APR. 23 C. C. 152, 4, 107
- 1777 **McDougall, Alexander.** Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. British ships in the river and precautions against surprise; inoculation; camp-kettles; need of marquees. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Apr. 25. 15, 37
APR. 24
- 1777 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip] John.** Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Forwarding troops into Jersey; Col. [James] Wood's regimental return; appointment [by Congress] of Committee of Cooperation; want of clothing for troops. L. S. 2 pp. 15, 35
APR. 24
- 1777 **Smallwood, W[illiam].** Annapolis [Maryland]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Irregularities in officer promotions; insurrection of Tories in Somerset and Worcester counties; slowness in raising troops; Assembly's arrangement of rank. A. L. S. 1 p. 15, 34
APR. 24
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** Morristown. To Col. [George] Baylor [Fredericksburg, Virginia]. Clothing; Captaincy for John Swan. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. B. III, pt. 1, 167
APR. 25
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Peekskill]. British up the North River; camp-kettles; officers being with their men in the field; absentees; recruit-

ing; lack of artillery-men. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. III, pt. 1, 163

- 1777 H[amilton,] A[lexander]. [Morristown.] To [the Com-
APR. 25 manding Officer of the German Battalion, Quib-
bletown, New Jersey]. Appointment of Baron
D'Arendt to command of the German Battalion.
Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Hamilton and
Richard Kidder Meade. B. III, pt. 1, 171

- 1777 McDougall, Alexander. Peekskill [New York]. To
APR. 25 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Press of
business; flag for exchanged prisoners; recruit-
ing; British ships in the river and preparations
against them. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr.
26. 15, 39

- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown To Col. [Timothy]
APR. 25 Pickering [jr, Salem]. Acceptance of Adjutant-
generalship; Col. [William R.] Lee's diffidence.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilgh-
man. B. III, pt. 1, 173

- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig. Gen.
APR. 26 George Clinton, Fort Montgomery]. Movement
of enemy in North River; orders to protect the
Highlands. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
George Johnston. In Ford, 5, 338, note.

B. III, pt. 1, 181

- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Dr. James Craik
APR. 26 [Port Tobacco, Virginia]. Offering him position
of either Senior Physician and Surgeon or Assist-
ant Director General of the Hospital [of the Con-
tinental Army]. Transcript. In Ford, 5, 340.

P. I, 36

- 1776 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. John
APR. 26 Glover, Marblehead, Massachusetts]. Accept-
ance of commission of Brigadier. Draft. 2 pp.
In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 5,
339. B. III, pt. 1, 165

- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Wil-
APR. 26 liam] Heath [Boston]. Forwarding of troops,
clothing and pay of same; arrival of saddle-horse.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilgh-
man. B. III, pt. 1, 175

- 1777 Washington, George. To Capt. John Hunter. See: Hunter to Washington, 1777, Apr. 23.
APR. 26
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. Alexander McDougall, Peekskill]. Probabilities of British expedition up the North River. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston.
APR. 26 B. III, pt. 1, 179
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Morristown. To Maj. [Joseph] Morris [Camp]. Orders to seize Hugh Hughes, of Sussex County. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. B. III, pt. 1, 183
APR. 26
- 1777 Washington, George. To William Scott. See: Scott to Washington, 1777, Apr. 17.
APR. 26
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Adam] Stephen [Westfield, New Jersey]. Objections to small independent enterprizes; inquiry into retreat [of Heard's militia from Millstone]; non-attention to orders. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of George Johnston.
APR. 26 B. III, pt. 1, 177
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Capt. Oliver Towles, near Fredericksburg, Virginia]. Question of resignation; permission to settle his private affairs. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. B. III, pt. 1, 185
APR. 26
- 1777 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Introducing Col. [Thomas] Conway, Capt. [Mottin de la] Balme and [Chevalier] D'Anmours; [Silas] Deane's promises; Capt. [Marquis de] Fleury; [Brig.] Gen. [Preudhomme] De Borré's uneasiness; forwarding arms, cannon etc. to Springfield; [Brig.] Gen. [Anthony] Wayne's request for cordage, etc.; Connecticut's vote to fill up regiments; artillery artificers from France; promotion of Lt. Col. [Joseph] Vose and others. L. S. 4 pp. Answered May 10.
APR. 26 15, 41
- 1777 Huntington, Jedidiah. Danbury [Connecticut]. To Brig. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill [New York]. Intelligence from Fairfield of landing of British; call for militia. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1777, Apr. 27.
APR. 26 15, 47

- 1777** **Huntington, Jedidiah.** Danbury [Connecticut]. To Brig.
APR. 26 Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill. Call for
troops. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in McDougall
to Washington, 1777, Apr. 27. **15, 49**
- 1777** **Huntington, Jedidiah.** Danbury [Connecticut]. To [Brig.]
APR. [26] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Peekskill]. British
in Danbury; his compulsory retreat. A. L. S.
1 p. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington,
1777, Apr. 27. **15, 51**
- 1777** **Stephen, Adam.** Westfield [New Jersey]. To [George
APR. 26 Washington, Morristown]. Reconnoitering; Capt.
[John] Flahaven's capture; desertions; collection
of boats. A. L. S. 2 pp. **18, 166**
- 1777** **W[ashington]n, G[eorge].** Morristown. To [Maj. Gen.
APR. 27 Benjamin Lincoln, on the lines]. Desertions;
pay of soldiers; complaints, accounts of officers
etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench
Tilghman. In Ford, 5, 342. **B.** III, pt. 1, 187
Same to Genls. Maxwell and Muhlenberg.
- 1777** **Washington, George.** Morristown. To John Mercereau
APR. 27 [Trenton?]. Width of Delaware river and
floating-bridge building by the British. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 1, 189
- 1777** **Arnold, B[enedict].** West Redding [Connecticut]. To
APR. 27 Brig. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill
[New York]. British at Danbury; movement
with militia; damage to arms; march of enemy;
destruction of stores. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed
in McDougall to Washington, 1777, Apr. 29. **15, 69**
- [1777]** **Campbell, John.** Salem [New York]. To Brig. Gen.
APR. 27 [Alexander] McDougall [Peekskill, New York].
March of enemy toward Ridgefield. A. L. S.
1 p. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington,
1777, Apr. 29. **15, 66**
- [1777]** **Campbell, John.** Cortlandt Manor [New York]. To Brig.
APR. 27 Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Peekskill]. Intel-
ligence of route of enemy and burning of Dan-
bury. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in McDougall
to Washington, 1777, Apr. 29. **15, 65**
- 1777** **Field, John.** Near Ridgefield [Connecticut]. To [Brig.]
APR. 27 Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill [New

- York]. March of enemy from Danbury. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1777, Apr. 29. 15, 67
- 1777 **Field, John.** Near Ridgefield [Connecticut]. To [Brig.]
APR. 27 Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill [New York]. Route of the enemy; need of Connecticut militia. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1777, Apr. 29. 15, 64
- 1777 **Hartley, Thomas.** York, Pennsylvania. To [George]
APR. 27 Washington, Morristown. Difficulties in raising troops; men forwarded; illness; regimental arrangements; strength of his battalion; filling the 16 Additional [Continental] regiments; his officers; need of money. A. L. S. 3 pp. 15, 43
- 1777 **Huntington, Jedidiah.** Danbury [Connecticut]. To [Brig.]
APR. 27 Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill [New York]. His position; lack of troops and ammunition; [Brig.] Gen. [Gold Selleck] Silliman and the militia. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1777, Apr. 29. 15, 68
- 1777 **McDougall, Alexander.** To [George] Washington [Morristown]. British ships in the river; foray at Danbury; McDougall's position; want of meat; loss of tents. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 28. 15, 45
- 1777 **W[ashington]n, G[eorge].** Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen.
APR. 28 [Horatio] Gates [Albany]. Troops and stores for Ticonderoga; lack of brigadiers and other matters. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. III, pt. 1, 191
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. Benjamin Lincoln, on the lines]. Maryland troops to return to Princeton. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. III, pt. 1, 193
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. Alexander McDougall, Peekskill]. Destruction of stores at Danbury. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 5, 343. B. III, pt. 1, 195
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** Morristown. To [Brig. Gen. Gurdon Saltonstall, Connecticut]. Question of pay. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. III, pt. 1, 197

- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Col.] Joseph
APR. 28 Trumbull, Philadelphia. Report of flour to be
had near Albany and along the Mohawk river.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilgh-
man. B. III, pt. 1, 199
- 1777 Arnold, B[enedict]. Saugatuck [Connecticut]. To Brig.
APR. 28 Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill [New
York]. Skirmishing with enemy; officers killed;
losses of the British. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed
in McDougall to Washington, 1777, Apr. 29.
15, 75
- 1777 Hughes, Hugh. Sawgatuck Bridge [Connecticut]. To
APR. 28 [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill
[New York]. Burning of Ridgefield; attempt to
reach [Brig.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold; strength
and route of enemy; [Brig.] Gen. [David] Woos-
ter's work; retreat of British; skirmishing and
Arnold's intrepidity. A. L. S. 4 pp. Enclosed
in McDougall to Washington, 1777, Apr. 29.
15, 71
- [1777] Huntington, Jedidiah. [Ridgefield, Connecticut.] ¶ To
APR. 28 Brig. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill.
Skirmishing; loss of enemy; wounding of [Brig.]
Gen. [David] Wooster; skirmish at Norwalk.
A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in McDougall to
Washington, 1777, Apr. 29. 15, 73
- 1777 [Mercereau, John.] Coryell's Ferry [New Jersey]. To
APR. 28 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Width of
the Delaware river. A. L. Signature torn off.
1 p. 15, 137
- 1777 Pliarne, [Emanuel] de. Near Halifax, North Carolina.
APR. 28 To [George Washington, Morristown]. Supplies
from France; [Pierre] Penet's commission as
aide [to Washington]; requests commission for
Jean Jacques Gruel. A. L. S. 3 pp. 15, 55
- 1777 Pliarne, [Emanuel] de. Near Halifax, North Carolina
APR. 28 To [Lt. Col. Robert Hanson] Harrison [Morris-
town]. Requests him to attend to forwarding com-
missions for [Pierre] Penet [and Jean Jacques
Gruel]. A. L. S. 2 pp. 15, 57
- 1777 Grayson, William. Dumfries [Virginia]. To [George
APR. 29 Washington, Morristown]. Resignation of offi-
cers from inability to raise men; [Thomas] Mont-
gomerie's request. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered
May 10. 15, 59

- 1777 **McDougall, Alexander.** Peekskill [New York]. To
 APR. 29 [George] Washington [Morristown]. His fruit-
 less march against enemy and return to Peekskill;
 medicines, clothing and tools saved. A. L. S.
 2 pp. Answered May 1. In Sparks, Letters to
 Washington, 1, 373. 15, 62
- 1777 **Montgomerie, Thomas.** [Dumfries, Virginia.] To Col.
 APR. 29 [William] Grayson [Dumfries]. Requests his ap-
 plication to Washington for passport to leave the
 country; his health. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed
 in Grayson to Washington, 1777, Apr. 29. 15, 61
- 1777 **W[ashington], G[eorge].** Morristown. To Joshua Loring
 APR. 30 [New York]. Appointment of Elias Boudinot
 Commissary [General] of Prisoners and referring
 all prisoner matters to him. Draft. 1 p. In
 handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
E. 75
- 1777 **W[ashington], G[eorge].** Morristown. To [Col. Alexander
 APR. 30 Spotswood, Camp]. Selection of men for a com-
 pany to act as guard for the Commander-in-chief.
 Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston.
 In Ford, 5, 349. B. III, pt. 1, 201
 Same sent to Cols. Alexander McClanahan, Abraham Bowman and
 Daniel Morgan.
- 1777 **Continental Congress, Resolves.** Removal of salt meat
 APR. 30 from Connecticut towns to Ulster county [New
 York]; supplies for [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander]
 McDougall's troops; wheat and flour; flour sup-
 plied [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates; purchase of
 cattle; removal of wheat from Hudson river;
 supply of cattle from Eastern States; salt to be
 sent to Ulster county. Attested copy by J[ohn]
 Lansing, jr. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to
 Washington, 1777, Apr. 30. Printed, Journals
 of Congress, (Library of Congress edition), given
 date. 15, 92
- 1777 **Continental Congress, Committee report on obviating ill**
 APR. 30 consequences of the loss of provisions at Dan-
 bury. Contemporary copy by J[ohn] Lansing,
 jr. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington,
 1777, Apr. 30. 15, 97
- 1777 **[Harrison, Robert Hanson.]** Memorandum of report of
 APR. 30 Committee of Congress on means of obviating ill

- consequences of loss of provisions at Danbury [see resolves of Apr. 30]. Query as to removal of stores. A. D. 1 p. 15, 94
- 1777** **Heath, W[illiam].** Boston. To [George] Washington
APR. 30 [Morristown]. Forwarding artillery stores to Springfield; need of money; loss at Danbury and danger to magazines; stores at Ticonderoga; return of regiments at Boston; guard for magazine at Springfield. L. S. 3 pp. Answered May 10. 15, 99
- 1777** **Huntington, Jedidiah.** Danbury [Connecticut]. To Brig.
APR. 30 Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill [New York]. Alarm of enemy's advance to Stamford. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1777, May 5. 15, 114
- 1777** **McDougall, Alexander.** Peekskill [New York]. To
APR. 30 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Small-pox and detention of Capt. [Stephen] Suel [Sewall]'s company. A. L. S. 1 p. 15, 101
- 1777** **Massachusetts, House of Representatives.** Resolves for
APR. 30 raising the State quota of troops by drafting. Broadside. 2 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1777, May 11. 15, 165
- 1777** **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Philadelphia. To [George]
APR. 30 Washington [Morristown]. Transmitting resolves of Congress [Apr. 30 respecting establishment of magazines of provisions] and explaining motives of same; flour and wheat in Albany county; intention to resign; number of troops in Philadelphia. L. S. 3 pp. Answered May 3. 15, 90
- 1777** **Spencer, Joseph.** Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George]
APR. 30 Washington, Morristown. State of British army in Rhode Island; strength of American troops; coming of Hessian reinforcement; new pay regulations; recommending Hezekiah Bissell for paymaster. L. S. 3 pp. Answered May 17. 15, 88
- [1777]** **[Washington, George.] [Morristown.]** Arrangement of
[APR.] the Army in Jersey and on the east side of the North River [divisions, brigades and regiments]. Tabular statement. A. D. 2 pp. M. 1, 121

- [1777] **Anonymous.** Intelligence of enemy's preparations. Con-
[APR.] temporary copy by John Fitzgerald. 1 p. C. C. 152, 4, 73
- [1777] **Greene, N[athanael].** [Morristown.] A plan of attack
[APR.] upon Brunswick. A. D. S. 3 pp. W
- [1777] **Mitchell, William.** [Morristown?] Examination of: Pre-
[APR.] parations for embarkation at New York; Maj.
[Turner] Strebency [Straubenzée] wounded at
Bound Brook; positions of British regiments;
flat-boats sent from Brunswick to New York.
1 p. W
- 1777 [Stephen, Adam.] [Chatham, New Jersey.] Permit to
[APR.] Mrs. Smith to go within the British lines her
house being burned in retaliation for that of
Capt. [John] Conway's. Contemporary copy.
1 p. Enclosed in Stephen to Washington, 1777,
Apr. 20. 15, 1
- [1777] [Tilghman, Tench.] List of General Officers of the Army.
[APR.?] A. D. 2 pp. W
- 1777 **Varnum, J[ames] M[itche]ll.** Providence [Rhode Island].
APR. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. For-
warding troops; difficulty in providing clothes
and blankets; exposed condition of Rhode
Island; raising troops; high prices of necessities
and selfishness of New Englanders; British on
Rhode Island; aspersions against Washington;
Varnum's appointment to Brigadier-general; fill-
ing of Col. [Henry] Sherburne's regiment.
A. L. S. 4 pp. 15, 103
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Alex-
MAY 1 ander] McDougall, Peekskill. The loss at Dan-
bury; approves his conduct; designs of enemy.
Transcript. B. III, 112
- 1777 **Clinton, George.** Fort Montgomery [New York]. To
MAY 1 [George] Washington, Morristown. Orange
County militia to help guard the Highland
passes; erection of fortifications; court-martial
proceedings on Capt. [Andrew?] Miller and trea-
sonable practices of tories; need of examples;
want of money; British intentions. A. L. S.
3 pp. 15, 105

- 1777
MAY 1 Colerus, [Chrétien de]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Honors bestowed on other French officers; Colerus's claims. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 19. 15, 107
- 1777
MAY 2 Washington, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath, Boston. Arrival of stores from France; removal of stores to Springfield; designs of British; attempt on Ticonderoga by [Sir Guy] Carleton. Transcript. B. III, 113
- 1777
MAY 2 Washington, George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Peekskill]. Removal of Connecticut stores to west side of Hudson; establishing flour magazines etc. Transcript. B. III, 115
Same to Brig. Gen. George Clinton.
- 1777
MAY 2 Arnold, B[enedict]. New Haven [Connecticut]. To Brig. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill [New York]. Zachariah Hawkins' confession; intentions of enemy; spy sent to Long Island. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, May 5. 15, 111
- 1777
MAY 2 Connecticut, General Assembly. Resolve requesting [Brig.] Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons to detain Continental troops at Greenwich for protection of the inhabitants. Contemporary copy attested by George Wylls, Secy. 1 p. Enclosed in Parsons to Washington, 1777, May 25. 15, 138
- 1777
MAY 2 Council of War. Baskingridge. On situation and strength of Army and attacking the enemy. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Greene, Stirling, Stephen, Lincoln; Brig. Genls. Maxwell and Knox. A. D. S. of Robert Hanson Harrison. 2 pp. F. I, 107
- 1777
MAY 2 Hawkins, Zachariah. New Haven [Connecticut]. Confession of designs of the enemy. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Arnold to McDougall, 1777, May 2. 15, 112
- 1777
MAY 2 Parsons, Samuel H[olden]. New Haven [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Raising and forwarding men; loss of stores at Danbury; expectation of an attempt on magazines at Derby and New Haven and consequent holding of Con-

- tinental troops; court-martial sentence of [Robert] Thompson. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered May 7. 15, 109
- 1777 **Tilghman,** T[ench]. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Nathaniel] Heard [Pompton]. Men to assist Gabriel Ogden in casting cannon-balls. Transcript. B. III, 118
MAY 2
- 1777 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Samuel Gray, Fishkill. Establishing of flour magazines in Ulster county [New York]. Transcript. B. III, 124
MAY 3
- 1777 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Col. William Grayson [Dumfries, Virginia]. State of his regiment; gambling evil among recruiting officers. Transcript. B. III, 121
MAY 3
- 1777 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To John Langdon, Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. Arrival of artillery and stores from France; removal of arms to Springfield. Transcript. B. III, 123
MAY 3
- 1777 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill. Detention of artillerymen; British ships leaving Amboy. Transcript. B. III, 119
MAY 3
- 1777 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler, Philadelphia. Resolves of Congress [of Apr. 30 respecting establishment of magazines of provisions]; Schuyler's resignation. Transcript. B. III, 118
MAY 3
- 1777 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [William] Smallwood [Annapolis?]. Recruiting in Maryland; settlement of rank; forwarding troops; misconduct of recruiting officers. Transcript. B. III, 120
MAY 3
- 1777 **Washington,** George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. George Clinton, Fort Montgomery. Execution of court-martial sentences; garrison matters; clothing; watch of movements of enemy. Transcript. B. III, 124
MAY 5
- 1777 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Introducing Capt. [Thomas] Mullen; filling the Massachusetts battalions by draft; inoculation of the troops; militia ordered to Ticonderoga; adoption of Cols. [Wil-

- liam R.] Lee's, [David] Henley's and [Henry] Jackson's regiments into the Massachusetts establishment; rumor from France of British intentions against Boston; need of guards for stores; arms sent to Ticonderoga. L. S. 3 pp. 15, 124
- 1777 **McDougall, Alexander.** Peekskill [New York]. To
MAY 5 [George] Washington [Morristown]. The loss at Danbury; provisions purchased on or near the [Hudson] river; difficulty of obtaining provisions for the Highland forts; the chain; weakness of Fort Montgomery; need of galleys and armed vessels to defend the river; secret expedition to secure Tories and information; British intentions; British ships at Dobbs' Ferry; need of a Major-general in the Highlands; private ownership of arms among the Massachusetts troops. A. L. S. 4 pp. Answered May 7. 15, 116
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Alex-
MAY 6 ander] McDougall, Peekskill. Need of a Deputy Muster-master. Transcript. B. III, 128
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Wil-
MAY 6 liam Alexander] Lord Stirling [Baskingridge]. Treatment of Mrs. Livingston. Transcript. B. III, 126
- 1777 **Clinton, George.** Fort Montgomery [New York]. To
MAY 6 Brig. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill. Mistake of Congress in ordering magazines of provisions in Ulster county [New York]; description of the country; Lt. [Thomas] Sutton's complaint; high wages to teamsters, ferrymen, etc., a bar to recruiting. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1777, May 19. 15, 128
- [1777] **Clinton, George.** Sketch map of the Hudson river and
[MAY 6] Ulster county. A. D. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. 15, 131
- 1777 **Continental Congress, Resolve.** Order for \$2000 in favor
MAY 6 of John Allen be drawn on Commissioner of Loan Office of Massachusetts. Attested copy by John Avery. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1777, Aug. 14. 17, 225
- 1777 **Gibbs, W. P.** New York. To Maj. Apollos Morris,
MAY 6 Philadelphia. Morris' letter to J[ohn] A[llen]

shown to [Sir William] Howe. A. L. S. 1 p.
Enclosed in Morris to Washington, 1777, May 29.

W

- 1777 Grice, Francis. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George]
MAY 6 Washington, Morristown. His arrival at lower
ferry with flat boats. A. L. S. 1 p. 15, 135
- 1777 [Lewis? George.] [Morristown.] List of General Officers
MAY 6 in the Army of the United States. A. D. 1 p.
W
- 1777 McDougall, Alexander. Peekskill [New York]. To
MAY 6 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Capture of
tories; need of clothing and pay for the Massa-
chusetts troops. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered
May 16. 15, 142
- 1777 Stephen, Adam. Newark [New Jersey]. To [George]
MAY 6 Washington [Morristown]. Capture of tories.
A. L. S. 1 p. 15, 132
- 1777 Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord]. Baskingridge [New
MAY 6 Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown].
Trouble with Mrs. Livingston. A. L. S. 1 p.
15, 126
- 1777 Varnum, J[ames] M[itche]ll. East Greenwich [Rhode
MAY 6 Island]. To [George] Washington [Morristown].
Delay in forwarding returns; difficulty in equip-
ping the troops. A. L. S. 1 p. W
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Ho-
MAY 7 ratio] Gates, Albany. [Brig.] Gen. [Anthony]
Wayne's presence at headquarters. Transcript.
B. III, 128
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Alex-
MAY 7 ander] McDougall, Peekskill. Movement of en-
emy; want of arrangement in Commissary De-
partment; removal of stores to Ulster county
[New York]; probabilities of British advance up
the North River; Maj. Gen. [Benedict] Arnold
and the command at Peekskill; marking of arms;
reports of enemy's movements. Transcript. In
part in Ford, 5, 352. B. III, 129
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Sam-
MAY 7 uel Holden] Parsons [Hartford?]. Loss of stores
at Danbury; removal of stores; forwarding
troops; invalid guards etc. Transcript.
B. III, 133

- 1777 Washington, George. Ticonderoga. To Brig. Gen. [Anthony] Wayne, Ticonderoga. Orders to repair to headquarters. Transcript. B. III, 133
MAY 7
- 1777 Johnston, G[eorge]. Morristown. To Lt. Col. Josiah Parker [Camp]. Promise of furlough. Transcript. B. III, 134
MAY 7
- 1777 Pickering, Timothy, jr. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Accepting appointment as Adjutant General; diffidence. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 375.
MAY 7 15, 144
- 1777 Platt, Richard. [Peekskill, New York.] To Adj. [Peter] Sackett [Peekskill]. Orders to turn out the [4th New York] regiment. Attested copy by George Smith, Lt. 1 p. Enclosed in Livingston to Washington, 1777, May 19. 15, 267
MAY 7
- 1777 Washington, George. Providence. To Maj. Gen. [Benedict] Arnold [Providence]. His rank; command at Peekskill. Transcript. B. III, 135
MAY 8
- [1777] Allen, John. New York. To [Maj. Apollos Morris, Philadelphia]. Delay in answering his letter; failure of the Staten Island conference, due to insistence on claim of independence. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Morris to Washington, 1777, May 29
MAY 8 W
- 1777 Barber, Nathaniel, jr. Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. Return of military stores sent from Portsmouth to Cambridge. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1777, May 11. 15, 162
MAY 8
- 1777 Heister, Leopold [Philipp von]. New York. To George Washington [Morristown]. Acknowledges favor in permitting Lt. Miller to carry clothing and necessities to the Hessian prisoners; requests the same favor again and passports for Miller. L. S. 3 pp. Answered May 13. W
MAY 8
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To James Mease [Philadelphia]. Discrimination in clothing issues; dyeing of cloth. Transcript. B. III, 13
MAY 9
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen [William] Heath, Boston. French officers; removal of stores to Springfield; forwarding of artillery; money; invalids for guards; slowness of enlist-
MAY 10

- ments; loitering of officers on march to Peekskill; need of Col. [Rufus] Putnam's services. Transcript. **B. III, 137**
- 1777** **Washington, George. Morristown. To Brig Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill. Enemy's designs against Highlands; fortifications; baggage of French gentlemen. Transcript. B. III, 139**
 MAY 10
- 1777** **Washington, George. Morristown. Orders to Brig. Gen. [William] Woodford [Camp]. Management of his brigade; absent officers, duties etc. Transcript. B. III, 141**
 MAY 10
 Same to Brig. Gen. Charles Scott.
- 1777** **Johnston, George. Morristown. To Lt. Col. Josiah Parker [Camp]. Grant of furlough. Transcript. B. III, 143**
 MAY 10
- 1777** **Putnam, Israel. Princeton. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Forwarding Maryland and Virginia troops; movements of British at Brunswick; need of tents; capture and condemnation of deserters. L. S. 3 pp. 15, 269**
 MAY 10
- 1777** **Washington, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen [Horatio] Gates, Albany. Clothing for Col. [William] Shepard's regiment. Transcript. B. III, 143**
 MAY 11
- 1777** **Washington, George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. Ebenezer Learned [Boston?] Orders to repair to Ticonderoga. Transcript. B. III, 144**
 MAY 11
- 1777** **Washington, George. Morristown. To the Commanding Officer at Peekskill [Brig. Gen. Alexander McDougall]. Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene and Brig. Gen. [Henry] Knox to inspect defenses of the Highlands. Transcript. B. III, 144**
 MAY 11
- 1777** **Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Forwarding stores to Springfield; dangers to magazines and need of guards; pay for prisoners and sick; desertions and punishments; Lt. Col. [Thomas] Farrington's crime; delay in sailing of the Continental frigates; provision stores in the state; forwarding troops. L. S. 4 pp. 15, 163**
 MAY 11
- 1777** **Meade, R[ichard] K[idd]. Morristown. To Lt. [George?] Reynolds [Camp]. Arrest of Archibald Straw. Transcript. B. III, 145**
 MAY 11

- 1777
MAY 11 **Parsons, Samuel H[olden].** Hartford [Connecticut]. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Gov. [Jonathan] Trumbull's request to station Continental troops at Danbury, New Haven and elsewhere; strength of the Connecticut regiments; filling the battalions; suggesting attempt on British posts on Long Island; payment of prisoners; death warrant of William Stone. A. L. S. 4 pp. Answered May 17. 15, 158
- 1777
MAY 12 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Morristown]. Examination and recommendation of defenses for the Highlands. Transcript. In Ford, 5, 357. B. III, 148
- 1777
MAY 12 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To James Mease [Philadelphia]. Dangers of red uniforms; change ordered. Transcript. B. III, 154
- 1777
MAY 12 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To Col. Stephen Moylan [Philadelphia]. Dangerous color of uniforms of his dragoons; change of same. Transcript. B. III, 151
- 1777
MAY 12 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam, Princeton. Stationing troops; application for tents; British evacuation of the Jerseys; death penalty; command at Peekskill. Transcript. B. III, 146
- 1777
MAY 12 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Adam] Stephen [Chatham]. Variation of accounts of the affair at Piscataway [New Jersey]. Transcript. B. III, 150
- 1777
MAY 12 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To [Col.] Joseph Trumbull [Philadelphia]. Lack of provision stores at Peekskill; disorders in Commissary Department; preparation for move of Army. Transcript. B. III, 152
- 1777
MAY 12 **Bache, Richard.** Philadelphia. To [Col. Daniel Brodhead, Somerset Court House, New Jersey]. Requesting a return of his officers. Recent copy. 1 p. Original enclosed in Brodhead to Washington, 1777, May 17. 15, 234
- 1777
MAY 12 **Mease, James.** Philadelphia. To George Washington, Morristown. Red uniforms for Col. [Stephen] Moylan's corps; changes and distribution of the

- British clothing; clothing for Col. [William] Grayson's regiment; clothing for next year. L. S. 3 pp. Answered May 20. 15, 170
- 1777 **Russell, Giles.** Danbury [Connecticut]. Account of commissary stores destroyed at Danbury and Ridgefield. D. S. 1 p. Transmitted to Washington. 15, 130
MAY 12
- 1777 **Stephen, Adam.** Chatham [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Account of attack on British at Piscataway [New Jersey]. A. L. S. 2 pp. 15, 166
MAY 12
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** Morristown. To [Lt.] Gen. [Leopold Philipp von] Heister [Brunswick?]. Permission for Lt. Miller to attend money and necessities forwarded to Hessian prisoners; desire to soften hardships of war. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Johnston. In Sparks, 4, 418. E. 77
MAY 13
- 1777 **Baylor, George.** Fredericksburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Filling his regiment; inoculation of men; arms, accoutrements, etc. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered May 23. 15, 182
MAY 13
- 1777 **Continental Congress, Resolve.** Authorizing expedition to Cumberland and Sunbury counties, Nova Scotia [the St. John's expedition]. Attested copy by John Avery. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1777, Aug. 14. 17, 225
MAY 13
- 1777 **Craik, James.** Port Tobacco, Maryland. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Appreciation of his proposal; the Deputy Director Generalship of Hospital, Middle Department; contingencies of his appointment; personal matters and neighborhood news. A. L. S. 2 pp. 15, 175
MAY 13
- 1777 **Gates, Horatio.** Albany. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. [Brig.] Gen. [Anthony] Wayne; need of tents in the Northern Army. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered May 19. 15, 180
MAY 13
- 1777 **Miffin, Thomas.** Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Loss of tents at Danbury; distribution of those in store; supply from abroad; price of tent cloth at Baltimore; tents on hand; desires instructions. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 15. 15, 178
MAY 13

- 1777 Putnam, Israel. Princeton [New Jersey]. To [George]
MAY 13 Washington [Morristown]. Arrival and forward-
ing of troops; suggests an attack on Brunswick.
L. S. 1 p. Answered May 14 directing him to
send forward troops. 15, 176
- 1777 Rush, B[enjamin]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washing-
MAY 13 ton [Morristown]. Danger to health of troops
in taking the field early. A. L. S. 2 pp.
15, 172
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Capt. Strother
MAY 14 Jones [Virginia]. Appointment in Army; raising
of troops. Transcript. B. III, 155
- 1777 Washington, George. To Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam. Sec:
MAY 14 Putnam to Washington, 1777, May 13.
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [James
MAY 14 Mitchell] Varnum, Providence. Forwarding of
recruits. Transcript. B. III, 154
- 1777 Heard, Nathaniel. Pumpton [New Jersey]. To [George]
MAY 14 Washington, Morristown. Attempt of enemy to
surprise the guard at Paramus; need of light-
horsemen. L. S. 2 pp. 15, 187
- 1777 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington
MAY 14 [Morristown]. Connecticut's call for arms, can-
non, etc.; the supplies at Springfield. L. S.
2 pp. Answered May 23. 15, 160
- 1777 Hunter, John. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington,
MAY 14 Morristown. His recruits; joining his company
to Col. [John] Patton's regiment. A. L. S. 1 p.
Answered May 21. 15, 193
- 1777 Howe, Robert. Charleston [South Carolina]. To [George]
MAY 14 Washington [Morristown]. Reasons against an
attempt on St. Augustine [Florida]; small number
of troops; difficulties of stores, supplies, etc.; the
sickly season; situation of St. Augustine and
advantages of its reduction. L. S. 4 pp. 15, 195
- 1777 Lincoln, B[enjamin]. Boundbrook [New Jersey]. To
MAY 14 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Prepara-
tions to thwart enemy's designs; British at
Brunswick. L. S. 1 p. 15, 191
- 1777 Penet, P[ierre]. Nantes [France]. To George Washing-
MAY 14 ton [Morristown]. Introducing D'Avout. A. L. S.
1 p. (In French.) C. C. 152, 4, 421

- 1777 **Stephen, Adam.** Chatham [New York]. To [George]
MAY 14 Washington [Morristown]. Behavior of troops
 at Piscataway [New Jersey]; intelligence of
 enemy's designs. A. L. S. 2 pp. 15, 185
- 1777 **Trumbull, Joseph.** Philadelphia. To [George] Washing-
MAY 14 ton [Morristown]. Supplies for [Brig.] Gen.
 [Alexander] McDougall; flour in Ulster county
 [New York]; storage of flour and quantity of that
 and salt meat; regulation of the Commissary
 Department by Congress. A. L. S. 3 pp. 15, 183
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Ho-
MAY 15 ratio] Gates, Albany. Need of tents; imperfect
 system of conveying intelligence from the North
 of enemy's movements. Transcript. B. III, 157
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To Brig. Gen. Nath-
MAY 15 aniel Heard [Pompton]. Ordered to Paramus
 to control tories. Transcript. B. III, 161
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To Hugh Hughes,
MAY 15 Peekskill. Need of tents; loss at Danbury.
 Transcript. B. III, 162
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Thomas]
MAY 15 Mifflin [Philadelphia]. Tents and tent cloth; re-
 sults from capture of *La Seine*. Transcript. B. III, 160
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. Instructions to Maj.
MAY 15 Gen. [John] Sullivan [Evesham, New Jersey]. Or-
 ders to take command at Princeton; disposition
 of troops, stores etc.; harrassing the enemy; dili-
 gence etc. Transcript. B. III, 157
- 1777 **Parsons, Samuel H[olden].** Hartford [Connecticut]. To
MAY 15 [George] Washington, Morristown. Forwarding
 troops to Peekskill; inoculation; request of the
 General Assembly and Act to procure men;
 strength of regiments; British transports sailing
 to New York. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May
 20. 15, 206
- 1777 **Stephen, Adam.** Chatham [New Jersey]. To [George]
MAY 15 Washington [Morristown]. Court-martial of
 Capt. [Andrew?] Russell; case of Lt. [Samuel?]
 Gill; activity of a tory regiment at Newark and
 Elizabethtown; advising frequent changing of

- [Brig.] Gen. [Nathaniel] Heard's quarters; report of feeling among the British troops and in London. A. L. S. 2 pp. 15, 209
- 1777 Stevens, Edward. Bound Brook [New Jersey]. To
MAY 15 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Sending four men; inoculating his regiment. A. L. S. 1 p. 15, 211
- 1777 Trumbull, Jonathan. Hartford. To Brig. Gen. [Samuel
MAY 15 Holden] Parsons [Hartford]. Request to detain Continental troops in Connecticut. Contemporary copy by Parsons. 1 p. Enclosed in Parsons to Washington, 1777, May 15. 15, 208
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Lt. Col. Adam
MAY 16 Hubley [Boundbrook?]. Bringing his regiment into the field. Letter-book copy. B. III, 171
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Col. Richard
MAY 16 Humpton [Pennsylvania]. Bringing his regiment into the field. Transcript. B. III, 169
Same to Cols: James Irvine and Joseph Wood.
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Alex-
MAY 16 ander] McDougall, Peekskill. Clothing of Massachusetts troops; [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam's disposition. Transcript. Extract in Ford, 5, 363, note. B. III, 165
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Francois, Mar-
MAY 16 quis] de Malmedy, Philadelphia]. Difference between State and Continental commissions; his claim of rank. Transcript. In Ford, 5, 363. B. III, 166
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Col. Anthony
MAY 16 [James] Morris [Pennsylvania]. Bringing his regiment into the field. Transcript. B. III, 170
Same to Lt. Cols: Henry Bicker and David Grier.
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Dr. Benjamin
MAY 16 Rush, Philadelphia. Effect on health of Army in bringing it early into the field. Transcript. B. III, 172
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Philip
MAY 16 John] Schuyler, Philadelphia. Forwarding letters. Transcript. B. III, 163
- 1777 Bourke, Bartholomew. Philadelphia. To [George] Wash-
MAY 16 ington [Morristown]. Requesting permission to join his company to Col. [John] Patton's regiment. A. L. S. 2 pp. 15, 217

- 1777 **Langdon, John.** Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. To
MAY 16 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Issues of
arms to troops; explanation of Langdon's pro-
cedure; need of arms for defense of the Massa-
chusetts coast. A. L. S. 4 pp. Answered
June 1. 15, 215
- 1777 **Martin, Alexander.** Alexandria [Virginia]. To George
MAY 16 Washington [Morristown]. Delay caused by
manœuvering; inoculation; strength of the corps;
introducing Col. Jethro Sumner. A. L. S. 2 pp.
15, 213
- 1777 **Tilghman, Tench.** Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [William]
MAY 16 Winds [On the lines?]. Guard for magazines at
Succasony Plains [New Jersey]. Transcript;
B. III, 165
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To Col. George Bay-
MAY 17 lor [Fredericksburg, Virginia]. Horse presented
by Congress; completing his regiment. Tran-
script. B. III, 180
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Sam-
MAY 17 uel Holden] Parsons [Hartford]. Raising of
troops; importance of the Highlands; expedition
against Long Island; execution of a court-martial
sentence. Transcript. In part in Ford, 5, 374.
B. III, 175
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To Col. John Patton
MAY 17 [Philadelphia?]. Completing his regiment; re-
cruiting. Transcript. B. III, 179
Same to Col. Thomas Hartley.
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Joseph]
MAY 17 Spencer, Providence. Deputy paymasters and
payment of troops. Transcript. B. III, 173
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Adam]
MAY 17 Stephen [Chatham]. Difficulties in the way of
success of an enterprize against Bergen. Tran-
script. B. III, 174
- 1777 **Brodhead, Daniel.** Sommerset Court-house [New Jersey].
MAY 17 To [George Washington, Morristown]. Officers
of his regiment, their character, commissions,
etc. L. S. 2 pp. 15, 233
- 1777 **Greene, N[athanael].** Peekskill [New York]. To [George]
MAY 17 Washington, Morristown]. Enclosing opinion of

General officers respecting obstructing the Hudson river; tour of inspection. A. L. S. 1 p.

15, 219

- 1777 **Greene, Nathanael and Others.** Peekskill [New York].
MAY 17 To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Opinion on obstructing the Hudson and defense of the Highlands. D. S: Nath. Greene, Alex. McDougall, H. Knox, Anty. Wayne, Geo. Clinton. In handwriting of McDougall. 2 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 376. 15, 221
- 1777 **Greene, Nathanael.** Peekskill [New York]. To Capt.
MAY 17 John Grinnell [Boston?]. Orders to take command of ships and row galleys in the Hudson. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Greene to Washington, 1777, May 17. 15, 223
- 1777 **Greene, Nathanael.** New Windsor [New York]. To [the
MAY 17 Continental Agents in New York State]. Need of frigates and row-galleys to aid in defense of the Hudson; requests assistance. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed "Copy." Transmitted to Washington. 15, 227
- 1777 **Greene, Nathanael.** New Windsor [New York]. To [Con
MAY 17 tinental Agents in New York State]. Orders to apply to [Gov.] George Clinton for measures to fit out Continental frigates and row galleys to assist in the defense of the Hudson. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed "Copy." Transmitted to Washington. 15, 228
- 1777 **Meade, R[ichard] K[idd].** Morristown. To Col. Daniel
MAY 17 Brodhead [Somerset, New Jersey]. Unworthy officers of his regiment; resignations, discharges etc. Transcript. B. III; 178
- 1777 **Stephen, Adam.** Chatham [New Jersey]. To [George]
MAY 17 Washington [Morristown]. Reason of British movement into the Jerseys; strength of force in New York; number of wounded; advises attempt against Bergen and hanging of deserters. A. L. S. 2 pp. W
- 1777 **Tilghman, Tench.** Morristown. Maj. Gen. [Adam]
MAY 17 Stephen [Chatham]. Proposed attack upon Bergen. Transcript. B. III, 175

- 1777 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath, Boston. Raising troops in Massachusetts; guards for magazines; necessity of strengthening the main Army; recruits for Continental and State service. Transcript. B. III, 183
MAY 18
- 1777 **Greene**, N[athanael]. New Windsor [New York]. To [Col. Hugh Hughes, Fishkill, New York]. Lack of forage and orders to lay up magazines of same; need of wagons and horses; transporting provisions across the North River; need of energy. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed "Copy." Transmitted to Washington, 1777. 15, 231
MAY 18
- 1777 **Johnston**, G[eorge]. Morristown. To Col. David Henley, Boston. Raising his regiment. Transcript. B. III, 184
MAY 18
- 1777 **Mease**, James. Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Explaining shirts and stockings incident; fine goods for officers; reasons for his actions; question of red uniforms and difficulties in dying; arrival of cloth and blankets. L. S. 4 pp. 15, 246
MAY 18
- 1777 **Paterson**, John. Ticonderoga. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Albany]. Philo Hurlbet's account of scouting for the British; British naval force on Lake Champlain and garrisons at St. Johns and Isle aux Noix; fires at St. Johns; attitude of Canadians; British intentions; [Sir Guy] Carleton's orders against scalping; treatment received by prisoners; importance of Lake Champlain; need of artillerymen. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1777, May 25. 15, 235
MAY 18
- 1777 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Need of blankets for troops in town; refusal of Quakers to furnish a supply; Board of War's report to Congress on Schuyler and the command in the Northern Department. L. S. 1 p. Answered May 23. 15, 244
MAY 18
- 1777 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Lt. Col. Edward Antill [Princeton]. Introducing Maj. [Chrétien de] Colerus. Transcript. B. III, 189
MAY 19

- | | |
|----------------|--|
| 1777
MAY 19 | Washington, George. Morristown. Instructions to Col. [Charles] Armand [-Tuffin, Camp]. Raising a partisan corps. Transcript. B. III, 188 |
| 1777
MAY 19 | Washington, George. Morristown. To Maj. [Chrétien de] Colerus [Camp]. His appointment; ideas of foreigners respecting their right to advancement. Transcript. In Ford, 5, 366, note. B. III, 190 |
| 1777
MAY 19 | Washington, George. Morristown. Instructions to Brig. Gen. [Thomas] Conway [Camp?]. His command; visit to the lines. Transcript. B. III, 187 |
| 1777
MAY 19 | Washington, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Albany. Question of tents and partiality toward the main Army. Transcript. In Ford, 5, 376. B. III, 184 |
| 1777
MAY 19 | Clark, William and William Norcross. Morristown. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Their claim to rank; resignation. A. L. S. 1 p. 15, 248 |
| 1777
MAY 19 | Fitzgerald, John. Morristown. To Lts. William Clark and William Norcross [Morristown]. Their remonstrance and resignation. Transcript. B. III, 192 |
| 1777
MAY 19 | Harrison, R[obert] H[anson]. Morristown. To Lt. Col. Edward Antill [Princeton]. [Chrétien de] Colerus's appointment to Majority in Hazen's regiment. Transcript. B. III, 189 |
| 1777
MAY 19 | Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Punishment of Lt. Col. [Thomas] Farrington; delay in executing Peter Pickman Frye; [Brig.] Gen. Du Coudray and rank of French officers; forwarding arms and supplies to Springfield; need of guards for stores. A. L. S. 4 pp. Answered June 1. 15, 254 |
| 1777
MAY 19 | Johnston, G[eorge]. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Charles] Scott [Camp]. Command on the lines. Transcript. B. III, 186 |
| 1777
MAY 19 | Johnston, G[eorge]. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Adam] Stephen [Chatham]. Command on the lines. Transcript. B. III, 186 |
| 1777
MAY 19 | Livingston, Henry B[eeckman]. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. His claim to rank; treatment received from [Brig.] |

- Gen. [Alexander] McDougall and his brigade-major; request for transfer. A. L. S. 7 pp. Answered June 1. 15, 262
- 1777 **McDougall, Alexander.** Peekskill [New York]. To
MAY 19 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Fortifications of the Hudson; need of marching discipline among the troops; redoubts; Forts Montgomery and Constitution; need of armed galleys; fortifying [Smith's] Clove; place for provision magazines on west side of Hudson; scarcity of meat; need of shirts for Massachusetts troops; furloughs and the Connecticut troops; inoculation; theft of arms and clothes; printing of health rules; delay of the Massachusetts and Connecticut surgeons in joining Army; British treatment of Tories; intelligence from Long Island; assembling of wagons. L. S. 7 pp. Answered Apr. 20. 15, 258
- 1777 **Wallace, Hugh.** New York. To [George] Washington
MAY 19 [Morristown]. Requesting return of his chest of plate. A. L. S. 2 pp. 15, 252
- 1777 **Webb, Samuel B[latchley].** Wethersfield, Connecticut.
MAY 19 To [George] Washington, Morristown, New Jersey. State of his regiment; Connecticut's measures to fill her battalions. A. L. S. 1 p. 15, 250
- 1777 **[Washington, George.] [Morristown.]** Arrangement and
MAY 20 present strength of the Army. Tabular statement. A. D. 1 p. M. 1, 123
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. Orders to Brig. Gen.
MAY 20 [Chevalier Preudhomme] de Borré [Camp]. His command; ordered to Princeton. Transcript. B. III, 198
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Alex-
MAY 20 ander] McDougall, Peekskill. Defenses of the Highlands; location of magazines; clothing of Massachusetts troops; tents, surgeons, [Lt.] Gen. [Sir William] Howe. Transcript. B. III, 192
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Wil-
MAY 20 liam] Maxwell [New Jersey]. Calling for returns. Transcript. B. III, 196

Same to Brig. Genls. William Smallwood, William Woodford, Peter Muhlenberg, George Weedon, Charles Scott, Thomas Conway, Anthony Wayne and John Philip De Haas

- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To James Mease
MAY 20 [Philadelphia]. Uniforms of Moylan's dragoons;
 necessities. Transcript. B. III, 199
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Sam-
MAY 20 uel Holden] Parsons [Hartford]. Detention of
 Continental troops in Connecticut; schemes of
 enemy; forwarding troops; inoculation. Tran-
 script. B. III, 195
- 1777 Frazer, John G. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington
MAY 20 [Morristown]. The Deputy Adjutant Generalcy
 in the Northern Department; his claim to notice.
 A. L. S. 3 pp. 15, 274
- 1777 Hughes, Hugh. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Wash-
MAY 20 ington [Morristown]. Tents supplied [Brig.]
 Gen. [Alexander] McDougall; removal of salt
 and fresh meat from Connecticut to magazines
 on the Hudson. A. L. S. 3 pp. 15, 271
- 1777 McDougall, Alexander. Peekskill [New York]. To
MAY 21 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Efforts in
 behalf of the cause; lack of vegetables; need of
 uniformity in tactics; practice in firing. L. S.
 3 pp. Answered May 23. 15, 277
- 1777 [Parsons, Samuel Holden]. New Haven [Connecticut].
MAY 21 To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Filling
 the regiments; inoculation; British embarkation
 at Rhode Island; purchase of whale boats
 for use on [Long Island] Sound; difficulty in
 clothing troops. A. L. 2 pp. Answered May
 25. 15, 276
- 1777 Howe, [Sir] William. New York. To [George] Wash-
MAY 22 ington [Morristown]. Demand of final answer to
 exchange proposals; treatment of Lt. Col. [Arch-
 ibald] Campbell. L. S. 1 p. Answered June
 10. In Sparks, 4, 559. 15, 284
 Duplicate L. S. 15, 286.
- 1777 Schuyler, Philip John. Philadelphia. To [George]
MAY 22 Washington [Morristown]. Mrs. Greateon's at-
 tempt to take James Fisher into New York.
 L. S. 1 p. Answered May 23. 15, 282
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Col. George Bay-
MAY 23 lor [Fredericksburg]. Completing his regiment;
 chaplain and paymaster. Transcript.
 B. III, 204

- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill. Uniformity of regulations throughout the army; broken paroles. Transcript. In Ford, 5, 378. B. III, 201
MAY 23
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Philadelphia]. Blankets; thanks for information respecting J[ame]s Fisher. Transcript. B. III, 200
MAY 23
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Princeton]. Sullivan's suggestion; construction of works; discipline and roll-calls. Transcript. B. III, 200
MAY 23
- 1777 Fermoy, [Mathieu Alexis] de Roche. Albany. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Negotiations with the Six Nations. L. S. 2 pp. (In French.)
MAY 23 15, 294
- 1777 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To Messrs. Livingston & Turnbull [Boston]. Pressing need of clothing for Massachusetts troops. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1777, May 27. 15, 324
MAY 23
- 1777 Livingston, Abraham and William Turnbull. Boston. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Difficulties in furnishing clothing; the charge of partiality; quality of garments etc. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1777, May 27. 15, 325
MAY 23
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Nathaniel] Heard [Pompton]. Orders to cover country from Elizabethtown to Hackinsack. Transcript. B. III, 212
MAY 24
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath, Boston. Location of stores and militia guards; request for artillery; pay allowance for returned prisoners; double bounty evil; clothing of Massachusetts troops; arms for regiments raising. Transcript. B. III, 205
MAY 24
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam, Peekskill. Col. [Elisha] Sheldon's regiment ordered to Peekskill. Transcript. B. III, 205
MAY 24
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Adam] Stephen [Chatham]. Protection of the country
MAY 24

at large; removal of stores; apprehension of enemy's advance. Transcript Extract in Ford, 5, 383, note. B. III, 210

- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Col. Samuel
MAY 24 B[latchley] Webb [Wethersfield]. State of his
regiment. Transcript. B. III, 213
- 1777 Gates, Horatio. Albany. To [George] Washington [Mor-
MAY 24 rristown]. State of barracks and huts; need of
tents; question of stationary condition of North-
ern Army; explaining intelligence sent Congress;
opinion of British intentions; forwarding supplies
to Ticonderoga. A. L. S. 6 pp. 15, 238
- 1777 Greene, N[athanael]. Bound Brook [New Jersey]. To
[MAY 24] [George] Washington [Morristown]. Exchange
of Hazen's regiment for Baron d'Arendt's; col-
lecting troops from outposts; indications of want
of provisions. A. L. S. 2 pp. 15, 300
- 1777 Hamilton, A[lexander]. Morristown. To Col. Elisha
MAY 24 Sheldon [Peekskill?]. State of his regiment and
march to join the Army. Transcript.
B. III, 214
- 1777 Poor, [Enoch]. Ticonderoga [New York]. General return
MAY 24 of [Continental] troops and militia at Ticonde-
roga. Contemporary copy attested by Horatio
Gates. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washing-
ton, 1777, May 30. 16, 18
- 1777 Stephen, Adam. Chatham [New Jersey]. To [George]
MAY 24 Washington [Morristown]. Movement of the
enemy and results; need of immediately attack-
ing; capture of a French ship and other intel-
ligence from the enemy. A. L. S. 2 pp.
15, 298
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Ben-
MAY 25 jamin] Lincoln [Boundbrook]. Spirit of deser-
tion; condition of 8th Pennsylvania regiment.
Transcript. B. III, 217
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Brig. Gen. [Sam-
MAY 25 uel Holden] Parsons [New Haven]. Delay in
marching troops to Peekskill; purchase of whale-
boats; proposed enterprise against Long Island.
Transcript. B. III, 219

- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Israel]
MAY 25 Putnam, Peekskill. Suggesting an enterprize
 against British at Kingsbridge. Transcript.
 In Ford, 5, 390. B. III, 215
- 1777 Ceronio, Stephen. Cape François [San Domingo]. To
MAY 25 [George Washington, Morristown]. Introducing
 Milicent de Mussé. A. L. S. 1 p. 18, 67
- 1777 Fitzgerald, John. [Morristown.] To Maj. Gen. [John]
MAY 25 Sullivan, Princeton [New Jersey]. Enlistment
 of servants of Daniel and Samuel Hughes in
 Army. A. L. S. 1 p. W
- 1777 Greene, N[athanael]. Bound Brook [New Jersey]. To
MAY 25 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Need of
 tents; camp-fever and need of vinegar; methods
 of making same; health of troops; loss of a
 picket. A. L. S. 3 pp. 15, 296
- 1777 Parsons, Samuel H[olden]. New Haven [Connecticut].
MAY 25 To [George Washington, Morristown]. Account
 of [Lt. Col. Return Jonathan] Meigs' exploit at
 Sag Harbor [New York]; Connecticut's request
 to detain troops. A. L. S. 5 pp. Answered
 May 29. 15, 139
- 1777 Poor, Enoch. Ticonderoga [New York]. To Maj. Gen.
MAY 25 [Horatio] Gates [Albany]. Enclosing return of
 troops; scouting parties; work on fortifications.
 Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Gates
 to Washington, 1777, May 30. 16, 17
- 1777 Sullivan, John. Princeton [New Jersey]. To [George]
MAY 25 Washington [Morristown]. Appointment of
 Jacob Morris as a Deputy Quartermaster.
 A. L. S. 1 p. 15, 302
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Israel]
MAY 26 Putnam, Peekskill. Movement of British from
 Rhode Island and in New Jersey. Transcript.
 B. III, 220
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. Instructions to Brig.
MAY 26 Gen. [William] Smallwood [Maryland]. Assem-
 bling his brigade; completing the regiments; ac-
 curate returns; desertions; inspection of arms;
 exercise in manœuvres; filling of vacancies; pay;
 baggage; morals etc. Transcript. Extract
 printed, Ford, 5, 391. B. III, 221

Same to Brig. Genls: Preudhomme de Borré, Anthony Wayne, John
Philip De Haas, George Weedon, Peter Muhlenberg, William Woodford,
Charles Scott and Thomas Conway.

- 1777 Gist, M[ordecai]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington
MAY 26 [Morristown]. Delay caused by tory insurrection in Somerset and Worcester counties [Maryland]; forwarding Maryland troops. A. L. S. 1 p. 15, 305
- 1777 Morris, Apollos. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington,
MAY 26 Morristown]. His correspondence with the enemy and attitude toward America and Great Britain. A. L. S. 2 pp. W
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene[Peekskill]. Difficulty in keeping the Commissary General [of Stores, Joseph Trumbull] at camp; reports of weakness of Brunswick; preparations of enemy. Transcript. In Ford, 5, 393. B. III, 225
- 1777 Greene, N[athanael]. Middlebrook [New Jersey]. To
MAY 27 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Failure of provision supplies; necessity of seizing stock; British intentions against Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. 15, 331
- 1777 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington
MAY 27 [Morristown]. Dilatoriness of troops on the march; great want of clothing; need of storehouses; pay for officers of Cols. [William R.] Lee's and [Henry] Jackson's regiments; need of tents and camp-kettles by [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates. L. S. 2 pp. 15, 322
- 1777 Livingston, Abraham and William Turnbull. Boston.
MAY 27 To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Orders to forward clothing to headquarters; clothing for troops at Peekskill; inability to supply Col. [Rufus] Putnam's regiment. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1777, May 27. 15, 327
- 1777 Putnam, Rufus. Sewall's Point [Massachusetts]. To
MAY 27 [Maj. Gen. William] Heath, Boston]. Need of clothing for his regiment. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1777, May 27. 15, 327
- 1777 Mifflin, Thomas. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington
MAY 27 [Morristown]. His presence in Philadelphia; account of tents furnished; supply of tents and tent cloth; introduces Maj. [Henry Emanuel] Lutterloh. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered May 31. 16, 3

- 1777 **Poor**, Enoch. Ticonderoga [New York]. To Maj. Gen.
MAY 27 [Horatio] Gates [Albany]. Report of a scout to
Split Rock; expectation of attack; want of pro-
visions. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed
in Gates to Washington, 1777, May 30. 16, 20
- 1777 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [Thomas]
MAY 28 Mifflin [Philadelphia]. Ordering him to head-
quarters. Transcript. B. III, 227
- 1777 **Washington**, George. Morristown. Orders to Lt. Col.
MAY 28 Jeremiah Olney [Morristown] Guard of stores
at Morristown; completion of works. Transcript.
B. III, 227
- 1777 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To [Col.] Joseph
MAY 28 Trumbull [Philadelphia]. Necessity of his join-
ing the Army. Transcript. B. III, 228
- 1777 **Washington**, George. Middlebrook [New Jersey]. To
MAY 29 Brig. Gen. [Thomas] Mifflin [Philadelphia]. Ap-
pointment of deputy quartermasters; Jacob Mor-
ris; change in wagon-gear. Transcript.
B. III, 229
- 1777 **Washington**, George. Middlebrook To Brig. Gen. [Sam-
MAY 29 uel Holden] Parsons [New Haven]. Success of
expedition against Long Island; Connecticut's
request for troops. Transcript. In Ford, 5, 397.
B. III, 231
- 1777 **Washington**, George. Middlebrook. To Brig. Gen. Joseph
MAY 29 Reed, Philadelphia. Command of the light-horse.
Transcript. In Sparks, 4, 538. B. II, 232
- 1777 **Butler**, Zebulon. Chatham [New Jersey]. To [George
MAY 29 Washington, Middlebrook]. His move to heights
between Chatham and Springfield; need of cloth-
ing, arms and camp equipage. Recent copy.
1 p. 16, 8
- 1777 **Heath**, William]. Boston. To [George] Washington
MAY 29 [Middlebrook, New Jersey]. [Brig.] Gen. [John]
Glover, Col. [Timothy] Pickering [jr] and French
officers to join the Army; pay of quarter and
paymasters. L. S. 1 p. 15, 329
- 1777 **McDougall**, Alexander. Peekskill [New York]. To
MAY 29 [George Washington, Middlebrook]. Intelligence
of movements of British ships and arrival of

troops; strength of Army and need of pay; embarkation of Rogers' Rangers. A. L. S. 3 pp.
 Answered May 31. 16, 6

- 1777 **Morris**, Apollos. Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Morristown]. Expressions in letter [sent into New York]; Morris' position. A. L. S. 3 pp.
 MAY 29 W
- 1777 **Sullivan**, John. Princeton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Movements of enemy's ships. Contemporary extract by Tench Tilghman. 1 p. C. C. 152, 4, 219
 MAY 29
- 1777 **Washington**, George. Middlebrook. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam, Peekskill. British troops at New York; hint of suggested enterprize against the city. Transcript. B. III, 233
 MAY 30
- 1777 **Gates**, Horatio. Albany. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. State of garrison at Ticonderoga; delay in forwarding stores; need of reinforcements. A. L. S. 2 pp. 16, 15
 MAY 30
- 1777 **Grice**, Francis. Coryell's Ferry [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Flat-boats at the ferry; carriages at Hackettstown; boats at lower Trenton ferry. A. L. S. 1 p. 16, 9
 MAY 30
- 1777 **Hamilton**, A[lexander]. Middlebrook. To Capt. Francis Grice [Trenton]. Collection of boats at Coryell's ferry. Transcript. B. III, 235
 MAY 30
- 1777 **Putnam**, Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Intelligence from New York; troops at Peekskill; inoculation; fortifications; the chevaux de frise and boom; armed galleys; scouting parties to control the tories; efforts to obtain intelligence. L. S. 3 pp. 15, 310
 MAY 30
- 1777 **Tilghman**, Tench. Middlebrook. To Lt. Col. Richard Butler [On the lines]. Instructions for his guidance on advance of enemy; arms and clothes for the Wyoming company. Transcript. B. III, 234
 MAY 30
- 1777 **Washington**, George. Middlebrook. To Brig. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall, Peekskill. British reenforcement from Canada; Connecticut troops at Peekskill. Transcript. B. III, 237
 MAY 31

- 1777 Washington, George. Middlebrook. To Brig. Gen.
MAY 31 [Thomas] Mifflin [Philadelphia]. Tents; intentions of enemy etc. Transcript. B. III, 236
- 1777 Poor, Enoch. Ticonderoga [New York]. To Maj. Gen.
MAY 31 [Horatio] Gates [Albany]. Capture and trial of deserters; retirement of enemy. Contemporary copy by Gates. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1777, June 2. 16, 34
- [1777] Anonymous. Intelligence of enemy's designs. Contem-
[MAY] porary copy by Tench Tilghman. 2 pp.
C. C. 152, 4, 215
- [1777] [Clinton, George.] [Peekskill? New York.] Memoranda
[MAY] of boats, scows etc. in the Hudson; proper places for magazines in Ulster county [New York]; forage, beef and wheat supplies in Ulster and Orange counties. A. D. 3 pp. Transmitted to Washington. 15, 225
- 1777 Farrington, T[homas]. Deposition respecting sundry
[MAY] tories, counterfeiting, etc. D. S. 4 pp. Transmitted to Washington. 15, 256
- 1777 Platt, Richard. [Peekskill, New York.] To Col. [Henry
MAY Beekman] Livingston [Peekskill]. Form of [Livingston's] weekly return. Attested copy by George Smith, Lt. 1 p. Enclosed in Livingston to Washington, 1777, May 19.
- 1777 Wade, Francis. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington
MAY [Middlebrook]. Pay due Balser for spy duty; investigation by Congress and exoneration of charges against Wade; tories in Monmouth county; Maj. Apollos Morris; cattle and sheep within reach of enemy near Cape May. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 1. 16, 22
- 1777 Washington, George. Middlebrook. To Lt. Col. [Francis]
JUNE 1 Barber [On the lines]. Instructions to cover country between Millstone and Brunswick. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. III, pt. 2, 11
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen.
JUNE 1 [William] Heath [Boston]. Du Coudray's expectations; removal of stores. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. III, pt. 2, 3

- 1777
JUNE 1 Washington, George. Middlebrook. To John Langdon [Portsmouth, New Hampshire]. Removal of stores from Portsmouth; need of arms. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. III, pt. 2, 15
- 1777
JUNE 1 Washington, George. Middlebrook. To Col. [Henry Beekman] Livingston [Fort Constitution]. Dispute of rank. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. III, pt. 2, 9
- 1777
JUNE 1 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Middlebrook. To [Brig. Gen. Samuel Holden Parsons, New Haven]. Ordering troops to Peekskill. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.
B. III, pt. 2, 7
- 1777
JUNE 1 [Washington, George.] Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Minor military matters; supplies at Fort Montgomery. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. III, pt. 2, 1
- 1777
JUNE 1 [Washington, George.] Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Princeton]. Encouragement of militia; uniform of British light-horse; baggage and general instructions in event of British advance. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. III, pt. 2, 5
- 1777
JUNE 1 [Washington, George.] Middlebrook. To Capt. [Francis] Wade [Philadelphia]. Money paid secret agent Balser; [Maj. Apollos] Morris. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. III, pt. 2, 13
- 1777
JUNE 1 Putnam, Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington, Boundbrook [New Jersey]. Scarcity of flat-bottomed boats; want of clothing among troops; British deserters. L. S. 2 pp. 16, 24
Boundbrook and Middlebrook lie so close together as to be included in one village.
- 1777
JUNE 2 [Washington, George.] Middlebrook. To [Lt. Col. Henry Bicker, Newtown, Pennsylvania]. Refusal of regiment to join the main Army; orders. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. In part in Ford, 5, 411, note. B. III, pt. 2, 19
- 1777
JUNE 2 [Washington, George.] Middlebrook. To [Charles, Earl Cornwallis, Brunswick]. Barbarous murder of Lt. [William] Martin. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 5, 411, note. E. 79

- 1777 **Cornwallis**, [Charles, Earl]. Brunswick [New Jersey]. To
JUNE 2 [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Reply to
charge of barbarous treatment of Lt. [William]
Martin. Contemporary copy by William Gray-
son? 1 p. C. C. 152, 4, 271
- 1777 **Gates**, Horatio. Albany. To [George] Washington [Mid-
JUNE 2 dlebrook]. Retirement of enemy down Lake
[Champlain]; cannon and stores at Ticonderoga.
A. L. S. 1 p. 16, 32
- 1777 [**Hamilton**, Alexander.] Middlebrook. To [Maj. Gen.
JUNE 2 Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. Clothing for Massa-
chusetts troops. Auto. draft. 1 p.
B. III, pt. 2, 17
- 1777 **Shippen**, W[illiam] jr. Philadelphia. To [George] Wash-
JUNE 2 ington [Middlebrook]. Dr. [James] Craik's com-
mission and orders to assist Dr. [James] Tilton;
Carolínians under inoculation in Virginia; vin-
egar sent to army; appointment of regimental
surgeons. A. L. S. 3 pp. 16, 30
- 1777 **Thruston**, Charles M[ynn]. Whippany [New Jersey]. To
JUNE 2 [George Washington, Middlebrook]. Introduc-
ing [Capt.] John Byrn; requests that he be fur-
nished with recruiting money. Recent copy.
1 p. 16, 27
- 1777 **Forman**, David. Trenton Falls [New Jersey]. To Maj.
JUNE 3 Gen. [John] Sullivan [Princeton]. Employment
of Robert Ireland as a spy. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Transmitted to Washington. 16, 36
- 1777 **Forman**, David. Trenton Falls [New Jersey]. To Maj.
JUNE 3 Gen. [John] Sullivan, [Princeton]. Intelligence
gained from John Henry. A. L. S. 1 p. Trans-
mitted to Washington. 16, 37
- 1777 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington
JUNE 3 [Middlebrook] Great need of clothing by the
troops at Peekskill; forwarding cannon and pow-
der. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 20. 16, 40
- 1777 **Henry**, John. Trenton Falls [New Jersey]. Examination
JUNE 3 of: Arrival of troops at New York; flat-boats;
preparing of pontoons, shipping of cannon, etc.
Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in For-
man to Sullivan, 1777, June 3. 16, 39

- 1777 T[ilghman,] T[ench]. Middlebrook. To [Col. Joseph
JUNE 3 Trumbull, Philadelphia]. Difficulty with Col.
[Daniel] Brodhead. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
B. III, pt. 2, 21
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Middlebrook. To [Col. Moses
JUNE 4 Hazen, Princeton]. Treatment accorded Maj.
[Chrétien de] Colerus. Draft. 3 pp. In hand-
writing of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford,
5, 413, note. B. III, pt. 2, 25
- 1777 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. Middlebrook. To Maj. [Henry
JUNE 4 Emanuel] Lutterloh [Camp]. Proposition to raise
a corps from deserters and prisoners; position
in Quartermaster's department. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade.
B. III, pt. 2, 29
- 1777 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen.
JUNE 4 [Thomas] Mifflin [Philadelphia]. Introducing
Maj. [Henry Emanuel] Lutterloh. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade.
B. III, pt. 2, 23
- 1777 Putnam, Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George]
JUNE 4 Washington [Middlebrook]. Court-martial of
Col. H[enry] B[ee]kman Livingston; his chal-
lenge to [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall;
enterprise against British at Morrisania; dispute
of rank between Livingston and Col. [Philip Van]
Cortlandt; cannon and cattle obtained by [Brig.]
Gen. [James Mitchell] Varnum's party; cables to
protect the chain [across the Hudson]. L. S.
3 pp. 16, 79
- 1777 Putnam, Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To Col. H[enry]
[JUNE] 4 B[ee]kman Livingston [White Plains, New York].
Orders for Col. [Philip Van] Cortlandt to join him
and take command; question of rank. Contem-
porary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Putnam to
Washington, 1777, June 4. 16, 81
- 1777 Heard, Nathaniel. Pompton [New Jersey]. To [George]
JUNE 5 Washington, Middlebrook]. Difficulty in decid-
ing as to disposition of captured tea. L. S.
2 pp. 16, 46
- 1777 Howe, [Sir] W[illiam]. New York. To [George] Wash-
JUNE 5 ington [Middlebrook]. Sending duplicate of let-
ter of May 22 and requests answer to demands

thereof. L. S. 1 p. Answered June 10. In Sparks, 4, 560. 16, 42

A copy by Richard Kidder Meade is among the Washington, Miscellaneous

- 1777 **Knox, Henry.** Middlebrook To [George] Washington
JUNE 5 [Middlebrook]. Rank of French artillery officers; fatal consequences to the artillery if resolution of Congress of May 30 [settling rank of French officers] be not repealed. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 378. 16, 49

Copy by Meade, 2 pp. 19, 47.

- 1777 **Willis, Enoch.** [Middlebrook.] Examination of [by Richard Kidder Meade]. Preparation of enemy for embarkation. A. D. of Meade. 1 p.

C. C. 152, 4, 251

- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** Middlebrook. To [Charles, Earl Cornwallis, Brunswick]. Care in transmitting money and necessities for prisoners; surprise at his reasoning [in case of Lt. William Martin]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. E. 81

- 1777 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Middlebrook. To [Brig. Gen. Nathaniel Heard, Pompton]. Disposal of tea and other captured property; general rules for such cases. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. B. III, pt. 2, 31

- 1777 **D'Anmours, Chevalier.** Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Middlebrook] Transmitting a letter; regrets inability to find a place in the Army; coming war between England and France; willingness to act as aide-de-camp. L. S. 4 pp. 16, 65

- 1777 **Burn, David.** [Middlebrook] Answers to questions: Strength of his company; expected move on Philadelphia; reported capture of French troops; strength of [Col. Oliver] Delancey's brigade. 1 p. W

- 1777 **Cornwallis, [Charles, Earl].** Brunswick [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Requests permission to send an officer with money and necessities to prisoners of 42d regiment. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered June 6. 16, 67

- 1777** **Hansbury, Frederick.** [Middlebrook.] Answers to questions: Size of his company; provisions; troops to go to Philadelphia; dissatisfaction among the foreign [German] troops. 1 p. **W**
JUNE 6
- 1777** **Mease, James.** Philadelphia. To George Washington [Middlebrook]. Need of clothing for troops at Peekskill; seizure of blankets and cloth ordered to headquarters, by Rhode Island and Connecticut; supplies requested by [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan; issues to troops. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered June 10. **16, 53**
JUNE 6
- 1777** **Rogers, Uriah.** Killingworth [New York]. To [Brig. Gen. Samuel Holden] Parsons [Peekskill]. Movement of British on Long Island. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Parsons to Washington, 1777, June 14. **16, 117**
JUNE 6
- 1777** **Sullivan, Ebenezer.** Boston. To Maj. Gen. John Sullivan [Princeton, New Jersey]. Asks interposition to effect his exchange; his pay. A. L. S. 3 pp. **16, 204**
JUNE 6
- 1777** **Washington, George.** Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold [Philadelphia]. Expectation of arrival of British in Delaware Bay; signals. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Sparks, 4, 453. **B. III, pt. 2, 33**
JUNE 7
- 1777** **[Washington, George.]** Middlebrook. To [Col. Samuel Blatchley Webb, Connecticut]. His overdrafts of clothing; censure of conduct and orders. Auto. draft. 2 pp. In Ford, 5, 416. **B. III, pt. 2, 35**
JUNE 7
- [1777]** **Bowman, Thomas.** [Middlebrook.] Examination of: Troops expected from England; embarkation at New York; [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee to be put on board a ship; American deserters' report of Washington's strength; wagons sent to Amboy. 1 p. **W**
[JUNE 7]
- 1777** **English, Robert.** [Middlebrook] Answers to questions: Arrival of recruits and wagons; embarkation orders; talk of pushing to Philadelphia. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **W**
[JUNE 7]
- [1777]** **Harrison, Richard.** [Middlebrook.] Answers to questions: Strength of his company; position of the
[JUNE 7]

- British regiments; embarkation orders; number and location of guards. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **W**
- 1777** **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington
 JUNE 7 [Middlebrook]. Transmitting intelligence; prizes taken; forwarding cannon and stores to Springfield; need of money; route of troops to Peekskill; guards for stores; leather cartridges boxes; Capt. [Ebenezer] Sullivan's request for pay. L. S. 3 pp. **16, 69**
- 1777** **Lee,** Charles. [H. M. S.] *Centurion* [New York]. To
 JUNE 7 [George Washington, Middlebrook]. Injustice of charge against [James,] Lord Drummond. A. L. S. 4 pp. Answered July 4. **16, 71**
- 1777** **Lowen,** John. [Middlebrook.] Answers to questions:
 JUNE 7 Strength of his corps; Hessians at Brunswick; reported move by water; arrival of recruits. 1 p. **W**
- 1777** **Mitchell,** William. Middlebrook. Examination of [by
 JUNE 7 Tench Tilghman]: British designs. A. D. of Tilghman. 1 p. **C. C. 152, 4, 249**
- [1777]** **Willis,** Enoch. [Middlebrook.] Examination of: Pre-
 [JUNE 7] paration of vessels at New York; arrival of a reinforcement; Philadelphia the objective; impressment of citizens in New York. 1 p. **W**
- 1777** **Washington,** George. Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen. [Wil-
 JUNE 8 liam] Heath [Boston]. Want of clothing of Massachusetts troops; over-drafts of some; partiality; storehouses; tents; pay; slowness in forwarding troops from Eastward. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. III, pt. 2, 39**
- 1777** **Washington,** George. Middlebrook. To James Mease
 JUNE 8 [Philadelphia]. Want of clothing for Massachusetts troops. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. III, pt. 2, 43**
 Same to Maj. Gen. Thomas Mifflin.
- 1777** **Washington,** George. Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen.
 JUNE 8 [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Clothing of Massachusetts troops; preparations of enciny. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. III, pt. 2, 37**

- 1777 Livingston, Henry B[eeckman]. Peekskill [New York].
[JUNE 8] To [Maj] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Superseded in command by Col. [Philip Van] Cortlandt; refusal to serve; question of rank; contingent resignation. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, June 10. 16, 82
- [1777] Mifflin, Thomas. Coryell's Ferry [New Jersey]. To
[JUNE 8] [George Washington, Middlebrook]. Delay in collecting boats at Coryell's Ferry; number now there. A. L. S. 1 p. 16, 78
- 1777 Putnam, Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George]
JUNE 8 Washington, Middlebrook. Clothing matters; endeavors to obtain knowledge of the enemy about Kingsbridge. A. L. S. in part. 1 p. 16, 76
- 1777 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen.
JUNE 9 [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Orders for [Col. Elisha] Sheldon's dragoons. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. III, pt. 2, 45
- 1777 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. Middlebrook. To Col. [Elisha]
JUNE 9 Sheldon [Wethersfield, Connecticut]. Ordering forward his dragoons. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. III, pt. 2, 51
- [1777] Anonymous. [Peekskill.] Address "To the Public" [re-
[JUNE 9?] specting Brig. Gen. Alexander McDougall]. 4 pp. 16, 88
- Ascribed to Henry Beekman Livingston.
- 1777 Hamilton, A[lexander]. Middlebrook. To [Maj. Gen.]
JUNE 9 Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. Distribution of clothing. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. B. III, pt. 2, 49
- 1777 Livingston, Henry B[eeckman]. Peekskill [New York].
JUNE 9 To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Differences with [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall; request to be transferred to Jersey. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, June 10. 16, 91
- 1777 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washing-
JUNE 9 ton [Middlebrook]. Need of a troop of horse; requisition for field-pieces; visit of the Seneca chiefs. L. S. 2 pp. 16, 94

- 1777** Washington, George. Middlebrook To [Sir William]
JUNE 10 Howe [New York]. Their differences of opinion as to prisoners; British treatment, supplies, etc.; agent; health of prisoners; cases of [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee and Lt. Col. [Archibald] Campbell. Draft. 9 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 5, 423. E. 83
- 1777** [Washington, George.] Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen.
JUNE 10 [Thomas] Mifflin [Philadelphia]. Spears; movement of enemy. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. III, pt. 2, 57
- 1777** [Washington, George.] Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen.
JUNE 10 [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Clothing matters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. III, pt. 2, 53
- 1777** Washington, George. Middlebrook. To Charles Young
JUNE 10 [Philadelphia?]. Issues of clothing; uniforms and hunting shirts; lack of clothing of Massachusetts troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. III, pt. 2, 61
- 1777** Continental Congress. Resolve. Authority necessary for
JUNE 10 provision issues. Contemporary copy by Timothy Pickering, jr. On same document with Heath, William. Garrison Orders. 1781, Jan. 13. q. v.
- 1777** Forman, David. Freehold [New Jersey]. To [George]
JUNE 10 Washington, Middlebrook]. Movement of British ships. A. L. S. 2 pp. 16, 84
- 1777** H[amilton,] A[lexander]. Middlebrook. To [Brig. Gen.
JUNE 10 George Clinton, Fort Montgomery]. Issue of clothing to his troops. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. III, pt. 2, 59
- 1777** Meade, R[ichard] K[idder]. Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen.
JUNE 10 [John] Sullivan [Pompton]. Intelligence of enemy; signal flag. Auto. draft signed. B. III, pt. 2, 55
- 1777** Nicola, Lewis. Philadelphia. A general return of troops
JUNE 10 quartered in Philadelphia. Printed formed filled out and signed. 1 p. Enclosed in Mifflin to Washington, 1777, June 11. 16, 98
- 1777** Putnam, Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Wash-
JUNE 10 ington, Middlebrook, New Jersey. Trouble between Col. [Henry Beekman] Livingston and

- [Brig^d Gen. [Alexander] McDougall; decision of the court-martial of Livingston; the Anonymous paper [June 9]; Rhode Island troops and Col. Samuel B[latchley] Webb's regiment; issue of clothing. Unsigned letter. 3 pp. 16, 86
- 1777** **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Intelligence of British troops and movements in Canada. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 16. 16, 92
- 1777** [Washington, George.] [Middlebrook.] Instructions to Col. [Charles Armand-Tuffin, Marquis de la] Rouerie [Camp]. Command of partizan corps, completing same etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. III, pt. 2, 63
- 1777** **Meade**, R[ichard] K[iddler]. [Middlebrook.] To [Col. Charles Mynn Thruston, Camp]. Introducing Tarleton Woodson; Washington's recommendation. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. B. III, pt. 2, 65
- 1777** **Mifflin**, Thomas. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Boats and militia guards at Trenton and Coryell's Ferry; spears and tents; town meeting. A. L. S. 2 pp. 16, 96
- 1777** **Tilghman**, Tench. Middlebrook. To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan, Princeton. Regimental paymasters to meet to receive instructions in making up payrolls. A. L. S. 1 p. W
- 1777** **Washington**, George. Middlebrook. To Lt. Col. [Zebulon] Butler [Chatham?]. Guard of stores at Morristown. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Nathanael Greene. B. III, pt. 2, 71
- 1777** [Washington, George.] Middlebrook. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. Need of reenforcement; orders to forward troops; garrison at the Highlands etc. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. III, pt. 2, 67
- [1777] **Anonymous**. Intelligence from Staten Island. Arrival of Hessians; indications of evacuation of the island. 1 p. Enclosed in Emburg to Washington, 1777, June 12. 16, 105
- 1777** **Council of War**. Middlebrook. On object of enemy and reinforcements from the Highlands; post at Morristown; mode of promotion of field officers.

- Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Greene, Stirling, Stephen, Lincoln; Brig. Genls. Maxwell, Knox, Varnum, Wayne, Muhlenberg, Weedon, Woodford, Scott and Conway. A. D. S. of Robert Hanson Harrison. 2 pp. F. I, 111
- 1777 Emburg, John Van. Cranbury [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Middlebrook]. Movement of enemy from Staten Island to Amboy and Brunswick. A. L. S. 1 p. 16, 103
- 1777 [Harrison, Robert Hanson.] Middlebrook. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Pompton]. Insecurity of his present post; instructions in event of enemy's advance; militia; intelligence. Auto. draft. 3 pp. B. III, pt. 2, 75
- 1777 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Captures by a privateer and intelligence of British reenforcements; forwarding powder to Springfield and stores to magazines; need of an immediate supply of money. L. S. 2 pp. 16, 110
- 1777 Parsons, Samuel H[olden]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Approval of the Long Island expedition; troops at Peekskill; strength of regiments; command of 1st and 6th Connecticut regiments; qualifications of Lt. Cols. David Dimon and Samuel Prentice; dispute of rank between Lt. Cols. [Zebulon] Butler and [Return Jonathan] Meigs. A. L. S. 3 pp. 16, 101
- 1777 Tillinghast, Daniel. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George Washington, Middlebrook]. Order for blankets and their previous distribution to Massachusetts troops; order for teams. Contemporary copy. 1 p. 17, 67
- 1777 Washington, George. Middlebrook. To [Ezekiel] Cheevers [Springfield, Massachusetts]. Account of arms. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. III, pt. 2, 81
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Middlebrook. To [James Mease, Philadelphia]. Clothing for Massachusetts troops; Rhode Island's action; establishment of stores; shirts, coats etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. III, pt. 2, 83

- 1777**
JUNE 13 [Washington, George.] Middlebrook. Orders to Col. [Daniel] Morgan. Scouting and harrassing enemy. Auto. draft. 2 pp. In Sparks, 4, 461.
B. III, pt. 2, 79
- 1777**
JUNE 13 Washington, George. Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Regiments to march with first division of reenforcement from Peekskill. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. III, pt. 2, 73
- 1777**
JUNE 13 Hamman, James. Phillipsburgh [New York]. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam, Peekskill. Movement of British shipping. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in following entry. 16, 114
- 1777**
JUNE 13 Putnam, Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington, Middlebrook. Forwarding troops [to Middlebrook]; troops raising in Connecticut; [Col. Elisha] Sheldon's troop; doubt as to Washington's wishes. L. S. 2 pp. 16, 112
- 1777**
JUNE 13 Spencer, Joseph. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Request for pay for self and officers. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1777, June 16. 16, 132
- 1777**
JUNE 14 Mease, James. Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Middlebrook]. Explanation of the clothing difficulty; clothing bounty for cavalry. A. L. S. 2 pp. 16, 118
- 1777**
JUNE 14 Parsons, Samuel H[olden]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. March of his brigade to headquarters; need of clothing and tents; small-pox. A. L. S. 2 pp. 16, 115
- 1777**
JUNE 14 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga [New York]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Small number of troops in the North; possible need of reenforcements from Peekskill. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 20. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 382. 16, 120
- 1777**
JUNE 14 T[ilghman,] T[ench]. Middlebrook. To [Brig.] Gen. [Nathaniel] Heard [Pompton]. Orders to advance to Morristown. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. III, pt. 2, 85

- 1777 **Tilghman**, Tench. Middlebrook. To Maj. Gen. [John]
JUNE 14 Sullivan, Rocky Hill [New Jersey]. Advance of
enemy; orders to call out the militia. A. L. S.
1 p. W
- [1777] **Hamilton**, A[lexander]. [Middlebrook.] To Maj. Gen.
[JUNE 15?] [John] Sullivan [Sourland Hills, New Jersey].
Object of his force; reenforcement; position of
the enemy. A. L. S. 2 pp. W
- 1777 [Schuyler, Philip John.] Saratoga [New York]. To
JUNE 15 [George Washington, Middlebrook]. Intelligence
of a prisoner as to British in Canada. Contem-
porary copy by John Fitzgerald. 2 pp.
C. C. 152, 4, 281
- 1777 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga. Account of exami-
JUNE 15 nation of William Amsbury; letter to [Maj.] Gen.
[John] Sullivan from Judge [Peter] Livius; col-
lection of carts and horses by enemy; intentions
of British; their provision supply; Sir John John-
son and the Indians and general information re-
specting British plans etc. D. S. 4 pp. En-
closed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, June 16.
16, 130
- 1777 **Washington**, George. Middlebrook. To Maj. Gen. [Philip
JUNE 16 John] Schuyler [Fort Edward]. British advance
into the Jerseys; movement to check same; ar-
tillery; need of cavalry. Draft. 2 pp. In hand-
writing of Tench Tilghman. In part in Ford, 5,
433. B. III, pt. 2, 87
- 1777 **Arnold**, B[enedict]. Coryell's Ferry [Pennsylvania]. To
JUNE 16 [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Boats and
scows in the Delaware; forwarding troops to the
Jerseys; calling out of the Pennsylvania militia;
defense of the passes of the Delaware. A. L. S.
3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 384.
16, 136
- 1777 **Arnold**, B[enedict]. [Coryell's Ferry, Pennsylvania]. De-
JUNE 16 scription of Delaware fording places. D. S.
2 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry. 16, 138
- 1777 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington
JUNE 16 [Middlebrook]. Horses for the artillery; cap-
ture of a prize by Commodore [John] Manley;
arrival of brigs from France with duck, cordage,
etc.; pay claim of [Brig.] Gen. [Joseph] Spencer.
L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 4. 16, 131

- 1777
JUNE 16 Langdon, John. Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Forwarding arms to Springfield; arms and clothing in Massachusetts; need of the New Hampshire troops. L. S. Answered June 29. 16, 132
- 1777
JUNE 16 [Putnam, Israel.] Peckskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Acknowledging receipt of a letter; payment of troops. Unsigned letter. 1 p. Answered June 22. 16, 122
- 1777
JUNE 16 Schuyler, Philip John. Fort Edward [New York]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Information from Canada; lack of troops; provision stores at Ticonderoga; vessels for reenforcement; transportation; flour at Fort Edward; intended answer to [Judge Peter] Livius's letter as from [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan. L. S. 3 pp. Answered June 20. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 383. 16, 127
- 1777
JUNE 17 Washington, George. Middlebrook. To [Maj. Gen. Benedict Arnold, Coryell's Ferry]. The military situation; position of forces; intentions of enemy; spirit of the people. Draft. 5 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 5, 435. B. III, pt. 2, 93
- 1777
JUNE 17 [Washington, George.] Middlebrook. To Brig. Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons [Peekskill]. Ordering forward the troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. III, pt. 2, 99
- 1777
JUNE 17 [Washington, George.] Middlebrook. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. Forwarding troops; distress for tents and clothing; magnifying of strength; movements of enemy. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. III, pt. 2, 89
- 1777
JUNE 17 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. Middlebrook. To Col. [Elisha] Sheldon [Connecticut]. Ordering on his regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. III, pt. 2, 101
- 1777
JUNE 17 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Efforts to forward troops; want of clothing; settlement of Cols. [Asa] Whitcomb and [Edmund] Phinney's accounts; pay of the Rhode Island militia. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 27. 16, 140

- [1777] **Loyauté**, [Arnauld]. Springfield [Massachusetts]. To [Du
JUNE 17 Coudray, Philadelphia]. Orders to send cannon
to Northern Army; lack of horses to move the
guns; armourers. A. L. S. 3 pp. (In French.)
Enclosed in Du Coudray to Washington, 1777,
June 28. 16, 183
- 1777 **Washington**, George. Middlebrook. To [Sir William]
JUNE 18 Howe [New York]. British treatment of pris-
oners. Contemporary copy by Richard Kidder
Meade. 4 pp. In Ford, 5, 423.
C. C. 152, 4, 261
- 1777 **Dickinson**, Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George]
JUNE 18 Washington [Middlebrook]. Is on the way to join
[Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan; turning out of the
Pennsylvania militia. A. L. S. 1 p. 16, 150
- 1777 **Reed**, Joseph. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington
JUNE 18 [Middlebrook]. Explanations of his criticizing
letter [of Nov. 21, 1776] to [Maj.] Gen. [Charles]
Lee; reasons for declining his appointment [of
Brigadier General]; Washington's plan of cam-
paign; efforts to raise the Pennsylvania troops;
deficiency in arms, accoutrements, etc. A. L. S.
6 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 386.
16, 141
- 1777 **Varick**, Richard. Ticonderoga, [New York]. State of
JUNE 18 strength of two Massachusetts militia regiments
at Mount Independence. Tabular statement.
A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Wash-
ington, 1777, July 5. 16, 231
- 1777 **Tilghman**, Tench. Middlebrook. To Maj. Gen. [John]
JUNE 18 Sullivan [Garrison's Tavern, near Middlebrook].
Advance and intent of the enemy; signals.
A. L. S. 2 pp. W
- 1777 **W[ashington]**, G[eorge]. Middlebrook. To [Chevalier]
JUNE 19 D'Anmours [Philadelphia]. His reflections upon
interest of France in American affairs; loss of
enemy at Danbury; [Sir William] Howe's inex-
plicable movement. Draft. 4 pp. In hand-
writing of Richard Kidder Meade. In Ford, 5,
438. D. I, pt. 1, 13
- 1777 **W[ashington]**, G[eorge]. Middlebrook. To Col. [George]
JUNE 19 Baylor [Fredericksburg, Virginia]. Ordering on

- his regiment; character of recruits; promotions. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Baylor. Extract in Ford, 5, 441, note. B. III, pt. 2, 103
- 1777 **Blodget**, Nathan. Boston. An account of clothing
JUNE 19 drawn by Col. John Greateon. Tabular statement. A. D. S. with certificate of Greateon as to number of his regiment. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1777, June 19. 16, 157
- 1777 **Clinton**, George. Fort Montgomery [New York]. To
JUNE 19 [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Troops ordered to Sydnam's Bridge; encouraging militia to enlist in Continental army; Col. [Lewis] Du-boys' regiment at Fort Montgomery. L. S. 2 pp. 15, 151
- 1777 **Heath**, William]. Boston. To [George] Washington
JUNE 19 [Middlebrook]. Clothing for troops; clothes drawn by Col. [John] Greateon; [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler's demand for cannon; comparison of strength of Connecticut and Massachusetts regiments. L. S. 2 pp. 16, 155
- 1777 **Putnam**, Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George]
JUNE 19 Washington [Middlebrook]. Measures taken to forward troops; clothing and need of [Brig.] Gen. [John] Glover's brigade; tent supply; stoppage of inoculation; removal of provision magazines west of the Hudson; fixing the boom and chain [across the Hudson]. L. S. 2 pp. 16, 124
- 1777 **Sullivan**, John. Sourland Hills [New Jersey]. To [George]
JUNE 19 Washington [Middlebrook]. Information respecting Capt. Benjamin Wetherby; movement of enemy from Millstone. A. L. S. 1 p. 16, 148
- 1777 **Washington**, George. Middlebrook. To [Brig. Gen. Alex-
JUNE 20 ander McDougall, *en route* from Peekskill]. Latest movement of enemy; orders to halt. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. III, pt. 2, 117
Same to Brig. Gen. John Glover.
- 1777 **Washington**, George. Middlebrook. To James Mease
JUNE 20 [Philadelphia]. Complaints of lack of clothing for Massachusetts troops; light-horse jackets. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. III, pt. 2, 119

- 1777 [Washington, George.] Middlebrook. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. British manœuvres in Jersey; rumor of advance from Canada; dispositions and orders based thereon. Draft. 3 pp. Extract in Ford, 5, 445, note. B. III, pt. 2, 113
JUNE 20
- 1777 Washington, George. Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Saratoga]. Report of British advance from Canada; intercepted letter to [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan; manœuvres of British; removal of horses etc. from Skeensborough; reenforcement for the North; delay of Massachusetts and New Hampshire in forwarding troops; Maj. [Ebenezer] Stevens' appointment. Draft. 6 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, with omissions, 5, 441.
JUNE 20 B. III, pt. 2, 105
- 1777 Armstrong, John. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Efforts to be of service; call-out the militia and arming and equipping same; retreat of British from Brunswick and consequent change of dispositions. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 4. 16, 161
JUNE 20
- 1777 Arnold, B[enedict]. Coryell's Ferry [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Force necessary for passes of the Delaware; request to go to Philadelphia. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed by Tilghman: "Ansd. liberty to go to Philad."
JUNE 20 16, 158
- 1777 Continental Congress. Resolve: Establishment of an Invalid corps. Contemporary copy. In Journals of Congress (Library of Congress edition) under given date. Enclosed in IIand to Washington, 1781, Mar. 26. 31, 92
JUNE 20
- 1777 Council of War. Ticonderoga [New York]. Opinion on practicability of defending Ticonderoga and Mount Independence. Contemporary extract from the trial of Maj. Gen. [Arthur] St. Clair [Aug. 25, 1778.] Certified by Jno. Strang. D. J. Advte. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1782, June 15. 57, 150
JUNE 20
- 1777 Yancey, James. Ticonderoga [New York]. Return of provisions on hand at Ticonderoga. Contemporary copy by Joseph Trumbull, July 7, with a note of
JUNE 20

the beef supplies and arrangements. 1 p. Enclosed in Trumbull to Washington, 1777, July 7.
16, 254

- 1777** [Washington, George.] Middlebrook. To [Col. Thomas Elliott, Virginia]. Necessity of his presence. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. III, pt. 2, 121
JUNE 21
- 1777** McDougall, Alexander. Haverstraw [New York]. To [George Washington, Middlebrook]. March of his brigade and its recall to Peekskill by [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam. A. L. S. 1 p. 16, 165
JUNE 21
- 1777** Trumbull, Joseph. Middlebrook. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Salt and salt meat supply; beef and the Northern army; delay in transporting flour. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, June 30. 16, 189
JUNE 21
- 1777** Mease, James. Philadelphia. To George Washington [Middlebrook]. Clothing for the Massachusetts troops; seizures by Rhode Island and Connecticut; report of capture of a prize with blanket cargo. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 23. 16, 163
JUNE 21
- 1777** Putnam, Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington, Middlebrook. Compliance with directions of Washington's letter of the 20th. L. S. 1 p. 16, 125
JUNE 21
- 1777** Sullivan, John. Rocky Hill [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. The letter from [Judge Peter] Livius; court-martial of the messenger; management of the affair. A. L. S. 2 pp. 16, 162
JUNE 21
- 1777** Washington, George. Middlebrook. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. Return of [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall's brigade; British retreat; removal of stores from Fishkill etc. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. III, pt. 2, 123
JUNE 22
- 1777** W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. Middlebrook. To [Brig.] Gen. George Clinton [Fort Montgomery]. Minor movements of troops at Fort Montgomery. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. III, pt. 2, 129
JUNE 23

- 1777 Washington, George. Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Complaints of clothing from Massachusetts troops; retreat of British; route to Peekskill; cartridge-box devised by Col. [William R.] Lee; Capt. [Ebenezer] Sullivan's pay; [Ebenezer] Hancock's application for money. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman and John Fitzgerald.
JUNE 23
- B. III, pt. 2, 127
- 1777 Washington, George. Middlebrook. To James Mease [Philadelphia]. Clothes for Massachusetts troops; blankets and shoes. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
JUNE 23
- B. III, pt. 2, 131
- 1777 Putnam, Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington, Middlebrook. Arrival of clothing and its nature; orders for McDougall's, Nixon's and Glover's brigade. L. S. 1 p. 16, 167
JUNE 23
- 1777 Hamilton, Henry. Detroit. Proclamation: Assurance of protection and pay to all who join the British. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Gen. Hand: "The Indians leave these on or near the bodies of the People they murder. Good encouragement." Enclosed in Hand to Washington, 1777, Sep. 15. 18, 116
JUNE 24
- 1777 St. Clair, Arthur. Ticonderoga. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Saratoga]. Report of a scout of the presence of the enemy; Indians and troops and an analysis of the report. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, June 30. 16, 189
JUNE 24
- 1777 Williamson, Matthew, jr. Elizabethtown [New Jersey] To [George Washington, Middlebrook]. Intelligence of enemy. Contemporary copy by John Fitzgerald. 1 p. C. C. 154, 4, 299
JUNE 24
- 1777 Washington, George. Quibbletown [New Jersey]. To [Baron] D'Arendt [Quibbletown?]. Permission to go to Philadelphia; the treaty with Prussia. L. S. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. C. C. 152, 4, 301
JUNE 25
- 1777 Washington, George. Middlebrook. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. Clothes; station for troops and importance of the Highlands; secretary and

a deputy Adjutant-general; movement of enemy in Jersey. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison and John Fitzgerald.

B. III, pt. 2, 133

- 1777** **Deane, J[ames].** Extract of letter to [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Preparations of Indians to attack Fort Schuyler; British to attack Ticonderoga. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, June 28.
JUNE 25
16, 177
- 1777** **Putnam, Israel.** Peekskill [New York] To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Forwarding men of Col. [Moses] Hazen's regiment; [Brig.] Gen. [John] Glover gone to White Plains. L. S. 1 p.
JUNE 25
16, 171
- 1777** **St. Clair, Arthur.** Ticonderoga [New York]. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Advance of enemy to Crown Point; danger of his position; question of calling out the militia; probable loss of the post. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, June 28.
JUNE 25
16, 176
- 1777** **Schuyler, Ph[ilip] John.** Saratoga [New York]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. News from [Maj.] Gen. [Arthur] St. Clair and object of enemy; need of reenforcement; raising a troop of horse. L. S. 2 pp.
JUNE 25
16, 178
- [1777]** **Nichols, Francis.** [Middlebrook ?] To [George] Washington, Middlebrook]. Report of movement of the enemy. A. L. S. 1 p.
[JUNE 26]
8, 212
- 1777** **Putnam, Israel.** Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Orders for McDougall's brigade; removal of stores from Fishkill; need of troops at White Plains; marauders; arrival of troops belonging to Parsons' brigade. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 29.
JUNE 26
16, 169
- 1777** **St. Clair, Arthur.** Ticonderoga [New York]. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Saratoga]. Advance of the enemy; skirmish; call for New Hampshire militia. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, June 28.
JUNE 26
16, 180

- 1777 Washington, George. Middlebrook. To Maj. Aaron Burr
JUNE 27 [Camp?]. Notification of appointment to Lieutenant-colonel of Malcolm's regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. III, pt. 2, 141
- 1777 Washington, George. Middlebrook. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Payment of troops; pay of Rhode Island militia; forwarding of troops; move of enemy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs.
JUNE 27 B. III, pt. 2, 137
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Middlebrook. Instructions to [Col. William Malcolm, Camp?]. Raising and bringing his regiment into the field. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.
JUNE 27 B. III, pt. 2, 139
- 1777 West, George. Freehold [New Jersey]. Account of embarkation preparations at New York. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Forman to Washington, 1777, July 6. 16, 249
JUNE 27
- 1777 West, George. Freehold [New Jersey]. Affidavit of impress of prisoners in New York to man British ships. D. S. Sworn before Brig. Gen. David Forman. 1 p. Enclosed in Forman to Washington, 1777, July 6. 16, 250
JUNE 27
- 1777 Du Coudray, [Philippe Charles Jean Baptiste Tronson]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Artillery from France; guns demanded for the Northern Department; requests orders. A. L. S. 2 pp. (In French.) Answered June 30. 16, 181
JUNE 28
- 1777 Putnam, Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. [Brig.] Gen. [John] Glover's station at White Plains and reasons therefor; Col. [Philip Van] Cortlandt's successful scouting party; supplies and information secured; situation at Fort Montgomery. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 30. 16, 172
JUNE 28
- 1777 Schuyler, Philip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Urgent need of reinforcements and field pieces; Indian intelligence; correspondence with the Commissary General [Joseph Trumbull] and want of provisions; [Maj.]

- Gen. [Arthur] St. Clair's call for troops. L. S. 3 pp. Answered July 2. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 391. 16, 174
- 1777 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill, New York]. Orders to hasten forward the reenforcements. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, June 28. 16, 192
- 1777 [Virginia, Assembly.] [Williamsburg.] An act for completing the quota of troops for the Continental Army. Broadside. 3 pp. Enclosed in Grayson to Washington, 1777, July 1. 16, 201
- [JUNE 28] Ordered printed June 26. Signed by the Speaker June 28.
- 1777 Sullivan, John, Nathanael Greene and Adam Stephen. Middlebrook. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Report on rank dispute between Cols. [Stephen] Moylan and [Theodorick] Bland. L. S. 1 p. In handwriting of Sullivan. W
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Middlebrook. To [John Langdon, Portsmouth]. Arms and clothing; retreat of British to Amboy, return expedition its object etc. Draft. 3 pp. B. III, pt. 2, 145
- 1777 Washington, George. Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. British intentions; concentration of troops at Peekskill; the military situation. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. III, pt. 2, 143
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Middlebrook. To [Maj. Gen. Philippe Charles Jean Baptiste Tronson Ducoudray, Philadelphia]. Disposition of the artillery arrived on the *Amphitrite* and minor matters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. III, pt. 2, 151
- 1777 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Proposal to detach troops to White Plains; importance of the Highlands; British evacuation of Amboy and later advance to Westfield; the situation. Draft. 1 p. B. III, pt. 2, 149
- 1777 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Strength of the Army in Jersey; forwarding reenforcements; march of Col. [John]
- JUNE 28
- JUNE 29
- JUNE 30
- JUNE 30

Crane's artillery; want of blankets by [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler; bad quality of French arms. L. S. Answered July 13. 16, 196

1777 Putnam, Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Embarkation of Nixon's brigade for the North; impossibility of furnishing cannon. L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 1. 16, 185
JUNE 30

1777 St. Clair, Arthur. Ticonderoga [New York]. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Approach of the enemy and his strength. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July 5. 16, 233
JUNE 30

1777 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Expected attack on Fort Schuyler and lack of reenforcements; need of tents; correspondence with [Joseph] Trumbull and lack of beef; need of intrenching tools and field artillery. L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 6. 16, 188
JUNE 30

1777 Magaw, Robert. Flatbush, Long Island. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Ignoring of prisoners by the public; their situation; recommending Capt-lt. [Thomas] Randall. A. L. S. 2 pp. 16, 194
JUNE

1777 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. Middlebrook. To [Brig.] Gen. G[eorge] Clinton [Fort Montgomery]. Sailing of British from Staten Island; their probable destination; urgency of the situation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. III, pt. 2, 155
JULY 1

1777 Washington, George. Middlebrook. To Brig. Gen. [Nathaniel] Heard [Pompton]. Number of militia required as reenforcements. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. III, pt. 2, 157
JULY 1

1777 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. Middlebrook. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Preparations to move troops northward; British designs; militia reenforcements, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. Extract in Ford, 5, 459, note. B. III, pt. 2, 153
JULY 1

- 1777
JULY 1 **Grayson, William.** Dumfries [Virginia]. To [George Washington, Middlebrook]. Forwarding troops; Virginia's Act for drafting. A. L. S. 2 pp.
16, 199
- 1777
JULY 2 **Washington, George.** Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Movement of troops to guard the Highlands; manœuvres of British and evacuation of Jersey; probable advance from Canada. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 5, 459, note. B. III, pt. 2, 159
- 1777
JULY 2 **Gist, M[ordecai].** Baltimore. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Transmits returns of Continental troops in Baltimore; bounty offered by Maryland. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 18. W
- 1777
JULY 2 **Maxwell, William Elizabeth** [New Jersey]. To [William Alexander] Lord Stirling [Cross Roads, New Jersey]. British on Staten Island. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1777, July 3.
16, 212
- 1777
JULY 2 **Maxwell, William.** Elizabeth [New Jersey]. To [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [Cross Roads, New Jersey]. Intelligence from Staten Island; British loss [at Short Hills, New Jersey]. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1777, July 3.
16, 208
- 1777
JULY 2 **St. Clair, Arthur.** Ticonderoga [New York]. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Movements of the enemy; attempt to save stores at the landing; keeping open the communication and sending inhabitants to Albany; strength of enemy; reenforcement. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July 5.
16, 234
- 1777
JULY 2 **Stump, Charles and Leonard Maybuss.** Ticonderoga [New York]. Examination of: Strength of the German regiments; provision supplies; intended attack on Ticonderoga. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July 5.
16, 237
- 1777
JULY 2 **Sullivan, John.** Lincoln's Gap [Short Hills, New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Middlebrook]. Re-

- questing Washington's influence in behalf of his brother [Capt. Ebenezer Sullivan]. A. L. S. 1 p. 16, 203
- 1777 **Cheever**, Ezekiel. Boston. To [George] Washington
JULY 3 [Morristown]. Arms at Springfield; guards. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 13. 16, 219
- 1777 **Cochran**, John. [Pompton, New Jersey]. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Pompton]. Charges against his treatment of sick; reason therefor; Sullivan's statements; neglect of surgeon of Hazen's regiment; requests withdrawal of Sullivan's charges. A. L. S. 3 pp. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1777, July 5. 16, 213
- 1777 **H[arrison,] R[obert] H[anson]**. On the march from Middlebrook. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill] Artillery ordered North. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. III, pt. 2, 163
- 1777 **Maxwell**, W[illiam]. Elizabeth [New Jersey]. To William [Alexander,] Lord Stirling [Cross Roads, New Jersey]. Intelligence of enemy's encampment on Staten Island. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1777, July 3. 16, 210
- 1777 **Maxwell**, William. Meeker's [Near Elizabeth, New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. William [Alexander,] Lord Stirling [Cross Roads, New Jersey]. Recommending certain officers; removal of baggage to Springfield. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1777, July 3. 16, 209
- 1777 **Pickering**, Timothy [jr.] [Middlebrook.] Order of march of the Army to Morristown. A. D. S. 1 p. W
- 1777 **St. Clair**, Arthur. Ticonderoga [New York]. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Picket skirmishes; information from prisoner; the situation. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July 5. 16, 236
- 1777 **Stirling**, [William Alexander, Lord]. Cross Roads [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. March of troops; obtaining intelligence; advisability of present movement of the Army [from Middlebrook to Morristown]. A. L. S. 2 pp. 16, 207

- 1777
JULY 3 Tracy, Andrew Hodges. Ticonderoga [New York]. Report of information obtained from a prisoner. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July 5. 16, 238
- 1777
JULY 4 Washington, George. Morristown. To Maj. Gen. [John] Armstrong [Philadelphia]. Spirit of the Pennsylvania and New Jersey militia; distress of inhabitants; intentions of enemy; guards, boats etc.; personal matters. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 5, 460, note. B. III, pt. 2, 175
- 1777
JULY 4 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. William] Heath, Boston]. Captures by armed vessels; [Maj.] Gen. [Joseph] Spencer's claim for pay and relative matters; designs of British and the military situation. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. III, pt. 2, 167
- 1777
JULY 4 W[ashington], G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen. Robert Howe [South Carolina]. Suggestion of expedition against St. Augustine [Florida]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. III, pt. 2, 177
- 1777
JULY 4 [Washington, George.] Morristown [New Jersey]. To [Maj. Gen. Charles Lee, New York]. [James,] Lord Drummond's parole. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 5, 464. B. III, pt. 2, 165
- 1777
JULY 4 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Pompton]. General instructions in case of British advance up the North River. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. III, pt. 2, 171
- 1777
JULY 4 Du Coudray, [Philippe Charles Jean Baptiste Tronson]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. The demand from Canada [Northern Department] for cannon; Washington's misconception respecting cannon brought by the *Amphitrite*; their character; question of recasting; Mauduit du Plessis; opinions; instruction of artilleryists; recommending Capts. de Goy and [Arnauld] Loyauté. L. S. 8 pp. Answered July 13. 16, 223

- 1777 **Gadsden**, Christopher. Fort Moultrie [South Carolina].
JULY 4 To [George Washington, Morristown]. Intro-
ducing Col. Charles Cotesworth Pinckney. A. L.
S. 3 pp. W
- 1777 **Putnam**, Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George]
JULY 4 Washington [Morristown]. Skirmish at White
Plains; troops sent to Fort Montgomery; calling
out the militia; removal of cannon from Bergen;
need of the Continental troops from Connecticut.
L. S. 2 pp. 16, 221
- 1777 **Trumbull**, Jonathan, jr. Albany. To Joseph Trumbull
JULY 4 [Morristown]. Approach and attack on Ticon-
deroga; strength and position of the enemy;
capture of Mount Hope. Extract by Joseph
Trumbull. 3 pp. Enclosed in Trumbull to
Washington, 1777, July 7. 16, 255
- 1777 **Washington**, George. Morristown. To Dr. James Mc-
JULY 5 Henry [Baltimore?]. British treatment of pris-
oners; McHenry's exchange. Draft. 2 pp. In
handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. III, pt. 2, 181
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** Morristown. To [Brig.] Gen.
JULY 5 [Gurdon] Saltonstall [Norwich, Connecticut].
Claim to pay. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
Tench Tilghman. B. III; pt. 2, 179
- 1777 **Council of War.** Ticonderoga [New York]. Necessity of
JULY 5 evacuating Ticonderoga. Members: Maj. Gen.
Arthur St. Clair; Brig. Genls. De Roche Fermoy,
Enoch Poor, John Paterson and Col. Pierce Long.
Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuy-
ler to Washington, 1777, July 14. 16, 324
- The opinion of the council, extracted from the trial of St. Clair [1778,
Aug. 25] and attested by Jno. Strang, Dy. Judge Advocate is in 57, 151.
It was enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1782, June 15.
- 1777 **Schuyler**, [Philip John]. Albany. To [George] Washing-
JULY 5 ton [Morristown]. Enclosing copies of [Maj.]
Gen. [Arthur] St. Clair's letters; orders to the
militia; non-arrival of troops from Peekskill;
Joseph Brant in Tryon County; force at Ticon-
deroga; need of artillery and provisions. L. S.
3 pp. 16, 229
- 1777 **Sullivan**, John. Pompton [New Jersey]. To [George]
JULY 5 Washington [Morristown]. Correspondence with
Dr. [John] Cochran; Sullivan's conduct in the
matter. A. L. S. 2 pp. 16, 217

- 1777 Sullivan, John. Pompton [New Jersey]. To Dr. [John]
JULY 5 Cochran [Pompton]. Countercharges and tone
of his letter. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. En-
closed in Sullivan to Washington, 1777, June 5.
16, 215
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Is-
JULY 6 rael] Putnam [Peekskill]. Forwarding intrench-
ing tools and cartridge paper to [Maj.] Gen.
[Philip John] Schuyler; orders to prepare to pur-
sue enemy; hope of watchfulness in [Brig.] Gen.
[Samuel Holden] Parsons' detachment. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
16, 193
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip
JULY 6 John] Schuyler [Stillwater]. Reenforcement of
Ticonderoga; tents and cartridge paper; move-
ment of enemy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting
of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. III, pt. 2, 183
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen.
JULY 6 [John] Sullivan [Pompton]. Proposed enterprize
against British at Bergen; intelligence of move-
ments at New York. Draft. 1 p. In hand-
writing of John Fitzgerald. In Ford, 5, 468.
B. III, pt. 2, 185
- 1777 Court of Inquiry. Pompton [New Jersey]. Proceedings
JULY 6 on conduct of Surgeon of the General Hospital
[Dr. John Cochran]'s reception of sick from Maj.
Gen. [John] Sullivan's division. D. S: John
Gunby, President. 5 pp. W
- 1777 Detchevery, Bertrand. Freehold [New Jersey]. Infor-
JULY 6 mation of British embarkation at New York;
wounded; spirit of the troops. D. S. Sworn to
before Brig. Gen. David Forman. 1 p. 16, 250
- 1777 Elliott, Thomas. King William [County, Virginia]. To
JULY 6 George Washington [Morristown]. State of his
health and order to join the Army; inoculation
for small-pox. A. L. S. 2 pp. 16, 251
- 1777 Forman, David. Freehold [New Jersey]. To [George]
JULY 6 Washington [Morristown]. Taking post near
Sandy Hook; reports of deserters; movement of
British ships and purpose. A. L. S. 3 pp. An-
swered July 7. 16, 246

- [1777] [Forman, David.] [Freehold.] Account of ships arrived and
[JULY 6] departed from New York since June 30. Tabular
statement. A. D. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding
entry. 1 p. 16, 249
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. John
JULY 7 Sullivan, Pompton]. Difficulty with Dr. [John]
Cochran; preparations of enemy. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. III, pt. 2, 187
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Morristown. To Ezekiel Cheever
JULY 7 [Boston]. Connecticut's request for loan of
arms. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench
Tilghman. B. III, pt. 2, 191
- 1777 Harrison, Robert H[anson]. Morristown. To Col. David
JULY 7 Forman [Freehold, New Jersey]. Request for
cannon; intelligence. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
B. III, pt. 2, 189
- 1777 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Mor-
JULY 7 rristown]. British manœuvres and intentions;
clothing; need of the New Hampshire troops;
tents and blankets; cartridge boxes and commis-
sions for Cols. [William R.] Lee and [Henry]
Jackson's regiments; issue of arms to the troops;
British cruisers on the coast; Col. [John] Crane's
march. L. S. 4 pp. Answered July 19. 16, 262
- 1777 Learned, Ebenezer. Fort Edward [New York]. To [Maj.]
JULY 7 Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Stillwater, New
York]. Loss of Ticonderoga; British at Skenes-
borough; need of ammunition and intrenching
tools at Fort Ann. Contemporary copy. 2 pp.
Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777,
July 7. 16, 261
- 1777 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John] Stillwater [New York]. To
JULY 7 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Fears for
Ticonderoga; need of reenforcements and can-
non; need of beef. L. S. 2 pp. Answered July
10. This and following letter printed as one in
Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 393. 16, 259
- 1777 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga [New York]. To
JULY 7 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Loss of Ti-
conderoga; [Maj.] Gen. [Arthur] St. Clair's
whereabouts; need of reenforcements; stores
necessary. L. S. 3 pp. 16, 257

- 1777**
JULY 7 Trumbull, Joseph. Morristown. To George Washington [Morristown]. Intelligence from Ticonderoga. A. L. S. 1 p. 16, 253
See: Yancey, James, 1777, June 20.
- 1777**
JULY 8 Washington, George. [Morristown.] To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Pompton]. British advance on Ticonderoga; ordering his division across the Hudson. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. III, pt. 2, 193
- 1777**
JULY 8 Gist, M[ordecai]. Baltimore. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Forwarding troops; act of Assembly forbidding recruiting for [the Sixteen Additional] Continental regiments. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 18. 16, 267
- 1777**
JULY 8 Mease, James. Philadelphia. To George Washington [Morristown]. Forwarding shoes to the Army; the clothing supply. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 18. 16, 264
- 1777**
JULY 8 St. Clair, Arthur. Dorset [New York]. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Fort Edward, New York]. Attempt to reach Fort Edward; rear-guard action; distress for provisions. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July 10. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 513. 16, 284
- 1777**
JULY 9 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Smith's Clove?]. Instructions to halt until enemy's purpose becomes clearer. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. III, pt. 2, 195
- 1777**
JULY 9 Board of General Officers. Morristown. On precedence in rank of Cols. [Alexander] McClanachan and [Alexander] Spotswood; commissions and vacancies; enlistment of native deserters from the enemy. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Greene, Stirling, Mifflin, Stephen; Brig. Genls. Maxwell, Knox, Wayne, Muhlenberg, Weedon, Woodford, Scott and Conway. A. D. S. of Robert Hanson Harrison. 1 p. F. I, 115
- 1777**
JULY 9 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Fort Edward [New York]. To [George] Washington [Morristown]. Whereabouts of [Maj.] Gen. [Arthur] St. Clair; evacuation of Fort Ann; Schuyler's situation; falsity

of report that he ordered the evacuation of Ticonderoga; obstructing the road; Burgoyne's proclamation [of June 20]. L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 13. In Spark's, Letters to Washington, 1, 395. 16, 274

1777 [Schuyler, Philip John.] [Fort Edward, New York]. To
JULY 9 [the New York Council of Safety Kingston]. Evacuation of Ticonderoga and Schuyler's responsibility. Extract of letter. 2 pp. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington. 1777, July 11. 16, 298

1777 Trumbull, Joseph. Morristown. To [George] Washington
JULY 9 [Morristown]. Maj. [Robert] Hoops' difficulties and need of reorganization of Commissary Department; intended appeal to Congress; impossibility of obtaining help. A. L. S. 2 pp. 16, 272

1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. Philip
JULY 10 John Schuyler, Fort Edward]. Reports of capture of Ticonderoga; reinforcements; position of main Army. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. III, pt. 2, 197

1777 Dayton, Elias. Elizabeth [New Jersey]. To [George]
JULY 10 Washington, Morristown. Permission for Dr. Peterson's family to remove to New York; destination of British expedition. A. L. S. 2 pp. 16, 289

1777 Dayton, Elias. Elizabeth [New Jersey]. To [George]
{ JULY 10 Washington, Morristown]. Destination of the British expedition. L. S. 2 pp. 16, 290

1777 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington
JULY 10 [Morristown]. State of the Massachusetts regiments and stores; capture of prizes in Europe. L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 19. 16, 287

1777 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Fort Edward [New York]. To
JULY 10 [George] Washington [Morristown]. The situation; desertions; [Maj.] Gen. [Arthur] St. Clair's movements; need of troops; stores at Fort Edward; artillery removed from Lake George; obstructing the roads and resistance to enemy's advance. L. S. 3 pp. 16, 284

- 1777**
JULY 10 **Spotswood, A[lexander].** [Morristown?] To [George Washington, Morristown]. Postponing resignation; his claim to rank. Recent copy. 1 p.
16, 282
- 1777**
JULY 10 **Sullivan, John.** Ramapo [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Court of inquiry respecting complaints against Dr. [John] Cochran; Sullivan's idea of Cochran's actions. A. L. S. 1 p.
16, 276
- 1777**
JULY 11 **Clinton, George.** Fort Montgomery [New York]. To [George] Washington [Pompton]. Requesting Lieutenant's commission for [Michael] Connolly. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 13.
16, 294
- 1777**
JULY 11 **[New York, Council of Safety.]** [Kingston.] To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill, New York]. Confidence in [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler. Extract. 1 p. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, July 11.
16, 299
- 1777**
JULY 11 **Putnam, Israel.** Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington, Pompton. Enclosing letters from the [New York] Council; intelligence from New York City. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 13.
16, 296
- 1777**
JULY 11 **Spencer, Joseph.** Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Pompton, New Jersey]. Capture of Maj. Gen. [Richard] Prescott by Lt. Col. [William] Barton. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 17.
16, 291
- 1777**
JULY 11 **Sullivan, John.** Ramapo [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Pompton]. His seizure of clothing; dismissal of militia. L. S. 1 p.
16, 292
- 1777**
JULY 11 **Thomas and Cassaweto.** Oneida [New York]. Report [to Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Fort Edward]. Sir John Johnson and Col. [Daniel] Claus and their efforts with the Indians; the French; Schuyler and defence of Fort Schuyler; movements of British and Indians; Claus's efforts with the Six Nations.
- Spencer, Thomas.** [To Schuyler.] Spencer's danger [in remaining at Oneida]. Contemporary copy. 5 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July 18.
17, 27

- 1777** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Pompton Plains. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. Evacuation of Ticonderoga and Fort Independence; forwarding of reinforcements; artillery; precautions for defense of Peekskill. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 5, 476.
JULY 12 **B.** III, pt. 2, 203
- 1777** **[Washington, George.]** Pompton Plains [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Fort Edward]. Evacuation [of Ticonderoga and Fort Independence]; tents, cartridges and other supplies; artillery and engineers; reinforcements. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
JULY 12 **B.** III, pt. 2, 199
- 1777** **Huntington, Jedidiah.** Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Pompton]. Requesting appointment of Adj. Roger Alden as his brigade-major. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 13. **16, 303**
JULY 12
- 1777** **Langdon, John.** Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. To [George] Washington [Pompton]. Need of arms; clothing; British in the North; control of the Hudson; value of Ticonderoga, etc. A. L. S. 2 pp. **17, 68**
JULY 12
- 1777** **Moylan, Stephen.** "Blands" [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Pompton]. Requesting a protection for Elias Bland; Capt. [Thomas] Dorsey's claim to promotion and Capt. [John] Craig's qualifications. A. L. S. 4 pp. **16, 306**
JULY 12
- 1777** **Sickles, Sarah.** [Peekskill, New York.] British shipping preparations in New York.
JULY 12
- Neilson, Thomas.** [Peekskill.] Information of British picket at Paulus Hook; sailing of the fleet. 1 p. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, July 11. **16, 300**
- 1777** **Tryon County Committee, Conajaharie** [New York]. To Brig. Gen. [Nicholas] Herkimer [Conajaharie District]. Withdrawal of Continental troops; need of militia to protect Cherry Valley. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July 18. **17, 30**
JULY 12
- 1777** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Pompton Plains. To [Ezekiel Cheever, Springfield]. Need of attention to
JULY 13

duty; preparation for removal of stores etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** III, pt. 2, 221

1777 **Washington, George.** Pompton Plains. To [Maj. Gen. Philippe Charles Jean Baptiste Tronson Ducoudray, Philadelphia]. Recasting French guns; relative advantages of light and heavy pieces; artillery at Springfield; Duplessis's authority etc. Draft. 5 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 5, 478.

B. III, pt. 2, 215

1777 **Washington, George.** Pompton Plains. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Intentions of British; evacuation of Ticonderoga and Fort Independence; [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler's strength; forwarding of troops. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. III, pt. 2, 211

1777 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Pompton. To Brig. Gen. [Jedediah] Huntington [Peekskill. New York]. Appointment of Roger Alden as brigade-major. Draft. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. Written at bottom of Huntington to Washington, 1777, July 12. **16, 303**

1777 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Pompton Plains. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. Lack of news from [Maj.] Gen. [Arthur] St. Clair; blockading of roads and removal of stores from Peekskill. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** III, pt. 2, 209

1777 **[Washington, George.]** Pompton Plains. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Fort Edward]. Supplies forwarded; lack of news from [Maj. Gen. Arthur] St. Clair. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 5, 483.

B. III, pt. 2, 207

1777 **Heath, W[illiam].** Boston. To [George] Washington [Pompton]. Evacuation of Ticonderoga and loss of stores; number of troops at Ticonderoga and with Gen. Schuyler; deliberations of the [Massachusetts] Council on Washington's letter

- of July 7; reported capture of [Maj.] Gen. [Richard] Prescott; volunteer French officers; capture of frigate *Fox* by Capts. [John] Manly and [Hector] McNeill; Col. [Rufus] Putnam's march. L. S. 3 pp. 16, 312
- 1777 **Hughes**, Hugh. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Wash-
JULY 14 ington [Pompton]. Forwarding ammunition;
salt provisions in Ulster county; Hughes' health.
A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered July 16. 17, 109
- 1777 **Putnam**, Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Wash-
JULY 13 ington, Pompton. Transports ordered down;
practicability of obstructing roads; supply of
hard bread; arrival of cannon at Fishkill; ap-
pointment of [Jesse] Root as Deputy Adjutant
General. L. S. 2 pp. 16, 310
- 1777 **Putnam**, Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Wash-
JULY 13 ington [Pompton]. Intelligence of movements of
British shipping; need of powder and cartridges.
L. S. 1 p. Answered July 15. 16, 308
- 1777 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Fort Edward [New York]. To
JULY 14 [George] Washington [Pompton]. Arrival of St.
Clair's troops; confusion; Col. [Seth] Warner's
orders to drive off cattle and carriages; return
home of Massachusetts militia; condition of
Nixon's brigade; lack of tents, supplies, lead and
cannon; inability to obtain supplies from Spring-
field or Boston; need of reenforcements; express
from Burgoyne to Howe; copy of the Council of
War at Ticonderoga; chance of saving stores at
Fort George; selection of position for stand
against the enemy; obstructing the road from
Fort Ann; reports of enemy's advance. L. S.
5 pp. In Sparks, *Letters to Washington*, 1, 397.
16, 320
- 1777 **Webb**, Samuel Blatchley. Peekskill [New York]. To
JULY 14 [George] Washington [Pompton]. Wine and
cheese for Washington; strength of his regiment.
A. L. S. 1 p. 16, 314
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** [Suffern's Tavern] Clove. To [Col.]
JULY 15 Hugh Hughes [Fishkill]. Supplies etc. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. III, pt. 2, 229

- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Suffern's Tavern] Clove. To [Maj.]
JULY 15 Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Movement of
British ships; powder, cartridges etc. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. III, pt. 2, 227
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Suffern's Tavern, near entrance of
JULY 15 Smith's] Clove [New York]. To [Maj. Gen.
Philip John Schuyler, Fort Edward]. Evacua-
tion of Ticonderoga and Fort Independence; op-
position to British advance; strength of Fort
George. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Rob-
ert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 5, 484.
B. III, pt. 2, 223
- 1777 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Suf-
JULY 15 fern's Tavern]. Introducing D'Avout; loss of
Northern Army in the retreat. L. S. 1 p.
C. C. 152, 4, 425
- 1777 Herkimer, Nicholas. Conajaharie District [New York].
JULY 15 To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Saratoga].
Reinforcements for Fort Schuyler and confusion
caused by contradictory orders of the [Tryon
County] Committee; discouraged state of the
county; need of Continental troops; effect of
surrender of Ticonderoga; efforts to revive
spirit of the people; difficulty in raising men.
Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuy-
ler to Washington, 1777, July 18. 17, 31
- 1777 Parsons, Samuel H[olden]. Peekskill [New York]. To
JULY 15 [George Washington, Suffern's Tavern]. Col.
S[amuel Blatchley] Webb's conduct in attempt-
ing to recruit his regiment; Lt. Cols. [Samuel]
Prentiss, [Zebulon] Butler, [David] Dimon and
[Return Jonathan] Meigs as candidates for com-
mand of Huntington's and Douglass' regiments.
A. L. S. 4 pp. 16, 328
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [Suffern's Tavern.] To [Sir Wil-
JULY 16 liam Howe, New York]. Proposing exchange of
Maj. Gen. [Richard] Prescott for Maj. Gen.
[Charles] Lee. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 5, 487.
E. 93

A copy by John Laurens is in the Washington, Miscellaneous.

- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Suffern's Tavern] Clove. To
JULY 16 [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [New Windsor].

- Orders to take post; intentions of British. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. III, pt. 2, 231
- 1777 **Continental Congress.** Resolves: Plan for raising an Invalid Corps. On folio containing Continental Congress, Resolve, 1777, June 20. In Journals of Congress, (Library of Congress edition) of given date. Enclosed in Hand to Washington, 1781, June 20.
- 1777 **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Suffern's Tavern]. Massachusetts' secret expedition to St. Johns River and request for arms and supplies; northern disasters and desertions; capture of prizes; reported recapture of the *Fox*. L. S. 3 pp. 17, 4
- 1777 **Parsons,** Samuel H[olden]. Peekskill [New York]. To [George Washington, Suffern's Tavern, New York]. Danger of [Maj.] Gen. [Richard] Prescott's escape from Windham [Connecticut]. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 17. 16, 326
- 1777 **Robinson,** Moses, William Williams and Nathaniel Brush. Bennington [Vermont]. To Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Saratoga]. Advance of enemy against Col. [Seth] Warner; raising the militia. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July 18. 17, 33
- 1777 **Ruddock,** John. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Suffern's Tavern]. Musket ball and cartridges sent [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler. A. L. S. 1 p. 17, 2
- 1777 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** [Suffern's Tavern.] Clove. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Settlement of claims of rank; protection of Highland passes. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. B. III, pt. 2, 233
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** [Suffern's Tavern.] Clove. To [Maj. Gen. Joseph Spencer, Providence]. Capture of [Maj.] Gen. [Richard] Prescott and good consequences to be expected therefrom; [Lt.] Col. [William] Barton's intrepidity. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. III, pt. 2, 235

- 1777 JULY 17 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [Suffern's Tavern.] Clove. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Thompson [New York]. Settlement of his claim. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. III, pt. 2, 237
- 1777 JULY 17 Atwood, Ebenezer. Fishkill [New York]. Account of British embarkation preparations at New York. 2 pp. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, July 17. 17, 10
- 1777 JULY 17 Langdon, John. Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. To [George] Washington [Suffern's Tavern]. Arrival of packet from France; chance of an European rupture. L. S. 1 p. Answered Aug. 4. 17, 19
- 1777 JULY 17 Putnam, Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington, Suffern's Tavern. Intelligence brought from New York by Ebenezer Atwood. L. S. 1 p. 17, 8
- 1777 JULY 17 Putnam, Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Suffern's Tavern]. Movement of British ships in the Hudson; suggests an attack on Kingsbridge. Recent copy. 1 p. 17, 11
- 1777 JULY 17 St. Clair, Arthur. Fort Edward [New York]. To [George] Washington [Suffern's Tavern]. Strength of garrison and provision supply at Ticonderoga; account of the evacuation and St. Clair's retreat. A. L. S. 6 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 400. 17, 14
- 1777 JULY 18 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. [Suffern's Tavern.] Clove. To the Brigadiers in the Western parts of Massachusetts and New Hampshire. Calling on militia to aid in checking British advance from Canada. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 5, 492. B. III, pt. 2, 245
Same to brigadiers in western parts of Connecticut and noted as to be sent from one brigadier to another.
- 1777 JULY 18 [Washington, George.] [Suffern's Tavern.] Clove. To [Col. Thomas Elliott, Virginia]. His delay in joining the army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. Endorsed by Hamilton: "in Six or seven weeks from this time if he does not come on must expect to be superseded."
B. III, pt. 2, 249

- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Suffern's Tavern.] Clove. To
JULY 18 Col. Mordecai Gist [Baltimore]. Recruiting the
Sixteen Additional [Continental] Regiments;
joining the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting
of Tench Tilghman. B. III, pt. 2, 247
- 1777 Washington, George. [Suffern's Tavern.] Clove. To
JULY 18 James Mease [Philadelphia]. Need of shoes;
small sizes and smallness of clothes; shirts.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. III, pt. 2, 251
- 1777 Washington, George. [Suffern's Tavern.] Clove. To
JULY 18 [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Saratoga].
[Maj.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold ordered north;
[Maj.] Gen. [Arthur] St Clair's responsibility in
evacuating Ticonderoga; artillery and stores.
Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilgh-
man. In Ford, 5, 489. B. III, pt. 2, 239
- 1777 Washington, George. [Suffern's Tavern.] Clove. To
JULY 18 [Brig. Gen. William Smallwood, Maryland]. Or-
ders to join the Army. Draft signed. 1 p. In
handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.
B. III, pt. 2, 243
- 1777 New Jersey. Routes through Jersey [from Philadelphia
JULY 18 to the Highlands of the Hudson] with note of
places at which magazines are to be formed.
1 p. Partly in handwriting of Tench Tilghman
and endorsed by Washington. W
- 1777 Putnam, Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George]
JULY 18 Washington [Suffern's, New York]. Capture of
Edmund Palmer; his crimes; board ordered to
enquire into claims of candidates for Colonelcies
in Parson's brigade. L. S. 1 p. 33, 413
- 1777 Schuyler, Philip John]. Saratoga [New York]. To
JULY 18 [George] Washington [Suffern's Tavern]. Schuy-
ler's mistaken notion of strength of Ticonderoga
garrison; the provision supply; Schuyler's am-
munition supply; constructing gun-carriages;
necessity of troops in Tryon County; opinion
of the defensibility of Fort George; delay of
Massachusetts and New Hampshire militia in re-
enforcing Col. [Seth] Warner; Schuyler's calum-
niators. L. S. 8 pp. 17, 23
- 1777 Williamson, Matthias, jr. Elizabeth [New Jersey]. To
JULY 18 [George Washington, Suffern's Taven]. Corne-

lius Blanchard's desire to serve the country; his information respecting destination of the British ships. A. L. S. 1 p. 17, 21

- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Suffern's Tavern] Clove. To
JULY 19 [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Trade
with France; strength of Northern Army; chap-
lains; [Sir William] Howe's cooperation with [Lt.
Gen. John] Burgoyne. Draft. 2 pp. In hand-
writing of Tench Tilghman. With omissions, in
Ford, 5, 500. B. III, pt. 2, 253
- 1777 [Anonymous.] To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam? Peekskill
JULY 19 New York]. Movement of British ships in New
York harbor. 1 p. Enclosed in Putnam to
Washington, 1777, July 21. 17, 48
- 1777 General Court-martial, Trenton [New Jersey]. Trial of
JULY 19 John Marsh for desertion. July 22: Trial of Wil-
loughby Johnson for desertion. Contemporary
copy by Adam Boyd. 2 pp. Enclosed in Nash
to Washington, 1777, Aug. 14. 17, 231
- 1777 Mead, John. Byrom River [New York]. To [Maj. Gen.
JULY 19 Israel Putnam, Peekskill, New York]. Sailing of
a British fleet eastward through Long Island
Sound. Contemporary copy. Enclosed in Put-
nam to Washington, 1777, July 18. 33, 414
- 1777 Morgan, Daniel. Crain town [New York] To [George
JULY 19 Washington, Suffern's Tavern]. Recommending
Alexander Anderson as despatch bearer; move-
ments of British ships; finding of arms. Recent
copy. 1 p. 17, 39
- [1777] [St. Clair, Arthur] Memorandum: Representation of the
[JULY 19 situation; strength of garrison at Ticonderoga
at time of evacuation; provision supply; state
of artillery; positions and strength of American
troops. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Trans-
mitted to Washington. 17, 37
- 1777 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Fort Edward [New York]. To
JULY 19 Gov. Jonathan Trumbull [Lebanon, Connecti-
cut]. Evacuation of Ticonderoga; position of
the enemy; ordering out the militia. Contem-
porary copy. 2 pp. Transmitted to Washing-
ton. 17, 36
- 1777 Silliman, G[old] Selleck. Fairfield [Connecticut]. To
JULY 19 [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam? Peekskill, New York].

- Approach of a British fleet; need of assistance. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, July 18. 33, 415
- 1777 **Trumbull, Joseph.** Smith's Clove [New York]. To [George] Washington [Suffern's Tavern]. His resignation to Congress and letter accompanying same; Jeremiah Wadsworth's declination to serve. A. L. S. 3 pp. 17, 34
- [1777] **[Anonymous.]** To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill, New York]. Intelligence of British fleet at Sandy Hook. 1 p. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, July 21. 17, 49
- 1777 **Burr, A[aron].** Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Smith's Clove, New York]. His commission and complaint as to rank. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed by Tilghman: "not ansl." In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 405. 17, 41
- 1777 **Council of War, Fort Edward [New York].** On dismissal of militia. Members: Maj. Genls. Schuyler, St. Clair; Brig. Genls. John Nixon, Enoch Poor, John Paterson, Ebenezer Learned, John Fellows and Abraham Ten Broeck. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July 21. 17, 56
- 1777 **Forman, David.** Middletown. To Col. [Stephen] Moylan [Elizabethtown]. British fleet at Sandy Hook; arrival of nineteen ships. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Moylan to Washington, 1777, July 22. W
- 1777 **Howe, [Sir] W[illiam].** New York. To Lt. Gen. [John] Burgoyne [Skenesborough, New York]. Intentions against Boston and feint to the Southward. Recent copy attested by Jared Sparks. 1 p. Original enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, July 24. 17, 96
- [1777] **Poor, Enoch.** Servant of. Examination: Force of enemy; boats, artillery, horses etc.; actions of tories; Indians etc.
- Croter, Francis.** Positions of British troops, etc.
- McCoy, John.** General information. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July 21. 17, 54

- 1777**
JULY 20 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Fort Edward [New York]. To Col. [Philip] Skene [Skenesborough, New York]. Willingness to appoint an officer to hold an interview with any appointed by Burgoyne; Capt. [William] Montgomery's treatment. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July 21. 17, 53
- 1777**
JULY 20 Skene, Philip. Skenesborough [New York]. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Fort Edward, New York]. Desire to aid in securing peaceful government; requests an interview. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July 21. 17, 52
- 1777**
JULY 21 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. "11 Miles in the Clove." To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Awaiting intelligence of enemy's movements. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 5, 502, note. B. III, pt. 2, 255
- 1777**
JULY 21 Moylan, Stephen. Elizabeth [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Smith's Clove]. His march to New Windsor; attempt of nineteen dragoons to go to Philadelphia on account of pay grievances. A. L. S. 1 p. 17, 47
- 1777**
JULY 21 Nixon, John. Kingsborough [New York] To [Maj. Gen. Philip John] Schuyler, Fort Edward]. Capture of a scouting party; advance of British against Fort Ann. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July 22. 17, 61
- 1777**
JULY 21 Putnam, Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Smith's Clove]. British movements; ships at Morrisania; position of Continental troops; death of artillery horses from ill usage; forwarding intelligence. L. S. 2 pp. 17, 43
- 1777**
JULY 21 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Fort Edward [New York]. To [George] Washington [Smith's Clove]. Col. [Philip] Skene's letter; intelligence of British force; council of war on attempting to hold the militia in service; strength of American force; British preparations for forward movement; the New Hampshire militia. L. S. 2 pp. 17, 50

- 1777 [Schuyler, Philip John.] Fort Edward [New York]. A
JULY 21 general return of troops under his command.
Tabular statement. Contemporary copy. 2 pp.
Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, July
22. 17, 58
- 1777 Washington, George. In the Clove. To Maj. Gen. [Israel]
JULY 22 Putnam, Peekskill. Ordering reenforcements
and tents to [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler.
Transcript. B. III, 383
- 1777 Washington, George. In the Clove. To [Maj. Gen. Israel]
JULY 22 Putnam, Peekskill]. Intelligence of British ship-
ping movement; wagoners and artillerymen;
strength of enemy's posts at Kingsbridge. Draft.
3 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.
B. III, pt. 2, 265
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. In the Clove. To [Maj.] Gen.
JULY 22 [Philip John] Schuyler [Fort Edward]. [Lt.]
Gen. [John] Burgoyne's policy; rousing the
people; Fort George's evacuation; harmony;
puzzling conduct of [Sir William] Howe. Draft.
2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Har-
rison. In Ford, 5, 504. B. III, pt. 2, 257
- 1777 [Washington, George.] In the Clove. To [Maj. Gen.
JULY 22 Philip John Schuyler, Fort Edward]. Forward-
ing him reenforcements and tents. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.
B. III, pt. 2, 261
- 1777 Washington, George. In the Clove. To [Maj.] Gen.
JULY 22 [John] Sullivan [Pompton Plains]. Execution of
court-martial sentence. Draft. 1 p. In hand-
writing of John Fitzgerald. B. III, pt. 2, 269
- 1777 Atwood, John. Peekskill [New York]. Examination of
JULY 22 by Lord Stirling: Assembling of British fleet
in lower New York bay; arrival of reenforce-
ments and provision ships from Ireland; alarm
caused by rumored attack at Kingsbridge; re-
ported destination of the fleet. A. D. of Stir-
ling. 2 pp. Enclosed in Putnam to Washing-
ton, 1777, July 22. 17, 64
- 1777 Franklin, W[illiam]. Litchfield [Connecticut]. To
JULY 22 [George] Washington [Smith's Clove]. Mrs.
Franklin's ill-health; requests permission to go
to her. A. L. S. 4 pp. C. C. 152, 4, 385

- 1777 Mease, James. Philadelphia. To George Washington
JULY 22 [Smith's Clove]. Quality of the French shoes;
fitting of clothes; [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam's
seizure of clothing; difficulty in transporting ar-
ticles to headquarters; efforts to obtain blankets
and shoes from Massachusetts. A. L. S. 3 pp.
17, 65
- 1777 Moylan, Stephen. Elizabethtown. To [George] Wash-
JULY 22 ington [Smith's Clove]. Exposed position to
which his troop is ordered; need of infantry
guards; [Brig.] Gen. [David] Forman's intelli-
gence. A. L. S. 1 p. W
- 1777 Putnam, Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George]
JULY 22 Washington [Smith's Clove]. Examination of
Capt. [John] Atwood; British ships; captures of
tories and robbers. L. S. 1 p. 17, 63
- 1777 Schuyler, Philip John]. Fort Edward [New York]. To
JULY 22 [George] Washington [Smith's Clove]. Evacu-
ation of Ticonderoga; weak state of the Army;
lack of every necessary; Maj. Gen. [Benedict]
Arnold and reinforcements. Contemporary copy
by John Fitzgerald. 2 pp. C. C. 152, 4, 393
- 1777 Du Coudray, Philippe Charles etc. To [George] Washing-
JULY 23 ton [Smith's Clove]. Decision regarding recast-
ing of French cannon; the Swedish pieces; the
question of weight and transportation; British
army experience; exactness and range of heavy
weight cannon; risks of recasting; the question
of ammunition wagons and gunners; Du Cou-
dray's position and object; Du Plessis' responsi-
bility and knowledge of artillery. A. L. S.
14 pp. 17, 82
- 1777 Forman, David. Shrewsbury [New Jersey]. To George
JULY 23 Washington [Smith's Clove]. Sailing of the Brit-
ish fleet from New York; information of troops
on board. A. L. S. 1 p. 16, 73
- 1777 Gates, Horatio. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington
JULY 23 [Smith's Clove]. Detention of Hessian paymas-
ter [Lt. Miller]. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 28.
17, 80
- 1777 Heath, William]. Boston. To [George] Washington
JULY 23 [Smith's Clove]. Cartridges for troops; report of
British fleet off Rhode Island; militia ordered to

- that State; health of British troops; deserters from Northern Army; officers of the *Fox*; building the magazine at Springfield. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Aug. 5. 17, 78
- 1777 **Moylan**, Stephen. South Amboy [New Jersey]. To
JULY 23 [George] Washington [Smith's Clove]. Sailing of enemy's fleet; requests a court-martial for his nineteen dragoons. A. L. S. 2 pp. 17, 76
- 1777 **Ogden**, M[atthias]. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To
JULY 23 [George] Washington [Smith's Clove]. Forwarding letters; obtaining intelligence of British fleet. A. L. S. 1 p. 17, 81
- 1777 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Fort Edward [New York]. To
JULY 22 [George] Washington [Smith's Clove]. Evacuation of Ticonderoga; departure of the militia; state of Schuyler's force; strength of [Brig.] Gen. [John] Nixon's brigade and [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne's ability to reach Albany; pleasure at [Maj.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold's coming; Nixon's negligence and need of reenforcement.
L. S. 4 pp. 17, 60
- 1777 **Schuyler**, Philip John. Fort Edward [New York]. To
JULY 23 [George] Washington [Smith's Clove]. Expresses between Burgoyne and [Sir William] Howe; diversion to the Eastward; need of reenforcements; removal of cannon from Saratoga; Indian attack on [Brig.] Gen. [John] Nixon's picket; arrival of [Maj.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold; memorial of [Brig.] Gen. [Roche] Fermoy's officers
L. S. 3 pp. Answered July 27. 17, 71
- 1777 **W[ashington]**, G[eorge]. Ramapo [New Jersey]. To Col.
JULY 24 [Theodorick] Bland [Boundbrook]. Ordering him to Philadelphia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Lewis. B. III, pt. 2, 289
- 1777 **Washington**, George. Ramapo. To [Maj.] Gen. [Benjamin] Lincoln [Camp?] Sailing of British from New York; orders to join the Northern Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Sparks, 4, 505. B. III, pt. 2, 281
- 1777 **W[ashington]**, G[eorge]. Ramapo. To Col. [Daniel] Morgan [Camp]. Ordering him to Philadelphia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of George Lewis.
B. III, pt. 2, 285

- 1777**
JULY 24 Washington, George. Ramapo. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. Ordering troops toward Philadelphia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. In Ford, 5, 513, note.
B. III, pt. 2, 275
- 1777**
JULY 24 [Washington, George.] Ramapo. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Fort Edward]. Militia and reenforcements; artillerymen; [Burgoyne's] wagon train, encumbrances etc.; detachments; [Maj.] Gen. [Benjamin] Lincoln; suggestion as to the New Hampshire Grants etc. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 5, 508.
B. III, pt. 2, 271
- 1777**
JULY 24 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Ramapo. To Col. [Elisha] Sheldon [Peekskill]. Ordering him to join Army with his dragoons. Draft. 1 p. B. III, pt. 2, 287
- 1777**
JULY 24 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Ramapo. To Maj. Gen. [Adam] Stephen [Camp?] Orders to march to Philadelphia; baggage etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. B. III, pt. 2, 279
- 1777**
JULY 24 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Near the Clove. To [William Alexander] Lord Stirling, Peekskill. The march toward Philadelphia; passage of the Hudson; British sailing from New York, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. In Ford, 5, 507.
B. III, pt. 2, 277
- 1777**
JULY 24 Washington, George. Ramapo. To Brig. Gen. [Anthony] Wayne [Camp]. Ordering him to Chester to arrange militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. III, pt. 2, 283
- 1777**
JULY 24 [Anonymous.] [Near Staten Island]. To Col. [Stephen] Moylan [Amboy]. Troops on board British fleet; its destination; force to act in the Jerseys; raising of Tories. Unsigned. 1 p. Enclosed in Moylan to Washington, 1777, July 24. 17, 75
- 1777**
JULY 24 Campbell, Richard. Woodstock, Virginia. To [George Washington, Ramapo]. Report on condition of the recruiting service in Virginia. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Aug. 4. 17, 101
- 1777**
JULY 24 Clinton, George. Fort Montgomery [New York]. To [George] Washington, Ramapo. Broken and unfit condition of hard-bread; impossibility of sending it to headquarters. L. S. 2 pp. 17, 99

- 1777 **Fellows, John.** Kinderhook [New York]. To [George]
JULY 24 Washington [Smith's Clove]. Expresses between
[Sir William] Howe and [Lt.] Gen. [John] Bur-
goyne; plans of each; projected attack on Sche-
nectady, Fort Schuyler and the Highlands; Sir
John Johnson's force; meeting place of British
expresses. A. L. S. 1 p. W
- 1777 **Fish, Nicholas.** Manor of Searsdale [New York]. To
JULY 24 Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam, Peekskill. Henry
Williams and [Sir William] Howe's intercepted
letter to [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne. A. L. S.
1 p. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777,
July 24. 17, 96
- 1777 **Lewis, Addison.** South Amboy [New Jersey]. To [Col.
JULY 24 Theodorick Bland, Boundbrook]. Efforts to ob-
tain intelligence. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in
Bland to Washington, 1777, July 25. 17, 114
- 1777 **Morgan, Daniel.** Hackensack [New Jersey]. To [George]
JULY 24 Washington [Ramapo]. Scouting parties; cap-
ture and use of a spy; British movements.
A. L. S. 2 pp. 17, 102
- 1777 **Moylan, Stephen.** Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George]
JULY 24 Washington [Ramapo]. Forwarding intelligence.
A. L. S. 2 pp. 17, 74
- 1777 **Ogden, M[atthias].** Elizabeth [New Jersey]. To [George]
JULY 24 Washington [Ramapo]. Sailing of British fleet;
troops marched to Kingsbridge. A. L. S. 1 p.
17, 111
- 1777 **Putnam, Israel.** Peekskill [New York]. To [George]
JULY 24 Washington [Ramapo]. [Sir William] Howe's
intercepted letter to [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne;
dispositions made in consequence. L. S. 1 p.
17, 95
- 1777 **Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord].** Peekskill [New
JULY 24 York] To [George] Washington [Ramapo].
Readiness to march; awaiting intelligence of the
British fleet; capture of tories and execution of
a spy; proposed route of march to Boundbrook.
A. L. S. 2 pp. 17, 93
- [1777] **Williams, Henry.** [Peekskill, New York]. Examination
[JULY 24] of: Entrusted with letter to [Lt.] Gen. [John]
Burgoyne; British troops at Kingsbridge; appre-

hensions of Tories; British messenger between Canada and New York. 2 pp. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, July 24. 17, 98

- 1777 [Washington, George.] Pompton Plains. To Brig. Gen. George Clinton, Fort Montgomery. Hard bread supply; militia for defense of the Highlands. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. III, pt. 2, 297

The Army marched from Ramapo on July 25 and reached Pompton on the same day.

- 1777 Washington, George. Ramapough. To [Gov. William Franklin, Litchfield, Connecticut]. Refusing his request; sympathy for his situation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Sparks, 5, 6. E. 95

- 1777 Washington, George. Pompton Plains. To [Christopher Ludowick, Pittstown, Pennsylvania]. Forwarding bread to Army. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In part in Ford, 5, 517, note. B. III, pt. 2, 303

- 1777 W[ashington], G[eorge]. Ramapo. To Col. [Stephen] Moylan [South Amboy]. Ordering dragoons to Philadelphia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. III, pt. 2, 301

- 1777 Washington, George. Ramapo. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Troops ordered to Philadelphia; [Sir William] Howe's intercepted letter. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Ford, 5, 513.

B. III, pt. 2, 291

- 1777 [Washington, George.] Pompton Plains. To [Maj. Gen. Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Destination of British; need of troops from Peekskill. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.

B. III, pt. 2, 293

- 1777 [Washington, George.] Pompton Plains. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Pompton]. Abuses committed by his division. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. III, pt. 2, 295

- 1777 Bland, Theodorick. Boundbrook [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Ramapo]. Obtaining intelligence. A. L. S. 1 p. 17, 113

- 1777 Bland, Theodorick. Boundbrook [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Ramapo]. Intelligence

- through a deserter; size of British fleet; troops on Staten Island and in New York. A. L. S. 2 pp. 17, 112
- 1777 Fermoy, [Mathieu Alexis] de Roche. Fort Edward [New York]. To [George] Washington [Ramapo]. Evacuation of Ticonderoga and Mount Independence; expectation of attack on Fort Schuyler. L. S. 3 pp. (In French) 14, 226
- [1777] Hart, William De [Near Sandy Hook]. To [George Washington, Ramapo]. Sailing of British fleet; troops in New York, at Kingsbridge and Staten Island. A. L. S. 1 p. 17, 120
- 1777 Hayes, Samuel. Newark [New Jersey]. To [Col. Elias Boudinot, Elizabeth]. Strength of British troops in New York and at Kingsbridge; force at Paulus Hook; regiments at Staten Island; enemy's expectation of an attack. A. L. S. 1 p. Transmitted to Washington. 17, 119
- 1777 St. Clair, Arthur. Moses Creek [New York]. To [George Washington [Ramapo]. Quantity of provisions at Ticonderoga; request for a court of inquiry; [Maj.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold's criticism; desires a court-martial on the evacuation of Ticonderoga; wounded sensibilities; Col. [Seth] Warner's losses. L. S. 3 pp. 17, 117
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Near Morristown.] To [Col. Theodorick Bland, *en route* to Trenton]. Orders governing his march to Philadelphia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. III, pt. 2, 317
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [Near] Morristown. Col. [Elias] Dayton [Elizabethtown]. Lord Stirling's proposed attempt on Staten Island; intelligence. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in Ford, 5, 518. B. III, pt. 2, 311
- 1777 Washington, George. [Near] Morristown. To [Col. Daniel Morgan, *en route* to the Delaware]. Orders governing his march to Philadelphia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. III, pt. 2, 313
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Near Morristown.] To [William Alexander, Lord Stirling, Peekskill]. His pro-

posal to surprise Staten Island. Draft. 2 pp.
In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. III, pt. 2, 307

1777 Clinton, George. Fort Montgomery [New York]. To
JULY 26 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Strength of
garrison at Fort Montgomery; reenforcement;
call for his services by the State and necessity of
resigning. L. S. In Sparks, Letters to Wash-
ington, 1, 414. 17, 124

1777 F[itzgerald], J[ohn]. [Near Morristown.] To Col. [Ste-
JULY 26 phen] Moylan [*en route* to Trenton]. Orders
governing his march to Philadelphia. Auto.
draft signed. 1 p. B. III, pt. 2, 315

1777 McGinnis, John. Little Egg Harbor [New Jersey]. To
JULY 26 Col. [William?] Bradford [jr?], Philadelphia.
British fleet off the harbor. A. L. S. 1 p. En-
closed in Mifflin to Washington, 1777, July 26.
17, 129

1777 Putnam, Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George]
JULY 26 Washington [Ramapo]. Troops marching to-
ward Philadelphia; [Sir William] Howe's] inter-
cepted letter; strength of British at New York;
hanging of a spy by Lord S[tirling]; death sen-
tence of Edmund Palmer. L. S. 1 p.
17, 121

1777 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Moses Creek [New York]. To
JULY 26 [George] Washington [Morristown]. Need of re-
enforcement; want of salt-meat; militia; calum-
nies of New Englanders; small opportunity to
attack enemy in detachment; Col. [Seth] War-
ner's strength; rumor of fight between British
and Brunswick troops; condition of Fort Ed-
ward; filling regimental vacancies; Indian attack
on a picket; suggests cooperation against Bur-
goyne; expectation of attack on Fort Edward.
L. S. 4 pp. 17, 122

1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Maj. Gen. Wil-
JULY 27 liam Heath, Boston]. Requisition for arms for
secret expedition to St. Johns; desertions; French
volunteers; prizes; destination of British fleet;
negligence of Eastern States. Draft. 2 pp. In
handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. Extract
in Ford, 5, 521, note. B. III, pt. 2, 321

- 1777 [Washington, George.] Morristown. To [Maj.] Gen.
JULY 27 [Philip John] Schuyler [Moses Creek, New York].
British designs on Philadelphia; [Sir William]
Howe's letter to [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne;
[Brig.] Gen. [John] Fellows's stupidity; reenforce-
ments for the North; [Brig.] Gen. [Mathieu Alex-
andre de la Roche] Fermoy. Draft. 2 pp. In
handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in
Ford, 5, 518, note. B. III, pt. 2, 319
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To [William Alex-
JULY 27 ander, Lord Stirling, *en route* to Philadelphia].
Request to visit Baskingridge; British at Staten
Island. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb
Gibbs. B. III, pt. 2, 323
- 1777 Arnold, B[enedict]. Snook Hill [New York]. To [George]
JULY 27 Washington [Morristown]. Force under his com-
mand; Indian attacks on pickets; lack of intel-
ligence; reenforcement by Glover's brigade and
request for Col. [Daniel] Morgan's riflemen;
opinion of Schuyler's exertions. L. S. 3 pp.
17, 133
- 1777 Brown, John. Kinderhook [New York]. To [Maj.] Gen.
JULY 27 [Philip John] Schuyler [Saratoga]. Capture of a
British express and his escape through negligence
of the guard. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in
Schuyler to Washington, 1777, Aug. 1. 17, 157
- 1777 Gates, Horatio. Coryell's Ferry. To [George] Washing-
JULY 27 ton [Morristown]. Belief in British intentions
against the Highlands; appearance of enemy off
the Delaware Capes; Gates' presence in Phila-
delphia. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 28.
17, 131
- [1777] Mifflin, Thomas. Philadelphia. To [George] Washing-
[JULY 27] ton [Morristown]. Intelligence of British fleet
off Little Egg Harbor. A. L. S. 1 p. 17, 128
- 1777 Putnam, Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George]
JULY 27 Washington [Morristown]. Holding troops in
readiness to march; report of direction of the
British fleet. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 30.
17, 127
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Flemington [New Jersey]. To
JULY 28 [Robert Erskine, Ringwood, New Jersey]. Posi-

tion of Geographer to the Army. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.

B. III, pt. 2, 331

- 1777 [Washington, George.] Flemington. To [Maj. Gen.
JULY 28 Thomas Mifflin, Philadelphia]. British fleet;
movement of troops toward Philadelphia; topo-
graphy of ground about Philadelphia; bread.
Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander
Hamilton. Extract in Ford, 5, 519.

B. III, pt. 2, 329

- 1777 Washington, George. [Near] Flemingtown. To Maj.
JULY 28 Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Destination of
British fleet; forwarding troops to Philadelphia.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson
Harrison. See: Ford, 5, 519, note.

B. III, pt. 2, 325

- 1777 Grayson, William. Dumfries [Virginia]. To [George Wash-
JULY 28 ington, Coryell's Ferry, New Jersey]. Recruit-
ing his regiment. A. L. S. 2 pp. 17, 144

- 1777 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga [New York]. To
JULY 28 [George] Washington [Coryell's Ferry]. Militia;
malevolence of New England; sickness among
troops and need of salt meat; attack on picket;
[Maj.] Gen. [Benjamin] Lincoln's ability to do
something with the New England militia; [Maj.]
Gen. [Benedict] Arnold and Fort Schuyler. L. S.
2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 415.
17, 135

- 1777 Smallwood, W[illiam]. Charles County [Maryland]. To
JULY 28 [George Washington, Coryell's Ferry]. Obedience
to orders and past delay. A. L. S. 1 p. 17, 141

- 1777 [Washington, George.] Coryell's Ferry. To [Gov.] William
JULY 29 Franklin [Litchfield, Connecticut]. Congress' ac-
tion upon his letter. Draft. 1 p. In handwrit-
ing of Tench Tilghman. E. 97

- 1777 Washington, George. Coryell's Ferry [New Jersey]. To
JULY 29 [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Philadelphia]. Em-
ployment of Col. [Louis Le Bègue] Duportail.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. III, pt. 2, 333

- 1777 Washington, George. Coryell's Ferry. To [Maj. Gen.
JULY 29 John Sullivan, en route to the Delaware]. Un-

- certainty as to enemy's destination; orders for his guidance. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** III, pt. 2, 335
- 1777** **Spencer, Thomas.** Oneida [New York]. "To the Officer
JULY 29 at Fort Schuyler and the Committee on the Mohawk River and so on to Genl. Schuyler." Meeting of the Oneida chiefs; urging defense of Fort Schuyler; need of militia turning out; expected indifference from other Indians to peace talk; need of resolution in Americans. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, Aug. 1. **17, 156**
- 1777** **[Washington, George.]** Coryell's Ferry. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Philadelphia]. Uncertainty of destination of the British; disposition of troops etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 5, 518. **B.** III, pt. 2, 339
JULY 30
- 1777** **[Washington, George.]** Coryell's Ferry. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Maxwell [Elizabethtown?]. Station of regiments; requests for detachments. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** III, pt. 2, 343
JULY 30
- 1777** **W[ashington], G[eorge].** Coryell's Ferry. To [William Alexander, Lord Stirling, Trenton]. His march to the Delaware. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** III, pt. 2, 341
JULY 30
- 1777** **[Washington, George.]** Coryell's Ferry. To [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling, Trenton. Orders governing his march to the Delaware. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** III, pt. 2, 343
JULY 30
- 1777** **H[amilton], A[lexander].** Coryell's Ferry. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. The British fleet; successor to Brig. Gen. [George] Clinton; expiration of terms of militia service; [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan's position. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **B.** III, pt. 2, 337
JULY 30
- 1777** **Heath, W[illiam].** Boston. To [George] Washington [Coryell's Ferry]. Effect of intelligence in [Sir William] Howe's intercepted letter; avariciousness of people; pay and subsistence of troops at Rhode Island; requests to know extent of his com-
JULY 30

mand; stores and Springfield; arms forwarded to Schuyler. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Aug. 12.
17, 149

- 1777** **Parsons, Samuel H[olden].** Peekskill [New York]. To
JULY 30 [George Washington, Coryell's Ferry]. Importance of the Highland posts and need of troops to defend them; intentions of British. A. L. S. 4 pp. 17, 147
- 1777** **Washington, George.** Coryell's Ferry. To Col. [Elias]
JULY 31 Dayton [Morristown?]. Ordering his troops to Philadelphia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. III, pt. 2, 351
- 1777** **W[ashington]n, G[eorge].** Coryell's Ferry. To [Maj.] Gen.
JULY 31 [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. British fleet off the Delaware capes; forwarding troops; reinforcements for North etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. In Sparks, 5, 8. B. III, pt. 2, 347
- 1777** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Coryell's Ferry. To [Maj. Gen.
JULY 31 John Sullivan, Morristown?]. Ordering his division to Philadelphia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. III, pt. 2, 349
- 1777** **Court-martial.** Newark [New Jersey]. Proceedings in
JULY 31 trial of Richard Ennes for inducing men to desert. D. S: Thos. Price, Prest. Brig. Gen. [Preudhomme] De Borré's approval and order for executing the sentence of the court. 3 pp. W
- 1777** **Heinn, John.** Cape May [New Jersey]. To [George Wash-
JULY 31 ington, Coryell's Ferry]. Sailing of the British fleet from the Capes. Contemporary copy. 1 p. 17, 153
- 1777** **Putnam, Israel.** Peekskill [New York]. To [George]
JULY 31 Washington[Coryell's Ferry]. Forwarding troops; necessity of keeping party at White Plains; call for Connecticut and New York militia; necessary disposition of the troops; opinion of enemy's real designs; intelligence of British preparations at Kingsbridge. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 417. 17, 151
- 1777** **[Washington, George.]** Chester [Pennsylvania]. To [Brig.
AUG. 1 Gen.] Gov. [George] Clinton [Kingston]. Inten-

- tion of British; defense of Fort Montgomery. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 6, 2, note. B. IV, pt. 1, 11
- 1777 Washington, George. Chester. To Col. [Elias] Dayton
AUG. 1 [Morristown?] Ordering him to march to Peekskill. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 1, 15
- 1777 W[ashington], G[eorge]. Chester. To [Maj. Gen. Nathanael Greene, Schuylkill Falls]. Departure of British fleet from the Delaware; change in disposition of troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. IV, pt. 1, 7
- 1777 [Washington, George.] City Tavern, Philadelphia. To [Maj. Gen. Nathanael Greene, Germantown, Pennsylvania]. British fleet at the Capes; management of troops. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. IV, pt. 1, 5
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Chester. To [Maj. Gen. Alexander McDougall, Peekskill?]. Departure of British fleet from the Delaware; return of troops to Peekskill. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. IV, pt. 1, 9
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Chester [Pennsylvania]. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. Sailing of British from the Delaware; defense of the Highlands. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 6, 1. B. IV, pt. 1, 1
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Chester. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Morristown?]. Departure of British fleet from the Delaware; ordering his division back to Peekskill. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. IV, pt. 1, 3
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Chester. To the Officer commanding two brigades, en route from Peekskill. Ordering return of his detachment to Peekskill. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 1, 13
- 1777 Erskine, Robert. Ringwood [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Chester]. Washington's offer of position of Geographer [to the Army]; duties of the office and what can be accomplished; Erskine's business affairs and their effect upon his acceptance. A. L. S. 3 pp. 17, 161

- | | |
|----------------|---|
| 1777
Aug. 1 | Farley, Michael. Ipswich [Massachusetts]. To the Massachusetts Council [Boston]. Report of a fleet seen off Gloucester. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1777, Aug. 1.
17, 159 |
| 1777
Aug. 1 | Heath, William]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Chester]. Forwarding intelligence. L. S. 1 p.
17, 158 |
| 1777
Aug. 1 | Otway, William A. Providence [Rhode Island]. Parole. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Spencer to Washington, 1777, Aug. 15.
17, 237 |
| 1777
Aug. 1 | T[ilghman,] T[ench]. Philadelphia. To Col. [Daniel] Morgan [Schuylkill Falls?] Ordering his regiment to Germantown. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
B. IV, pt. 1, 17 |
| 1777
Aug. 1 | Schuyler, Philip John]. Saratoga [New York]. To [George] Washington [Chester, Pennsylvania]. Panicky condition of troops; capture of a British express; [Sir William] Howe's departure from New York and British designs; [Maj.] Gen. [Benjamin] Lincoln; Col. [Seth] Warner's weakness; advance of British; [Maj.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold's rank and his request to retire. L. S. 4 pp.
17, 154 |
| 1777
Aug. 2 | Washington, George. Philadelphia. To [the Officer commanding two brigades <i>en route</i> from Peekskill]. Ordering rapid march back to Peekskill. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade.
B. IV, pt. 1, 21 |
| 1777
Aug. 2 | Borré Preudhomme de. Boundbrook [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Philadelphia]. March of his brigade; hanging of a tory; behavior of Brigade-major [Thomas] Mullen. Recent copy. 1 p.
17, 167 |
| 1777
Aug. 2 | Du Coudray, [Philippe Charles etc.] Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Philadelphia]. Delay in sending his letter of July 23. A. L. S. 1 p.
17, 91 |
| 1777
Aug. 2 | Forman, David. Freehold [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Philadelphia. Sailing of the Cork fleet from New York; present of lemons. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Aug. 4.
17, 163 |

- 1777 F[itzgerald,] J[ohn]. Philadelphia. To Maj. [Richard]
 AUG. 4 Campbell [Woodstock, Virginia]. Orders to join
 the Army. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
 B. IV, pt. 1, 35
- 1777 Flower, Benjamin. Philadelphia. To [George] Washing-
 AUG. 4 ton [Philadelphia]. Commissaries to issue arms.
 A. L. S. 1 p. With copy, by Flower, preceding
 his letter, of Board of War's order placing arms
 at Washington's disposal. 95, 223
- 1777 Putnam, Israel. Peekskill [New York.] To [George]
 AUG. 4 Washington [Philadelphia]. Measures to assem-
 ble militia and protect the Highland posts. L. S.
 1 p. 17, 17½
- 1777 Putnam, I[srael]. [Peekskill, New York]. To [the British
 AUG. 4 flag officer at Verplanck's Point]. Fate of [Lt.]
 Edmund Palmer. Contemporary copy. 1 p.
 Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, Aug.
 15. See: Ford, 6, 29, note. 17, 243½
- 1777 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Stillwater [New York]. To
 AUG. 4 [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Fortifying
 at Stillwater; lack of reenforcement from Massa-
 chusetts and weakening of his Continental force;
 situation of the enemy. L. S. 2 pp. 17, 180
- 1777 Schuyler, P[hilip John]. Stillwater [New York]. To
 AUG. 4 [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Objections
 of officers to [Brig.] Gen. [Roche] Fermoy on ac-
 count of not understanding his language. Con-
 temporary copy. with attestation of Fermoy.
 2 pp. Enclosed in Fermoy to Washington, 1781,
 Apr. 24. 47, 224
- 1777 Washington, George. Philadelphia. To Col. [George]
 AUG. 5 Baylor [Virginia]. Completing his regiment.
 Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs.
 B. IV, pt. 1, 41
- 1777 Washington, George. Philadelphia. To [Maj. Gen. Wil-
 AUG. 5 liam Heath, Boston]. Responsibility for evacua-
 tion of Ticonderoga; uncertainty of British
 movements and other matters. Draft. 2 pp. In
 handwriting of John Fitzgerald. Extract in
 Ford, 6, 14, note.
 B. IV, pt. 1, 37
- 1777 Washington, George. City Tavern. To John Laurens
 AUG. 5 [Philadelphia]. Delay in appointing a fourth
 aid; would be glad to receive him as an Extra-
 aid. Transcript. P. I, 37

- 1777 W[ashington], G[eorge]. Philadelphia. To [Brig.] Gen. [Francis] Nash [Philadelphia?]. Ordering his brigade to Trenton. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. IV, pt. 1, 39
Aug. 5
- 1777 La Rocatelle, Floberque de. Toul [France]. To [George] Washington [Schuylkill Falls, Pennsylvania]. Transmits memorial on avoidance of multiplicity of officers in Army; foreigners in the American service; training; Rocatelle's qualifications and offer of services. A. L. S. 3 pp. (In French.) W
Aug. 5
- [1777] [La Rocatelle, Floberque de.] [Toul, France.] To [George] Washington [Schuylkill Falls]. Evils of excessive number of officers; plan of organization of a department of artillery and engineering. A. D. 6 pp. (In French.) Enclosed in preceding entry. W
[Aug. 5]
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Germantown. To Col. [Elias] Dayton [en route to the Delaware]. Halt of his troops and orders for future movements. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 1, 43
Aug. 6
- 1777 Du Coudray, [Philippe Charles, etc.]. Philadelphia. A definitive project upon the defense of Philadelphia. A. D. S. 10 pp. F. I, 155
Aug. 6
- 1777 Washington, George. Germantown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Uncertainty of destination of British fleet; command at the North and reenforcements; erection of works at Peekskill. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 6, 15, note. B. IV, pt. 1, 47
Aug. 7
- 1777 Washington, George. Germantown. To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. His visit to headquarters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. IV, pt. 1, 45
Aug. 7
- 1777 Arendt, Baron d'. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Schuylkill Falls]. Discontent in his regiment and its causes; requests transfer and proposes office of Inspector General of Infantry. Contemporary translation by John Laurens. 1 p. 17, 189
Aug. 7
- 1777 Board of General Officers. Germantown. Report on Wagonmaster General's Department, soap allowance, delay in abstracts [muster returns], cloth-

ing. Members: Maj. Genls. Greene, Stephen; Brig. Genls. Maxwell, Knox, Muhlenberg, Weedon, Scott and Woodford. D. S. of Nathanael Greene, President of Board. 5 pp. **W**

- 1777** **Board of General Officers.** Germantown. To [George] **AUG. 7** Washington [Germantown]. Complaint of officers of compulsion in drawing provisions with the men and arrangement suggested. L. S. of Nathanael Greene. 1 p. **W**
- [1777]** **[Board of General Officers.]** Germantown. Reasons given **[AUG. 7]** in to the Board for delay in sending in muster returns. 1 p. **W**
- [1777]** **Greene, Nathanael.** [Schuylkill Falls.] Opinion on practicability and mode of defending Philadelphia **[AUG. 7?]** and the Delaware River. D. S. 10 pp. **F. I, 119**
- 1777** **Humpton, Richard.** Germantown. To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene; President, Board of General **AUG. 7** Officers [Germantown]. Settling accounts of his regiment; soap. A. L. S. 1 p. **W**
- 1777** **Johnston, F[rancis].** Near Germantown. To the Board **AUG. 7** of General Officers [Germantown]. Settling accounts of his regiment [5th Pennsylvania]. A. L. S. 2 pp. **W**
- 1777** **Nelson, Thomas, jr.** York[town] Virginia. To [George] **AUG. 7** Washington [Schuylkill Falls]. Reasons for wishing to leave the service. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Aug. 18. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "Resigⁿ allowed." **17, 187**
- 1777** **Reed, J[oseph].** Philadelphia. To [George] Washington **AUG. 7** [Schuylkill Falls]. Opinion on defense of Philadelphia and the Delaware River. A. L. S. 13 pp. **F. I, 135**
- 1777** **Sullivan, John.** Hanover [New Jersey]. To [George] **AUG. 7** Washington [Schuylkill Falls]. Health; want of shoes and pay in his division; sentence of Maj. [Thomas] Mullens and opinion of the court; deserters' reports of British troops at Harlem Heights and Staten Island; the fleet, insurrection in Ireland, ships at New York, etc.; case of John Murphy and Daniel Brown under sentence of death. A. L. S. 4 pp. **17, 185**

- 1777 **Ward, Joseph.** Germantown. To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael]
 Aug. 7 Greene [President, Board of General Officers,
 Germantown]. Causes of delay in mustering the
 Army. A. L. S. 1 p. **W**
- 1777 **Wayne, Anthony.** Philadelphia. Opinion on defense of
 Aug. 7 Philadelphia and the Delaware River. A. D. S.
 2 pp. **F. I, 151**
- 1777 **Burgoyne, J[ohn].** [Near Saratoga, New York.] Instruc-
 Aug. 9 tions to Lt. Col. [Freidrich Baum, Camp]. Ob-
 ject of expedition; route of march and country
 to be covered; collection of cattle, horses, grain,
 etc.; protection and precaution to be observed;
 information to be given out; support from main
 Army. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed
 in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, Aug. 19.
 17, 285
- 1777 **Putnam, Israel.** Peekskill [New York]. To [George
 Aug. 8 Washington, Schuylkill Falls]. Arrival of Con-
 necticut militia; situation at the North; the sea-
 son and the militia; requests directions. L. S.
 1 p. Answered Aug. 11. **17, 192**
- 1777 **[Trumbull, Joseph.]** Germantown [Pennsylvania]. An
 Aug. 8 estimate of provisions on hand ready to be de-
 livered to the Commissary General of Issues,
 made to William Buchanan. Contemporary
 copy, attested by Buchanan. 3 pp. **18, 49**
- 1777 **W[ashington.] G[eorge].** Germantown. To Col. [Daniel]
 Aug. 9 Morgan [Camp]. Ordering his corps to Maiden-
 head, New Jersey. Draft. 1 p. In handwrit-
 ing of Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in
 Ford, 6, 18, note. **B. IV, pt. 1, 49**
- 1777 **Clinton, George.** Fort Montgomery [New York]. To
 Aug. 9 [George] Washington [Schuylkill Falls]. Raising
 militia for Highland posts and reenforcing [Maj.]
 Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler; action of militia in
 frontier counties; exertions of New York and
 actions of New England states; reenforcement
 for Peekskill; Congress' resolves [of July 31] for
 recruiting. A. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Aug. 13.
 In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 420.
 17, 196
- 1777 **Knox, Henry.** Sandy Run [Pennsylvania]. Opinion on
 Aug. 9 mode of defense of Philadelphia and the Dela-
 ware River. D. S. 2 pp. **F. I, 131**

- 1777 **Malcom, W[illiam].** [Smith's] Clove [New York]. To
 AUG. 9 [George Washington, Schuylkill Falls]. Recruiting difficulties; clothing and accoutrements. Recent copy. 1 p. 17, 194
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Germantown. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Uncertainty of destination of British fleet; [Lt. Gen. John] Burgoyne's descent from the North; [Sir William] Howe's intentions; the situation. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 1, 53
- 1777 **W[ashington], G[eorge].** [Germantown.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Advance of [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. IV, pt. 1, 51
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Germantown. To [Maj. Gen. John] Sullivan, Hanover, New Jersey]. Shoes for troops; paymaster matters; disappearance of British fleet; pardon of [John] Murphy and [Daniel] Brown; case of Maj. [Thomas] Mullens; strength of British in New York and vicinity. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. Extract in Ford, 6, 3, note. B. IV, pt. 1, 55
- 1777 **Du Coudray, [Philippe Charles, etc.]** Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Neshaminy Camp]. Relative advantages of Billingsport and Fort Island for defending the Delaware River. A. L. S. 3 pp. F. I, 167
- 1777 **Newcomb, Silas.** Woodbury [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy Camp, Pennsylvania]. Assembling his militia. A. L. S. 1 p. 17, 198
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** Near the Cross Roads. To Brig. Gen. [Silas] Newcomb [Woodbury, New Jersey]. Ordering militia to Red Bank. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. B. IV, pt. 1, 61
- Neshaminy Camp in Bucks County was twenty miles north of Philadelphia on the Old York Road and about half a mile above Hartsville, then known as the Cross Roads. Washington's letters at this time are indifferently dated from all three places.
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** [Neshaminy Camp,] Bucks county [Pennsylvania]. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Destination of British fleet; strength

- at New York and preparations. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 6, 27. B. IV, pt. 1, 59
- 1777** **Dayton**, Elias. Acquackanonk [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Removal from Paramus; need of pay. L. S. 1 p. 17, 208
AUG. 11
- 1777** **Dickinson**, Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Intelligence from New York; preparation of ships; sickness among light-horse; differences between [Sir William] Howe and [Lt.] Gen. von Heister; report of [William Pitt, Earl of] Chatham's speech on subduing America. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Aug. 12. 17, 204
AUG. 11
- 1777** **Putnam**, Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Powder ordered to Danbury; correspondence with Gov. [Jonathan] Trumbull; arrival of militia. L. S. 1 p. Answered Aug. 13. 17, 200
AUG. 11
- 1777** **Washington**, George. [Neshaminy Camp.] To [Maj. Gen. William Heath, Boston]. Authority over laboratory at Springfield. Draft. 1 p. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "To Genl. Greene." B. IV, pt. 1, 63
AUG. 12
- 1777** **Borré**, Preudhomme de. Hanover [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Neshaminy]. Objections to [Maj. Thomas] Mullens. A. L. S. 1 p. 17, 216
AUG. 12
- 1777** **Frey**, John and Frederick **Bellinger**. Before Fort Stanwix [New York]. To the Inhabitants of Tryon County. Urging laying down of arms and submission to the King's troops. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, Aug. 17. 11, 156
AUG. 12
- 1777** **Lincoln**, B[enjamin]. Stillwater [New York]. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Raising New Hampshire and Massachusetts militia; design of attacking [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne's rear. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 423. 17, 214
AUG. 12
- 1777** **Sullivan**, John. Hanover [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Opinion of enemy's intention; thanks for leniency [in case of John Murphy and Daniel Brown]; [Brig.] Gen. [Preudhomme] de Borré and Maj. [Thomas] Mullens. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Aug. 14. 17, 210
AUG. 12

- 1777
Aug. 12 **Trumbull, Joseph.** Cross Roads [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Furnishing teams to Commissaries by the Quartermaster Department; introducing James Bate. A. L. S. 3 pp. 17, 212
- 1777
Aug. 13 **Washington, George.** Buck's County. To [Brig. Gen.] Gov. [George] Clinton [Fort Montgomery]. Militia reinforcements [for the Highlands]; Eastern States and aid to the Northern Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. In Ford, 6, 29, note. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 69
- 1777
Aug. 13 **Washington, George.** Buck's County. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Militia reinforcements for Fort Montgomery and aid for Northern Army; news of British fleet. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 65
- 1777
Aug. 13 **Heath, W[illiam].** Boston. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Abandonment of project against St. Johns; militia for reenforcing the Northern Army; camp-kettles for Maj. Gen. [Benjamin] Lincoln; commissions for officer's of Lee's, Jackson's and Henley's regiments; status of regimental fife and drum-major and quartermaster sergeant; poor quality of intrenching tools and grenades brought by the *Amphitrite*; quantity of powder and arms sent to Brookfield; strength of Lee's and Jackson's regiments. L. S. 3 pp. 17, 222
- 1777
Aug. 13 **Johnson, [Sir] John, Daniel Claus and John Butler.** Before Fort Stanwick [New York]. To the Inhabitants of Tryon County [New York]. Calling upon them to cease their opposition to the King's troops and threatening massacre unless they submit. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1777, Aug. 17. 11, 158
- 1777
Aug. 14 **Washington, George.** Cross Roads. To Col. [Elias] Dayton [Acquaackanonek, New Jersey]. Intelligence of British strength in New York and its dependencies; boats etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 73
- 1777
Aug. 14 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** [Neshaminy.] To [Col. Thomas Price, Camp]. Pay of Capt. Eli Dorsey. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 77

- [1777] **Bird, William.** [Neshaminy Camp.] To [George] Wash-
 [Aug. 15] ington [Neshaminy]. Disappointment in rank;
 requests leave to resign. A. L. S. 1 p. An-
 swered Aug. 15. 17, 251
- 1777 **Board of General Officers.** Buck's County [Pennsylvania].
 Aug. 15-19 Proceedings on settling rank of the Pennsylvania
 field officers. Members: Maj. Genls. Greene,
 Stirling, Stephen; Brig. Genls. Maxwell, Knox,
 Muhlenberg, Weedon, Wayne and Woodford.
 D. S. of Greene. 3 pp. Endorsed by Robert
 Hanson Harrison: "NB—12th Novr: 1777—
 The Congress agrees to the principle adopted by
 the Board of Officers in this instance—vid Re-
 solve in President's Letter of the 13th Nov 77
"
 W
 Letter of Nov. 13 referred to is in C. C. 13, 1, 15.
- [1777] **Craig, John.** [Neshaminy Camp.] To [George] Wash-
 [Aug. 15] ington [Neshaminy]. Disappointment in rank;
 requests leave to resign. A. L. S. 1 p. An-
 swered Aug. 15. 17, 247
- [1777] **Dorsey, Richard.** [Neshaminy.] To [George] Washing-
 [Aug. 15] ton [Neshaminy]. Disappointment in rank; re-
 quests leave to resign. A. L. S. 1 p. 17, 244
- [1777] **Gray, George.** [Neshaminy Camp.] To [George] Wash-
 [Aug. 15] ington [Neshaminy]. Disappointment in rank;
 requests leave to resign. A. L. S. 1 p. An-
 swered Aug. 15. 17, 245
- [1777] **Moore, N. Ruxton.** [Neshaminy Camp.] To [George]
 [Aug. 15] Washington [Neshaminy]. Disappointment in
 rank; requests leave to resign. A. L. S. 1 p.
 Answered Aug. 15. 17, 249
- 1777 **Petri, William.** Conajaharie [New York]. To [Maj. Gen.
 Aug. 15 Philip John Schuyler, Albany]. [Walter] But-
 ler's visit under pretense of flag of truce; his
 seizure. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in
 Schuyler to Washington, 1777, Aug. 17. 11, 159
- 1777 **Putnam, Israel.** Peekskill [New York]. To [George]
 Aug. 15 Washington [Neshaminy]. [Sir Henry] Clinton's
 message from New York; difficulties with Con-
 necticut militia; suggesting ordering Sullivan's
 division to Peekskill; need of money. L. S.
 1 p. Answered Aug. 17. 17, 240
- 1777 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Forts 5 miles below Stillwater
 Aug. 15 [New York]. To [George] Washington [Nesha-

- miny]. His relief from command; stay in Albany; inquiry; Lt. Col. [Marinus] Willett's account of his sortie [at Oriskany]; summons to surrender [Fort Stanwix] and Col. [Peter] Gansevoort's reply; alacrity of the Tryon County militia; chagrin at deprivation of command. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Aug. 21. 17, 239
- 1777 **Smallwood**, William. Hanover [New Jersey]. To Aug. 15 [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Opinion of enemy's intentions; state of his command; collecting the troops; need of equipment; discipline; useless number of horses in his brigade; Mr. Smith's desire to go to England. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Aug. 20. 17, 255
- 1777 **Spencer**, Joseph. Providence [Rhode Island]. To Aug. 15 [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. British foray on Boston Neck; retaliatory expedition against Canonicut; captures by Capts. [Ebenezer] Adams and [Samuel] Phillips; requested exchange of Lt. [John Burroughs] Hopkins and other prisoner matters. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Sep. 2. 17, 236
- 1777 **W[ashington,] G[eorge]**. Neshamini Camp. To Aug. 16 [Col. Daniel Morgan, Camp]. Orders to reenforce the Northern Army; pay for the corps. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. IV, pt. 1, 85
- 1777 **Washington**, George. Buck's County. To Aug. 16 [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. [Col. Daniel] Morgan's Riflemen ordered to reenforce the Northern Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman and Richard Kidder Meade. Extract in Ford, 6, 34, note. B. IV, pt. 1, 83
- 1777 **Holtzendorff**, Baron de. Philadelphia. To Aug. 16 [George Washington, Neshaminy]. Desire to be of service; his essay on Prussian tactics. Recent copy. 1 p. 17, 267
- 1777 **Holtzendorff**, Baron de. [Philadelphia.] Aug. 16 Prospectur. Essay General sur La Tactique Prussienne orné du Planches. A. D. 6 pp. (In French.) 17, 268
- 1777 **W[ashington,] G[eorge]**. Cross Roads. To Aug. 17 Lts. [Richard] Dorsey, [William] Bird, [George] Gray, [John] Craig and [N. Ruxton] Moore [Camp]. Their

claim to rank and resignation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. Extract in Ford, 6, 31, note. B. IV, pt. 1, 89

- 1777 Washington, George. Buck's County. To [Brig. Gen. Francis Nash, Trenton]. Execution of court-martial sentence; rank of Col. [Gideon] Lamb and [Lt.] Col. [Archibald] Little. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. IV, pt. 1, 87

- 1777 Borré, Preudhomme de. Hanover [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Neshaminy]. Appointment of an English brigade-major in place of Maj. [Thomas] Mullens; recommends Capt. [Matthew] McConnell. A. L. S. 1 p. 17, 275

- 1777 Board of Officers. Trenton. Fixing line of promotion in North Carolina troops. Members: Cols. [Alexander] Martin, [Jethro] Sumner, [Thomas] Polk, [James] Hogan, [Gideon] Lamb, [Thomas] Clark; Lt. Cols. [John] Patton, [James] Thrackston, [Archibald] Lytle; Majors [Samuel] Lockhart, [Levi] Dawson, [Charles] Simms, [Lott] Brewster and [William] Polk. D. S. of Martin. 2 pp.

W

- 1777 Forman, David. Freehold [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson, Trenton. British troops on Staten Island; positions of [Jersey] militia. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Dickinson to Washington, 1777, Aug. 19. 17, 291

- 1777 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Fort's Five Miles below Stillwater [New York]. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy Camp, Pennsylvania]. Papers taken from [Walter] Butler; situation at Fort Schuyler; defeat of British in a sally; Schuyler's continuance with the Army; Burgoyne at Saratoga. L. S. 3 pp. 11, 154

- 1777 Wilkinson, James. [Albany.] General return of troops under command of Maj. Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler at forts near Half Moon. Tabular statement. Contemporary copy by Richard Varick. 1 p. 90, 290

- 1777 Washington, George. Cross Roads. To [Baron de Holtzendorff, Philadelphia.] His forthcoming work on military tactics. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. IV, pt. 1, 93

- 1777 Washington, George. Buck's County. To [Maj.] Gen.
 Aug. 18 [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Execution of [Lt.
 Edmund] Palmer; refusal of Connecticut militia
 to serve; [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan's division
 etc.; payments to British deserters. Draft. 2
 pp. B. IV, pt. 1, 91
- 1777 Washington, George. Buck's County. Instructions to
 Aug. 18 Capt. Van Swearingen [Camp]. Settlement of
 accounts of his men. Draft. 1 p. In hand-
 writing of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. IV, pt. 1, 97
- 1777 Baylor, George. Fredericksburg [Virginia]. To [George]
 Aug. 18 Washington [Neshaminy]. Health; recruiting
 difficulties. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Aug. 25.
17, 279
- 1777 Buchanan, William. Philadelphia. To [George] Washing-
 Aug. 18 ton [Neshaminy]. Rum and whisky in maga-
 zines; wishes to attempt to bring about a reduc-
 tion in price of latter. A. L. S. 1 p. 17, 277
- 1777 Washington, George. Cross Roads. To [Brig. Gen. Preud-
 Aug. 19 homme de Borré, Hanover]. Capt. [Matthew]
 McConnell for his brigade-major. Draft. 1 p.
 In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. IV, pt. 1, 99
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Neshaminy Camp. To Brig. Gen.
 Aug. 19 [Anthony] Wayne [Camp]. Memorial of the
 Pennsylvania officers; correction of abuses; aug-
 mented pay. Draft. 2 pp. With omission in
 Ford, 6, 42. B. IV, pt. 1, 101
- 1777 [Board of General Officers.] Buck's County. Replies to
 Aug. 19 questions of the Commander in chief on rank in
 the German battalion, the Sixteen Additional
 [Continental] and Hazen's [2d Canadian] regi-
 ments and officer's back pay. D. S: Nathanael
 Greene, President. 1 p. W
A second D. S. is in C. C. 152, 5, 177.
- 1777 Dickinson, Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George]
 Aug. 19 Washington, Cross Roads [Pennsylvania]. Intel-
 ligence for [Brig.] Gen. [David] Forman; [Sir
 Henry] Clinton and [Gov. William] Tryon at
 Kingsbridge. A. L. S. 1 p. 17, 290
- 1777 Gansevoort, P[eter]. Fort Schuyler [New York]. To [Col.
 Aug. 19 James Wesson or the Nearest Committee on the

- Mohawk]. Introducing Eli Pixly and Eli Stiles; spirits of the garrison. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1777, Aug. 23. 17, 305
- 1777 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Van Schaick's Island, Mouth of
AUG. 19 Mohawk River [New York]. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Victory at Bennington; British and American losses; Burgoyne's instructions to Lt. Col. [Friedrich] Baum. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 425. 17, 281
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Neshaminy Camp. To [William
AUG. 20 Buchanan, Philadelphia]. Supply of spirits for the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. IV, pt. 1, 107
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Bucks County. To Maj. Gen.
AUG. 20 [Horatio] Gates [Van Schaick's Island, New York]. [Col. Daniel] Morgan's Riflemen and other reenforcements; the British fleet. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. In Ford, 6, 103. B. IV, pt. 1, 103
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Buck's County To [Brig.] Gen.
AUG. 20 [William] Smallwood [Hanover, New Jersey]. State of his brigade; brigading of troops; movement of Army; useless horses etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 1, 105
- 1777 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Bennington victory; [Capt. Lemuel] Trescott's dissatisfaction with his rank; ammunition forwarded to Bennington. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Sep. 6. 17, 294
- 1777 McDougall, Alexander. Peekskill [New York]. To
AUG. 20 [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Introducing Philip Pelton; reasons for secrecy. A. L. S. 1 p. 17, 297
- 1777 Newcomb, Silas. Woodbury [New Jersey]. To [George]
AUG. 20 Washington [Neshaminy]. Requests permission to march his detachment home. A. L. S. 1 p. C. C. 152, 4, 513
- 1777 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington
AUG. 20 [Neshaminy]. [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates in command; the situation. A. L. S. 2 pp. 90, 287

- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Neshaminy. To Col. [George]
 AUG. 21 Gibson [Alexandria, Virginia]. Orders to remain
 at Alexandria. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
 Robert Hanson Harrison. B. IV, pt. 1, 113
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [Neshaminy] To Brig. Gen.
 AUG. 21 [Francis] Nash [Trenton]. Orders to march.
 Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald.
 B. IV, pt. 1, 111
- 1777 Washington, George. Buck's County. To [Maj.] Gen.
 AUG. 21 [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Investigation
 of affairs of Northern Army; conditions on the
 Mohawk River. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting
 of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 1, 109
- 1777 Arnold, Benedict. German Flats [New York]. To [Maj.]
 AUG. 21 Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Near Van Schaick's Island,
 New York]. Need of reenforcement; need of
 commissaries and cash; supplies on hand; little
 dependence on the county militia; suggests send-
 ing Indian presents. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in
 Gates to Washington, 1777, Aug. 23. 17, 301
- 1777 Council of War. Neshaminy Camp. On probable desti-
 AUG. 21 nation of British fleet and movement of the Con-
 tinental Army. Members: The Commander in
 chief; Maj. Genls. Greene, Stirling, Stephen,
 Lafayette; Brig. Genls. Maxwell, Knox, Wayne,
 Muhlenberg, Weedon, Woodford, Scott and Con-
 way. D. S. by all the members. In handwrit-
 ing of Robert Hanson Harrison. 2 pp. See:
 Ford, 5, 48, note. F. I, 171
- 1777 Council of War. German Flats [New York]. On the situ-
 AUG. 21 ation; conference with Oneidas; force of enemy;
 strength of Americans and question of attempt-
 ing to raise the siege of Fort Schuyler. Mem-
 bers: Maj. Gen. Arnold; Brig. Gen. [Ebenezer]
 Learned; Cols. [John] Bailey, [Henry Beekman]
 Livingston, [James] Wesson; Lt. Cols. [Cornelius]
 Van Dyke, [John] Brooks, [Marinus] Willett.
 D. S. by Benedict Arnold. 2 pp. Enclosed in
 Gates to Washington, 1777, Aug. 23. 17, 303
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Neshaminy. To Col. [Elias] Day-
 AUG. 22 ton [Acquaackanonck?]. Ordering troops to join
 the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
 John Laurens. B. IV, pt. 1, 121

- 1777
AUG. 22 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. Sunset [New Jersey]. To [Brig. Gen. Francis Nash, Trenton]. Ordering his brigade to Chester. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. IV, pt. 1, 119
- 1777
AUG. 22 [Washington, George.] Buck's County. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. British in Chesapeake Bay; reenforcements for the Northern Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 6, 49, note.
B. IV, pt. 1, 115
- 1777
AUG. 22 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Neshaminy. To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Hanover, New Jersey]. Ordering his division to join the main Army; route, march etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. IV, pt. 1, 117
- 1777
AUG. 22 Gates, Horatio. Albany. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Commissions of Brig. Genls. [John] Glover, [Enoch] Poor and [John] Paterson; captured swords and arms stored at Bennington. L. S. 1 p. Answered Aug. 29. 34, 32
- 1777
AUG. 22 Gates, Horatio. [Albany.] To [George] Washington [Neshaminy Camp]. Position of troops; improved aspect of affairs; [Maj.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold sent against Fort Stanwix; Morgan's riflemen; British barbarity; failure in obtaining musket ball and lead from Springfield [Massachusetts]; British at Saratoga. L. S. 3 pp. 34, 33
- 1777
AUG. 22 Nelson, Thomas, jr. York[town, Virginia]. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. His appointment as Brig. Gen. of Virginia militia; fortifying ports; position of British fleet; difficulty of defending Virginia. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Sep. 2.
17, 308
- 1777
AUG. 22 Putnam, Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Connecticut militia; [Sir William] Howe's intentions; [Lt.] Col. [Marinus] Willett's success [at Fort Stanwix]; victory at Bennington; Hessian desertions; need of money. L. S. 2 pp. 17, 306
- 1777
AUG. 23 Washington, George. Near Philadelphia. To Brig. Gen. [William] Smallwood [Hanover, New Jersey]. Calling out Pennsylvania and Maryland militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. IV, pt. 1, 123

- 1777 Du Coudray, [Philippe Charles, etc.] Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To [Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton, Trenton [New Jersey]. Report on Fort Mifflin as a defensible work. A. L. S. 4 pp. (In French.) 18, 14
Aug. 23
- 1777 Gates, Horatio. [Van Schaick's Island, New York.] To [George] Washington [Neshaminy]. Reenforcement [sent [Maj.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold]; intended conference on general plan of action. L. S. 1 p. 17, 313
Aug. 23
- 1777 Arnold, B[enedict]. Fort Schuyler [New York]. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Van Schaick's Island]. Precipitate retreat of British from before Fort Schuyler; loss of their supplies, baggage, etc.; behavior of Col. [Peter] Gansevoort's garrison; condition of the fort. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1777, Aug. 28. 17, 329
Aug. 24
- 1777 Sullivan, John. Hanover [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Account of expedition against Staten Island; success and losses; capture of rear-guard on the retreat. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Aug. 27. 17, 317
Aug. 24
- 1777 Sullivan, John. Hanover [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Philadelphia]. Desertion of [Lt.] Col. [Edward] Antill; information given by Quakers to the enemy; march of his division to join main Army. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Aug. 27. 17, 318
Aug. 24
Antill was captured by the enemy.
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Wilmington [Delaware]. To Maj. Gen. [John] Armstrong [Philadelphia]. Landing of British at Head of Elk; ordering forward the militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 6, 52, note. B. IV, pt. 1, 125
Aug. 25
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Wilmington. To [Col. George] Baylor [Fredericksburg, Va.]. Ordering forward his troop. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. IV, pt. 1, 129
Aug. 25
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Chester [Pennsylvania]. To Brig. Gen. [Francis] Nash [Chester]. Ordering him on to Wilmington. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. B. IV, pt. 1, 127
Aug. 25

- [1777] Dickinson, Philemon. Middletown [New Jersey]. To
[Aug. 26] [George Washington, Wilmington]. Intelligence
of British landing; confusion among militia and
need of an officer. A. L. S. 1 p. 17, 321
- 1777 Glover, John. [Near Saratoga? New York]. To Maj.
Aug. 26 Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Van Schaick's Island].
Deserter's report of British loss at Hubbardton
[Vermont]; position of British regiments; their
main Army and flying camp. A. L. S. 1 p.
Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1777, Aug. 28.
17, 330
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Wilmington. To [Maj.] Gen.
Aug. 27 [Philemon] Dickinson [Middletown, New Jersey].
Measures respecting the militia. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. IV, pt. 1, 133
- 1777 Washington, George. Wilmington. To [Maj. Gen. John
Aug. 27 Sullivan, Hanover, New Jersey]. Failure of the
Staten Island expedition. Draft. 1 p. In
handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford,
6, 54. B. IV, pt. 1, 131
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Wilmington. To Col. [Maj.
Aug. 27 George] Evans [Wilmington?]. Orders for the
Delaware militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting
of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 1, 135
- 1777 Bland, Theodorick. Elk [Maryland]. To [George Wash-
Aug. 27 ington, Wilmington, Delaware]. Deserters' ac-
counts of British; their intentions; artillery,
horses etc. A. L. S. 1 p. 17, 322
- 1777 Du Coudray, [Philippe Charles, etc.] Philadelphia. To
Aug. 27 [George Washington, Wilmington]. Nine militia-
men taken by [Brig.] Gen. [John] Armstrong from
the engineer engaged in making a map of country
from Chester to Philadelphia; works at Fort
Island and Red Bank. A. L. S. 3 pp. (In
French) 18, 12
- 1777 Gates, Horatio. [Van Schaick's Island, New York.] To
Aug. 27 [George] Washington [Wilmington]. Need of
salt provision; Washington's order necessary to
obtain supply from Ulster [County, New York];
non-arrival of reenforcements. L. S. 1 p.
Answered Sep. 1. 17, 327

- 1777 Shreve, Israel. Brandywine Camp [Pennsylvania]. To
AUG. 27 [George Washington, Wilmington]. Soldiers of
his regiment detained in the 6th Pennsylvania.
A. L. S. 1 p. 18, 57
- 1777 Thompson, John D. Bohemia Manor [Delaware]. To
AUG. 27 [George Washington, Wilmington]. Lack of
arms for his militia; effect of [Sir William]
Howe's proclamation; requests directions. Re-
cent copy. 2 pp. 17, 324
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Wilmington. To Brig. Gen.
AUG. 28 [John] Cadwalader [Head of Sassafras, Mary-
land]. Need of militia to annoy enemy; requests
his aid and assistance. Draft. 2 pp. In hand-
writing of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford,
6, 55. B. IV, pt. 1, 138
- 1777 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. Wilmington. To Col. [John D.]
AUG. 28 Thompson [Bohemia Manor, Delaware]. Arming
and assembling militia; position of British.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder
Meade. B. IV, pt. 1, 141
- 1777 Gates, Horatio. Van Schaick's Island [New York]. To
AUG. 28 [George] Washington [Wilmington]. Retreat of
enemy from Fort Schuyler; delay of reenforce-
ments. L. S. 1 p. 17, 332
- 1777 Harrison, Robert H[anson]. Wilmington. To Col. Benja-
min Flower [Philadelphia]. Ordering arms; size
AUG. 28 of cartridges. Draft signed. 1 p. In handwrit-
ing of Caleb Gibbs. B. IV, pt. 1, 143
- 1777 T[ilghman,] T[ench]. Wilmington. To [Col. Benjamin
AUG. 28 Flower, Philadelphia]. Requisition for arms.
Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. IV, pt. 1, 143a
- 1777 Flower, Benjamin. Philadelphia. To Robert H[anson]
AUG. 29 Harrison [Wilmington]. Washington's call for
arms and ammunition and state of the supply;
cartridges forwarded; cannon; attempt to get
bells and copper-sills in Philadelphia and lead
from houses for use of Army. A. L. S. 2 pp. 18, 1
- 1777 H[amilton,] A[lexander]. Wilmington. To [Maj. Gen.
AUG. 29 Horatio Gates, Van Schaick's Island]. Victories
of [Brig.] Genls. [John] Stark and [Nicholas]
Herkimer [at Bennington and Oriskany]; posi-

tion of British at Grey's Hill; reenforcements from Eastern states to the Northern Army. Auto. draft signed. 3 pp. B. IV, pt. 1, 147

- 1777** **Hamilton, Alexander.** Wilmington. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. Ordering forward Maj. [Lt. Col. Samuel] Blackden [Blagden]. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. IV, pt. 1, 145
 AUG. 29
- 1777** **Putnam, Israel.** Peekskill [New York]. Weekly return of Continental troops under his command. D. S. Tabular statement. 2 pp. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, Sep. 6. 18, 55
 AUG. 29
- 1777** [Washington, George.] [Wilmington.] To [Brig. Gen. William Maxwell, Couche's Mill, near Warwick?]. Forward movement of British; posting of troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. IV, pt. 1, 151
 AUG. 30
- 1777** W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Wilmington. To Brig. Gen. [William] Smallwood [Hanover? New Jersey]. Orders to arrange the Maryland militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. IV, pt. 1, 153
 AUG. 30
- 1777** **Du Coudray, [Philippe Charles, etc.]** Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Wilmington]. Forwarding a memorial on the river passages before Fort Mifflin; taking away of militia men from engineering work. A. L. S. 2 pp. 18, 10
 AUG. 30
- 1777** **Du Coudray, [Philippe Charles, etc.]** Philadelphia. Memoir on defense of the two passes in the River [Delaware] at Billingsport and Fort Island, sent to War Office and made on request of the Navy Board. D. S. 4 pp. Enclosed in Du Coudray to Washington, 1777, Aug. 30. F. I, 175
 AUG. 30
- 1777** **Putnam, Israel.** Peekskill [New York]. To [George Washington, Wilmington]. Difficulty in obtaining returns; [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates' want of provisions; raising of siege of Fort Stanwix; New York and Connecticut militia; want of shoes and money. L. S. 1 p. 18, 9
 AUG. 30
- 1777** **Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord].** Near Derby [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Wilmington].

- ton]. Stirling's health; plan for employing the militia; advantages to be derived. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Aug. 31. 18, 3
- 1777 **Stirling**, [William Alexander, Lord]. Plan proposed for formation and employment of militia; method of acting against the enemy. D. S. 3 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry. 18, 5
AUG. 30
- 1777 **W[ashington]**, G[eorge]. Wilmington. Orders to Col. Mordecai Gist [Maryland?]. Assembling and marching the Maryland militia; removal of stock, carriages etc. from reach of enemy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade.
AUG. 31 B. IV, pt. 1, 155
- 1777 **Alexander**, Francis. New Castle County [Delaware]. Deposition respecting outrages of British. Contemporary copy by Richard Kidder Meade. 1 p.
AUG. 31 C. C. 152, 5, 21
- 1777 **Hopkins**, David. [Head of Elk.] To [George Washington, Wilmington, Delaware]. Movements of the enemy. Contemporary copy by John Fitzgerald. 1 p.
[AUG. 31] C. C. 152, 4, 23
- [1777] **Johnston**, F[rancis] and **Others**. [Camp.] To [George Washington, Pennsylvania]. Memorial on high prices of articles, depreciation of Continental currency and need of increased pay for officers; their right to the augmentation of pay ordered by Congress on Oct. 7 [1776]. D. S. by Johnston and twelve others. 3 pp. Endorsed by Harrison: "Memorial by Officers of Genl. Wayne's Brigade Ansd: the 19 Augt. 1777 to Genl. Wayne."
[AUG.] Memorials. 4
- [1777] **Muhlenberg**, Peter. Memorandum of the arrangement of the German battalion. D. S. 2 pp. In handwriting of and endorsed by Tench Tilghman: "Comms. made out and delivered."
[AUG. ?] W
- 1777 **[Washington, George.] [Wilmington.]** Agreement with Col. Patterson Bell to furnish arms and ammunition to his volunteers. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
SEP. 1 B. IV, pt. 1, 165
- 1777 **W[ashington]**, G[eorge]. Wilmington. To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Van Schaick's Island]. Raising of siege of Fort Schuyler; salt provisions; po-

sition of British. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.

B. IV, pt. 1, 159

1777 [Washington, George.] Wilmington. To [Col. Hugh
SEP. 1 Hughes, Peekskill]. Salt provision for Northern
Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.

B. IV, pt. 1, 169

1777 [Washington, George.] Wilmington. To Brig. Gen. [Wil-
SEP. 1 liam] Maxwell [Couche's mill? near Warwick].
Use of troops; removal of stores. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of John Laurens.

B. IV, pt. 1, 161

1777 Washington, George. Wilmington. To Brig. Gen. Wil-
SEP. 1 liam Maxwell, [Couche's mill? near Warwick].
Removal of stock from vicinity of Nottingham.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens.

B. IV, pt. 1, 163

1777 [Washington, George.] Wilmington. To Lt. Col. [Anthony
SEP. 1 Walton] White [Camp]. Desertions. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of John Laurens.

B. IV, pt. 1, 167

1777 Conway, T[homas]. [Wilmington.] To [George] Wash-
SEP. 1 ington [Wilmington]. Complaint of excessive
proportion of men taken from his corps to form
the Light Infantry. A. L. S. 3 pp. 18, 22

1777 Henry, P[atrik]. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To Col.
SEP. 1 George Gibson [Alexandria]. Orders to march
to Washington's assistance. Contemporary copy.
1 p. Enclosed in Gibson to Washington, 1777,
Sep. 10. 18, 79

1777 Washington, George. Wilmington. To Col. [Charles]
SEP. 2 Armand[-Tuffin, near Head of Elk]. Com-
plaints of inhabitants against his corps. Draft.
1 p.

B. IV, pt. 1, 187

1777 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. Wilmington. To Col. James
SEP. 2 Hendricks [Virginia]. Command of a Virginia
regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs.

B. IV, pt. 1, 189

1777 [Washington, George.] Wilmington. To [Brig. Gen Wil-
SEP. 2 liam Maxwell, Couche's Mill near Warwick].
Complaints of Armand's corps; instructions;
raising of siege of Fort Schuyler. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. IV, pt. 1, 175

- 1777 **Washington, George.** Wilmington. To Col. David Mason
SEP. 2 [Williamsburg, Virginia]. Completing Virginia
 battalions; inoculation; blankets and camp
 kettles. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench
 Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 185
- 1777 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Wilmington. To [Brig.] Gen.
SEP. 2 [William] Maxwell [Couche's Mill]. Discourag-
 ing his suggested enterprize against British.
 Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilgh-
 man. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 177
- 1777 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Wilmington. To Brig. Gen.
SEP. 2 [Thomas] Nelson [jr.] [Virginia]. Stationing of
 militia in Virginia and advice; the military situa-
 tion. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert
 Hanson Harrison and Alexander Hamilton.
 B. IV, pt. 1, 181
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** Wilmington. To [Maj. Gen.
SEP. 2 Joseph Spencer, Connecticut]. Captures; ex-
 change of prisoners. Draft. 1 p.
 B. IV, pt. 1, 171
- 1777 **Cadwalader, John.** Head of Sassafras [Maryland]. To
SEP. 2 [George] Washington [Wilmington]. Want of
 arms among [the Maryland] militia; strength of
 enemy; driving off of stock; reports of deserters.
 A. L. S. 3 pp. **18, 20**
- 1777 **Greene, N[athanael].** [Wilmington.] To [George] Wash-
SEP. 2 ington [Wilmington]. Levi Hollingsworth's re-
 port on situation of stores near Elk; [Brig.] Gen.
 [Peter] Muhlenberg's detachment as guard.
 A. L. S. 1 p. **18, 26**
- 1777 **Harrison, Robert H[anson].** Wilmington. To [Maj.] Gen.
SEP. 2 [Nathanael] Greene [Camp]. Orders for troops.
 Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 173
- 1777 **Harrison, Robert H[anson].** [Wilmington]. To [Brig. Gen.
SEP. 2 Peter Muhlenberg, Camp?]. Memorial of Lts.
 [John Francis] Mercer and [Thomas] Helm.
 Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 179
- 1777 **Hollingsworth, Levi.** "Newmunster, 6 miles above Elk"
SEP. 2 [Maryland]. To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene
 [Wilmington]. Stores in vicinity of Elk; need of
 troops to cover their bringing off; position of
 quantities of supplies; movements of enemy's
 parties. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Greene
 to Washington, 1777, Sep. 2. **18, 29**

- 1777
SEP. 3 Washington, George. Wilmington. To [Brig. Gen. William Maxwell [Couch's Mill, near Warwick]. Advance of enemy; his situation; reconnoissance etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. IV, pt. 1, 191
- 1777
SEP. 3 Deane, Silas. Paris. To Robert Morris [Philadelphia]. Introducing Baron Steuben. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. On verso of Franklin and Deane to Washington, 1777, Sep. 4 and enclosed in Steuben to Washington, 1777, Dec.
- 1777
SEP. 4 [Washington, George.] Wilmington. To Brig. Gen. [Edward] Hand, Fort Pitt. Complaint of Col. [Daniel] Brodhead of Hand's interference with his recruiting officers; relief of Fort Stanwix. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. IV, pt. 1, 195
- 1777
SEP. 4 Washington, George. Wilmington. To Col. William Richardson [Maryland]. Ordering him forward to Head of Elk. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. IV, pt. 1, 197
- 1777
SEP. 4 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. Wilmington. To Dr. [Benjamin] Rush [Philadelphia]. Parole of Capt. [John] McPherson. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. B. IV, pt. 1, 201
- 1777
SEP. 4 Franklin, Benjamin and Silas Deane. Passy, near Paris. To [George] Washington [Wilmington]. Introducing Baron Steuben. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Steuben to Washington, 1777, Dec. In Sparks, 5, 528. 21, 214
- 1777
SEP. 5 [Washington, George.] [Wilmington.] To Sir William Howe [Aitken's Tavern?, Pennsylvania]. Exchange of Maj. Gen. [Richard] Prescott for Maj. Gen. [Charles] Lee. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. E. 99
A contemporary copy by John Laurens is among the Washington, Miscellaneous.
- 1777
SEP. 5 [Washington, George.] Wilmington. To Christopher Ludowick [Morristown, New Jersey]. Orders to forward bread and repair to Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. IV, pt. 1, 207
- 1777
SEP. 5 [Washington, George.] Wilmington. To [Brig. Gen. William Maxwell, Christiana Bridge]. Letters for

- [Richard,] Lord Howe and [Sir William] Howe; firing on a flag; reconnoissance of enemy; suggests capture of a Hessian officer. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Sparks, 5, 54. B. IV, pt. 1, 201
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Wilmington. To [Brig. Gen. William Maxwell, Christiana Bridge]. Instructions for his secret foray against the enemy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. IV, pt. 1, 203
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Wilmington. To [Brig.] Gen. [Caesar] Rodney [Hoxton, Delaware]. General instructions for harassing the enemy. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs and Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 1, 205
- 1777 Gist, M[ordecai]. Head at Sassafras [Maryland] To [George] Washington, Wilmington. Difficulties with militia; positions of British ships; driving off stock and pursuit of a tory company. A. L. S. 2 pp. 18, 42
- 1777 Gist, M[ordecai]. Camp at Sassafras [Maryland]. To [George Washington, Wilmington]. Intelligence of enemy's fleet; arrival of Col. [William] Richardson's battalion; difficulty with militia; driving off stock and pursuit of tories A. L. S. 1 p. 18, 61
- 1777 Nelson, Thomas, jr. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington [Wilmington]. Passage of British ships down the bay; capture of seamen; militia; requests leave of absence for Capt. [Thomas] Matthews to act as his brigade-major. A. L. S. 2 pp. 18, 45
- 1777 Worth, Jonathan. Head Chester [Pennsylvania]. To [Col. Mordecai Gist, Head of Sassafras, Maryland]. Attempt of a tory company to join the British. Contemporary copy, attested by Gist. 1 p. Enclosed in Gist to Washington, 1777, Sep. 5. 18, 44
- 1777 Washington, George. New Port [near Wilmington]. To Capt. [Benjamin] Pollard [Brandywine]. Bridge building. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. IV, pt. 1, 211
- 1777 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. Wilmington. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Troops and barrack

erection at Peekskill; situation at Head of Elk. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B. IV, pt. 1, 209**

- 1777**
SEP. 6 **Howe, [Sir] W[illiam].** Near Iron Hill [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Wilmington]. Demanding fulfillment of his exchange engagements as a condition in exchange of [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee. L. S. 1 p. **18, 51**

A contemporary copy by Caleb Gibbs is among the Washington, Miscellaneous.

- 1777**
SEP. 6 **Putnam, Israel.** Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Wilmington]. Enclosing return of troops; requests directions as to erecting barracks at Peekskill. L. S. 1 p. **18, 53**

- 1777**
SEP. 6 **Rodney, Caesar.** Middletown [Delaware]. To [George] Washington, Wilmington. Intelligence of enemy's position; need of cartridges; report of Methodist ministers' instigation of tories in Kent on the Delaware. L. S. 1 p. Answered Sep. 7. **18, 58**

- [1777]**
[SEP. 6?] **Worth, Jonathan.** [Head of Chester, Pennsylvania.] To Col. [John D.] Thompson, Sassafras [Creek, Maryland]. Tory companies; position of British fleet. A. L. S. 1 p. With auto. note: "General Rodney will please to inclose this to his Excellency. M. Gist." **18, 60**

- 1777**
SEP. 7 **Washington, George.** Wilmington. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Expedition against St. Johns; rank arrangements; intrenching tools; British intentions; skirmishes. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In part in Ford, 6, 65. **B. IV, pt. 1, 213**

- 1777**
SEP. 7 **Harrison, Robert H[anson].** Newport. To Capt. [William] Barnett [New Jersey]. Orders to join the Army. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B. IV, pt. 1, 217**

- 1777**
SEP. 7 **Tilghman, T[ench].** New Port. [Brig.] Gen. [Caesar] Rodney [Hoxton? Delaware]. Ordering his militia forward. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B. IV, pt. 1, 215**

- [1777]**
[SEP. 9?] **Harrison, Cuthbert.** Black Horse [Tavern, near Newport? Delaware]. To Col. [Theodorick] Bland [near Wilmington? Delaware]. Report of position and movements of enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. **18, 180**

- 1777 Reed, J[oseph]. Norrington Meeting House [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Chad's Ford]. Collecting intelligence of the enemy; examination of two privates of the 4th British Foot. A. L. S. 3 pp. 18, 86
[SEP. 9]
- 1777 Rodney, Caesar. Noxen Town [Delaware]. To [George] Washington, [near] Wilmington. Efforts to collect the militia; position of enemy. L. S. 1 p. 18, 72
SEP. 9
- 1777 Washington, George. Chad's Ford [Pennsylvania]. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. Prospect of British advance from Staten Island; manœuvres in Pennsylvania. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. IV, pt. 1, 219
SEP. 10
The letter sent was signed by Harrison in the absence of the Commander-in-chief.
- 1777 Washington, George. Chad's Ford. To [Brig.] Gen. Caesar Rodney [Delaware]. General orders for his guidance. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 1, 221
SEP. 10
- 1777 Gibson, George. Alexandria [Virginia]. To [George] Washington [Chad's Ford]. Transmitting Gov. [Patrick] Henry's orders; readiness of the regiment. L. S. 1 p. Answered Sep. 14. 18, 78
SEP. 10
- 1777 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Chad's Ford]. Purchase of swords for dragoons; supplying Continental frigates with powder; prizes; depreciators of currency; [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates' request for salt provisions. L. S. 2 pp. 18, 76
SEP. 10
- 1777 Rumney, William. Georgetown [Maryland]. To [George] Washington, Chad's Ford, Pennsylvania]. March to join the Army. Recent copy. 1 p. 18, 74
SEP. 10
- [1777] Bland, Theodorick. [On the Brandywine.] To [George] Washington [Chad's Ford]. British on road to right of Birmingham meeting house. A. L. S. 1 p. In Sparks, 5, 460. 18, 83
[SEP. 11]
‡ past 1 o'clock.
- 1777 British Army. State of and return of killed and wounded at Brandywine. Contemporary copy. 1 p. C. C. 152, 5, 87
SEP. 11

- 1777
SEP. 11 Ross, James. Great Valley Road [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Chad's Ford]. British on the Great Valley Road; skirmishing. Recent copy. 1 p. In Sparks, 5, 459. 18, 81
- 1777
SEP. 11 Sullivan, John. Brinton's[?] Ford [Brandywine]. To [George] Washington [Chad's Ford]. Maj. [Joseph?] Spear's information. A. L. S. 1 p. In Sparks, 5, 459. 18, 85
- [1777]
[SEP. 11]
2 o'clk p. m. Sullivan, John. [On the Brandywine.] To [George] Washington [Chad's Ford]. British in rear of his right wing. A. L. S. 1 p. In Sparks, 5, 460. 18, 84
- 1777
SEP. 12 Washington, George. Derby [Pennsylvania]. To [Brig. Gen. William Smallwood, Nottingham, Pennsylvania]. Orders to attack rear of enemy. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 68, note. B. IV, pt. 1, 223
- 1777
SEP. 12 Aylett, William. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington [Schuylkill Falls]. Assistants appointed; requests information as to fate of stores at Elk. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Sep. 30. 18, 93
- 1777
SEP. 12 Howe, [Sir] W[illiam]. Dilworth [near Brandywine, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Schuylkill Falls]. Inability to attend the American wounded; permission for Continental surgeons to attend them. L. S. 1 p. Answered Sep. 13. 18, 91
- 1777
SEP. 12 Nelson, Thomas, jr. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington, Schuylkill Falls]. Dismissal of Virginia militia and sale of salt provisions; ability to reenforce the Continental Army; Nelson's idea of sending a force to the Eastern shore; cooperation with Maryland. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Sept. 27. W
- 1777
SEP. 13 [Washington, George.] [Schuylkill Falls.] To [Sir William Howe, near Philadelphia]. Acknowledging his care of [American] wounded; doctors sent in to them. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 74, note. E. 101
- 1777
SEP. 13 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [Schuylkill Falls] To [Col. Stephen Moylan, at the front]. Removal of

- stores from French Creek. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. IV, pt. 1, 226
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Germantown. To [Col. Charles
SEP. 13 Stewart, Camp]. Supplies for the Army. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. IV, pt. 1, 227
- 1777 Malcom, W[illiam]. Ramapo [New Jersey]. To [George
SEP. 13 Washington, Schuylkill Falls]. Recommendations
for two vacancies in his regiment; arrival
of British troops in New Jersey; evacuation of
Rhode Island; need of a force to collect the
forage, stock and supplies from Bergen county;
clothing difficulties and suggestion; British
foraging party; barrack and collecting provision
magazine. A. L. S. 2 pp. 18, 96
- 1777 Mease, James. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington
SEP. 13 [Schuylkill Falls]. Need of wagons to transport
supplies to the Army; shoes and breeches. L. S.
1 p. 18, 99
- 1777 Putnam, Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George]
SEP. 13 Washington [Schuylkill Falls]. News from the
North; scheme for attempt on enemy at Staten
and Long Island, New York and Paulus Hook.
L. S. 1 p. Answered Oct. 1. 18, 97
- 1777 Smallwood, W[illiam]. Nottingham [Maryland]. To
SEP. 13 [George] Washington [Schuylkill Falls]. Strength
of his command; need of arms, ammunition and
clothing; intended movements. A. L. S. 3 pp.
Answered Sep. 14. 18, 13
- 1777 Tilghman, Tench. Germantown. To Col. [Stephen] Moy-
SEP. 13 lan [at the front]. Patrols and scouting parties.
Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. IV, pt. 1, 225
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [Near Germantown.] To Maj.
SEP. 14 Gen. [John] Armstrong [At the Schuylkill]. Re-
moval of bridge over the Schuylkill and erection
of works. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John
Fitzgerald. B. IV, pt. 1, 235
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Near Germantown To [Maj.]
SEP. 14 Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Elizabethtown? New
Jersey]. Opposition to British in the Jerseys.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Ham-
ilton. B. IV, pt. 1, 243

- 1777
SEP. 14 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [Near Germantown] To Col. [Lewis Le Bègue Du]portail [Camp]. Orders to construct works along the Schuylkill. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald.
B. IV, pt. 1, 249
- 1777
SEP. 14 [Washington, George.] Near Germantown To [Maj. Gen. William Heath, Boston]. Orders to march all Continental troops in Massachusetts to the main Army; the engagement on the 11th inst. [Battle of Brandywine]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. Extract in Ford, 6, 70, note.
B. IV, pt. 1, 233
- 1777
SEP. 14 Washington, George. Near Schuylkill. To Brig. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [*en route* from Peekskill]. Orders governing his march; opposition to British in Jersey, etc. A. L. S. 2 pp.
B. IV, pt. 1, 237
- 1777
SEP. 14 Washington, George. Near Germantown. To Maj. [John] Murray [Morristown, New Jersey]. Orders to remove stores from Morristown and join the main Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald.
B. IV, pt. 1, 251
- 1777
SEP. 14 [Washington, George.] Germantown. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. British advance from New York and Staten Island; orders for his guidance. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Nathanael Greene.
B. IV, pt. 1, 229
- 1777
SEP. 14 Washington, George. Buck's Tavern. To Col. William Rumney [Fredericksburg, Virginia]. Ordering militia to Lancaster. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. IV, pt. 1, 247
- 1777
SEP. 14 Washington, George. [Near Germantown.] To Officer commanding at Schuylkill Bridge. Orders to remove the bridge at once. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. IV, pt. 1, 255
- 1777
SEP. 14 Harrison, Robert H[anson]. Buck's Tavern. To [Col. George Gibson, Alexandria]. Orders for his regiment to join the Army. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
B. IV, pt. 1, 245

- 1777 **Harrison**, Robert H[anson]. Buck's Tavern on the Lancaster Road. To [Brig. Gen. William Smallwood, Nottingham, Pennsylvania]. Weakness of his reenforcement; powder; harrassing enemy's flank and rear. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
SEP. 14 B. IV, pt. 1, 241
- [1777] **Burr**, A[aron]. [Near Ramapo, New Jersey]. To Col. [William] Malcom [Ramapo]. Position and strength of the enemy. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Malcom to Washington, 1777, Sep. 14.
[SEP. 14] 18, 109
- 1777 **Malcom**, W[illiam]. Ramapo [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Schuylkill Falls]. Strength of British in Jersey; difficulty in raising militia; need of wagons; search for deserters. A. L. S. 1 p.
SEP. 14 18, 107
- 1777 **Putnam**, Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Schuylkill Falls]. Barracks; advance of enemy to Hackensack and march of [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall against them. L. S. 1 p.
SEP. 14 18, 105
- 1777 **Arendt**, Baron d'. Chester [Pennsylvania]. To [Lt. Col. Robert Hanson Harrison? Schuylkill Falls]. Skirmish with enemy; position of the enemy; number of wounded at Brandywine. A. L. S. 2 pp. (In French.) Translation by Laurens. 1 p. 18, 120.
SEP. 15 18, 122
- 1777 **Dickinson**, Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Schuylkill Falls]. Receipt of orders to oppose enemy; need of ammunition; [Sir Henry] Clinton with troops from Staten Island; capture and dispersal of tories; anxiety of militia to march eastward. A. L. S. 2 pp.
SEP. 15 18, 118
- 1777 **Ewing**, J[ames]. Fort Pitt [Pennsylvania]. A general return of the garrison of Fort Pitt. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Hand to Washington, 1777, Sep. 15. 18, 117
- 1777 **Hand**, Edward. Fort Pitt [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Schuylkill Falls]. Troops retained at Fort Pitt; effect of [Lt.] Gov. [Henry] Hamilton's proclamation; attitude of militia; seizure of disaffected; capture of Capt. Moses Carson; smallpox among the troops. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Oct. 13. 18, 115

- 1777**
SEP. 15 **Heard, John.** Turk's Head [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Schuylkill Falls]. Report of a reconnaissance; Hessians; suspected spies. A. L. S. 2 pp. 18, 121
- 1777**
SEP. 15 **Smallwood, W[illiam].** Oxford [Maryland]. To [George] Washington [Buck's Tavern, Pennsylvania]. Need of cartridges; position of the enemy; British at Wilmington; condition and position of Smallwood's troops; suggests joining the Army. A. L. S. 2 pp. 18, 112
- 1777**
SEP. 15 **Smallwood, William.** Oxford [Maryland]. Weekly return of brigade. Tabular statement. D. S. by Richard Brooke. 1 p. Enclosed in Smallwood to Washington, 1777, Sep. 15. 18, 114
- 1777**
SEP. 16 **Barbour, James.** Frederick [Virginia]. To [George] Washington, near White Horse Tavern, Pennsylvania]. Awaits orders; lack of arms for his men; small-pox. Recent copy. 1 p. 18, 131
- 1777**
SEP. 16 **Biddle, Clement.** Valley Forge [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington, Near White Horse Tavern]. Forwarding provisions and rum to Yellow Springs; estimate of supplies; reasons for measures taken. A. L. S. 4 pp. Estimate of Quartermaster and Commissary stores. 1 p. D. S. by William Dewees jr. 18, 133
- 1777**
SEP. 16 **Dickinson, Philemon.** Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Near White Horse Tavern]. British generals in the Jerseys; lack of ammunition for militia; Washington's orders; militia to go to the eastward. A. L. S. 2 pp. 18, 129
- 1777**
SEP. 16 **Putnam, Israel.** Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Near White Horse Tavern]. Regret at [the Brandywine] defeat; orders from Congress to hold troops in readiness; advance of British into Jersey; requests Washington's directions respecting forwarding the troops; arrival of British reinforcements at New York. L. S. 2 pp. 18, 127
- 1777**
SEP. 16 **Reed, Joseph.** Swede's Ford [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Near White Horse Tavern]. State of the river; militia and boats; requests information. A. L. S. 2 pp. 18, 125

- 1777
SEP. 17 W[ashing]ton, G[eorge]. Yellow Springs [Pennsylvania]. To Col. William Malcom [Ramapo? New Jersey]. Attaching independent companies to his regiment; barracks and stores for winter; opposition to enemy in the Jerseys. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. IV, pt. 1, 261
- 1777
SEP. 17 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Yellow Springs. To [Brig. Gen. William Maxwell, near the Schuylkill]. Damage to ammunition by rain; retreat to Warwick Furnace; orders to cover baggage. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald.
B. IV, pt. 1, 257
- 1777
SEP. 17 [Washington, George.] Yellow Springs. To [Maj. Gen. Thomas Mifflin, near Yellow Springs]. Baggage and ammunition to be removed to Warwick Furnace. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. IV, pt. 1, 263
- 1777
SEP. 17 Washington, George. [Yellow Springs.] To [Brig. Gen. William Smallwood, Pennsylvania]. Ordering his brigade to join the Army at once. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. IV, pt. 1, 259
- 1777
SEP. 17 Borré, Preudhomme de. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [the President of] Congress [Philadelphia]. Resignation on account of resolution of Sep. 13 [directing inquiry into his conduct]; account of his actions [at battle of Brandywine]; [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan's prejudice; experience and request for rank of Major-General. Contemporary copy by de Borré. 2 pp. Enclosed in Borré to Washington, 1777, Oct. 12.
18, 285
- 1777
SEP. 17 Dickinson, Philemon. 8 miles from Brunswick [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Yellow Springs]. Return of enemy from the Jerseys; intention to take post at Elizabethtown; militia reinforcements; apprehension of British determination to obtain supplies for Eastern Jersey. A. L. S. 2 pp.
18, 138
- 1777
SEP. 17 McDougall, Alexander. 4 miles below Tappan [New York]. To [George] Washington [Pottsgrove,

Pennsylvania]. British movement into the Jerseys; McDougall's manœuvres; object of enemy; report of evacuation of Rhode Island. A. L. S. 5 pp. Answered Sep. 22. 18, 62

- 1777 **Murray**, Francis. Morristown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Yellow Springs]. Stores at Morristown; retirement of enemy from Jersey; removing stores. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Harrison: "Returns delivered Colo. Pickering." 18, 136
SEP. 17
- 1777 **Antill**, Edward. Long Island. To George Washington [Warwick Furnace]. Introducing Lawrence Manning. A. L. S. 1 p. 18, 143
SEP. 18
- 1777 **Armstrong**, John. [Schuylkill Falls.] To [George] Washington [Warwick Furnace]. Taking position with militia at Swede's Ford; artillery. A. L. S. 1 p. 18, 141
SEP. 18
- 1777 **Reed**, J[oseph]. Schuylkill Falls. To [George] Washington, Warwick Furnace]. Alarm caused by distance of Washington's Army from Philadelphia; suggests giving reasons therefor; position of British Army. A. L. S. 2 pp. Written on verso of Armstrong to Washington, this date. 18, 140
SEP. 18
- 1777 **Thornburgh**, J[oseph]. Perkiomen [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Warwick Furnace]. Forwarding the Army baggage to Pott's Grove and removal of stores. A. L. S. 1 p. 18, 140
SEP. 18
- [1777?] **Lutterloh**, H[enry] E[manuel]. To [George] Washington, Parker's Ford]. Need of officers to collect the baggage guards; stopping of plundering; Wagon-master general, Issuing Forage-masters and Commissary General to be with Headquarters. A. L. S. 2 pp. [A postscript to a missing letter]. 18, 152
[SEP. 19?]
- 1777 **Smallwood**, W[illiam]. James Millekan's Farm [Maryland]. To [George] Washington, Warwick Furnace]. His march forward; neglect of commissaries; his route. Recent copy. 1 p. 18, 151
SEP. 19
- 1777 **Wayne**, Anthony. Paoli [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Parker's Ford]. His position near the enemy; their supineness; opportunity to strike. A. L. S. 2 pp. 18, 145
SEP. 19
½ after 7 p. m.

- 1777 **Wayne, Anthony.** Paoli [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
 SEP. 19 Washington [Parker's Ford]. Quiet of enemy;
 ¾ after 10 p. m. belief in their ignorance of his presence; watch-
 fulness. A. L. S. 1 p. 18, 147
 Testimony of various officers respecting the surprise at Paoli is among
 the U. S. R. papers in the Library of Congress.
- 1777 **Dickinson, Philemon.** Elizabeth [New Jersey]. To
 SEP. 20 [George] Washington [Parker's Ford]. Strength
 of the militia and march to join Washington;
 collecting and pushing forward the troops.
 A. L. S. 1 p. In Sparks, Letters to Washing-
 ton, 1, 434. 18, 157
- 1777 **McDougall, Alexander.** Second River [New Jersey]. To
 SEP. 20 [George Washington, Parker's Ford]. His march
 to join Washington. A. L. S. 1 p. 18, 155
- 1777 **White, Anthony W[alton].** Philadelphia. To [George]
 SEP. 20 Washington [Parker's Ford]. His wound; re-
 moval of shipping up the river and horses from
 the town; advantage of ordering a few light
 dragoons to the city. A. L. S. 2 pp. 18, 153
- 1777 **Washington, George.** [Near Pott's Grove.] To [Sir Wil-
 SEP. 21 liam] Howe [near Philadelphia]. Dr. [Lewis] Wil-
 son to take charge of American wounded. Draft.
 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
 E. 103
- [1777] **Washington, George.** Near Thompson's Tavern. To Maj.
 [SEP. 21] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Camp]. March of the Army
 and directions for his movement; dragoons to be
 sent into Philadelphia to assist [Lt.] Col. [Alexan-
 der] Hamilton. A. L. S. 2 pp. W
- 1777 **Howe, [Sir] W[illiam].** [On West bank of the Schuylkill].
 SEP. 21 To [George] Washington [Pottsgrove, Pennsylva-
 nia]. Requests a Continental surgeon to care for
 American wounded. L. S. 1 p. 18, 158
- 1777 **T[ilghman,] T[ench].** Near Fatland Ford, Schuylkill River.
 SEP. 21 To [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [*en route*
 from Peekskill]. Hastening his march to join the
 Army. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
 B. IV, pt. 1, 265
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** "Camp 28 miles from Philadel-
 SEP. 22 phia on the Reading Road" [Pottsgrove]. To
 Maj. Gen. Philemon Dickinson, Elizabethtown].

- Junction of Jersey militia with Army; route of march etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 267
- 1777 Washington, George. [Pottsgrove.] To Col. George Gibson [Lancaster?]. Urging march to the Army. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 271
[SEP. 22]
- [1777] Washington, George. [Yellow Springs.] To [Lt. Col. Alexander Hamilton, Camp]. Instructions to collect blankets from the Philadelphia citizens; horses. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 6, 78. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 273
[SEP. 22]
- 1777 W[ashington], G[eorge]. [Pottsgrove.] To [Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton [Philadelphia]. Collection of blankets and shoes; needs of Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. Extract in Ford, 6, 79, note. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 277
SEP. 22
- [1777] [Washington, George.] Yellow Springs. To [Brig. Gen. Alexander McDougall, *en route* from Peekskill]. Urging haste in joining the Army. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 269
[SEP. 22]
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [Pottsgrove.] To [Col. Baron D'Arendt, Camp]. Command and defense of Fort Island. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in Ford, 6, 101, note. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 287
SEP. 23
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Pottsgrove. To [Commodore John Hazelwood, In Delaware River]. Measures for defending Mud Island. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. Endorsed by Washington: "Copy of Verbal Instructions sent Commodore Hazzlewd" **B.** IV, pt. 1, 285
SEP. 23
- 1777 Washington, George. Near Pottsgrove. To Col. [Matthew] Pollock [Camp]. Orders to transport and store baggage at Bethlehem. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 281
SEP. 23
- 1777 Washington, George. Camp on the Schuylkill, 34 miles from Philadelphia. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Need of additional reinforcements; defense of Highlands etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 84. **B.** IV, pt. 1, 279
SEP. 23

- 1777 [Washington, George.] Near Pottsgrove. To Col. [Joseph] Thornbury [Camp]. Orders given Col. [Matthew] Pollock. Draft. On verso of Washington to Pollock, 1777, Sep. 23.
SEP. 23
- 1777 Council of War. Near Pottsgrove. On opposing the enemy's march toward Philadelphia; Army's manœuvres prior and subsequent to skirmish [near White Horse Tavern]. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Sullivan, Greene, Stirling, Stephen, Armstrong; Brig. Genls. Knox, Weedon, Nash, Scott, Conway and Potter. Maj. Gen. St. Clair and Brig. Gen. John Cadwalader were also present. 4 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. F. I, 179
SEP. 23
- 1777 Mease, James. Account of clothing in Clothier General's possession on leaving Philadelphia and taken from thence to Trenton. D. S. 1 p. 19, 144
SEP. 23
- 1777 Mease, James. A return of clothing issued at Philadelphia, Fishkill and [Smith's] Clove and Morristown. Tabular statement. D. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Mease to Washington, 1777, Nov. 4. 19, 142
SEP. 23
- 1777 Washington, George. Pottsgrove. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio] Gates, Bemus Heights]. Need of Col. [Daniel] Morgan's corps as reenforcement. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 85. B. IV, pt. 1, 289
SEP. 24
- 1777 Scott, Charles. [Near Pottsgrove.] To [George] Washington [Pottsgrove]. Efforts to discover intention of enemy; stores of rum and onions in the neighborhood; requests a supply of hard money. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Sep. 25. W
SEP. 24
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Pottsgrove. To Col. Clement Bid-
dle [Camp]. Authority to impress blankets, shoes, etc. in Bucks, Philadelphia and Northampton counties. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 1, 293
SEP. 26
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Pottsgrove. To [Brig. Gen. David] Forman, *en route* to the army]. Directions for march of his militia to reenforce the Army. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison and Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 1, 291
SEP. 26
- 1777 Hazelwood, John. [Fort Island, Delaware River]. To
[Capt.] Charles Alexander, [U. S.] frigate *Dela-*
SEP. 26

ware. [Delaware River]. Orders to take position before Philadelphia and annoy the enemy; firing on city; collection and destruction of boats. L. S. 1 p. 18, 279

1777 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. Pennybacker's Mills [Pennsylvania]. To [Brig. Gen. David Forman, *en route* to the army]. Strength of his corps; stores at Trenton; route of his march. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade.

B. IV, pt. 1, 297

1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Pennybacker's Mills. To Gen. [Thomas] Nelson [jr., Williamsburg, Virginia]. Virginia militia; account of manœuvres after battle of Brandywine; great distress for want of shoes; unconfirmed news from the North [of battle at Stillwater]. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. Extract in Ford, 6, 83, note.

B. IV, pt. 1, 299

[1777] [Washington, George.] [Pennybacker's Mills]. To [Commanding Officer of Virginia militia, Lancaster]. Ordering a reenforcement of militia to main Army. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.

B. IV, pt. 1, 303

1777 T[ilghman,] T[ench]. [Pennybacker's Mills]. To [Brig.] Gen. [Anthony] Wayne [Camp?] Shoes. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.

B. IV, pt. 1, 295

1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Pennybacker's Mills To Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill. Calling for reenforcement. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.

B. IV, pt. 1, 305

1777 Council of War. Pennybacker's Mills. On strength of the British and Continental Armies; reenforcement of latter and attack upon enemy. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Sullivan, Greene, Stirling, Stephen, Armstrong; Brig. Genls. McDougall, Maxwell, Smallwood, Knox, Wayne, Muhlenberg, Nash, Weedon, Scott, Conway, Potter and Irvine. Brig. Gen. John Cadwalader and Gov. Joseph Reed were also present. D. S. of all the members except the Commander in chief. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. See: Ford, 6, 92, note.

F. I, 183

- 1777 Washington, George. Pennybacker's Mills. To [Brig.]
SEP. 29 Gen. [David] Forman [Buck's Tavern]. Direct-
ing his route of march. Draft. 1 p. In hand-
writing of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 1, 307
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Pennybacker's Mills. To [Col.
SEP. 29 Lewis Nicola, Fort Mifflin, Pennsylvania]. Re-
enforcements, stores ammunition, etc. for Fort
Mifflin; importance of the post. Draft. 2 pp.
In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. IV, pt. 1, 309
- 1777 Fergusson, Elizabeth. Greene Park [Pennsylvania]. To
SEP. 29 [George] Washington [Pennypacker's Mills, Penn-
sylvania]. Requesting permission for her hus-
band to come out from Germantown. A. L. S.
2 pp. Answered Oct. 1. 18, 174
- 1777 Washington, George. [Skippack, Pennsylvania.] To
SEP. 30 William Aylett [Williamsburg, Virginia]. Loss
of grain and vessels at Head of Elk. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. IV, pt. 1, 317
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Skippack.] To [Maj. Gen. Wil-
SEP. 30 liam Heath, Boston]. Powder for the Continen-
tal frigates; prizes taken; success in the North
[victory of Stillwater]; loss of Philadelphia; need
of reenforcements. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting
of Alexander Hamilton. B. IV, pt. 1, 311
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [Skippack.] To Capt. Jeremiah
SEP. 30 Hill [Boston]. Accepting his resignation. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. IV, pt. 1, 315
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Skippack. To Comte [Casimir]
SEP. 30 Pulaski [Camp]. Orders for a small dragoon en-
terprize. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench
Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 1, 313
- [1777] Estarjette, Lewis de l'. [Paris.] To the President of Con-
[SEPT.] gress [Philadelphia]. Introducing Baron Steu-
ben. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in
Steuben to Washington, 1777, Dec. 21, 215
- [1777] Hortalez, Roderique. [Paris.] To Robert Morris [Phila-
[SEPT.] delphia]. Introducing Baron Steuben. Contem-
porary copy. 1 p. (In French.) On verso of
Estarjette to the President of Congress, 1777,
Sept. and enclosed in Steuben to Washington,
1777, Dec.

- 1777 Washington, George. [Skippack.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Elizabethtown]. Militia guard for stores at Trenton. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 1, 323
 Oct. 1
- 1777 W[ashington], G[eorge]. Skippack. To Mrs. [Elizabeth] Fergusson [Greenpark, Pennsylvania]. Refusing permission to allow her husband to come out [from Germantown]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. E. 357
 Oct. 1
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Skippack.] To [Col. John Mifflin, Trenton]. Removal of stores from Trenton. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. Extract in Ford, 6, 92. B. IV, pt. 1, 326
 Oct. 1
- 1777 W[ashington], G[eorge]. Skippack. To Col. [William] Palfrey [Bethlehem, Pennsylvania]. Pay of troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. IV, pt. 1, 329
 Oct. 1
- 1777 Washington, George. [Skippack.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Peekskill]. Reenforcements from Peekskill; artillery; militia from Connecticut. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 1, 319
 Oct. 1
- 1777 Washington, George. Skippack. To Lt. Col. [Samuel] Smith [Fort Mifflin]. Ammunition and supplies for Fort Mifflin. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 1, 327
 Oct. 1
- [1777] Anonymous. Intelligence of British. 1 p. [Given to one of Moylan's dragoons.] (In German.) Enclosed in Moylan to Washington, 1777, Oct. 1. 18, 186
 [Oct. 1]
- 1777 Moylan, S[tephen]. 16 Mile Stone. To [George] Washington [Skippack]. Failure to intercept a party of British light-horse; intelligence of the enemy; their out-posts and foraging parties. A. L. S. 1 p. 18, 185
 Oct. 1
- 1777 Rensselaer, P[hilip] V[an]. Albany. To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Bemus Heights, New York]. Delinquency of [Ezekiel] Cheever and [David] Mason in furnishing ammunition from Springfield; leads from houses and writing paper for cartridges; suggest sending a person to Boston. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1777, Oct. 5. 18, 211
 Oct. 1

- 1777 **Conway**, T[homas]. Wilmington. To [George] Washington [Wilmington]. Method of building an entrenched camp. A. L. S. 2 pp. With miscellaneous topographic memoranda in pencil by Washington. 18, 24
OCT. 2
- [1777] **Dandridge**, Alexander Spotswood. [Near Worcester? Pennsylvania.] To Brig. Gen. [Anthony] Wayne [near Worcester?]. Report of a reconnoissance; attack on Red Bank; movements of enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. 18, 189
[OCT. 2]
- 1777 **Macombe**, James. Morristown [New Jersey]. To George Washington [On the Shippack Road]. Explaining his presence and requesting leave to go to New York; circumstances of his detention. A. L. S. 2 pp. 18, 187
OCT. 2
- 1777 **Putnam**, Israel. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [On the Skippack Road]. [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates' need of flour; hard bread sent North; confusion in the Commissary department; strength of British at New York; enemy's movements. L. S. 3 pp. 18, 193
OCT. 2
- 1777 **Smith**, Samuel. Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To [George] Washington [Worcester]. British below Billingsport; panic in the fleet; effect of messages from men's wives in Philadelphia; probable method of attempt on the river defenses; need of ammunition and desire for reenforcement. L. S. 2 pp. 19, 112
OCT. 2
- 1777 **Woodford**, William. Bethlehem [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [On the Skippack Road]. Few troops at Bethlehem; requests orders respecting horses; robberies committed upon the inhabitants; delay of officers in rejoining their corps; applications for wagons; [Lafayette's] and his own health. A. L. S. 3 pp. 18, 195
OCT. 2
- [1777] **Washington**, George. [Mattatekin? Pennsylvania]. "Order of march and battle, Germantown." Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. Endorsed by Washington as above. W
[OCT. 3]
- 1777 **Dickinson**, Philemon. Elizabeth [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Worcester, Pennsylvania]. Guard for stores at Trenton; position of Dickinson's troops. A. L. S. 1 p. 18, 199
OCT. 3

- 1777
Oct. 3 **Howe**, [Sir] W[illiam]. [Philadelphia.] To [George] Washington [Worcester]. Complaint of destruction of mills by Americans. L. S. 1 p. Answered Oct. 6. In Ford, 6, 97, note. 18, 206
- 1777
Oct. 3 **Mifflin**, J[ohn]. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Worcester, Pennsylvania]. Removal of stores from Trenton; need of men to impress and load teams; marine stores; the [Pennsylvania] armed vessels off Borden. A. L. S. 3 pp. 18, 200
- 1777
Oct. 3 **Smith**, Samuel. Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To [George] Washington [Worcester]. Strength of enemy at Billingsport; panic in the [American] fleet. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Oct. 7. 18, 203
- 1777
Oct. 3 **Smith**, Samuel. Fort Mifflin. To [George] Washington [Worcester]. Effect of evacuation of Billingsport on the fleet; desertions; proposed defense of Fort Mifflin; length of time it can hold out. A. L. S. 2 pp. 18, 204
- 1777
Oct. 3 **Woodford**, William. Bethlehem [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Worcester, Pennsylvania]. Complaints of Moravians of treatment from militia; arrival of wagons and stores. Recent copy. 1 p. 18, 197
- 1777
Oct. 4 **Washington**, George. [Near Pennybacker's Mills.] General Orders for the attack at Germantown. Contemporary copy by Timothy Pickering, jr? 2 pp. C. C. 152, 5, 85
- 1777
Oct. 4 **Dickinson**, Philemon. Elizabeth [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Near Pennybacker's Mills, Pennsylvania]. Movement of enemy and its object; surprise of British guard; spies in Washington's camp. A. L. S. 1 p. 18, 208
- 1777
Oct. 5 **Gates**, Horatio. Bemus Heights [New York]. To [George] Washington [Pennybacker's Mills]. Position of the two Armies; Washington's request [for Col. Daniel Morgan's Corps]; Burgoyne's alternatives; lack of cartridges and provisions. A. L. S. 2 pp. "requiring no answer" In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 437. 18, 209
- 1777
Oct. 5 **Henderson**, Thomas. Freehold [New Jersey]. To Brig. Gen. David Forman [Cross Roads] Pennsylvania. British reenforcement at New York; sailing of a fleet to the Southward; losses in skirmishes with enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Forman to Washington, 1777, Sep. 7. 18, 212

- 1777 Varnum, J[ames] M[itche]ll. Cross Roads [Pennsylvania]
 Oct. 5 To [George] Washington [Pennybacker's Mills].
 March to join him; strength of detachment.
 A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Tilghman: "Ansd.
 6th. ordered to march to Hilltown Township and
 send Notice of his Arrival there." 18, 216
- 1777 [Washington, George.] "Pawlin's Mill." To [John] Gill
 Oct. 6 [Buck's County]. Instructions for employing the
 militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench
 Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 1, 333
Pennybacker's Mills were formerly Pauling's.
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Pennybacker's Mills.] To [Col.
 Oct. 6 Henry Hollingsworth, Elk]. Inquiry of strength
 of British at Wilmington; removal of grain from
 Elk. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench
 Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 1, 331
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [Pennybackers Mills.] To Sir
 Oct. 6 William Howe [Philadelphia]. Surprise at re-
 monstrance against dismantling of mills; gratifi-
 cation at his sensibility to suffering of inhabit-
 ants. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert
 Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 96. E. 105
- 1777 Washington, George. [Pennybacker's Mills.] To [Sir Wil-
 Oct. 6 liam] Howe [Philadelphia]. Return of Howe's
 dog. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander
 Hamilton. In Ford, 6, 98, note. E. 107
- 1777 Clark, John, jr. Ashland [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
 Oct. 6 Washington, Pennybacker's Mills. Hessian ex-
 pedition toward Chester; British losses [at Ger-
 mantown]; number of wounded; spirits of the
 country. A. L. S. 1 p. 18, 228
- 1777 Clark, John, jr. [Ashland, Pennsylvania.] To [George]
 Oct. 6 Washington [Pennybacker's Mills]. British offi-
 cers killed and wounded [at Germantown]; losses
 of enemy; fortifying at Billingsport and Red
 Bank; the hard fighting [at Germantown]; in-
 tercourse between the country and Philadelphia.
 A. L. S. 2 pp. 18, 230
- 1777 Nicola, Lewis. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George Wash-
 Oct. 6 ington, Pennybacker's Mills]. Actions of Sergt-
 maj. Jonathan Guy on evacuation of Philadel-
 phia; Col. [Richard] Somers request for arms and
 ammunition for militia; guard for vessel and
 cargo at Bordentown. A. L. S. 4 pp. 18, 221

- 1777
OCT. 6 Smith, Samuel. Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To [George Washington, Pennybacker's Mills]. British garrison at Billingsport; effect of battle [of Germantown] on spirits of the people; importance of Red Bank. A. L. S. 1 p. 18, 232
- 1777
OCT. 6 Sullivan, John. Perkiomen [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington [Pennybacker's Mills]. Resignation from the Army; party against him in Congress; reputation; measures determined on. A. L. S. 2 pp. 18, 218
- 1777
OCT. 7 [Washington, George.] [Pennybacker's Mills.] Instructions to [Col. Christopher Greene, Camp]. Garrisoning and defending Red Bank. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. With omission in Ford, 6, 104. B. IV, pt. 1, 343
- 1777
OCT. 7 Washington, George. "Pawlins Mill" To Commodore [John] Hazelwood [In the Delaware]. Occupation and importance of Red Bank. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 1, 351
- 1777
OCT. 7 [Washington, George.] Skippack. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. Lt. Col. [Lewis] de la Radière ordered to Fort Montgomery; force sufficient to defend the Highlands; advance of British up the river. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 1, 335
- 1777
OCT. 7 Washington, George. "Pawlin's Mill." To [Lt. Col. Samuel Smith, Fort Mifflin]. Result of the battle of Germantown; reenforcements etc. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 6, 103, note. B. IV, pt. 1, 347
- 1777
OCT. 7 [Washington, George.] "Pawlin's Mill." To [Brig. Gen. James Mitchell Varnum, Coryell's Ferry]. Ordering detachment to Red Bank; route of march. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 1, 339
- 1777
[OCT. 7]
SEP. 7 Forman, David. Cross Roads, Mill's Tavern [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Pennybacker's Mills]. British reenforcements at New York; Capt. Andrew Brown; loss of enemy [at Germantown] and effect of battle on British spirits. A. L. S. 1 p. 18, 213

- 1777 **Smith, Samuel.** Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To
 Oct. 7 [George] Washington [Pennybacker's Mills]. British evacuation of Billingsport; naval engagement; British want of ammunition; health of [Fort Mifflin] garrison. A. L. S. 2 pp. 18, 235
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Pennybacker's Mills.] To [Maj. Gen. John Armstrong, near Pennypacker's Mills?]. Ordering militia to cross the Schuylkill and annoy the enemy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. Extract in Ford, 6, 107, note. B. IV, pt. 1, 359
- 1777 [Washington, George.] "Pawlin's Mills." To [Maj. Gen. William Heath, Boston]. Account of the battle of Germantown. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 1, 357
 Oct. 8 Noted, in error, as to Gov. Trumbull.
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Pennybacker's Mills.] To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Peekskill]. Inefficiency in Commissary Department; British strength at New York; general account of the battle of Germantown; advance of British up North River and defense of Peekskill. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. B. IV, pt. 1, 353
 Oct. 8
- 1777 [Washington, George.] "Pawling's Mill." To [Brig. Gen. James Mitchell Varnum, near Pauling's]. Detachment for Red Bank; junction with main Army. Draft. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. IV, pt. 1, 340
 Oct. [8]
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Skippack. To Lt. Col. [Lewis de la] Radière [Camp]. Orders to repair to Fort Montgomery. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 1, 361
 Oct. 8
- 1777 **Clinton, [Sir] H[enry].** Fort Montgomery [New York]. To [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne [Saratoga, New York]. Nothing between them but Gates; will not advise as to Burgoyne's letter of Sep. 28. Contemporary copy. Attested by George Clinton. 1 p. Enclosed in Clinton, George to Washington, 1777, Oct. 9. 18, 269
 Oct. 8
- 1777 **Duché, Jacob.** Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Pennybacker's Mills]. Hopelessness of Colonies in the present contest; rescinding the Declaration of Independence; Washington's influence for
 Oct. 8

peace. A. L. S. 13 pp. Enclosed in Duché to Washington, 1777, Oct. 13. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 448. C. C. 152, 5, 127

- 1777 Putnam, Israel. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Pennybacker's Mills]. Position of the enemy; probable intentions; Putnam's dispositions and the situation; defense of Fort [Montgomery] and its capture; artillery sent from Springfield. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 1, 441. 18, 252
- 1777 Putnam, Israel. Fishkill [New York]. To [George Washington, Pennybacker's Mills]. Advance and manœuvres of enemy; storm and capture of Fort Montgomery; retreat to Fishkill; the situation. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, 5, 471. 18, 255
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Skippack. To Col. Christopher Greene [Red Bank]. Intelligence from Jersey and return of part of troops designed for Red Bank. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghmnan. B. IV, pt. 1, 365
- 1777 Washington, George. Frederick Wampole's [Towamencin, Pennsylvania]. To [Brig. Gen. James Potter, [Springfield, Delaware? County, Pennsylvania]. Suggesting attempt against Wilmington; object of his detachment etc. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. In Ford, 6, 107. B. IV, pt. 1, 363
- 1777 Clinton, George. New Windsor [New York]. To [George Washington, Towamencin]. Indications of British move against the Highlands; difficulties in obtaining a reenforcement of militia; British manœuvering; storm and capture of Fort Montgomery; account of the action, loss etc.; destruction of Continental frigates; bravery of the garrison; officers captured; Sir Henry Clinton's despatch in a silver bullet. L. S. 7 pp. Answered, Oct. 15. In Sparks, 5, 472. 18, 265
- [1777] Forman, David. [Princeton, New Jersey.] To [the colonels of militia, New Jersey]. Orders to class their regiments and prepare four classes to march. Contemporary copy by Forman. 1 p. Enclosed in Forman to Washington, 1777, Oct. 11. 18, 261
- 1777 Frazer, Persifor. Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Towamencin]. Imprisonment of officers in the

- State House; [Sir William] Howe's allegations of treatment of British officers and his suggestions as to an exchange of prisoners. Recent copy. 2 pp. 18, 271
- 1777 **Heath, William**. Boston. To [George] Washington [Towamencin]. Troops marching to Washington's reenforcement; arrival of military supplies at Dartmouth; assembling of militia for the secret expedition [against St. Johns]; call from the Northern Department for ammunition supplies; provision supplies for militia at Providence [Rhode Island]; arrival of prisoners from the Northward; expense of purchasing and forwarding stores. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Oct. 22. 18, 257
- 1777 **Lee, Henry [jr]**. Lime-kiln Road [near Towamencin]. To [George] Washington, Towamencin]. Position and patrols of enemy; report of scarcity of British ammunition; fortifying; British loss at Germantown and consternation produced; attack on Fort Mifflin and wreck of a British frigate; obtaining intelligence; apprehensions of fidelity of Capt. [Charles] Craig's dragoons. A. L. S. 2 pp. 18, 259 and 307
- 1777 **Livingston, William**. Princeton [New Jersey]. To Brig. Gen. [David] Forman [Freehold, New Jersey]. Orders to detach 2000 militia and march them to Washington's aid. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Forman to Washington, 1777, Oct. 11. 18, 262
- 1777 **Smith, Samuel**. Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To [George] Washington [Towamencin]. Encouragement in Washington's letter; erection of British batteries; state of garrison; strength of enemy; number of British wounded [at Germantown]. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Oct. 11. Note by Tilghman: "Write to Newcombe to take Boats out of the Creeks—Advise Col. Smith to build Cover for the men under the East Face of the Fort" 18, 263
- 1777 **Stephen, Adam**. Lower Sulford [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington, Towamencin]. Account of behavior of his troops [at Germantown]; begin-

ning of the retreat; actions of [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott. A. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, 5, 467, under date of Oct. 7. 18, 237

- 1777 Wilkinson, James. Bemus Heights [New York]. To Gov.
Oct. 9 [George] Clinton [New Windsor, New York]. Congratulations on brave defense [of Fort Montgomery]; action with [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne on the 7th [battle of Stillwater] and British loss; wounding of [Maj.] Genls. [Benedict] Arnold and [Benjamin] Lincoln; retreat of Burgoyne; militia ordered to Clinton's assistance. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. 18, 270
- 1777 Greene, C[hristopher]. Bristol [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
Oct. 10 Washington [Towamencin]. Obeying marching orders. A. L. S. 1 p. 18, 275
- 1777 H[amilton,] A[lexander]. [Towamencin]. To [Brig. Gen.
Oct. 10 Silas Newcomb, New Jersey?] Requesting militia for Red Bank. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
B. IV, pt. 1, 367
- 1777 Hazelwood, John. Fort Island [Delaware River]. To
Oct. 10 [George Washington, Towamencin]. Furnishing supplies and ammunition [to Col. Christopher Greene]; desertions from the fleet; British summons to surrender and his answer; blocking the river channel; position of British ships. Recent copy. 1 p. 18, 278
- 1777 Putnam, Israel. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Wash-
Oct. 10 ington [Towamencin]. British in possession of Fort Constitution and Peekskill. L. S. 1 p.
18, 276
- 1777 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. Skippack. To [Commodore John
Oct. 11 Hazelwood, In the Delaware] Cutting the banks of the Delaware and laying the country under water. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. IV, pt. 1, 375
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Towamencin.] Instructions to
Oct. 11 Maj. [John] Jameson [Camp]. Collection of horses, blankets and other necessities from the inhabitants. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. IV, pt. 1, 373
- 1777 Washington, George. Skippack. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel]
Oct. 11 Putnam [Peekskill]. Advance of British up

- North River; reenforcement of Jersey militia for the Highlands. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 1, 369
- 1777 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. Skippack. To Lt. Col. Samuel Smith [Fort Mifflin]. Strengthening his position; suggestions etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. In Ford, 6, 109.
Oct. 11 B. IV, pt. 1, 371
- 1777 Bradford, William and John Hazelwood. Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To [George Washington, Towamencin]. Attempt of enemy to erect a redoubt at Webb's Ferry; bombardment by galleys and surrender of a party of British; the prisoners; breaking of the chevaux de frise. L. S. 2 pp.
Oct. 11 18, 282
- 1777 Forman, David. Freehold [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Towamencin]. Obtaining of order from the Assembly for 2000 militia; delay caused by classing the regiments; requests particulars of action of the 4th [Germantown]. A. L. S. 1 p.
Oct. 11 18, 262
- 1777 Stewart, Walter, Lewis Farmer, and John Murray. Towamencin. To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Towamencin]. Conduct of Capt. Patrick Anderson and Lt. Jacob Metz. A. L. S. of Stewart, signed also by Farmer and Murray. 2 pp. Transmitted to Washington. 18, 280
Oct. 11
- 1777 Borré, Preudhomme de. York [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Towamencin]. Congress' inquiry into his conduct; resignation; wounded feelings, etc. A. L. S. 1 p. 18, 283
Oct. 12
- 1777 Court of Inquiry. Towamencin [Pennsylvania] On conduct of Maj. Gen. John Sullivan's expedition against Staten Island. D. S: Stirling, Henry Knox, Alex. McDougall, Oliver Spencer, T. Clark. 2 pp. C. C. 152, 5, 113
Oct. 12
- 1777 Hazelwood, John. [U. S. S.] *Montgomery*, Delaware River. To George Washington [Towamencin]. Impossibility of complying with orders owing to strength of enemy; desertions from the fleet; request for men. L. S. 1 p. 18, 288
Oct. 12
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Towamencin.] To [Brig. Gen. Edward Hand, Fort Pitt, Pennsylvania]. State of garrison at Fort Pitt; desertions in the 8th
Oct. 13

Pennsylvania regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.

B. IV, pt. 1, 377

- 1777 Duché, Jacob. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington
Oct. 13 [Towamencin]. Forwarding his thoughts [letter
of Oct. 8] on present conditions. A. L. S. 1 p.

C. C. 152, 5, 123

- 1777 Pickering, T[imothy,] jr. Towamencin. Return of cloth-
Oct. 13 ing wanting in the several brigades. Tabular
statement. A. D. S. 2 pp. C. C. 152, 5, 117

- 1777 Nelson, William. [Towamencin] To [George Washing-
Oct. 13 ton, Towamencin]. Declining command of the
regiment and reasons inducing resignation. Re-
cent copy. 1 p. 18, 289

- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [Towamencin.] To [Col. Chris-
Oct. 14 topher Greene Red Bank]. Loan of men for the
fleet in the Delaware; cooperation for defense.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander
Hamilton. B. IV, pt. 1, 379

- 1777 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. Towamencin. To Commodore
Oct. 14 [John] Hazelwood [In the Delaware]. Men from
Army to man the galleys; defense of the river;
ammunition. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
Richard Kidder Meade. B. IV, pt. 1, 387

- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [Towamencin.] To [Lt. Col. Sam-
Oct. 14 uel Smith, Fort Mifflin]. Defense of Fort Mifflin;
seamen for the galleys. Draft. 1 p. In hand-
writing of Alexander Hamilton.

B. IV, pt. 1, 381

- 1777 Ellis, Joseph and Robert Harris. Gloucester [New Jersey].
Oct. 14 To Col. William Bradford, Fort Mifflin. Intelli-
gence of intended storming of Fort Mifflin. L. S.
2 pp. Enclosed in Bradford to Washington,
1777, Oct. 15. 18, 298

- 1777 Greene, C[hristopher]. Red Bank [New Jersey]. To
Oct. 14 [George] Washington [Towamencin]. Strength of
garrison; size of the works; militia and their aid.
L. S. 1 p. In Sparks, Letters to Washington,
2, 3. 18, 301

- 1777 Potter, James. Springfield [Delaware? County, Penn-
Oct. 14 sylvania]. To [George Washington, Towamen-
cin]. Report of British movements; strength of
Potter's detachment. Recent copy. 1 p. 18, 292

- 1777 [Fleury, Marquis de.] [Fort Mifflin.] Journal of siege of
Oct. 15-30 Fort Mifflin. Account of bombardment, etc. etc.
Contemporary copy by John Laurens. 5 pp.
18, 315
- 1777 Forman, David. Princeton [New Jersey]. To [George]
Oct. 15 Washington [Towamencin]. Disappointment in
obtaining militia and reasons thereof; hanging of
a tory spy; reported defeat of [Lt.] Gen. [John]
Burgoyne. A. L. S. 2 pp. 18, 309
- 1777 H[amilton,] A[lexander]. [Towamencin.] To Col. [Christo-
Oct. 15 pher] Greene [Red Bank]. Expected British at-
tack on Fort Mifflin; reenforcements, general in-
structions etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
Richard Kidder Meade. B. IV, pt. 2, 1
- 1777 Hazelwood, John. Off Fort Island [Delaware River]. To
Oct. 15 George Washington [Towamencin]. Bombard-
ment from enemy's batteries; need of ammuni-
tion. L. S. 1 p. 18, 326
- 1777 Hazelwood, John. Off Fort Island [Delaware River]. To
Oct. 15 Maj. Benjamin Eyres, Trenton. Need of bread
and ammunition; spirits of the defenders.
A. L. S. 1 p. 18, 330
- 1777 Lee, H[enry, jr.]. [On the Lines.] To [George] Washing-
Oct. 15 ton [Towamencin]. Intelligence brought by a
deserter; marching orders to British regiments;
enemy's loss [at Germantown]. A. L. S. 1 p.
18, 308
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [Worcester.] To Col. [Israel]
Oct. 16 Angell [Camp]. Ordering his regiment to Red
Bank; general instructions for his guidance.
Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitz-
gerald. B. IV, pt. 2, 9
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [Worcester, Pennsylvania.] To
Oct. 16 [Brig.] Gen. [David] Forman [Princeton, New
Jersey]. Raising of the New Jersey militia.
Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald.
In part in Ford, 6, 120, note. B. IV, pt. 2, 6
- 1777 Eyre, Benjamin. Bordentown [New Jersey]. To [George]
Oct. 16 Washington [Towamencin]. Collection of boats
in Bordentown Creek; forwarding duck; scarcity
of men on the Continental frigates; forwarding
ammunition to Commodore [John Hazelwood].
A. L. S. 1 p. 18, 328

- 1777** **Greene, C[hristopher].** Fort on Red Bank [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Towamencin]. News from the North[Burgoyne's surrender] and orders for salute from the forts; requests directions as to building barracks. L. S. 1 p. **19, 2**
Oct. 16
- 1777** **Potter, James.** Near Gulph Mill [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Towamencin]. British at Wilmington; hard duty of Potter's detachment; forwarding tory cattle and sheep to headquarters. A. L. S. 1 p. **18, 332**
Oct. 16
- 1777** **Putnam, Israel.** Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Towamencin]. Capture of Fort Montgomery; [Brig.] Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons' possession of Peekskill and the Highland passes; British advance on the river beyond Poughkeepsie; Burgoyne's defeat; Putnam's strength; British loss at Fort Montgomery; death of Mrs. Putnam. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Oct. 19. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 5. **19, 4**
Oct. 16
- 1777** **Smith, Samuel.** Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To [George] Washington [Towamencin]. Erection of British batteries; suggesting effort to raise the siege; want of ammunition. A. L. S. 1 p. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 7. **19, 7**
Oct. 16
- 1777** **Woodford, William.** Bethlehem [Pennsylvania] To [George] Washington, Towamencin]. Employment of idle militia and forwarding ammunition from Allentown; forwarding arms and men; collecting blankets; shoes and stockings; petition of a wounded Hessian. A. L. S. 2 pp. **19, 9**
Oct. 16
- [1777]** **[Fleury, Marquis de.]** [Fort Mifflin, Delaware River]. To [Lt. Col. Alexander Hamilton, Towamencin]. Account of attack on Fort Mifflin; the works, enemy's strength, etc.; the bombardment, damage, repairing the works. Copy of Fleury's journal from Oct. 15 to 19. Engineering work. Contemporary copy by John Laurens, noted as the "Substance" of Fleury's letter to Hamilton. 5 pp. **18, 311**
[Oct. 17]
- 1777** **[Meade, Richard Kidder.]** A general return of the [Northern] Army commanded by Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates at the Convention of Saratoga. Tabular statement. A. D. 1 p. **W**
Oct. 17

- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [Worcester.] To [Baron d'Arendt,
Oct. 18 Burlington, New Jersey]. General instructions
for his guidance in defense of Fort Mifflin. Draft.
2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
In Ford, 6, 124. B. IV, pt. 2, 15
- 1777 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. [Worcester.] To [Col. Christopher
Oct. 18 Greene, Red Bank]. Col. [Baron] d'Arendt and
the command at Fort Mifflin; surrender of Bur-
goyne; defense of Fort Mifflin. Draft. 2 pp. In
handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade.
B. IV, pt. 2, 13
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Worcester. Orders to Lt. Col.
Oct. 18 [John] Green [Camp]. Troops to reenforce Red
Bank. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John
Fitzgerald. 2d copy. 1 p. 19, 20.
B. IV, pt. 2, 17
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Worcester.] To [Col. Samuel
Oct. 18 Smith, Fort Mifflin]. Reenforcements; Col.
[Baron] d'Arendt; surrender of Burgoyne; cut-
ting [the Delaware's] banks to flood the meadow.
Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Alexander
Hamilton and Tench Tilghman.
B. IV, pt. 2, 19
- 1777 Lee, Henry [jr]. [On the Lines.] To [George] Washington
Oct. 18 [Worcester]. Expectation of move of enemy;
building of batteaux and apprehension of an
American attack; warning against one Springler,
a suspected spy. A. L. S. 2 pp. 18, 251
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Worcester.] To Commodore
Oct. 19 [John] Hazelwood [In the Delaware]. Precau-
tion against a surprise; importance of Fort Mif-
flin. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench
Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 6, 131, note.
B. IV, pt. 2, 25
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Worcester.] To [Maj. Gen. Israel
Oct. 19 Putnam, Fishkill]. Defeat of Burgoyne; Sir
Henry Clinton's expedition and loss of Forts
Montgomery and Constitution; sympathy at
death of Mrs. Putnam. Draft. 2 pp. In hand-
writing of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford,
6, 129. B. IV, pt. 2, 23
- 1777 [Smith, Samuel.] Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To
Oct. 19 [George Washington, Worcester, Pennsylvania].

- Unsuccessful attempt to capture a British battery; desertions from the fleet; scheme of laying the meadows under water. A. L. unsigned. 1 p. 19, 17
- 1777 Tilghman, T[ench]. [Worcester.] To [Thomas Butler, Oct. 19 Easton, Pennsylvania]. Repair of arms. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. IV, pt. 2, 27
- [1777] Washington, George. [Worcester.] To Baron d'Arendt [Oct. 20?] [Burlington, New Jersey]. Orders to take command at Fort Mifflin; confidence in his ability; reenforcement and cooperation from Red Bank; ammunition and supply reports. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. 19, 19
- 1777 Washington, George. [Worcester.] To [Baron d'Arendt, Oct. 20 Burlington, New Jersey]. Col. Christopher Greene to command at Red Bank and Lt. Col. John Green's detachment ordered to Fort Mifflin; d'Arendt's commission. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 2, 31
- 1777 Washington, George. [Worcester.] To [Brig.] Gen. [Oct. 20 [James] Potter [Minor Meeting House, Pennsylvania] Intercepting British foraging party. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 2, 29
- 1777 Arendt, Baron d' Burlington [New Jersey]. To [George] [Oct. 20 Washington [Worcester, Pennsylvania]. Lt. Col. [John] Green's orders; loss of d'Arendt's commission and request for a duplicate. L. S. 1 p. 19, 18
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Near Whitemarsh [Whitpain, Oct. 21 Pennsylvania]. To [Brig. Gen. David Forman, Princeton? New Jersey]. Raising of militia for defense of Red Bank. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. IV, pt. 2, 33
- Whitpain, or as some letters are dated, Skippack Road, was 15 miles from Philadelphia. The headquarters were at a Mr. James Morris' between the Skippack and Morris roads.
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Whitpain. To [Commodore John Oct. 21 Hazelwood, In the Delaware] Col. [Baron d'] Arendt's command at Fort Mifflin; friction [between Hazelwood and Lt. Col. Samuel Smith].

Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. Extract in Ford, 6, 131, note.

B. IV, pt. 2, 39

- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Whitpain.] To [Brig. Gen. James
Oct. 21 Potter, Minor Meeting House? Pennsylvania]. Orders respecting interception of British foraging party. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. IV, pt. 2, 35
- 1777 Washington, George. [Whitpain.] To [Lt. Col. Samuel
Oct. 21 Smith, Fort Mifflin]. Want of harmony between him and Commodore [John] Hazelwood. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In part in Ford, 6, 131, note. B. IV, pt. 2, 37
- 1777 Dickinson, Philemon. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To
Oct. 21 [George] Washington [Whitpain]. Return of British Hudson River expedition to New York; the burning of Kingston; reenforcement sent to Staten Island and troops brought from Rhode Island; belief in a British push from South Amboy to Red Bank. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered, Oct. 27. 19, 23
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Whitpain.] To [Maj. Gen. Wil-
Oct. 22 liam Heath, Boston]. Supply of arms, clothing etc; surrender of Burgoyne and Sir Henry Clinton's expedition up the North River; the situation at Philadelphia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 2, 41
- 1777 W[ashington], G[eorge]. [Whitpain.] To [Brig. Gen.
Oct. 22 Silas Newcomb, New Jersey]. Operations against Fort Mifflin and Red Bank; reenforcements of militia; supplies etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison and Richard Kidder Meade. B. IV, pt. 2, 43
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [Whitpain.] To [Lt. Col. Samuel
Oct. 22 Smith, Fort Mifflin]. Application for recall from Fort Mifflin. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. In part in Ford, 6, 125, note. B. IV, pt. 2, 125
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Near Whitemarsh. To [Maj.
Oct. 23 Gen. Philemon Dickinson, New Jersey]. British attempts on Mud Island [Fort Mifflin] and Red Bank; necessity of militia reenforcement; im-

portance of the posts etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.

B. IV, pt. 2, 49

- 1777 **Armstrong, John.** Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [the
Oct. 23 Colonels of militia, Pennsylvania]. Washington's need of troops; urging on their march to his assistance. L. S. 3 pp. 19, 52
- 1777 **Ballard, Robert.** Red Bank [New Jersey]. To [George]
Oct. 23 Washington [Whitpain]. Attack on Fort Mifflin; destruction of two British ships [*Augusta* and *Merlin*]; need of ammunition; damage to the blockhouse. A. L. S. 2 pp. 19, 25
- 1777 **Blewer, Joseph.** Red Bank [New Jersey]. To George
Oct. 23 Washington [Whitpain]. Attack on Red Bank; destruction of two British ships [*Augusta* and *Merlin*]; spirits of garrison; need of ammunition. A. L. S. 2 pp. 19, 26
- 1777 **Harrison, Robert H[anson].** Near White Marsh. To
Oct. 23 Maj: John Clark, jr., [Goshen? New York]. Secret intelligence. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
B. IV, pt. 2, 51
- 1777 **Hazelwood, John.** Red Bank [New Jersey]. To George
Oct. 23 Washington [Whitpain]. Short account of the action; destruction of two of the enemy's ships [*Augusta* and *Merlin*]; work of galleys at Red Bank; need of ammunition. L. S. 1 p. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 12. 19, 32
- 1777 **Reed, Joseph.** Minor Meeting House [Pennsylvania]. To
Oct. 23 [George] Washington [Whitpain]. Retirement of British; rumors from Red Bank; ideas respecting plan of operations; interruption of communication between Philadelphia and the fleet; sending Capt. [Henry] Lee [jr.] to reconnoiter. A. L. S. 3 pp. 19, 30
- 1777 **Ward, Samuel.** Red Bank [New Jersey]. To [George]
Oct. 23 Washington [Whitpain]. Repulse of British at Red Bank; losses; bravery of Chevalier Mauduit Du Plessis. Contemporary copy by Caleb Gibbs. 2 pp. C. C. 152,
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** [Whitpain.] To [Col. Christopher
Oct. 24 Greene, Red Bank]. Repulse of British on the 22d; disposal of prisoners and arms. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. Extract in Ford, 6, 138, note. B. IV, pt. 1, 59

- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Whitpain.] Proclamation of
Oct. 24 pardon to deserters. Draft. 1 p. In hand-
writing of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford,
6, 139. B. IV, pt. 2, 63
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Whitpain.] To Maj. Gen. [John]
Oct. 24 Sullivan [On the Brandywine]. Opinion of his
conduct at the battle of Chad's Ford. Draft.
2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.
In Ford, 6, 134. B. IV, pt. 2, 53
- 1777 Arendt, Baron d'. [Fort Mifflin, Delaware River.] To
Oct. 24 [George Washington, Whitpain]. The bombard-
ment; damage done, etc.; condition of the fort
and ideas as to its defense; [Maj.] Fleury's work.
Contemporary copy by John Laurens. 2 pp.
18, 319
- 1777 Dickinson, Philemon. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To
Oct. 24 [George] Washington [Whitpain]. Detachment
sent to New Windsor by order of Gov. [William]
Livingston; maintenance of Dickinson's position.
A. L. S. 1 p. 19, 34
- 1777 Nelson, Thomas, jr. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George]
Oct. 24 Washington, Whitpain]. Aid of the Virginia mil-
itia; results of the plan permitting substitutes;
comment on Germantown. A. L. S. 3 pp.
19, 44
- 1777 Reed, J[oseph]. Seven miles from Philadelphia on the
Oct. 24 Chester Road. To [George] Washington [Whit-
pain]. Reconnoissance of enemy's works; report
of British failures at Fort Mifflin and Red Bank.
A. L. S. 2 pp. 18, 300
- 1777 Sullivan, John. [Whitpain]. To [George] Washington
Oct. 24 [Whitpain]. Requesting a declaration in favor of
his conduct; charges against him; his actions at
Brandywine. A. L. S. 2 pp. 19, 36
- 1777 Wilkinson, James. Easton [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
Oct. 24 Washington [Whitpain]. Announcing the sur-
render of Burgoyne; arms, artillery and prison-
ers; British troops to be allowed to go to Great
Britain on parole; burning of Judge [Robert R.]
Livingston's and Mrs. [Richard] Montgomery's
houses. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed by Tilgh-
man: "No Answer required." In Sparks, Let-
ters to Washington, 2, 13. 19, 40

under command of [Charles, Earl] Cornwallis; parole of prisoners from late action; reduced strength of garrison and need of cartridges; loss of enemy; carrying off of the wounded; ability of the fort to hold out. L. S. 2 pp. 19, 57

- 1777 Dickinson, Philemon. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitpain]. Orders of the Governor and Council for maintaining post at Elizabeth; British on Staten Island; orders for militia to reenforce Red Bank; ordering out the militia; Burgoyne's surrender. A. L. S. 1 p. 19, 63
- 1777 Eyre, Benjamin. Bordentown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitpain]. Forwarding powder; retirement of British; need of men for the Continental galleys; British loss at Red Bank; removal of stores. A. L. S. 1 p. 19, 46
- 1777 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Whitpain]. Difficulties apprehended in housing and feeding Burgoyne's army; barracks, wood and provisions; requests directions. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Nov. 5. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 16. 19, 48
- 1777 Lutterloh, H[enry] E[manuel] Remarks on method of paying for damages done by the Army. A. D. S. 1 p. 19, 56
- 1777 Putnam, Israel. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Whitpain]. Return of British fleet down the Hudson; reenforcements from [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates to Putnam; reenforcements from New York to [Sir William] Howe; collection and repair of boats. L. S. 1 p. Answered Oct. 31. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 15. 19, 59
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Whitpain.] To Col. Christopher Greene [Red Bank]. Pennsylvania militia reenforcements for Forts Mercer and Mifflin. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 2, 83
- Fort Mercer was the name of the work at Red Bank.
- 1777 Washington, George. [Whitpain.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Fishkill]. His advices of Burgoyne's surrender; future operations; account of repulse

- of British at Red Bank. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In part in Ford, 6, 142. B. IV, pt. 1, 65
- 1777 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. [Whitpain.] To Lt. Col. Ralston
Oct. 26 [Camp]. Ordering his detachment to Red Bank. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. IV, pt. 2, 85
- 1777 Washington, George. [Pottsgrove.] To the General Officers of the Army. Queries as to attacking enemy, position of winter quarters and general Army policies. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. In Ford, 6, 143. F. I, 187
- 1777 Arendt, Baron d'. Fort Mifflin. To [Lt. Col. Alexander Hamilton, Whitpain]. Arrival of ammunition; strengthening the works; danger of a night surprise; weakness of garrison; need of cooperation of fleet; d'Arendt's physical condition; [Lt.] Col. [Samuel] Smith's ability; need of reenforcement; Commodore [John] Hazelwood's letter. Contemporary copy by John Laurens. 1 p. Commencing on same page, Fleury to Hamilton, 1777, Oct. 26. 18, 320
- 1777 [Fleury, Marquis de.] [Fort Mifflin, Delaware River.] To
Oct. 26 [Lt. Col. Alexander Hamilton, Whitpain]. The situation; expectation of an assault. Contemporary copy by John Laurens. 3 pp. 18, 320
- 1777 Forman, David. Red Bank. To [George Washington, Whitpain]. Reenforcement of Red Bank and attempt to rouse the militia; movement of enemy in preparation for another attack; need of reenforcement for both forts; opinion of meaning of British movement. A. L. S. 3 pp. 19, 68
- 1777 Hazelwood, John. On board *Chatham* galley [Delaware River]. To George Washington [Whitpain]. Harmony between the fleet and Army; Capt. [Isaiah] Robinson and the council of war of Oct. 19; account of action of Oct. 22 and 23; British crossing the river; need of reenforcement for both forts and fleet. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 18. 19, 76
- 1777 Hazelwood, John. [*Chatham* galley, Delaware River.]
Oct. 26 To Baron d'Arendt [Fort Mifflin]. Inability to guard the island in rough weather owing to

weakly manned vessels. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in d'Arendt to Hamilton, 1777, Oct. 26-27.

18, 322

- 1777 **Smith, Samuel.** Fort Mifflin. To [George] Washington
Oct. 26 [Whitpain]. Smith's presence at Fort Mifflin and
 question of command between himself and [Lt.]
 Col. [John] Greene; need of reenforcement; criti-
 cism of Commodore [John Hazelwood]; prepara-
 tions of enemy; need of blankets and clothing
 for garrison. L. S. 2 pp. 19, 70
- 1777 **[Washington, George.] [Whitpain.]** To [Brig. Gen. David
Oct. 27 Forman, Red Bank]. Importance of Red Bank;
 reenforcement and position of his troops. Draft.
 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
 B. IV, pt. 2, 87
- 1777 **[Washington, George.] [Whitpain.]** To [Commodore John
Oct. 27 Hazelwood, In the *Delaware*]. British prepara-
 tions to attack his fleet; suggested destruction of
 the frigate *Delaware*. Draft. 1 p. In hand-
 writing of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 2, 89
- 1777 **Clark, John, jr.** Goshen [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
Oct. 27 Washington [Whitpain]. British loss at Fort
 Mifflin; collection of arms from disaffected; tory
 guards at roads leading into Philadelphia; efforts
 to obtain intelligence. A. L. S. 2 pp. An-
 swered same day. 19, 83
- 1777 **Comstock, Adam.** Red Bank [New Jersey]. To [George]
Oct. 27 Washington [Whitpain]. Washington's thanks
 to the garrison; exchange of poor arms for those
 captured from Hessians and removal of wounded
 prisoners; British at Billingsport; preparations
 to attack Fort Mifflin; need of reenforcement;
 arrival of cartridges. L. S. 2 pp. 19, 80
- 1777 **Greene, C[hristopher].** Red Bank [New Jersey]. Return
Oct. 27 of garrison fit for duty at Red Bank. D. S.
 Tabular statement. 1 p. Enclosed in Com-
 stock to Washington, 1777, Oct. 27. 19, 82
- 1777 **Putnam, Israel.** Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Wash-
Oct. 27 ington [Whitpain]. Destruction and evacuation
 of Forts Montgomery and Clinton, by the British;
 reenforcement for [Sir William] Howe; recovery
 of cannon sunk in creeks by British; rebuilding

- Fort Clinton; discharge of Connecticut militia; Poor's brigade and heavy cannon from Northward. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Nov. 4. 19, 85
- 1777 W[ashington], G[eorge]. [Whitpain.] To [Brig. Gen. David Forman, Red Bank]. Reenforcing Fort Mifflin and Red Bank. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade.
Oct. 28 B. IV, pt. 2, 101
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Whitpain.] To [Lt. Col. John Green, Fort Mifflin]. Question of command at Fort Mifflin. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. IV, pt. 2, 103
Oct. 28
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [Whitpain.] To Commodore [John] Hazelwood [In the Delaware]. Reenforcement of sailors; ammunition; danger of surprize. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. B. IV, pt. 2, 109
Oct. 28
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Whitpain.] To Lt. Col. [Samuel] Smith [Fort Mifflin]. Question of rank; reenforcements; harmony with the naval force, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 6, 132. B. IV, pt. 2, 107
Oct. 28
- 1777 Washington, George. [Whitpain.] To [Brig. Gen. James Mitchell Varnum, Camp]. Ordering his brigade to Woodbury to assist Red Bank; general instructions. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. IV, pt. 2, 97
Oct. 28
- 1777 [Fleury, Marquis de.] [Fort Mifflin, Delaware River.] To [Lt. Col. Alexander Hamilton, Whitpain]. Want of men sufficient to protect the works; the situation and probable plans of the enemy; the attack of the 23d inst. Contemporary copy by John Laurens. 1 p. 18, 323
Oct. 28
- 1777 Arendt, Baron d' Near Red Bank [New Jersey]. To [Lt. Col. Alexander Hamilton, Whitpain]. The probable method of British attempt on Fort Mifflin; need of the armed boats, galleys, etc.; further ideas of the British attack; suggested counter-moves. Contemporary copy by John Laurens. 3 pp. Commencing on verso of Fleury to Lafayette, 1778, Oct. 28. 18, 323
Oct. 29
- 1777 Council of War. Pennybacker's Mills. On position and strength of enemy and strength of American
Oct. 29

forces; Fort Mifflin and Red Bank; answers to queries of Oct. 26. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Sullivan, Greene, Stephen, Lafayette, McDougall; Brig. Genls. Maxwell, Smallwood, Knox, Varnum, Wayne, Muhlenberg, Weedon, Huntington, Conway and Pulaski. D. S. by all members except Washington, Maxwell and Pulaski. 4 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. See: Ford, 6, 144, note.

F. I, 191

- 1777** **Forman**, David. Near Red Bank [New Jersey]. To
 Oct. 29 [George] Washington [Whitpain]. Attempt to
 assemble militia; weather and [Brig.] Gen. [Silas]
 Newcomb's obstinacy; British work at Billings-
 port; damage by high water; movements of Brit-
 ish; reenforcements for Fort Mifflin. A. L. S.
 3 pp. Answered Oct. 31. **19, 89**
- 1777** **Gates**, Horatio. Albany. Leave of absence to Brig. Gen.
 Oct. 29 [Ebenezer] Learned. Contemporary copy. 1 p.
 Enclosed in Learned to Washington, 1778, Feb.
 7. **21, 247**
- 1777** **Peters**, Richard. York [Pennsylvania]. To Col. Lewis
 Oct. 29 Nicola [Trenton, New Jersey]. Orders to march
 to Allentown and guard stores. Contemporary
 copy by Nicola. 1 p. Enclosed in Nicola to
 Washington, 1777, Nov. 7. **18, 227**
- 1777** **Stirling**, [William Alexander, Lord]. Reading, [Pennsyl-
 Oct. 29 vania]. To [George] Washington [Whitpain].
 Sick, wounded and convalescent at Reading;
 thoughts submitted for Washington's perusal.
 A. L. S. 1 p. **20, 96**
- [1777]** **[Stirling, William Alexander]**. Thoughts on the military
 [Oct. 29] situation: General means for protecting Red
 Bank; suggested movement of American army
 in case the British mean to retire from Phila-
 delphia. A. D. 2 pp. Enclosed in Stirling to
 Washington, 1777, Oct. 29. **20, 97**
- [1777]** **Sullivan**, John. [Pennybacker's Mills.] Answers to
 [Oct. 29] queries of Oct. 26. A. D. S. 3 pp. F. I, 195
- 1777** **W[ashington,] G[eorge]**. [Whitpain.] To Maj. Gen. [Phil-
 Oct. 30 emon] Dickinson [Elizabethtown? New Jersey].
 Jersey militia to reenforce Red Bank. Draft.
 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald.
 B. IV, pt. 2, 115

- 1777 Washington, George. Near Whitemarsh. To Maj. Gen.
Oct. 30 [Horatio] Gates [Albany ?]. Success in the North
[surrender of Burgoyne]; lack of authentic infor-
mation; [Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton's errand.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson
Harrison. In Ford, 6, 154. B. IV, pt. 2, 113
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Whitpain]. To Lt. Col. [Alex-
Oct. 30 ander] Hamilton, [Headquarters]. Instructions
for his journey to the Northern Army; obtaining
of reenforcements, etc. Draft. 3 pp. In hand-
writing of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 6, 152.
B. IV, pt. 2, 117
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Whitpain.] To [Maj. Gen. Israel
Oct. 30 Putnam, Fishkill]. Calling for reenforcements.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. IV, pt. 2, 111
- 1777 Clinton, George. Fishkill [New York]. To [Maj. Gen.
Oct. 30 Horatio] Gates, Albany]. Return of British to
New York City; requests directions for troops
ordered down from the North by Gates. Con-
temporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Gates to
Washington, 1777, Nov. 2. 19, 116
- 1777 Potter, James. Darby [Pennsylvania]. To [George Wash-
Oct. 30 ington, Whitpain]. British at Carpenter's Island;
destruction of their boat-bridge by flood; request
for cannon and men; intention to cut through
the [Delaware] river banks. A. L. S. 1 p. 19, 92
- 1777 Washington, George. [Whitpain.] To Brig. Gen. [David]
Oct. 31 Forman [Red Bank]. Conduct of Brig. Gen.
[Silas] Newcomb; reenforcements for Red Bank;
erection of a British battery and chance of sur-
prising it. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John
Laurens. B. IV, pt. 2, 125
- 1777 Washington, George. [Whitpain.] To [Brig. Gen. James
Oct. 31 Potter, Darby, Pennsylvania]. Reenforcement
to break up enemy's communication; removal of
mill-stones and flooding the meadows. Draft.
2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Ex-
tract in Ford, 6, 168, note. B. IV, pt. 2, 127
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Whitpain.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel]
Oct. 31 Putnam [Fishkill]. Retreat of British down the
North River; rumor of evacuation of Long Is-

land; reenforcements from the Northern army.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. IV, pt. 2, 121

- 1777 Washington, George. [Whitpain.] Passport to Capt.
OCT. 31 [George Preston?] Vallancy to go into Philadelphia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. E. 109

- 1777 Washington, George. [Whitpain.] To [Brig.] Gen. [James
OCT. 31 Mitchell] Varnum [Woodbury, New Jersey]. Loss of heavy cannon and need of collecting a store of same. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. IV, pt. 2, 123

- 1777 Council of War, at Fishkill [New York]. On steps to be
OCT. 31 taken to aid Washington, defending the Highlands and assuming the offensive. Members: Gov. Geo. Clinton; Brigadiers James Clinton and William Winds; Cols. William Malcom, Samuel Wyllys, John Lamb, Lewis Duboys, Samuel B. Webb and Daniel Morgan. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, Oct. 31. 19, 106

- 1777 Lee, Henry [jr]. [On the lines.] To [George] Washington
OCT. 31 [Whitpain]. British line of supplies from the fleet to Philadelphia by way of Carpenter's Island; illicit trade with enemy at Grubb's Landing. A. L. S. 2 pp. 19, 102

- 1777 Putnam, Israel. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Wash-
OCT. 31 ington [Whitpain]. Destruction of Forts Clinton and Montgomery; troops and artillery coming from the North; council of war on disposal of troops at Fishkill. L. S. 1 p. Answered Nov. 4. 19, 104

- 1777 Sullivan, John. [Whitpain, Pennsylvania]. Passport to
OCT. 31 [Serg.-maj.] Jonathan Guy. A. D. S. 1 p. 18, 223

- [1777] Council of General Officers. [Pennybacker's Mills.] Advice
[OCT.] to the Commander in chief on the deferred questions as to sutlers' liquors and an exchange; horses of Captains and subalterns. Members: Maj. Genls. Sullivan, Greene, Stephen, Lafayette, McDougall; Brig. Genls. Maxwell, Smallwood,

- Knox, Muhlenberg, Weedon, Woodford, Scott, Huntington, Conway and Irvine. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. F. I, 199
- [1777] Edwards, Enoch. Abington [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
[Oct.?] Washington. Movement of the British across
the old York road; believes Capt. [Charles] Craig
is captured. A. L. S. 1 p. 115, 16
- [1777] [Shippen, William, jr.] [Whitpain.] To [George Washing-
[Oct.?] ton, Whitpain]. Plan for establishment of Hos-
pital Department. Contemporary copy by Tench
Tilghman. 3 pp. C. C. 152, 5, 157
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [Whitpain.] To [Brig. Gen. Da-
Nov. 1 vid Forman, Red Bank]. Need of clothing,
shoes, etc. for reenforcements ordered to Red
Bank. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John
Fitzgerald. B. IV, pt. 2, 135
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [Whitpain.] To Maj. Gen. [Is-
Nov. 1 rael] Putnam [Fishkill]. Purchase of cattle in
Connecticut. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
John Fitzgerald. B. IV, pt. 2, 131
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [Whitpain.] To Lt. Col. [Samuel]
Nov. 1 Smith [Fort Mifflin]. Reenforcement and cloth-
ing for troops at Red Bank; flooding the island.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald.
B. IV, pt. 2, 137
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Whitpain] To [Brig. Gen. James
Nov. 1 Mitchell Varnum, Red Bank?]. Situation at
Fort Mifflin; precautions against surprise; har-
mony between land and naval forces. Draft.
2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In
Ford, 6, 168. B. IV, pt. 2, 133
- 1777 Dickinson, Philemon. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To
Nov. 1 [George] Washington [Whitpain]. Attitude of
Eastern Jersey militia and inattention of Gov-
ernor and Council to Washington's request; sug-
gests order for simultaneous attack upon New
York, Long and Staten Islands as means of raising
troops; reenforcement from New York for [Sir
William] Howe. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered
Nov. 4. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2,
22. 19, 107
- 1777 Lincoln, B[enjamin]. Albany. To [George] Washington
Nov. 1 [Whitpain]. Recommending [Capt. Buller] Clai-
borne; Lincoln's health. L. S. 2 pp. 19, 109

- 1777 [Washington, George.] Whitpain. To Commodore [John]
Nov. 2 Hazelwood, [In the Delaware]. General thoughts upon employment of the galleys in defense of Fort Mifflin. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. IV, pt. 2, 139
- 1777 Hamilton, Alexander. Fishkill [New York] To [George]
Nov. 2 Washington, Whitemarsh]. Col. [Daniel] Morgan's corps on the march to join Washington; disposition made by [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates of the troops in the Northern Army; Hamilton's orders for brigades and militia to join Washington; [Maj. Gen. Alexander] McDougall's division ordered forward; journey to Albany; opinion of situation. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Lodge, Works of Hamilton, 7, 521. Haml. 1, 20
- 1777 Dickinson, Philemon. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To
Nov. 2 [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Watering of British fleet; troops on Staten Island; merchants in New York removing goods; [Lt. Gen. John] Burgoyne's surrender; [Sir William] Howe's need of reenforcement and British dejection. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Nov. 4.
19, 119
- 1777 Gates, Horatio. Albany. To [George] Washington
Nov. 2 [Whitemarsh]. Gov. George Clinton's letter; march of Col. [Daniel] Morgan's corps; confidence that Washington has received all the good news. A. L. S. 2 pp. 19, 114
- 1777 Gates, Horatio. Albany. To [Gov. George] Clinton
Nov. 2 [Fishkill, New York]. Probable movements of Sir Henry Clinton should he attempt to reenforce [Sir William] Howe; forwarding Continental troops to Morristown; brass cannon; command of troops at Morristown; disapproves attempt on New York. Contemporary copy signed. 4 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1777, Nov. 2. 19, 117
- 1777 Howe, Robert. Charleston, South Carolina. To [George]
Nov. 2 Washington, Whitemarsh]. Injuries received by promotion of juniors over his head; efforts to bring his situation before Congress; requests Washington's aid. L. S. 4 pp. W
- 1777 [Fleury, Marquis de.] [Fort Mifflin, Delaware River]. To
Nov. 2-3 [Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton [Whitemarsh].

Erection of a British battery on the *Augusta's* hulk; Fleury's position at Fort Mifflin as engineer. Contemporary copy by John Laurens. 2 pp. 19, 111

- 1777 Clark, John, jr. Whiteland [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
Nov. 3 Washington [Whitemarsh]. Information obtained by spy in Philadelphia; wagons and troops in the city; preparations to attack Fort Mifflin and Red Bank; dejection of British; ships at Chester; requests state of Army and Washington's intended movements for a spy; [Brig.] Gen. [James] Potter's danger. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Nov. 4. 19, 126
- 1777 Howe, Robert. Charleston, South Carolina. To [George]
Nov. 3 Washington [Whitemarsh, Pennsylvania]. Temper of the Creeks; fear of British emissaries rousing them; their strength; weakness of South Carolina and Georgia battalions; refusal of North Carolina and Virginia to permit recruiting; begs Washington's influence. L. S. 3 pp. W
- 1777 Lee, Henry [jr.]. [On the lines.] To [George] Washington
Nov. 3 [Whitemarsh]. Capture of British foraging party; movement of transports to Chester; employment of the transport seamen; importance of Carpenter's Island; boats to Philadelphia in the night; measures to break up trade with enemy at New Castle; attempt on British small craft at Grubb's Landing. A. L. S. 3 pp. 19, 135
- 1777 Potter, James. [Darby, Pennsylvania.] To [George]
Nov. 3 Washington [Whitemarsh]. Provisions brought by boats at night to Philadelphia; British floating batteries; importance of Carpenter's Island and suggesting attack thereon; position and strength of Potter's guards. A. L. S. 2 pp. 19, 124
- 1777 Putnam, Israel. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Wash-
Nov. 3 ington [Whitemarsh]. Need of money; requests spy-glass; troops forwarded to Washington; Brig. Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons foray into Westchester. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Nov. 9. 19, 131
- 1777 Smith, Samuel. Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To
Nov. 3 [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Reenforce-

- ment and clothes; floating battery [on the *Augusta*]; suggested taking of Billingsport. L. S. 1 p. Answered Nov. 4. 19, 134
- 1777 Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord]. Reading [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Gratification at coincidence of Washington's opinion; communication and ferries over the Schuylkill; [Sir William] Howe's awkward situation; forwarding troops and officers to camp; need of clothing for wounded; removal of prisoners; Stirling's state of health; [Lt.] Col. [James] Wilkinson's disclosure to Maj. [William] MacWilliams of Conway's letter to Gates. A. L. S. 3 pp. and memo. slip. 19, 121
- 1777 Varnum, J[ames] M[itchell]. Woodbury [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. State of the river forts; want of confidence between Commodore [John] Hazelwood and [Lt.] Col. [Samuel] Smith; reenforcement sent Fort Mifflin; absence of militia; discharge of Col. [John] Durkee's surgeon-mate. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Nov. 4. 19, 129
- [1777] [Fleury, Marquis de.] [Fort Mifflin, Delaware River.] Journal. Communication between the fleet and Philadelphia; [British] battery being erected on the *Augusta*. Contemporary copy by John Laurens. 1 p. 19, 128
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [Whitemarsh.] To [Maj. John Clark, jr., Goshen, New York?]. Secret intelligence; rumours to be circulated among the British. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. In part in Ford, 6, 176, note. B. IV, pt. 2, 153
- 1777 Washington, George. Whitemarsh. To Lt. Col. [Persifor] Frazer [Philadelphia]. Exchange of prisoners. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. IV, pt. 2, 149
- 1777 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. Whitemarsh. To Col. Christopher Greene, Red Bank. Construction of outworks and bomb proofs at Fort Mercer; provision supplies. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. B. IV, pt. 2, 147
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Whitemarsh.] To Commodore [John] Hazelwood [In the Delaware]. Interrupt-

ing enemy's communications. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. IV, pt. 2, 157

- 1777 [Washington, George.] Whitemarsh. To Sir William
Nov. 4 Howe [Philadelphia]. Exchange propositions.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson
Harrison. In Ford, 6, 173. E. 111

A copy by John Laurens is among the Washington, Miscellaneous.

- 1777 [Washington, George.] Whitemarsh. To Maj. Gen. [Phil-
Nov. 4 emon] Dickinson [Elizabethtown, New Jersey].
Difficulties with militia; feint against New York.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens.
In Ford, 6, 173, note. B. IV, pt. 2, 143

- 1777 [Washington, George.] Whitemarsh [Pennsylvania]. To
Nov. 4 [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Fishkill]. Situation
of the British forces; general plan of action; feint
against New York; reenforcements and beef for
main Army. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of
Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 6, 173, note.

B. IV, pt. 2, 141

- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Whitemarsh.] To [Lt.] Col. [Sam-
Nov. 4 uel] Smith [Fort Mifflin]. Reenforcements and
clothing for Fort Mifflin; Maj. Fleury and de-
fences of Mud Island. Draft. 1 p. In hand-
writing of John Laurens. In Ford, 6, 206, note.

B. IV, pt. 2, 151

- 1777 Washington, George. Whitemarsh. To Brig. Gen. [James
Nov. 4 Mitchell] Varnum, Woodbury [New Jersey].
Harmony at Red Bank; British at Billingsport.
Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. Extract in Ford, 6,
132, note. B. IV, pt. 2, 145

- 1777 Clark, John, jr. Goshen [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
Nov. 4 Washington [Whitemarsh]. Obtaining intelli-
gence; news of the British fleet; affair with a
British tender at Grubb's landing; Clark's health.
A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Nov. 5. 19, 137

- 1777 L[aurens,] J[ohn]. [Whitemarsh.] To Maj. [Marquis de]
Nov. 4 Fleury [Fort Mifflin]. Command of engineering
defenses at Fort Mifflin. Auto. draft signed.

On same folio with Washington to Smith, 1777, Nov. 4.

- 1777 Mease, James. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
Nov. 4 Washington [Whitemarsh]. Forwarding trunk;
clothing supply and demands of regiments pre-
viously supplied; Virginia regiments; clothing

recruits and men from hospital; efforts to obtain a supply from Boston for Southern Department; shoes and blankets from the North; return of clothing issued; requests officer ordered to Peekskill to expedite clothing from the Eastward. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Nov. 12. 19, 140

- 1777 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Saratoga [New York]. To [the
Nov. 4 President of Congress, York, Pennsylvania]. Appreciation of [John Hancock's] letter of [Oct.] 12, [1777]; number of British troops in Canada; apprehension at Ticonderoga; suggests a winter expedition into Canada by way of Lake Champlain; supplies needed; number of men; general plan. Auto. draft signed. 11 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1779, Jan. 25. 30, 166
Force's transcript of Hancock's letter of Oct. 12 is in the Library of Congress.
- 1777 Smith, Samuel. Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To [George
Nov. 4 Washington, Whitemarsh]. Mistake about British battery; arrival of Varnum's reinforcement; passage of British boats at night [up to Philadelphia]. L. S. 1 p. 19, 147
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Whitemarsh.] To [Maj.] Gen.
Nov. 5 [William] Heath [Boston]. Food supplies for the Convention prisoners; invalids; Commissary department; the expedition against Rhode Island. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extracts in Ford, 6, 175 and 177, notes. B. IV, pt. 2, 159
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Whitemarsh.] To Brig. Gen.
Nov. 5 [James] Potter [Darby, Pennsylvania]. Dismantling of mills; cutting [Delaware] river banks; danger of surprise. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. IV, pt. 2, 161
- 1777 Hamilton, Alexander. Albany. To [George Washington,
Nov. [5] Whitemarsh]. [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates objections to sending proper reinforcements to Washington; his power for mischief; Hamilton's failure to insist and reasons; militia and troops from Peekskill ordered forward to Washington. A. L. S. 5 pp. In Lodge, Works of Hamilton, 7, 523. Haml. 1, 29
- 1777 [Hamilton, Alexander.] Albany. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio
Nov. 5 Gates, Albany]. Weakness of the brigade select-

ed by Gates to reenforce Washington; requests substitution of a stronger one. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. In Lodge, Works of Hamilton, 7, 526. **HamI.** 1, 32

- 1777** **Howe**, [Sir] W[illiam]. Philadelphia. To George Washington [Whitemarsh]. Exchange of prisoners; complaints. Contemporary copy by Richard Kidder Meade. 3 pp. **C. C.** 152, 5, 209
Nov. 5
- 1777** **Potter**, James. [Darby, Pennsylvania.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Action of officer ordered to dismantle the Brandywine mills; uneasiness of Col. [William] Crawford's men. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered same day. **19**, 150
Nov. 5
- [1777]** **[Fleury]**, Marquis de.] [Fort Mifflin, Delaware River.] To [Lt. Col. Alexander Hamilton, Whitemarsh]. Fleury's command at Fort Mifflin. (Extract of a letter.) Journal: Intercepting enemy's boats; suggesting enterprize against Province Island; erection of redoubts there; need of protection for palisades of Fort Mifflin. Contemporary copy by John Laurens. 2 pp. **19**, 139
Nov. 5-8
- 1777** **Washington**, George. [Whitemarsh.] To William Buchanan [York, Pennsylvania]. Negligence in storing up salt-meat supplies. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 163
Nov. 6
- 1777** **Dickinson**, Philemon. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Sailing of a British fleet from New York; militia ordered to Red Bank; oysters for Washington. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Nov. 8. **19**, 165
Nov. 6
- 1777** **Howe**, [Sir] W[illiam]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Exchange of prisoners; requests returns of British and Hessian prisoners; inattention of [Elias] Boudinot to wants of American prisoners. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, 5, 518. **19**, 163
Nov. 6
A copy by Richard Kidder Meade is among the Washington, Miscellaneous.
- 1777** **Varnum**, J[ames] M[itchell]. Woodbury [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. British force at Billingsport; erection of battery and cannonade of the *Someset* and *Roebuck*; action of Commodore [John Hazelwood]; advantage of

a second battery; character [of Hazelwood] and aid to be expected from the [Pennsylvania] armed boats; the sick at Fort Mifflin; British fortification at Province Island and its purpose; the militia; measures taken to obtain clothing for garrison of Fort Mifflin. A. L. S. 4 pp. 19, 161

- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Whitemarsh.] Instructions to
Nov. 7 Lt. Col. Peter Adams [Camp]. Obtaining clothing supplies from Maryland. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.

B. IV, pt. 2, 167

- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Whitemarsh] To [Brig.] Gen.
Nov. 7 [James Mitchell] Varnum [Woodbury, New Jersey]. Expectation of an attack on Forts Mifflin and Mercer; general directions for receiving same. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. IV, pt. 2, 165

- 1777 Forman, David. Princeton [New Jersey]. To [George
Nov. 7 Washington, Whitemarsh]. [Brig.] Gen. [Silas] Newcomb's conduct; interview with the Governor [William Livingston] and Assembly [of New Jersey]; election charges and action of the House; Forman's resignation; indolence of the State legislature; sailing of British fleet from New York. A. L. S. 4 pp. 19, 177

- 1777 Gates, Horatio. Albany. To [George] Washington [White-
Nov. 7 marsh]. The call for all Eastern troops; stations at Peekskill and in the Highlands; [Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton's demand; need of troops to defend Albany and objection to sending more than one brigade southward. A. L. S. 3 pp. 19, 173

- 1777 Nicola, Lewis. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George Wash-
Nov. 7 ington, Whitemarsh]. Stores at Trenton, Allen and Bordenstown; Board of War's order to guard those at Allentown. Recent copy. 1 p.

18, 221

- [1777] Paxton, I[saac?]. Trenton [New Jersey]. To Col. [Lewis]
[Nov. 7] Nicola [Trenton]. Request for a guard for stores. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Nicola to Washington, 1777, Nov. 7. 18, 225

- 1777 Putnam, Israel. Fishkill [New York]. To [George Wash-
Nov. 7 ington, Whitemarsh]. Provisions for Washing-

- ton's troops; Col. [Seth] Warner's regiment; boom at Fort Constitution; cannon rendered useless by the British; [Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton's order to forward 1000 Continental troops; mutiny of Poor's brigade on account of pay; remedial efforts; theitch; distress for money; embarkation of reenforcement for [Sir William] Howe and Putnam's intended demonstration at White Plains in effort to prevent its sailing. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 30. 19, 168
- 1777** **Sullivan**, Samuel H. Trenton [New Jersey]. To Col. Nov. 7 [Lewis] Nicola [Trenton]. Request for guard for forage and stores. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Nicola to Washington, 1777, Nov. 7. 18, 226
- [1777]** **W[ashington]**, G[eorge]. [Whitemarsh.] To Col. [Theodorick] Bland [Camp]. His request to resign. Nov. 8] Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. In Ford, 6, 179. B. IV, pt. 2, 173
- 1777** **Washington**, George. [Whitemarsh.] To Maj. Gen. Nov. 8 [Philemon] Dickinson [Whitemarsh]. Importance of Red Bank and need of reenforcing same; thanks for salt-water delicacies [oysters]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. IV, pt. 2, 169
- 1777** **Washington**, George. [Whitemarsh.] Instructions to Lt. Nov. 8 Col. [Charles] Pope [Camp]. Obtaining clothing supplies from Delaware. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. IV, pt. 2, 177
- 1777** **Washington**, George. Whitemarsh. To Brig. Gen. Nov. 8 Thomas Nelson [jr., Williamsburg,] Virginia. State of Army; need of militia and expense of same; fitting out of regular troops; actions at Germantown, Red Bank and Fort Mifflin. Transcript. In Ford, 6, 177. P. I, 44
- 1777** **[Washington, George.]** Whitemarsh. To [Brig. Gen. Nov. 8 James Mitchell Varnum, Woodbury, N. J.]. The Delaware River forts; intended British attack; reenforcements, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 6, 177, note. B. IV, pt. 2, 171

- [1777] Bland, Theodorick. [Camp?] To [George Washington,
[Nov. 8] Whitemarsh]. Services since commencement of war; desire to resign. A. L. S. 2 pp. 19, 184
- 1777 Clark, John, jr. [Darby, Pennsylvania]. To [George
Nov. 8 Washington, Whitemarsh]. Intelligence; provisions supplied enemy by inhabitants; amount of provisions in Philadelphia; destruction of a Hessian boat. Recent copy. 1 p. 19, 186
- 1777 Council of War. [Whitemarsh.] On attacking British
Nov. 8 lines while enemy were engaged against Fort Mifflin. Members: The Commander in chief, Maj. Genls. Sullivan, Greene, Lafayette, McDougall; Brig. Genls. Maxwell, Knox, Wayne, Weedon, Woodford, Scott, Conway, Huntington and Irvine. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. F. I, 201
- 1777 Craig, C[harles]. Frankford [Pennsylvania]. To [George
Nov. 8 Washington, Whitemarsh]. Intended British attack on Fort Mifflin. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Nov. 8. 19, 182
- 1777 Dickinson, Philemon. Whitemarsh. To [George] Wash-
Nov. 8 ington [Whitemarsh]. Sailing of British fleet from New York; militia. Contemporary copy by Richard Kidder Meade. 1 p.
C. C. 152, 5, 185
- 1777 Lee, Henry [jr]. [On the lines.] To [George] Washington
Nov. 8 [Whitemarsh]. Capture of two British sea captains; provisioning the transports; report of channel around the chevaux de frise; British method of transporting provisions to Philadelphia; inhabitants of lower counties [of Delaware] supplying enemy with provisions; desires instructions. A. L. S. 2 pp. 19, 180
- [1777] Potter, James. [Darby, Pennsylvania]. To [George]
[Nov. 8] Washington [Whitemarsh]. His troops; removal of baggage and stores from Brandywine mills; positions of Potter's pickets; expiration of service time of militia; British method of getting provisions into Philadelphia; sinking of a boat-load of Hessians. A. L. S. 2 pp. 19, 188
- 1777 Varnum, J[ames] M[itche]ll. Woodberry [New Jersey].
Nov. 8 To [George] Washington, Whitemarsh. Strength

- of British at Billingsport; preparations to attack Fort Mifflin and Red Bank; defense measures. A. L. S. 3 pp. 19, 178
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Whitemarsh.] To [Brig. Gen. Thomas Conway, Camp]. Quoting a sentence of his letter to [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates. Auto. draft. 1 p. In Ford, 6, 180. B. IV, pt. 2, 183
- 1777 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. Whitemarsh. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Fishkill]. Lack of money; expiration of terms of service of certain regiments; forwarding of reinforcements and need of troops. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Richard Kinder Meade. B. IV, pt. 2, 179
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Whitemarsh. To [Brig.] Gen. [Seth] Warner [*en route* from Fishkill]. Ordering his brigade back to Fishkill. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 2, 185
- 1777 Conway, T[homas]. [Whitemarsh.] To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Denial of paragraph in his letter to [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates; opinion of Washington; explanation of letter and its meaning; Conway's enemies; intention to write a history of his campaign in America. A. L. S. 4 pp. 19, 152
- 1777 Hamilton, A[lexander]. New Windsor [New York]. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Fishkill, New York]. Frustration of Washington's views; importance of reinforcement ordered; explicit orders to forward all Continental troops under Putnam's command; militia and object of troops [in Putnam's department]; the Massachusetts, Connecticut and New Hampshire militia. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1777, Nov. 14. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 549. 19, 253
- 1777 Hand, Edward. Fort Pitt [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington [Whitemarsh]]. Fulfilling Washington's orders to forward troops; deserters; attempt of Sergt. Donald McDonald to join the enemy; inability to collect sufficient men to penetrate the Indian country. A. L. S. 2 pp. 19, 192

- 1777 **Howe**, [Sir] W[illiam]. Philadelphia. To [George] Wash-
 Nov. 9 ington [Whitemarsh]. Requesting passport for
 Lt. [George Preston] Vallancey with despatches
 for Lt. Gen. [John] Burgoyne. L. S. 1 p.
 19, 198
- 1777 **Smith**, Samuel. Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To
 Nov. 9 [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Putting
 fort in posture of defense; strength of garrison;
 need of relief; force required to hold the post;
 need of rum. L. S. 2 pp. 19, 194
- 1777 **Smith**, Samuel. Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To
 Nov. 9 [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Maj. Fleury;
 erection of works by the enemy; honor conferred
 by Congress. L. S. 1 p. 19, 196
- 1777 **Varnum**, J[ames] M[itche]ll. Woodbury [New Jersey]. To
 Nov. 9 [George] Washington, Whitemarsh. Reenforce-
 ment for Fort Mifflin; preparations of British;
 route of supplies sent into Philadelphia; fascines,
 palisades, etc.; [Brig.] Gen. [Silas] Newcomb and
 the Jersey militia; need of light-horse; need of
 supplies; Baron d'Arendt's condition; informa-
 tion from a prisoner as to intended attack on
 Fort Mifflin. A. L. S. 4 pp. 19, 190
- [1777] **[Fleury**, Marquis de.] [Fort Mifflin, Delaware River.]
 Nov. 9-11 Journal: Strengthening the works; damage done
 by fire of the enemy; need of the chain in pos-
 session of Commodore [Hazelwood]; effect of
 enemy's fire; need of fascines and palisades;
 fatigued state of garrison. Contemporary copy
 by John Laurens. 2 pp. 19, 199
- 1777 **W[ashingto]n**, G[eorge]. [Whitemarsh.] To [Brig.] Gen.
 Nov. 10 [James Mitchell] Varnum [Woodbury, New Jer-
 sey.] Condition of Forts Mifflin and Mercer.
 Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder
 Meade. B. IV, pt. 2, 191
- 1777 **Hamilton**, A[lexander]. New Windsor [New York]. To
 Nov. 10 [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Remon-
 strance with [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates and
 troops ordered sent; difficulty of obtaining boats
 at Albany; [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam's de-
 rangement of affairs; delay in march of troops;
 money borrowed by Gov. [George] Clinton to

forward the troops; emphatic orders sent to Putnam; suicidal idea of attacking New York; Putnam's blundering and Gov. [George] Clinton's energy; obstacles encountered. A. L. S. 5 pp. In Lodge, Works of Hamilton, 7, 527.

Haml. 1, 22

- 1777 **Smith, Samuel.** Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Damage caused by bombardment; fatigue of men; repair of the Fort; probable necessity of evacuation; co-operation of British fleet. L. S. 2 pp.

19, 203

- 1777 **Varnum, J[ames] M[itche]ll.** [Woodberry.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. British bombardment; advantage of attacking Province Island; need of ammunition for the militia, cartridges for cannon and supplies. A. L. S. 1 p. **19, 201**

- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** [Whitemarsh.] To [Col.] Ephraim Blaine [Camp]. Wine and spirits for Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens.

B. IV, pt. 2, 201

- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** [Whitemarsh.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Fishkill]. Detention of Massachusetts militia; call for reenforcements; pay of [Brig.] Gen. [Enoch] Poor's brigade. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. IV, pt. 2, 193

- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** Whitemarsh. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Fishkill]. Stoppage of clothing intended for the main Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman and Washington. Extract in Ford, 6, 185, note. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 195

- 1777 **W[ashington,] G[eorge.]** [Whitemarsh.] To [Brig.] Gen. [James Mitchell] Varnum [Woodbury, New Jersey.] Hopes of success in holding the forts [Mifflin and Mercer]; ammunition supply; demonstration etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 197

- 1777 **Evans, George.** Wilmington [Delaware]. To Brig. Gen. [James] Potter [Darby, Pennsylvania]. British ships at Reedy Island. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Potter to Washington, 1777, Nov. 11. **19, 212**

- 1777 Potter, James. [Darby, Pennsylvania.] To [George]
Nov. 11 Washington [Whitemarsh]. Approach of ene-
my's fleet; bombardment of Fort Mifflin.
A. L. S. 1 p. 19, 207
- 1777 [Potter, James.] [Darby, Pennsylvania.] To [George]
Nov. 11 Washington [Whitemarsh]. Bombardment of
Red Bank. A. L. 1 p. 19, 209
- 1777 Rumford, Jonathan. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [Brig.]
Nov. 11 Gen. [James] Potter [Darby, Pennsylvania]. De-
struction of a British 64-gun ship. A. L. S. 1 p.
Enclosed in Potter to Washington, 1777, Nov.
11. 19, 211
- 1777 Rumford, Jonathan. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [Brig.]
Nov. 11 Gen. [James] Potter [Darby, Pennsylvania].
Passing of a fleet with British reinforcements.
A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Potter to Washington,
1777, Nov. 11. 19, 213
- 1777 Smith, Samuel. Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To Brig.
Nov. 11 Gen. [James Mitchell] Varnum, Red Bank. Dem-
olition of the fort [Mifflin]; advises withdrawal of
the garrison; need of cannon cartridges; suggests
removal of cannon and men. Recent copy. 2 pp.
Enclosed in Varnum to Washington, 1777, Nov.
11. 19, 219
- 1777 Varnum, J[ames] M[itche]ll. Woodbury [New Jersey] To
Nov. 11 [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Necessity
of evacuating Fort Mifflin. A. L. S. 1 p. 19, 215
- 1777 Varnum, J[ames] M[itche]ll Woodbury [New Jersey]. To
Nov. 11 [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Destruc-
tion of Fort Mifflin; necessity of evacuating.
A. L. S. 1 p. 19, 217
- [1777] [Fleury, Marquis de.] [Fort Mifflin, Delaware River.]
Nov. 11-13 Journal: Destruction of palisades, block-houses
and guns by fire of enemy; passage of British
ships unmolested by the [American] galleys;
wounding of [Lt.] Col. [Samuel] Smith, Capt
[Lt. John] George and Fleury and retirement of
first two to Red Bank; fatigued state of garrison.
Contemporary copy by John Laurens. 1 p.
19, 214
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Whitemarsh. To James Mease
Nov. 12 [York, Pennsylvania]. Prospect of clothing and

- shoes; [Brig.] Gen. [William] Woodford's request; seizure of clothing supplies; hides and shoes; urgent need of clothing. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 6, 132, note. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 203
- 1777** **Washington, George.** [Whitemarsh.] To Lt. Col. [Samuel] Smith, Fort Mifflin. Necessity of holding the fort as long as possible; militia and other aid. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 188, note. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 211
- 1777** **[Washington, George.]** Whitemarsh. To [Brig.] Gen. [James Mitchell] Varnum [Woodford, New Jersey]. Necessity of evacuating Fort Mifflin; aid of militia in repairing defenses; urges holding the fort. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. With minor omission in Ford, 6, 187, note. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 207
- 1777** **[Washington, George.]** [Whitemarsh.] To [Brig.] Gen. [James Mitchell] Varnum [Woodford, New Jersey]. General directions for evacuating Fort Mifflin. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 209
- 1777** **Buchanan, William.** York [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Ground for [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath's remonstrance; appointment of assistant commissaries; instructions to [Peter] Colt. A. L. S. 1 p. **19, 240**
- 1777** **Clark, John, jr.** [Delaware]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. British fleet with reenforcements at Chester; capture of shallops, laden with provisions for enemy, by the Delaware militia. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Nov. 13. **19, 225**
- 1777** **Fleury, [Marquis de.]** [Fort Mifflin, Delaware River.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. The situation at the fort; condition of works and state of garrison. A. L. S. 2 pp. **19, 226**
- 1777** **Fleury, [Marquis de.]** [Fort Mifflin, Delaware River]. To [Brig.] Gen. [James Mitchell] Varnum [Woodbury, New Jersey]. Battered condition of the fort; low spirits of garrison. Recent copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Varnum to Washington, 1777, Nov. 12. **19, 230**

- 1777**
Nov. 12 **Hamilton, Alexander.** New Windsor [New York]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Detention at New Windsor by rheumatism; Gov. [George] Clinton's aid; march of [Brig.] Gen. [Enoch] Poor's brigade; delay caused by [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam; troops moving forward; their unwillingness from lack of pay; fright in New York; [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gate's conduct in retaining troops; inadvisability of Hamilton giving him a positive order. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Lodge, Works of Hamilton, 7, 530.
Haml. 1, 27
- 1777**
Nov. 12 **Hamilton, Alexander.** Fishkill [New York]. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Albany]. Conditions at New York; reenforcements sent to [Sir William] Howe; Washington's weakness; [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam's detention of militia; aid from Gates; leaves with him question of sending Washington further assistance. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. In Hamilton, Works of Hamilton, 1, 49.
Haml. 1, 26
- 1777**
Nov. 12 **Penet, P[ierre].** Nantes [France]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Congratulations on Washington's success; sends shoulder and sword knots and a fan and gloves for Mrs. [Martha] Washington. L. S. 1 p.
19, 231
- 1777**
Nov. 12 **Potter, James.** [Darby, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. British ships; militia; strengthening of Province Island; interrupting enemy's bridge building; communication with Red Bank. A. L. S. 2 pp.
19, 205
- 1777**
Nov. 12 **Potter, James.** [Darby, Pennsylvania.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Passage of British ships beyond Fort Mifflin; bombardment; destruction of shallops, loaded with provisions for the enemy. A. L. S. 2 pp.
19, 223
- 1777**
Nov. 12 **Smith, Samuel.** Woodbury [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Smith's wound; state of fort [Mifflin] and garrison; inability to repulse a storm; advises withdrawal of garrison. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Nov. 13 in a letter to Varnum.
19, 239
- 1777**
Nov. 12 **Varnum, J[ames] M[itche]ll.** Woodbury [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Fatigue

of garrison at Fort Mifflin; relief intended; Col. [William] Russell to command; Maj. Fleury's opinion; arrival of British ships with reinforcements. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Nov. 13.

19, 228

- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [Whitemarsh] To [Maj.] Gen.
Nov. 13 [William] Heath [Boston]. Embarkation of the
Convention troops; policy, etc. Draft. 2 pp.
In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In
Ford, 6, 189. B. IV, pt. 2, 215
- 1777 Washington, George. [Whitemarsh.] To [Brig. Gen.
Nov. 13 James Mitchell Varnum, Woodbury, N. J.].
Evacuation of Fort Mifflin and necessity of
holding the work as long as possible; suggestion
of counter-enterprise. Draft. 1 p. In hand-
writing of John Laurens. B. IV, pt. 2, 219
- [1777] [Fleury, Marquis de.] Fort Mifflin [Delaware River].
Nov. 13-14 Journal: Attempts to repair damages; complaint
of supplies not being furnished; floating battery
of enemy; fort cannot be taken except by storm;
complaint of commanding officer [Lt. Col. Samuel
Smith] not being on the ground; bombard-
ment; silencing enemy's floating battery; con-
dition of his batteries; need of reinforcements.
Contemporary copy by John Laurens. 4 pp.
19, 241
- 1777 Washington, George. Whitemarsh. To [Robert] Erskine
Nov. 14 [Ringwood, New Jersey]. Portable ovens; the
Surveyor-generalship. Draft. 1 p. In hand-
writing of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 2, 225
- [1777] W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [Whitemarsh.] To [Maj.] Gen.
[Nov. 14] [Horatio] Gates [Albany]. Probable attempt of
British to obtain change of embarking place of
Convention troops; refusal of such request.
Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson
Harrison. B. IV, pt. 2, 221
- 1777 Washington, George. [Whitemarsh.] To Sir William
Nov. 14 Howe [Philadelphia]. Exchange measures;
Howe's charges of treatment of British officers;
cruelty accorded American prisoners in Philadel-
phia; remonstrances; [William] Cunningham's
inhumanity; affidavits. Draft. 4 pp. In hand-
writing of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6,
193. E. 113

A copy by John Laurens is among the Washington, Miscellaneous.

- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Whitemarsh. To Col. David
Nov. 14 Mason [Williamsburg, Virginia]. Pardon of John
More. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert
Hanson Harrison. B. IV, pt. 2, 223
- [1777] [Arendt, Baron d'.] [Woodbury, New Jersey.] To [George
[Nov. 14?] Washington, Whitemarsh]. "Substance" of let-
ter: [Lt.] Col. [Samuel] Smith's belief in impos-
sibility of Fort [Mifflin] holding out; removal of
ammunition, stores and cannon; d'Arendt's
attempt to go to the fort. Contemporary memo-
randum by John Laurens. 1 p. 20, 103
- 1777 Council of War, On board *Chatham* galley [Delaware
Nov. 14 River]. On Gen. Washington's letter of Nov. 13.
Opinion on safety of fleet in case of evacuation
of Fort Mifflin. Members: John Hazelwood,
John Rice, Richard Eyres, Thomas Moore, Na-
than Boyce, Hugh Montgomery, Thomas Hous-
ton, William Brown, Jeremiah Simmons, George
Garland, Isaac Roach, John Mitchell, Edward
York, John Harrison, Robert Hardie, William
Watkin, Isaiah Robertson, [Elisha] Warner, Ben-
jamin Dunn, James Josiah, Peter Brewster. Con-
temporary copy by Hazelwood. 2 pp. En-
closed in Hazelwood to Washington, 1777, Nov.
15. 19, 244
- 1777 Greene, Nath[anael]. [Near Darby, Pennsylvania]. To
Nov. 14 [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Reconnois-
sance and position of Darby; conditions at Fort
Mifflin; efforts of British to get a large ship up
the river; British redoubts; bridge over Schuyl-
kill; discouragement of enemy; forage supply;
British troops on ships in river. A. L. S. 3 pp.
19, 255
- 1777 Lee, Henry [jr]. [On the lines.] To [George Washington,
Nov. 14 Whitemarsh]. Intercourse with inhabitants of
lower Delaware counties broken up by [Sir Wil-
liam] Howe; arrival of British transports from
New York. A. L. S. 1 p. 19, 256
- 1777 Lutterloh, H[enry] E[manuel]. Whitemarsh. To [George
Nov. 14 Washington, Whitemarsh]. Plan of Capt. Bar-
tholomew von Heer to establish a *maréchaussée*
corps. A. D. S. 2 pp. 19, 283
- 1777 Putnam, Israel. North Street [6 miles below White Plains,
Nov. 14 New York]. To [George Washington, White-

- marsh]. March of New York regiments; need of shoes and stockings for Wyllys' and Meigs' regiments; march of Col. Charles Webb's regiment; ungenerous reflections in [Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton's letter; Putnam's discontinuance at post if all Continental troops are sent away; British force in New York; call for Connecticut militia; troops in Rhode Island; [Peter] Colt's acceptance of appointment of Deputy Commissary General of Purchases. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Nov. 19. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 38. 19, 251
- 1777 **Thayer**, Simeon. Fort Mifflin [Delaware River]. To [Brig. Gen. James Mitchell Varnum, Red Bank]. Determination to hold the fort; requests a reenforcement. Recent copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Varnum to Washington, 1777, Nov. 15. 19, 261
- 1777 **Varnum**, J[ames] M[itche]ll. Woodbury [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Conditions at Fort [Mifflin]; reenforcements. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Nov. 15. 19, 247
- 1777 **Varnum**, J[ames] M[itche]ll. Woodbury [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Troops at Fort Mifflin; the general situation. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Nov. 15. 19, 249
- 1777 **Washington**, George. [Whitemarsh.] To [Lt. Col. Alexander Hamilton, Peekskill, New York]. Approves his course; arrival of British in the Delaware; damage done Fort Mifflin. L. S. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 6, 198. Haml. 4, 1
- 1777 **Washington**, George. [Whitemarsh.] To [Brig. Gen. James Mitchell Varnum, Woodbury]. Defense of Fort Mifflin; repair of the works; ammunition, artillery and general suggestions for the defense. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. IV, pt. 2, 227
- [1777] **Arendt**, Baron d'. [Woodbury, New Jersey.] Thoughts on [Nov. 15] Fort Mifflin; plan of defense, etc. Contemporary copy by John Laurens. 3 pp. 19, 267
- 1777 **Cloyd**, John and William Dewees, jr. Philadelphia County. Depositions of their treatment while prisoners. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. C. C. 152, 5, 217

- 1777 Craig, C[harles]. Frankfort [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
Nov. 15 Washington [Whitemarsh]. Attack on Fort Mif-
flin. A. L. S. 1 p. 19, 257
- 1777 Dickinson, Philemon. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To
Nov. 15 [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Alarm at
New York by [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam's ad-
vance; sailing of a British fleet; militia on march
to Red Bank; Cols. [William R.] Lee's and
[Henry] Jackson's regiments. A. L. S. 1 p.
19, 269
- 1777 Greene, Christopher. Red Bank [New Jersey]. To Brig.
Nov. 15 Gen. [James] Potter [Darby, Pennsylvania]. Se-
vere bombardment of Fort Mifflin; boats to re-
move the garrison. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in
Potter to Washington, 1777, Nov. 18. 19, 272
- 1777 Hamilton, A[lexander]. Peekskill [New York]. To
Nov. 15 [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Troops
moving toward him; [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Put-
nam's claim of lack of shoes, etc. for troops or-
dered forward to Washington. A. L. S. 2 pp.
In Lodge, Works of Hamilton, 7, 533.
Haml. 1, 34
- 1777 Hazelwood, John. Red Bank. To George Washington
Nov. 15 [Whitemarsh]. Opinion of council of war; ad-
vance of British fleet; necessary evacuation of
Fort Mifflin by Maj. [Simeon] Thayer; damage
to the [Pennsylvania] fleet. A. L. S. 1 p.
19, 245
- 1777 Randolph, Benjamin. Burlington [New Jersey]. To
Nov. 15 [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Report of
attempt to reach [Sir William] Howe with a flag;
supplies in Philadelphia; apparent British con-
cern over Washington's reinforcements from the
North. A. L. S. 1 p. 19, 259
- [1777] Shippen, William, jr. Bethlehem [Pennsylvania] To
[Nov. 15] [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Need of
blankets for sick. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Nov.
15. 19, 264
- 1777 Smith, Samuel. Woodbury [New Jersey]. To [George]
Nov. 15 Washington, Whitemarsh]. Condition of Fort
Mifflin; defense in case of storm; need of 600
men; Capt. [James] Lee in command of the artil-
lery. A. L. S. 1 p. 19, 266

- 1777 Varnum, J[ames] M[itche]ll. Woodbury [New Jersey] To
Nov. 15 [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Condition
of Fort Mifflin; continuous bombardment by
British; need of troops, a general officer and ar-
tillerymen; movement of British shipping.
A. L. S. 1 p. 19, 262
- 1777 Varnum, J[ames] M[itche]ll. Fort Mercer [New Jersey].
Nov. 15 To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Heavy
bombardment; necessity of evacuating; wound-
ed officers. A. L. S. 1 p. 19, 260
- 1777 Washington, George. Whitemarsh. To [Brig. Gen. Thom-
Nov. 16 as Conway, Camp]. His resignation. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of John Laurens.
B. IV, pt. 2, 231
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Whitemarsh.] To [Brig. Gen.
Nov. 16 James Potter, Darby, Pennsylvania]. Making
fascines. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench
Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 2, 233
- 1777 Bailey, John. Hardwick [New Jersey]. To [George Wash-
Nov. 16 ington, Whitemarsh]. March with Learned's
brigade to join Washington; strength of the
force. Recent copy. 1 p. 19, 295
- 1777 Clark, John, jr. Darby [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
Nov. 16 Washington [Whitemarsh]. Fall of Fort Mifflin;
beef prices in Philadelphia; movement among
enemy's shipping. A. L. S. 1 p. 19, 275
- 1777 Clark, John, jr. Newtown [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
Nov. 16 Washington [Whitemarsh]. Force of enemy on
board ship at Chester; strength at Billingsport.
A. L. S. 2 pp. 19, 299
- 1777 Conway, Thomas. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washing-
Nov. 16 ton [Whitemarsh]. Requesting furlough to pre-
pare for return to France. A. L. S. 2 pp.
19, 277
- 1777 Harrison, Robert H[anson]. [Whitemarsh]. To [Maj.
Nov. 16 Gen. Thomas Conway, Camp]. Granting fur-
lough requested. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
19, 278
- 1777 Hubley, Adam. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
Nov. 16 Washington [Whitemarsh]. Collection of cloth-
ing; [James] Mease's refusal to pay for same; the
difficulties; cloth for coats. A. L. S. 3 pp.
19, 293

- 1777 Reed, J[oseph]. Near Springfield [New Jersey]. To
Nov. 16 [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Relief [of
Fort Mifflin]; method of attacking enemy [at
Province Island]; cannon for [Brig.] Gen. [John]
Cadwalader. A. L. S. 3 pp. 19, 281
- 1777 Smith, Samuel. Woodbury [New Jersey]. To [George]
Nov. 16 Washington [Whitemarsh]. Evacuation of Fort
Mifflin; desire of garrison to rejoin their regi-
ments; officers deserving of merit. A. L. S. 1 p.
Answered Nov. 19. 19, 291
- 1777 Varnum, J[ames] M[itche]ll. Woodbury [New Jersey]
Nov. 16 To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Evacua-
tion of Fort Mifflin; failure of galleys to destroy
the *Vigilant*; cannonade upon British shipping;
fatigue of the troops; need of holding the Jersey
shore. A. L. S. 3 pp. 19, 279
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Whitemarsh.] Instructions to
Nov. 17 Maj. Genls. [Arthur] St. Clair, Baron de Kalb
and Brig. Gen. [Henry] Knox [Camp]. Practi-
cability of defense of Fort Mifflin and Red Bank;
necessary measures etc. Draft. 2 pp. In
handwriting of John Laurens. In Ford, 6, 199.
B. IV, pt. 2, 235
- 1777 Anonymous. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington,
Nov. 17 Whitemarsh]. Encouragement to Tories in evac-
uation of Fort Mifflin; strength of British; ex-
pedition sent against Red Bank [New Jersey];
Hessians to be sent to New York; scarcity of
provisions; suffering of [American] prisoners;
city [Philadelphia] would fall if attacked. A. L.
2 pp. W
- 1777 Clark, John, jr. Darby [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
Nov. 17 Washington [Whitemarsh]. Intelligence from
Philadelphia; position of British Army; attempt
to raise two Loyalist battalions; distress in the
city; prices; starvation of American prisoners;
enemy's forage; inhabitants leaving town; troops
on board transports; reconnoitre of shipping and
miscellaneous items of news. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Answered same day. 19, 298
- [1777] Clark, John, jr. Newtown [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
[Nov. 17] Washington [Whitemarsh]. British entry into
Jersey. A. L. S. 1 p. 19, 309

- 1777 **Comegys**, Cornelius. [Red Bank, New Jersey]. Return
Nov. 17 of commissary stores at Fort Mercer. A. D. S.
1 p. Enclosed in Greene to Washington, 1777,
Nov. 17. 19, 304
- [1777] **Duplessis**, Mauduit. [New Jersey]. General ideas respect-
Nov. 17 ing defense of fort at Red Bank. A. D. S. 1 p.
29, 52
- 1777 **Greene**, Christopher. Red Bank, [New Jersey] To
Nov. 17 [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Evacua-
tion of Fort Mifflin; situation at Fort Mercer;
request for instructions. 2 pp. In Sparks, Let-
ters to Washington, 2, 43. 19, 301
- [1777] **Greene**, C[hristopher]. Red Bank [New Jersey.] Return
[Nov. 17] of force at Red Bank. Tabular statement.
D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry.
19, 303
- [1777] **Heer**, Bartholomew von. [Whitemarsh] To George
[Nov. 17] Washington [Whitemarsh] On raising a *maré-
chaussée* corps; von Heer's qualification for com-
mand; outline of duty of such a corps. A. L. S.
3 pp. 19, 305
- 1777 **Sellers**, Nicholas. [Near Darby? Pennsylvania]. Deposi-
Nov. 17 tion of provision allowance issued him while a
prisoner of the British in Philadelphia. D. S. at-
tested by James Potter. 1 p. Enclosed in Potter
to Washington, 1777, Nov. 17. 19, 310
- 1777 **Varnum**, J[ames] M[itche]ll Fort Mercer [Red Bank, New
Nov. 17 Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh].
British at Billingsport; importance of Red Bank
and its present situation; Maj. [Simeon] Thayer's
evacuation of Fort Mifflin. A. L. S. 2 pp.
19, 307
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Whitemarsh] To [Brig. Gen.
Nov. 18 James Mitchell Varnum, Woodbury, New Jersey].
A British expedition from Philadelphia. Draft.
2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In
Sparks, 5, 156. B. IV, pt. 2, 239
- 1777 **Clark**, John, jr. Newtown [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
Nov. 18 Washington [Whitemarsh]. British embarkation
at Chester; strength and destination. A. L. S.
1 p. Answered Nov. 19. 19, 311
- 1777 **Clark**, John, jr. [Newtown, Pennsylvania]. To [George]
Nov. 18 Washington [Whitemarsh]. Requesting a little

hard money for a spy in Philadelphia; position of British ships; need of burning hay and removing cattle; inhabitants trade with British; price of meat; request for leave of absence to secure warmer clothing; need of a horse; desires recommendation to Congress. A. L. S. 3 pp. 19, 313

- 1777 Clark, John, jr. Newtown [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
Nov. 18 Washington [Whitemarsh]. March of enemy
along the Chester road; their destination.
A. L. S. 1 p. 19, 315
- 1777 Craig, Charles. Frankfort [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
Nov. 18 Washington [Whitemarsh]. Intended move of
enemy; their inquiries respecting Washington's
Army. A. L. S. 1 p. 19, 319
- [1777] Craig, C[harles]. [Near Frankfort, Pennsylvania]. To
[Nov. 18] [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Cornwallis'
entry into Jersey with 4000 men. A. L. S. 1 p.
19, 301
- [1777] Craig, C[harles]. Near Frankfort [Pennsylvania]. To
[Nov. 18] [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. March of
Cornwallis to attack Red Bank; expectation of a
feint toward Frankfort. A. L. S. 1 p. 19, 317
- 1777 Davies, William. [Whitemarsh.] To Col. Timothy Picker-
Nov. 18 ing [jr., Whitemarsh]. Condition of the 9th Vir-
ginia Regiment; advisability of furloughing the
men; numbers taken into the wagon and com-
missary service. A. L. S. 1 p. 19, 334
- 1777 Heard, John. Frankfort [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
Nov. 18 Washington [Whitemarsh]. March of British
from Philadelphia; weak state of force left.
A. L. S. 1 p. 19, 331
- 1777 Paterson, John. [Lamberton, New Jersey.] To [George]
Nov. 18 Washington, Whitemarsh]. March of troops to
join Washington. Recent copy. 1 p. 19, 323
- [1777] Potter, James. [Darby, Pennsylvania]. To [George]
[Nov. 18] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Evacuation of Fort
Mifflin. A. L. S. 1 p. 19, 271
- 1777 Potter, James. [Near Darby? Pennsylvania]. To [George]
Nov. 18 Washington [Whitemarsh]. Passage of enemy
into Jersey. A. L. S. 1 p. 19, 308
- 1777 Putnam, Israel. North Street, 6 miles below White Plains
Nov. 18 [New York]. To [George] Washington [White-
marsh]. Stoppage of blankets; need of the

- troops; stores; reenforcements for Washington; [Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton's illness. L. S. 2 pp. 19, 327
- 1777** **Reed, Joseph.** Near Springfield [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Movement of British against Red Bank; [Brig.] Gen. [John] Cadwalader. A. L. S. 2 pp. 19, 324
- Nov. 18
- 1777** **Shepard, William.** Suffern's [New York]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Delays of march for want of wagons. A. L. S. 1 p. 19, 330
- Nov. 18
- 1777** **Smith, Robert.** [On the lines.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. March of British; furnishing money and supplies to prisoners. A. L. S. 1 p. 19, 329
- Nov. 18
- 1777** **Washington, George.** Whitemarsh. To Col. [John] Bailey [Hardwick, New Jersey]. Hastening his troops to the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 2, 251
- Nov. 19
- 1777** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Whitemarsh. To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Glover [Jersey]. Ordering his brigade to reenforce Red Bank. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. B. IV, pt. 2, 243
- Nov. 19
- 1777** **[Washington, George.] [Whitemarsh.]** To [Commodore John Hazelwood, In the Delaware]. Acknowledges proceedings of the council of war of Nov. 14; confidence in measures to defend [Fort Mercer]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. B. IV, pt. 2, 253
- Nov. 19
- 1777** **Washington, George.** Whitemarsh. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Fishkill]. Delay in forwarding reenforcements; orders to send on the troops. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 6, 211. B. IV, pt. 2, 241
- Nov. 19
- 1777** **[Washington, George.] [Whitemarsh.]** To [Brig. Gen. James Mitchell Varnum, Woodbury, New Jersey]. Movement of troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 2, 247
- Nov. 19
- 1777** **Washington, George.** Whitemarsh. To [Brig.] Gen. [James Mitchell] Varnum [Woodbury, New Jersey]. Importance of Red Bank and necessity of holding same; removal of stores; galleys etc.
- Nov. 19

Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 6, 200, note.

B. IV, pt. 2, 249

- 1777 Washington, George. [Whitemarsh.] To the Commanding Officer of Poor's or Paterson's brigade [Jersey]. Orders respecting his route. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens.

B. IV, pt. 2, 245

- 1777 Clark, John, jr. Chester [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Expedition against Red Bank; feeling among the British soldiery; provision prices; ravages of troops. A. L. S. 1 p. 19, 336

- 1777 Craig, C[harles]. Frankfort [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. March of British against Red Bank. A. L. S. 1 p. 19, 337

- [1777] Craig, Charles. [Frankfort, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Report of Highlanders crossing into Jersey; weak state of British lines. A. L. S. 1 p. 19, 340

- 1777 Varnum, J[ames] M[itche]ll. Haddonfield [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. His change of position; manœuvres of enemy; Varnum's intentions as to Red Bank; British force left in Philadelphia; Jersey militia. A. L. S. 3 pp. 19, 346

- 1777 Wayne, Anthony. Two mile Stone [near Philadelphia]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Drawing in of British pickets; situation on the lines. A. L. S. 1 p. 19, 342

- 1777 Webster, Pelatiah. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Report on the condition of American prisoners; need of provisions, blankets and firewood. A. L. S. 3 pp. 19, 343

- 1777 Washington, George. [Whitemarsh.] To Brig. Gen. [John] Paterson [Jersey]. Hastening his march. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens.

B. IV, pt. 2, 257

- 1777 [Washington, George.] Whitemarsh. To Brig. Gen. [Enoch] Poor [Jersey]. Hastening his march. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens.

B. IV, pt. 2, 255

- 1777 Croxall, Charles, jr. Philadelphia. To any Continental
Nov. 20 Officer. Request for any kind of provision by
bearer. A. L. S. 1 p. 19, 345
- 1777 Gibbs, C[aleb]. Morristown [New Jersey]. To [Lt.] Col.
Nov. 20 Robert H[anson] Harrison [Whitemarsh]. Re-
port of his efforts to forward troops from the
North to Washington; shoes and the itch in
[Brig. Gen. Ebenezer] Learned's brigade; meas-
ures taken; [Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton's and
his own illness; introducing Col. [William] Barton.
A. L. S. 3 pp. 19, 354
- 1777 Hughes, Hugh. Three miles from Peekskill Landing [New
Nov. 20 York]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh].
[Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton's illness. A. L. S.
3 pp. 20, 12
- 1777 McLane, Allen. [On the lines.] To [George] Washington
Nov. 20 [Whitemarsh]. Intelligence from Red Bank;
British pickets; need of clothes for his men.
A. L. S. 1 p. 20, 2
- 1777 Potter, James. [Darby? Pennsylvania]. To [George]
Nov. 20 Washington [Whitemarsh]. Report of capture
of one of his pickets. A. L. S. 1 p. 19, 348
- 1777 Varnum, J[ames] M[itche]ll. Haddonfield [New Jersey].
Nov. 20 To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Ad-
vance of British against Red Bank; evacuation
of the fort; the situation. A. L. S. 2 pp. 20, 4
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Whitemarsh. Orders to Col.
Nov. 21 Ephraim Blaine [Camp]. Collection of wheat
and flour; seizures. Draft. 1 p. In handwrit-
ing of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. IV, pt. 2, 259
- [1777] Anonymous. [Philadelphia.] Intelligence of British; for-
Nov. 21 tifications; seizure of a flag; prices; [Charles,
Earl] Cornwallis to scour the Jerseys, [Sir Wil-
liam] Howe to hold the city; Quaker loan to the
British; spirits of their Army. A. D. 1 p.
20, 63
- 1777 Arendt, Baron d'. Reading [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
Nov. 21 Washington [Whitemarsh]. Sword presented by
Congress to Lt. Col. [Samuel] Smith and implied
disapprobation of d'Arendt's conduct. A. L. S.
1 p. (In French) 20, 22

- 1777 **Balfour**, N[isbet]. Philadelphia. Passport to John Fox
Nov. 21 to pass the outposts. Printed slip, filled out
and signed. 1 p. Enclosed in Clark to Wash-
ington, 1777, Nov. 22. 20, 27½
- 1777 **Mason**, David. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George]
Nov. 22 Washington [Whitemarsh]. Delay in raising
militia; disregard of duty by officers; the drafts;
pardon of deserters; promises made the Eastern
shore militia; death sentence of John Morris.
A. L. S. 3 pp. 20, 28
- 1777 **Nelson**, Thomas, jr. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George]
Nov. 21 Washington, Whitemarsh]. Measures of Vir-
ginia Assembly for raising troops; drafting of
free mulattoes, negroes and tories; clothing; the
truth regarding Washington's numbers; noble
defense of the Delaware forts; arrival of store-
ship at Portsmouth. A. L. S. 4 pp. An-
swered Dec. 10. 20, 16
- 1777 **Greene**, N[athanael]. Burlington [New Jersey]. To
Nov. 21 [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Evacua-
tion of Fort Mercer and burning of the [Pennsyl-
vania] fleet; delay caused Greene's division by
lack of scows; design against enemy; New Jer-
sey militia; disgust of fleet officers at reflections
against them. A. L. S. 2 pp. 20, 18
- 1777 **Varnum**, J[ames] M[itchell]. Mount Holly [New Jersey].
Nov. 21 To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Evacua-
tion of Fort Mercer; Varnum's position; militia
force; desirability of attacking the enemy.
A. L. S. 1 p. 20, 20
- 1777 **Washington**, George. Whitemarsh. To [Maj. Gen. Na-
Nov. 22 thanael Greene, Burlington]. Suggesting an at-
tack on British; reenforcements sent him;
strength of British remaining in Philadelphia.
Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilgh-
man. In Sparks, 5, 162. B. IV, pt. 2, 263
- 1777 **Washington**, George. [Whitemarsh.] To Maj. Gen. [Na-
Nov. 22 thanael] Greene [Burlington, New Jersey]. Corn-
wallis's detachment; [Brig.] Gen. [John] Glover's
brigade, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
John Laurens. B. IV, pt. 2, 269
- 1777 **Washington**, George. [Whitemarsh.] To [Capt. Allen Mc-
Nov. 22 Lane, Dickinson's House, near Philadelphia].

Engaging inhabitants to serve in Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens.

B. IV, pt. 2, 273

- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [Whitemarsh.] To [Brig.] Gen. [James Mitchell] Varnum [Woodbury, New Jersey]. Cooperation with Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene; waste of powder at Fort Mifflin and destruction of the works. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. B. IV, pt. 2, 271
Nov. 22
- 1777 Clark, John, jr. [Near Chester, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Number of British troops in Philadelphia; position and fortifications; account of Clark's visit to the middle ferry as a flag; troops at the ferry; secret service matters; obstructing roads. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Nov. 23. 20, 24
Nov. 22
- 1777 Clark, John, jr. [Near Chester? Pennsylvania.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Number of troops in Philadelphia and their fear of an attack; report of an embarkation; intended destruction of Germantown by British; Clark's spy [John Fox]. A. L. S. 1 p. 20, 26
Nov. 22
- 1777 Continental Congress. Resolves. Calling on States to supply clothing to the troops and affixing the valuation of same with draft of method proposed [by George Measam] for affixing said valuation. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Measam to Harrison, 1778, Oct. 4. 27, 41
Nov. 22
Resolve as adopted is to be found under date of Nov. 26, 1777, Journals of Congress (Library of Congress edition).
- 1777 Greene, Nathanael. Mount Holly [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Greene's delay in crossing the river at Burlington; [Brig.] Gen. [James Mitchell] Varnum's retreat; loss of stores; British intention to take post at Haddonfield; Greene's intended advance to that place; Glover's brigade; difficulty in subsisting a large body of militia owing to state of commissary department; need of light-horse. L. S. 2 pp. 20, 46
Nov. 22
- [1777] Vail, Edward. [Whitemarsh.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Petition of protest against having been court-martialed by inferior officers. A. L. S. 2 pp. 20, 30
[Nov. 22]

- 1777 Washington, George. [Whitemarsh.] To [Sir William] Howe [Philadelphia]. Calling for an answer to letter of 14th.; sufferings of prisoners in Philadelphia and retaliation to be instituted. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Sparks, 5, 163. E. 117
Nov. 23
- 1777 Gates, Horatio. Albany. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Burgoyne's attempt to change point of embarkation of the Convention troops; Gates' suggestion to Congress of method of preventing the design. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Dec. 2. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 48. 20, 48
Nov. 23
- 1777 Gibbs, C[aleb]. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. [Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton's condition. A. L. S. 1 p. 20, 36
Nov. 23
- 1777 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Purchase and forwarding of lead to Springfield; forwarding recruits; resolve of Congress [of Nov. 8 ordering a return of names of all Convention prisoners to the Board of War] and hints in Washington's letter of Nov. 5; quartering British officers; militia guards; desertions from Convention troops; embarrassment in Commissary department and Col. [Joseph] Trumbull's actions. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Dec. 15. 20, 45
Nov. 23
- 1777 Lee, Henry [jr.]. [New Jersey?] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh] British entry into Philadelphia; their fleet off Billingsport. A. L. S. 1 p. 34, 311
Nov. 23
- 1777 Pulaski, C[asimir, Comte]. [Whitemarsh?] To [George] Washington, Whitemarsh]. Representations regarding the cavalry service; formation of a detachment; recruiting and training in winter quarters; squadron of *Bosniques*; mounted militia; worth of Adj. Henry Bedkin; desires speedy decision on points submitted. A. L. S. 8 pp. (In French) with translation by John Laurens in parallel columns. 20, 38
Nov. 23
- 1777 Sullivan, John, William Maxwell and Anthony Wayne. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Representation of their situation; their traducers; necessity of regulation to stop inferior officers' criticism and charges against superior officers. L. S. 3 pp. 20, 34
Nov. 23

- 1777 Washington, George. Whitemarsh. To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Mt. Holly, New Jersey]. [Lt.]
Nov. 24 Col. [Richard Kidder] Meade's errand. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. IV, pt. 2, 277
- 1777 Clark, John, jr. [Near Chester, Pennsylvania]. To
Nov. 24 [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Alarm of
enemy; reports of intended burning of Germantown, Frankfort and Darby; British belief of Washington's reenforcement; treatment of prisoners; Joseph Howell's kindness and cruelty of [William] Cunningham. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Nov. 25. 20, 50
- [1777] Continental Army, Light Horse. A new arrangement [of
[Nov. 24] field officers of the Light Horse as decided on by
a board of General Officers]. 1 p. Enclosed in
Sullivan to Washington, 1777, Nov. 24. W
- 1777 Ellis, Joseph. Haddonfield [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen.
Nov. 24 [Nathanael] Greene [Mount Holly, New Jersey].
Strength of militia under his command; position
and strength of enemy. Contemporary copy by
Greene. 2 pp. Enclosed in Greene to Washington, 1777, Nov. 24. 20, 59
- 1777 Erskine, Robert. Ringwood [New Jersey]. To [George
Nov. 24 Washington, Whitemarsh]. Disposal of ovens;
intention of entering upon duties as Geographer
next April; present work on fortifications in the
Highlands. A. L. S. 1 p. 20, 60
- 1777 Greene, Nathanael. Mount Holly [New Jersey]. To
Nov. 24 [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Position of
enemy; New Jersey militia; awaiting Glover's
brigade; need of horse; supplies for British obtainable from Jersey lower counties; question of attacking enemy; the expectations of an ignorant populace; choice of evils; Greene's willingness to run risks; complaints of the Jersey hospitals. Memorandum of Nov. 23 of a woman's account of enemy's strength and position. L. S. 8 pp.
20, 54
- 1777 Greene, Nathanael. Mount Holly [Pennsylvania]. To
Nov. 24 [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Advice
against attacking Philadelphia. A. L. S. 3 pp.
See: Ford, 6, 218, note. F. I, 209

- 1777 [Potter, James.] [Darby, Pennsylvania.] To [George
Nov. 24 Washington, Whitemarsh]. Movement of British shipping. L. S. 1 p. with a memo. of intelligence attached. Answered Nov. 24. 20, 61
- 1777 Sullivan, John. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington
Nov. 24 [Whitemarsh]. Transmitting arrangement of field officers of the Light Horse as decided upon by a board of General Officers. A. L. S. 1 p. Memorandum of dates officers' commissions should bear. W
- 1777 Weedon, G[eorge]. Haddonfield [New Jersey]. To Maj.
Nov. 24 Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Mount Holly, New Jersey]. Force and position of the enemy. Recent copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Greene to Washington, 1777, Nov. 24. 20, 52
- 1777 Washington, George. [Whitemarsh.] To [Maj.] Gen.
Nov. 25 [Nathanael] Greene [Mt. Holly, New Jersey]. Movements of British; concentration of American troops; protection of hospitals. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. IV, pt. 2, 279
- 1777 Armstrong, John. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington
Nov. 25 [Whitemarsh]. Opinion as to attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. See: Ford, 6, 218, note. F. I, 221
- 1777 Burgoyne, John. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To [George]
Nov. 25 Washington [Whitemarsh]. Difficulty in transports reaching Boston; requests permission to embark [the Convention troops] at Rhode Island; wishes to embark himself from thence in any event; requests forwarding of a packet to Sir William Howe. A. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, 5, 521. W
- 1777 Comstock, Adam. Haddonfield [New Jersey]. To [Maj.]
Nov. 25 Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Mount Holly, New Jersey]. Information of enemy embarking for Philadelphia. Recent copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Greene to Washington, 1777, Nov. 25. 20, 69
- 1777 Comstock, Adam. Haddonfield [New Jersey]. To [Maj.]
Nov. 25 Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Mount Holly, New Jersey]. Information from prisoners; position of enemy's troops; embarkation for Philadelphia;

- belief in practicability of surprising them.
A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Greene to Washington, 1777, Nov. 25. 20, 70
- 1777 Duportail, [Louis Le Bègue]. [Whitemarsh.] Opinion of
Nov. 25 proposed attack on Philadelphia. A. D. S. 1 p.
In French with translation by John Laurens on
verso. See: Ford, 6, 218, note. F. I, 225
- 1777 Greene, N[athanael]. Mount Holly [New Jersey]. To
Nov. 25 [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Return of
British to Philadelphia; awaits orders. A. L. S.
1 p. 20, 66
- 1777 Greene, N[athanael]. Mount Holly [New Jersey]. To
Nov. 25 [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. British
crossing over to Philadelphia; need of directions;
Greene's movement and desire for action.
A. L. S. 2 pp. 20, 67
- 1777 Irvine, James. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington
Nov. 25 [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on proposed attack on
Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. See: Ford, 6,
218, note. F. I, 255
- 1777 Kalb, Baron de. [Whitemarsh.] Opinion on proposed
Nov. 25 attack on Philadelphia. A. D. S. 2 pp. See:
Ford, 6, 218, note. F. I, 215
- 1777 Maxwell, William. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washing-
Nov. 25 ton [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on proposed attack
on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. See: Ford, 6,
218, note. F. I, 229
- 1777 Paterson, John. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington
Nov. 25 [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on proposed attack on
Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. See: Ford, 6,
218, note. F. I, 247
- 1777 Poor, Enoch. [Whitemarsh.] To [George] Washington
Nov. 25 [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on proposed attack on
Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. See: Ford, 6,
218, note. F. I, 243
- 1777 Scott, Charles. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington,
Nov. 25 Whitemarsh]. Opinion on proposed attack on
Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. See: Ford, 6,
218, note. F. I, 253
- 1777 Smallwood, W[illiam]. Whitemarsh. To [George] Wash-
Nov. 25 ington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on proposed at-
tack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. See:
Ford, 6, 218, note. F. I, 227

- 1777 Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord.] [Whitemarsh.] To
Nov. 25 [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Proposing
plan for attacking Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp.
See: Ford, 6, 218, note. F. I, 213
- 1777 Sullivan, John. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington,
Nov. 25 Whitemarsh]. Opinion on proposed attempt on
Philadelphia. A. L. S. 4 pp. See: Ford, 6,
218, note. F. I, 205
- 1777 Wayne, Anthony. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washing-
Nov. 25 ton [Whitemarsh]. General plan for attacking
Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp. See: Ford, 6,
218, note. F. I, 239
- 1777 Woodford, William. [Whitemarsh.] To [George] Washing-
Nov. 25 ton, Whitemarsh]. Opinion on proposed attack
on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp. See: Ford,
6, 218, note. F. I, 251
- 1777 Clark, John, jr. [Chester, Pennsylvania.] To [George]
Nov. 26 Washington [Whitemarsh]. British shipping in
the river at Philadelphia; bridges; transports;
encampment of troops; need of a horse. A. L. S.
2 pp. 20, 71
- 1777 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington
Nov. 26 [Whitemarsh]. [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne's
packet; request for instructions; resolve of Con-
gress [of Nov. 8 ordering a return of names of
all Convention prisoners to the Board of War]
and refusal of Burgoyne to accede thereto;
paroles. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Dec. 15. 20, 73
- 1777 Greene, Nathanael. Haddonfield [New Jersey]. To
Nov. 26 [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Halt of
troops; difficulties of the country and protected
situation of the enemy; officers against endeavor
to draw the enemy out; Lafayette's picket skir-
mish; British removal of stock; removal of the
[Delaware] river obstructions; Varnum's brigade
and [Morgan's] Rifle Corps to be posted at Had-
donfield, remainder of Greene's force to join Wash-
ington. L. S. 3 pp. 20, 75
- [1777] [Greene, Nathanael]. Order of battle against Lord Corn-
[Nov. 26] wallis. Formation, commanders, etc. Contem-
porary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Greene to Wash-
ington, 1777, Nov. 26. 19, 146

- [1777] [Greene, Nathanael.] Draft of intended battle against
[Nov. 26] Lord Cornwallis. Auto. sketch plan. 1 p. En-
closed in Greene to Washington, 1777, Nov. 26.
19, 145
- 1777 Knox, H[enry]. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington
Nov. 26 [Whitemarsh]. Discussion of the situation;
opinion on proposed attack on Philadelphia.
A. L. S. 7 pp. See: Ford, 6, 218, note.
F. I, 231
- 1777 Greene, N[athanael]. Mount Holly [New Jersey]. To
Nov. 27 [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. March of
his troops [to join Washington]; Morgan's Rifle-
men and Lee's Dragoons left at Haddonsfield;
fear of withdrawal of troops alarming the coun-
try; exposure of hospitals; removal of cannon
and ammunition; pushing his march. A. L. S.
3 pp. 20, 79
- 1777 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington
Nov. 27 [Whitemarsh]. [Brig.] Gen. [John] Glover's so-
licitation for permission for [Lt.] Gen. [John]
Burgoyne to visit the seaport towns; money
advanced expresses. L. S. 3 pp. 20, 77
- 1777 Washington, George. [Whitemarsh.] To [Sir William]
Nov. 28 Howe [Philadelphia]. Release of British officers;
[Elias] Boudinot to examine into state of prison-
ers in Philadelphia; passports for British quar-
termasters or commissaries; case of Maj. [Rich-
ard W.] Stockton. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting
of Robert Hanson Harrison. With omissions, in
Ford, 6, 227, note. E. 119
A copy by John Laurens is among the Washington, Miscellaneous.
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Whitemarsh.] To [Maj. Gen. Na-
Nov. 28 thanael Greene, Burlington, New Jersey]. Or-
dering return of his detachment. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 6,
228. B. IV, pt. 2, 283
- 1777 Washington, George. [Whitemarsh.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Is-
Nov. 28 rael] Putnam [Fishkill]. Depredations commit-
ted by troops; orders. Draft. 2 pp. In hand-
writing of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 2, 281
- [1777] Craig, C[harles]. [Near Philadelphia.] To [George
Nov. 28 Washington, Whitemarsh]. Movement of Brit-
ish toward Wilmington [Delaware]; whole Army
under marching orders. A. L. S. 1 p. 115, 84

- 1777 **Craig**, C[harles]. Frankfort [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
Nov. 28 Washington [Whitemarsh]. Cornwallis' return
to Philadelphia; British under marching orders.
A. L. S. 2 pp. 20, 81
- 1777 **Dickinson**, Philemon. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To
Nov. 28 [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Account of
his attack on Staten Island; conduct of the men;
forwarding militia to Washington; arrival of
fleet from England. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks,
Letters to Washington, 2, 49. 20, 14
- 1777 **Greene**, N[athanael]. Burlington [New Jersey] To
Nov. 28 [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Delay of
McDougall's division; want of bread from poor
management of commissaries; Tench Francis' ac-
count; British reenforcement; design of enemy;
division of lands when country is conquered;
ruin of campaign by obstinate resistance of Mud
Island [Fort Mifflin]. A. L. S. 2 pp. 20, 93
- 1777 **Putnam**, Israel. New Rochelle [New York]. To [George]
Nov. 28 Washington [Whitemarsh]. Frustration of plan
to attack Huntington and Setauket by retire-
ment of enemy to upper end of [Long] Island;
diversion toward Kingsbridge to assist [Brig.]
Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson's descent on Staten
Island. L. S. 1 p. 20, 83
- 1777 **Clark**, John, jr. Radnor [Meeting House, Pennsylvania].
Nov. 29 To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Billet-
ting of British troops on Philadelphia citizens;
loss of vessels at the *chiveaux de frize*; uneasi-
ness of British about Cornwallis; report of a
baker in Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. 20, 99
- 1777 **Washington**, George. Whitemarsh. To James Mease
Nov. 30 [York, Pennsylvania]. Orders to repair to head-
quarters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench
Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 2, 287
- 1777 **McMechen**, William. To Brig. Gen. [Charles] Scott. Re-
Nov. 30 port of Mrs. McMechen's conversation with Capt.
[Henry?] Fauntleroy; Fauntleroy's anti-Ameri-
can sentiments. A. L. S. 1 p. 20, 100
- 1777 **Washington**, George. [Whitemarsh.] Authority to offi-
Nov. cers to collect clothing etc. for the Army; gen-
eral directions governing same. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. B. IV, pt. 2, 289

- [1777] [Washington, George.] [Whitemarsh] Remarks [on ob-
[Nov.] servations of Col. Theodorick Bland and other
field officers]. A. D. 1 p. F. I, 511
- [1777] Bland, Theodorick and Others. [Whitemarsh]. To [George]
[Nov.] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Observations on a
proposed new establishment and regulation of the
Army; irregular promotions. D. S.: Theok. Bland,
M: Gist, Jo, Carvl. Hall, Thos: Hartley, Robt.
Lawson, Jas. Innis, John Taylor, Henry Miller.
3 pp. F. I, 491
- [1777] [Bland, Theodorick and Others.] [Whitemarsh.] Opinion
[Nov.] on proposed new establishment and regulation
of the Army: Abolition of distinction between
State and Continental troops; furnishing of men
by States and reduction of supernumerary offi-
cers; plan for remodelling the Army; food and
clothing; medical department; oath of allegiance.
10 pp. F. I, 499
- [1777] Bland, Theodorick and Others. [Whitemarsh.] To
[Nov.] [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Observa-
tions on considering Washington's queries [re-
specting new establishment of the Army]. D. S.
by Bland on behalf of the other officers. 3 pp.
F. I, 513
- [1777] [Cadwalader, John.] Plan for attacking Philadelphia.
[Nov.] A. D. 3 pp. W
- 1777 Howe, [Sir] W[illiam]. Philadelphia. To [George] Wash-
Nov. ington [Whitemarsh]. Will not agree to partial
exchange of prisoners; necessity of liquidating
accounts; parole of officers; treatment of pris-
oners; food allowance; sending of commissaries;
[Elias] Boudinot's report; case of Maj. [Richard
W.] Stockton and other officers of the New Jer-
sey Volunteers. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Nov.
28. In Sparks, 5, 519. 20, 101
A copy by Richard Kidder Meade is among the Washington, Miscella-
neous.
- [1777] [Woodford's brigade, Officers.] A few observations on the
[Nov.] present grievances of the Army, submitted to the
consideration of Brig. Gen. [William] Woodford.
4 pp. F. I, 495
- 1777 Armstrong, John. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washing-
Dec. 1 ton [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on cantonment for
winter quarters. A. L. S. 2 pp. F. I, 299

- 1777**
DEC. 1 **Clark, John, jr.** Newtown [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. British troops in Philadelphia; return of Cornwallis with cattle and sheep; design against [Brig.] Gen. [James] Potter; fortifying the Schuylkill heights; intention of attempt to surprise the American Army; feeling against France; false intelligence for enemy. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Dec. 2. **F. I, 20, 105**
- [1777]
[DEC. 1] **Duportail, [Louis Le Bègue].** [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. A. L. S. 1 p. (In French.) **F. I, 343**
Translation by John Laurens, F. I, 339.
- [1777]
[DEC. 1] **Greene, Nathanaël.** [Whitemarsh.] Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. A. D. S. 24 pp. **F. I, 263**
- 1777**
DEC. 1 **Irvine, James.** Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. A. L. S. 1 p. **F. I, 345**
- 1777**
DEC. 1 **Kalb, Baron de.** [Whitemarsh.] Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. A. D. S. 1 p. **F. I, 295**
- 1777**
DEC. 1 **Knox, Henry.** Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F. I, 309**
- [1777]
[DEC. 1] **Lafayette, Marquis de.** [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. A. D. S. 3 pp. **F. I, 291**
- [1777]
[DEC. 1] **Lutterloh, H[enry] E[manuel]** [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on winter quarters. A. D. S. 2 pp. **F. I, 489**
- 1777**
DEC. 1 **Maxwell, William.** Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F. I, 303**
- 1777**
DEC. 1 **Muhlenberg, P[eter].** [Whitemarsh.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. A. L. S. 3 pp. **F. I, 329**
- 1777**
DEC. 1 **Poor, Enoch.** Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. A. L. S. 1 p. **F. I, 313**
- [1777]
[DEC. 1] **Pulaski, Casimir, Comte.** [Whitemarsh.] Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. Translation in handwriting of John Laurens. 1 p. **F. I, 337**
- 1777**
DEC. 1 **Reed, J[oseph].** Norrington [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington, Whitemarsh]. Finish of the campaign; unanimity of opinion among the higher

- officers; Reed's ideas; winter campaign or winter quarters; attack on Philadelphia; dependence on militia; advisability of an attack on New York and a discussion of ways and means and advantages. A. L. S. 8 pp. **F. I, 107**
- 1777 Scott, Charles. Whitemarsh. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. A. L. S. 1 p. **F. I, 333**
DEC. 1
- 1777 Smallwood, W[illiam]. [Whitemarsh.] To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F. I, 307**
DEC. 1
- 1777 Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord] Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. A. L. S. 3 pp. **F. I, 287**
DEC. 1
- 1777 Sullivan, John. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Discussion and consideration of cantonments proposed for winter quarters. A. L. S. 4 pp. **F. I, 257**
DEC. 1
- 1777 Varnum, J[ames] M[itche]ll. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F. I, 319**
DEC. 1
- 1777 Wayne, Anthony. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. A. L. S. 3 pp. **F. I, 315**
DEC. 1
- [1777] Weedon, G[eorge]. Whitemarsh. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. A. L. S. 3 pp. **F. I, 325**
[DEC. 1]
- 1777 Woodford, W[illiam]. [Whitemarsh.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on cantonment for winter quarters. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F. I, 321**
DEC. 1
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [Whitemarsh.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Failure of the Staten Island expedition; his march toward the Delaware; movements of troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B. IV, pt. 2, 297**
DEC. 2
- 1777 Washington, George. [Whitemarsh.] To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Albany]. Place of embarkation of Convention troops; fortifications of the North River; troops at Fort Schuyler; the situation in

- Pennsylvania, fall of Fort Mifflin etc. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 6, 234. B. IV, pt. 2, 293
- 1777 Washington, George. Whitemarsh. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Fishkill]. Importance of the North River; necessity of defenses for same. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 231. B. IV, pt. 2, 291
DEC. 2
- 1777 Craig, C[harles]. Frankfort [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Advance of enemy across the Schuylkill; purpose of the movement. A. L. S. 1 p. 20, 117
DEC. 2
- 1777 Ewing, George. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington, Whitemarsh]. An account of rawhide exchanged for leather from Sep. 2; difficulty in obtaining the leather; shoes. A. D. S. 2 pp. 20, 120
DEC. 2
- 1777 Smith, Robert. Germantown [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Reports from Philadelphia of intended movement of British. A. L. S. 1 p. 20, 116
DEC. 2
- 1777 Washington, George. Whitemarsh. To [Brig. Gen.] Gov. [George] Clinton [Poughkeepsie]. Defenses of the North River; their importance, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in Ford, 6, 232, note. B. IV, pt. 2, 299
DEC. 3
- 1777 W[ashington], G[eorge]. Whitemarsh. To General Officers. Requesting sentiments on advisability of a winter campaign and practicability of an attack on Philadelphia. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. F. I, 347
DEC. 3
- 1777 Cadwalader, John. [Whitemarsh.] To [George] Washington, Whitemarsh]. Opinion on winter campaign and attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 5 pp. F. I, 451
DEC. 3
- 1777 Caldwell, Samuel. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. Return of clothing materials in his hands. A. D? 1 p. Enclosed in Mease to Washington, 1777, Dec. 16. 20, 122
DEC. 3
- 1777 Clark, John, jr. [Newtown, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. British in Philadelphia; preparations for a sudden movement; seizure of Clark's spy by the militia; suggests proc-

- lamation against trading with enemy; Baron d'Arendt's seizure of Mr. Lewis' mare. A. L. S. 2 pp. 20, 126
- 1777 Clark, John, jr. [Newtown, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Seizure of his spy; situation in Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp. 20, 128
DEC. 3
- 1777 Continental Congress, Resolves. Authorizing and directing an expedition under Brig. Gen. [John] Stark, to destroy British shipping at St. Johns; money for defraying expense. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Stark to Washington, 1778, July 31. In Journals of Congress of given date (Library of Congress edition). 25, 115
DEC. 3
- 1777 Craig, C[harles]. Frankfort [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Preparations of enemy; inquiries as to position of Washington's baggage and stores. A. L. S. 1 p. 20, 129
DEC. 3
- 1777 Duportail, Chevalier. [Whitemarsh.] To [George] Washington, Whitemarsh. Opinion on practicability of attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp. (In French). F. I, 475
DEC. 3
Translation by John Laurens, F. I, 471.
- 1777 Gibson, John. Fort Pitt [Pennsylvania]. A general return of troops stationed at Fort Pitt. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Gibson to Washington, 1777, Dec. 5. 20, 140
DEC. 3
- 1777 Greene, Nathanael. [Whitemarsh.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on advisability of a winter's campaign and practicability of an attack on Philadelphia. L. S. 32 pp. F. I, 355
DEC. 3
- [1777] Kalb, Baron de. [Whitemarsh.] To [George] Washington, Whitemarsh. Opinion on winter campaign and attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 4 pp. F. I, 395
[DEC. 3]
- 1777 Knox, H[enry]. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on a winter campaign and attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp. F. I, 409
DEC. 3
- [1777] Lafayette, Marquis de. [Whitemarsh.] Opinion on winter campaign and practicability of an attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 4 pp. F. I, 391
[DEC. 3]

- 1777 Lee, Henry [jr.]. Haddonfield [New Jersey]. To [George]
 DEC. 3 Washington [Whitemarsh]. [Maj.] Gen. [Nathan-
 ael] Greene's orders to protect the country; sug-
 gests surprise of Billingsport; Cornwallis; cap-
 ture of marines. A. L. S. 3 pp. 20, 124
- 1777 Mease, James. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. Return of
 DEC. 3 clothing on hand at Clothier General's Store at
 Lancaster. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Mease to
 Washington, 1777, Dec. 16. 20, 123
- 1777 Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord] [Whitemarsh.] To
 DEC. 3 [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on
 advisability of a winter campaign and practi-
 cability of an attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S.
 3 pp. F. I, 387
- 1777 Varnum, J[ames] M[itche]ll. Whitemarsh. To [George]
 DEC. 3 Washington, Whitemarsh]. Opinion on winter
 campaign and attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S.
 12 pp. F. I, 423
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Whitemarsh.] Order of battle;
 DEC. 4-5 diagram and arrangement of regiments. A. D.
 1 p. M. 1, 161
- 1777 Armstrong, John. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washing-
 DEC. 4 ton [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on winter campaign
 and attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp.
 F. I, 399
- 1777 [D——, W——.] Frankfort [Pennsylvania]. To
 DEC. 4 [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Prepara-
 tion of British Army to move to attack Wash-
 ington. A. L. 1 p. Signature cut off. En-
 dorsed by Tilghman: "from W. D——"
 20, 136
- [1777] [Harrison, Robert Hanson.] Memorandum of opinions
 [DEC. 4?] on location of winter quarters. A. D. 1 p.
 Endorsed by Washington: "Opinions sum'd up."
 F. I, 487
- 1777 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington
 DEC. 4 [Whitemarsh]. Report of arrival of military
 store ship at Portsmouth; lead forwarded. L. S.
 1 p. Answered Dec. 15. 20, 134
- 1777 Irvine, James. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington
 DEC. 4 [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on winter campaign and
 attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp.
 F. I, 479

- 1777 Maxwell, William. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington
DEC. 4 [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on winter campaign
 and attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp.
 F. I, 403
- 1777 Muhlenberg, P[eter]. [Whitemarsh.] To [George] Wash-
DEC. 4 ington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on winter cam-
 paign and attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S.
 2 pp F. I, 443
- 1777 Paterson, John. [Whitemarsh.] To [George] Washington,
DEC. 4 Whitemarsh]. Opinion on winter campaign and
 attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p.
 F. I, 417
- 1777 Poor, Enoch. [Whitemarsh.] To [George] Washington
DEC. 4 [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on winter campaign and
 attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp.
 F. I, 413
- 1777 Potter, James. [Whitemarsh.] To [George] Washington
DEC. 4 [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on winter campaign and
 attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 3 pp.
 F. I, 483
- 1777 Pulaski, C[asimir, Comte]. [Camp.] To [George] Wash-
DEC. 4 ington [Whitemarsh]. Affair between Col. [Steph-
 phen] Moylan and Capt. [John de] Zielinski.
 Recent copy. 1 p. 20, 132
- [1777] Reed, Joseph. [Whitemarsh.] To [George] Washington,
[DEC. 4] Whitemarsh]. Opinion on winter campaign and
 attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 7 pp.
 F. I, 463
- 1777 Scott, Charles. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington,
DEC. 4 Whitemarsh]. Opinion on winter campaign and
 attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp.
 F. I, 447
- 1777 Smallwood, William. Whitemarsh. To [George] Wash-
DEC. 4 ington [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on winter cam-
 paign and attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S.
 2 pp. F. I, 405
- 1777 Sullivan, John. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington
DEC. 4 [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on advisability of a win-
 ter campaign and attack on Philadelphia.
 A. L. S. 4 pp. F. I, 349
- 1777 Wayne, Anthony. [Whitemarsh.] To [George] Washing-
DEC. 4 ton [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on winter campaign
 and attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp.
 F. I, 419

- 1777** Weedon, G[eorge]. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washington
DEC. 4 [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on winter campaign and
attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 3 pp.
F. I, 439
- 1777** Woodford, William. [Whitemarsh.] To [George] Washing-
DEC. 4 ton [Whitemarsh]. Opinion on winter campaign
and attack on Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp.
F. I, 435
- 1777** Gibson, John. Fort Pitt [Pennsylvania]. To George Wash-
DEC. 5 ington [Whitemarsh]. Strength of garrison; or-
ders to forward deserters; Simon Girty's ac-
count of the Indian situation; need of clothing in
the 13th Virginia regiment. A. L. S. 1 p. An-
swered Dec. 29. 20, 138
- 1777** Nicola, Lewis. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George Wash-
DEC. 6 ington, Whitemarsh]. Need of officers in the In-
valid Regiment; Lt. Robert Campbell's applica-
tion. A. L. S. 1 p. 20, 141
- [1777] Steuben, [Baron]. Portsmouth [New Hampshire]. To
[DEC. 6?] [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Reasons
for coming to America; willingness to serve as a
volunteer. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed by Tilgh-
man: "Reed. 8th Jan. 1778" In Sparks 5, 528.
21, 213
- 1777** Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington
DEC. 7 [Whitemarsh]. Artillery and stores arrived from
France; condition of affairs in the Commissary
Department; salt; Heath's action. L. S. 2 pp.
Answered Dec. 20. 20, 145
- 1777** Gates, Horatio. Albany. To [George] Washington [White-
DEC. 8 marsh]. [Maj.] Gen. [Thomas] Conway's letter;
danger apprehended to the United States if the
"wretch" who betrayed Gates' confidential cor-
respondence be not discovered. L. S. 2 pp. An-
swered Jan. 4, 1778. In Sparks, 5, 487. 20, 149
- 1777** Maxwell, William. Whitemarsh. To [George] Washing-
DEC. 9 ton [Whitemarsh]. The Jersey militia; question
of sending Continental troops into the state.
A. L. S. 2 pp. 20, 156
- 1777** [Washington, George.] Whitemarsh. To [Brig.] Gen.
DEC. 10 [Thomas] Nelson [jr., Yorktown, Virginia]. Brit-
ish manœuvers; prospects for next campaign;

- weakness of Army; brave defense of Fort Mifflin. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 301
- 1777 **Blaine, Ephraim.** Camp. To [George Washington, Whitemarsh]. Efforts to procure flour and wheat in Jersey; action of Robert Lettis Hooper. L. S. 1 p. **20, 161**
- [1777] **Sullivan, John.** [Whitemarsh, Pennsylvania.] To [George] Washington [Whitemarsh]. Decision of officers as to order of march from Whitemarsh. L. S. by Sullivan in behalf of the whole. 4 pp. **W**
DEC. [10?] That part of the document which follows Sullivan's signature is in the handwriting of Nathanael Greene.
- 1777 **Anonymous.** Account of Capt. [Charles] Craig's intercourse with the enemy. 2 pp. Endorsed by Washington: "Accusation of Capt. — Craig." **W**
DEC. 11
- [1777] **Bland, Theodorick.** On road to Bedwin's Ford [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [on march from Whitemarsh]. Forward movement of the troops; British at Buck's [Tavern]; main body gone toward Darby. A. L. S. 3 pp. **W**
[DEC. 11]
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** [Swedes Ford, Pennsylvania.] To Dr. [William] Shippen [jr., Princeton]. Removal of sick from hospital at Princeton. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 303
DEC. 12
- 1777 **Shippen, W[illiam,] jr.** Buckingham Hospital [Princeton, New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Swede's Ford]. Removal of sick from Trenton and Princeton; those at Easton and Bethlehem; suggests ordering the Invalid Regiment to duty with the hospitals. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Dec. 12. **20, 164**
DEC. 12
- 1777 **A[rmstrong,] J[ohn].** [Spring Tavern.] Deposition of a Maj. Bush respecting a British spy who obtains information from Washington's headquarters. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Armstrong to Washington, 1777, Dec. 19. **20, 182**
DEC. 13
- 1777 **Convention officers.** List of British and Hessian officers on parole at Cambridge [Massachusetts]. 1 p. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "... not classified." **W**
DEC. 13

- 1777** **Convention officers.** List of British officers on parole at
DEC. 13 Cambridge [Massachusetts]. Tabular statement.
8 pp. **W**
- 1777** **Convention officers.** List of Hessian officers on parole at
DEC. 13 Cambridge [Massachusetts]. Tabular statement.
4 pp. **W**
- 1777** **Convention officers.** List of Hessian officers on parole at
DEC. 13 Cambridge. 1 p. **W**
- 1777** **Washington, George.** [Gulph Mill, Pennsylvania]. To [Sir
DEC. 14 William] Howe [Philadelphia]. Requesting pass-
ports for vessels carrying wood and provisions
for the Convention troops. Draft. 1 p. In
handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In
Sparks, 5, 188. **E.** 121
- 1777** **Sherman, Isaac.** [Whitemarsh.] To [George] Washington
DEC. 14 [Gulph Mill]. Requesting court of inquiry on
conduct of regiment [2d Connecticut] on 7th inst.
[skirmish at Edge Hill, Pennsylvania]; charges
against [Brig.] Gen. [Joseph] Reed. A. L. S.
1 p. **20**, 167
- 1777** **Webb, Samuel B[latchley].** Newport, Rhode Island.
DEC. 14 Parole. Contemporary copy. Attested by Lt.
Col. Christopher French. 1 p. Enclosed in
Webb to Washington, 1777, Dec. 29. **20**, 301
- 1777** **Otis, Samuel A.** Boston. Return of 35 packages of cloth-
DEC. 15 ing sent the C[lothier] G[eneral, James Mease].
Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. **20**, 234
- 1777** **Mease, James.** [Barclay's] Buck's County [Pennsylvania].
DEC. 16 To [George] Washington [Gulph Mill]. Illness;
requests leave to resign. Recent copy. 1 p.
20, 168
- 1777** **Putnam, Israel.** Sawpitts [New York]. To [George Wash-
DEC. 16 ington, Gulph Mill]. Misrepresentation in [Col.
Samuel] Drake's remonstrance; disposition of
captured property; removal of troops to Fish-
kill; capture of Col. Samuel B[latchley] Webb;
death of Mrs. Putnam. L. S. 2 pp. Answered
Dec. 27. **20**, 170
- 1777** **[Washington, George.]** [Gulph Mill.] To Lt. Gen. [John]
DEC. 17 Burgoyne [Cambridge, Massachusetts]. His re-
quests referred to Congress. Draft. 1 p. In
handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Sparks, 5,
190. **E.** 123

- 1777 [Washington, George.] Gulf Mill [Pennsylvania]. To
DEC. 17 [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Inoculation of troops; [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne's request; Commissaries; artillery from France; need of Massachusetts filling her regiments; Convention troops. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Trench Tilghman. In part in Ford, 6, 246, note. B. IV, pt. 2, 305
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Gulph Mill.] To Maj. Gen.
DEC. 17 [William] Phillips [Cambridge]. His letters forwarded to Philadelphia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Trench Tilghman. E. 123
- 1777 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington
DEC. 17 [Gulph Mill]. Burgoyne's disappointment at Congress' decision regarding embarkation of Convention troops; transports and probable delay; purchases of lead and clothing; Baron Steuben's arrival. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 9, 1778. 20, 172
- [1777] Lawson, Robert. [Gulph Mill? Pennsylvania.] To [George]
[DEC. 17] Washington, Gulph Mill]. Resignation. A. L. S. 1 p. 33, 425
- 1777 Clark, John, jr. [Newtown, Pennsylvania.] To [George]
DEC. 18 Washington [Gulph Mill]. Seizure of provisions of Clark's spy and consequent difficulty; conduct of guard toward a woman. A. L. S. 4 pp. 20, 176
- 1777 [Washington, George.] Gulf Mill. To [Brig. Gen. William
DEC. 19 Smallwood, Jersey]. Ordering him to Wilmington [Delaware]; measures for defense of the town. Auto. draft. 2 pp. In Sparks, 5, 191. B. IV, pt. 2, 309
- 1777 Armstrong, John. Spring Tavern [Pennsylvania]. To
DEC. 19 [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Delay in moving to the Easton road; removal of arms left by Pennsylvania militia; other neglected stores; winter arrangements; road guards and pickets. A. L. S. 1 p. 20, 180
- 1777 Clark, John, jr. Newtown [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
DEC. 19 Washington [Valley Forge, Pennsylvania]. Report of spy of British in Philadelphia; construction of ditch; country people carrying provision to enemy; Clark's need of a horse. A. L. S. 2 pp. 20, 174

- 1777 Pulaski, C[asimir, Comte]. [Gulph Mill, Pennsylvania].
[DEC. 19] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Res-
pecting the cavalry corps; explanation of seem-
ing inattention to Washington's orders. L. S.
2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 57.
20, 178
- 1777 Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] To [Lt. Gen. John
DEC. 20 Burgoyne, Cambridge]. Transmitting resolves
of Congress [Dec. 1] respecting his requests [for
embarkation of Convention troops at Rhode
Island] Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert
Hanson Harrison. E. 127
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Joseph Gal-
DEC. 20 loway, Philadelphia] Inability to license re-
moval of his effects; passport for Mrs. Galloway.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilgh-
man. E. 125
- 1777 Washington, George. Valley Forge [Pennsylvania]. To
DEC. 20 Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Artillery
from France; state of Commissary Department;
salt provisions; exchange of certain officers;
Congress and terms of the Saratoga Convention.
Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Han-
son Harrison. B. IV, pt. 2, 311
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Col.] H[enry]
DEC. 20 E[manuel] Lutterloh [Camp]. Authorizing seiz-
ure of horses. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting
of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 2, 315
- 1777 Washington, George. [Valley Forge] To [John Potts,
DEC. 20 Valley Forge]. Permission for Mrs. Potts to
enter Philadelphia; his request for his furniture.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson
Harrison. E. 129
- 1777 Clark, John, jr. Newtown [Pennsylvania] To [George]
DEC. 20 Washington [Valley Forge]. British expedition
into Jersey; Hessian foraging party near Darby;
advantage of stationing Morgan's Rifle corps in
his vicinity. A. L. S. 1 p. 20, 183
- 1777 Clinton, George. Poughkeepsie [New York]. To [George]
DEC. 20 Washington [Valley Forge]. Importance of the
Highland fortifications; troops at the posts;
powers granted [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates by
Congress; suggesting fortifying West Point;

- chain and boom; opinion on management of the Department of the Highlands; loss of Forts Montgomery and Constitution and the ships; lenience in permitting intercourse with enemy; coming meeting of legislature. A. L. S. 10 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 58. 20, 187
- 1777 **Pettingill, Joseph, John Wiley and Seth Drew.** [Valley Forge.] Report on quality of beef drawn for Learned's brigade. A. D. S. of Pettingill, signed also by the others. Auto. note signed by Baron de Kalb of state of beef and flour in Paterson's brigade. 1 p. 20, 186
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [James] Potter [near Newtown?, Pennsylvania]. Secret intelligence matter; destruction of hay. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 2, 319
- 1777 **Clark, John, jr.** [Newtown, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Intelligence from Philadelphia; intended British foraging expedition; quartering troops in houses; reports from New York; [Col. Daniel] Morgan's corps. A. L. S. 2 pp. 20, 193
- 1777 **Howe, Sir William.** Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge.] Delay in furnishing list of British prisoners; refusal to grant passports for transports for the Convention troops; flour sent from New York for same. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 8, 1778. In Sparks, 5, 520. 20, 196
- A contemporary copy by Caleb Gibbs is among the Washington, Miscellaneous.
- 1777 **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen. [William] Smallwood [Wilmington, Delaware]. Advance of British foraging party; rumor of troops sent to New York. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 2, 321
- 1777 **Anonymous.** Intelligence of a British expedition advancing into Jersey. 1 p. 28, 224
- 1777 **Clark, John, jr.** [Newtown, Pennsylvania] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Advance of British toward Darby. A. L. S. 1 p. 20, 201
- 1777 **Clark, John, jr.** Newtown [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Sir William Howe and Sir William Erskine at Darby; intentions of enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. 20, 202

- 1777 **Huntington, Jedidiah.** [Valley Forge]. To Col. [Timothy]
DEC. 22 Pickering [jr., Valley Forge]. Want of meat and
 flour for his brigade; quality of meat obtained.
 A. L. S. 1 p. 20, 203
- 1777 **Potter, James.** [Newtown, Pennsylvania]. To [George]
DEC. 22 Washington, Valley Forge]. Advance of enemy
 toward Darby. A. L. S. 1 p. 20, 197
- 1777 **Potter, James.** [Newtown, Pennsylvania]. To [George]
DEC. 22 Washington, Valley Forge]. Report of enemy's
 intention against [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan.
 A. L. S. 1 p. 20, 198
- 1777 **Potter, James.** [Newtown, Pennsylvania]. To George
DEC. 22 Washington, Valley Forge]. British foray against
 Darby. A. L. S. 1 p. 20, 199
- 1777 **Potter, James.** [Newtown, Pennsylvania]. To [George]
DEC. 22 Washington, Valley Forge]. British advance to-
 ward Springfield on the Chester road. A. L. S.
 1 p. 20, 200
- 1777 **Smallwood, W[illiam].** Wilmington [Delaware]. To
DEC. 22 [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Arrival at
 Wilmington; fortifications erecting; defense
 measures; need of light horse; British shipping.
 A. L. S. 2 pp. 20, 206
- 1777 **Varnum, J[ames] M[itche]ll.** Camp. To [George] Washing-
DEC. 22 ton [Valley Forge]. Lack of bread and meat;
 necessity of immediate relief; patience of the
 troops. A. L. S. 1 p. 20, 205
- 1777 **Armstrong, John.** Near Bartholomew's [Pennsylvania].
DEC. 23 To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Succes-
 sion of militia during the winter; cattle and
 clothing forwarded Washington; arrangement of
 Armstrong's force. A. L. S. 2 pp. 20, 222
- 1777 **Armstrong, John.** Near Bartholomew's [Pennsylvania].
DEC. 23 To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Wash-
 ington's orders and state of the country about
 Philadelphia in regard to provisions; troops to
 advance to British lines; Washington's want of
 provisions; flour and cattle sent; exhaustion of
 the supply. L. S. 3 pp. In handwriting of
 Joseph Reed. 20, 224
- 1777 **Bradford, Gamaliel.** [Valley Forge.] To [George] Wash-
DEC. 23 ington [Valley Forge]. Furlough for Maj. [Sam-

uel] Tubbs. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed on verso with approval of Brig. Gen. Jno. Paterson.

Memorials. 2

- 1777 Clark, John, jr. Newtown [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
DEC. 23 Washington [Valley Forge]. Position of the enemy; encounter with picket. A. L. S. 2 pp.
20, 216
- 1777 Craig, Charles. [Near Philadelphia.] Passport to Mrs
DEC. 23 Lawrence's servant to go to and from Philadelphia. A. D. S. 1 p. Attached to Anonymous. 1777, Dec. 11.
- 1777 Dow, Alexander. Camp. To [George Washington, Valley
DEC. 23 Forge]. Claim to command of Capt. John Hunter's company, Malcom's Additional Continental Regiment. A. L. S. 1 p. 20, 221
- 1777 Kalb, Baron de. [Valley Forge.] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Furloughs for Col. [James] Wesson and Lt. Col. [Ezra] Badlam to obtain clothing for the regiment [2d Massachusetts]. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Harrison: "Furloughs to 15 March next." **Memorials. 3**
- 1777 Morgan, Daniel. [Springfield Meeting House, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Small value of the detached parties of scouts. A. L. S. 2 pp. 20, 218
- 1777 Morgan, Daniel. [Springfield, Pennsylvania] To [George]
DEC. 23 Washington [Valley Forge]. Force of the enemy; the separate commands. A. L. S. 1 p. 20, 220
- 1777 Patterson, Samuel. Newark [New Jersey]. To Brig. Gen.
DEC. 23 [William] Smallwood, Wilmington [Delaware]. Assembling militia for Smallwood's reenforcement; light-horse; expiration of militia enlistments. Recent copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Smallwood to Washington, 1777, Dec. 25. 20, 210
- 1777 Potter, James. [Newtown, Pennsylvania.] To [George]
DEC. 23 Washington, Valley Forge]. Detached commands operating against the enemy; purpose of British. A. L. S. 1 p. 20, 215
- 1777 Rush, B[enjamin]. General Hospital, Princeton [New
DEC. 23 Jersey]. Recommendation of Narcissus Graham for furlough. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Varnum to Washington, 1777, Dec. 29. 20, 304

- 1777 Rush, B[enjamin]. General Hospital, Princeton [New
DEC. 23 Jersey]. Recommendation of Ambrose Sperry
for a furlough. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in
Varnum to Washington, 1777, Dec. 29. 20, 305
- 1777 Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord] Radnor [Meeting
DEC. 23 House, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington
[Valley Forge]. Arrival at Radnor; position of
enemy; removal of grain from in front of enemy;
need of beef. A. L. S. 1 p. 20, 213
- [1777] [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To Maj. John
[DEC. 24] Jameson [Camp]. Instructions to cut off inter-
course between Philadelphia and the country;
seizure of provisions, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In
handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. IV, pt. 2, 323
- 1777 Bailey, John. [Valley Forge.] To George Washington
DEC. 24 [Valley Forge]. Requests furlough for Lt. Col.
[Ezra] Badlam to obtain clothing for himself and
the regiment [2d Massachusetts]. L. S. 1 p.
Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "Colo.
Wesson & Lt. Colo. Badlam & Major Tubbs
Furloughs Granted to 15 March." Memorials. 1
- 1777 Morgan, Daniel. [Springfield, Pennsylvania]. To [George]
DEC. 24 Washington [Valley Forge]. Disposal of horses
and accoutrements of captured dragoons; posi-
tion and caution of the enemy; sailing of vessels
down the Delaware. A. L. S. 2 pp. 20, 230
- 1777 Otis, Samuel A. Boston. To [George] Washington [Val-
DEC. 24 ley Forge]. Delay in obtaining clothing; ability
to furnish the Army. A. L. S. 2 pp. 20, 232
- 1777 Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord]. [Newtown, Pennsylv-
DEC. 24 ania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge].
Capture of a British vidette; need of meat.
A. L. S. 1 p. 20, 622
- 1777 Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord] To [George] Wash-
DEC. 24 ington [Valley Forge]. Col. [Daniel] Morgan's
position and supporting parties; strength of
British position; foraging measures. A. L. S.
2 pp. 20, 228
- [1777] [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] "Intended Or-
[DEC. 25] ders for a move that was intended agt. Phila.
by way of Surprise 25th Decr. 1777" A. D.
2 pp. M. 1, 165

- 1777 Clark, John, jr. [Newtown, Pennsylvania]. To [George]
DEC. 25 Washington [Valley Forge]. Skirmish with British dragoons; wretched situation of troops; need of light dragoons; position of enemy and boat-bridge at Province Island. A. L. S. 2 pp.
20, 239
- 1777 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington
DEC. 25 [Valley Forge]. Col. Samuel B[latchley] Webb's exchange; transports for Convention troops; [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne's uneasiness respecting himself and suite. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 9, 1778.
20, 241
- 1777 Lutterloh, H[enry] E[manuel]. [Valley Forge]. Remarks
DEC. 25 on regulation of the Wagon-master's Department. A. L. S. 2 pp.
20, 243
- 1777 Lutterloh, H[enry] E[manuel]. [Camp.] Remarks on
DEC. 25 management of Wagon-master's Department; use of horses and obtaining same for dragoons. A. L. S. 1 p.
20, 245
- 1777 Potter, James. [Newtown, Pennsylvania.] To [George]
DEC. 25 Washington [Valley Forge]. Capture of a British picket. A. L. S. 1 p.
20, 237
- 1777 Smallwood, W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To
DEC. 25 [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Aid from the Jersey militia; work on fortifications; sailing of British ships down the Delaware; British foraging expedition; supplies wanted. A. L. S. 2 pp.
20, 211
- 1777 Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord]. [Newtown, Pennsylvania.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. British and American foraging. A. L. S. 1 p.
DEC. 25 20, 235
- 1777 Armstrong, John. "Camp Eastward of Bartholomew's"
DEC. 26 [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington, [Valley Forge]. Difficulty in stopping intercourse between country people and Philadelphia; disposition of seizures; want of provisions; hides and tanning. A. L. S. 1 p.
20, 266
- 1777 Clark, John, jr. [Newtown, Pennsylvania]. To [George]
DEC. 26 Washington [Valley Forge]. Movement of British toward Chester; force in Philadelphia; skirmish; country people carrying produce into city. A. L. S. 2 pp.
20, 254

- 1777 **Huntington, Jedidiah.** Valley Forge. Memorandum of
DEC. 26 detachments at or near the North River belong-
 ing to Huntington's brigade. A. D. 1 p. En-
 closed in Huntington to Washington, 1777, Dec.
 27. 20, 268
- 1777 **Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord].** [Newtown, Pennsyl-
DEC. 26 vania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge].
 Field officers to command the separate detach-
 ments; design to attack British; general scheme.
 A. L. S. 1 p. 20, 246
- 1777 **Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord].** Memorandum: Con-
DEC. 26 dition of country as to stock and other provisions;
 reason of country people selling their stock to
 enemy. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding
 entry. 20, 247½
- 1777 **Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord]** [Newtown, Pennsyl-
DEC. 26 vania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge].
 Return of cannon to the park; position of British
 Army; enemy's need of forage. A. L. S. 1 p.
 20, 248
- 1777 **Sullivan, John.** Camp. To [George] Washington [Valley
DEC. 26 Forge]. Opinion of general officers on question of
 attacking the British Army. A. L. S. 2 pp. In
 Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 63. 20, 253
- 1777 **Tallmadge, Benjamin.** Chestnut Hill [Pennsylvania]. To
DEC. 26 [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Sending in
 two deserters; Maj. [Evan?] Edwards' militia
 command on the Frankfort road and Lt. [Addi-
 son] Lewis' on the Ridge Road. A. L. S. 1 p.
 20, 246
- 1777 **Wayne, Anthony.** [Valley Forge.] To [George] Washing-
DEC. 26 ton [Valley Forge]. Complaints of inhabitants of
 commissaries seizing their provisions and forage;
 the hardships; suggested orders; forage expedi-
 tion proposed; Wayne's work in filling the Penn-
 sylvania regiments. A. L. S. 5 pp. 20, 255
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To [Col. Henry
DEC. 27 E[manuel] Lutterloh, Camp]. Provision for
 tents, ammunition wagons, etc. for next cam-
 paign. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp.
 B. IV, pt. 2, 327
- 1777 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Is-
DEC. 27 rael] Putnam [Saw Pitts, near White Plains].

- Protection of public; work on Highland fortifications; leave of absence. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Trench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 325
- 1777** **Huntington, Jedidiah.** Valley Forge. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Collection of men belonging to his brigade; suggestions to prevent plundering by Connecticut soldiers on their return home. A. L. S. 1 p. **20, 267**
DEC. 27
- 1777** **Scull, P[eter].** Reading [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Requesting permission to resign. A. L. S. 1 p. **20, 273**
DEC. 27
- 1777** **Smallwood, W[illiam].** Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Arrival of British fleet and expected attack; need of light horse; aid to be expected from Delaware militia. A. L. S. 1 p. **20, 269**
DEC. 27
- 1777** **Sullivan, John.** Camp. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Reasons for the delay in building the bridge; lack of supplies and difficulty in obtaining workmen. A. L. S. 2 pp. **20, 271**
DEC. 27
- 1777** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** [Valley Forge.] To [Maj. Gen. John Armstrong, Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Preventing intercourse with Philadelphia; compulsory threshing of wheat; miscellaneous matters and the affair at Matson's Ford. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 331
DEC. 28
- 1777** **[Washington, George.]** [Valley Forge.] To [Col.] Clement Biddle [Camp]. Formation of forage magazines. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 335
DEC. 28
- 1777** **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge.] To William Buchanan [Camp]. Establishment of provision magazines; preparations for next campaign. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 337
DEC. 28
- 1777** **Barber, F[rancis].** [Near Radnor, Pennsylvania]. To [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [Radnor]. Return of British to Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1777, Dec. 28. **20, 276**
DEC. 28

- [1777] [Bland, Theodorick] [Valley Forge.] Plan for regulating
[DEC. 28] the cavalry; care of equipment; arrangement;
pickets and guard duty; horses, etc. A. D. 3 pp.
20, 295
- 1777 Bland, Theodorick. [Valley Forge.] Return of men,
DEC. 28 horses, arms and accoutrements of his regiment
[1st Continental Dragoons]. Tabular statement.
1 p. 20, 297
- 1777 Clark, John, jr. [Newtown, Pennsylvania]. To [George]
DEC. 28 Washington, Valley Forge. Return of British
army to Philadelphia; request to publish adver-
tisement for his runaway servant. A. L. S.
2 pp. 20, 278
- 1777 L[aurens,] J[ohn]. [Valley Forge.] To Col. [Henry Eman-
DEC. 28 uel] Lutterloh [Camp]. Employment of mills,
etc. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. IV, pt. 2, 333
- [1777] Mifflin, Thomas. Bristol [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
[DEC. 28] Washington [Valley Forge]. Troops moving to
Burlington [New Jersey]; supplies sent to Tren-
ton ferry; spirits of Army. A. L. S. 1 p.
20, 307
- 1777 Sheldon, Elisha. [Valley Forge.] Return of horses, men
DEC. 28 and accoutrements of regiment, now on detach-
ment.
- Baylor, George and Stephen Moylan. [Valley Forge].
Return of men, horses, arms and accoutrements
of regiments, now on detachment. Tabular state-
ment. 1 p. 20, 298
- 1777 Smallwood, W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To
DEC. 28 [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Need of
shoes for his troops; exchange of hides for
leather; collecting shoemakers; sailing of British
ships down the bay; capture of provision carts.
Recent copy. 2 pp. 20, 283
- [1777] Smith, Robert. Darby [Pennsylvania] To Maj. Gen.
[DEC. 28] [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [Radnor,
Pennsylvania]. Retirement of enemy toward
Philadelphia. Enclosed in Stirling to Washing-
ton, 1777, Dec. 28. 20, 277
- 1777 Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord]. Radnor [Pennsyl-
DEC. 28 vania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge].

- Return of British to Philadelphia; punishment of substantial people for trading with enemy. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered same day. 20, 274
- 1777** **Wayne, Anthony.** [Camp]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. [Brig.] Gen. [William] Woodford's claim to rank. A. L. S. 2 pp. 20, 280
DEC. 28
- 1777** [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To Col. [John] Gibson, Fort Pitt. Clothing for the 13th Virginia regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. IV, pt. 2, 345
DEC. 29
- 1777** [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Cavalry accoutrements for next campaign. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 2, 339
DEC. 29
- 1777** [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood [Wilmington]. British vessels leaving Philadelphia; minor matters; salt and liquor; collection of stragglers; cattle on Kent marshes; suggestion for capture of British transports. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 2, 341
DEC. 29
- 1777** **Armstrong, John.** Camp near Bartholomew's [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Punishment of persons caught trading with the enemy; Armstrong's force; exchange of hides for leather. A. L. S. 1 p. 20, 309
DEC. 29
- 1777** **Conway, T[homas].** Camp. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Conway's plan for beginning the instruction of the troops; his rank of Major General; willingness to resign. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Dec. 30. 20, 287
DEC. 29
- [1777] **Greene, N[athanael].** [Valley Forge.] To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Col. [George] Gibson's request to send officers to collect the men of his regiment. A. L. S. 1 p. 20, 306
[DEC. 29]
- 1777** **Palfrey, William.** Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Forwarding the military chest to headquarters; Palfrey's health; requests leave of absence. A. L. S. 1 p. 20, 292
DEC. 29
- 1777** **Parsons, Samuel H[olden].** Lyme, Connecticut. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Purpose
DEC. 29

of the attempt on Long Island; circumstances of Col. [Samuel Blatchley] Webb's capture; capture of British boats; Webb's exchange; Parson's intended resignation. A. L. S. 6 pp. Answered Jan. 16, 1778. 20, 288

- 1777 Pulaski, C[asimir, Comte]. [Camp.] To [George] Wash-
DEC. 29 ington [Valley Forge]. Ideas upon a system
for regulation of the cavalry; training, strength,
equipment, etc. L. S. 2 pp. 20, 293
- 1777 Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord]. Radnor [Pennsyl-
DEC. 29 vania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge].
Collecting his troops to march for camp; employ-
ment of wagons to bring off supplies; skirmish.
A. L. S. 1 p. 20, 284
- 1777 Varnum, J[ames] M[itche]ll. Camp. To [George] Wash-
DEC. 29 ington [Valley Forge]. Character of certificates
issued by Dr. [Benjamin] Rush. A. L. S. 1 p.
20, 302
- 1777 Webb, Samuel B[lat]chley]. Wethersfield, Connecticut.
DEC. 29 To George Washington [Valley Forge]. His cap-
ture; request for exchange. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Answered Jan. 9, 1778. 20, 299
- 1777 Weedon, G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To [George] Washing-
DEC. 29 ton, Valley Forge. Observations on a proposed
new establishment and regulation of the Army.
L. S. 4 pp. F. I, 597
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge]. To Maj. [Lt.
DEC. 30 Col. Samuel] Blackden [Blagden, Camp]. In-
structions to govern procuring of dragoon out-
fits, clothing etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwrit-
ing of Trench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 2, 351
- 1777 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [Valley Forge.] To Maj. Gen.
DEC. 30 Thomas Conway [Camp]. His appointment as
Inspector general. Draft. 3 pp. In handwrit-
ing of John Fitzgerald. In Ford, 6, 268.
B. IV, pt. 2, 347
- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] Instructions [for
DEC. 30 Col. Benjamin Flower, Camp]. Repair of arms;
arm-chests and cartridges. Draft. 1 p. In
handwriting of Trench Tilghman.
B. IV, pt. 2, 357
- 1777 Washington, George. Valley Forge. Instructions to Offi-
DEC. 30 cers of the Light Dragoons. Purchase of equip-

- ment and clothing for next campaign; enlistments, etc. D. S. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. B. IV, pt. 2, 353
- 1777 **Armstrong, John.** Camp near Bartholomew's [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Number of militia necessary during the winter and Armstrong's correspondence with the Council [of Pennsylvania]; artillerymen. A. L. S. 2 pp. 20, 316
DEC. 30
- 1777 **Brodhead, Daniel.** [Valley Forge.] To [Lt.] Col. [Tench] Tilghman [Valley Forge]. Observations on a proposed new establishment and regulation of the Army. A. L. S. 8 pp. F. I, 517
DEC. 30
- 1777 **Clark, John, jr.** [Newtown, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Request for furlough for Christian Bettinger. A. L. S. 1 p. 20, 301
DEC. 30
- 1777 **Clark, John, jr.** [Newtown, Pennsylvania.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. British retired across the Schuylkill; highwaymen on the public roads; requests leave and a letter of recommendation to Congress. A. L. S. 2 pp. 20, 312
DEC. 30
- 1777 **Jameson, John.** [Whitemarsh Pennsylvania]. Return of detachment of light dragoons on east side of the Schuylkill River. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Jameson to Washington, 1777, Dec. 31. 20, 324
DEC. 30
- 1777 **Lee, Charles.** New York. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Pleasantness and comfort of his circumstances. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 27, 1778. 20, 325
DEC. 30
- 1777 **Smallwood, W[illiam].** Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Clothing and stock; no expectation of aid from the [Delaware] militia; capture of a British supply sloop and an armed brig; brig's cargo. A. L. S. 2 pp. 20, 313
DEC. 30
- 1777 **Sullivan, John.** Camp. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. General officers' objections to recent promotions. A. L. S. 1 p. 20, 314
DEC. 30
- 1777 **Washington, George.** [Valley Forge.] To Marquis de Lafayette [Camp]. [Maj. Gen. Thomas] Con-

way's ambition and actions; injury to the service, etc. Transcript. In Sparks, 5, 490.

P. I, 52

- 1777 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] Instructions to
DEC. 31 Brig. Gen. [Casimir, Comte]. Pulaski [Camp]
Winter quarters for the cavalry; training and
procuring of accoutrements etc. Draft. 2 pp.
In handwriting of John Laurens.

B. IV, pt. 2, 359

- 1777 Conway, T[homas]. Camp. To [George Washington, Val-
DEC. 31 ley Forge]. Furnishing a set of manœuver in-
structions for training the Army; danger of delay
in commencing instruction; Baron de Kalb's and
Conway's promotions; Washington's attitude
and Conway's willingness to return to France.
A. L. S. 4 pp. In part in Ford, 6, 270, note.

20, 317

- 1777 Jameson, John. Whitmarsh [Pennsylvania]. To [George
DEC. 31 Washington, Valley Forge]. Size of the road
patrols; need of money to pay country people
for their produce; difficulty of preventing people
getting into the city with provisions. A. L. S.
1 p.

20, 323

- 1777 Lutterloh, H[enry] E[manuel]. [Valley Forge.] To [Lt.
DEC. 31 Col. Robert Hanson Harrison? Valley Forge].
Col. [Thomas] Mifflin's report on preparations for
next campaign; tent-cloth, buckets, tubs etc.;
saw-mills and boards; straw, bar-iron, etc.; re-
quests order for teams to be delivered to the
wagon-master. A. L. S. 2 pp.

20, 322

- [1777] [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Col. Theod-
[DEC.] orick Bland, Camp]. Commissary and forage
supplies; men for Capt. [Henry] Lee [jr.]'s troop.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Ham-
ilton.

B. IV, pt. 2, 363

- [1777] [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To the Officers
[DEC.] ordered to remove provisions from country near
the enemy. Resolve of Congress of Dec. 10;
general directions governing removals. Draft.
3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harri-
son.

B. IV, pt. 2, 365

- 1777 Bland, Theodorick. [Valley Forge.] To [George Wash-
DEC. ington, Valley Forge]. Establishment of his
 regiment [1st Continental Dragoons]; duties of
 the various staff officers, etc. A. L. S. 6 pp. **W**
- [1777] Gunby, John. [Valley Forge?] To [George] Washington
[DEC.] [Valley Forge]. Claim of rank over Col. [John
 Hawkins] Stone. Recent copy. 2 pp. **20, 319**
- [1777] [Washington, George.] General Instructions for the col-
 onels and commanding officers of regiments in
 the Continental Service; reading of military au-
 thors; publishing of general orders and keeping
 of regimental books; returns; pay abstracts;
 resignations and leaves of absence; report of
 desertions and casualties; dress of officers; bag-
 gage; cleanliness; medical officers and the sick;
 plunder of inhabitants; vice and immorality;
 carriage of arms on the march. A. D. 5 pp.
 Unfinished. Endorsed by Washington: "Memms.
 for Instructns to Officers Commandg Battalions.
 1777." **M.1, 133**
- [1777?] [Washington, George.] Plan of order of battle and en-
 campment. A. D. diagram and memorandum.
 1 p. **M.1, 139**
- [1777?] [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] General orders:
 Quartering of troops; vigilance; permits to leave
 camp; recruiting; brigade-majors to receive or-
 ders. A. D. 2 pp. **W**
- 1777 Arnold, Benedict. Commission as Major General in the
 Continental Army to rank from Feb. 17, 1777.
 Printed form, filled out. D. S: Henry Laurens
 Prest. [of Continental Congress] Attest, Chas
 Thomson, Secy. 1 p. Endorsed by Tench
 Tilghman: "Benedict Arnold, Esq." **113**
 From Arnold's papers seized after discovery of the treason.
- [1777?] Board of General Officers. [Valley Forge?] Establishment
 of ration allowance. Members: Maj. Genls. Sul-
 livan, Greene, Stirling, St. Clair; Brig. Genls.
 Maxwell, Smallwood, Knox, Wayne, Muhlenberg,
 Weedon, Woodford, Huntington and Conway.
 D. S. by all the members. 2 pp. **W**
- [1777] Cattle. Return of cattle taken on the lines by order of
 Gen. Washington with names of commissaries
 to whom delivered. 1 p. **W**

- [1777] **Craig**, C[harles]. Frankford [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Lack of news from the city [Philadelphia]. A. L. S. 1 p. 115, 80
- [1777] [Duportail, Louis Le Bègue.] Field maps of positions at Chester and Darby [Pennsylvania] with explanatory notes. A. D. (In French, translations by Alexander Hamilton on verso of each map.) 6 pp. W
- [1777?] [Hamilton, Alexander.] Memorandum of state of American and British forces with queries as to the situation. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed by Washington: "Estimate of Force but no date." W
- [1777] [Harrison, Robert Hanson.] Memorandum respecting rank and appointments. List of Major and Brigadier Generals Feb. 19, 1777; note of Brigadiers appointed [Feb.] 22 and Apr. 2; Washington to regulate rank of [Maj. Gen. Benedict] Arnold, Brig. Genls. [William] Woodford and [Charles] Scott. Memorandum by Tench Tilghman respecting Arnold's commission. A. D. 2 pp. W
- [1777?] [Knox, Henry.] Memorandum of establishment of two battalions of engineers. In handwriting of Samuel Shaw. 1 p. 13, 9
- [1777] **McLane**, Allen. [Pennsylvania.] To [George] Washington. Offering services of a volunteer company. A. L. S. 1 p. 115, 78
- [1777] **McLane**, Allen. Rising Sun [Tavern, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington. Movement of the British in the city [of Philadelphia]. A. L. S. 1 p. 115, 73
- [1777] **Maxwell**, William. [New Jersey.] To [George] Washington. Return of the British to Philadelphia and Maxwell's movements. A. L. S. 1 p. 115, 71
- [1777-8] [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] "Thoughts upon a Plan of Operation for Campaign 1778" A. D. 10 pp. Endorsed by Washington as quoted. In Ford, 7, 44. M. 1, 177
- 1778
JAN. 1 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge] "Arrangement of the Army for the Campaign 1778—& present state of the Battalions this 1st day of Jany. 1778" Tabular statement. A. D. 2 pp. M. 1, 169

- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge] To Commanding
JAN. 1 Officer at Albany. Broadwords for use of
dragoons. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
John Laurens. B. IV, pt. 2, 369
- [1778] [Cadwalader, John.] [Valley Forge.] Observations on
[JAN. 1?] proposed new establishment and regulation of
the Army. A. D. 4 pp. F. I, 617
- 1778 Forman, David. Camp. To [George] Washington [Val-
JAN. 1 ley Forge]. Forwarding memorial on salt works;
expected output. A. L. S. 1 p. 21, 3
- 1778 Forman, David. Camp. To [George] Washington [Val-
JAN. 1 ley Forge]. Memorial: Establishment of salt
works at Barnegat [New Jersey] and prayer for a
guard for same. A. L. S. 1 p. 21, 4
- 1778 Greene, N[athanael]. Valley Forge. To [George] Wash-
JAN. 1 ington [Valley Forge]. Complaints of officers of
lack of spirits; suggested seizure; liquor at
Bethlehem. A. L. S. 3 pp. 21, 5
- 1778 Huntington, Jedidiah. Valley Forge. To [George] Wash-
JAN. 1 ington [Valley Forge]. Observations on pro-
posed new establishment and regulation of Army.
A. L. S. 4 pp. F. I, 605
- 1778 M[eades,] R[ichard] K[idder]. [Valley Forge]. To [Maj.
JAN. 1 John Jameson, On east side of the Schuylkill].
Stoppage of all communication between city and
country; intelligence; ration allowance etc.
Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. B. IV, pt. 2, 371
- 1778 Smallwood, W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To
JAN. 1 [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Recapture
of sloop taken by Tories; value of the captured
brig; need of money to pay the 5th Maryland
regiment; advises payments on account; shoes.
A. L. S. 1 p. 21, 2
- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [Valley Forge.] Instructions to
JAN. 2 Lt. Col. [William] Brent [Camp]. Apprehension
of deserters in Virginia; completion of regiment,
etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John
Fitzgerald. B. IV, pt. 2, 377
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To Capt. [David]
JAN. 2 Hopkins [Camp]. Instructions for procuring ac-
coutrements for dragoons. Draft. 2 pp. In
handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade.
B. IV, pt. 2, 379

- 1778 Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] Instructions to
JAN. 2 Col. James Innes [Virginia]. Collection and forwarding of recruits to camp. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade.
B. IV, pt. 2, 375
- 1778 Bayley, Jacob. Newbury [New Hampshire]. To George
JAN. 2 Washington [Valley Forge]. British force in Canada; want of ammunition and clothing; need of money to buy beef and grain. Recent copy. 1 p. 21, 10
- 1778 Bayley, Jacob. Newbury [New Hampshire]. To [George]
JAN. 2 Washington [Valley Forge]. Intelligence of strength and position of British troops in Canada. A. L. S. 1 p. 21, 12
- 1778 Fitzgerald, John. [Valley Forge.] To Brig. Gen. [Anthony] Wayne [Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Complaints of abuses committed by troops. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. IV, pt. 2, 373
- 1778 Eyre, Thomas. Philadelphia. To Sir William Howe
JAN. 2 [Philadelphia]. Account of his treatment while prisoner with the Americans. Contemporary copy by Alexander Hamilton. 2 pp.
C. C. 152, 5, 453
- 1778 [La Radière, Louis de.] New Windsor [New York]. Memorial to the Council of War called for fixing upon a plan of defense for Hudson River; reasons for fortifying site of Fort Clinton in preference to West Point. A. D. 8 pp. 21, 13
- 1778 Pennsylvania, General Assembly. Act for the regulation
JAN. 2 of wagon, carriages and pack-horses for the Public Service. Broadside. 2 pp. Endorsed by Washington: "Pensa. Act relative to Waggens."
W
- 1778 Sullivan, John. Valley Forge. To [George] Washington
JAN. 2 [Valley Forge]. Forwarding memorial of General Officers to Congress. A. L. S. 1 p. 21, 7
The memorial was on the subject of Conway and the office of Inspector-General and appears to have been suppressed. The grievance was aired apparently by individual letters from the General officers to the Committee of Congress at Headquarters. See: Journals of the Continental Congress (Library of Congress edition) and letters from the Brigadiers Jan. 6, 1778 (C. C. 162, 276); Greene, Jan. 12 (C. C. 155, 1, 51), and Sullivan, Jan. 20 (C. C. 160, 93).
- 1778 Varnum, J[ames] M[itche]ll. Camp. To [George] Washington
JAN. 2 [Valley Forge]. Proposition to send an

- entire corps of Rhode Island officers to that State to raise and prepare recruits; negro battalion. A. L. S. 1 p. 21, 17
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood [Wilmington]. Capture of a prize and disposal of cargo; hides and leather; supplying enemy; threshing; wine from prize; pay and payrolls of Maryland troops. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 6, 275, note. B. IV, pt. 2, 381
- JAN. 3
- 1778 Heath, William]. Boston. To [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne [Cambridge]. Resolve of Congress of Dec. 19 respecting settlement of prisoners' accounts; foundation of the resolve. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Howe to Washington, 1778, Feb. 5. 21, 243
- JAN. 3
- 1778 Knox, Henry. Great Valley. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Observations on a proposed new establishment and regulation of the Army. A. L. S. 7 pp. F. I, 581
- JAN. 3
- 1778 Knox, Henry]. [Valley Forge.] Return of artillery horses needed for campaign of 1778. D. S. 1 p. W
- JAN. 3
- 1773 Varnum, James] Mitchell]. [Valley Forge.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Observations on proposed new establishment and regulation of the Army. A. L. S. 7 pp. F. I, 589
- JAN. 3
- [1778] Wiggins, Thomas. Philadelphia. Deposition of having been fired upon while acting as a flag. Contemporary copy by John Laurens. 1 p. C. C. 152, 5, 455
- JAN. 3
- Inadvertently dated 1777.
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, York, Pennsylvania]. [Maj.] Gen. [Thomas] Conway's letter; circumstances connected with same. Auto. draft signed. 4 pp. In Ford, 6, 278. B. IV, pt. 2, 383
- JAN. 4
- 1778 Lee, Henry[jr.]. Scott's Farm [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge]. Knowledge of country in vicinity of Radnor Meeting house; measures needful for security of the camp [at Valley Forge]; establishment of posts of horse; size of

the picket guards; forage arrangements; proposing obtaining secret intelligence. A. L. S. 2 pp. 21, 22

- 1778 **Malcom**, W[illiam]. [Valley Forge.] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Refusal of his application for leave of absence; resignation. A. L. S. 1 p. 21, 21
- 1778 **North Carolina**. Field-officers. Recommendation for reduction of number of regiments in the North Carolina brigade and employment of supernumerary officers. Contemporary copy. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. IV, pt. 2, 387
- 1778 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]**. Valley Forge. Instructions to Brig. Gen. [Lachlan] McIntosh [Camp]. Reorganization of the North Carolina brigade; supernumerary officers and the recruiting service. Draft signed. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. B. IV, pt. 2, 389
- 1778 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]**. Valley Forge. To Maj. Peter Scull [Reading, Pennsylvania]. His resignation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. IV, pt. 2, 391
- 1778 **Morgan**, Daniel. Radnor Meeting House [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Departure of [Brig.] Gen. [James] Potter's militia; [Casimir, Comte] Pulaski's call for dragoons; Morgan's need of cavalry; disposal of prisoners. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed by John Laurens: "Answd.—Capt. Lee's Troop to furnish the necessary Videttes for the Guard of Col. Morgan's Detachment—The Culprits mentioned in the Letter to be sent under proper Guard & with the necessary. Evidence to the Adjnt General——." 21, 24
- 1778 **Palfrey**, William. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Report from Boston of British officers betting on Washington's death; settlement of his accounts and intention to resign; need of a person to settle the accounts of the Army. A. L. S. 1 p. 21, 25

- 1778 St. Clair, Arthur. Pottsgrove. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Observations on a proposed new establishment and regulation of the Army. A. L. S. 10 pp. F. I, 569
JAN. 5
- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge.] Valley Forge. To Col. William Malcom [Camp?]. His application for furlough, and resignation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. IV, pt. 2, 393
JAN. 6
- 1778 Craik, James. Port Tobacco, Maryland. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Faction forming against Washington in Congress and the Board of War; R[ichard] H[enry] L[ee] and [Thomas] M[iff]lin; methods of the cabal; M[iff]lin's characteristics; illness of Mrs. Craik. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, with omissions, 5, 493. 21, 28
JAN. 6
- 1778 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Regret at Washington's censure for non-inoculation of troops being hurried to the Army; law against inoculation; resolve of Council for ascertaining the true state of the Massachusetts regiments; arrival of military stores from Martinique; refund for provisions consumed by Convention troops; danger apprehended from exhausting provisions in New England; question of exchange of [Maj.] Gen. [Sir Robert] Hamilton. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Jan. 22. 21, 26
JAN. 6
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To [Brig. Gen. William Smallwood, Wilmington, Delaware]. Completing and clothing Maryland troops; officers' shares in cargo of prize; disposal of same; need of shoes and stockings; blocks and falls for bridge building. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 2, 397
JAN. 7
- [1778] British Army, In Rhode Island. Memorandum of strength of Hessian and British troops. 1 p. Endorsed "A Copy of a Return for his Excellency" Enclosed in Spencer to Washington, 1778, Jan. 7. 21, 32
[JAN. 7]
- 1778 Draper, Aaron. [Boston.] Intelligence: Feeling in New York respecting [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne and [Sir William] Howe; arrival of British recruits; troops from Philadelphia and strength of the town; foray of tory troops on Long Island;
JAN. 7

- American prisoners on prison ships at New York; expected British reenforcement; patriots on Long Island. 4 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, Jan. 8. 21, 37
- 1778 Scull, P[eter]. Reading [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
JAN. 7 Washington [Valley Forge]. Appreciation of Washington's reception of his application; Scull's financial circumstances; willingness to postpone his resignation. A. L. S. 2 pp. 21, 33
- 1778 Spencer, Joseph. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George]
JAN. 7 Washington [Valley Forge]. British force in Rhode Island; strength of American force; provision difficulties caused by resignation of the Commissary-General [Joseph Trumbull]; Spencer's debt in endeavor to feed the troops; prices; lack of cash; Ebenezer Hancock's failure to supply money; Spencer's desire to resign. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 24. 21, 30
- 1778 Varnum, J[ames] M[itche]ll. [Valley Forge.] To [George]
JAN. 7 Washington [Valley Forge]. Requests that the goods captured in the prize taken by [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood be brought to camp and distributed. L. S. be Varnum and seven others. 1 p. Memorials. 6.
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen.
JAN. 8 [John] Glover [Cambridge]. Orders to join the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 2, 405
The same to Brig. Gen. Ebenezer Learned.
- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [Valley Forge.] To [Sir William]
JAN. 8 Howe [Philadelphia]. Imprisonment of American officers in England; mistake in firing upon a flag. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. E. 131
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen.
JAN. 8 [Jedidiah] Huntington [Camp]. Collection of his scattered troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 2, 407
- 1778 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen.
JAN. 8 [Henry] Knox [Camp]. Gun-screws for extracting balls; travelling forges, wagons etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. IV, pt. 2, 403

- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Valley Forge. Instructions to
JAN. 8 Brig. Gen. [Henry] Knox [Camp]. Organization
 and preparation of artillery and ordnance corps
 for next campaign. Contemporary copy. 4 pp.
 In handwriting of Samuel Shaw.
 B. IV, pt. 2, 399
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Col. Samuel
JAN. 8 Blatchley Webb, New York] His exchange.
 Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson
 Harrison. In Sparks, 5, 210. B. IV, pt. 2, 409
- 1778 Fitzgerald, John. Valley Forge. Instructions for Capt.
JAN. 8 [Allen] McLane [Camp]. Apprehension of des-
 serters in Delaware. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
 B. IV, pt. 2, 413
- 1778 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington
JAN. 8 [Valley Forge]. Belief in British removing
 troops from Philadelphia to New York and
 Newport; intentions against the seaport towns;
 provision supplies in New England; intelligence
 from New York. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan.
 22. 21, 35
- 1778 Knox, H[enry]. Great Valley. To [George] Washington
JAN. 8 [Valley Forge]. Gun-screws; making of ammu-
 nition wagons and travelling forges by the artil-
 lery artificers. L. S. 2 pp. 21, 42
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen.
JAN. 9 [William] Heath [Boston]. Miscellaneous mat-
 ters; clothing for troops. Draft. 1 p. In
 handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
 B. IV, pt. 2, 415
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Baron Steu-
JAN. 9 ben, Boston]. His application for employment
 in the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
 Tench Tilghman. In Sparks, 5, 213.
 B. IV, pt. 2, 417
- 1778 Blaine, Ephraim. Lebanon [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
JAN. 9 Washington [Valley Forge]. Contracts for pork
 on South branch of the Potomac; seizure of
 provisions and liquors for the Army; advance in
 prices; flour, wagons and approaching scarcity
 of beef. A. L. S. 1 p. 21, 46
- 1778 Burgoyne, J[ohn]. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To Maj.
JAN. 9 Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Complaint of

treatment accorded the Convention troops; unjustifiable imprisonment; charges against Col. [David] Henley. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, Jan. 19.

21, 149

- 1778 Gist, Nathaniel. [Valley Forge.] Return of four companies of Gist's regiment of Rangers. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. **W**
JAN. 9
- 1778 Meade, R[ichard] K[iddler]. [Valley Forge.] To Capt. [Henry] Lee [jr., Camp]. Taking post at the Gulph [Mill]. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
JAN. 9 **B.** IV, pt. 2, 419
- 1778 Pulaski, C[asimir, Comte]. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Want of forage at Trenton; necessity of the galley-men leaving the town; needs of the cavalry; recommending Col. Kolatch [Michael de Kowats]; pikes, pistols and carbines; purchase of horses. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 14. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 64. **21, 50**
JAN. 9
- 1778 Biddle, Clement. Moore Hall [Valley Forge]. List of camp equipage, military stores, baggage etc. taken in the brig *Symetry* at Wilmington. A. D. S. 2 pp. **W**
JAN. 10
- 1778 Board of War. [York, Pennsylvania]. To Col. B[enjamin] Flower [Allentown, Pennsylvania]. Authorizing the seizure of leather, excepting that intended for shoes. A. L. S. of Joseph Nourse. 1 p. Enclosed in Flower to Washington, 1778, Feb. 27. **22, 66**
JAN. 10
- 1780 Caldwell, James. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Morristown. Obtaining grain for the Army. A. L. S. 1 p. **21, 55**
JAN. 10
- 1778 Conway, Thomas. Bartholomew's [Pennsylvania] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. The letter to [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates; Washington's attitude and Conway's aid to the army; antagonism to Conway's appointment. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, 5, 494. **21, 56**
JAN. 10
- 1778 Hall, David, jr and Others. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Distribution of clothing taken from a prize-brig; injustice of sharing with the officers at Valley Forge.

L. S. by Hall, John Gunby, Nathaniel Ramsey, Thomas Woolford, Benjamin Ford, John Taylor, Daniel J. Adams, Thomas Smyth, James R. Reid, John E. Howard and Joseph Vaughan. Answered Jan. 12 in letter to Genl. Smallwood.

21, 58

- 1778** **Heath, W[illiam].** Boston. To Lt. Gen. [John] Burgoyne [Cambridge]. Conduct of the Convention troops; intention to enforce orders; arrest of Col. [David] Henley and order for a court of inquiry; Burgoyne's charges; counter-charges against the Convention troops. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, Jan. 19. 21, 151
- 1778** **Pickering, Timothy.** [jr., Valley Forge]. Return of number of tailors in the different brigades. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. W
- 1778** **Smallwood, W[illiam].** Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Objections to distributing clothing, taken in a prize brig, throughout the Army; amount of goods taken; need of Smallwood's division; sale of the brig; goods from vessel stranded on Reedy Island; request for articles of war; Congress resolves on captures; need of intrenching tools. A. L. S. 2 pp. List of goods taken from the stranded vessel attached. Answered, Jan. 12. 21, 60
- 1778** **Potter, James.** Grenham Park [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Trade between the country and city; passes given by officers; desires instructions; need of a purchasing agent for beef, pork and flour. A. L. S. 2 pp. 21, 63
- 1778** **Riedesel, [Friedrich Adolph, Baron].** Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates's refusal to exchange German prisoners; appeal for fair treatment, exchange of himself and suite. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Mar. 31. 21, 130
- 1778** **Riedesel, [Friedrich Adolph, Baron].** Cambridge [Massachusetts]. "Liste des Officiers Allemands Prisonniers" Tabular statement of the Hessian [Convention] officers and list of Riedesel's suite. D. S. 3 pp. (In French.) Enclosed in Riedesel to Washington, 1778, Jan. 11. 21, 65

- [1778] [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge] To [Brig.] Gen.
[JAN. 12] [James] Potter [Grenham Park, Pennsylvania].
Stoppage of intercourse between Philadelphia
and the country; purchase of supplies in Buck's
and Burlington Counties. Draft. 2 pp. In
handwriting of John Fitzgerald.
B. IV, pt. 2, 425
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To Dr. [Benjamin]
JAN. 12 Rush [Princeton? New Jersey]. Defect in the
Medical Department; lack of discipline among
patients. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of
Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 2, 429
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig. Gen.
JAN. 12 William Smallwood, Wilmington]. Representa-
tion of officers respecting disposal of cargo of
prize; charge of partiality; resolve of Congress
respecting disposal of prizes; sale of prize, etc.
Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilgh-
man. B. IV, pt. 2, 421
- [1778] F[it Fitzgerald, John]. [Valley Forge.] To Maj. [John]
[JAN. 12] Jameson [On east side of the Schuylkill]. Inter-
course between Philadelphia and the country.
Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. IV, pt. 2, 427
- 1778 Leavenworth, Eli. Harrison's Purchase [New York]. To
JAN. 12 Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam, Fishkill. Exchange
of Lt. [David?] Putnam; inhuman treatment
of American prisoners at New York; Col.
[Ethan] Allen's condition. Contemporary copy
by Meigs. 1 p. Enclosed in Meigs to Putnam,
1777, Jan. 12. 21, 86
- 1778 Meigs, Return Jonathan. Harrison's Purchase [New
JAN. 12 York]. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam, Fishkill
[New York]. Forwarding deserters; exchange of
prisoners; British reenforcements on Long Is-
land; [Lt.] Col. [Matthew] Mead's regiment.
A. L. S. 1 p. 21, 84
- 1778 Tallmadge, Benjamin [Trenton, New Jersey.] To [George]
JAN. 12 Washington [Valley Forge]. Need of horses for
his regiment; lack of stabling and quarters for
the men; disadvantages of present situation.
A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan 14 "Refd. for
particulars to Ct. Pulaski." 21, 70
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. Rob-
JAN. 13 ert Howe [South Carolina]. Friendship of South-
ern Indians; recruiting; his promotion; camp

- and suffering at Valley Forge. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 6, 286, note. B. IV, pt. 2, 431
- 1778** [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Brig.] Gen.
JAN. 13 [William] Smallwood [Wilmington, Delaware]. Complaint of medical officers regarding shares in prize; orders. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 2, 435
- 1778** Clark, John, jr. York [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
JAN. 13 Washington [Valley Forge]. His appointment with [Matthew] Clarkson to audit accounts of the main Army; resignation as aide to [Maj.] Gen. [Nathanael] Greene; appreciation of favors; secret service. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 24. 21, 75
- 1778** Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington
JAN. 13 [Valley Forge]. Introducing Mr. Francis [Jean Baptiste Lazarus Thevenot de Francy]; forwarding cannon and stores to the arsenals; exchange of [Maj.] Gen. [Sir Robert] Hamilton. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Feb. 27. 21, 74
- 1778** La Radière, [Lewis de]. Fishkill [New York]. To [George]
JAN. 13 Washington, Valley Forge]. Decision of [New York] Council [committee] to fortify West Point. Recent copy. 1 p. 21, 79
- 1778** Putnam, Israel. Highlands. To [George Washington,
JAN. 13 Valley Forge]. Putnam's conduct; delay in forwarding returns; capture of British raiding parties; decision to fortify West Point; [Col. Louis de] La Radière's abilities; arrest of an officer; Quartermaster's need of cash. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Jan. 25. 21, 82
- 1778** [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Casimir,
JAN. 14 Comte Pulaski, Trenton]. Cavalry quarters at Trenton; foreigners in the service; decision as to horses. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. IV, pt. 2, 437
- 1780** Carrington, Edward. Sussex Court House [New Jersey].
JAN. 14 To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Meeting of militia officers to collect grain and cattle for the Army; difficulties caused by the deep snow. A. L. S. 2 pp. 21, 90
- 1778** Lee, Henry, jr. Scott's Farm [Pennsylvania] To [Lt.]
JAN. 14 Col. [Tench] Tilghman [Valley Forge]. Intel-

- ligence from Philadelphia; British officers belief in an accommodation [peace]; prisoners. A. L. S. 1 p. 21, 99
- 1778 Lutterloh, H[enry] E[manuel] Camp. To [Lt.] Col. [John] JAN. 14 Laurens [Valley Forge]. [Comte] Pulaski's need of horses; obtaining saddles and pistols; Col. Covatch [Michael de Kowats]; repair of saddles and wagons. A. L. S. 2 pp. 21, 97
- 1778 Palfrey, William. York [Pennsylvania] To [George] JAN. 14 Washington [Valley Forge]. Palfrey's detention at York; appointment of auditors; cash supply; [Jonathan] Trumbull [jr.] ordered to Peekskill; pay of troops. A. L. S. 1 p. 21, 105
- 1778 Potter, James. Graham Park [Pennsylvania]. To [George] JAN. 14 Washington [Valley Forge]. Stopping provisions being carried into the city; passports; buckskins and breeches in Germantown. A. L. S. 2 pp. 21, 126
- 1778 Scott, Charles. Near Valley Forge. To [George] Wash- JAN. 14 ington [Valley Forge]. Observations on proposed new establishment and regulation of the Army. A. L. S. 1 p. F. I, 601
- 1778 Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord] To [Lt.] Col. [Rich- JAN. 14 ard Kidder] Meade [Valley Forge]. Conduct of Col. [William] Cooke. A. L. S. 1 p. 21, 135
- 1778 Biddle, Clement. Moorehall [Valley Forge]. To [Lt.] Col. JAN. 14 [John] Laurens [Valley Forge]. Forage for cavalry at Trenton; need of money. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 8
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Ezekiel JAN. 15 Cheever,] Springfield [Massachusetts]. Return of arms, etc. at Springfield. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 2, 447
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. JAN. 15 [Henry] Knox [Camp]. Return of arms, repairs, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 2, 441
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. JAN. 15 [Israel] Putnam [Highlands]. Building of boats on the North River; repairing Highland defenses. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. IV, pt. 2, 439

- 1778 Craig, Charles. Germantown [Pennsylvania] To [George]
JAN. 15 Washington [Valley Forge]. Forwarding Hoffman Lowrey; his crimes; need of troops; uselessness of the militia. A. L. S. 2 pp. 21, 107
- 1778 L[aurens,] J[ohn]. [Valley Forge.] To Col. [Henry Emanuel] Lutterloh [Camp]. Wagoners from the line
JAN. 15 of the Army. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
B. IV, pt. 2, 443
- 1778 Lutterloh, H[enry] E[manuel]. [Camp.] To [Lt. Col. John
JAN. 15 Laurens, Valley Forge]. Efforts to enlist drivers for the war; question of their clothing. A. L. S. 2 pp. 21, 118
- 1778 Stewart, Walter. Horsham Township [Pennsylvania].
JAN. 15 To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Preparations for driving off stock from the vicinity of Philadelphia. Recent copy. 21, 114
- 1778 T[ilghman,] T[ench]. [Valley Forge.] To [Lt.] Col. [Benjamin] Flower [Camp?] Return of arms. Auto.
JAN. 15 draft signed. 1 p. B. IV, pt. 2, 445
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen.
JAN. 16 [Samuel Holden] Parsons [Lyme, Connecticut]. Exchange of Col. [Samuel Blatchley] Webb; Parsons's resignation; Connecticut's quota of men. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in Ford, 6, 286, note. B. IV, pt. 2, 449
- 1778 Hay, A[nn] Hawkes. Valley Forge. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. His services in Commissary Department and militia; loss at hands of British; request for a position. A. L. S. 2 pp. 21, 122
JAN. 16
- 1778 Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] To Bartram Galbreth, Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. Certification
JAN. 17 of certain wagoners' services. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. IV, pt. 2, 453
- [1778] [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Valley Forge]. Apology of the
JAN. 17 field officers [of Smallwood's brigade] at Wilmington. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. IV, pt. 2, 451
- 1778 Sullivan, John. Valley Forge. To [George] Washington
JAN. 17 [Valley Forge]. [Lt.] Col. [Nathaniel] Ramsey's explanation regarding letter from the field officers

[of Smallwood's brigade, David Hall and others, Jan. 10] at Wilmington; respect for Washington. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered same day. **21**, 128

- 1778** [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen.
JAN. 18 Joseph Ellis [Haddonfield, New Jersey]. His accession to command; cannon and removal of stock from the coast. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 457
- 1778** W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. Valley Forge. Orders to [Lt.
JAN. 18 William? Patterson, Camp]. Escort of Hessian quartermaster to Fredericksburg, Virginia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 461
- 1778** W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. [Valley Forge.] To [Brig. Gen.
JAN. 18 George Weedon, Camp]. Granting discharges to Virginia troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 455
Same to Brig. Genls. William Woodford, Peter Muhlenberg, and Charles Scott.
- 1778** Blaine, Ephraim. Camp. To [Lt.] Col. [Robert Hanson
JAN. 18 Harrison [Valley Forge]. John Jones' report of conversation between Capt. [John] Reese and others, criticising Washington. A. L. S. 2 pp. "Colo. Blaine in a conversation the day preceding the date of this Letter told me Genl. Conway—had said &c he is the Gentleman alluded to. Rob H. Harrison.' **21**, 133
- 1778** Duportail, [Louis Le Bègue] [Valley Forge]. To [Géorge
JAN. 18 Washington, Valley Forge]. Memorial on fortifications; formation of companies of Sappers; duties; selection and training of officers; need of more than four engineers; requesting appointment of Chevalier de Villefranche. Translation by John Laurens. 4 pp. **21**, 138
- 1778** Harrison, R[obert] H[anson] [Valley Forge]. To [Capt.
JAN. 18 Henry Lee, jr., Camp]. Secret service matters; purchase of horses. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 459
- 1778** Howe, [Sir] W[illiam]. Philadelphia. To [George] Wash-
JAN. 18 ington [Valley Forge]. American prisoners in England. Contemporary copy by Robert Hanson Harrison. 1 p. **C. C.** 152, 5, 459

- 1778** **Knox, H[enry].** Poughkeepsie [New York]. To [George]
 JAN. 18 Washington [Valley Forge]. Cannon at Albany
 and transportation to camp; forwarding small
 arms to Springfield; defenseless state of the Hud-
 son. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Feb. 21. **21, 143**
- 1778** **Lee, Henry, [jr].** Scott's Farm [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
 JAN. 18 Washington [Valley Forge]. Intelligence of wil-
 lingness of an Anspach officer to bring off 300 of
 his regiment from Philadelphia; obtaining horses
 for the Philadelphia Light Dragoons. A. L. S.
 2 pp. Answered Jan. 18. **21, 142**
- 1778** **Mease, James.** Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
 JAN. 18 Washington, Valley Forge]. Making up of cloth
 into coats; employment of hands; suggesting a
 detail sent to Lancaster; shoes at Fishkill.
 A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 21. **21, 140**
- 1778** **Stewart, Walter.** Smithfield [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
 JAN. 18 Washington [Valley Forge]. Seizure of cattle;
 operations; provisions going daily into Philadel-
 phia; worthlessness of the commissaries and
 need of active men; expiration of term of mili-
 tia; hard duty of Stewart's detachment and need
 of shirts and stockings. A. L. S. 3 pp. **21, 136**
- 1778** **Heath, W[illiam].** Boston. To [George] Washington [Val-
 JAN. 19 ley Forge]. Burgoyne's correspondence with
 Heath and [Sir William] Howe; payment in coin
 for provisions furnished the Convention troops.
 L. S. 2 pp. Answered Feb. 27. **21, 147**
- 1778** **Heath, W[illiam].** Boston. To Lt. Gen. [John] Burgoyne
 JAN. 19 [Cambridge]. Settlement of provision account of
 the Convention troops; detention of [Lt.] Col.
 [Robert] Kingston's letter. Contemporary copy.
 2 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778,
 Jan. 19. **21, 153**
- 1778** **Howe, [Sir] W[illiam].** Philadelphia. To [George] Wash-
 JAN. 19 ington [Valley Forge]. Subsistence of British
 prisoners; clothing; agents. L. S. 3 pp.
92, 93
- 1778** **Prisoners.** Quantity of provisions issued weekly by the
 JAN. 19 British to American prisoners. 1 p. Enclosed
 in Howe to Washington, 1778, Jan. 19. **92, 97**
- 1778** **W[ashington], G[eorge].** Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen.
 [JAN. 20 [Benedict] Arnold [Albany]. His promotion;

- health; the military situation. Draft. 2 pp.
In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In
Ford, 6, 289. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 463
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Col. Elias Day-
JAN. 20 ton, New Jersey]. Secret service matters. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. IV, pt. 2, 471
- 1778 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen.
JAN. 20 David Forman [Trenton? New Jersey]. Guard
for the salt works [at Barnegat]. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs.
B. IV, pt. 2, 469
- 1778 Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] To [Sir William]
JAN. 20 Howe [Philadelphia]. Lt. [Thomas] Eyre's rep-
resentation; his case; exchange of James Bay-
ard. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert
Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 290. **E.** 133
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Capt. [Archibald]
JAN. 20 Kennedy [Morristown, New Jersey]. Inability to
interfere in determination of Governor and Coun-
cil [of New Jersey] concerning him. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **E.** 135
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Capt. Henry
JAN. 20 Lee [jr., Darby, Pennsylvania]. Compliments
for his gallant behavior [repulse of British
attempt to surprise his quarters]. Auto. draft
signed. 1 p. In Sparks, 5, 220. **P.** I, pt. 2, 1
- 1778 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen.
JAN. 20 [Benjamin] Lincoln, Albany. Maj. Gen. [Ben-
edict] Arnold's rank; Lincoln's health; the mil-
itary situation. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting
of Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in Ford,
6, 289, note. **B.** IV, pt. 2, 465
- 1778 Fleury, [François] L[ouis Teisseydre, Marquis de]. Bur-
JAN. 20 lington [New Jersey] To [Lt.] Col. [John] Lau-
rens [Valley Forge] Disappointment in scheme
to burn British ships; British fortifications.
A. L. S. 2 pp. **21**, 155
- 1778 Fleury, [François] L[ouis Teisseydre, Marquis de]. Bur-
JAN. 20 lington [New Jersey]. Observations made at
Cooper's Ferry: The river; British batteries;
scheme of attack; fire boat suggestions. A. D. S.
4 pp. Enclosed in Fleury to Laurens, 1777, Jan.
20. **21**, 157

- 1778 Lee, Henry [jr]. [Scott's Farm, Pennsylvania.] To
JAN. 20 [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Skirmish
 and loss of a patrol; concern for one of his men;
 request for a flag. A. L. S. 2 pp. 21, 159
- 1778 Lee, Henry [jr]. [Scott's Farm, Pennsylvania.] To [George
JAN. 20 Washington, Valley Forge]. Failure of British to
 surprise Lee's quarters. A. L. S. 2 pp.
 21, 168
- 1778 Pulaski, C[asimir, Comte]. Trenton [New Jersey]. To
JAN. 20 [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Inability
 to support the cavalry at Trenton; regulation;
 trouble with the dragoons; difficulties in fitting
 out the troops; feeling between the navy men
 and dragoons; stations of the different troops;
 arms. A. L. S. 3 pp. (In French.) Answered
 Jan. 26. 21, 160
 Translation by John Laurens, 21, 162.
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen.
JAN. 21 [Henry] Knox [Springfield, Massachusetts]. Re-
 turns of arms; supply from France; quantity
 needed etc. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
 B. V, pt. 1, 1
- 1778 Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] To [James] Mease
JAN. 21 [Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Change in uniform
 coat; forwarding of cloth; tailors and other cloth-
 ing matters; shoes and hides. Draft. 2 pp.
 In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
 B. V, pt. 1, 3
- 1778 Knox, H[enry]. Springfield [Massachusetts]. To [George]
JAN. 21 Washington [Valley Forge]. Artillery at Albany
 and guns sent by [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates's
 orders to Farmington. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered
 Feb. 21. 21, 166
- 1778 Lacey, John. Graham Park [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
JAN. 21 Washington [Valley Forge]. Requests instruc-
 tions respecting inhabitants carrying provisions
 into Germantown; straw for bedding for Amer-
 ican prisoners in Philadelphia; need of whiskey.
 Recent copy. 1 p. 21, 169
- 1778 Morris, Jacob. Princeton [New Jersey]. To [George]
JAN. 21 Washington [Valley Forge]. Letters from [Maj.]
 Gen. [Charles] Lee; requests instructions. A.
 L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 27. 21, 164

- 1778 Smith, William S[tephens]. Lancaster [Pennsylvania].
JAN. 21 To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. An-
nouncing taking of prisoners; awaits instruc-
tions. Recent copy. 1 p. 21, 196
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen.
JAN. 22 [William] Heath [Boston]. Inoculation of troops;
returns of Massachusetts troops; delay in em-
barkation of Burgoyne's army [Convention
troops]; chance of future operations against New
England. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of
Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 6, 292.
B. V, pt. 1, 7
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen.
JAN. 22 [Israel] Putnam [Highlands]. Detention of cloth-
ing at Fishkill; need of it in camp. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. V, pt. 1, 5
- 1778 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. [Valley Forge.] To Col. Walter
JAN. 22 Steward [Smithfield, Pennsylvania]. Inefficiency
of deputies of Commissary General of Purchases;
breaking up of intercourse between Philadelphia
and the country. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting
of Caleb Gibbs. In Sparks, 5, 222.
B. V, pt. 1, 9
- 1778 Hopkinson, Francis. Bordentown [New Jersey]. To
JAN. 22 [George] Washington, [Valley Forge]. Capt.
[Charles] Alexander's desire to annoy the en-
emy's shipping. Recent copy. 1 p. 21, 175
- 1778 Livingston, Henry B[eeckman]. Valley Forge. To [George]
JAN. 22 Washington [Valley Forge]. Opinion of those
who resign because superseded in rank; Living-
ston's case; request for command of a partisan
corps. A. L. S. 2 pp. 21, 176
- 1778 Stone, J[ohn] H[awkins]. Baltimore. To [George] Wash-
JAN. 22 ington [Valley Forge]. Requesting that Lt. Col.
[Samuel] Smith be put in command of his regi-
ment [1st Maryland]. A. L. S. 2 pp. An-
swered Feb. 8. 21, 173
- 1778 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To [Brig. Gen.
JAN. 23 John] Lacey, Graham Park, Pennsylvania]. Sup-
pression of intercourse with enemy. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade.
B. V, pt. 1, 13

- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen.
JAN. 23 [William] Smallwood [Wilmington]. Sale of
cargo of the *Symetry*, officers' shares, etc.; filling
the Delaware battalion; return of medical treat-
ises to a British surgeon. Draft. 2 pp. In
handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 11
- 1778 Fleury, [François] L[ouis Teisseydre, Marquis de]. Trenton
JAN. 23 [New Jersey]. To [Lt.] Col. [John] Laurens [Val-
ley Forge]. Scheme for burning the British ships.
A. L. S. 2 pp. 21, 192
- 1778 Gates, Horatio. York [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Wash-
JAN. 23 ington [Valley Forge]. [Maj.] Gen. [Thomas]
Conway's letter; explanations; Gates' position
and defense; Washington's criticism of Conway.
A. L. S. 7 pp. In Sparks, 5, 500. 21, 182
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Maj. John Clark
JAN. 24 [jr., York, Pennsylvania]. The Auditor-ship of
the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
Robert Hanson Harrison. B. V, pt. 1, 21
- 1778 Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] To [Maj.] Gen.
JAN. 24 [Joseph] Spencer [Providence, Rhode Island].
British transports at Rhode Island; want of
money. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John
Fitzgerald and Robert Hanson Harrison. B. V, pt. 1, 15
- 1778 Fitzgerald, John. [Valley Forge.] To Col. [Edward]
JAN. 24 Stevens [Camp]. His resignation. Auto. draft
signed. 1 p. B. V, pt. 1, 19
- 1778 Stevens, Edward. Camp. To [George Washington, Val-
JAN. 24 ley Forge]. Resignation. Recent copy. 1 p.
21, 186
- 1778 Sullivan, John. Valley Forge. To [George] Washington
JAN. 24 [Valley Forge]. General Officers and the market;
leather being sent from Germantown to Phila-
delphia; need of kettles for boiling the oil and
soap. A. L. S. 1 p. 21, 187
- 1778 Young, Charles. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George
JAN. 24 Washington, Valley Forge]. Damage done to
linen and woolens in crossing the Susquehanna;
requests directions as to piece goods. A. L. S.
1 p. 21, 189

- 1778 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Col. [Lewis
JAN. 25 de] La Radière [Fishkill]. Controversy over fortification of West Point. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 25
- 1778 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. [Valley Forge.] To [Maj.] Gen.
JAN. 25 [Israel] Putnam [Highlands]. Constructing defenses for the Highlands; his minor successes against the enemy; exchange of officers; lack of money. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald. B. V, pt. 1, 23
- 1778 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Maj. [Samuel] Blackden[Blagden]'s errand; [Baron] Steuben's departure for camp; [Brig.] Gen. [John] Glover's embarrassment over the Convention troops; Col. [William R.] Lee's wish to resign; prospects for supplies; need of money. L. S. 3 pp. 21, 190
- 1778 King, Jonathan. Oxford [Massachusetts]. Certificate of
JAN. 25 Brig. Gen. [Ebenezer] Learned's health. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Learned to Washington, 1778, Feb. 7. 21, 249
- 1778 Laurens, John. Valley Forge. To Lt. Col. [François Louis
JAN. 25 Teisseydre, Marquis de] Fleury [Bordentown, New Jersey] Schemes for attacking British shipping. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. V, pt. 1, 27
- [1778] [Pulaski, Casimir, Comte.] [Trenton, New Jersey.] To
[JAN. 25] [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Difficulty of forage subsistence; suggests moving the cavalry toward Morristown. Translation by John Laurens. 1 p. 21, 197
- 1778 Smyth, Thomas. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George
JAN. 25 Washington, Valley Forge]. Report on condition of the 5th Maryland regiment; muster and payrolls. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Jan. 28. 21, 194
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Casimir,
JAN. 26 Comte Pulaski, Trenton]. Forage; prices of supplies; rest for men and horses. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. V, pt. 1, 29
- 1778 Smallwood, W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To
JAN. 26 [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Smallwood's troubles with rank, passes, etc.; desertions; hasty action of officers respecting division

- of captured cargo; behavior of Line and Staff officers; the surgeons; sale of the cargo; dispute over purchasing right; [Maryland] artillery companies; forwarding articles from the cargo. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Jan. 28. 21, 200
- 1778** Taylor, John. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George Wash-
JAN. 26 ington, Valley Forge]. Anxiety to have the [2d Canadian] regiment ordered on the [proposed] Canadian expedition. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Jan. 28. 21, 199
- 1778** [Washington, George.] Valley Forge To [Maj. Gen.
JAN. 27 Charles Lee, New York]. His release from confinement and exchange; passport for Mrs. Battier. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 299.
P. I, pt. 2, 3
- 1778** [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To James Mease
JAN. 27 [Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Clothing matters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. V, pt. 1, 37
- 1778** W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Jacob Morris
JAN. 27 [Princeton]. [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee's requests. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. V, pt. 1, 35
- 1778** W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Lt. Col. [Wil-
JAN. 27 liam Stephens] Smith [Lancaster]. Seizure of clothing for British prisoners; removal of his men from hospital. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. V, pt. 1, 31
- 1778** Conway, Thomas. York [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
JAN. 27 Washington [Valley Forge]. Denial of the existence of the paragraph in his letter to [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates; calumny of which he is the victim; Washington's prediction. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, 5, 502. 21, 202
- 1778** Freeland, James. Sutton [Massachusetts]. Certificate of
JAN. 27 Brig. Gen. [Ebenezer] Learned's state of health. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Learned to Washington, 1778, Feb. 7. 21, 246
- 1778** Glover, John. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To [George]
JAN. 27 Washington [Valley Forge]. Orders to join his brigade; management of the Convention troops on their march from Saratoga to Cambridge;

supplies, damages, etc.; accounts to be adjusted and payment obtained from Burgoyne; Glover's health and wish to resign; arrival of prizes at Marblehead. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Feb. 18. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 72.

21, 207

- 1778 Harrison, Robert H[anson]. Valley Forge. To [George] Ewing [Camp]. Hides for Col. [Daniel] Brodhead. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.

B. V, pt. 1, 39

- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood [Wilmington]. Maryland bounty; movement of troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. V, pt. 1, 41

- 1778 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Maj. [Thomas] Smyth [Wilmington]. Monthly adjustment of pay-rolls. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. V, pt. 1, 45

- 1778 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Maj. [John] Taylor [Wilmington]. Regiment ordered to Albany. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. V, pt. 1, 43

- 1778 Stewart, Walter. Newtown [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Provisions being carried into Philadelphia; advisability of changing the horse stationed at Newtown; actions of militia officers; suggested seizure of cloth, owned by Quakers, stored in mills. A. L. S. 3 pp.

21, 209

- 1778 Clinton, George. Poughkeepsie [New York]. To [Col. Henry Beekman Livingston, Pike Township, Pennsylvania]. Request for the discharge of James Wentworth. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Livingston to Washington, 1778, Feb. 2.

21, 272

- 1778 Fitzgerald, John. Valley Forge. To Col. [Walter] Stewart, Newtown [Pennsylvania]. Abuses at outposts; seizure of cloth. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.

B. V, pt. 1, 47

- 1778 Pulaski, C[asimir, Comte]. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Cavalry quarters at Trenton; formation of magazine of

- forage; Capt. [Charles] Craig and Lt. [Capt. Jean de] Zielinske recommended as officers for the Lancer corps; encounter between Zielinske and [Col. Stephen] Moylan; disorder in the cavalry and offer to resign; need of provisions; training of horses; quality of forage; taking of fences for firewood; recruiting. A. L. S. 4 pp. (In French.) 21, 216
- 1778 Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] To [Sir William] Howe [Philadelphia]. Resolves of Congress regarding prisoners; Howe's reflections upon Congress; British quartermasters accompanying the clothing. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 352. E. 137
- 1778 Lutterloh, H[enry] E[manuel]. [Valley Forge]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Sending worn-out horses into the country; scarcity of drivers; request for soldiers to drive. A. L. S. 1 p. 21, 218
- 1778 T[ilghman,] T[ench]. Valley Forge. To Lt. Col. [Aaron] Burr [Camp?] Settlement of a recruiting matter. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. B. V, pt. 1, 49
- 1778 Webb, Joseph. New York. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Arrival at New York with [Maj.] Gen. [Richard] Prescott; efforts to obtain money and clothing for British prisoners; [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee; Prescott's parole; invitation to inspect the British hospitals. A. L. S. 2 pp. 21, 220
- [1778] Board of War. [Yorktown, Pennsylvania.] Instructions to Marquis de Lafayette governing the expedition into Canada; military and civil measures. Contemporary copy by John Laurens of an original signed by H[oratio] Gates, President. W
A copy with an additional paragraph of a cautionary nature, signed by Gates is in C. C. 156, 55.
- 1778 Pulaski, C[asimir, Comte]. Trenton. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Jersey horse and their relief of the Continental dragoons; case of a wagoner. L. S. 1 p. 21, 222
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. Instructions to Officers visiting the Hospitals. Lists of patients;

arms and accoutrements; disciplinary matters; clothing; deaths; recoveries etc. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Made in the Adj. Genl's. office. Enclosed in Scammell to Hamilton, 1778, Jan.

B. V, pt. 1, 51

1778 [Greene, Nathanael.] [Valley Forge.] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Observations on the proposed new establishment and regulation of the Army. 42 pp. F. I, 525

[1778] [Sandford, Thomas.] [Philadelphia.] Report of treatment received in attempting performance of duty in relieving distresses of British prisoners. Contemporary copy. 12 pp. 91, 218

[1778] Scammell, Alexander. [Valley Forge.] To [Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton [Valley Forge]. Transmitting copy of instructions for officers visiting the hospitals. A. L. S. 1 p. B. V, pt. 1, 57

[1778] Steuben, Baron. Report of Committee of Congress of Conference with Steuben; his expectations. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Attested by Washington at Mt. Vernon, Nov. 10, 1787. C. C. 19, 5, 585

The original report was signed by Witherspoon, McKean, F. L. Lee and Henry.

1778 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Col. [Israel] Angell [Near Philadelphia]. Cutting off intercourse with Philadelphia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. B. V, pt. 1, 59

1778 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Maj. [John] Jameson [On east side of the Schuylkill]. Provision and flour going in to Philadelphia; disabling of mills; making an example of an offender. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs.

B. V, pt. 1, 61

1778 Bland, Theodorick. Farmingdale [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Recommending Duncan Rose as paymaster for his regiment [1st Continental Dragoons]. A. L. S. 1 p.

21, 226

1778 Livingston, Henry B[eeckman]. Valley Forge. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Desire of Cpts. Samuel Sackett and Timothy Hughes to exchange with their companies; their regiments. A. L. S. 1 p. 21, 228

- 1778 FEB. 1 Slaughter, George. [Virginia.] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Application for reenstatement in the Army. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Laurens: "Negatived" 21, 227
- 1778 FEB. 2 Jameson, John. Wright's Tavern [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Efforts to see [Brig.] Gen. [John] Lacey; villany of the militia and inhabitants; flour furnished the city from the mills; Jameson's absence by order of Pulaski. A. L. S. 2 pp. 21, 230
- 1778 FEB. 2 Livingston, Henry B[ee]kman. Pike Township [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Gov. [George] Clinton's letter respecting a soldier [James Wentworth]. A. L. S. 1 p. 21, 270
- 1778 FEB. 3 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Dr. Thomas Bond [Camp]. Refusal of a request. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. V, pt. 1, 65
- 1778 FEB. 3 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Elias Boudinot [Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Furnishing prisoners with provisions. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. B. V, pt. 1, 63
- 1778 FEB. 4 Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] To [Casimir, Comte Pulaski, Trenton]. Forage deposit at Trenton; officers and other general cavalry matters. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. V, pt. 1, 67
- 1778 FEB. 4 Hazelwood, John. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Orders of the Adjutant General to return the men borrowed for the fleet; lack of seamen; importance of Billingsport. L. S. 1 p. 21, 234
- 1778 FEB. 4 Knox, H[enry]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Arrival of cannon from Albany; quantity and high prices of military stores; scarcity of money; clothing supply and price of goods; feeling against the proposed draft; willingness of New England to assist the Continental Army; arrangement for next campaign. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Mar. 5. 21, 236
- 1778 FEB. 4 Kowats, [Michael de] Easton [Pennsylvania]. Account of clothing made under his inspection for the cavalry under Pulaski. 1 p. 21, 274

- 1778**
FEB. 4 **Lafayette**, Marquis de. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. Order for holding a general court-martial. D. S. 1 p. **21, 256**
- 1778**
FEB. 4 **Pulaski**, C[asimir, Comte]. Trenton [New Jersey] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Position of the cavalry; difficulty in obtaining necessities and horses; commission for [Michael de] Kowats. A. L. S. 1 p. **21, 235**
- 1778**
FEB. 5 **Armstrong**, John. Carlisle [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Strength of Washington's Army; attitude of Congress; the States and their militia; Pennsylvania's condition; the proposed Canadian expedition; a Connecticut scheme; reducing number of Continental regiment and forming a corps from the supernumerary officers; [Brig.] Gen. [James] Potter's discipline in Chester county and disgust of the militia. A. L. S. 3 pp. **21, 238**
- 1778**
FEB. 5 **Hamilton**, Alexander Valley Forge. To [Commodore John Hazelwood, Trenton, N. J.] Removal of boats. A. L. S. 1 p. **B. V, pt. 1, 69**
- 1778**
FEB. 5 **Howe**, [Sir] W[illiam]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Demand for settlement of accounts of Convention troops; provision allowance for prisoners; clothing distress; exchange; appointment of commissioners to adjust Convention accounts and negotiate an exchange of prisoners; embarkation of the Convention troops. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Feb. 10. In Sparks, 5, 536. **21, 240**
A copy by Robert Hanson Harrison is among the Washington, Miscellaneous.
- 1778**
FEB. 5 **Laurance**, John, jr. Camp Great Valley. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Opinion on Articles of War; restriction of lashes; authority to order courts-martial for capital offences; inconvenience of latter situation; Laurance's need of assistance. A. L. S. 3 pp. **Memorials. 8**
- 1778**
FEB. 6 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Highlands]. Condition of food supplies; need of beef, etc.; orders respecting stoppage of cattle. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B. V, pt. 1, 71**

- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To [William Buchanan, York, Pennsylvania]. Imminent lack of provisions; desertion, distresses, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. With omission, in Ford, 6, 358, note. B. V, pt. 1, 73
FEB. 7
- [1778] [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To Peter Colt [New Haven, Connecticut]. Pressing need of immediate supplies of meat for the Army; salt-beef, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. With omission, in Ford, 6, 357. B. V, pt. 1, 75
FEB. 7
The same to Henry Champion at Hartford with additional paragraph stating confidence in his ability and exertions.
- 1778 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Arrival of Capt. [David] Hopkins; [Brig.] Gen. [Ebenezer] Learned's health; scouting party sent to the Chaudière settlements; Burgoyne's feeling over resolve of Congress respecting embarkation of Convention troops; applications of Lt. Col. [John] Anstruther and [Lt. Francis,] Lord Napier to be paroled. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Feb. 27. 21, 245
FEB. 7
- 1778 Learned, Ebenezer. Oxford [Massachusetts]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Doubt of meaning of Washington's orders respecting detachments at different posts; Learned's health; reported accusations against him. L. S. 1 p. Answered Mar. 5. 21, 250
FEB. 7
- 1778 * [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj. Gen. John Nixon, Albany]. Return of Massachusetts troops under his command. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. V, pt. 1, 83
FEB. 8
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Highlands]. Return of Connecticut troops in the Highlands and total force there. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. V, pt. 1, 79
FEB. 8
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Col. John H[awkins] Stone, Baltimore. His health. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. V, pt. 1, 85
FEB. 8

- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Philip Van
FEB. 8 Rensselaer,] Albany. Repair of arms; waste
caused by militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting
of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 87
- 1778 Ellis, Joseph. Haddonfield [New Jersey]. To [George
FEB. 8 Washington, Valley Forge]. Satisfaction at
Washington's approval of his brigadier appoint-
ment; need of cartridges; strength of force under
Ellis' command; prevention of provisions being
taken into Philadelphia. L. S. 1 p. 21, 254
- 1778 Pulaski, C[asimir, Comte]. Trenton [New Jersey]. To
FEB. 8 [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Acknowl-
edging letters; the court-martial ordered [as a
result of the Moylan-Zielinske encounter]. L. S.
1 p. 21, 253
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Ho-
FEB. 9 ratio] Gates [York, Pennsylvania]. The [Maj.]
Gen. [Thomas] Conway correspondence and
Gates's explanations. Draft. 4 pp. In hand-
writing of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford,
6, 362. B. V, pt. 1, 91
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Ben-
FEB. 9 jamin] Lincoln, Albany. Ordering him to head-
quarters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Rob-
ert Hanson Harrison. B. V, pt. 1, 95
- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Valley Forge. Instructions to
FEB. 9 Brig. Gen. [Anthony] Wayne [Camp]. Seizure
of stock and forage in Pennsylvania. Draft.
3 pp. In handwriting of Wayne and Tench
Tilghman. In Ford, 6, 367. B. V, pt. 1, 97
- 1778 H[amilton,] A[lexander]. Valley Forge. To [Elias Bou-
FEB. 9 dinot, Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Exchange of
prisoners. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
B. V, pt. 1, 101
- 1778 Harrison, Cuthbert, Alexander S. Dandridge and John
[FEB. 9?] Henderson. Testimony of Chevalier de Baillisy
as to encounter between Capt. [Jean de] Zielinske
and Col. [Stephen] Moylan. D. S. 3 pp. In
handwriting of Dandridge. Inclosed in Pulaski
to Washington, 1778, Feb. 10. 21, 276
- 1778 Hubley, Adam. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George
FEB. 9 Washington, Valley Forge]. Court-martial or-

- dered by Marquis de Lafayette; detection of practice of purchasing horses for [Sir William] Howe. Recent copy. 1 p. 21, 255
- 1778 FEB. 9 Tallmadge, Benjamin. Chatham [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Quarters at Chatham; leather breeches and boots and prices of same; augmenting the regiment [2d Continental Dragoons]; horses; payment for supplies; receipt of swords captured from Burgoyne's troops. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Feb. 20. 21, 258
- 1778 FEB. 10 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [York]. British officers with clothing for their prisoners; clothing for Pennsylvania troops. L. S. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. C. C. 152, 5, 253
- 1778 FEB. 10 Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] To [Sir William] Howe [Philadelphia]. Affairs [of the Convention troops] lie wholly with Congress; treatment of prisoners; exchange and parole of officers; appointment of Commissioners; settlement of accounts. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 369. E. 139
- 1778 FEB. 10 Gibson, George. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge]. Capture of gang attempting to procure horses for enemy; court-martial of prisoners and need of making examples of same. Recent copy. 1 p. 21, 261
- 1778 FEB. 10 Livingston, Henry B[ee]kman]. Pike Township [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Illness; proposal to raise and equip a corps of cavalry. A. L. S. 3 pp. 21, 267
- [1778] [FEB. 10] [Livingston, Henry B[ee]kman.] Estimate of expense attending the complete equipment a light dragoon in France. A. D. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. 21, 269
- 1778 FEB. 10 Pulaski, C[asimir, Comte]. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge]. Raising of lancers; need of haste; courts of inquiry on robberies and court-martial of [Capt. Jean de] Zie-linske; suggested punishment; volunteers. Translation by John Laurens. 2 pp. Answered Feb. 14. 21, 273

- 1778 Putnam, R[ufus]. Albany. To George Washington [Valley Forge]. Requesting his commission; rank. FEB. 10 L. S. 1 p. Answered Apr. 11. 21, 265
- 1778 Smallwood, W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Intelligence from prisoners and deserters; establishment of a shoe factory under one Rutherford; measures for filling the Maryland regiments; desertions; difficulty in punishing deserters under the articles of war. A. L. S. 2 pp. FEB. 10 21, 263
- 1778 Ballard, Robert. [Springfield? Pennsylvania]. To Maj. [FEB. 11] Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Springfield]. Failure of attempt to surprise the British guard at Chester; distress of his men. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Greene to Washington, 1778, Feb. 15. 21, 299
- 1778 Continental Congress, Resolves. Regulations for Commissary and Artillery Departments. 1 p. Broad- FEB. 11 side with changes suggested therein by Henry Knox on a separate sheet in handwriting of Samuel Shaw. Enclosed in Knox to Washington, 1778, June 15. In Journal of Congress of given date. (Library of Congress edition.) 24, 29
- 1778 Lacey, John, jr. Camp Warwick, Buck's [Pennsylvania]. FEB. 11 To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Depletion of his force; dismantling the mills near the city; case of John Dennis. A. L. S. 1 p. 21, 278
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [Al- FEB. 12 exander] McDougall [Morristown, New Jersey]. Inquiry into loss of Forts Mifflin and Montgomery. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 103
- 1778 Connecticut, General Assembly. Hartford. Resolve di- FEB. 12 recting Lt. Col. Thomas Seymour to forward payrolls of the Connecticut Light Horse during summer of 1776, to the Commander-in-chief for settlement. Contemporary copy, attested by George Wylls, Secy. Enclosed in Seymour to Washington, 1778, Oct. 6. 27, 83
- 1778 North, Caleb. Valley Forge. Report of guards on right FEB. 12 front of the encampment. A. D. S. Tabular statement.

- Huntington, J[edidiah].** Report to [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling, Maj. Gen. of the Day, of guards on the left. Melancholy condition of Army for want of food. A. D. S. Tabular statement.
- Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord].** To [George] Washington. Violence of complaints for want of provision and forage. A. L. S. 2 pp. in all. 21, 280
- 1778 **Porter, John.** Valley Forge. Report of the guards at
FEB. 12 camp. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p.
21, 283
- 1778 **Varnum, J[ames] M[itche]ll.** Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen.
FEB. 12 Nathanael Greene [Camp]. Conditions in camp; starvation and suffering of the Army; necessity of the moment. A. L. S. 2 pp. 21, 281
- 1778 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Valley Forge. To [Ensign Jon-
FEB. 13 athan Haskell, Massachusetts]. Orders to join his regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. V, pt. 1, 105
Endorsed by Varick in 1782 as to Lt. Col. Haskell.
- 1778 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Valley Forge. To [Col. Morgan
FEB. 13 Lewis, Albany]. Pack-saddles and return of stores captured [at Saratoga]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.
B. V, pt. 1, 107
- 1778 **Graff, Sebastian.** Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To Col.
FEB. 13 George Gibson, Lancaster. The beef supply; orders necessary. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Gibson to Washington, 1778, Feb. 17. 21, 314
- 1778 **Murray, Francis.** Newtown [Pennsylvania]. To [George
FEB. 13 Washington, Valley Forge]. Seizure and disposal of cloth; trade with Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp. 21, 296
- 1778 **Putnam, Israel.** West Point. To George Washington
FEB. 13 [Valley Forge]. Repair and preparation of boats; knowledge of the resolve of Congress of Nov. 5 directing [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates to fortify the Hudson river; Putnam's efforts; embarrassments encountered; need of money; condition of the troops; exchange of officers; stoppage of cattle; salt provision supply; force necessary for defense of the Highlands. L. S. 7 pp. 21, 284
- 1778 **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To [Maj. Gen.
FEB. 14 Horatio Gates, York, Pennsylvania]. Legality

of a general court-martial sentence. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 6, 374. B. V, pt. 1, 109

- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. Authority, in
FEB. 14 blank, for holding a general court-martial at Lancaster. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. V, pt. 1, 117
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. Authority, in
FEB. 14 blank, for holding a general court-martial at York, Pennsylvania. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. V, pt. 1, 111
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Lt. Col. Adam
FEB. 14 Hubley, Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Legality of certain general courts-martial. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. V, pt. 1, 115
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Casimir,] Comte
FEB. 14 Pulaski [Trenton]. Extraordinary expense estimate for equipping dragoons; volunteers; sheepskin saddles. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. V, pt. 1, 113
- 1778 Cartwright, Thomas. Lancaster [Pennsylvania] To
FEB. 14 [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Court-martial of Lieuts. [James] McMichael and Henry Dickenson. A. L. S. 1 p. 21, 292
- 1778 Cogswell, Thomas. Springfield [Massachusetts]. To
FEB. 14 George Washington, Valley Forge. Enlistment of British deserters by recruiting officers. A. L. S. 1 p. 21, 290
- 1778 Howe, [Sir] W[illiam]. Philadelphia. To [George] Wash-
FEB. 14 ington [Valley Forge]. Meeting of commissaries for exchanging prisoners; Lt. Col. [Archibald] Campbell and Hessian officers captured at Trenton; civilians. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Sparks, 5, 537. W
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge To [Robert Lettis
FEB. 15 Hooper, Nathaniel Falconer and Jonathan Mifflin, near Valley Forge]. Immediate and pressing necessity of meat for Army; forage. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.

- 1778 **Greene, Nathanael.** Springfield [Pennsylvania]. To
FEB. 15 [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Need of a
Deputy Quartermaster General; condition of the
country; collecting stock; substitution of a
wheat mixture for meat; Lt. Col. [Robert] Bal-
lard's attempt on the British guard at Darby;
Col. [Cornelius] Cox. A. L. S. 3 pp. 21, 297
- 1778 **Greene, Nathanael.** Providence Meeting House [Pennsyl-
FEB. 15 vania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge].
Need of wagons; condition of the country; rec-
ommending a forage in Bucks County; question
of destroying the forage on the Jersey shore [of
the Delaware]. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered
Feb. 16. 21, 300
- 1778 **Knox, H[enry].** Boston. To [George Washington, Valley
FEB. 16 Forge]. Arms at Springfield and Albany; artil-
lery at Farmington; supplies; lead and flints for
next campaign; cannon at Springfield; necessity
of drafting men; travelling forges; pay of artifi-
cers. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Mar. 5.
21, 304
- 1778 **M[eades], R[ichard] K[idd].** To [Maj. John Jameson,
FEB. 15 on east side of the Schuylkill]. Weekly reports;
securing a suspicious character. Auto. draft
signed. 1 p. B. V, pt. 1, 119
- 1778 **Smallwood, W[illiam].** Wilmington [Delaware]. To
FEB. 15 [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Forwards
goods taken from a prize; swords and pistols;
requests directions as to pay for board of British
officers wives captured in the prize; establish-
ment of a hospital and its needs; enemy's in-
tended foraging expedition; deserters forwarded.
A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Feb. 25. W
- 1778 **W[ashington], G[eorge].** [Valley Forge.] To [Maj. Gen.
FEB. 16 Nathanael Greene Springfield, Pennsylvania].
His call for wagons; destruction of hay in Jersey,
etc. Draft signed. 1 p. In handwriting of
John Laurens and Washington.
B. V, pt. 1, 123
- 1778 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To Henry Hollings-
FEB. 16 worth [Elk, Pennsylvania]. Distress of army
for want of meat; urgent need of supplies.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Varick.
B. V, pt. 1, 129

- 1778 FEB. 16 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Valley Forge. Instructions [to Capt. Henry Lee, jr., Camp]. Forwarding supplies to camp; impressment of wagons; collection of cattle and forage. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. V, pt. 1, 127
- 1778 FEB. 16 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To [Brig. Gen. William Smallwood, Wilmington]. Distress for want of provisions; impressment of wagons; Smallwood's source of supplies. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. V, pt. 1, 125
- 1778 FEB. 16 Fitzgerald, John. York [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. [Maj.] Gen. [Thomas] Conway's letter to [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates; [Daniel] Roberdeau and President [Henry] Laurens; extract of the letter. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, 5, 510. 21, 307
 Extract: "What pity there is but one Gates! But the more I see of this Army the less I think it fit for general action under its actual Chiefs & actual discipline—I speak you sincerely & freely & wish I could serve under you—" 1 p. 21, 309.
- 1778 FEB. 16 Franklin, Thomas Philadelphia. Deposition respecting British treatment of prisoners. Contemporary copy by Richard Kidder Meade. 1 p. C. C. 152, 5, 341
- 1778 FEB. 16 Greene, Nathanael. Providence Meeting House [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Virginia]. Suggestions for proposed forage in Buck's county; impress of teams; poverty of the country; destruction of hay in the Jerseys. A. L. S. 3 pp. 21, 310
- 1778 FEB. 17 Gates, Horatio. War Office [York, Pennsylvania]. To Col. Jonathan Mifflin [Reading, Pennsylvania]. Decision of Congress regarding Pennsylvania purchasing agents east of the Susquehannah; orders to Mifflin to cease acting. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Mifflin to Washington, 1778, Feb. 20. 22, 7
- 1778 FEB. 17 Gibson, George. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. The courts-martial of Lts. [Henry] Dickenson and [James] McMichael; payment of officers' back rations in beef and pork; condition of the hospitals; clothing for convalescents; guards for hospitals;

- horses; securing murderers of Lt. [Benjamin] Hammond. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Feb. 22. 21, 312
- 1778 **Greene, N[athanael].** Providence Meeting House [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Concealment of stock and teams by the people; position of the various foraging detachments; transportation difficulties; seizure of horses; feeling among the Whigs in matter of giving out information; fate of a foraging party; [Lt.] Col. [Robert] Ballard's report; preparations of enemy for a grand forage; destruction of hay on Tinicum Island and elsewhere. A. L. S. 3 pp. 21, 320
- 1778 **Lutterloh, [Henry Emanuel].** [Valley Forge.] To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Wagons required by [Col. Ephraim] Blaine. A. L. S. 1 p. 21, 315
- 1778 **McDougall, Alexander.** Morristown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. McDougall's health; refusal to grant a flag; exchange of Capt. [Abraham C.] Van Dyke; methods of the country in filling up the Army; the court of inquiry on loss of Fort Montgomery; McDougall and Lafayette's Canadian expedition. A. L. S. 6 pp. Answered Mar. 16. 21, 317
- 1778 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [York, Pennsylvania]. Maj. Gen. [Friedrich Adolph, Baron von] Riedesel's complaint respecting exchange of German officers. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. V, pt. 1, 139
- 1778 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To [Brig. Gen. John] Glover, Boston]. Need of his presence with his brigade; spirit of resignation among the officers. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. B. V, pt. 1, 133
- 1778 **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To [Maj. Gen. Nathanael] Greene, Providence Meeting House, Pennsylvania]. Prisoners made by the British; foraging; branding of horses. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. V, pt. 1, 131
- [1778] **Washington, George.** [Valley Forge.] To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Lacey [jr., Buck's County, Pennsylvania]. [Feb. 18]

Breaking up intercourse between Philadelphia and the country; scouting parties. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.

B. V, pt. 1, 135

- 1778 **Greene, Nathanael.** Providence Meeting House [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Safety of the foraging party and deceptive scheme of the enemy; raising of a troop of horse [for the enemy] by [Jacob] James; branding of Continental horses. A. L. S. 3 pp. 21, 334
FEB. 18
- 1778 **Hollingsworth, H[enry].** Head of Elk [Maryland]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Appointment to purchase cattle [in Maryland]; his efforts and need of money. A. L. S. 1 p. 21, 328
FEB. 18
- 1778 **Parsons, Samuel H[olden].** Highlands of the Hudson. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Intention to continue in the Army; charges of Samuel Drake and James Hunt against Parsons; returns; delay of fortification work; desire of Parsons' officers for their commissions; suffering of officers of Col. [Samuel Blatchley] Webb's regiment, prisoners in New York, for want of their commissions. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered, Mar. 5. 21, 322
FEB. 18
- [1778] **Parsons, Samuel H[olden].** [Highlands.] Answer to remonstrance of Col. [Samuel] Drake and James Hunt so far as relates to Parsons' conduct in removing stock from shores of the Hudson River; disposal of unclaimed property; settlement of claims. A. D. S. 4 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry. 21, 325
[FEB. 18]
- 1778 **Scull, Edward, Alexander Patterson and William Wilson.** Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Insufficiency of sum allowed for the recruiting service. A. L. S. by Scull and signed also by the others in behalf of Pennsylvania officers ordered on the Recruiting Service. A. L. S. 1 p. 21, 331
FEB. 18
- 1778 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To James Mease, Lancaster. Clothing supplied the Pennsylvania troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. V, pt. 1, 141
FEB. 19
- 1778 **Board of General Officers.** Valley Forge. On promotion of Maj. Michael Ryan and memorial of Capt. [Maj.]
FEB. 19

- James Grier. Members: Maj. Genl. Sullivan; Brig. Genls. McIntosh, Maxwell, Varnum, Woodford, Paterson, Scott and Huntington. D. S. by all the members. 2 pp. In handwriting of Sullivan. **W**
- 1778** **Gates, Horatio.** York [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. [Maj.] Gen. [Thomas] Conway's letter; Gates' connection therewith; denial of belonging to any faction. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Feb. 24. In Sparks, 5, 511. **21, 335**
- 1778** **Lacey, John, jr.** Warwick's, Buck's [County, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Intercourse with Philadelphia; strength of his force; nightly forays of the British and their advance to Newtown. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22, 4**
- 1778** **Lee, Henry [jr].** Middletown [Delaware]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Measures to collect wagons, cattle and horses; need of money; meat supply at Head of Elk. A. L. S. 4 pp. **21, 340**
- 1778** **Tilghman, Tench.** Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Special Act of the State to impress teams; provisions at Trenton; forwarding pork; neglect in collecting pork; oppression of the people by deputy commissaries or quartermasters; legislative method of obtaining salt-meat; flour supply; people's idea of the [Conway Cabal] faction; Col. [Cornelius] Cox's value. A. L. S. 4 pp. **21, 337**
- 1778** **Woodford, William.** [Valley Forge] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Claim of rank over [Brig.] Genls. [Peter] Muhlenberg and [George] Weedon; resignation; officers absent from his brigade. A. L. S. 2 pp. **21, 341**
- 1778** **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To Maj. [Benjamin] Tallmadge, Chatham [New Jersey]. Success in obtaining boots and leathern breeches; money; remounts. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B. V, pt. 1, 143**
- 1778** **Colt, Peter.** New Haven [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Causes that have prevented the furnishing of adequate supplies to the Army; intricate plan adopted by Congress; refusal of former commissaries to assist; delay

in filling vacancies [in Commissary General of Purchases, Eastern Department]; Colt's undertaking to serve; the beef supply; effect of Col. [Joseph] Trumbull's resignation; Col. Henry Champion's appointment; his activity in forwarding cattle; demand for beef from the Northern Department. A. L. S. 4 pp. 21, 344

- 1778 FEB. 20 Dayton, Elias. Morris County [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Desire to resign. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Mar. 8. 22, 10
- 1778 FEB. 20 Greene, Nathanael. Providence Meeting House [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. [Brig.] Gen. [Anthony] Wayne's foraging expedition into Jersey; hay at Point-no-Point on the Delaware; want of wagons; cattle supply; dismissal of troops. A. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 11
- 1778 FEB. 20 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Delaying the embarkation of the Convention troops; guard and other measures; sailing of British transport fleet from New York; premature publication of the resolves of Congress of January 8 [suspending embarkation of the Convention troops]. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Mar. 5. 21, 343
- 1778 FEB. 20 Lacey, John [jr]. Buck's [County, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Capture of young men endeavoring to get into Philadelphia; case of William Bills. Recent copy. 1 p. Answered Feb. 21. 22, 2
- 1778 FEB. 20 [Mifflin, Jonathan.] Reading [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Letter from the Board of War; collection of cattle. A. L. 2 pp. 22, 6
- 1778 FEB. 20 Temple, Benjamin Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Clothing and equipping 1st Regiment of dragoons; recruiting difficulties; purchase of horses; need of money. Recent copy. 1 p. 22, 8
- 1778 FEB. 20 Wayne, Anthony. Salem [New Jersey]. To Brig. Gen. [Joseph] Ellis [near Salem]. Purpose of Wayne's advance; impress of cattle and horses; forwarding of intelligence. A. L. S. 3 pp. Enclosed in Wayne to Washington, 1778, Feb. 25. 22, 41

- 1778 **Wayne, Anthony.** [Salem, New Jersey]. Orders govern-
 FEB. 20 ing the impress of cattle and horses. A. D. S.
 2 pp. Enclosed in Wayne to Washington, 1778,
 Feb. 25. 22, 43
- 1778 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To [Capt. Thomas
 FEB. 21 Cartwright, Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Legality
 of a general court-martial. Draft. 1 p. In
 handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. V, pt. 1, 157
- 1778 **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To [Henry Hol-
 FEB. 21 lingsworth, Elk, Pennsylvania]. Collection of
 cattle and provision for Army. Draft. 1 p. In
 handwriting of John Laurens.
B. V, pt. 1, 159
- 1778 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To Col. George Gib-
 FEB. 21 son [Lancaster]. Legality of certain general
 courts-martial; rations, sick and clothing; dra-
 goon horses. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of
 Robert Hanson Harrison. B. V, pt. 1, 161
- 1778 **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To [Brig. Gen.
 FEB. 21 Henry Knox, Camp]. Transportation of cannon
 and small arms from Albany; repairs; waste;
 artillery at Farmington. Draft. 2 pp. In
 handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.
B. V, pt. 1, 147
- 1778 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To [Brig. Gen. John
 FEB. 21 Lacey, Buck's County, Pennsylvania]. Punish-
 ment of countrymen caught going into Philadel-
 phia; destruction of hay. Draft. 2 pp. In
 handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. V, pt. 1, 153
- 1778 **[Washington, George.]** [Valley Forge.] To Capt. [Henry]
 FEB. 21 Lee [jr., Dover, Delaware]. His measures for se-
 curing supplies for the Army. Draft. 1 p. In
 handwriting of John Laurens.
B. V, pt. 1, 155
- 1778 **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To [Brig. Gen.
 FEB. 21 William Smallwood, Wilmington]. Shoes and
 hides; desertions. Draft. 2 pp. In handwrit-
 ing of Alexander Hamilton. Extract in Ford,
 6, 375, note. B. V, pt. 1, 145
- 1778 **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To [Brig. Gen.
 FEB. 21 William Woodford, Camp]. Dispute over his
 rank. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John
 Laurens. B. V, pt. 1, 149

- 1778 Howe, [Sir] W[illiam]. Philadelphia. To [George Wash-
FEB. 21 ington, Valley Forge]. British treatment of
prisoners; accusations against Americans. Con-
temporary copy by John Fitzgerald. 14 pp.
C. C. 152, 5, 337
- 1778 Lee, Henry [jr]. Dover [Delaware]. To [George] Wash-
FEB. 21 ington [Valley Forge]. Inconvenience from want
of wagons; feeling among the people; absence of
government; harboring of deserters; convening
of the Assembly and desire for a letter from
Washington on the subject of deserters; need of
money to discharge obligations incurred. A. L. S.
3 pp. In Sparks, Letter to Washington, 2, 76.
22, 17
- 1778 Smallwood, W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To
FEB. 21 [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Efforts to
supply cattle; inability of Huggins; Capt. Rum-
ford's activity; seizure of flour intended for
enemy; Rutherford's [shoe] factory proposals.
A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Feb. 25. 22, 15
- 1778 Sullivan, John. Camp. To [George] Washington [Val-
FEB. 21 ley Forge]. Pitiful letter from a spy; reports
of British embarkation; danger of the Howes
[Sir William and Lord Richard] attempting to
relieve Burgoyne [rescue the Convention troops].
A. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 13
- [1778] Woodford, William. [Camp.] To [George] Washington
[FEB. 21] [Valley Forge]. Settlement of his rank by a
board of General officers. Recent copy. 1 p.
22, 19
- 1778 Gibson, George. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
FEB. 22 Washington [Valley Forge]. Clothing for con-
valescents; hospital arrangements; provision
prices; complaints of mode of impressing wagons;
court-martial proceedings. A. L. S. 3 pp.
22, 24
- 1778 Hubley, Adam. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
FEB. 22 Washington [Valley Forge]. Court-martial busi-
ness; various prisoners; effect of the proceedings,
etc. A. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 23
- 1778 Lee, Henry [jr]. Dover [Delaware]. To [George] Wash-
FEB. 22 ington [Valley Forge]. Success in collecting
cattle; feeling of the people; marsh cattle and

- efforts of disaffected to get them into Philadelphia; number of cattle in Kent and state of the forage. A. L. S. 3 pp. 22, 26
- 1778 Pulaski, C[asimir, Comte]. Trenton [New Jersey] To
FEB. 22 [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Coöperation
with [Brig.] Gen. [Anthony] Wayne; cavalry
matters. A. L. S. 4 pp. (In French) 22, 79
- 1778 Wayne, Anthony. Salem [New Jersey]. To Lt. Col.
FEB. 22 [Isaac] Sherman [Salem]. Orders for his guidance
in collecting cattle; guards, route, etc. A. L. S.
2 pp. Enclosed in Wayne to Washington, 1778,
Feb. 25. 22, 44
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To Cpts. [Ed-
FEB. 23 ward] Scull, [Alexander] Patterson and [William]
Wilson [Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Recruiting
matters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench
Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 165
- [1778] Duportail, [Louis Le Bègue]. To [George Washington,
[FEB. 23] Valley Forge]. Introducing Jean Bernard de
Murnand; his qualifications as an engineer.
Contemporary translation by John Laurens.
3 pp. 22, 30
- 1778 McIntosh, Lachlan. [Valley Forge.] To [Lt.] Col. John
FEB. 23 Laurens [Valley Forge]. Offering his thoughts on
regulating the Army. A. L. S. 1 p. F. I, 615
- 1778 [McIntosh, Lachlan.] [Valley Forge.] Observations on
FEB. 23 proposed new establishment and regulation of
the Army. A. D. 4 pp. Enclosed in preceding
entry. F. I, 611
- [1778] Meyers, Anne. Report respecting Loyalist Refugees.
FEB. 23 Contemporary copy by Richard Kidder Meade.
1 p. A. III, 259
- 1778 Wayne, Anthony. Salem [New Jersey]. Orders to Lt.
FEB. 23 [Simeon] Jennings [Salem]. Cooperation with
Capt. [John] Barry. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in
Wayne to Washington, 1778, Feb. 25. 22, 46
- 1778 Wayne, Anthony. Salem [New Jersey]. Orders [to Capt.
FEB. 23 John Barry, Delaware River]. To burn all the
hay along the river shore; certificates for pay-
ment to be given the well-affected. A. D. S.
2 pp. Enclosed in Wayne to Washington, 1778,
Feb. 25. 22, 47

- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen.
FEB. 24 [Horatio] Gates [York, Pennsylvania]. Willing-
ness to bury recent controversy [over the Con-
way letter]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 367,
note. B. V, pt. 1, 167
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Officer com-
FEB. 24 manding militia at Haddonfield [New Jersey].
Infantry support for heavy guns to annoy Brit-
ish shipping. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
Caleb Gibbs. B. V, pt. 1, 169
- [1778] Ellis, Joseph. [Near Salem, New Jersey]. To [Brig.] Gen.
[FEB. 24] [Anthony] Wayne [Salem]. Intended British for-
aging expedition. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in
Wayne to Washington, 1778, Feb. 25. 22, 49
- 1778 [Harrison, Robert Hanson.] Valley Forge. Instructions
FEB. 24 to Capt.-Lt. Jonas Simonds [Camp]. Annoyance
of British shipping with heavy artillery; general
directions. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Al-
exander Hamilton and Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. V, pt. 1, 171
- 1778 Moylan, Stephen. Camp. To [George] Washington [Val-
FEB. 24 ley Forge]. Disapproval of mode of obtaining
horses and saddles for cavalry; impolicy of the
measure; alternative plan suggested. A. L. S.
2 pp. 22, 33
- 1778 Russell, W[illiam]. [Camp.] To [George] Washington
FEB. 24 [Valley Forge]. State of the 13th Virginia regi-
ment; enlisted married men and their families.
A. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 32
- [1778] Scammell, Alexander. [Valley Forge.] Return of non-
[FEB. 24] commissioned officers and privates in the Vir-
ginia Line whose term of service has expired.
Tabular statement. A. D. S. 1 p. W
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To Capt. [Henry]
FEB. 25 Lee [jr., Dover]. Slaughter of cattle and place
to collect lean beeves; deserters; payment for
cattle, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of
Tench Tilghman. B. V, 177
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen.
FEB. 25 [William] Smallwood [Wilmington]. Supplies
for sick at Newport [Delaware]; drawing of sup-

plies from below Wilmington; conduct of Hugins; returns; pay for board of British officers' wives. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison and Richard Kidder Meade.

B. V, pt. 1, 175

- 1778 FEB. 25 **Rush, B[enjamin].** Princeton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Resignation; distresses of hospital; harmony between Dr. [William] Shippen [jr.] and himself; copy of certificate showing neglect on part of the Director General [Shippen]; deaths and their causes; sale of hospital stores by Shippen; change in the system; Dr. [Jonathan] Potts; beneficial effects of guards and inspectors for the hospitals. A. L. S. 7 pp. 22, 35
- 1778 FEB. 25 **Wayne, Anthony.** Haddonfield [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Success in collecting cattle; diversion ordered through Capt. [John] Barry; British countermove. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 39
- 1778 FEB. 26 **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To [Maj. Gen. Israel Putnam, Highlands]. The fortifications in the Highlands; supplies; lack of money; clothing; numbers necessary for defense of the Highlands. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. V, pt. 1, 181
- 1778 FEB. 26 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Camp]. Clothing on the way to camp; directions for securing and forwarding. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. V, pt. 1, 183
- 1778 FEB. 26 **Barry, John.** Port Penn [Delaware]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Report of success in burning forage along the Jersey shore. A. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 53
- 1778 FEB. 26 **Cottineau [de Kloguene,] D[enis Nicolas].** Cape Lookout [North Carolina]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Arrival with cargo; erection of fortifications near Beaufort. Contemporary translation by John Laurens. 2 pp. Answered April 4. 22, 55
- 1778 FEB. 26 **Wayne, Anthony.** Mount Holly [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. British

attempt to surprise Wayne at Haddonfield; removal of stores and cattle; efforts to cover the country; loss of small convoy of brandy and spirits; toryism in the country. A. L. S. 3 pp.

22, 57

- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. [Instructions to
FEB. 27 Capt. Stephen Chambers, near Philadelphia]. Guarding roads leading into the city; protection of supplies; forfeitures to captors, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.
B. V, pt. 1, 189
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Wil-
FEB. 27 liam] Heath [Boston]. Exchange of certain Convention officers; resignation of [Brig.] Gen. [Ebenezer] Learned. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 187
- 1778 Cambray, Chevalier du. On board the *Ferdinand*, Cape
FEB. 27 Lookout [North Carolina]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Arrival in America; erection of battery to protect the *Ferdinand*; desire to serve under Washington. A. L. S. 2 pp. (In French) Answered Apr. 4. 22, 59
Translation by John Laurens, 1 p. 22, 56.
- 1778 Flower, Benjamin. Allentown [Pennsylvania]. To
FEB. 27 [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Orders from Board of War for procuring leather; removal of stores from Allentown. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Mar. 11. 22, 65
- 1778 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Val-
FEB. 27 ley Forge]. Burgoyne's request for [Jonathan] Clarke to visit Sir William Howe respecting provision accounts of the Convention troops; payment in coin or provisions; Assembly's consideration of means of filling the Massachusetts regiments. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Feb. 27. 21, 132
- 1778 Lacey, John, jr. Cross Roads [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
FEB. 27 Washington [Valley Forge]. Capture of young men going into Philadelphia; necessity of making examples; successful foray of the enemy. A. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 63
- 1778 Smallwood, W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To
FEB. 27 [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. British expedition down the Delaware and its object;

- exchange of hides for shoes and difficulties of the practice; pay for board of wives of British officers. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Mar. 1. 22, 61
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To James Mease
FEB. 28 [Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Lack of clothing for troops at Fishkill. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. V, pt. 1, 191
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Thomas Mont-
FEB. 28 gomerie, Virginia] Willingness to permit him to go to either Philadelphia or New York. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. E. 143
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To [Brig. Gen. An-
FEB. 28 thony Wayne, Haddonfield, New Jersey]. Guarding cattle destined for camp; artillery ordered to annoy British shipping; cattle; [Brig.] Gen. [John] Lacey[jr.]'s covering of the country; securing of cannon. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Trench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 193
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. Instructions to
FEB. 28 Officers sent to the Hospitals. Returns and lists to be made out; convalescents, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald, viséed by Alexander Hamilton. B. V, pt. 1, 197
- 1778 Blaine, Ephraim. Dover [Delaware]. To [George] Wash-
FEB. 28 ington, Valley Forge. Selection of site at head of Chesapeake Bay for storing provisions from Eastern shore and the southward; condition of cattle in the country; wheat supply and removal of flour; pork. A. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 72
- 1778 Champion, Henry. Hartford [Connecticut]. To [George]
FEB. 28 Washington [Valley Forge]. Efforts to supply the Army with beef cattle and effect of Connecticut's Act regulating price of beef; necessity of suspending operation of same for a period. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 71
- 1778 [Flower, Benjamin.] Indent of artillery, ammunition and
FEB. 28 military stores at Allentown [Pennsylvania]. Tabular statement. A. D. 2 pp. Enclosed in Flower to Washington, 1778, Feb. 27. 22, 67
- 1778 Hay, A[nn] Hawkes. Haverstraw [New York]. To
FEB. 28 [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Need of protection for forage at Haverstraw; feeling of

- the inhabitants regarding Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam and the troops at Peekskill. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered May 5. 22, 69
- 1778 **Pulaski**, C[asimir, Comte]. Burlington [New Jersey]. To FEB. 28 [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Reconnoissance in conjunction with [Brig.] Gen. [Anthony] Wayne; care and equipment of cavalry; lancers; command of cavalry. A. L. S. 3 pp. (In French) 22, 101
- 1778 **Scammell**, Alexander. [Valley Forge.] To [Lt. Col. John FEB. 28 Laurens, Valley Forge]. Payment of a citizen for provisions furnished. A. L. S. 1 p. W
- 1778 **Smallwood**, W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To FEB. 28 [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Intention of enemy; [Brig.] Gen. [Anthony] Wayne and the stores at Dover. A. L. S. 1 p. 22, 62
- [1778] **Duportail**, [Louis Le Bègue]. [Camp.] To [George Wash- FEB.] ington, Valley Forge]. Appointment of engineers; pay and horses. A. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 76
- [1778] **Forman**, David. [New Jersey.] To [George Washington, FEB. ?] Valley Forge]. Opinion on defense of New Jersey. A. L. S. 3 pp. F. I, 621
- [1778] **[Knox, Henry.]** Memoranda of alterations proposed in re- FEB.] solves of Congress of Feb. 11, respecting the Commissary Departments and the Artillery. Draft by Samuel Shaw. 1 p. 24, 30
- [1778] **Lisle**, [Charles Noel François] Romand de. [Valley Forge ?] FEB.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Claims chief command of the Artillery. A. L. S. 2 pp. C. C. 152, 5, 299
- [1778] **Pulaski**, C[asimir, Comte]. To [George] Washington [Val- FEB.] ley Forge]. Value of the cavalry; uses to which the corps is put; regulations; need of a drill-master and recommendation of [Michael de] Kowats; establishment of lancers; need of a quartermaster general; privileges of the cavalry. L. S. 3 pp. 21, 224
- [1778] **Robbillard D'Antin**, Lewis Joseph Henry. [Valley Forge.] FEB.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Claim to a captaincy in the Artillery. A. L. S. 2 pp. C. C. 152, 5, 299
- [1778] **Weedon,** G[eorge], William Woodford and Charles Scott. FEB.] [Valley Forge.] State of facts relative to claims of

brigadiers Muhlenberg, Weedon, Woodford and Scott. D. S. Note submitting this State to consideration of Board of General Officers signed by Francis Dana. Additional note by Robert Hanson Harrison that "the Committee [of Conference] submitted a new case for restoring rank of parties complg." **W**

This Board rendered a decision Mar. 4, 1778 q. v.

- 1778** [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Col. Timothy
MAR. 1 Bigelow, Radnor, Pennsylvania]. Passports and
intercourse with Philadelphia; treatment of per-
sons furnishing British with cattle. Draft. 2 pp.
In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade.
B. V, pt. 1, 205
- 1778** [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Casimir, Comte]
MAR. 1 Pulaski [Trenton]. Right of command; assist-
ance to [Brig.] Gen. [Anthony] Wayne. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens.
B. V, pt. 1, 203
- 1778** [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen.
MAR. 1 [William] Smallwood [Wilmington]. Report of
burning of Salem; board for British officers' wives,
etc. Draft. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. V, pt. 1, 201
- 1778** Laurens, John. [Valley Forge.] To the Commissary Gen-
MAR. 1 eral of Purchases [William Buchanan, Valley
Forge]. Order to pay for provisions. A. L. S.
1 p. On verso of Scammell to Laurens, 1778,
Feb. 28. **W**
- 1778** Lincoln, B[enjamin]. Boston. To [George] Washington
MAR. 1 [Valley Forge]. Lincoln's rank; state of his
health. A. L. S. 3 pp. 22, 80
- [1778] [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [the Board of
MAR. 2 Artillery Officers, Camp]. Their memorial of
complaint; promotion and merit of [Lt. Col.
Thomas Antoine, Chevalier de Mauduit] du
Plessis; arrangement of officers. Draft. 5 pp.
In handwriting of John Laurens.
B. V, pt. 1, 215
- 1778** Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen. [John]
MAR. 2 Lacey [jr., Bucks County, Pennsylvania]. Re-
sponsibility for loss of cattle; order for militia

party; punishment of persons caught going into Philadelphia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 213

- 1778
MAR. 2 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [Anthony] Wayne [Mt. Holly, New Jersey]. General directions in rounding up cattle and horses and destroying forage. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Sparks, 5, 250.
B. IV, pt. 1, 211
- 1778
MAR. 2 Harrison, Robert H[anson]. [Valley Forge.] To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Valley Forge]. Transmits a warrant; Capt. [Ebenezer] Sullivan's claim. A. L. S. 1 p. W
- 1778
MAR. 2 Howe, [Sir] W[illiam]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Commission for exchange of prisoners. Contemporary copy by Richard Kidder Meade. A. L. S. 1 p. C. C. 152, 5, 343
- 1778
MAR. 2 Gibson, George. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge]. Clothing and want of wagons; blue and buff cloth. A. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 82
- 1778
MAR. 2 Sullivan, John. Valley Forge. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Sullivan's situation; losses sustained in the service; necessity of either a furlough or separation from the Army. A. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 84
- 1778
MAR. 2 Sullivan, John. Valley Forge. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Case of Capt. [Ebenezer] Sullivan; Capt. [Theodore] Bliss; Congress' attitude toward the Cedar hostages. A. L. S. 1 p. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 79. 22, 86
- 1778
MAR. 2 Thompson, James. Camp. To [Col. Clement Biddle, Valley Forge]. Lack of forage; weakness of horses; request to be relieved of his command. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Biddle to Laurens, 1778, Mar. 5. 24, 9
- 1778
MAR. 3 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Casimir, Comte Pulaski, near Trenton]. Junction with [Brig.] Gen. [Anthony] Wayne; resignation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 221

- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Casimir, Comte] Pulaski [near Trenton]. Introducing Capt. [Louis du] Pontier. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. V, pt. 1, 223
MAR. 3
- 1778 Lacey, John, jr. "Camp Crooked Billet" [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Refusal of guard for a drove of cattle; smallness of his numbers; proof against persons marketing with Philadelphia; Israel Roberts, counterfeiter; Lacey's detachments and scouting parties. A. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 99
MAR. 3
- 1778 Nagel, George. Chestnut Hill. To G[eorge] Washington [Valley Forge]. Success of his scouting excursion; few British in Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 98
MAR. 3
- 1778 Pulaski, C[asimir, Comte]. Haddonfield [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Result of brush with enemy; losses; Pulaski's horse; prisoners; question of command between himself and Brig. Gen. [Anthony] Wayne; pursuit of enemy. A. L. S. 4 pp. (In French.) 22, 103
MAR. 3
- 1778 Smallwood, W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. British river expedition and report of burning of Salem; reimbursement for board of British officers' wives; value of books [taken in captured vessel]. A. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 100
MAR. 3
- 1778 Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] To [the Board of General Officers, on rank of Virginia Brigadiers, Camp]. Transmitting papers relative to rank. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. V, pt. 1, 225
MAR. 4
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. Instructions to Col. George Baylor [Camp]. Augmentation of cavalry; purchase of horses, accoutrements, etc. Auto. draft. 3 pp. In Ford, 6, 396. B. V, pt. 1, 227
MAR. 4
- 1778 Board of General Officers. [Valley Forge.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Decision in settlement of rank of brigadiers Woodford, Muhlenberg, Scott and Weedon. A. L. S. by John Sullivan, signed also by Greene, Stirling, McIntosh, Maxwell, Varnum and Huntington. 1 p. C. C. 152, 5, 369
MAR. 4

- 1778 **Buchanan, W[illiam].** York [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Delay in answering Washington's letter; state of Department of Commissary of Purchases; the inquiry into the Department. A. L. S. 1 p. 22, 105
MAR. 4
- 1778 **B[uchanan,] William.** York [Pennsylvania]. To [the Board of War, York]. Papers necessary for inquiry into deficiencies existant in the Purchasing Department; account of conditions in the Southern, Western, Middle, Eastern and Northern Departments. Contemporary copy. Initialed. 6 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry. 22, 106
MAR. 4
- 1778 **[Thompson, James.] [Valley Forge.]** Return of Continental horses with the Army. 1 p. Enclosed in Biddle to Laurens, 1778, Mar. 5. 24, 12
MAR. 4
- 1778 **Wilkinson [Amos] and Others.** Park of Artillery [Valley Forge]. To Col. Thomas Procter [Valley Forge]. Statement of grievances; promotions; annexing of companies to his regiment; holding open a captaincy for Capt-lt. [Charles] Turnbull. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Wilkinson and others to Washington, 1778, Mar. 9.
MAR. 4
- Memorials. 11.
- [1778] **[Woodford, William and Peter Muhlenberg.]** List of papers relating to dispute of rank. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. W
[MAR. 4]
- 1778 **[Washington, George].** Valley Forge. To Col. [Theodorick] Bland [Petersburgh, Virginia]. Augmentation of cavalry and purchase of horses. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
MAR. 5
- B. V, pt. 1, 243
- 1778 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** Valley Forge. To Col. [Udny] Hay [Fishkill]. Forage at Haverstraw. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade.
MAR. 5
- B. V, pt. 1, 247
- 1778 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Exchange of a Convention officer; removal of supernumerary stores from Boston. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
MAR. 5
- B. V, pt. 1, 231
- 1778 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen. [Henry] Knox [Massachusetts?] Artillery at Farmington; filling of regiments; need of arms;
MAR. 5

repairs, etc; purchase of lead, flints, etc; removal of artillery from Boston. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. V, pt. 1, 237

- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen.
MAR. 5 [Ebenezer] Learned [Oxford, Massachusetts]. Forwarding troops; his resignation; complaint against him. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. V, pt. 1, 241

- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj. Warham
MAR. 5 Parks, Massachusetts]. His physical condition and suggested resignation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens and Alexander Hamilton.

B. V, pt. 1, 245

- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig. Gen.
MAR. 5 Samuel Holden Parsons, West Point]. Complaint of his conduct; fortifications at West Point, repair of arms, etc.; forage at Haverstraw; delay in filling up commissions. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. V, pt. 1, 233

- 1778 Washington, George. [Valley Forge] To [Brig. Gen.
MAR. 5 Samuel Holden Parsons, West Point]. Exposed state of Sir Henry Clinton's quarters; suggests his capture. Recent copy. 2 pp. W

- 1778 Biddle, Clement. Moorhall [Valley Forge]. To [Lt. Col.
MAR. 5 John Laurens? Valley Forge]. Suffering of Army horses for want of forage; need of wagons to transport and difficulties of obtaining same; changes of purchasing agents; wagons in use; Indian corn supply and the situation; need of authority to seize forage; a return of forage received during the last three days. A. L. S. 4 pp. 24, 9

- 1778 Craig, Charles. Reading [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
MAR. 5 Washington [Valley Forge]. Reasons and desire to resign. A. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 110

- 1778 Howe, [Sir] W[illiam]. Philadelphia. Powers to Cols.
MAR. 5 Charles O'Hara, Humphrey Stephens and Capt. Richard Fitzpatrick to negotiate an exchange of prisoners. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. W

- 1778 Wadsworth, Jeremiah. Hartford. To [George] Washing-
MAR. 5 ton [Valley Forge]. Endorsement of [Col.]

Henry Champion's complaint of trouble caused by Connecticut's Regulating Act of price of beef. L. S. 1 p. 22, 114

- 1778 Wayne, Anthony. Haddonfield [New Jersey]. To
MAR. 5 [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Frustration of British foraging expedition; account of the manœuvres, skirmish and retreat of the enemy; [Comte] Pulaski's and the militia's participation; inability of latter to cover the country. A. L. S. 4 pp. 22, 113

- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen.
MAR. 6 [William] Smallwood [Wilmington, Delaware]. Payment of board of British officers' wives; British charges of cruel treatment of prisoners; captured physical treatises. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. V, pt. 1, 251

- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Maj. Gen
MAR. 6 John Sullivan, Camp]. Capt. [Ebenezer] Sullivan's right to ration allowance. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens.

B. V, pt. 1, 249

- 1778 Coryell, John. [Coryell's Ferry, Delaware River] To
MAR. 6 [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Forwarding boats and cannon; supply of duck-cloth. A. L. S. 1 p. 22, 115

- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Col. George
MAR. 7 Gibson, Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Difficulty in procuring wagons; courts-martial sentences; offer of cloth from Virginia officers. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. V, pt. 1, 255

- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Maj. [John]
MAR. 7 Jameson [Camp]. Purchase of dragoon horses in Virginia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. V, pt. 1, 257

- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [Sam-
MAR. 7 uel Holden] Parsons [West Point]. Boat building at West Point and Albany. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. V, pt. 1, 253

- 1778 Rochefermoy, [Mathieu Alexis] de. Baltimore. To [George
MAR. 7 Washington, Valley Forge]. Advising an attack on Philadelphia. Recent copy. 1 p. 14, 115

- 1778 **Moore, Daniel and Luke Matthewman.** [H. M. S. schooner *Alert*, Delaware River]. Articles of capitulation with Capt. John Barry. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Barry to Washington, 1778, Mar. 9. 22, 120
- MAR. 7
- 1778 **Parsons, Samuel Holden.** West Point [New York] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Poem by his brigade chaplain [Timothy Dwight, jr]; successful burning of British stranded vessels; Congress' resolves respecting fortifying the Highlands; Gov. [George] Clinton's attitude; Parsons' position and need of directions; [Lt.] Col. [Lewis de] La Radière's work; meat supply. A. L. S. 6 pp. 22, 116
- MAR. 7
- 1778 **Tallmadge, Benjamin.** Chatham [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Clothing and horses for the 2d Light Dragoons; need of money for recruiting; boots, leather breeches and Mr. Estey's contract; need of money; question of dismissing the married men of the regiment. A. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Mar. 10. 22, 121
- MAR. 7
- 1778 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To Col. [Elias] Dayton [New Jersey]. His resignation. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 259
- MAR. 8
- 1778 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons [West Point]. Suggesting clothing troops in red uniforms for secret enterprise [the capture of Sir Henry Clinton]. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. In Ford, 6, 407-408. P. I, pt. 2, 19
- MAR. 8
- 1778 **Dwight, Timothy, jr.** [West Point, New York]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Requesting permission to inscribe his poem "The Conquest of Canaan" to Washington. Recent copy. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered, Mar. 18. 22, 123
- MAR. 8
- 1778 **Gibson, George.** Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. British prisoners ordered to Lancaster by the Board of War; lack of beef; need of clothing; number of men required for guards; case of F. Arnelung. A. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 125
- MAR. 8

- 1778 Tilghman, T[ench]. Valley Forge. To Maj. [Elisha]
MAR. 8 Painter, Fishkill. Capt. Oaks and enlistment of
 artificers. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
 B. V, pt. 1, 261
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To Henry Cham-
MAR. 9 pion [Hartford]. Provision supply; cattle from
 Middle States; suspension of limitation law.
 Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilgh-
 man. B. V, pt. 1, 263
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To [Sir William]
MAR. 9 Howe [Philadelphia]. Postponement of meeting
 of cartel Commissioners to Mar. 31; detention
 of [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee. Draft. 1 p. In
 handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford,
 6, 405 and 415, notes. E. 145
- 1778 Barry, John. Port Penn [Delaware River]. To [George]
MAR. 9 Washington, Valley Forge. Capture of British
 ships; parole of officers; cargoes. L. S. 2 pp.
 Answered Mar. 12. 22, 128
- 1778 Butler, Anthony. Reading [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
MAR. [9] Washington [Valley Forge]. Butler's proceed-
 ings in the Quartermaster General's department;
 stores on hand and future prospects; tents and
 camp-kettles; manufacture of wagons; Butler's
 success with supplies in last campaign and doubts
 of the ensuing; willingness to resign. A. L. S.
 2 pp. 22, 294
- 1778 Butler, Anthony. Reading [Pennsylvania]. Prospects
MAR. 9 of supplies and camp equipage for ensuing cam-
 paign: Camp-kettles, intrenching tools, wagon,
 horse and artillery furniture, soldiers accoutre-
 ments, carpenter's and blacksmith tools, paper,
 orderly-books, nails, scythes and cutting boxes.
 D. S. 4 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry.
 22, 296
- 1778 Butler, Anthony. Reading [Pennsylvania]. General re-
MAR. 9 turn of camp equipage delivered in campaign of
 1777. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding
 entry. 22, 298
- 1778 Wilkinson, A[mos] and Others. Park of Artillery [Valley
MAR. 9 Forge]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge].
 Remonstrance made to Col. Thomas Procter
 respecting his change of mind in adding two com-

- panies to the regiment and holding a captaincy vacant for Capt-lt. [Charles] Turnbull. L. S. by Wilkinson and three others. 1 p. **Memorials.** 10
- 1778** **Smallwood, W[illiam].** Wilmington [Delaware]. To
MAR. 9-10 [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Frost-bitten British prisoners; Capt. [John] Barry's capture; intelligence from Philadelphia. A. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 127
- 1778** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Valley Forge. To Marquis [de
MAR. 10 Lafayette, Albany]. Failure of the Canadian expedition; his reputation; inadvisability of his proposed expedition; approves payments and supplies sent Fort Schuyler. Draft signed. 3 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens and Washington. In Ford, 6, 410. **P.** I, pt. 2, 21
- 1778** **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To [Maj. Gen.
MAR. 10 John Sullivan, Camp]. Appointment to command in Rhode Island. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. In Sparks, 5, 266. **B.** V, pt. 1, 265
- 1778** **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To Maj. [Benjamin] Tallmadge [Chatham, New Jersey]. Law regulating prices in New Jersey; Col. [Elisha] Sheldon's remounts; payment of debts, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 1, 267
- 1778** **Heath, W[illiam].** Boston. To [George] Washington
MAR. 10 [Valley Forge]. Lt. Col. [William] Tudor's wish to resign; efforts to collect troops; arrival of transports to convey Convention troops [to England]; application of Lt. [William] Thompson [jr.] for leave to resign. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Mar. 25. 22, 134
- 1778** **Howe, [Sir] W[illiam].** Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Surprise at requested postponement of meeting of exchange commissioners; [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee, the Hessian field officers and Maj. Gen. [Richard] Prescott. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Mar. 12. In Sparks, 5, 538. 22, 131
- 1778** **Lutterloh, H[enry] E[manuel].** Reading [Pennsylvania].
MAR. 10 To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Wagons

from Buck's, Philadelphia and Chester Counties; flour and salt; request for passport into Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Mar. 11.

22, 141

- 1778 Shreve, Israel. Valley Forge. To [George] Washington
MAR. 10 [Valley Forge]. Certification of Lt. Col. [David]
Brearly's claim to promotion. A. L. S. 1 p.

22, 133

- [1778] Thompson, William, jr. [Boston.] To [Maj. Gen. William
[MAR. 10] Heath, Boston]. Resignation. A. L. S. 1 p.
Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, Mar. 10.

22, 136

- [1778] Tudor, William. [Boston.] To [Maj.] Gen. [William]
[MAR. 10] Heath [Boston]. Reasons for desiring to resign.
A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washing-
ton, 1778, Mar. 10.

22, 137

- 1778 Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] To Lt. Gen. John
MAR. 11 Burgoyne, Cambridge [Massachusetts]. Personal
and public feelings; sympathy for his misfortune.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson
Harrison. In Ford, 6, 411. P. I, pt. 2, 25

- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Lt.] Col.
MAR. 11 [Benjamin] Flower [Allentown, Pennsylvania].
Leather for accoutrements; repair of arms.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens.
B. V, pt. 1, 271

- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To Maj. [Thomas]
MAR. 11 Forrest [Camp]. Promotion of Maj. [John] Pop-
kin to lieutenant-colonel. Draft. 1 p. In hand-
writing of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 273

- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To Col. [George]
MAR. 11 Gibson [Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Supply of
cattle; militia guard for stores at Lancaster;
case of a suspect; court-martial sentences.
Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilgh-
man. B. V, pt. 1, 271

- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To Capt. [Amos]
MAR. 11 Wilkinson, Capt-lts. [Patrick] Duffey, [John]
Bryce and [George] Cottnam [Camp]. Their com-
plaint regarding Capt-lt. [Charles] Turnbull's
command. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of
Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 275

- 1778 **Sherman, Isaac.** Valley Forge. To [George] Washington
MAR. 11 [Valley Forge]. His request for a court of inquiry on conduct of Col. C[harles] Webb's regiment [2d Connecticut], on Dec. 7, 1777 [skirmish at Edge Hill, Pennsylvania]; account of regiment's manoeuvres; [Brig.] Gen. [Joseph] Reed's orders; Sherman's position. A. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Mar. 24. 22, 145
- 1778 **Navarro, Diego Joseph.** Havanna. To George Wash-
MAR. 11 'ton [Valley Forge]. Introducing Juan de Miralles; his presence in America. L. S. 3 pp. (In Spanish) 22, 152
Duplicate. 22, 154. Translation, 1 p. 22, 148 and recent copy of a freer translation, 22, 150.
- 1778 **Washington, George.** [Valley Forge.] To Capt. [John]
MAR. 12 Barry [Port Penn, Delaware]. Congratulations on his success in capturing British vessels. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. In Sparks, 5, 271. B. V, pt. 1, 277
- 1778 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To [Sir William]
MAR. 12 Howe [Philadelphia]. Case of Lt. Col. [Archibald] Campbell and the Hessian field officers; delay in releasing [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs. Extract in Ford, 6, 416, note. E. 147
A copy by Robert Hanson Harrison is among the Washington, Miscellaneous.
- 1778 **Arnold, Benedict.** Middletown [New Jersey] To [George]
MAR. 12 Washington Valley Forge]. Acknowledging receipt of his commission; state of his wound a bar to joining the Army; Col. [Jeremiah] Wadsworth. L. S. 4 pp. 22, 158
- 1778 **Cadwalader, John.** Maryland. To [George] Washington
MAR. 12 [Valley Forge]. Recruiting conditions in Maryland; relinquishment of his Pennsylvania citizenship; importance of Billingsport. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 84. 22, 156
- 1778 **Chambers, Stephen.** Moreland [Pennsylvania] To George
MAR. 12 Washington, Valley Forge. Report of his scouting expedition; retreat before the enemy; need of shoes; horses; report of intended British foraging expedition. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Mar. 15. 22, 160

- 1778**
MAR. 12 Putnam, R[ufus]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Rolls of Nixon's brigade; his commission. L. S. 1 p. Answered Apr. 11.
21, 266
- 1778**
MAR. 12 Watkins, Joseph. Lebanon [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Ordnance and military stores; making of musket cartridges. L. S. 1 p.
22, 162
- 1778**
MAR. 13 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To [Rev. Israel Evans, Ticonderoga?] Acknowledging his discourse on day set apart for a general Thanksgiving. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. In Sparks, 5, 275.
P. I, pt. 2, 29
- 1778**
MAR. 13 Forman, David. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Action of State Council in matter of guard for the salt works [at Barnegat]; sentiment of the people and attitude of Gov. [William Livingston]; memorial of Trevor Newland. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Mar. 25.
22, 163
- 1778**
MAR. 13 Huntington, Jedidiah. Valley Forge. To George Washington [Valley Forge]. Resignation of Col. [Charles] Webb. A. L. S. 1 p.
C. C. 152, 5, 389
Webb's resignation to the President of Congress which was enclosed in this letter of Huntington's is in C. C. 152, 5, 391.
- 1778**
MAR. 13 Lux, George. Baltimore. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Dr. [James] McHenry's absence in North Carolina. A. L. S. 1 p.
22, 165
- 1778**
MAR. 14 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj. Gen. William Heath, Boston]. Seizure by British of Daniel Heister. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.
B. V, pt. 1, 279
- 1778**
MAR. 14 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To Lt. Col. [William Stephens] Smith [Lancaster]. Ordering his detachment to join the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 283
- 1778**
MAR. 14 Bradford, William. [Pennsylvania] State Navy Board [Bordentown, New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Washington's orders to destroy the row-galleys; the situation. Recent copy. 1 p.
22, 166

- 1778 Meade, R[ichard] K[iddler]. [Valley Forge.] To Lt. Col.
MAR. 14 [Lott] Brewster [Camp]. Resignation. Auto.
draft signed. 1 p. B. V, pt. 1, 281
- 1778 Wayne, Anthony. Bristol [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
MAR. 14 Washington [Valley Forge]. Orders to join the
Army. A. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 173
- 1778 Wayne, Anthony. Bordentown [New Jersey]. To George
MAR. 14 Washington [Valley Forge]. Destruction and
removal of forage near the river [Delaware]; re-
moval of cannon; dismantling the galleys; re-
moval of cattle; Col. [Joseph] Hugg; resources of
New Jersey; forwarding cattle; need of Lee's
dragoons. A. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 175
- 1778 Wood, James. Winchester [Virginia]. To [George] Wash-
MAR. 14 ington [Valley Forge]. State of his health; col-
lection of deserters; report of [Brig.] Gen. [Ed-
ward] Hand's expedition. A. L. S. 1 p. 22, 171
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To Col. [William]
MAR. 15 Bradford [Trenton]. Protection of galleys in up-
per part of the Delaware. Draft. 1 p. In hand-
writing of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 291
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Capt. Stephen
MAR. 15 Chambers [Moreland, Pennsylvania]. Reenforce-
ment for his party; collection of horses and shoes.
Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson
Harrison. B. V, pt. 1, 297
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen.
MAR. 15 [John] Glover [Boston]. Orders to join the Army.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens.
B. V, pt. 1, 287
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen. [An-
MAR. 15 thony] Wayne [Bristol, Pennsylvania]. Ordering
him to headquarters. Draft. 1 p. In handwrit-
ing of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 285
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen. George
MAR. 15 Weedon [Fredericksburg, Virginia]. Orders to
join the Army; dispute of rank. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. V, pt. 1, 289
- 1778 Cheever, Ezekiel. Springfield [Massachusetts]. To [George]
MAR. 15 Washington [Valley Forge]. Forwarding and re-
pair of arms; force at the armoury and difficul-

ties; Cheever's exertions and desire for Washington's approbation. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 2. 22, 177

1778 M[eade,] R[ichard] K[idder]. [Valley Forge.] To [Lt. Col. Lott Brewster, Camp]. His discharge from the Army. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.

B. V, pt. 1, 293

1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Fishkill]. Inquiry into loss of Forts Montgomery and Clinton; command at West Point; reenforcement from the North; erection of works. Draft. 5 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman and Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 6, 426. B. V, pt. 1, 303

1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Hartford, Connecticut]. Inquiry into loss of Forts Montgomery and Clinton; New York's prejudice against Putnam. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 6, 427, note. B. V, pt. 1, 297

1778 Lee, Henry [jr.]. [Near Philadelphia?] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Report of sailing of a large British fleet from Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. 22, 193

[1778] Lutterloh, H[enry] E[manuel]. [Valley Forge]. To [George] Washington, [Valley Forge]. Compliance with orders; obtaining wagons from York and Bucks counties; need of money. A. L. S. 1 p.

22, 192

1778 Parsons, Samuel H[olden]. West Point [New York]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Preparing boats on the Hudson River; stretching the chain; work on the fortifications; use of personal funds; cannon from Boston; suggestion in Washington's letter of Mar. 8 [capture of Sir Henry Clinton]. A. L. S. 4 pp. 22, 183

1778 Smallwood, W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Ladies captured by [Capt. John] Barry; British fleet in the Delaware; loss of schooner captured by Barry; Capt. [Richard] Anderson's skirmish; lack of provisions; exhausted state of the country. A. L. S. 1 p. 22, 180

- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Gov. [George]
MAR. 17 Clinton [Poughkeepsie, New York]. Drawing
down of troops from the North; command in the
Highlands. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of
Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 309
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To Col. [Henry
MAR. 17 Emanuel] Lutterloh [Camp?] His resignation
as Deputy Quartermaster General. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of John Laurens.
B. V, pt. 1, 311
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. Instructions to Maj.
MAR. 17 Gen. Alexander McDougall, Brig. Gen. Jedidiah
Huntington and Col. Edward Wigglesworth
[Highlands]. Scope and extent of inquiry into
loss of Forts Montgomery and Clinton. Draft.
2 pp. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade.
B. V, pt. 1, 307
- 1778 Crane, John. Artillery Park [Valley Forge]. To [George]
MAR. 17 Washington [Valley Forge]. Charges against
him; court-martial and that of Capt. Francis
Procter; actions of the court. L. S. 3 pp.
22, 195
- 1778 Rochefermoy, [Mathieu Alexis] de. Baltimore. To [George]
MAR. 17 Washington, Valley Forge]. Claim to a Major-
general's commission. L. S. 1 p. 14, 116
- 1778 Fitzgerald, John. Alexandria [Virginia]. To [George]
MAR. 17 Washington, Valley Forge]. Washington's de-
tractors; [Maj.] Gen. [Thomas] Conway; faction
in Congress; misrepresentations of [Thomas]
M[iffin] and C[onway] regarding [Maj.] Gen.
[Nathanael] Greene; gaming among officers;
doubt of success of the draft. Recent copy.
2 pp. 22, 200
- 1778 Lincoln, B[enjamin]. Hingham [Massachusetts]. To
MAR. 17 [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Suggest-
ing attack on New York City; advantages; the
Northern and Southern States; Lincoln's wound.
A. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Wash-
ington, 2, 85. 22, 197
- 1778 Smallwood, W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To
MAR. 17 [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Passage
of a British fleet down the Delaware; its desti-
nation. A. L. S. 1 p. 22, 199

- 1778 [Washington, George.] V[alley] F[orge]. To Col. William
MAR. 18 Bradford [Trenton]. Orders for North Carolina
troops to be sent to their regiments. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade.
B. V, pt. 1, 315
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Lt.] Col. Ben-
MAR. 18 jamin Flower, Allentown, Pennsylvania. Re-
moval of cannon from galleys in the Delaware.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilgh-
man. B. V, pt. 1, 317
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To Rev. Timothy
MAR. 18 Dwight, jr. [West Point]. His dedication of a
poem to Washington. Draft. 1 p. In hand-
writing of Tench Tilghman. In Sparks, 5, 288.
P. I, pt. 2, 31
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen.
MAR. 18 [Samuel Holden] Parsons [West Point]. Con-
struction of works [at West Point]; command
in the Highlands. Draft. 1 p. In handwrit-
ing of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 313
- 1778 Smith, William S[tephens]. Lancaster [Pennsylvania].
MAR. 18 To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. His
orders to march; state of roads and weather;
Smith's delay. A. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 202
- 1778 Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] To the Brigadiers
MAR. 19 and Officers commanding brigades. Appoint-
ment of Inspectors. Draft. 1 p. In hand-
writing of John Laurens. B. V, pt. 1, 319
- 1778 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Maj. [Peter]
MAR. 19 Scull [Reading, Pennsylvania]. Offering ap-
pointment as Assistant-Inspector General. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. V, pt. 1, 323
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Col. [Israel]
MAR. 19 Shreve [Camp]. Orders to protect salt-works
[at Barnegat] and collect cattle in Jersey. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. V, pt. 1, 321
- 1778 [Chambers, Stephen.] An account of horses taken for
MAR. 19 use of the Continental Army. A. D. 1 p. En-
closed in Chambers to Washington, 1778, Mar.
24. 22, 241

- 1778** **Gibson, George.** Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Execution of two persons taken in intercourse with Philadelphia; weather and delay of Lt. Col. [William Stephens] Smith's march; difficulty in procuring wagons; horses taken with a British sergeant; minor military matters; sick prisoners and their admission into the military hospital; salt provision; orders to remove stores and lack of wagons. A. L. S. 3 pp. **22, 203**
- [1778]** **Howe, [Sir] W[illiam].** [Philadelphia.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Seizure of Cpts. Isaiah Robinson and Nathaniel Galt. L. S. 1 p. Answered Mar. 22. **22, 206**
Commencement of letter is missing.
- 1778** **Procter, Thomas.** Artillery Park [Valley Forge]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Actions of Col. [John] Crane and his colleagues; case of Capt. [Francis] Procter. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Mar. 22. **22, 205**
- 1778** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Cadwalader [Elk, Maryland]. Need of his services; sufferings of the winter at Valley Forge; recruiting; designs of the enemy. Auto. draft signed. 3 pp. In Ford, 6, 435. **P. I, pt. 2, 33**
- 1778** **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Lacey [jr., Buck's County, Pennsylvania]. Prevention of Quakers going into Philadelphia; seizure of horses. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 6, 436, note. **B. V, pt. 1, 327**
- 1778** **[Washington, George.]** [Valley Forge.] To Maj. Gen. Marquis de Lafayette [Albany]. Orders for Baron de Kalb and Lafayette to return to headquarters; troops recalled from the North. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. In Sparks, 5, 291. **B. V, pt. 1, 325**
- 1778** **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To Col. [Stephen] Moylan [Camp]. Appointing him temporarily to command of the cavalry; preparations for the campaign. Auto. draft. 1 p. **B. V, pt. 1, 329**

- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Maj. [Peter]
MAR. 20 Scull [Reading, Pennsylvania]. Request to come
 to headquarters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting
 of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 335
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To the Command-
MAR. 20 ing Officer at Alexandria [Virginia]. Inocula-
 tion of recruits. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
 Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 333
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To the Command-
MAR. 20 ing Officers of Bland's, Sheldon's and Moylan's
 dragoons [Trenton]. Col. [Stephen] Moylan to
 command the cavalry; preparations for the
 campaign. Auto. draft. 1 p. B. V, pt. 1, 331
- 1778 Barry, John. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Wash-
MAR. 20 ington [Valley Forge]. Disposition of captured
 cargoes; position of British vessels. A. L. S.
 1 p. 22, 208
- 1778 Hamilton, A[lexander]. Valley Forge. To [Samuel
MAR. 20 French, Bordentown? New Jersey]. Removal of
 arms from Bordentown. Auto. draft signed.
 1 p. B. V, pt. 1, 337
- 1778 Parsons, Samuel H[olden]. Fishkill [New York]. To
MAR. 20 [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Sailing of
 British fleet from New York. A. L. S. 1 p.
 22, 211
- 1778 Seely, Silvanus. Elizabethtown [New Jersey] To
MAR. 20 G[eorge] Washington [Valley Forge]. Intelli-
 gence of an embarkation of British troops at
 New York. Recent copy. 1 p. 22, 209
- 1778 Smallwood, W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To
MAR. 20 [George] Washington, Valley Forge. British
 fleet and movements of the enemy; precaution-
 ary measures. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Mar. 21.
 22, 210
- 1778 Walcott, William. Brunswick [New Jersey]. To Lt. Col.
MAR. 20 [Robert Hanson] Harrison [Valley Forge]. Meet-
 ing of cartel commissioners; exchange of Gov.
 [William] Franklin for Col. Ethan Allen. Recent
 copy. 1 p. 22, 212
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Col. Charles
MAR. 21 Lewis [Camp]. His resignation. Draft. 1 p.
 In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
 B. V, pt. 1, 345

- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Brig. Gen. Alexander McDougall, Fishkill]. Introducing Col. [Lewis de] La Radière. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. V, pt. 1, 339
MAR. 21
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen. Lachlan McIntosh [Camp]. Reconnoissance; protection of a cattle drove; Quakers going into Philadelphia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 343
MAR. 21
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood [Wilmington]. Removal of forage; ordering artillery to camp; forwarding of Maryland recruits. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 341
MAR. 21
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Jean Baptiste] Ternant [Camp?]. Substance of letter respecting an appointment in the Army. Auto. draft. 2 pp. In Ford, 6, 447. B. V, pt. 1, 351
MAR. 21
- [1778] Lacey, John, jr. Doylestown [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Measures to prevent Quakers going into Philadelphia; militia. L. S. 1 p. 22, 224
[MAR. 21]
- 1778 Mason, David. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Delay in writing; officers and the recruiting service in Virginia; forwarding troops; appointment of Capt. James Mason a Lt-Col. of militia; resignation rights of officers; application for officers for a company for the Eastern shore; execution of court-martial death sentences; deserters and the draft; Mrs. Mason's health; Thomas Whitehorn's case. A. L. S. 5 pp. Answered Apr. 4. 22, 225
MAR. 21
- 1778 Stone, J[ohn] H[awkins]. Annapolis [Maryland]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. State of his wound; request to resign. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 4. 22, 222
MAR. 21
- 1778 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. [Valley Forge.] To [Col. George] Gibson, Lancaster, Pennsylvania. Effects of British prisoners; sick; camp kettles, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. V, pt. 1, 355
MAR. 22
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Col. [James] Hendricks [Camp]. Lt. Col. [Richard] Parker's
MAR. 22

application and Hendrick's resignation. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. V, pt. 1, 353

- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Sir William]
MAR. 22 Howe [Philadelphia]. Rank of Ethan Allen;
indiscretion of Capts. [Isaiah] Robinson and
[Nathaniel] Galt and demand for their release;
seizure and release of John Miller; case of ser-
geants McMahon and Cameron; appointment of
Col. [William] Grayson, Lt. Colos. Robert Han-
son Harrison and Alexander Hamilton and Elias
Boudinot, Esq., as Cartel Commissioners. Draft.
3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harri-
son. In Ford, 6, 438.

E. 149

- 1778 Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] To Lt. Col. [Adam]
MAR. 22 Hubley [Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. A Court-
martial proceedings; order to return to camp.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilgh-
man.

B. V, pt. 1, 359

- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Col. Thomas
MAR. 22 Procter, Camp]. Col. [John] Crane's dispute
with Maj. [Thomas] Forrest; differences among
officers. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench
Tilghman.

B. V, pt. 1, 357

- 1778 Brooks, John. Gulph Mills [Pennsylvania]. To [Lt.] Col.
MAR. 22 [Robert Hanson] Harrison [Valley Forge]. De-
tention of a British trumpeter. A. L. S. 1 p.

22, 229

- 1778 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington
MAR. 22 [Valley Forge]. Col. [William R.] Lee's desire
to resign; exchange of British officers and re-
fusal of Congress to grant them permission to
enter British lines to effect same; settlement of
Burgoyne's accounts; disappearance of clothing
sent to Fishkill; need of money; failure of the
militia system and need of a permanent Army.
L. S. 4 pp.

22, 246

- 1778 Lafayette, Marquis de. [Albany.] To [George Washing-
MAR. 22 ton, Valley Forge]. Belts sent to Indians; de-
sire to join Washington; promises to Indians.
A. L. S. 1 p.

22, 231

- 1778 Lutterloh, H[enry] E[manuel]. Potts Grove [Pennsyl-
MAR. 22 vania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge].
His derangement and feeling regarding it; will-
ingness to serve. A. L. S. 2 pp.

22, 260

- 1778 Schuyler, Philip [John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Indian treaty at Johnstown; expectation of Mohawks, Cayugas, Onondagas and Senecas commencing hostilities; approaching council of the Six Nations; entreaties of Oneidas and Tuscaroras for aid; Marquis de Lafayette's expectation of assistance from Indians; Schuyler's treatment from Congress and his intentions. A. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 230
- MAR. 22
- 1778 Washington, George. [Valley Forge] To [Col. Thomas Procter, Capts. Winthrop Sargent, John Doughty and Jonathan? Clark, Camp]. Capt. [Mauduit] Du Plessis's promotion; scarcity of clothing; case of Maj. [John] Popkin. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 363
- MAR. 23
- 1778 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. [Valley Forge.] To Col. [Sylvanus] Seely [Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Report of embarkation of British troops at New York. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. V, pt. 1, 361
- MAR. 23
- 1778 Chambers, Stephen. Moreland [Pennsylvania]. To George Washington, Valley Forge. Efforts to stop the trading with Philadelphia; capture of a cart; failure of British to surprise him; enemy's forage into the Jerseys; obtaining intelligence; need of light horse. A. L. S. 3 pp. 22, 242
- MAR. 23
- 1778 Mason, David. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Application for officers to command company on the Eastern shore; officers appointed. A. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 228
- MAR. 23
- 1778 McIntosh, Lachlan. Spring House Tavern [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Delay of his march caused by want of provisions; conflicting reports of enemy's movements. A. L. S. 1 p. 22, 236
- MAR. 23
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To Lt. Cols. [Francis] Barber and [John] Brooks [Camp]. Baron Steuben and establishment of Inspectorships; their appointment as Sub-Inspectors. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. In Ford, 6, 444, note. B. V, pt. 1, 367
- MAR. 24

- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To Brig. Gen.
MAR. 24 [Lachlan] McIntosh [Spring-house Tavern, Penn-
sylvania]. Protection of cattle on way to Valley
Forge. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John
Laurens. B. V, pt. 1, 365
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Lt. Col. Isaac
MAR. 24 Sherman, Camp]. His request for a court of
inquiry. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench
Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 371
- 1778 Chambers, Stephen. Moreland [Pennsylvania]. To [George
MAR. 24 Washington,] Valley Forge. Return of a horse to
a Mrs. Morris; British spies sent to Canada.
A. L. S. 1 p. 22, 240
- 1778 Gibson, George. Lancaster [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
MAR. 24 Washington [Valley Forge]. Horses belonging to
British sergeants; Lt. [David] Zeigler's scheme to
obtain intelligence; forwarding men; delay in
executing Washington's orders; enlistment of
British deserters. A. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 237
- 1778 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Val-
MAR. 24 ley Forge]. Prizes taken by the *Warren*; reports
of British reenforcements from England. L. S.
1 p. Answered Apr. 8. 22, 244
- 1778 Jameson, John. Fredericksburg [Virginia]. To [George]
MAR. 24 Washington [Valley Forge]. High price of horses.
A. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 239
- 1778 Parker, Richard, jr. Camp. To [Lt.] Col. [Robert Han-
MAR. 24 son] Harrison [Valley Forge]. Col. James Hen-
dricks' resignation; Parker's desire to command
the [1st Virginia] regiment. Recent copy. 1 p.
22, 257
- 1778 Regnier, P[ierre]. Valley Forge. To [George] Washing-
MAR. 24 ton, Valley Forge. Treatment received from Col.
Henry B[eeckman] Livingston; request to be
transferred to another regiment. A. L. S. 2 pp.
22, 248
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Col. Charles
MAR. 25 Armand-Tuffin, York, Pennsylvania]. Raising
a new corps; enlistment of prisoners, etc. Draft.
2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In
part in Ford, 6, 434, note. B. V, pt. 1, 379

- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Col. David
MAR. 25 Forman, Trenton]. Opinion of [New Jersey] Council regarding guard for salt-works [at Barne-gat]; orders for troops to act with Col. [Israel] Shreve. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. V, pt. 1, 383
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Wil-
MAR. 25 liam] Heath [Boston]. Resignation of officers; removal of Convention troops from Boston; forwarding of Massachusetts recruits; inoculation; Massachusetts towns' hiring British deserters to fill up their quotas. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 6, 434, note. B. V, pt. 1, 373
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [Al-
MAR. 25 exander] McDougall [Fishkill]. Embarkation of British at New York; need of reenforcements; inoculation of recruits; drawing of regiments from the North. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 375
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Col. Stephen
MAR. 25 Moylan, Trenton]. Forage ground for the cavalry; importance of the horse being in good condition. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. V, pt. 1, 377
- 1778 Hamilton, A[lexander]. Valley Forge. To [Col. Israel
MAR. 25 Shreve, Haddonfield, New Jersey]. Troops ordered to reenforce him. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. V, pt. 1, 381
- 1778 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. [Valley Forge.] To [Capt.
MAR. 26 Stephen Chambers, Moreland, Pennsylvania]. Property of Tories; secret intelligence. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. V, pt. 1, 385
- 1778 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Cols. [Alex-
MAR. 26 ander] McClenachan and [Abraham] Bowman [Virginia]. Return to camp; forwarding of Virginia recruits. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. V, pt. 1, 387
- 1778 Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] To [Jean Baptiste]
MAR. 26 Ternant [Camp?]. His appointment as Sub-In-spector. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. In Ford, 6, 448, note. B. V, pt. 1, 391

- 1778 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. [Valley Forge] To [Jeremiah
MAR. 26 Wadsworth, Camp?] Orders to provide Indian
meal. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
B. V, pt. 1, 393
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To the Officer com-
MAR. 26 manding at Albany. Regiments ordered down
to the Highlands. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting
of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 389
- 1778 Erskine, Robert. Ringwood [New Jersey]. To [George]
MAR. 26 Washington [Valley Forge]. Transmitting map
of portion of Hudson River. A. L. S. 1 p. An-
swered Apr. 11. 22, 266
- 1778 Greene, Nathanael. [Camp] To [George] Washington
MAR. 26 [Valley Forge]. Obtaining wagons from Vir-
ginia; request for letters from Washington;
Johnston Smith and Capt. [John] Overton.
A. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 269
- 1778 Hall, Josias Carvel. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George]
MAR. 26 Washington [Valley Forge]. [Brig.] Gen. [Wil-
liam] Smallwood's resentment; Hall's conduct.
L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 3. 22, 267
- 1778 Kemper, Daniel. [Valley Forge?] To [George] Washing-
MAR. 26 ton [Valley Forge]. Endeavors to conduct the
Clothing Department satisfactorily; distribution
of clothing; charges of Col. [Benjamin] Tupper;
clothing furnished officers. A. L. S. 2 pp.
22, 263
- 1778 McIntosh, Lachlan. No. Wales [Pennsylvania]. To
MAR. 26 [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. McIn-
tosh's position; covering route of the cattle.
A. L. S. 1 p. 22, 265
- 1778 Morris, Jacob. Bristol [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Wash-
MAR. 26 ington [Valley Forge]. [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee's
exchange. A. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 264
- 1778 Thompson, James. [Valley Forge.] General return of
MAR. 26 wagons with the Army. Tabular statement.
A. D. S. 2 pp. W
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [John]
MAR. 27 Armstrong [Carlisle? Pennsylvania]. Delay of
States in augmenting Army; intentions of Brit-
ish; supernumerary officers; situation in Penn-
sylvania; harm done by British officer prisoners;

- weak state of Pennsylvania militia. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 6, 448. B. V, pt. 1, 397
- 1778** **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Fishkill]. Orders governing forwarding of cattle and clothing supplies to Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 395
MAR. 27
- 1778** **Harrison, Robert H[anson].** Valley Forge. To [Lt. Col. Richard Parker, Camp]. His promotion to command of the 1st Virginia regiment; Col. [James] Hendricks's resignation. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. V, pt. 1, 401
MAR. 27
- 1778** **Howe, [Sir] W[illiam].** Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Meeting of Commissioners for exchange of prisoners at Germantown. Contemporary copy by Richard Kidder Meade. 1 p. C. C. 152, 5, 485
MAR. 27
- 1778** **Smith, William S[tephens].** Downingtown. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Officers attending British and Hessian prisoners desiring to go into Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. 22, 270
MAR. 27
- 1778** **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. Powers to Col. William Grayson, Lt. Cols. Robert Hanson Harrison and Alexander Hamilton and Elias Boudinot, Esq., to negotiate an exchange of prisoners. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 6, 442, note. B. V, pt. 1, 407
MAR. 28
- 1778** **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To Francis Hopkinson [Bordentown]. Case of Cpts. [Isaiah] Robinson and [Nathaniel] Galt; rice, oil and fish. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 413
MAR. 28
- 1778** **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood [Wilmington]. Court martial of Col. [Josias Carvel] Hall; removal of hay from the Delaware; British movements at New York; removal of cannon from Wilmington and preparations to march at shortest notice; depositions [of ill treatment] for exchange commissioners. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 403
MAR. 28
- 1778** **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To Lt. Col. [Benjamin] Temple [Williamsburg, Virginia]. Clothing

for dragoons; purchase of horses, forwarding recruits, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 1, 411

- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To [Brig. Gen. William Woodford, Camp]. Collecting and forwarding recruits from Virginia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. V, pt. 1, 405

- 1778 Forman, David. Valley Forge. Return of [deranged] officers of his late [Additional Continental] regiment. Memorandum recommending them to Washington. A. D. S. 1 p. W

- 1778 Shreve, Israel. Haddonfield [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Force and position of American troops; armed Tories; ravages of the British and Tories; trading with enemy; collected provisions; disaffection among the people; need of ammunition for militia. A. L. S. 3 pp. 22, 271

- 1778 Smallwood, W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Treatment of British prisoners captured in the brig *Symetry*; British fleet in the Delaware; [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee in Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. 22, 276

- 1778 Wilkinson, James. Reading [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates' efforts to ruin Wilkinson; his recollection of the Conway letter. A. L. S. 1 p. In Sparks, 5, 516. 22, 273

- 1778 Wilkinson, James. Reading [Pennsylvania]. Account of a private conversation and Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates' subsequent conduct respecting disclosure of the Conway letter. A. D. S. 3 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry. 22, 274

- 1778 Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] To [Sir William] Howe [Philadelphia] Selection of Germantown as meeting place of Exchange Commissioners. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 6, 442, note. E. 153

- 1778 Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] To Brig. Gen. [George] Weedon [Fredericksburg, Virginia]. Decision of Congress on rank dispute; his return to camp. Draft. 1 p. B. V, pt. 1, 415

- 1778 Glover, John. Marblehead [Massachusetts]. To [George]
MAR. 29 Washington [Valley Forge]. Settlement of [Lt.]
Gen. [John] Burgoyne's accounts [of the Conven-
tion troops]. Glover's health and wish to resign;
the resignation evil. L. S. 3 pp. 22, 283
- 1778 McDougall, Alexander. Fishkill [New York]. To [George]
MAR. 29 Washington [Valley Forge]. Command in the
Highlands; difficulties of the position. A. L. S.
2 pp. 22, 279
- 1778 Lacey, John, jr. Bucks [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
MAR. 29 Washington, Valley Forge. Advisability of re-
moving all inhabitants from within ten miles of
the British lines; the trade with the city. L. S.
2 pp. Answered Mar. 31. 22, 277
- 1778 Putnam, Israel. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Wash-
MAR. 29 ington [Valley Forge]. The court of inquiry;
Connecticut levies. L. S. 1 p. 22, 280
- 1778 W[ashington], G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Col. [William]
MAR. 30 Russell [Camp]. Orders to proceed to Fort Pitt
to collect his regiment. Draft. 1 p. In hand-
writing of Richard Kidder Meade.
B. V, pt. 1, 417
- 1778 Continental Congress. Resolves. Exchange of Maj. Gen.
MAR. 30 [Charles] Lee and Lt. Col. Ethan Allen; exchange
of citizens; Washington to approve the negotia-
tions. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in
Washington to Grayson, Harrison, Hamilton and
Boudinot, 1778, Apr. 1. In Journals of Congress
of given date (Library of Congress edition.) W
- 1778 Reed, Joseph. Moore Hall [Valley Forge]. To [Lt.] Col.
MAR. 30 [Robert Hanson] Harrison [Valley Forge]. Capt.
[Henry] Lee [jr.]'s promotion. A. L. S. 1 p.
22, 284
- 1778 Weedon, G[eorge]. Fredericksburg [Virginia]. To [George]
MAR. 30 Washington, Valley Forge. Mistake in not for-
warding drafts; inoculation of troops; Weedon's
rank; intention to resign; Col. [Charles] Lewis
and the small-pox; British in [Chesapeake] Bay.
A. L. S. 3 pp. 22, 287
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Maj. Isaac
MAR. 31 Beall, Camp]. His resignation. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of John Laurens.
B. V, pt. 1, 427

- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Providence, Rhode Island]. Memorandum of places and quantities of grain in magazines and approval of same; general ideas on the subject. Draft. 1 p. B. V, pt. 1, 419
MAR. 31
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen. [John] Lacey [jr., Buck's County, Pennsylvania]. Suggested measures to break up intercourse with enemy; court-martial of offenders. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens.
MAR. 31 B. V, pt. 1, 425
- 1778 W[ashington], G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Fishkill]. Concentration of British force; suggested attack on New York. Auto. draft signed. 4 pp. In Sparks, 5, 302.
MAR. 31 B. V, pt. 1, 421
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Baron von] Riedesel [Cambridge]. His application for exchange. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. E. 155
MAR. 31
- 1778 Darrow, Christopher. Valley Forge. To George Washington [Valley Forge]. Petition of Commissioned Officers of the 1st Connecticut regiment for appointment o' Lt. Col. [Isaac] Sherman to Colonel of the regiment. D. S. in behalf of the officers. 1 p. Memorials. 15
MAR. 31
- 1778 Lee, Henry, jr. Camp [Valley Forge]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Washington's approval of his conduct and offer of appointment [as aide]; Lee's feeling for the cavalry; willingness to serve in any capacity. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 1. W
MAR. 31
- 1778 Smallwood, W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Quantity of hay between Chester and Wilmington; seizure of forage; troops in the British fleet from New York; removal of artillery and stores. A. L. S. 1 p. 22, 299
MAR. 31
- [1778] Armand[-Tuffin], Ch[arles]. Philadelphia. To George Washington. [Valley Forge]. His application to the Board of War for permission to recruit; need of orders from Washington; enlistment of deserters. A. L. S. 3 pp. 115, 99
[MAR?]

- [1778] **Virginia Line**, Subalterns. [Valley Forge.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Memorial: Complaint of loss of rank sustained by reduction of the number of Virginia regiments. 4 pp.
[MAR. ?] **Memorials.** 15
- 1778 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To Col. William Grayson, Lt. Cols. Robert H[anson] Harrison, Alexander Hamilton and Elias Boudinot, Esq., Germantown. Transmitting resolves of Congress for guidance in their negotiations [for exchange of prisoners]; confidence in their judgment. L. S. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **W**
APR. 1 The draft by Tilghman is in B, V, pt. 2, 5.
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To Capt. [Henry] Lee [jr., Delaware?]. His consideration of Washington's proposal [to appoint him an aide]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 2, 7
APR. 1
- 1778 **O'Hara, Charles, Humphry Stephens and Richard Fitzpatrick.** Philadelphia. To Col. [William] Grayson, Lt. Cols. [Robert Hanson] Harrison, [Alexander] Hamilton and Elias Boudinot, Esq. [Germantown]. Question of their powers by commission from Sir William Howe. L. S. 1 p. In handwriting of O'Hara. **W**
APR. 1
- 1778 **Shippen, William, jr.** Manheim [Pennsylvania]. A General Return of sick and wounded in the Hospitals of the United States. A. D. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Shippen to Washington, 1778, Apr. 13. **23, 5**
APR. 1
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To Ezekiel Cheever, Springfield [Massachusetts]. Repair of arms; his title, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 1, 9
APR. 2
- 1778 **Grayson, William, R[obert] H[anson] Harrison, A[lexander] Hamilton and Elias Boudinot.** [Germantown.] To Cols. [Charles] O'Hara, Humphrey Stephens and Capt. Richard Fitzpatrick [Philadelphia]. Declining proposed interview. Contemporary copy. 1 p. In handwriting of Grayson. **W**
APR. 2
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Col. Josias Carvel Hall, Wilmington]. Disapprobation of
APR. 3

court-martial result; resignation. Draft. 2 pp.
In handwriting of John Laurens. In Ford, 6,
458. B. V, pt. 2, 17

1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen.
APR. 3 [Lachlan] McIntosh [Camp]. Forwarding of
North Carolina recruits. Auto. draft signed.
1 p. B. V, pt. 2, 11

1778 W[ashingto]n, G[orge]. Valley Forge. To [James Mease,
APR. 3 York, Pennsylvania]. Clothing for the unat-
tached [Additional] Continental regiments.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder
Meade. B. V, pt. 2, 19

1778 H[amilton], A[lexander]. [Valley Forge.] To [Col. Stephen
APR. 3 Moylan, Trenton]. Dragoon escort for exchange
Commissioners; conduct of a Mr. Bankson.
Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. B. V, pt. 2, 13

1778 Howe, [Sir] W[illiam]. Philadelphia. To [George] Wash-
APR. 3 ington [Valley Forge]. Objections to Exchange
Commissioners residing at Germantown during
the negotiations; exchange of [Maj.] Gen.
[Charles] Lee and the Hessian field officers. Con-
temporary copy. 2 pp. In handwriting of
Tench Tilghman. W

1778 Scammell, Alexander. Valley Forge. List of names of
APR. 3 officers at the different hospitals. D. S. 1 p.
B. V, pt. 2, 21

Transmitted to Washington. A copy of above was furnished Gen.
McIntosh with his instructions, 1778, Apr. 4, q. v.

1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Chevalier Du
APR. 4 Cambray, Philadelphia]. Referring him to Con-
gress for appointment in the Army. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of John Laurens.

D. I, pt. 1, 17

1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To Capt. [Denis
APR. 4 Nicolas] Cottineau [de Kloguene, Philadelphia].
Disposal of his cargo. Draft. 1 p. In handwrit-
ing of John Laurens. D. I, pt. 1, 19

1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. Commission to Col.
APR. 4 William Grayson, Lt. Cols. Robert Hanson Har-
rison, Alexander Hamilton and Elias Boudinot,
Esq., to negotiate an exchange of prisoners.
D. S. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
Washington's seal attached. W

The draft in handwriting of John Laurens is in B. V. pt. 2, 39.

- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Sir William
APR. 4 Howe, Philadelphia]. Residence of Exchange
Commissioners at Germantown; change of meet-
ing place to Newtown; release of [Maj.] Gen.
[Charles] Lee. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
Alexander Hamilton. E. 157
A copy by Robert Hanson Harrison is among the Washington, Mis-
cellaneous.
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To Maj. [John]
APR. 4 Jameson [Virginia]. Purchase of horses for the
dragoons. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench
Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 43
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig. Gen. John
APR. 4 Lacey, jr., Bucks County]. Meeting of exchange
Commissioners; neutrality to be observed.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. V, pt. 2, 29
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. Instructions to Brig.
APR. 4 Gen. [Lachlan] McIntosh [Camp]. Investigation
of the Continental hospitals; measures to be
taken, etc. Auto. draft signed. 3 pp. With list
of officers commanding at the different hospitals,
in Richard Varick's handwriting.
B. V, pt. 2, 23
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Col. [David]
APR. 4 Mason [Virginia]. Forwarding Virginia recruits;
resignations of officers; capital punishment by
court-martial; enlistment of incompetents;
training his regiment. Draft. 3 pp. In hand-
writing of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 33
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To Col. [Israel]
APR. 4 Shreve [Haddonfield, New Jersey]. Cartridge
supply; punishment of a negro; stroke against
tories at Billingsport. Draft. 2 pp. In handwrit-
ing of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 31
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To [Col. John Haw-
APR. 4 kins Stone, Baltimore]. His wound and resig-
nation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench
Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 37
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To the Officers Com-
APR. 4 manding at the Several Hospitals. Brig. Gen.
[Lachlan] McIntosh's authority in inspecting the
hospitals. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
B. V, pt. 2, 27

- 1778**
APR. 4 **Burgoyne, J[ohn].** Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Gratification at Washington's letter [of Mar. 11]; [George William] Fairfax. Recent copy. 1 p. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 95. 22, 300
- 1778**
APR. 4 **Grayson, William, Robert H[anson] Harrison, Alexander Hamilton and Elias Boudinot.** Valley Forge. To George Washington [Valley Forge]. Report of negotiations with British Exchange commissioners at Germantown. D. S. 2 pp. In handwriting of Hamilton. W
The draft by Harrison is also among the Washington, Miscellaneous.
- 1778**
APR. 6 **[Washington, George.]** [Valley Forge.] To Col. Morgan Lewis [Albany]. Need of [Lt.] Col. [Udny] Hay by the main army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. V, pt. 2, 49
- 1778**
APR. 6 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Fishkill]. Minor matters; request for [Col. Thaddeus] Kosciuszko. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. V, pt. 2, 45
- 1778**
APR. 6 **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To Col. [Israel] Shreve [Haddonfield, New Jersey]. Illegality of court-martial proceedings; collection of cattle. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 47
- 1778**
APR. 6 **Barry, John.** Middletown [Delaware]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Purchase of articles for Washington. L. S. 1 p. 22, 301
- 1778**
APR. 6 **Heath, W[illiam].** Boston. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne; [sealing] wax; Capt. [Stephen] Sewall's resignation. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 29. 22, 304
- 1778**
APR. 6 **Shreve, I[sreal].** Mount Holly [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Skirmishing and manœuvres in vicinity of Haddonfield; losses; danger to the prize in Egg Harbor; need of reinforcements. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Apr. 7. 22, 308
- 1778**
APR. 7 **General Court-Martial, Doylestown [Pennsylvania].** Proceedings in trial of James Megill, John Jamison, William Morgan and James Wiggins for trading with the enemy. A. D. S. David Forst, Judge

- Advocate. D. S. Jacob Strowd, Prest. 2 pp.
Enclosed in Lacey to Washington, 1778, Apr. 9.
22, 333
- 1778 Shreve, I[srael]. Mount Holly [New Jersey]. To [George]
APR. 7 Washington [Valley Forge]. British destruction
of salt-works in neighborhood of Squan; request
for Capt-lt. Seth Bowen's New Jersey Artillery
company; burning of houses by tories at Billings-
port. A. L. S. 1 p. 22, 310
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen.
APR. 8 [William] Heath [Boston]. Resignations of Col.
[William R.] Lee and Maj. Joseph Swasey; Massa-
chusetts' raising of troops; large number of fur-
loughs; delay of recruits marching to camp.
Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilgh-
man. B. V, pt. 2, 51
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen.
APR. 8 [Alexander] McDougall [Fishkill]. Movements of
British ships; suggested enterprize against New
York; furloughed men; recruits and the small-
pox. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench
Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 6, 449, note.
B. V, pt. 2, 53
- 1778 Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] To [Brig. Gen.
APR. 8 James Mitchell Varnum, Camp]. His request for
leave of absence. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting
of John Laurens. B. V, pt. 2, 55
- 1778 Finnie, William. Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George]
APR. 8 Washington [Valley Forge]. Shipment of cloth-
ing and military stores to Washington; clothing
for the Virginia troops. L. S. 1 p. Answered
May 16. 22, 314
- 1778 General Court-Martial, Mount Holly [New Jersey]. Trial
APR. 8 of William Seeds and Samuel Carter for desertion
to enemy. A. D. S. by Franklin Davenport,
Judge Advocate. D. S. by Richard Howell,
Prest. 2 pp. Enclosed in Shreve to Washing-
ton, 1778, Apr. 10. 22, 336
- 1778 Smallwood, W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To
APR. 8 [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Case of Mr.
Burrell's son; exchange of Lts. [Hatch] Dent [jr.],
[Samuel Turbutt] Wright, [Walker] Muse and
Edward Praul; removal of stores. L. S. 1 p.
Answered Apr. 12. 22, 313

- 1778 **Varnum, J[ames] M[itche]ll.** Camp. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Varnum's expenses; request for leave of absence. A. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 315
APR. 8
- 1778 **[Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.]** To Col. [Stephen] Moylan [Trenton]. Authority to Brig. Gen. [Casimir, Comte] Pulaski to draft men from the cavalry regiments. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. V, pt. 2, 57
APR. 9
- 1778 **General Court-Martial, Mount Holly [New Jersey].** Trial of John Burk for aiding the enemy. A. D. S. by David Forst, Judge Advocate. D. S. Jacob Strowd, President. 2 pp. Enclosed in Lacey to Washington, 1778, Apr. 12. 22, 350½
APR. 9
- 1778 **Lacey, John, jr.** Doylestown [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Attempted British surprise at Smithfield; skirmish on the York road; court-martial proceedings. A. L. S. 3 pp. 22, 331
APR. 9
- 1778 **Ogden, M[atthias].** Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Proposing an expedition to Long Island to release American officers. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 13. 22, 320
APR. 9
- 1778 **Ryan, M[ichael].** Camp. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Pretensions to rank in the Pennsylvania line. A. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 317
APR. 9
- 1778 **Watkins, Joseph.** Lebanon [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Military stores and ordnance; manufacture of cartridges and need of men for same. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 318
APR. 9
- 1778 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [Peter] Muhlenberg [Camp]. Decision as to his rank. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 59
APR. 10
- 1778 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. [Valley Forge.]** To Maj. [Michael] Ryan [Camp]. His rank, regimentally and in the line. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 61
APR. 10
- 1778 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. [Valley Forge.]** To Maj. Gen. [Arthur] St. Clair [Camp]. Position for Maj. [Peter] Scull in Washington's family. Auto. draft signed. 3 pp. P. I, pt. 2, 43
APR. 10
- 1778 **Bland, Theodorick.** Petersburg [Virginia.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Purchase of horses;
APR. 10

- forage and provision issues; clothing and need of money; enlistments; loss of frigate *Virginia*. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 1. 22, 348
- 1778 Glover, John. Marblehead [Massachusetts] To [George] APR. 10 Washington [Valley Forge]. Settlement of accounts [of the Convention troops]; [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne's agreement and objections. A. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 345
- [1778] [Grayson, William, Robert Hanson Harrison, Alexander APR. 10] Hamilton and Elias Boudinot.] [Germantown]. Propositions submitted [to the British Exchange Commissioners Cols. Charles O'Hara and Humphry Stephens and Capt. Richard Fitzpatrick]. Draft by Hamilton. 3 pp. W
A copy by Harrison is also among the Washington, Miscellaneous.
- [1778] [Harrison, Robert Hanson.] [Germantown.] Memorandum of number of British officer prisoners. APR. 10? A. D. 1 p. W
- 1778 Johnson, Obediah. Canterbury [Connecticut]. To [George] APR. 10 Washington [Valley Forge]. Charges against Johnson; request for statement from Washington regarding his furlough. Recent copy. 4 pp. 22, 338
- 1778 Muhlenberg, P[eter]. [Valley Forge]. To [George] APR. 10 Washington, Valley Forge]. Question of rank between [Brig.] Genls. Woodford, Weedon and himself; Muhlenberg's opinion; question of leaving the service. A. L. S. 2 pp. 23, 37
- 1778 Parke, John. Valley Forge. To [George] APR. 10 Washington, Valley Forge]. Statement of his case; requests restoration to command so that he may resign honorably. Recent copy. 2 pp. 22, 342
- 1778 Shreve, Israel. New Mills [Pennsylvania] To [George] APR. 10 Washington [Valley Forge]. Report of destruction of salt-works at Squan; disposition of Shreve's troops to prevent trading with British; court-martial of William Seeds. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Apr. 14. 22, 334
- 1778 Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] To Robert Erskine, APR. 11 Ringwood [New Jersey]. Desiring his presence in camp. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 71

- 1778** **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To Col. [Rufus] Putnam [West Point]. His claim to rank. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. V, pt. 2, 63**
- 1778** **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Lacey [jr., Buck's County]. Trial and punishment of inhabitants caught going into Philadelphia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. V, pt. 2, 65**
- 1778** **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To Col. [Stephen] Moylan [Trenton]. Negligence of cavalry officers; arrests; Lt. [John] Craig's rank. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Sparks, 5, 315. **B. V, pt. 2, 67**
- 1778** **W[ashington], G[eorge].** [Valley Forge.] To [Lt. Col. John] Parke, Camp]. His arrest. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. V, pt. 2, 69**
- 1778** **Barry, John.** Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Purchase of articles for Washington; need of clothing for men from camp; desires to make one more cruise. A. L. S. 1 p. **22, 303**
- [1778] **Exchange Treaty** and Convention for the exchange and accommodation of prisoners of war made between the Armies of the United States of America and the Kingdom of Great Britain; and for other purposes therein specified. Draft of XIV articles. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. 6 pp. **W**
- [1778] **[Harrison, Robert Hanson.]** [Germantown.] Memorandum of instances of British cruelty in the field. A. D. 1 p. **W**
- [1778] **[O'Hara, Charles, Humphry Stephens and Richard Fitzpatrick.]** [Germantown.] Propositions [submitted to the American Exchange Commissioners, Col. William Grayson, Lt. Cols. Robert Hanson Harrison and Alexander Hamilton and Elias Boudinot, Esq.] Draft. 4 pp. **W**
- 1778** **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To Maj. [Henry] Lee [jr., Camp] His and other promotions in the cavalry; outfitting. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. V, pt. 2, 77**

- 1778** [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig. Gen. William Smallwood, Wilmington]. Withdrawal of his brigade from Wilmington; guard and militia to suppress intercourse with enemy; baggage and route of troops. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 75
APR. 12
- [1778]** **Blackburn, Samuel, James Armond and Jonathan Howell.**
[APR. 12] Descriptions of personal appearance. 1 p. Partly in handwriting of Lewis Nicola. Enclosed in Nicola to Washington, 1778, Apr. 12. **23, 2**
- 1778** **Lacey, John, jr.** Doylestown [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Punishment of civil prisoners; trial of John Burk; his character. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22, 350**
APR. 12
- 1778** **Nicola, Lewis.** Easton [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Thefts by members of the Invalid regiment; efforts to discover the guilty. A. L. S. 3 pp. **22, 351**
APR. 12
- [1778]** [Nicola, Lewis.] [Easton, Pennsylvania]. Memoranda of thefts committed; names of culprits and amounts stolen. A. D. 2 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry. **22, 353**
[APR. 12]
- 1778** **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To Col. [Matthias] Ogden [Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Scheme to rescue prisoners on Long Island. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** V, pt. 2, 81
APR. 13
- 1778** [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood [Wilmington]. Provisions at Elk and delay in marching; removal of baggage. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 79
APR. 13
- [1778]** [Duportail, Louis Le Bègue.] [Camp.] Opinion on fortifying hill [at Valley Forge]. Translation by John Laurens. 2 pp. **23, 28**
[APR. 13]
- 1778** **Harrison, Robert H[anson].** [Valley Forge]. To Col. [Henry Beckman] Livingston, Radnor Meeting [House, Pennsylvania]. Reported preparation of the enemy for a movement against the [Continental] Army [at Valley Forge]; orders to establish patrols. A. L. S. 1 p. **H. of R.**
APR. 13
- 1778** **Heath, W[illiam].** Boston. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Removal of the Convention troops to Rutland; forwarding troops and stop-

page of inoculation; enlisting deserters; lack of money; expenses; efforts to meet the situation; expectation of receiving hard money from [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne. L. S. 4 pp. 22, 307

- 1778 Lee, Charles. York [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Congress and a general exchange of prisoners; Lee's plan of forming an Army in the simplest manner. A. L. S. 3 pp. 23, 19

A copy of the above plan, by William Duer, is in C. C. 60, 345.

- 1778 McDougall, Alexander. Fishkill [New York]. To [George Washington Valley Forge]. Proposed attack on New York city; forwarding troops to camp; fortifications at West Point; Cols. [Lewis de] La Radière and [Thaddeus] Kosciuszko; officers' desire to leave the service. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Apr. 22. 23, 21

- [1778] Parsons, Samuel H[olden] and George Clinton. [Highlands]. Opinion on forwarding troops; enterprise [against New York]; state of fortifications in the Highlands. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. 23, 23

- 1778 Scull, W[illiam]. West Nantwell, Chester County [Pennsylvania]. To [Lt.] Col. T[ench] Tilghman [Valley Forge]. Survey of country in vicinity of Lancaster; money matters. Recent copy. 1 p. 23, 9

- 1778 Shippen, William, jr. Manheim [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. General return of sick and wounded at termination of campaign of 1777; concentration of hospitals; pay for sick; Shippen's services and his detractors. A. L. S. 3 pp. 23, 3

- 1778 Smallwood, W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Removal of baggage, stores and sick, flour and baking of biscuit for Army; readiness to move; removal of hay and grain from enemy's reach; sailing of a British fleet up the Delaware. A. L. S. 2 pp. 23, 8

- 1778 Weedon, G[eorge]. Fredericksburg [Virginia]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Weedon's rank; [Brig.] Gen. [William] Woodford; resignation. A. L. S. 4 pp. 23, 26

- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To [Col. Lewis
APR. 14 Nicola, Easton, Pennsylvania]. Robberies com-
mitted by his troops [the Invalid Corps]. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. V, pt. 2, 85
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Col. [Israel]
APR. 14 Shreve [Haddonfield, New Jersey]. Confirmation
of a death sentence; martial law in New
Jersey. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench
Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 83
- 1778 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To [Maj. Ben-
APR. 14 jamin Tallmadge, Trenton?]. Reprimand for
poor condition of cavalry horses, accoutrements,
etc. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
B. V, pt. 2, 87
- 1778 Scull, P[eter]. Reading [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
APR. 14 Washington [Valley Forge]. Declination of ap-
pointment as assistant secretary to Washington.
Recent copy. 2 pp. 23, 30
- 1778 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. [Valley Forge.] To Capt. [John]
APR. 15 Barry [Middletown, Connecticut]. Paroles of
[British] officers; men belonging to Varnum's
brigade to join the Army. Draft. 1 p. In
handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade.
B. V, pt. 2, 89
- 1778 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To Maj. Gen. [Eyre] Massey
APR. 15 [Halifax]. Seizure of Daniel Heister, jr.; re-
monstrance and demand for his release. Con-
temporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Heath to
Washington, 1778. May 4. 23, 83
- 1778 Grayson, William, Robert H[anson] Harrison, Alexander
APR. 15 Hamilton and Elias Boudinot. Valley Forge. To
George Washington [Valley Forge]. Report of ne-
gotiations with British Exchange Commissioners
at Newtown, including their letter to Cols. Charles
O'Hara, Humphry Stephens and Capt. Richard
Fitzpatrick of April 10, O'Hara and others reply
of April 11 and Grayson and others' rejoinder
same date. D. S. 6 pp. In handwriting of
Alexander Hamilton. W
- 1778 The draft by Harrison is also among Washington, Miscellaneous.
APR. 16 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Col. [Henry
Beekman] Livingston [On the lines]. Entrap-

ment of parties of British. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade.

B. V, pt. 2, 93

- 1778** Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Col. [David] Mason [Virginia]. Illegality of a court-martial. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 95

- 1778** Brigade Court-martial. [Valley Forge.] Proceedings in trial of Duncan McPharling [McFarland], Charles Cox, Michael Orner and Sergt. Smith, Neil McKensey and Daniel Frazer for combining to desert to the enemy. D. S: R[udolph] Bunner, Prest. 3 pp. W

- 1778** Laurens, John. [Valley Forge.] To Cornet [George?] White [on the picket line]. Desertion of one of his men; guard against surprise. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. V, pt. 2, 91

- 1778** [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [James] Mease [Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Need of his presence with the Army; complaints of clothing supplies. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman and Washington. Extract in Ford, 6, 469, note. B. V, pt. 2, 97

- 1778** Tryon, William. New York. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Transmitting papers [the Conciliatory Bills in Parliament of February 19 and 20: 18 Geo. III, ch. 11-13] for circulation in the Army. L. S. 1 p. In Ford, 6, 492, note.

C. C. 152, 5, 519

A copy of the Pennsylvania Gazette of April 24, containing the Conciliatory Bills, is in 92, 99.

- 1778** Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Col. [Theodorick] Bland [Virginia]. Need of the new dragoon recruits, horses, arms and accoutrements. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. V, pt. 2, 103

- 1778** [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood [Wilmington]. Suppression of tory uprising in Kent county [Delaware]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 101

- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To [Sir William]
APR. 19 Howe [Philadelphia]. Exchange of [Thomas]
Lowry; route for flags. Draft. 1 p. In hand-
writing of Robert Hanson Harrison. E. 159
- 1778 M[eade,] R[ichard] K[idder]. [Valley Forge.] To Col.
APR. 19 [William] Davies [Camp]. Lt. [Joseph?] Pugh's
recruits and claim. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
B. V, pt. 2, 105
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To Joseph Kirk-
APR. 20 bride, Bellevue, Buck's County [Pennsylvania].
Military authority in punishment of certain
offenders; dismantling of galleys; summary ex-
ecution of tories. Draft. 2 pp. In handwrit-
ing of John Laurens. Extract in Ford, 6, 489,
note. B. V, pt. 2, 107
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] Questions for con-
APR. 20 siderations of the General Officers: The three
possible plans of campaign. Draft. 2 pp. In
handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. F. I, 629
- 1778 Wayne, Anthony. Mount Joy [Pennsylvania]. To
APR. 21 [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. General
ideas as to an offensive campaign. A. L. S.
3 pp. F. I, 625
- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To [Maj. Gen.
APR. 22 Charles Lee, York, Pennsylvania]. His ex-
change; will discuss subject of his letter [of
Apr. 13] when they meet. Auto. draft signed.
1 p. In Ford, 6, 491. P. I, pt. 2, 61
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Alex-
APR. 22 ander] McDougall [Fishkill]. [Maj.] Gen. [Hora-
tio] Gates to command the Northern Depart-
ment; Cols. [Lewis de] La Radière and [Thaddeus]
Kosciuszko; pay of officers. Draft. 1 p. In
handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 111
- 1778 Boudinot, Elias. [Valley Forge.] To [George] Washington
APR. 22 [Valley Forge]. Exchange of prisoners; list of
officers' names. A. L. S. 1 p. C. C. 152, 5, 523
- 1778 M[eade,] R[ichard] K[idder]. Valley Forge. To John
APR. 22 Clarke [York, Pennsylvania]. Lt. [Joseph?]
Pugh's claim to pay and subsistence. Auto.
draft signed. 1 p. B. V, pt. 2, 113

- 1778 Massey, Eyre. Halifax. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath
APR. 22 [Boston]. Heath's letter; no knowledge of [Daniel] Heister [jr]. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, May 4.
23, 84
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To [Lt.] Col. [Archibald] Campbell [Morristown, New Jersey]. His exchange. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
APR. 23 E. 161
- 1778 Duportail, [Louis Le Bègue]. Valley Forge. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Answers to queries of April 20 as to possible plans of campaign. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. F. I, 717
APR. 23
- [1778] Duportail, [Louis Le Bègue]. [Valley Forge.] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Answers to queries of April 20 as to possible plans of campaign. D. S. 11 pp. Translation? in handwriting of John Laurens. F. I, 705
[APR. 23]
- 1778 Knox, H[enry]. [Valley Forge.] To [George] Washington, [Valley Forge]. Answers [to queries of April 20] as to possible plans of campaign. A. L. S. 11 pp.
APR. 23 F. I, 673
- 1778 Muhlenberg, P[eter]. [Valley Forge.] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Answers to queries of April 20 as to possible plans of campaign. A. L. S. 5 pp.
APR. 23 F. I, 701
- 1778 Paterson, John. [Valley Forge.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Answers to queries of April 20 as to possible plans of campaign. A. L. S. 2 pp.
APR. 23 F. I, 687
- 1778 Poor, Enoch. Valley Forge. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Answers to queries of April 20 as to possible plans of campaign. A. L. S. 3 pp.
APR. 23 F. I, 685
- 1778 Stirling [William Alexander, Lord]. Valley Forge. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Answers to queries of April 20 as to possible plans of campaign. A. L. S. 4 pp.
APR. 23 F. I, 649
- 1778 Varnum, James Mitchell. [Valley Forge.] To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Answers to queries of April 20 as to possible plans of campaign. A. L. S. 4 pp.
APR. 23 F. I. 691

- 1778** **Wayne, Anthony.** Mount Joy [Pennsylvania]. To
 APR. 23 [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Answers to
 queries of April 20 as to possible plans of cam-
 paign. A. L. S. 3 pp. **F.** I, 697
- 1778** **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To [Maj. Gen. John
 APR. 24 Armstrong, Carlisle, Pennsylvania]. Inviting
 him to attend council of war at headquarters.
 Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Ham-
 iltan. **B.** V, pt. 2, 125
- 1778** **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Ho-
 APR. 24 ratio] Gates [York, Pennsylvania]. Suggested
 conference on defense of the North River. Draft.
 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
 In Ford, 6, 501, note. **B.** V, pt. 2, 115
- 1778** [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To Baron de Kalb
 APR. 24 [Pennsylvania?] Requesting his presence at
 council of war to be held at headquarters. Draft.
 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
 B. V, pt. 2, 121
- 1778** [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To Baron de
 APR. 24 Kalb [Pennsylvania]. His attendance at council
 of war. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench
 Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 123
- 1778** **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen.
 APR. 24 [Thomas] Mifflin [York? Pennsylvania]. Council
 of war to be held by order of Congress. Draft.
 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
 B. V, pt. 2, 117
- 1778** **Washington, George.** [Valley Forge.] To [Maj. Gen.
 APR. 24 Thomas Mifflin, York, Pennsylvania]. His at-
 tendance at council of war at headquarters.
 Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander
 Hamilton. **B.** V, pt. 2, 119
- 1778** **Willoe, Samuel.** Halifax. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath
 APR. 24 [Boston]. Whereabouts of Daniel Heister [jr.];
 suspicions aroused by him. Contemporary copy.
 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778,
 May 4. **23, 82**
- 1778** [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To Col. [Israel]
 APR. 25 Shreve [New Jersey]. Disposition of his force;
 arms etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John
 Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 2, 127

- [1778] Greene, Nathanael. Valley Forge. To [George] Wash-
[APR. 25] ington [Valley Forge]. Answer to queries of
April 20 as to possible plans of campaign. L. S.
10 pp. F. I, 631
- 1778 Lafayette, Marquis de. Valley Forge. To [George Wash-
APR. 25 ington, Valley Forge]. Answers to queries of
April 20 as to possible plans of campaign.
A. L. S. 7 pp. F. I, 653
- 1778 Maxwell, William. [Valley Forge.] To [George] Wash-
APR. 25 ington [Valley Forge]. Answers to queries of
April 20 as to possible plans of campaign.
A. L. S. 3 pp. F. I, 669
- [1778] Steuben, [Baron.] [Valley Forge.] Answers to queries
[APR. 25] of April 20 as to possible plans of campaign.
7 pp. Translation in handwriting of John
Laurens. F. I, 661
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen.
APR. 26 [William] Tryon, New York. Acknowledging
receipt of [the conciliatory] Parliament Bills [of
Feb. 19 and 20]; their dispersion through the
Army; transmitting resolutions of Congress of
Apr. 23 [offering pardon to loyalists] for dis-
tribution. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alex-
ander Hamilton. In Ford, 6, 492, note.
E. 163
- 1778 Hamilton, A[lexander]. Valley Forge. To [James Mease,
APR. 26 Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Clothes for the Ger-
man battalion. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
B. V, pt. 2, 129
- 1777 Washington, George. Morristown. To Mrs. Elizabeth
APR. 27 Neil [New Jersey]. Resolution of Congress
[Mar. 14, 1777, respecting pensions for widows];
her distress; transmits fifty dollars. Auto. draft
signed. 1 p. P. I, pt. 2, 65
- 1778 Cadwalader, John. Kent County [Maryland]. To [George]
APR. 27 Washington [Valley Forge]. Reasons for delay
in coming to camp; fear of complaints at his
appointment. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Let-
ters to Washington, 2, 109. 23, 46
- 1778 General Court-Martial. York [Pennsylvania]. Proceed-
APR. 27 ings in trial of Lt. James Armstrong and Cornet
Rushworm charged with drunkenness and other

- crimes. D. S. of Morgan Connor, Prest. 7 pp.
Enclosed in Connor to Washington, 1778, May 6. 23, 104
- 1778** Lee, Charles. "Prato Verde" [Philadelphia]. To [George]
APR. 28 Washington [Valley Forge]. Gout; joining the
American army; opinion of British ministers.
A. L. S. 2 pp. 23, 52
- 1778** Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Wil-
APR. 29 liam] Heath [Boston]. [Lt.] Gen. [John] Bur-
goyne's departure; resignation of officers; en-
listment of deserters and Convention troops;
Heath's need of money, etc. Draft. 4 pp. In
handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In
part in Ford, 6, 502. B. V, pt. 2, 133
- 1778** [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To Col. [Stephen]
APR. 29 Moylan [Trenton]. Arms for cavalry; purchase
of horses. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of
Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 137
- 1778** [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen.
APR. 29 [Israel] Putnam [Hartford, Connecticut]. For-
warding of recruits; his aid in arranging Con-
necticut militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting
of Tench Tilghman. In Sparks, 5, 345.
B. V, pt. 2, 131
- 1778** [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Pierre Penet,
APR. 30 Nantes, France]. Acknowledging gift to Mrs.
Washington and himself; extra shoulder and
sword knots for [Maj.] Genls. [Benedict] Arnold
and [Benjamin] Lincoln. Draft. 1 p. In hand-
writing of Alexander Hamilton. D. I, pt. 1, 21
- 1778** Washington, George. Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen.
APR. 30 [William] Smallwood [Wilmington]. Case of
John Derrick and capital punishment by court-
martial; lack of arms; weekly returns; recog-
nition of independence by France and situation
in Europe. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of
Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in Ford, 6,
508, note. B. V, pt. 2, 139
- 1778** Hayes, John McNamara. Albany. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio
APR. 30 Gates, Philadelphia]. Suffering of the wounded;
request for permission to remove them to New
York; exchanges. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in
Gates to Washington, 1778, May 21. 23, 184

- 1778 Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord] Valley Forge. Ac-
APR. 30 count against the United States for losses sus-
 tained in the service. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed
 in Stirling to Washington, 1778, May 1.
 C. C. 152, 6, 17
- [1778?] Davies, William. [Valley Forge.] To [George Washing-
[APRIL ?] ton, Valley Forge]. Spirit of extortion; negli-
 gence of commissaries; result of prohibition of
 sutlers in camp; smuggling of liquor by officers
 and men; plan for regulation of prices; estab-
 lishment of a camp market. A. L. S. 4 pp. W
- [1778] Exchange treaty. Articles of treaty and convention
[APRIL] agreed upon between the contending armies for
 the exchange and accommodation of prisoners
 during the war. 4 pp. In handwriting of Alex-
 ander Hamilton. W
- [1778] [Grayson, William, Robert Hanson Harrison, Alexander
[APRIL] Hamilton and Elias Boudinot.] Memorandum of
 articles of exchange proposed to the British Com-
 missioners. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of
 Hamilton. W
- [1778] Hamilton, Alexander. Declaration respecting exchange of
[APRIL] prisoners. Auto. draft. 2 pp.
 B. V, pt. 2, 361
- [1778] O'Hara, Charles, Humphry Stephens and Richard Fitz-
[APRIL] patrick. Memorandum of articles of exchange
 proposed to the American Commissioners. Draft.
 4 pp. In handwriting of O'Hara. Answers by
 Alexander Hamilton and William Grayson. W
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Col. [George]
MAY 1 Baylor [Fredericksburg, Virginia]. Forwarding
 of recruits and inoculation; need of arms for
 dragoons; purchase of horses; cornetries; place
 for Peregrine Fitzhugh. Draft. 2 pp. In hand-
 writing of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 157
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Col. [Theodorick]
MAY 1 Bland [Virginia]. Payment for clothing of dra-
 goons, etc; forwarding of recruits. Draft. 1p.
 In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
 B. V, pt. 2, 159
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Alex-
MAY 1 ander] McDougall [Fishkill]. France's recogni-

tion of American independence. Draft. p. In handwriting of John Laurens. In Ford, 7, 2, note. B. V, pt. 2, 145

- 1778** **Washington, George.** [Valley Forge.] To [Casimir, Comte]
 MAY 1 Pulaski [New Jersey?]. His enlistment of deserters and prisoners; refusal of request to draw men from different regiments. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. In part in Ford, 6, 503, note. B. V, pt. 2, 153.
- 1778** **[Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Brig. Gen**
 MAY 1 **William Smallwood, Wilmington].** Baron Steuben and training of troops; duties of inspectors; general directions. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. V, pt. 2, 147
- 1778** **[Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen.**
 MAY 1 **[William] Smallwood [Wilmington].** Introducing Francis Wade; his zeal and temper. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 151
- 1778** **[Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To Francis Wade**
 MAY 1 **[Pennsylvania?].** His appointment as deputy quartermaster general; large number of such officers, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 161
- 1778** **Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord]. Valley Forge. To**
 MAY 1 **[George] Washington [Valley Forge].** Schedule of losses sustained in the service. A. L. S. 1 p. C. C. 152, 6, 13
- 1778** **Sullivan, John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George]**
 MAY 1 **Washington, Valley Forge.** Situation in Rhode Island; small force of American troops; strength of British; [Lt.] Gen. [Robert] Pigot's handbill. A. L. S. 1 p. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 113. 23, 64
- The handbill contained Lord North's speech on his conciliatory motion in Parliament, Feb. 19, 1778 (18 Geo. III, ch. 11-13.) and drafts of the bills respecting taxation of the colonies and appointment of the Peace Commissioners. A copy of the Pennsylvania Gazette of Apr. 24 1778, containing these documents is in 92, 99. A copy of Pigot's letter of Apr. 24, transmitting the handbills to Sullivan for distribution, in the handwriting of Sullivan, is in C. C. 160, 115, and is printed in Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 114, note.
- 1778** **Sullivan, John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George]**
 MAY 1 **Washington, Valley Forge.** Need of another

Brig. General; request for Brig. [John] Stark; capture of a prize with dry goods cargo belonging to [Nathaniel] Shaw. A. L. S. 1 p. 23, 66

1778 Sullivan, John. Providence, Rhode Island. General re-
MAY 2 turn of troops and artillery in Rhode Island com-
manded by Gen. Sullivan. Tabular statement.
1 p. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1778,
May 1. 23, 68

1778 Bland, Theodorick. Petersburg [Virginia]. To [George]
MAY 3 Washington [Valley Forge]. Purchase of horses;
need of money for clothing; efforts to borrow
from the State; slowness of the recruiting.
A. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 69

1778 Greene, Nathanael. Valley Forge. To [George] Wash-
MAY 3 ington [Valley Forge]. Need of teams, tents,
etc.; change in aspect of affairs and question of
curtailing present expense in Quartermaster
General's Department. L. S. 2 pp. 23, 71

1778 Shreve, I[srael]. Evesham [New Jersey]. To [George]
MAY 3 Washington [Valley Forge]. Skirmish with ene-
my; execution of [William] Seeds; British foray
at Cooper's Point for wood; need of men; militia;
arms. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 7. 23, 78

1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Col. Josias Car-
MAY 4 vel Hall, Camp]. Orders to collect and march
the Maryland troops to camp. Draft. 1 p. In
handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. V, pt. 2, 165

1778 Baylor, George. Fredericksburg [Virginia]. To [George]
MAY 4 Washington [Valley Forge]. Purchase of horses;
need of money; increase in size of troops of horse.
A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 15. 23, 74

1778 Harrison, Robert H[anson]. Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen.
MAY 4 [John] Lacey [jr., Buck's County, Pennsylvania].
Permission to Mrs. Yard to remove her sister
from Philadelphia. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.

B. V, pt. 2, 163

1778 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington
MAY 4 [Valley Forge]. Forwarding 127,334½ dollars in
specie [Lt. Gen. John Burgoyne's liquidation of
accounts of Convention troops] to the Congress
at York; precautions and guard; arrival of store

ships from France; result of remonstrance of treatment of Daniel Heister [jr]. L. S. 4 pp. Answered May 20. 23, 80

Heath's letters to Congress, Mar. 21 and Apr. 27, explanatory of the settlement of the Convention troops' accounts are in C. C. 157, 97 and 117.

1778 Shreve, I[Israel] Evesham [New Jersey]. To [George] MAY 4 Washington [Valley Forge]. British at Cooper's Point; purposes of enemy; need of reenforcement. A. L. S. 2 pp. 23, 76

1778 Stadler, John. Fredericksburg [Virginia]. To [George] MAY 4 Washington, Valley Forge]. Stadler's pay as First Engineer of the Southern Department; works constructed; in the colonial service; pay due from the State; inconvenience; his resignation. A. L. S. 2 pp. 23, 85

1778 Tallmadge, Benjamin. Chatham [New Jersey]. To MAY 4 [George] Washington, Valley Forge. State of various troops of the regiment [2d Light Dragoons]; lack of money to equip; Washington's opinion of the regiment; Tallmadge's services and honor. A. L. S. 3 pp. 23, 72

1778 Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] To [Maj. Gen. MAY 5 Nathanael Greene, Camp]. Need of vigor in preparing for campaign; council of war for outlining a general plan. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.

B. V, pt. 2, 173

1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Maj. Gen. MAY 5 Nathanael Greene, Camp]. Need of vigor in preparing for campaign; favorable intelligence from abroad; Britain's resources; necessity of continued endeavor; British force in America; offensive operations; need of a powerful Army; inability to inform Greene of the requisite dispositions for the Quartermaster's Department until after coming council of war. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.

Haml. 1, 56

The condensed letter of this date, see preceding entry, was substituted for this.

1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. MAY 5 [William] Heath [Boston]. Need of exertion in filling the battalions; movement of British transports; forwarding recruits to North River; ex-

change of brigadiers; foreign officers and Convention troops. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman and Robert Hanson Harrison. In part in Ford, 7, 3. **B.** V, pt. 2, 169

- 1778**
MAY 5 **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Fishkill]. Forwarding of Massachusetts and Connecticut recruits; danger of lethargy in States; concentration of British at New York; general directions. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 7, 6. **B.** V, pt. 2, 175
- 1778**
MAY 5 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Hartford, Connecticut]. Urging forwarding of Connecticut recruits. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. V, pt. 2, 167
- 1778**
MAY 5 **Anonymous.** [Long Island.] To Brig. Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons [West Point, New York]. Maj. [Jurry ?] Hammell's actions; belief in his traitorous intentions. Contemporary copy by Parsons. 2 pp. Enclosed in Parsons to Washington, 1778, May 22. **23**, 135
- 1778**
MAY 5 **Howe, [Sir] W[illiam].** Philadelphia. Powers granted to Cols. Charles O'Hara and Humphry Stephens and Capt. Richard Fitzpatrick to negotiate an exchange of prisoners. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. **W**
- 1778**
MAY 5 **Moy-an, Stephen.** Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Arming the cavalry; purchase of horses; Maj. [Alexander] Clough's mission to Bordentown; British on Jersey side at Cooper's Ferry. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 13. **23**, 88
- 1778**
MAY 5 **Nelson, Thomas, jr.** Chatham [Virginia]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Raising and equipping a troop of volunteer cavalry. Recent copy. 1 p. Answered May 15. **23**, 96
- 1778**
MAY 5 **Smallwood, W[illiam].** Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Prisoner matters; movement of British ships and preparations against Bristol; expedition into Jersey from Cooper's Ferry; uniformity of discipline

- and manœuvres throughout the Army; execution of [John] Derrick; leniency; pardon of deserters; representation of American prisoners in Philadelphia; their distress. L. S. 2 pp., partly in handwriting of Smallwood. 23, 86
- 1778** **Varnum, J[ames] M[itche]ll.** Valley Forge. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Danger of knowledge of the returns being known to any but the Commander-in-chief and Adjutant General; Baron Steuben's actions; the Inspectors; foreign officers. A. L. S. 3 pp. 23, 98
MAY 5
- 1778** **Connor, Morgan.** York [Pennsylvania]. To George Washington, Valley Forge. Proceedings of a general court-martial; march of 16th North Carolina regiment; detention of Virginia troops. Recent copy. 23, 102
MAY 6
- 1778** **McDougall, Alexander.** West Point [New York]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Troops at West Point; weakness of Greaton's and Alden's regiments; efforts to dodge the draft; stretching of the chain. A. L. S. 1 p. 23, 110
MAY 6
- 1778** **Nichols, William.** Reading [Pennsylvania]. To George Washington [Valley Forge]. Request for permission to go into Philadelphia to secure his exchange. A. L. S. 2 pp. 23, 100
MAY 6
- 1778** **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. Instructions to Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell [Camp]. Covering the camp and country; protection of people, harassing enemy, etc; complaints against troops; inquiry into actions of enemy. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. B. V, pt. 2, 179
MAY 7
- 1778** **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To Commodore [John] Hazelwood [Dover? Delaware]. Arms for Col. [Israel] Shreve. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 185
MAY 7
- 1778** **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To Col. Israel Shreve [New Jersey]. Suppression of intercourse with enemy; general directions governing opposition to British; reenforcements, arms, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. V, pt. 2, 181
MAY 7

- 1778
MAY 7 **H[amilton,] A[lexander].** Valley Forge. To Lt. Col. [William] De Hart [Camp]. Ordering his detachment to join Col. [Israel] Shreve. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 2, 183
- 1778
MAY 7-9 **Moylan, Stephen.** Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Maj. [Alexander] Clough's skirmish with British picket; [Brig.] Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson's ability to cooperate; British foray at Bordentown. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered May 13. **23, 119**
- 1778
MAY 8 **Council of War.** Valley Forge. On strength and position of the two armies and plan of campaign. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Gates, Greene, Stirling, Mifflin, Lafayette, de Kalb, Armstrong, Steuben; Brig. Genls. Knox and Duportail. D. S. by all members except Washington. 10 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. Maj. Gen. Charles Lee added his signature with a note of approval, May 22. See: Ford, 7, 8, note. **F.** II, pt. 1, 1
- 1778
MAY 9 **Dickinson, Philemon.** Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. British destruction of houses and shipping at Bordentown; manœuvres adopted; desirability of establishing a post near Burlington. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 13. **23, 348**
- 1778
MAY 10 **Washington, George.** [Valley Forge.] To [Sir William] Howe, Philadelphia. Requesting release of John Chace; interposition for Hutchinson and Shirley. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **E.** 165
- 1778
MAY 10 **Armstrong, John.** Carlisle [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. John Robinson and a tory conspiracy in Cumberland and York counties and Maryland; troops from North Carolina; Col. [John] Davis; plan of operation by detachments for coming campaign; high commissions paid. A. L. S. 3 pp. **23, 127**
- 1778
MAY 10 **Francy, [Jean Baptiste Lazarus Thevenot] de.** York [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Letter for [Pierre] Penet; acknowledgement of kindnesses, etc. A. L. S. 3 pp. **23, 129**

- 1778 [Hamilton, Alexander]. [Valley Forge]. To Brig. Gen.
MAY 10 William Maxwell [Horsham Meeting House? New
Jersey]. His artillery; directions to oppose party
of enemy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of
Peregrine Fitzhugh. B. V, pt. 2, 187
- 1778 Howe, [Sir] W[illiam]. Philadelphia. To [George Wash-
MAY 10 ington, Valley Forge]. Proposal for exchanging
prisoners. Contemporary copy by Tench Tilgh-
man. 2 pp. C. C. 152, 6, 25
- 1778 Medici, Cosmo. Halifax, North Carolina. Return of men
MAY 10 and horses remaining in the State, belonging to
3d Continental Dragoons. Tabular statement.
A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Bland to Washington,
1778, June 5. 23, 303
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen.
MAY 11 [John] Lacey [jr., Bucks County, Pennsylvania].
Relieving him from command of the Pennsylv-
ania militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 191
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Al-
MAY 11 exander] McDougall [Fishkill]. Physical ineffi-
ciency of substitutes; delay in arrival of proceed-
ings of court of inquiry [on loss of the Highland
forts]; [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates and the com-
mand of the Northern Department. Draft. 2 pp.
In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. V, pt. 2, 189
- 1778 Lawrence, Jonathan. Easton [Pennsylvania]. To [George
MAY 11 Washington, Valley Forge]. Need of an officer to
receive recruits raised to complete the Continen-
tal battalions. A. L. S. 1 p. 23, 132
- 1778 Maxwell, William. Cross Roads [Pennsylvania]. To
[MAY] 11 [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Position of
his troops. A. L. S. 1 p. 23, 131
- 1778 [Washington, George.] V[alley] F[orge]. To [Lt. Col.
MAY 12 Morgan Connor, York, Pennsylvania]. Legality
of courts-martial proceedings; confirmation of
certain sentences, etc. Draft. 1 p. In hand-
writing of Alexander Hamilton. B. V, pt. 2, 193
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen.
MAY 13 [Philemon] Dickinson [Trenton]. Destruction of
Continental frigates by British; reenforcement
of troops in Jersey. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting
of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 197

- 1778
MAY 13 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Completion of the Massachusetts regiments; prisoners and deserters as substitutes; recognition of American Independence by France. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. V, pt. 2, 195**
- 1778
MAY 13 [**Washington, George.**] Valley Forge. To Col. [Stephen] Moylan [Trenton]. Destruction of Continental frigates by British; pay to captors of British dragoons; carbines; question of rank in the cavalry. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. V, pt. 2, 201**
- 1778
MAY 13 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To Maj. [Benjamin] Tallmadge [Chatham? New Jersey]. Reprimand and ground of charges as to condition of the cavalry. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B. V, pt. 2, 203**
- 1778
MAY 13 **Boudinot, Elias.** Baskingridge [New Jersey] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. His reception in New York; Maj. Genls. Daniel and Valentine Jones' civility; improvement in treatment of American prisoners; Boudinot's successor. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 23. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 122. **23, 136**
- 1778
MAY 13 **Moylan, Stephen.** Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Intelligence from Philadelphia; war declared by France; [Sir Henry] Clinton in command; *Fete Champetre* [the "Mischianza"]; evidence of intended movement of enemy; complaint against the Commissaries; want of provisions. A. L. S. 3 pp. **23, 138**
- 1778
MAY 13 **T[ilghman,] T[ench].** Valley Forge. [Brig.] Gen. [William] Maxwell [Cross-Roads, Pennsylvania]. General instructions regarding his movement. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B. V, pt. 2, 199**
- 1778
MAY 14 [**Washington, George.**] Valley Forge. To William Henry [Lancaster? Pennsylvania]. Pennsylvania's claim to arms. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. V, pt. 2, 205**
- 1778
MAY 14 **Watts, Frederich and Samuel Henry.** Bucks County [Pennsylvania]. Affidavit of British barbarity to [Brig.] Gen. [John] Lacey [jr.]'s militia [at Crooked

- Billet]. D. S. 1 p. Sworn before Andrew Long. Enclosed in Potter to Washington, 1778, May 18. 23, 161
- 1778 **Stayner, William.** Bucks County [Pennsylvania]. Affidavit of British barbarity to [Brig.] Gen. [John] Lacey[jr.]'s militia on May 1 [at Crooked Billet]. D. S. 1 p. Sworn before Andrew Long. Enclosed in Potter to Washington, 1778, May 18. 23, 159
- 1778 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To Col. [George] Baylor [Fredericksburg, Virginia]. Purchase of horses; effect of European news on Continental money; bounty, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 215
- 1778 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen. [Thomas] Nelson [jr., Virginia]. Offer to raise cavalry; carbines; war between France and England. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in Ford, 7, 12, note. B. V, pt. 2, 211
- 1778 **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Albany]. Indian matters and news from Europe; war between England and France. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 7, 8. B. V, pt. 2, 207
- 1778 **Crever, Thomas.** Bucks County [Pennsylvania]. Affidavit of British barbarity to [Brig.] Gen. [John] Lacey[jr.]'s militia at [Crooked] Billet. D. S. 1 p. Sworn before Andrew Long. Enclosed in Potter to Washington, 1778, May 18. 23, 160
- 1778 **Erwin, Samuel.** Bucks County [Pennsylvania]. Affidavit of British barbarity to [Brig.] Gen. [John] Lacey[jr.]'s militia [at Crooked Billet]. D. S. 1 p. Sworn before Andrew Long. Enclosed in Potter to Washington, 1778, May 18. 23, 162
- 1778 **Glover, John.** Marblehead [Massachusetts] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Payment of Burgoyne's account; call for accounts from towns that have furnished supplies to Convention troops; Glover's health. A. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 144

- 1778 Loring, Joshua. Philadelphia. Certificate guaranteeing
MAY 15 exchange of Lt. [James] Smith for William Hammett. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Shreve to Washington, 1778, May 18. **B.** V, pt. 2, 165
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To Maj. Gen.
MAY 16 [Nathanael] Greene [Camp]. Indication of coming evacuation of Philadelphia; forage supplies; obtaining secret intelligence from New York. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 2, 217
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [James Mease,
MAY 16 Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Complaints against the clothing department; peremptory orders for his repairing to camp. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** V, pt. 2, 219
- 1778 Chalmers, James. Philadelphia. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood [Wilmington, Delaware]. Request to permit a child to come into Philadelphia. Recent copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Smallwood to Washington, 1778, May 19. **B.** V, pt. 2, 174
- 1778 McHenry, James. Valley Forge. To [John] Chaloner
MAY 16 [Trenton]. Lack of food for Bland's and Baylor's regiments. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** V, pt. 2, 221
- 1778 W[ashington], G[eorge]. [Valley Forge.] To [Col. Ephraim
MAY 17 Blaine? Camp]. Evacuation of Philadelphia preparation of magazines of provision in the Jerseys, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. Endorsed: "To the Purchasy Commy. present." **B.** V, pt. 2, 239
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Ezekiel
MAY 17 Cheever, Springfield, Massachusetts]. Need and hastening of arms to the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** V, pt. 2, 243
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To [Maj. Samuel
MAY 17 French, Camp]. Small supply of musket cartridges on hand; need of immediate augmentation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** V, pt. 2, 237
- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen.
MAY 17 [Horatio] Gates [Fishkill]. Signs of approaching

evacuation of Philadelphia; intentions of enemy; general directions. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.

B. V, pt. 2, 223

- 1778 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. [Valley Forge.] To [Maj. Gen.
MAY 17 Nathanael Greene, Camp]. Approaching evacuation of Philadelphia; preparations necessary for the Continental Army; wagons, magazines, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade and Alexander Hamilton.

B. V, pt. 2, 227

- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To B[rig.] Gen.
MAY 17 [Henry] Knox [Camp]. Evacuation of Philadelphia; preparations necessary to move quickly; small arms, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens.

B. V, pt. 2, 233

- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Marquis de
MAY 17 Lafayette, Camp]. The objections of officers of Woodford's brigade to taking the oath of allegiance. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 7, 13.

P. I, pt. 2, 77

- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Alex-
MAY 17 ander] McDougall, Fishkill. Evacuation of Philadelphia and intentions of enemy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.

B. V, pt. 2, 229

- 1778 Washington, George. [Valley Forge] To [Col. Stephen
MAY 17 Moylan, Trenton]. Orders for dragoon detachment for a secret expedition. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens.

B. V, pt. 2, 235

- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen.
MAY 17 [William] Smallwood [Wilmington]. Orders to be in readiness to march; guard for stores at Elk. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. V, pt. 2, 231

- 1778 Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] To [Philip Van
MAY 17 Rensselaer,] Albany. Forwarding of arms. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens.

B. V, pt. 2, 245

- 1778 Baylor, George. Fredericksburg [Virginia] To [George
MAY 17 Washington, Valley Forge]. Forwarding recruits and horses to camp; swords and pistols; appoint-

ments in Baylor's regiment; [Peregrine] Fitzhugh's appointment to succeed Capt. Fielding Lewis; Baylor's conduct. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 6. **23, 149**

- 1778**
MAY 17 **Dickinson, Philemon.** Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Establishment of a post in New Jersey; accounts from Philadelphia as to Sir Henry [Clinton's] intention; request for brass cannon; need of ammunition. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 24. **23, 168**
- 1778**
MAY 17 **Graham, Morris.** Phillipsburg [New York]. To [Maj. Gen. Alexander McDougall, Fishkill]. Intention to move nearer the enemy; request for ammunition; British preparations. Recent copy. 1 p. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1778, May 21. **23, 188**
- 1778**
MAY 17 **Knox, H[enry].** Artillery Park [Valley Forge]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Preparations for moving the artillery; small arms; arms ordered forward from Springfield laboratory and Albany; want of teams to forward them; artillery ordered from east side of the Hudson. A. L. S. 2 pp. **23, 154**
- 1778**
MAY 17 **Smallwood, W[illiam].** Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Sentence against one Jetson; his crimes; expeditions to break up trade with the enemy; request for permission to send flour in to Philadelphia for certain American prisoners; Mrs. Flower's and Isaac Nichols' request for passports into Philadelphia. L. S. 3 pp. **23, 146**
- 1778**
MAY 18 **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To Col. Ethan Allen [Bennington, Vermont]. Transmitting letter and brevet from Congress. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B. V, pt. 2, 249**
- 1778**
MAY 18 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio] Gates [Fishkill]. Enclosure for Col. Ethan Allen. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B. V, pt. 2, 247**
- 1778**
MAY 18 **[Washington, George.]** [Valley Forge.] [Instructions for Maj. Gen. Marquis de Lafayette, Camp]. Purpose and duties of his detachment; general di-

- rections for his guidance. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 7, 15. B. V, pt. 2, 251
- 1778** **Hall, J[osias] Carvel.** Annapolis. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Recruiting in Maryland; prospects of counties filling their quotas. Recent copy. 1 p. 23, 166
MAY 18
- 1778** **Lansing, Abraham G.** Newburgh [New York]. To Col. [Robert Lettis] Hooper, Easton, Pennsylvania. Orders for the delivery of arms. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Hooper to Harrison, 1778, May 23. 23, 208
MAY 18
- 1778** **Potter, James.** Cross Roads [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. British cruelty to [Brig. Gen. John Lacey, jr.'s] militia [at Crooked Billet,] May 1; efforts to stop trade with Philadelphia. L. S. 1 p. 23, 158
MAY 18
- 1778** **Shreve, I[srael].** Evesham [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. British deserters and their information; escape of Refugee prisoners; capture of William Hammett and others; inconvenience of a mustering method; request for Jonathan Rhea's reappointment. A. L. S. 2 pp. 23, 163
MAY 18
- 1778** **Smallwood, W[illiam].** Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Preparations to march; [Lt.] Col. [Charles] Pope's mission; need of arms. L. S. 1 p. 23, 155
MAY 18
- 1778** **[Smallwood, William.]** Rough draft of stores on hand at Head of Elk, Charlestown [Maryland] and Susquehannah. 1 p. Enclosed in Smallwood to Washington, 1778, May 19. 23, 175
MAY 18
- 1778** **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To Col. [David] Mason, Virginia. Orders to join the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 261
MAY 19
- 1778** **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To Col. [William] Russell [Fort Pitt, Pennsylvania]. Brig. Gen. [Lachlan] McIntosh to command on the Western frontier; troops ordered raised for frontier duty, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 259
MAY 19

- 1778 Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] To [Brig. Gen. William Smallwood, Wilmington]. Irregularity of a court-martial proceeding with discussion of the case; sending flour for American prisoners into Philadelphia; scarcity of arms. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.
MAY 19 B. V, pt. 2, 255
A paragraph respecting authority to convene general courts-martial was added to above but afterwards crossed out.
- 1778 Dickinson, Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Preparations in New York for troops from Philadelphia; talk of the coming evacuation of the latter; reported loss of the *Experiment* in the Delaware river. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered May 24. 23, 167
MAY 19
- 1778 Rudolph, Tobias. Head of Elk [Maryland]. List of stores in his possession. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Smallwood to Washington, 1778, May 19. 23, 173
MAY 19
- 1778 Smallwood, W[illiam]. Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Stores at Head of Elk; efforts to forward same. L. S. 1 p. 23, 169
MAY 19
- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. His agreeable news [payment of the Convention troops' account]; insulting tone of British officers' letters; resignations of officers. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. B. V, pt. 2, 263
MAY 20
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Col. [Robert Lettis] Hooper [Easton, Pennsylvania]. Orders for forwarding stores [money] from Boston. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 269
MAY 20
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Capt. [Nathaniel] Hutchins [en route to Easton, Pennsylvania]. Orders for escorting supplies [money] from Boston. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 271
MAY 20
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To. Brig. Gen. [John] Stark [Bennington, Vermont]. Orders to join Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. B. V, pt. 2, 267
MAY 20

- 1778 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen.
MAY 20 [John] Sullivan [Providence, Rhode Island].
Backwardness of states in reenforcing him;
[Brig.] Gen. [John] Stark; approaching evacuation
of Philadelphia. Draft. 2 pp. In hand-
writing of James McHenry. B. V, pt. 2, 265
- 1778 **Gates, Horatio.** Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Wash-
MAY 21 ington [Valley Forge]. Appearance of British
intended evacuation of Forts Washington and
Independence; state of provisions; need of teams
and forage; need of cash; Board of War's desire
for returns of military stores; request of Surgeon
[John McNamara] Hayes. A. L. S. 3 pp. An-
swered May 25. 23, 182
- 1778 **General Court-Martial, York [Pennsylvania].** Proceed-
MAY 21 ings in trial of Christian [Christopher?] Shockey,
William Jones and John King, jr. for desertion.
D. S.: Thos. Hartley, Prest. 5 pp. Enclosed
in Hartley to Washington, 1778, June 13.
23, 13
- 1778 **McDougall, Alexander.** Fishkill [New York]. To [George]
MAY 21 Washington [Valley Forge]. Col. [Morris] Gra-
ham's intelligence from New York; preparations
of enemy; a court of inquiry. L. S. 2 pp.
23, 185
- [1778] **McDougall, Alexander.** [Fishkill, New York.] State of
[MAY 21] British strength in New York and its depend-
encies. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. En-
closed in preceding entry. 23, 187
- 1778 **McHenry, James.** Valley Forge. To Dr. Benny [Samuel
MAY 21 Tenny, Camp]. Return of invalids to the hos-
pital and kindred matters. Auto. draft signed.
1 p. B. V, pt. 2, 273
- 1778 **Taylor, Andrew.** Newburgh [New York]. To [Abraham
MAY 21 G.] Lansing [Newburgh]. Collection and storage
of arms. Contemporary copy by Lansing. 1 p.
Enclosed in Hooper to Harrison, 1778, May 18.
23, 210
- 1778 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen.
MAY 22 [Charles] Scott [Camp]. Requesting returns of
Virginia recruits. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting
of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 281
The same to Brig. Gen. Peter Muhlenberg, the officer commanding
Gen. Weedon's brigade and officer commanding Woodford's.

- 1778**
MAY 22 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To [Brig. Gen. William Smallwood, Wilmington]. Removal of stores; militia guard; danger of surprise of his post; chances of an expedition against Wilmington; orders to fall back. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton and James McHenry. **B. V, pt. 2, 277**
- 1778**
MAY 22 **Howe, [Sir] W[illiam].** New York. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Requesting answer to his demand of April 21; treatment of Lt. Col. [Archibald] Campbell. Contemporary copy. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. Answered June 10. **W**
- [1778]**
[MAY 22] **Maurice, Theodore.** [Newcastle County, Delaware.] To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood [Wilmington]. Request for flag to go on one of the British ships. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Smallwood to Washington, 1778, May 22. **23, 193**
- 1778**
MAY 22 **Parsons, Samuel H[olden].** West Point [New York]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Suspicions of Maj. [Jurry?] Hammell; order for his arrest. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 29. **23, 133**
- 1778**
MAY 22 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip] John.** Saratoga [New York] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Changed attitude of hostile Indians; effect of treaty with France; Washington's instructions. L. S. 1 p. **23, 194**
- 1778**
MAY 22 **Smallwood, W[illiam].** Wilmington [Delaware] To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Recruiting in Maryland; [Lt.] Col. [Charles] Pope's success; Theodore Maurice's request; capture of a ledger giving names of traders with the enemy. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 23. **23, 191**
- 778**
MAY 22 **Smallwood, W[illiam].** Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Case of Daniel McLonen.
- McLonen, Daniel.** To Washington. Praying the recovery of his property. A. Ls. S. 2 pp. in all. **23, 233**
- 778**
MAY 23 **[Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.]** To [Elias Boudinot, Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. British treatment of prisoners; exchange negotiations. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B. V, pt. 2, 293**

- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Maj. [Benjamin] Day [Virginia]. Accepting his resignation.
MAY 23 Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 291
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To [Sir William] Howe [Philadelphia]. Resolution of Congress of
MAY 23 21st. inst. governing exchange of prisoners. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. E. 167
- 1778 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Col. [Israel] Shreve [Fostertown, New Jersey]. Case of a loyalist; drafts from West Jersey; reenstatement of [Ensign Jonathan] Rhea; preparations of enemy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. V, pt. 2, 283
- 1778 Clough, A[lexander]. Hickorytown [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Movement of his party. L. S. 1 p. 23, 203
- 1778 Gates, Horatio. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Request for two brigades and a cavalry regiment for Fishkill; fortifications; need of militia. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 29. 23, 199
- 1778 Hartley, Thomas. York [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Court-martial proceedings on South Mountain outlaws; Hartley's health; hard service of his regiment; efforts to enlist men and obtain equipment. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 29. 23, 197
- 1778 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Enlistment of prisoners and deserters; resolves of the Assembly to draft militia; exchange of Brigadiers [James] Hamilton, [J. F.] von Specht and [W. R.] Gall; their real rank; Brig. Gen. [William] Thompson's exchange; Convention officers; resignation of Maj. Israel Keith and consequent changes. L. S. 4 pp. Answered June 17. 23, 201
- 1778 Hooper, R[obert] L[ettis]. Easton [Pennsylvania]. To [Lt.] Col. [Robert Hanson] Harrison [Valley Forge]. Letters for Washington; arms at New Windsor. Recent copy. 1 p. 23, 207

- 1778**
MAY 23 **McLane, Allen.** Germantown [Pennsylvania]. To Maj. [Alexander] Clough [Hickorytown, Pennsylvania]. Expectation of movement of enemy; doubt as to route. Recent copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Clough to Washington, 1778, May 23. **23, 204**
- 1778**
MAY 23 **Meade, R[ichard] K[idder].** [Valley Forge]. To Maj. [Alexander] Clough [Hickorytown, Pennsylvania]. General directions in case of advance by the British. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B. V, pt. 2, 289**
- 1778**
MAY 23 **Mease, James.** [Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Reason of delay in setting out for head-quarters. A. L. S. 2 pp.
23, 213
- 1778**
MAY 23 **Moylan, Stephen.** Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Warrant for reward of Maj. [Alexander] Clough's troop; Clough's value; condition of horses; filling of vacancies; question of rank. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered May 28.
23, 205
- 1778**
MAY 23 **Tilghman, Tench.** [Valley Forge.] To Col. [Daniel] Morgan [On the lines]. Intelligence of British advance to be sent to Brig. Gen. [William] Smallwood. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Caleb Gibbs.
B. V, pt. 2, 287
- 1778**
MAY 24 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. Instructions to Maj. [Lt. Col?] Richard Campbell [Camp]. March of Virginia regiment to York. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. V, pt. 2, 301
- 1778**
MAY 24 **W[ashington,] G[eorge.]** Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Trenton]. General directions in case of advance of British through Jersey; signals, militia, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. V, pt. 2, 295
- 1778**
MAY 24 **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To Col. [Stephen] Moylan [Trenton]. Ordering cavalry to join Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. V, pt. 2, 299
- 1778**
MAY 24 **Shreve, I[srael].** Fostertown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. British at Cooper's

- Point and the situation; embarkation of enemy; arrival of levies; need of arms and clothing. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 29. 23, 215
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. MAY 25 [Horatio] Gates [Fishkill]. Intentions of British; probable march through Jersey; militia for defense of the North River; exchange of prisoners. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 7, 27, note. B. V, pt. 2, 303
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. Instructions to MAY 25 Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell [Trenton]. Opposition to British advance through Jersey; concentration of troops, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 305
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen. MAY 25 [William] Smallwood, Wilmington. Orders for disposition of his troops; intelligence of movements of British, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. V, pt. 2, 309
- 1778 Cheever, Ezekiel. Springfield [Massachusetts]. To MAY 25 [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Forwarding arms; lack of teams. A. L. S. 1 p. 23, 217
- 1778 Cheever, Ezekiel. Springfield [Massachusetts]. Invoice of MAY 25 ordnance stores sent to the Grand Army. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Cheever to Washington, 1778, May 25. 23, 219
- 1778 Duplessis, Mauduit. Valley Forge. To [George] Washing- MAY 25 ton, Valley Forge]. Jealousies caused by his promotion; [Brig.] Gen. [Henry] Knox's refusal to grant him a command; Duplessis' painful feeling. A. L. S. 3 pp. 23, 223
- 1778 Heath, William]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Val- MAY 25 ley Forge]. Col. [Charles] Armand [-Tuffin]'s importunity for clothing; enlistment of prisoners and deserters; Maj. Gen. [William] Phillips' desire for exchange. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 17. 23, 220
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Ho- MAY 26 ratio] Gates [Fishkill]. Delay and stoppage of arms; orders to forward them without delay.

Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** V, pt. 2, 313

Several lines of reproof of Gates's action and explanatory of need of arms have been crossed out.

- 1778**
MAY 26 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To Sir William Howe [Philadelphia]. Calling attention to previous demand respecting Capts. [Isaiah] Robinson and [Nathaniel] Galt. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **E.** 169
- 1778**
MAY [26] **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen. [Lachlan] McIntosh [Camp]. Appointment to command at Fort Pitt. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 7, 30, note. **B.** V, pt. 2, 319
- 1778**
MAY 26 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Providence, Rhode Island]. [Brig.] Gen. [John] Stark ordered to Northern Department; inability to send Sullivan a brigadier in his stead. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** V, pt. 2, 317
- 1778**
MAY 26 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen. [John] Stark [Bennington, Vermont]. Orders of Congress to proceed to the Northern Department. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** V, pt. 2, 321
- 1778**
MAY 26 **Heath, W[illiam].** Boston. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Report of burning of Warren [Rhode Island]; Col. [William R.] Lee's resignation. L. S. 2 pp. **23,** 227
- 1778**
MAY 26 **Rumsey, Charles.** [Head of Elk, Maryland]. General return of 30th Battalion of Maryland militia. Tabular statement. 1 p. With explanatory note by Smallwood. Enclosed in Smallwood to Washington, 1778, May 29. **23,** 249
- 1778**
MAY 26 **Smallwood, W[illiam].** Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Forwarding troops; smallness of his numbers. L. S. 1 p. **23,** 229
- 1778**
MAY 26 **Smallwood, W[illiam].** Wilmington [Delaware]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Removal of tents, stores and troops to new ground; movements of enemy's ships; wagons; measures to obtain intelligence; exchange of certain British naval officers. L. S. 3 pp. **23,** 231

- 1778 Southwick, Solomon. Providence [Rhode Island]. To
MAY 26 George Washington [Valley Forge]. Forwarding
return of Assistant Commissaries of Issues in
Rhode Island. A. L. S. 1 p. 23, 236
- [1778] Southwick, Solomon. [Providence, Rhode Island]. Re-
[MAY 26] turn of Assistants appointed by Southwick in
Rhode Island. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p.
Enclosed in preceding entry. 23, 238
- 1778 Sullivan, John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George]
MAY 26 Washington, Valley Forge. Foray of British,
destruction of boats and burning of Warren and
Bristol; need of men to guard the shore; delin-
quency of Massachusetts, New Hampshire and
Connecticut. A. L. S. 3 pp. 23, 225
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. Orders to Capt.
MAY 27 Lachlan McIntosh [jr., Camp]. Duty under
Brig. Gen. McIntosh on the Western frontier.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson
Harrison. B. V, pt. 2, 323
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen.
MAY 27 [William] Maxwell [Trenton]. Applications for
arms and shirts. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting
of James McHenry. B. V, pt. 2, 325
- 1778 Baylor, George. Fredericksburg [Virginia]. To [George]
MAY 27 Washington, Valley Forge]. Purchase of horses
and price of same; money; forwarding men and
horses. A. L. S. 1 p. 23, 241
- 1778 Dickinson, Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George]
MAY 27 Washington [Valley Forge]. British prepara-
tions to evacuate Philadelphia; need of pay
for troops; collection of flat-boats at Amboy;
reports of intended evacuation. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Answered May 28. 24, 206
- 1778 Gates, Horatio. Fishkill [New York]. To [George] Wash-
MAY 27 ington [Valley Forge]. Strength of British in
and around New York; security of the Hudson
River; Washington's packet for Col. Ethan
Allen. A. L. S. 1 p. 23, 242
- 1778 Graham, Morris. White Plains [New York] To Maj.
MAY 27 Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Highlands]. Embarkation
of British troops at New York; impress of torics.
Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Gates
to Washington, 1778, May 30. 23, 258

- 1778**
MAY 27 **Howe**, [Sir William]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Transmitting copies of conciliatory Acts of Parliament [of Feb. 19 and 20: 18. Geo. III, ch. 11-13]. Contemporary copy by Tench Tilghman. 1 p.
C. C. 152, 6, 71
- 1778**
MAY 27 **Stacy**, Joseph. Sewall's Point [Massachusetts]. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath, Boston. Desire to resign. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, June 6.
23, 312
- 1778**
MAY 28 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. "Disposition of the Army for a March to the North River and their Routs. Note—this March was changed by the Enemy's March through New Jersey." A. D. S. 2 pp. Endorsed by Washington as quoted.
M. 1, 197
- 1778**
MAY 28 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. To Maj. Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Trenton]. Intelligence of enemy's designs; march through the Jerseys; condition of Continental Army; the general situation. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens.
B. V, pt. 2, 327
- 1778**
MAY 28 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To Col. [Stephen] Moylan [Trenton]. Orders to remain at Trenton; purchase of unfit dragoon horses; filling of vacancies. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. V, pt. 2, 331
- 1778**
MAY 28 [**Washington**, George.] Valley Forge. To Col. [William] Russell [Fort Pitt, Pennsylvania]. Officers sent to Western frontier; orders his return to camp. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. V, pt. 2, 333
- 1778**
MAY 28 **Allen**, Ethan. Bennington [Vermont]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Allen's brevet commission [as Colonel, Continental Army]; British on the lakes [Champlain and George]. Recent copy.
23, 244
- 1778**
MAY 28 **Maxwell**, William. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. March of his troops; dispositions and information of intended route of British; arms. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 29.
23, 246

- 1778** **Brown, Andrew.** Middletown Point [New Jersey]. To
MAY 28 Col. Anthony W[alton] White, New Brunswick
 [New Jersey]. Burning of flour mills and store
 houses by the British; safety of a boat load of
 flour at Middletown Point. A. L. S. 1 p. En-
 closed in Moylan to Washington, 1778, June 2.
23, 280
- 1778** **Regnier, P[ierre].** Valley Forge. To [George] Washington
MAY 28 [Valley Forge]. His claim to rank. A. L. S. 4 pp.
 Enclosed in Washington to Board of General Of-
 ficers, 1778, May 29. **W**
- 1778** **Washington, George.** [Valley Forge.] To Board of Gen-
MAY 29 eral Officers [at Genl. Lee's quarters, Valley
 Forge]. Lt. Col. [Pierre] Regnier's claim to rank.
 L. S. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamil-
 ton. **W**
- 1778** **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Ho-
MAY 29 ratio] Gates [Fishkill]. Laxness of States in filling
 their quotas; state of Army and arrangements in
 case of British march through the Jerseys.
 Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson
 Harrison. In Ford, 7, 41 note.
B. V, pt. 2, 335
- 1778** **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To Col. [Thomas]
MAY 29 Hartley [York, Pennsylvania]. Approbation of
 certain courts-martial sentences; irregularities,
 etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Lau-
 rens. **B. V, pt. 2, 347**
- 1778** **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To [Lt. Col. James
MAY 29 Innes, Virginia]. Orders to join his regiment.
 Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Ham-
 ilton. **B. V, pt. 2, 349**
- 1778** **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. [Wil-
MAY 29 liam] Maxwell [Trenton]. Delay of arms; orders
 governing his taking position. Draft. 1 p. In
 handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. V, pt. 2, 339**
- 1778** **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen. [Wil-
MAY 29 liam] Maxwell [Trenton]. General orders gov-
 erning his movements in case of advance of Brit-
 ish; protection of North River. Draft. 1 p.
 In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. V, pt. 2, 341

- 1778**
MAY 29 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Col. Josiah Parker, Virginia]. Orders to join his regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. V, pt. 2, 351
- 1778**
MAY 29 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Brig. Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons [West Point]. Imprisonment of [Maj. Jurry ?] Hammell. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. B. V, pt. 2, 343
- 1778**
MAY 29 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Col. [Elisha] Sheldon, Chatham [New Jersey]. Ordering his cavalry to the North River. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. B. V, pt. 2, 353
- 1778**
MAY 29 Board of General Officers. Genl. Lee's quarters [Valley Forge]. Proceedings on Lt. Col. [Pierre] Reginier's claim of rank. Members: Maj. Genls. Lee, Lafayette, de Kalb; Brig. Genls. Knox, Varnum, Huntington and Duportail. D. S. by all the members. 1 p. W
- 1778**
MAY 29 L[aurens,] J[ohn]. Valley Forge. To Capt. [Allen] McLane [Germantown? Pennsylvania]. Orders to march to camp on evacuation of Philadelphia. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. V, pt. 2, 355
- 1778**
MAY 29 L[aurens,] J[ohn]. Valley Forge. To Col. [Daniel] Morgan [On the lines?] Orders to march to camp on evacuation of Philadelphia. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. V, pt. 2, 345
- 1778**
MAY 29 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [the President of Congress, York, Pennsylvania]. Conduct of the Indians; coming of a Seneca party; force sufficient to protect the frontier; need of immediate purchase of supplies for Canadian expedition; British naval force on Lakes Champlain and Ontario; fortification at Isle aux Noix. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1779, Jan. 25. 30, 172
- 1778**
MAY 29 Smallwood, W[illiam]. Pennsborough Township [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. March to Chad's Ford; prisoners under his care and their exchange; militia at Head of

- Elk; relief of Col. [Charles] Pope's party; request for [Lt.] Col. Fleury's services. L. S. 2 pp. Answered May 30. **23, 247**
- 1778** **Washington, George.** [Valley Forge.] Instructions to
 MAY 30 Maj. Gen. [Charles] Lee [Camp]. March to North River; general directions. June 18—Change of circumstances; troops to halt after crossing the Delaware. A. D. S. 2 pp. In Ford, 7, 42. **B. V, pt. 2, 473**
- 1778** **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen.
 MAY 30 [William] Smallwood [Pennsborough Township, Pennsylvania]. Orders respecting his prisoners and torics; parole and exchange matters; guard for stores at Head of Elk; brigade to join the Army. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. V, pt. 2, 357**
- 1778** **Arendt, Baron D'.** Reading [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
 MAY 30 Washington [Valley Forge]. Restoration of his health; desire to resume military service. L. S. 1 p. **23, 253**
- 1778** **Clinton, [Sir] H[enry].** [Philadelphia.] To [George] Wash-
 MAY 30 ington [Valley Forge]. Transmitting [concilia- tory] Acts of Parliament [of Feb. 19 and 20: 18. Geo. III, ch. 11-13]. Contemporary copy by James McHenry. 1 p. **C. C. 152, 6, 75**
- 1778** **Frazer, John G.** Bordeaux [France]. To [George] Wash-
 MAY 30 ington [Valley Forge]. Presenting Otway's Art of War; expectation of war between England and France; death of [William Pitt,] Lord Chatham; [John Murray,] Lord Dunmore's allowances; Capt. John Paul Jones' successes; arrival of John Adams and departure of Silas Deane. A. L. S. 3 pp. **23, 259**
- The Otway is in the Boston Athenæum. It is a two volume translation, by Capt. Joseph Otway, London, 1761, of Lancelot, Comte de Turpin de Crissé's Essay on the Art of War.
- 1778** **Gates, Horatio.** Robinson's House [Highlands]. To
 MAY 30 [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Efforts to obtain militia reenforcements for the Highlands; field artillery at Farmington; appointment of Col. [William] Malcom as Deputy Adjutant General, Northern Department. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 2. **23, 255**
- 1778** **Lee, Charles.** [Valley Forge.] To [George] Washington
 MAY 30 [Valley Forge]. Sentiments on appointment of

foreign officers; recommends their incorporation in a separate command. A. L. S. 3 pp.

Hambl. 2, 23

- 1778** **Moylan**, Stephen. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Halt of troops in consequence of orders; arms; Maj. [Alexander] Clough's command; horses; oath of allegiance. A. L. S. 3 pp. **23**, 255
- [1778]** **Norwood**, Edward. Gibson's Ford [Brandywine Creek?]. Return of picket guard. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Smallwood to Washington, 1778, June 8. **[MAY 30]**
- 1778** **Shreve**, I[srael]. Fostertown [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson, Trenton [New Jersey]. British preparations to evacuate Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Dickinson to Washington, 1778, June 2. **MAY 30** **23**, 283
- 1778** **Smallwood**, W[illiam]. Pennsborough Township [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Disposal of his prisoners; militia guard for stores at Head of Elk; movement of British ships down the river. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 1. **MAY 30** **23**, 252
- 1778** **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. To Sir Henry Clinton, Philadelphia. Declining an interview. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 7, 43. **MAY 31** **E.** 171
- 1778** **Brooks**, J[ohn]. Valley Forge. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Claim to promotion to command of his regiment. A. L. S. 2 pp. **MAY 31** **23**, 261
- 1778** **Dickinson**, Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Return of [Sir William] Howe to the city; British intention to march through Jersey; loading of vessels; movements of British shipping. A. L. S. 1 p. **MAY 31** **23**, 285
- 1778** **Frazer**, John G. Bordeaux [France]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Arrival of [Lt.] Gen. [John] Burgoyne in England; British and French fleets. A. L. S. 1 p. **MAY 31** **23**, 265
- 1778** **McHenry**, James. Valley Forge. To [Capt. Allen McLane, Germantown? Pennsylvania]. Permission to employ dragoons; secret intelligence. Auto. draft signed. **MAY 31** **B.** V, pt. 2, 359

- | | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| 1778
MAY 31 | Maxwell, William. Mount Holly [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson, Trenton. Movement of two regiments of British Fuzileers and its object; intentions of enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Dickinson to Washington, 1778, June 1. 23, 270 |
| 1778
MAY 31 | Norwood, [Edward.] Liberty Hall [Pennsborough, Pennsylvania]. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood [Pennsborough]. Request for written charges against him. A. L. S. in 3d person. 1 p. Enclosed in Smallwood to Washington, 1778, June 8. 23, 329 |
| [1778]
[MAY] | British Officers. List of applicants for exchange. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, May 25. 23, 222 |
| [1778]
[MAY] | [Clough, Alexander.] [On the Lines.] Orders [to Capt Allen McLane.] Contemporary copy. 1 p. 23, 273 |
| [1778]
[MAY ²⁹] | Continental Artillery, Officers. Valley Forge. Memorial to George Washington [Valley Forge]. Protest against the promotion of [Lt. Col.] Capt. [Chevalier Mauduit du] Plessis. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. W |
| [1778]
[MAY] | Hollingsworth, Henry. [Head of Elk, Maryland.] List of stores in his possession. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Smallwood to Washington, 1778, May 19. 23, 172 |
| [1778]
[MAY] | Huggins, Thomas. [Head of Elk, Maryland] List of stores in his possession. A. D. 1 p. Enclosed in Smallwood to Washington, 1778, May 19. 23, 171 |
| [1778]
[MAY] | Huggins, Thomas. List of provisions purchased and stored. Tabular statement. 2 pp. Enclosed in Smallwood to Washington, 1778, May 26. 23, 231 |
| [1778]
[MAY] | Lea, Jonathan, Jonathan Rumford, jr., and Nicholas Way. Mrs. Flower's desire and certificate of patriotism of Isaac Nichols. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Smallwood to Washington, 1778, May 17. 23, 148 |
| [1778]
[MAY] | [Lee, Charles.] [Valley Forge.] Opinion of British intentions; position on west bank of the Susquehannah; seizure of tobacco in Maryland; estab- |

- lishment of base at Annapolis, Baltimore or Alexandria; delay of sailing of the Convention troops. A. D. 4 pp. 23, 263
- [1778] McDougall, Alexander. [West Point.] State of British
[MAY] strength in New York and its dependencies. Tabular statement. 1 p. D. S. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, May 27. 23, 243
- 1778-9 McLane, [Allen]. Account against Capt. Joseph Prowell
MAY-JAN. for pay for self and men. 1 p. Addressed to [Lt.] Col. R[obert] H[anson] Harrison. W
- 1778 Virginia, General Assembly. Extract from an Act for re-
MAY-JUNE cruiting the Continental Army: Prices of supplies to be furnished troops; exemption from taxes; bounty; pension. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Wood to Washington, 1778, Sept. 27. 26, 272
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Lt. Col. [John]
JUNE 1 Brooks [Camp]. His claim to promotion. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. B. V, pt. 2, 371
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To Maj. [Alexan-
JUNE 1 der] Clough [Hickorytown, Pennsylvania]. Orders in event of evacuation of Philadelphia; entry of town; intelligence, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. V, pt. 2, 375
- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Valley Forge. To Col. [Stephen]
JUNE 1 Moylan [Trenton]. Lack of arms in cavalry; British march into Jersey, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. B. V, pt. 2, 367
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig. Gen. Wil-
JUNE 1 liam Smallwood, Pennsborough Township, Pennsylvania]. Sailing of British fleet; order to prepare for march. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 365
- 1778 Anonymous. Intelligence [from Philadelphia]. Destruc-
JUNE 1 tion of stores; sailing of ships; exchange of prisoners. A. D. 1 p. Enclosed in Dickinson to Washington, 1778, June 4. 23, 294
- 1778 Dickinson, Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George]
JUNE 1 Washington [Valley Forge]. Intelligence from Philadelphia; preparations to evacuate the city. A. L. S. 1 p. 23, 269

- [1778] **Harrison, Charles.** Pay abstract of sauce money due
[JUNE 1] eleven companies of Harrison's [1st Continental]
Artillery from Jan. 1, 1777 to June 1, 1778.
Tabular statement. 1 p. **W**
- 1778 **"J. T."** [Secret Service] Albany. Account of visit to
JUNE 1 British ships on Lake Champlain; their force;
strength and intentions of enemy. Contempo-
rary copy of account given to [Maj. Gen.] Philip
[John] Schuyler. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to
Washington, 1778, June 8. **23, 323**
- 1778 **Lincoln, B[enjamin].** Worcester [Massachusetts] To
JUNE 1 [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Apprecia-
tion of present of epaulettes and sword-knot and
Washington's approval of his conduct; state of
his wound. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters
to Washington, 2, 131. **23, 267**
- 1778 **Maxwell, William.** Mount Holly [New Jersey]. To
JUNE 1 [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Latest
intelligence; account of deserters of British in-
tentions to evacuate. A. L. S. 2 pp. **23, 282**
- 1778 **S[hreve,] I[srael].** Fostertown [New Jersey]. To Brig.
JUNE 1 Gen. [William] Maxwell, Mount Holly [New Jer-
sey]. British shipping in the Delaware; loading
of vessels; British at Cooper's Creek. A. L. S.
1 p. Redirected by Maxwell to Washington.
23, 284
- 1778 **Taylor, Andrew.** [Highlands.] Statement respecting or-
JUNE 1 ders for forwarding arms; [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio]
Gates's directions. Contemporary copy. 1 p.
Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, June 2.
23, 276
- 1778 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To Board of Gen-
JUNE 2 eral Officers at Genl. Knox's quarters [Valley
Forge]. Lt. Col. [Chevalier Mauduit] Duplessis
claim of rank. L. S. 1 p. In handwriting of
Alexander Hamilton. **W**
- 1778 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To a Board of
JUNE 2 General Officers, [Camp]. Trial of Thomas
Shanks. L. S. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alex-
ander Hamilton. **B. V, pt. 2, 381**
- 1778 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To [Board of Gen-
JUNE 2 eral Officers, Camp]. Lt. Col. [Chevalier Mau-

duit] Du Plessis's claim of rank. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.

B. V, pt. 2, 379

1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Elias Boudi-
JUNE 2 not, Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Appointment of
Maj. [Col. John] Beatty, Commissary of Prison-
ers; exchange. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting
of James McHenry. B. V, pt. 2, 389

1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen.
JUNE 2 [Horatio] Gates [Fishkill]. Forage for artillery
horses on east side of Hudson River; case of Col.
[William] Malcom; preparations for evacuation
of Philadelphia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting
of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 377

1778 Anonymous. To Col. [Joseph] Ellis, [Israel] Shreve or
JUNE 2 [Josiah] Hillman [In vicinity of Fostertown, New
Jersey]. Intended British expedition against
them. A. L. 1 p. Enclosed in Dickinson to
Washington, 1778, June 4. 23, 295

1778 Board of General Officers. Genl. Knox's quarters [Valley
JUNE 2 Forge]. Opinion on Lt. Col. [Chevalier Mauduit]
Du Plessis's rank. Members: Maj. Genls. Lee,
Arnold, Stirling, Mifflin, Lafayette, Steuben;
Brig. Genls. Knox, Poor, Wayne, Paterson,
Muhlenberg, Huntington and Duportail. 1 p.
In handwriting of Mifflin. W

1778 Board of General Officers. Valley Forge. Proceedings in
JUNE 2 case of Thomas Shanks. Evidences and conclu-
sions reached. D. S: Charles Lee. 3 pp. W

1778 Board of General Officers. Valley Forge. Opinion in case
JUNE 2 of Thomas Shanks D. S: Charles Lee. 1 p. W

1778 Clough, A[lexander]. [On the lines.] To [George] Wash-
JUNE 2 ington [Valley Forge]. Orders issued Capt.
[Allen] McLane and reasons therefor. A. L. S.
2 pp. Answered June 3. 23, 271

1778 Dickinson, Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey] To [George]
JUNE 2 Washington [Valley Forge]. [Brig.] Gen. [Wil-
liam] Maxwell's intelligence. A. L. S. 1 p.
23, 281

1778 Gates, Horatio. Robinson's House [Highlands]. To
JUNE 2 [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Delay in
forwarding arms; Gates' orders. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Answered June 5. 23, 274

- 1778 **Graham, Morris.** White Plains [New York]. To Maj. Gen.
JUNE 2 Horatio Gates [Robinson's House, Highlands].
Difficulty of discovering the number of the en-
emy. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in
Gates to Washington, 1778, June 8.
- 1778 [**Graham, Morris.**] White Plains [New York]. Intelligence
JUNE 2 from New York; embarkation of British troops.
Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Gates to
Washington, 1778, June 8. 23, 325
- 1778 **L[aurens,] J[ohn].** Valley Forge. To Col. [William] Irvine
JUNE 2 [Camp]. Mitigation of certain courts-martial sen-
tences. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
B. V, pt. 2, 385
- 1778 **Meade, R[ichard] K[idd].** Valley Forge. To [Maj. Alex-
JUNE 2 ander Clough, Hickorytown, Pennsylvania].
Forwarding of a dragoon prisoner. Auto. draft
signed. 1 p. B. V, pt. 2, 387
- 1778 **Morgan, Daniel.** Middletown [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
JUNE 2 Washington [Valley Forge]. Report of his move-
ments; great need of light-horse; skirmish with
the enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. In Sparks, Letters
to Washington, 2, 152, under date of July 2.
23, 277
- 1778 **Moylan, Stephen.** Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George]
JUNE 2 Washington [Valley Forge]. Flour at Brunswick;
refusal of British to allow flour cargo to be sent
to New York [for American prisoners]; need of
money for horses and cavalry equipment.
A. L. S. 2 pp. 23, 278
- 1778 **Clinton, [Sir] H[enry].** Philadelphia. To [George] Wash-
JUNE 3 ington [Valley Forge]. Transmitting concilia-
tory Acts of Parliament [of Feb. 19 and 20: 18
Geo. III, ch. 11-13]. Contemporary copy by
James McHenry. 1 p. C. C. 152, 6, 67
- 1778 **Cumming, John N.** Near Cooper's Creek [New Jersey].
JUNE 3 To Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell, Mount Holly
[New Jersey]. Intended route of British; destruc-
tion of stores in Philadelphia; movement of ship-
ping and enemy's intention. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Enclosed in Dickinson to Washington, 1778,
June 4. 23, 296
- 1778 **L[aurens,] J[ohn].** Valley Forge. To Maj. [Alexander]
JUNE 3 Clough [Hickorytown, Pennsylvania]. Difficul-

ties with Capt. [Allen] McLane's men; seizures, etc. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp.

B. V, pt. 2, 391

- 1778** **McHenry, James.** Valley Forge. To Capt. [Allen] McLane
JUNE 3 [near Philadelphia]. Permission to enter the city
after the evacuation. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.

B. V, pt. 2, 393

- [1778]** **McLane, Allen.** [On the Lines.] To [George Washington,
JUNE 3] Valley Forge]. British demolition of their re-
doubts; movement of their shipping and troops.
Recent copy. 1 p. **23, 287**

- 1778** **Maxwell, William.** Mount Holly [New Jersey]. To Maj.
JUNE 3 Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Trenton]. British
troops crossing at Cooper's [Ferry]; their destruc-
tion of stores; opinion as to route of the British.
A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Dickinson to Wash-
ington, 1778, June 4. **23, 297**

- 1778** **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To Capt. [John]
JUNE 4 Finley [Camp]. Orders for escorting wagons to
York [Pennsylvania]. Draft. 1 p. In hand-
writing of Tench Tilghman. **B. V, pt. 2, 399**

- 1778** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Valley Forge. To Lt. Col. [Alex-
JUNE 4 ander] Hamilton [Camp]. Authority to treat for
an exchange of prisoners. Draft. 1 p. In hand-
writing of James McHenry. **B. V, pt. 2, 395**

- 1778** **[Washington, George.]** Valley Forge. To Capt. [Nathan-
JUNE 4 iel] Hutchins [Reading, Pennsylvania]. Orders
respecting wagons under his escort, etc. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. V, pt. 2, 401

- 1778** **Cleaveland, Ebenezer.** Boston. To Maj. Gen. [William]
JUNE 4 Heath, Boston. Desire to resign. A. L. S. 1 p.
Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, June 6.

23, 311

- 1778** **Continental Congress, Resolve.** Protection of public and
JUNE 4 private property in Philadelphia on evacuation
city by British; measures to be taken by the
Commander-in-chief. Contemporary copy. 1 p.
In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Enclosed in
Washington to James Mease, 1778, June 18. In
Journals of Congress of given date. (Library of
Congress edition.) **B. V, pt. 2, 505**

- 1778 Dickinson, Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George]
JUNE 4 Washington [Valley Forge]. False report concerning flat-bottom boats in Prince's Bay; rumor of British evacuation of Paulus Hook and Fort Washington. A. L. S. 1 p. 23, 293
- 1778 McLane, Allen. Germantown [Pennsylvania]. To James
JUNE 4 McHenry [Valley Forge]. Collection of horses by enemy and preparations for movement; pontoon bridges. A. L. S. 1 p. 23, 290
- 1778 Roberdeau, Daniel. York [Pennsylvania]. To George
JUNE 4 Washington [Valley Forge]. Need of smelters to work lead at the mines [Bedford County, Pennsylvania]; request for Edward Harris' services; log fort erected at the mines. A. L. S. 3 pp. 23, 288
- 1778 Wadsworth, Jeremiah. Hartford [Connecticut]. To
JUNE 4 [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Coopers forwarded to Army; effect of Connecticut's regulating act on supply of Army. L. S. 1 p. On verso is copy of Board of War's letter to Wadsworth, Apr. 17, 1778, ordering employment of coopers. 23, 291
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To Col. Baron
JUNE 5 D'Arendt [Reading, Pennsylvania]. Return to his regiment; difficulties with his officers. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. V, pt. 2, 409
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen.
JUNE 5 [Philemon] Dickinson [Trenton]. Indications of route of British from Philadelphia; harrassment of enemy by militia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 405
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Ho-
JUNE 5 ratio] Gates [Highlands]. Responsibility for stopping the arms *en route* to camp. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 403
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To Capt. [William]
JUNE 5 Scull [on the Susquehannah River]. Orders to return to camp. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 411
- [1778] Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] To [Brig.] Gen.
[JUNE 5] [William] Smallwood [*en route* to Valley Forge].

Disposal of cargo of a captured sloop. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. V, pt. 2, 407

- 1778** Bland, Theodorick. Petersburg [Virginia]. To [George
JUNE 5 Washington, Valley Forge]. Claims of Lt. Addison Lewis and Capt. Llewellyn Jones to promotion; Bland's own case. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered July 3. **23, 299**
- 1778** Bland, Theodorick. Petersburg [Virginia]. To [George
JUNE 5 Washington, Valley Forge]. Journey to North Carolina; lack of money; leather and clothing from Halifax [North Carolina]; Capt. [Cosmo] Medici's difficulty in purchasing horses; deficiency in arms and clothing and difficulties in obtaining same; forwarding men; lack of equipment. A. L. S. 4 pp. **23, 301**
- 1778** Bland, Theodorick. Petersburg [Virginia]. Return of
JUNE 5 Light Dragoons, horses, arms and accoutrements, at Petersburg. Tabular statement. 1 p. Enclosed in Bland to Washington, 1778, June 5. **23, 394**
- 1778** Clinton, George. Poughkeepsie. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio]
JUNE 5 Gates [Robinson's House, Highlands]. Intelligence of enemy; reliance to be placed in the account. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, June 8. **23, 323**
- 1778** Lawrence, Jonathan. Easton [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
JUNE 5 Washington [Valley Forge]. Requesting directions respecting forwarding of the New York drafts. A. L. S. 1 p. **23, 305**
- 1778** Maxwell, William. Mount Holly [New Jersey]. To
JUNE 5 [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. The situation and probable movements of the British; need of light-horse and provisions; scarcity of haversacks; new levies; false alarm of British attempted surprise; need of arms; resignation of Capt. [John] Anderson; Refugee outrage at Woodberry; arrival of Cornwallis and the [Peace] Commissioners; news from Europe. A. L. S. 3 pp. **23, 307**

- 1778 Smallwood, W[illiam]. Pennsborough [Pennsylvania]. To
JUNE 5 [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. British
ships; readiness to march to camp; French arms;
capture of a sloop. A. L. S. 1 p. 23, 305
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To Col. [George]
JUNE 6 Baylor [Fredericksburg, Virginia]. Non-arrival
of recruits; swords and pistols. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of James McHenry.
B. V, pt. 2, 417
- 1778 Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] To [Sir Henry]
JUNE 6 Clinton [Philadelphia]. Negotiations for an ex-
change of prisoners; appointing meeting of Com-
missaries. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
Robert Hanson Harrison. E. 175
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To Maj. Gen.
JUNE 6 [Nathanael] Greene [Camp]. Horses and equip-
ment for the Marechaussée corps. Draft. 2 pp.
In handwriting of John Laurens.
B. V, pt. 2, 413
- 1778 Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] To [Sir William]
JUNE 6 Howe, Philadelphia]. Acknowledging receipt of
his letter and [conciliatory] Bills [Acts of Par-
liament of Feb. 19 and 20: 18 Geo. III, ch. 11-13].
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson
Harrison. E. 173
- 1778 Dickinson, Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George]
JUNE 6 Washington [Valley Forge]. Preparations to
march; British advance toward Newtown.
A. L. S. 1 p. Answered June 5 and 7. 23, 316
- 1778 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington
JUNE 6 [Valley Forge]. Forwarding troops; stores send-
ing to Springfield; Capt. [Ebenezer] Cleaveland's
request to resign; reported arrival of [Peace]
Commissioners; desertions among the Convention
troops; secretion of their colors; provisions.
L. S. 3 pp. 23, 309
- 1778 McLane, Allen. Germantown [Pennsylvania]. To James
JUNE 6 McHenry [Valley Forge]. Movement of British
into Jersey; skirmish with an outpost, reported
arrival of Cornwallis and the [Peace] Commis-
sioners. A. L. S. 2 pp. 23, 3
- 1778 Maxwell, William. Mount Holly [New Jersey]. To
JUNE 6 Maj. Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson, Trenton. Re-

ported movement of British toward Bordentown. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Dickinson to Washington, 1778, June 6. **23, 317**

- 1778** Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] To [Maj. Gen. Philemon Dickinson, Trenton]. Intention of enemy; arrival of [Peace] Commissioners. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

On same folio with letter of June 5 to Dickinson.

- 1778** Jones, D[aniel]. New York. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Highlands]. Exchange of prisoners. Contemporary copy. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, June 9. **23, 336**

- 1778** McIntosh, Lachlan. York [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Attendance on the Board of War; difficulty in obtaining stores, arms and ammunition; lethargy of Congress; slowness of recruiting; distress on the frontier; need of troops; Maj. [Richard] Campbell. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered June 10. **23, 320**

- 1778** Smallwood, W[illiam]. Goshen [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Reports from Philadelphia; the British fleet; intention of enemy to march through Jersey; British ships at New York; arrival of [Peace] Commissioners; position of British ships in Delaware River and Bay. L. S. 2 pp. **23, 318**

- 1778** [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Maj. Gen. Nathanael Greene, Camp]. Change of camp site; selection of a new position. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.

B. V, pt. 2, 419

- 1778** [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj.] Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Camp]. Removal of stores from Head of Elk; arrival of [Brig.] Gen. [William] Smallwood's brigade. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B. V, pt. 2, 421**

- 1778** Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] To Capt. Thomas Triplett [Virginia]. His resignation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B. V, pt. 2, 423**

- 1778** Washington, George. Valley Forge. To [Col. Jeremiah Wadsworth, Hartford, Connecticut]. Removal of stores from Head of Elk. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B. V, pt. 2, 425**

- 1778**
JUNE 8 **Gates, Horatio.** Robinson's House [Highlands]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Belief of British operating against Eastern States; reenforcements expected from Massachusetts and New York; exchange of prisoners; Col. [William] Malcom's appointment as Deputy Adjutant-general for the Northern Department. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered June 12. **23, 321**
- 1778**
JUNE 8 **Parsons, S[amuel] H[olden].** [Highlands?] To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Highlands]. Force and position of British troops at the New York defenses; works on Long Island. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, June 9. **23, 340**
- 1778**
JUNE 8 **Smallwood, W[illiam].** East Whiteland [Pennsylvania]. To [George] Washington, Valley Forge. Capt. [Edward] Norwood's case; subversion of discipline; attitude of officers. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed by Alexander Hamilton: "the Court Martial lodged withe Adj. General." **23, 329**
- 1778**
JUNE 8 **Williams, William.** [Valley Forge]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Aspersions upon his conduct at Germantown; request for an inquiry. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed by Tilghman: "Court of Enquiry ordered" **23, 332**
- 1778**
JUNE 9 **Washington, George.** [Valley Forge.] To Sir Henry Clinton [Philadelphia]. The requested passport for Dr. [Adam] Ferguson. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **E. 177**
- 1778**
JUNE 9 **Washington, George.** [Valley Forge.] To Dr. [Adam] Ferguson [Philadelphia] Refusing him passport until will of Congress be known. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Sparks, 5, 397. **E. 179**
- 1778**
JUNE 9 **Washington, George.** Valley Forge To [Col. Lewis Nicola, Easton, Pennsylvania]. Admission of Capt. [John David] Woelpper to the corps of Invalids. Draft. 1. p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B. V, pt. 2, 427**
- [1778]**
[JUNE 9] **Bueren, L. V.** [Highlands?] Intelligence: The British and Philadelphia; Army's opinion of [Sir William] Howe; intentions against the Highlands; British need of seamen; [Maj.] Genls. [Daniel] and Valentine Jones in command at New York; number

of shipping; position of troops. A. D. S? 3 pp.
Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, June 9.

23, 338

- 1778**
JUNE 9 **Clinton**, [Sir] H[enry]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Arrival of British Peace Commissioners. Contemporary copy by Tench Tilghman. 1 p. C. C. 152, 6, 91
- 1778**
JUNE 9 **Dickinson**, Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Preparation of militia against expected march of enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. 23, 347
- 1778**
JUNE 9 **Gates**, Horatio. Robinson's House [Highlands]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. [Brig.] Gen. [Samuel Holden] Parsons' reconnoissance at Kingsbridge; question of rank in Col. [John] Lamb's Artillery; exchange of British convalescents. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 17.
23, 334
- 1778**
JUNE 9 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Arrival of a French store ship at Portland; commissions of certain officers. L. S. 1 p. 23, 333
- 1778**
JUNE 9 **Weiss**, Jacob. Valley Forge. To [Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton [Valley Forge]. Disappearance of a poplar-chest containing Army papers. A. L. S. 1 p. 23, 346
- 1778**
JUNE 10 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To Brig. Gen. [Lachlan] McIntosh [Fort Pitt, Pennsylvania]. Situation on the Western frontier; lethargy of States in filling their quotas; arrival of [Peace] Commissioners. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in Ford, 7, 56, note. B. V, pt. 2, 431
- 1778**
JUNE 10 **Washington**, George. Valley Forge. To [Maj. Gen. John] Sullivan, Providence, Rhode Island]. Weakness of force in Rhode Island; bounty a handicap to enlistments; arrival of [Peace] Commissioners. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. V, pt. 2, 429
- 1778**
JUNE 10 **Washington**, George. [Valley Forge.] To Col. [Edward] Wigglesworth [Camp]. Testimony of Col. [John] Green in inquiry on rank of Lt. Col. [Chevalier Mauduit] Du Plessis. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. V, pt. 2, 433

- 1778** **Anonymous.** [Philadelphia.] List of British Army, regiments; strength and position. A. D. 1 p. Enclosed in McLane to Washington, 1778, June 14. 21, 104
JUNE 10
- 1778** **Dickinson, Philemon.** Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Gov. [William] Livingston's opinion as to proper time to call out the militia; captures by a privateer. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 2
JUNE 10
- 1778** **McLane, Allen.** Germantown [Pennsylvania]. To James McHenry [Valley Forge]. Reconnaissance; personal encounter with two British dragoons; [Peace] Commissioners at Germantown and manœuvres of tories; British advance into Jersey. A. L. S. 1 p. 23, 349
JUNE 10
- 1778** **Massachusetts, House of Representatives.** Resolves for raising eighteen-hundred men. Broadside. 2 pp. Enclosed in Hand to Washington, 1778, Oct. 29. 28, 142
JUNE 10
- 1778** **Wigglesworth, Edward.** [Valley Forge.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Necessity of Col. [John] Green's presence before the court of inquiry on Lt. Col. [Mauduit] Duplessis. A. L. S. 1 p. W
JUNE 10
- 1778** **Continental Congress, Resolves.** Expeditions against Detroit and the Mohawk Country. Contemporary copy by J[ohn] Lansing, jr. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuyler to Washington, 1778, July 28. In Journals of Congress of given date. (Library of Congress edition.) 25, 94
JUNE 11
- 1778** **North, Caleb.** Camp. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Resignation of Paymaster Andrew Eppe; recommendation of Capt. Mayberry Jolly for the vacancy. Recent copy. 1 p. 24, 4
JUNE 11
- 1778** **Johnston, F[rancis].** Mount Joy [Near Valley Forge, Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Valley Forge]. Resignation of Capt. [Michael] Kimmell and Lt. [Job] Vernon his successor. Recent copy. 1 p. 24, 3
JUNE 11
- 1778** **[Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.]** To William Eden [Philadelphia]. Interview with Dr. [Adam] Ferguson; friendship for Sir Robert Eden, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Sparks, 5, 401. P. I, pt. 2, 95
JUNE [12]

- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Peekskill]. Intentions of enemy; arrival of [Peace] Commissioners and evacuation of Philadelphia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. V, pt. 2, 435**
- JUNE 12
- 1778 Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] To Gov. [George] Johnstone [Philadelphia]. His flattering sentiments; Dr. [Adam] Ferguson. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Sparks, 5, 402. **P. I, pt. 2, 99**
- JUNE 12
- 1778 Clark, T[homas] and Others. [Valley Forge.] To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Recommending Abishai Thomas for a commission in a company of sappers. A. L. S. of Clark and five other field officers of the North Carolina brigade. **W**
- JUNE 12
- 1778 General Court-Martial, York [Pennsylvania]. Proceedings in trial of Christopher Shockey for desertion and theft; recommendation of clemency for John King, jr. D. S.: Thomas Hartley, Prest. Enclosed in Hartley to Washington, 1778, June 13. **23, 17**
- JUNE 12
- [1778] Sappers & Miners. List of officers, candidates for places in corps. Memorandum in handwriting of Tench Tilghman. 1 p. **W**
- [JUNE 12]
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Rev. James Caldwell, Springfield? New Jersey]. Arrest of Benjamin Hoit and son; their insinuations against patriotism of Col. [Clement] Biddle. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B. V, pt. 2, 447**
- JUNE 13
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Maj. John Clark, jr., and Matthew Clarkson, near Valley Forge]. Orders to come to camp. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B. V, pt. 2, 445**
- JUNE 13
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To Ensign [Jacob] Clock [Camp]. Escorting Indians to their homes. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B. V, pt. 2, 443**
- JUNE 13
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] Instructions to Lt. Col. Chevalier du Faily [Camp]. To assist
- JUNE 13

A similar letter sent to the Paymaster, Lt. Col. William Palfrey.

- in Indian matters at Fort Pitt. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of John Laurens.
B. V, pt. 2, 439
- 1778** [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Capt. Nathl.
JUNE 13 Jarvis, Camp]. His demand for a court of inquiry and charges against Col. [Henry] Jackson. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. V, pt. 2, 441
- 1778** **Mason, David.** Williamsburg [Virginia]. To [George
JUNE 13 Washington, Valley Forge]. Difficulty in collecting officers to hold a general court-martial; Mason's resignation; forwarding men. A. L. S. 2 pp.
24, 7
- 1778** **Harrison, Robert H[anson].** [Valley Forge.] To [Casimir, Comte] Pulaski [New Jersey?]. Ordering return of men enlisted from the Maryland drafts. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. V, pt. 2, 437
JUNE 13
- 1778** **Hartley, Thomas.** York [Pennsylvania]. To [George]
JUNE 13 Washington, Valley Forge. Court-martial of Christopher Shockey and John King, jr; latter's case; equipping Hartley's regiment; arrangement of his officers and brigading of his regiment. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 14. 23, 11
- 1778** **Reed, Joseph.** [Valley Forge.] To George Johnstone [Philadelphia]. Britain's effort toward peace; Johnstone's endeavors; feeling in America; invites him to become an American. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed by Varick: "Original Letter from Genl. Jos. Reed to Govr. Johnstone." W
JUNE 13
- 1778** **Washington, George.** Valley Forge. To [Col. Thomas
JUNE 14 Hartley, York, Pennsylvania]. Remission of courts-martial sentences of [John] King [jr.] and [Christopher] Shockey; his regimental affairs. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. V, pt. 2, 449
- 1778** **Bland, Theodorick.** Petersburg [Virginia]. To [George]
JUNE 14 Washington [Valley Forge]. Weekly return; accoutrements; forwarding troops; purchase of horses; rising price of same; recruiting. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 3. 24, 13
- 1778** **Bland, Theodorick.** Petersburg [Virginia]. Weekly return
JUNE 14 of light dragoons stationed at Petersburg. A. D. S. of Addison Lewis. Countersigned by Bland. 1 p. Enclosed in Bland to Washington, 1778, June 14. 24, 14

- 1778 Bland, Theodorick. Petersburg [Virginia]. Weekly return
JUNE 14 of recruits raised for 1st Regiment of Light Dra-
goons. D. S. of Addison Lewis, countersigned
by Theodorick Bland. Tabular statement. 1 p.
Enclosed in Bland to Washington, 1778, June 14.
24, 15
- 1778 Dickinson, Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George]
JUNE 14 Washington [Valley Forge]. Movement of Brit-
ish into Jersey; spies in Washington's camp;
[British] wagons on the Jersey side. A. L. S.
2 pp. 23, 19
- 1778 McLane, Allen. Germantown [Pennsylvania] To [George]
JUNE 14 Washington, Valley Forge]. British preparations
to evacuate Philadelphia; Cornwallis' entry into
Jersey; strength of army in Philadelphia.
A. L. S. 1 p. 21, 103
- 1778 Maxwell, William. Mount Holly [New Jersey]. To
JUNE 14 [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. British
wagons on the Jersey side; intention of marching
through the State; Lt. [Samuel] Seely's skir-
mish; prize taken into Egg Harbor; enlistment
of nine months men for the war; oaths of alle-
giance. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered June 16.
24, 20
- 1778 Maxwell, William. Mount Holly [New Jersey]. To Maj.
JUNE 14 Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson, Trenton. British
movement into Jersey. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 16
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Maj. Gen. Phil-
JUNE 15 emon Dickinson, Trenton]. Expectation of move-
ment of enemy; general directions. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of James McHenry.
B. V, pt. 2, 453
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge To Maj. Gen.
JUNE 15 [Charles] Lee [Camp]. His criticism; delay of
Congress and temporary measures thereby neces-
sary; Major and Lieutenant Generals' commands;
designs of enemy. Auto. draft signed. 3 pp.
In Ford, 7, 60. P. I, pt. 2, 101
- 1778 Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] To [Maj. Gen.
JUNE 15 Thomas Mifflin, Camp?]. Transmitting resolve
of Congress. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
Robert Hanson Harrison. B. V, pt. 2, 451
- 1778 Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] To [Daniel Rober-
JUNE 15 deau, York]. Men from the ranks to work the

lead mines [Bedford County, Pennsylvania.]
Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry.

A. III, 447

- 1778** **Dickinson**, Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George]
JUNE 15 Washington [Valley Forge]. Forwarding intelligence; advance of British into Jersey; calling out of militia. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 31
- 1778** **Knox**, H[enry]. Artillery Park [Valley Forge]. To
JUNE 15 [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Awkward situation caused by resolves of Congress of Feb. 12 [11]; regulation of artillery department in other armies; necessity of commanding officer having complete control; changes suggested in present regulations. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 139. 24, 27
- 1778** **L[aurens,] J[ohn]**. [Valley Forge.] To [Lt. Col. Benjamin
JUNE 15 Flower, Pennsylvania]. Musket supply in camp. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. V, pt. 2, 455
- 1778** **Lee**, Charles. [Valley Forge.] To [George Washington,
JUNE 15 Valley Forge]. Defects of plan of commands for the General officers; ideas of British intentions; their possible plans; surveying the Susquehannah country; talk of the British officers. A. L. S. 4 pp. 24, 25
- 1778** **Measam**, George. Fishkill [New York]. To [George]
JUNE 15 Washington [Valley Forge]. Establishment of clothing store for Northern Department at Fishkill; clothing for 3d New Jersey battalion and wants of Northern troops; claim of officers for lower priced clothing. A. L. S. 3 pp. 11, 174
- 1778** **Swift**, Heman. Valley Forge. To [George Washington,
JUNE 15 Valley Forge]. Recommending Lt. [Augustine] Taylor for the Sappers and Miners. L. S. 1 p. 24, 22
- 1778** **Welford**, R[obert]. Parole. D. S. 1 p. Attested by Robert
JUNE 15 Hanson Harrison. W
- 1778** [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen.
JUNE 16 [William] Maxwell [Mount Holly, New Jersey]. Enemy's preparations; enlistments. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 457
- [1778] **Clough**, A[lexander]. Germantown [Pennsylvania]. To
[JUNE 16] [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Intelligence from Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 32

- [1778] Dandridge, Alexander S. Opposite Gloucester [New Jersey]. To Maj. [Alexander] Clough, Germantown [Pennsylvania]. Route of the British. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Clough to Washington. 24, 32
[JUNE 16]
- 1778 Livingston, William. Princeton [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson, Trenton. Determination of Council as to calling out of the militia. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Dickinson to Washington, 1778, June 17. 24, 39
JUNE 16
- 1778 Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates, Fishkill. Settlement of a rank dispute in the artillery; exchange matters; expectation of British leaving Philadelphia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. V, pt. 2, 459
JUNE 17
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Exchange of officers; appointment of a Deputy Adjutant-general; enlistments in Armand's corps; Capt. Robert Davis's misconduct. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. Extract in Ford, 7, 62, note. B. V, pt. 2, 395
JUNE 17
- 1778 Council of War. Valley Forge. On attacking the enemy on march through New Jersey. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Lee, Greene, Arnold, Stirling, Lafayette, Steuben; Brig. Genls. Smallwood, Knox, Poor, Paterson, Wayne, Woodford, Muhlenberg, Huntington and Dupontail. 4 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. See: Ford, 7, 67, note. F. II, pt. 1, 13
JUNE 17
Written opinions were requested and given in by the officers.
- 1778 Dickinson, Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Refusal of Gov. [William] Livingston to call out all the Jersey militia; advance of the British. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 38
JUNE 17
- 1778 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To Maj. Gen. [William] Phillips [Cambridge]. Shooting of a Convention officer [Lt. Richard Browne] by a sentry. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, June 22. 24, 34
JUNE 17
- 1778 Lafayette, Marquis de. Valley Forge. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of June 17. A. D. S. 4 pp. F. II, pt. 1, 17
JUNE 17

- 1778 Phillips, William]. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To [Maj.
JUNE 17 Gen. William Heath, Boston]. Killing of a Con-
vention officer [Lt. Richard Browne] by a sentry.
L. S. 1 p. Marked "copy." Enclosed in
Heath to Washington, 1778, June 22. 24, 36
- 1778 [Tilghman, Tench.] [Valley Forge.] To Col. [George]
JUNE 17 Gibson [Camp]. Desires list of officers of his
regiment. Draft. 1 p. B. V, pt. 2, 469
The same to Col. Gregory Smith.
- 1778 [Tilghman, Tench]. [Valley Forge.] To Col. [William]
JUNE 17 Grayson [Camp]. Desires list of officers of his
regiment. Auto. Draft. 1 p. B. V, pt. 2, 471
Same to Col. Oliver Spencer and Lt. Cols. Aaron Burr and John Parke.
- 1778 [Tilghman, Tench.] [Valley Forge.] To Brig. Gen.
JUNE 17 [Peter] Muhlenberg [Camp]. Desiring list of
Virginia Officers in his brigade. Auto. draft.
1 p. B. V, pt. 2, 467
Same sent to Brigadiers Woodford and Scott and Col. Walter Steward,
commanding Weedon's brigade.
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To Lt. Col. [Rob-
JUNE 18 ert] Ballard [Camp]. Ordered to Virginia;
superintendence of recruiting. Draft. 2 pp.
In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 499
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To Elias Boudi-
JUNE 18 not [Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Intelligence
of movements of enemy. Draft. 1 p. In
handwriting of John Laurens. B. V, pt. 2, 509
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Maj. Gen.
JUNE 18 Philemon Dickinson, Trenton]. Retreat of en-
emy through the Jerseys; cartridges; annoying
British march. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
Alexander Hamilton. B. V, pt. 2, 483
- 1778 Washington, George. Valley Forge. To [Maj. Gen. Ho-
JUNE 18 ratio Gates, Peekskill]. British evacuation of
Philadelphia; movement of Continental Army.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James Mc-
Henry. B. V, pt. 2, 477
- 1778 Washington, George. Instructions to Maj. Gen. Charles
JUNE 18 Lee. See: *idem.* 1778, May 30.
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] Instructions to
JUNE 18 James Mease [Lancaster, Pennsylvania]. Dis-

- position of supplies left in Philadelphia by the enemy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. V, pt. 2, 503
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. To [Brig.] Gen. JUNE 18 [Peter] Muhlenberg [Camp]. Arrangement of Virginia brigade and filling of regiments. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. V, pt. 2, 489
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To Col. [Daniel] JUNE 18 Morgan [Pennsylvania]. Orders to join Army with troops under his command. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. V, pt. 2, 493
- [1778] Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] Order of march JUNE 18 and route of Army from Valley Forge to Newburgh. Contemporary copy endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison: "Order of march from Valley Forge." 2 pp. W
This route was later necessarily altered by the manœuvres that resulted in the battle at Monmouth Court-house.
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To Baron Steu- JUNE 18 ben [Camp]. Harmony between Inspector's Department and the Line; general inspector matters. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. V, pt. 2, 429
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge.] To [Col. Jere- JUNE 18 miah Wadsworth, Hartford, Connecticut]. Provisions and supplies left by enemy in Philadelphia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. V, pt. 2, 501
- 1778 Washington, George. [Valley Forge.] Orders to Brig. JUNE 18 Gen. [Anthony] Wayne [Camp]. Pursuit of British. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. In Ford, 7, 70, note. B. V, pt. 2, 487
- 1778 Arnold, B[enedict]. Valley Forge. Opinion in answer que- JUNE 18 ries in council of war of June 17. A. D. S. 2 pp. F. II, pt. 1, 33
- 1778 Boudinot, Elias. Germantown [Pennsylvania]. To JUNE 18 [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Route of the British through Jersey; violation of prisoner agreement. A. L. S. 2 pp. 24, 45
- 1778 Cadwalader, John. Valley Forge. To [George] Wash- JUNE 18 ington [Valley Forge]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of June 17. A. L. S. 3 pp. F. II, pt. 1, 79

- [1778] Clough, Alexander. Germantown [Pennsylvania]. To
JUNE 18 [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Failure to
comply with [Robert] Morris' request; prisoners
taken by Capt. [John] Heard. A. L. S. 1 p. W
- 1778 Dickinson, Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George]
JUNE 18 Washington [Valley Forge]. Philadelphia taken
possession of by the Continental troops; calling
out the Jersey militia; Col. [Anthony] Walton
White's services. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered
June 20. 24, 67
- 1778 Duportail, [Louis Le Bègue]. [Valley Forge.] Opinion in
JUNE 18 answer to queries in council of war of June 17.
Translation in handwriting of John Laurens,
2 pp. F. II, pt. 1, 75
- 1778 Greene, Nathanael. Valley Forge. To [George] Washing-
JUNE 18 ton [Valley Forge]. Opinion in answer to queries
in council of war of June 17. L. S. 7 pp.
F. II, pt. 1, 25
- 1778 Heard, John. [Valley Forge.] Return of prisoners and
JUNE 18 deserters taken. 2 pp. Enclosed in Clough to
Washington, 1778, June 18. W
- 1778 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To Maj. Gen. [William] Phil-
JUNE 18 lips [Cambridge]. Shooting of a Convention offi-
cer [Lt. Richard Browne] and imprisonment of
the sentinel; Phillips' letter; parole requested;
investigation; refusal of permission to send an
officer to Sir Henry Clinton. Contemporary
copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washing-
ton, 1778, June 22. 24, 43
- 1778 Heath, William. Boston. To Lt. Col. [Jonathan] Pollard
JUNE 18 [Boston]. Instructions respecting treatment to
be accorded Maj. Gen. [William] Phillips. Con-
temporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to
Washington, 1778, June 22. 24, 41
- 1778 Huntington, Jedidiah. Valley Forge. To [George] Wash-
JUNE 18 ington [Valley Forge]. Opinion in answer to
queries in council of war of June 17. A. L. S.
2 pp. F. II, pt. 1, 71
- 1778 Knox, H[enry]. [Valley Forge.] To [George] Washington
JUNE 18 [Valley Forge]. Opinion in answer to queries in
council of war of June 17. L. S. 4 pp. In
handwriting of Samuel Shaw. F. II, pt. 1, 49

- [1778] Lee, Charles. [Valley Forge.] Opinion in answer to
[JUNE 18] queries in council of war of June 17. A. D. S.
2 pp. F. II, pt. 1, 21
- 1778 Maxwell, William. Mount Holly [New Jersey]. To Maj.
JUNE 18 Gen. Philemon Dickinson [Trenton]. March of
British from Haddonfield; Capt. [George] Boss'
skirmish; preparations to oppose enemy. A. L.
S. 1 p. 24, 62
- [1778] M[eade,] R[ichard] K[idder]. [Valley Forge.] To [Daniel]
[JUNE 18] Kemper [Camp]. Need of shoes for Army. Auto.
draft signed. 1 p. B. V, pt. 2, 507
- 1778 Meade, R[ichard] K[idder]. Valley Forge. To [Col. Ste-
JUNE 18 phen Moylan, Trenton]. Ordering cavalry to
camp. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. V, pt. 2, 491
- 1778 Muhlenberg, P[eter]. [Valley Forge] To [George] Wash-
JUNE 18 ington [Valley Forge]. Opinion in answer to
queries in council of war of June 17. A. L. S.
2 pp. F. II, pt. 1, 65
- 1778 Muhlenberg, P[eter]. [Camp.] To [Lt. Col. Tench Tilgh-
JUNE 18 man, Valley Forge]. Arrangement of officers of
the Virginia line. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 63
- [1778] Muhlenberg, P[eter]. [Valley Forge.] Arrangement of of-
[JUNE 18] ficers of 1st, 5th and 9th Virginia regiments.
D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Muhlenberg to Tilgh-
man, 1778, June 18. 24, 64
- 1778 Paterson, John. [Valley Forge.] To [George] Washington
JUNE 18 [Valley Forge]. Opinion in answer to queries in
council of war of June 17. A. L. S. 2 pp.
F. II, pt. 1, 55
- 1778 Phillips, W[illiam]. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To Maj.
JUNE 18 Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Death of Lt.
[Richard] Browne; request for use of vault of
church at Cambridge. L. S. 1 p. Marked
"Copy". Enclosed in Heath to Washington,
1778, June 22. 24, 65
- 1778 Poor, Enoch. [Valley Forge.] To [George Washington,
JUNE 18 Valley Forge]. Opinion in answer to queries in
council of war of June 17. A. L. S. 2 pp.
F. II, pt. 1, 53
- 1778 Rutherford, Thomas. [Virginia?] To [George Washing-
JUNE 18 ton, Valley Forge]. Efforts to forward Quar-
termaster department business; money advanced;
obtaining wagons and horses. A. L. S. 1 p.
24, 51

- 1778 Scott, Charles. [Valley Forge.] To [George] Washington
JUNE 18 [Valley Forge]. Opinion in answer to queries in
council of war of June 17. A. L. S. 1 p.
F. II, pt. 1, 67
- 1778 Smallwood, W[illiam]. Valley Forge. To [George] Wash-
JUNE 18 ington [Valley Forge]. Opinion in answer to
queries in council of war of June 17. L. S. 2 pp.
F. II, pt. 1, 45
- 1778 Smith, Joel and Others. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. De-
JUNE 18 cision of the inquest on the body of Lt. Richard
Browne as to manner of his death. Contempo-
rary copy. 1 p. Memorials. 19
- 1778 Steuben, [Baron]. Valley Forge. To [George Washington,
JUNE 18 Valley Forge]. Satisfaction at General officers
taking command in the daily exercises; requests
leave to go to York [Pennsylvania]; the inspec-
tion officers; combining offices of Brigade-inspec-
tor and Brigade major. L. S. 2 pp. 24, 47
- [1778] [Steuben, Baron von.] [Valley Forge.] Opinion in answer
[JUNE 18] to queries in council of war of June 17. Transla-
tion in handwriting of John Laurens. 2 pp.
F. II, pt. 1, 41
- 1778 Stirling [William Alexander, Lord] Valley Forge. To
JUNE 18 [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Opinion in
answer to queries submitted in council of war of
June 17. A. L. S. 2 pp. F. II, pt. 1, 37
- 1778 Tilghman, T[ench]. [Valley Forge.] To Col. [Henry]
JUNE 18 Jackson [Camp]. Orders to move toward Phila-
delphia. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp.
B. V, pt. 2, 495
- 1778 Trumbull, Jonathan. Lebanon [Connecticut]. To Maj.
JUNE 18 Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Peekskill, New York].
Raising and forwarding troops to the Highlands;
feeling among the people. Contemporary copy.
2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778,
June 22. 24, 111
- 1778 Wayne, Anthony. Mount Joy [Pennsylvania]. To
JUNE 18 [George] Washington [Valley Forge]. Opinion
in answer to queries in council of war of June 17.
A. L. S. 2 pp. F. II, 57

- 1778 Woodford, William. Valley Forge. To [George] Wash-
JUNE 18 ington [Valley Forge]. Opinion in answer to
queries in council of war of June 17. A. L. S.
2 pp. F. II, pt. 1, 61
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Valley Forge] Instructions to
JUNE 19 Maj. Gen. [Benedict] Arnold [Camp]. Command
in Philadelphia; protection of property, etc.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander
Hamilton. In Ford, 7, 69, note.
B. V, pt. 2, 511
- 1778 Dickinson, Philemon. Slab Tavern [Near Mount Holly].
JUNE 19 To [George] Washington [Norristown, Pennsyl-
vania]. March of the British; skirmish and
their annoyance by militia; purpose of enemy.
A. L. S. 2 pp. 24, 74
- 1778 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To Maj. Gen. [William]
JUNE 19 Phillips [Cambridge]. Investigation of death of
Lt. [Richard] Browne; orders given respecting
the funeral. Contemporary copy. 1 p. En-
closed in Heath to Washington, 1778, June 22.
24, 69
- 1778 Phillips, W[illiam]. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To Maj.
JUNE 19 Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Refusal to sign
parole; confinement to quarters; Phillips' author-
ity and commission. L. S. 3 pp. Marked
"copy" Enclosed in Heath to Washington,
1778, June 22. 24, 71
- 1778 Washington, George. Doylestown. [Pennsylvania]. To
JUNE 20 [Sir Henry Clinton, New Jersey]. Transmitting
letters [for the Peace Commissioners and others].
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson
Harrison.
E. 181
- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [Doylestown.] To Maj. Gen.
JUNE 20 [Philemon] Dickinson [Blackhorse Tavern, New
Jersey]. Intelligence of enemy's movements;
the pursuit; spirits of people. Draft. 1 p. In
handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. V, pt. 2, 515
- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [Doylestown.] To Maj. Gen.
JUNE 20 [Philemon] Dickinson [Blackhorse Tavern].

March of the Continental Army; strength of the Jersey militia, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.

B. V, pt. 2, 517

- 1778** W[ashington,] G[eorge.] [Doylestown.] To [Maj.] Gen.
JUNE 20 [Horatio] Gates [Peekskill]. Pursuit of British
through Jersey. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting
of James McHenry. In Ford, 7, 70.

B. V, pt. 2, 513

- 1778** Arnold, B[enedict]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washing-
JUNE 20 ton[Doylestown]. Intelligence; suggested orders
to [Col. Daniel] Morgan's Riflemen. L. S. 24, 79

- 1778** Arnold, B[enedict]. Philadelphia. Memorandum of Brit-
JUNE 20 ish ships having passed Wilmington. A. D. S.
1 p. Enclosed in Arnold to Washington, 1778,
June 20. 24, 81

- 1778** Boudinot, Elias. Philadelphia To [George] Washington
JUNE 20 [Doylestown]. Forwarding intelligence. A. L. S.
1 p. 24, 82

- 1778** Boudinot, Elias. Philadelphia. Memorandum of intelli-
JUNE 20 gence: March and route of the British through
Jersey. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Boudinot
to Washington, 1778, June 20. 24, 82

- 1778** Dickinson, Philemon. Black Horse Tavern [Bordentown,
JUNE 20 New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Doylestown]. Position of enemy; coming in of militia
and retarding the British march; fleet at New
Castle; Col. [Anthony Walton] White's wish for
dragoons; report of Indians at Morristown to
join Washington. A. L. S. 2 pp. 24, 89

- [1778] Dickinson, Philemon. [Bordentown, New Jersey.] To
[JUNE 20] [George] Washington [Doylestown]. Slowness of
British march; baggage and Tories. A. L. S.
1 p. 24, 106

- 1778** [Gates, Horatio.] [Peekskill, New York.] Salt provisions
JUNE 20 remaining in store in State of Connecticut;
amounts in hands of different commissaries with
a note of daily ration issue. Contemporary copy.
1 p. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778,
June 22. 24, 114

- 1778** Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To Maj. Gen. [William] Phillips
JUNE 20 [Cambridge]. Phillips' confinement and parole.
Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Heath
to Washington, 1778, June 22. 24, 77

- 1778** **Howell, Richard.** Haddonfield [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [Benedict] Arnold, Philadelphia. Route and strength of enemy's columns; obstructing and harrassing their march. A. L. S. 2 pp.
JUNE 20 24, 96
- 1778** **Howell, Richard.** Haddonfield [New Jersey]. To Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell, Bordentown, [New] Jersey. Route of British; strength of the columns; deserters; ravages and carelessness of the Refugee followers; intention to skirmish with the rear guard. A. L. S. 2 pp.
JUNE 20 24, 93
- [1778]** **Maxwell, William.** [Bordentown, New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. Philemon Dickinson [Bordentown]. Capt. [John Noble] Cumming's skirmish; destruction of Billingsport; force of enemy. A. L. S. 1 p.
[JUNE 20] 24, 98
- 1778** **Phillips, W[illiam].** Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Thanks for orders issued on occasion of funeral of Lt. [Richard] Browne. L. S. 1 p. Marked "Copy." Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, June 22.
JUNE 20 24, 87
- 1778** **Rumford, Jonathan, jr.** Wilmington [Delaware]. To [Brig.] Gen. William Smallwood [Goshen?, Pennsylvania]. Departure of British fleet; report of a deserter; efforts to obtain intelligence. A. L. S. 2 pp.
JUNE 20 24, 85
- 1778** **Washington, George.** [Doylestown.] To Maj. Gen. [Benedict] Arnold, Philadelphia. Indian matters; pursuit of the British. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 7, 71.
JUNE 21 B. V, pt. 2, 523
- 1778** **Washington, George.** [Doylestown.] To Maj. Gen. [Benedict] Arnold [Philadelphia]. March of the Continental Army; slow movement of British; suggested attack by militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
JUNE 21 B. V, pt. 2, 525
- 1778** **Washington, George.** [Doylestown.] To Maj. Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Bordentown, New Jersey]. Pursuit of British; rain and impediments. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. Extract in Ford, 7, 70, note. B. V, pt. 2, 527
JUNE 21

- 1778 Washington, George. [Doylestown.] To [Maj. Gen. Phil-
JUNE 21 emon Dickinson, Bordentown]. Delay caused by
rain. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James
McHenry. B. V, pt. 2, 529
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Coryell's Ferry, [New] Jersey. To
JUNE 21 [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Peekskill]. The mil-
itary situation. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting
of Alexander Hamilton. B. V, pt. 2, 519
- 1778 Arnold, B[enedict]. Philadelphia. To Brig. Gen. [William]
JUNE 21 Maxwell, Bordentown, New Jersey. British fleet
below Reedy Island; deserters. A. L. S. 1 p.
24, 91
- 1778 Arnold, B[enedict]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washing-
JUNE 21 ton [Doylestown]. Position of British fleet; de-
serters. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 94
- 1778 Dickinson, Philemon. Bordentown [New Jersey]. To
JUNE 21 [George] Washington [Doylestown]. British at
Moorestown; Hessian deserters; main body of
enemy at Mount Holly; suggestion to throw
Pennsylvania militia on their rear; Washington's
route. A. L. S. 2 pp. 24, 107
- 1778 Dickinson, Philemon. Bordentown [New Jersey]. To
JUNE 21 [George] Washington [Doylestown]. Militia ob-
structing British line of march; preparations;
strength and position of militia. A. L. S. 1 p.
24, 104
- 1778 Maxwell, William. [Bordentown, New Jersey.] To Maj.
JUNE 21 Gen. Philemon Dickinson [Bordentown]. Desti-
nation of British. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 99
- 1778 Phillips, W[illiam]. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To Sir
JUNE 21 Henry Clinton [*en route* through the Jerseys].
Death of Lt. [Richard] Browne; investigation
thereof; conduct of Convention officers and
troops; treatment of Phillips. L. S. 3 pp.
Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, June
22. 24, 100
- 1778 Phillips, W[illiam]. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To Maj.
JUNE 21 Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Refusal to give
a new parole; intention to abide by articles of
Saratoga Convention. L. S. 1 p. Marked
"Copy" Enclosed in Heath to Washington,
1778, June 22. 24, 102

- 1778** **W**[ashington,] **G**[eorge]. Near Coryell's [Ferry, New Jersey]. To [Maj. Gen. Philemon Dickinson, Bordentown]. His letters; reenforcements. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. V, pt. 2, 531
- JUNE 22**
- [1778]** **[W**ashington, George.] **[C**oryell's Ferry.] Disposition of baggage of Army [on march from Coryell's Ferry]. 2 pp. Endorsed by Washington. **W**
- [JUNE 22]**
- 1778** **W**ashington, George. Coryell's Ferry. To Col. [Joseph] Kirkbride [Pennsylvania]. March of British; harrassing by militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. V, pt. 2, 533
- JUNE 22**
- 1778** **A**rnold, **B**enedict]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington[Coryell's Ferry]. Collection of militia and volunteers; search for arms; Col. [Henry] Jackson ordered against British rear; drawing of convalescents from Valley Forge for city guards; desertions from the enemy. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 143. **24, 117**
- JUNE 22**
- 1778** **D**ickinson, Philemon. Bordentown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, near Coryell's Ferry. Attempt of British to surround Dickinson; precautionary measures; advance of the enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. **24, 127**
- JUNE 22**
- 1778** **D**ickinson, Philemon. Drawbridge [near Bordentown, New Jersey] To [George] Washington, near Coryell's Ferry. Advance of British along the Bordentown road; determination to defend the bridge as long as possible. A. L. S. 1 p. **24, 129**
- JUNE 22**
- 1778** **[G**ates, Horatio.] Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington [Coryell's Ferry, New Jersey]. British intentions; delay in furnishing arms, tents, etc.; alarming state of provision magazine. A. L. 2 pp. Signature omitted. **24, 109**
- JUNE 22**
- 1778** **G**ates, Horatio. Peekskill [New York]. To Peter Colt, Hartford [Connecticut]. Account of salt provisions in store in Connecticut and responsibility for same; urgent need of exertion in procuring provision. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, June 22. **24, 112**
- JUNE 22**

- 1778** **Heath, W[illiam].** Boston. To [George] Washington
JUNE 22 [Coryell's Ferry]. Shooting of a Convention
officer [Lt. Richard Browne]. L. S. 2 pp.
Answered July 3. 24, 115
- 1778** **[Lee, C[harles].** Coryell's Ferry, New Jersey]. To
JUNE 22 [George] Washington [Coryell's Ferry]. Report-
ing an "admirable" position for the Army; its
physical aspects. A. L. S. 2 pp. 24, 123
- 1778** **Watts, John.** Princeton [New Jersey]. To Maj. Alex-
JUNE 22 ander Clough [Coryell's Ferry]. Intelligence;
British at Mount Holly. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 125
- 1778** **Woelpper, J[ohn] D[avid].** Easton [Pennsylvania]. To
JUNE 22 George Washington [Coryell's Ferry]. Riot be-
tween Col. Michael de Kowats' troops and men
of the Invalid corps; fear of further trouble.
A. L. S. 2 pp. 24, 177
- 1778** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Hopewell Township [New Jer-
JUNE 23 sey]. To [Maj. Gen. Philemon Dickinson, Draw-
bridge]. Desiring information of enemy's posi-
tion. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James
McHenry. B. V, pt. 2, 535
- 1778** **[Washington, George.]** Hopewell. To Col. [Daniel] Mor-
JUNE 23 gan [New Jersey]. Orders to annoy right flank
of enemy. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
John Laurens. B. V, pt. 2, 537
- 1778** **Dickinson, Philemon.** Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George]
JUNE 23 Washington [Hopewell]. Obstruction of roads
and delay of the British; Clinton's intention;
enemy on the Allentown road; prevention of
their rebuilding the drawbridge. A. L. S. 2 pp.
24, 139
- 1778** **Dickinson, Philemon.** Drawbridge [near Crosswicks, New
JUNE 23 Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Hopewell].
Position of British; [Brig.] Gen. [William] Max-
well and the militia. A. L. S. 1 p.
- Moylan, S[tephen].** To Washington. Request for Capt.
[John] Heard's party. A. L. S. 1 p. in all.
24, 228
- 1778** **Dickinson, Philemon.** Drawbridge [near Trenton]. To
JUNE 23 [George] Washington [Hopewell]. Advance of
enemy along the Bordentown road; [Maj.] Gen.
[John] Cadwalader's call for ammunition. A. L. S.
1 p. 24, 141

- 1778 Dickinson, Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George]
JUNE 23 Washington [Hopewell]. Route of British; militia operating on enemy's flank. A. L. S. 1 p.
24, 142
- 1778 Duportail, [Louis Le Bègue,] Hopewell [New Jersey] To
JUNE 23 [George] Washington [Hopewell]. Report on advantages of the Sourland Hills country. A. L. S.
Laurens, John. To Washington. The Sourland Hills country. A. L. S. 2 pp. in all. 24, 137
- 1778 Easton, [Pennsylvania], Inhabitants. Certificate of good
JUNE 23 behavior of men under Col. [Michael de] Kowats' command. D. S. by twenty-seven German inhabitants. 1 p. Enclosed in Kowats to Washington, 1778, June 26. On verso is an auto. signed certificate by Robert Lettis Hooper, jr. of Kowats' behavior. 24, 173
- 1778 Easton, [Pennsylvania]. Inhabitants. Certificate of evil
JUNE 23 conduct of men of the Invalid corps. D. S. by thirty-one German inhabitants. 1 p. Enclosed in Kowats to Washington, 1778, June 26.
24, 175
- 1778 Gates, Horatio. Peekskill [New York]. To [George]
JUNE 23 Washington [Hopewell, New Jersey]. Forage supply; preparation of boats and repair of roads to the North river. A. L. S. 1 p.
24, 131
- 1778 Kirkbride, Joseph. Yeardley's Ferry [Delaware River].
JUNE 23 To [George] Washington [Hopewell, New Jersey]. Delay in turning out militia; march of the enemy. A. L. S. 2 pp. 24, 75
- 1778 Moylan, Stephen. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George]
JUNE 23 Washington [Hopewell]. Col. [Anthony Walton] White's troop and obtaining intelligence. A. L. S.
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Hopewell.] To [Maj. Gen. Philemon Dickinson, Trenton]. British intentions; intelligence desired. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
JUNE 24 B. V, pt. 2, 541
- 1778 Washington, George. Hopewell. To [Maj. Gen. Philemon Dickinson, Trenton]. Need of guides; disposition of detachments. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. See: Ford, 7, 74, note.
JUNE 24 B. V, pt. 2, 543

- 1778 [Washington, George.] Hopewell. To [Maj. Gen. William
JUNE 24 Heath, Boston]. Resignations; retreat of British through the Jerseys. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. B. V, pt. 2, 539
- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Hopewell. To [Brig. Gen. William Maxwell' Mount Holly, New Jersey]. Intelligence and orders for his guidance. Draft.
JUNE 24 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. V, pt. 2, 545
- 1778 Washington, George. Hopewell. Instructions to Brig.
JUNE 24 Gen. [Charles] Scott [Jersey]. To operate upon the left flank of the enemy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. V, pt. 2, 547
- 1778 Washington, George. Hopewell. To Capt. [John David]
JUNE 24 Woelpper [Easton, Pennsylvania]. His complaint of Pulaski's troopers.
Washington. To [Casimir, Comte] Pulaski [Easton?]. Capt. [John David] Woelpper's complaint. Drafts. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. B. V, pt. 2, 551
- 1778 Arden, Christopher. Parole. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in
JUNE 24 Morris to Washington, 1778, June 24. q. v. 24, 150
- 1778 Council of War. Hopewell Township, New Jersey. On
JUNE 24 attacking enemy on march through New Jersey. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Lee, Greene, Stirling, Lafayette, Steuben; Brig. Genls. Knox, Poor, Wayne, Woodford, Paterson, Scott, Duportail. D. S. by all members except Washington and Wayne. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison and Alexander Hamilton. F. II, pt. 1, 83
- 1778 Dickinson, Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George]
JUNE 24 Washington [Hopewell]. Col. [Daniel] Morgan and [Brig.] Gen. [William Maxwell on the British flank; militia; desertions from enemy. A. L. S. 2 pp. 24, 155
- 1778 Dickinson, Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George]
JUNE 24 Washington [Hopewell]. Route of enemy; Col. [Daniel] Morgan's intention against their rear; militia and Maxwell's brigade. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 157

- 1778 Dickinson, Philemon. Trenton [New Jersey]. To [George]
JUNE 24 Washington, Hopewell. Forwarding a prisoner
spy suspect. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 159
- 1778 Egbert, Thomas. White Horse [Tavern, Pennsylvania].
JUNE 24 To Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell, Maidenhead
[New Jersey]. Skirmish with British at the draw-
bridge. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Maxwell to
Washington, 1778, June 24. 24, 18
- [1778] Forman, Samuel. Hooper's Tavern [New Jersey]. To Maj.
[JUNE 24] Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Trenton]. Route of
enemy. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Forwarded
to Washington by Gen. Maxwell. 24, 161
- 1778 Gates, Horatio. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Wash-
JUNE 24 ington [Hopewell]. Regiment of foreigners at
Springfield; tardiness of expresses; reenforce-
ment for Highlands not immediately needed.
A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 145
- 1778 Greene, Nathanael. [Hopewell Township.] To [George]
JUNE 24 Washington [Hopewell]. Favoring an attempt
on the enemy. A. L. S. 2 pp. F. II, pt. 1, 87
- [1778] Heard, John. Cranberry [New Jersey]. To [George] Wash-
[JUNE 24] ington [Hopewell]. British advance guard at Al-
lentown. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 145
- 1778 Howell, Richard. [Near Bordentown, New Jersey.] To
JUNE 24 Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell [Bordentown].
Efforts to capture prisoners; skirmishing; route
of enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 149
- [1778] Heard, John. Hightstown [New Jersey]. To [George]
[JUNE 24] Washington [Hopewell]. Position of the British.
A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 160
- 1778 Jackson, Henry. Black Horse Tavern [New Jersey]. To
JUNE 24 [George] Washington [Hopewell]. Strength of
Continental troops in British rear. A. L. S.
2 pp. 24, 151
- 1778 Lafayette, Marquis de. [Hopewell.] To [George Washing-
JUNE 24 ton, Hopewell]. Urging an attack on the British.
A. L. S. 3 pp. F. II, pt. 1, 91
- 1778 Maxwell, William. Maidenhead [New Jersey]. To
JUNE 24 [George] Washington [Hopewell]. Skirmish at
the drawbridge [Crosswicks creek]; forward move-
ment of the enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 17

- 1778 Morris, Jacob. Above Black Horse Tavern [New Jersey].
JUNE 24 To [George] Washington [Hopewell]. Skirmish
at Crosswicks' bridge; prisoners taken; route of
the British. A. L. S. 3 pp. 24, 152
- 1778 Stewart, Charles. Pennington [New Jersey] To [George]
JUNE 24 Washington [Hopewell]. British at Trenton;
troops in rear of the enemy; deserters. A. L. S.
2 pp. 24, 134
- 1778 Wayne, Anthony. Hopewell. To [George] Washington
JUNE 24 [Hopewell]. Opinion as to attacking the enemy.
A. L. S. 2 pp. F. II, pt. 1, 95
- [1778] White, Anthony W[alton]. Above Black Horse [Tavern,
JUNE 24 New Jersey]. To Col. Stephen Moylan, near
[Hopewell, New Jersey]. Forwarding intelli-
gence; skirmish. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 147
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Kingston [New Jersey]. To Maj.
JUNE 25 Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Allentown, New
Jersey]. Command and cooperation with Mar-
quis de Lafayette. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting
of John Laurens. B. VI, pt. 1, 3
- 1778 Washington, George. Kingston. Instructions to Marquis
JUNE 25 de Lafayette [Camp]. To attack enemy's left
flank and rear. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting
of John Laurens. In Ford, 7, 73.
B. VI, pt. 1, 1
- 1778 Dickinson, Philemon. Allentown [New Jersey]. To
JUNE 25 [George] Washington [Kingston]. Position of
British and their line of march; [Brig.] Gen.
[Charles] Scott and Col. [Daniel] Morgan's ad-
vance; collection of cattle by the enemy. A. L. S.
1 p. 24, 169
- 1778 Gates, Horatio. Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Wash-
JUNE 25 ington [Kingston]. Intention to move down
to White Plains as feint against New York;
opportunity to harass British in the Jerseys;
change of ration issue. A. L. S. 2 pp. An-
swered June 27. In Sparks, Letters to Wash-
ington, 2, 144. 24, 162
- [1778] Hamilton, Alexander. Cranberry [New Jersey] To Mar-
JUNE 25 quis de Lafayette [Near Cranberry]. Route of
the British; positions of [Brig.] Genls. [William]
Maxwell, [Philemon] Dickinson and [Charles]
Scott; appointment of rendezvous; Col. [Daniel]
Morgan's skirmish. A. L. S. 2 pp. 116, 1

- 1778 **Heard, John.** Hightstown [New Jersey]. To [George]
JUNE 25 Washington [Kingston] Position of advance
guard of enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 170
- 1778 **Lee, C[harles].** Kingston [New Jersey]. To [George]
JUNE 25 Washington, Kingston]. Change of mind re-
garding the advance guard; requests command
of same. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, 5, 554.
24, 166
- [1778] **Maxwell, William.** Hightstown [New Jersey]. To George
[JUNE 25] Washington [Kingston]. Position of the enemy
near Monmouth Courthouse. S. L. S. 1 p.
115, 66
- [1778] **Moore, J[ames] and Francis Nichols.** Englishtown [New
[JUNE 25] Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Kingston].
British near Monmouth Court House. A. L. S.
by Moore, signed also by Nichols. 1 p. 24, 168
- [1778] **Morgan, Daniel.** Crosswick Bridge [New Jersey]. To
JUNE 25 [George] Washington [Kingston]. Efforts to
gain the right flank of the enemy. A. L. S.
2 pp. 115, 40
- [1778] **Morgan, Daniel.** Allen Town [New Jersey]. To [George]
[JUNE] 25 Washington [Kingston]. Skirmish with the
enemy; pursuit of British toward Shrewsbury;
their compact formation; orders to Col. [Henry]
Jackson to advance. A. L. S. 2 pp. 115, 38
- [1778] **Moylan, Stephen.** Englishtown [New Jersey]. To
JUNE 25 [George] Washington [Kingston]. Position of
the British; Baron Steuben; distance of the
enemy in advance. A. L. S. 2 pp. 115, 44
- [1778] **Steuben, [Baron].** Six miles from Allentown [New Jer-
[JUNE 25] sey]. To [George] Washington [Kingston]. Posi-
tion of the enemy. L. S. 2 pp. 38, 233
- [1778] **Steuben, [Baron]** Hightstown [New Jersey]. To Brig.
[JUNE 25] Gen. [Charles] Scott [near Kingston, New Jer-
sey]. Suggests advancing Scotts corps to
Hightstown. L. S. 1 p. 24, 164
- 1778 **Washington, George.** Cranberry [New Jersey]. To Maj.
JUNE 26 Gen. [Charles] Lee [Camp]. Lafayette's com-
mand [of advance guard]; expedient for over-
coming the difficulty. Draft. 1 p. In hand-
writing of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford,
7, 74. B. VI, pt. 1, 5

- 1778** [Washington, George.] [Near Cranberry] To Marquis [de Lafayette, Robin's Tavern, near Cranberry]. Supplies for his troops; forcing the march.
JUNE 26
- W[ashington] To Lafayette. Forcing the march; want of provisions; rain. Drafts. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 7, 75, note. B. VI, pt. 1, 9
- [1778] [Washington, George.] Cranberry. To Marquis [de Lafayette, Robins's Tavern]. Orders to move to Englishtown; precautions against surprise; cooperation with [Maj.] Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. VI, pt. 1, 11
[JUNE 26]
- 1778** Washington, George. Cranberry. To Marquis de Lafayette [Robins' Tavern]. Maj. Gen. [Charles] Lee's uneasiness; command given him. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 7, 75, note. B. VI, pt. 1, 7
JUNE 26
- 1778** [Washington, George.] [Cranberry.] To Col. [John] Neilson [Elizabethtown? New Jersey]. Desire of intelligence of British movements; aid of militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. VI, pt. 1, 13
JUNE 26
- 1778** Arden, Christopher. Crosswick [New Jersey]. Parole for self and two privates. A. D. S. 1 p. 11, 257
JUNE 26
- 1778** Dickinson, Philemon. Penolopon [Manalapan, New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Cranberry. Capture of prisoners; British near Monmouth Court House. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 185
JUNE 26
- [1778] Hamilton, A[lexander] Eight miles from Allentown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Cranberry, New Jersey]. Halt of troops from want of provisions; failure to accomplish anything for want of intelligence; lack of knowledge of position of the Army; risk to the detachment; desertions; skirmishing. A. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 145. 116, 3
[JUNE 26]
- [1778] Heard, John. [Near Monmouth New Jersey.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee [Cranberry, New Jersey]. British within three miles of Monmouth Court-house. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 74½
[JUNE 26]

- | | |
|---------------------|---|
| 1778
JUNE 26 | Kowats, Michael de. Easton [Pennsylvania]. To [George Washington, Cranberry, New Jersey]. Complaints of treatment of his men by the Invalid Corps. L. S. 3 pp. 24, 171 |
| 1778
JUNE 26 | Morgan, James. South Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George Washington [Cranberry]. Movement of British shipping; advance of enemy toward Middletown. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 188 |
| 1778
JUNE 26 | Morgan, James. South Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George Washington [Cranberry]. Destruction of bridges; British at Freehold. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 181 |
| 1778
JUNE 26 | Moylan, Stephen. Middletown Road [near Monmouth, New Jersey]. Route of enemy. Recent copy. 1 p. On verso of the following entry. |
| 1778
JUNE 26 | Neilson, John. [Near Monmouth Court House, New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Cranberry]. Reconnoissance of the enemy; Monmouth militia. Recent copy. 1 p. 24, 191 |
| 1778
JUNE 26 | Phillips, W[illiam]. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To Sir Henry Clinton [<i>en route</i> through the Jerseys]. Maj. Gen. [William] Heath's objection to form of Phillips' letter notifying Clinton of death of Lt. [Richard] Browne. L. S. 1 p. 24, 184 |
| [1778]
[JUNE 26] | White, Anthony W[alton]. Robins' Tavern [near Cranberry, New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Cranberry, New Jersey]. Parole of Surgeon's-mate [Christopher Arden]; White's detachment under command of Lafayette. A. L. S. 1 p. 11, 258 |
| 1778
JUNE 26 | Willcocks, William. [Near Hightstown, New Jersey]. To [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [Cranberry, New Jersey]. Capture of prisoners; position of enemy; the Manalapan road. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 179 |
| 1778
JUNE 26 | Winds, William. Brunswick [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. Philemon Dickinson [Manalapan, New Jersey]. Destruction of bridges at Spotswood compelling his return to Brunswick. L. S. 1 p. 24, 182 |
| 1778
JUNE 26 | Winds, William. New Brunswick [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Manalapan, New Jersey]. Arrival at New Brunswick; his line of march; precaution against move of enemy from Staten Island. Recent copy. 1 p. 24, 183 |

- 1778 [Washington, George.] Englishtown [New Jersey]. To
JUNE 27 [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Peekskill]. His feint
against New York; pursuit of the enemy; de-
serters; meat ration. Draft. 2 pp. In hand-
writing of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. VI, pt. 1, 15
- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Englishtown. To Brig. Gen.
JUNE 27 [William] Winds [Elizabethtown, New Jersey].
Desires his aid; orders for his militia. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harri-
son.
B. V, pt. 1, 17
- 1778 Bland, Theodorick. Petersburg [Virginia]. To Lt. Col.
JUNE 27 [Benjamin] Temple [Virginia]. Clothing difficul-
ties; refusal of Temple's request to go to camp;
forwarding men to camp; supervising making
of equipment; forwarding clothing; small-pox.
A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Temple to Washing-
ton, 1778, Aug. 8. 25, 146
- 1778 Steuben, [Baron]. [Near Monmouth Court House, New
JUNE 27 Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Englishtown].
The British position. L. S. 2 pp. 24, 190
- 1778 Bland, Theodorick. Petersburg [Virginia]. To [George]
JUNE 27 Washington [Near Englishtown, New Jersey].
Forwarding horses; lack of accoutrements; cloth-
ing; purchase of horses; need of money; inocu-
lation; loss of clothing collected for his regiment.
A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 22. 24, 188
- 1778 Bland, Theodorick. Petersburg [Virginia]. A weekly re-
JUNE 27 turn of strength of a party of light dragoons at
Petersburg. Tabular statement. A. D. S. of
Griffin Fauntleroy, Cornet. Countersigned by
Bland. 1 p. Enclosed in Bland to Washington,
1778, June 27. 24, 189
- [1778] Dickinson, Philemon. [Freehold, New Jersey]. To [George]
[JUNE 27] Washington, Englishtown]. Situation of British;
gathering of the militia. A. L. S. 1 p.
24, 204
- [1778] Dickinson, Philemon. [Freehold, New Jersey]. To [George]
[JUNE 27] Washington [Englishtown]. Position of British.
A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 220
- 1778 Lee, C[harles]. Near Englishtown [New Jersey]. To
JUNE 27 [George] Washington [Englishtown]. Halt near

Englishtown creek; difficulty in procuring intelligence; need of axes and light horsemen. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 201

1778 **Morgan**, Daniel. Squan Swamp [near Monmouth]. To [George] Washington [Englishtown]. Morgan's and British position. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 225

1778 **Morgan**, James. South Amboy [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Englishtown]. Arrival of shipping and boats from New York. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 223

1778 **Moylan**, Stephen. Scotch Meeting House [Near Monmouth, New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Englishtown]. British position. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 197

1778 **Moylan**, Stephen. Longstreet's Hill [Near Monmouth, New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Englishtown]. Report on the situation. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 199

1778 **Moylan**, Stephen. Toponamos Church [near Monmouth, New Jersey]. To Baron Steuben or any General Officer [Near Englishtown]. Observing British route of march. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 195

[1778] **White**, Anthony W[alton]. Hart's Tavern [Near Monmouth, New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Englishtown]. Position of British rear-guard. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 209

1778 **Winds**, William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Englishtown]. Reasons for his return to Woodbridge; erroneous report of destruction of bridges. L. S. 2 pp. 24, 203

1778 **Washington**, George. Middlesex County [New Jersey]. "6 o'clock a. m." To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Peekskill]. Post of foreign corps; pursuit of British. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 1, 19

1778 **Cortlandt**, Philip [Van]. Valley Forge. To George Washington [Monmouth]. State of the sick; men sent to Philadelphia and forwarded to the Army; difficulty in procuring wagons to remove sick to the hospitals. L. S. 1 p. 24, 213

[1778] **Dickinson**, P[hilemon]. Freehold [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Monmouth]. Movements of British. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 208

- 1778 Dickinson, Philemon [Monmouth.] To [George] Wash-
JUNE 28 ington [Monmouth]. Movement of British.
A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 219
- [1778] Forman, David. [Near Monmouth, New Jersey]. To
[JUNE 28] [George] Washington [Monmouth]. Position
and route of enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 212
- [1778] Hamilton, A[lexander] [Monmouth Court House, New
[JUNE 28] Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Monmouth].
Position of the enemy at Monmouth. A. L. S.
1 p. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 149.
116, 5
- [1778] Monroe, James. [Monmouth.] To [George] Washington
[JUNE 28] [Monmouth]. Monroe's position near the en-
emy; need of light horse to convey intelligence.
A. L. S. 2 pp. 24, 217
- [1778] Moylan, Stephen. [Near Monmouth Court House New
[JUNE 28] Jersey]. To [George] Washington, [Monmouth].
Movements of British. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 193
- 1778 Rhea, David. [Near Monmouth, New Jersey]. To [George]
JUNE 28 Washington [Monmouth Courthouse]. His posi-
tion with artillery; position of the enemy;
videttes on the Shrewsbury road. A. L. S.
1 p. 115, 47
- 1778 [Tilghman, Tench.] [Englishtown.] Return of killed,
JUNE 28 wounded and missing of the Continental Army
in the battle of Monmouth. A. D. 1 p.
C. C. 152, 6, 159
- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Near Monmouth. To [Maj.]
JUNE 29 Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Allentown, New
Jersey]. Continuance of militia in service a few
days longer. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of
James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 1, 23
- 1778 Washington, George. Near Monmouth [New Jersey]. To
JUNE 29 Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Peekskill]. An-
nouncement of battle of Monmouth and retreat
of British; deserters. Draft. 1 p. In hand-
writing of John Laurens. B. VI, pt. 1, 21
- 1778 Dickinson, Philemon. [Near Monmouth.] To [George]
JUNE 29 Washington [Monmouth]. Feeling among the
militia and their desire to be dismissed; diffi-
culty in holding them. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 229

- 1778 Frey, Ebenezer. [Monmouth.] Report of men buried
JUNE 29 [both British and American] in and near Monmouth. D. S. 1 p. W
- 1778 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington
JUNE 29 [Monmouth]. Packet of Maj. Gen. [William] Phillips' letters to Sir Henry Clinton; Heath's objections to first letters respecting death [of Lt. Richard Browne]. L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 18. 24, 210
- 1778 Lee, Charles. Englishtown. To [George] Washington
[JUNE 29] [Near Monmouth]. Washington's expressions on Monmouth battle-field; justification of the retreat; opinion of Washington. Contemporary copy made and attested by James McHenry. 2 pp. Answered June 30. In Sparks, 5, 555. 24, 256
- 1778 Moylan, Stephen. [Near Monmouth.] To [George] Wash-
JUNE 29 ington [near Monmouth]. Prisoners; [Sir Henry] Clinton's quarters; a report of capture of British horse. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 226
- 1778 Moylan, Stephen. [Near Monmouth.] To [George] Wash-
JUNE 29 ington [near Monmouth]. Skirmish near Middletown; British baggage train. A. L. S. 2 pp. 24, 227
- 1778 Neilson, John. Van Dozen's Mill [Near Monmouth, New
JUNE 29 Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [Philemon] Dickinson [Cawnover's Mill, near Monmouth]. Line of retreat of British to Middletown; accounts from various quarters. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Dickinson to Washington, 1778, June 29. 24, 230
- [1778] Van Dyck, Cornelius. [Monmouth, New Jersey.] Report
[JUNE 29] of the British and American troops fallen in the action near Monmouth and buried under care of Col. Van Dyck. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Washington: "Note, Those buried by the Enemy not included in these reports." W
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Englishtown. To [Maj. Gen.
JUNE 30 Benedict Arnold, Philadelphia]. Erection of fortifications for Philadelphia; Col. [Henry] Jackson's regiment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Sparks, 5, 421. B. VI, pt. 1, 31

- 1778 [Washington, George.] Englishtown. Instructions to
JUNE 30 Brig. Gen. [Louis Le Bègue Du] Portail [Camp].
Erection of fortifications for defense of Philadel-
phia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexan-
der Hamilton. B. VI, pt. 1, 33
- 1778 Washington, George. Englishtown. To Maj. Gen.
JUNE 30 [Charles] Lee [Camp]. The reprimand given
at Monmouth; opportunity for justification.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of and attested by
James McHenry. Note of John Fitzgerald at-
testing delivery to Gen. Lee. In Sparks, 5, 556.
B. VI, pt. 1, 27
- 1778 Washington, George. Englishtown. To Maj. Gen.
JUNE 30 [Charles] Lee [Camp]. His arrest. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of and attested by James Mc-
Henry. In Sparks, 5, 557. B. VI, pt. 1, 29
- 1778 Arnold, B[enedict]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washing-
JUNE 30 ton [Englishtown]. Congratulations on victory.
A. L. S. 2 pp. 24, 231
- 1778 Dickinson, Philemon. Cawnover's Mill [near Monmouth,
JUNE 30 New Jersey] To [George] Washington [Englishtown].
Murmurs of militia and difficulty in de-
taining them. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 242
- 1778 Dickinson, Philemon. Cawnover's Mill [near Monmouth,
JUNE 30 New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Englishtown].
Difficulty in detaining the militia;
hourly departures. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 241
- 1778 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Eng-
JUNE 30 lishtown]. Expectation of a fleet from France;
Capt. [John Paul] Jones' capture of the *Drake*.
L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 18. 24, 221
- 1778 Lee, Charles. [Englishtown, New Jersey] To [George]
JUNE 30 Washington, Englishtown]. Request for a court-
martial. Contemporary copy made and attested
by James McHenry. 1 p. In Sparks, 5, 557.
24, 255
- 1778 Lee, Charles. Camp [Monmouth, New Jersey] To
[JUNE 30] [George] Washington [Monmouth]. Apprecia-
"JUNE 28" tion of order for a court-martial. Contemporary
copy made and attested by James McHenry.
1 p. In Sparks, 5, 556. 24, 254
- 1778 Morgan, Daniel. [Near Middletown, New Jersey] To
JUNE 30 [George] Washington [Englishtown]. Situation

of enemy; congratulations on victory [at Monmouth] and regret at not being a sharer in same.
A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 237

1778 Nelson, Thomas, jr. Port Royal [Virginia]. To [George]
JUNE 30 Washington [Englishtown]. Failure in raising a
cavalry corps; lack of patriotism; need of sabres
and pistols. A. L. S. 2 pp. 24, 239

1778 Tilghman, T[ench]. Englishtown. To [Col. Daniel Mor-
JUNE 30 gan, Squan swamp? New Jersey]. Orders to
hang on rear of enemy; protection of country;
harboring deserters. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
B. VI, pt. 1, 37

1778 Wayne, Anthony and Charles Scott. Englishtown [New
JUNE 30 Jersey] To [George] Washington [Englishtown].
Statement of manœuvres and causes of their re-
treat at Monmouth; [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee's
actions. Contemporary copy by Richard Kidder
Meade and endorsed by him: "true copies of the
originals sent the Judge Avocet. Genl." 3 pp.
In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 150.
24, 233

Second copy, in handwriting of Tench Tilghman, 24, 235.

1778 Winds, William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey] To
JUNE 30 [George] Washington [Englishtown]. Readiness
to move to Washington's support; lines to be
guarded; boats collected by Winds; British flat-
boats at Staten Island. L. S. 1 p. 24, 238

[1778] [Washington, George.] "Loose thoughts upon an Attack
[JUNE ?] of N. York" A. D. 4 pp. Endorsed by Wash-
ington as quoted. M. 1, 253

[1778] Emmerick, [Andreas]. [New Jersey] Proclamation: Rais-
[JUNE] ing of a Loyalist corps. Broadside. 1 p.
24, 154

1778 Washington, George. Spotswood [Englishtown]. New
JULY 1 Jersey. Orders to Lt. Col. [Holt] Richeson
[Camp]. Superintendence of recruiting in Vir-
ginia. D. S. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench
Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 1, 57

Same to Maj. Ralph Faulkner.

[1778] Forman, David. [Englishtown.] Account of Maj. Gen.
[JULY 1] Charles Lee's actions at Monmouth. Contempo-
rary copy. 2 pp. In handwriting of Richard
Kidder Meade. 16, 198

- 1778 **Gansevoort**, Peter. Fort Schuyler [New York]. Monthly
JULY 1 return of state of the garrison at Fort Schuyler.
Tabular statement. D. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in
Gates to Washington, 1778, July 13. 24, 306
- 1778 **General Court-martial**. Fort Schuyler. Proceedings in
JULY 1 trial of Samuel Gake for being a spy. D. S:
Robt. Cochran, President. Attest Wm. Tapp
Lt. & Judge Advocate, pro t. 4 pp. W
- 1778 **Jameson**, John. Middletown [New Jersey]. To [George]
JULY 1 Washington, Englishtown. March of British
toward Sandy Hook. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 245
- 1778 **Mason**, David. Williamsburg [Virginia] To [George]
JULY 1 Washington, Englishtown, New Jersey]. For-
warding certain prisoners by ship, to Head of
Elk; their characters and crimes; delay in Ma-
son's resigning. A. L. S. 2 pp. 24, 243
- 1778 **Maxwell**, William. Englishtown [New Jersey]. To
JULY 1 [George] Washington [Englishtown]. Letter from
Sir Henry Clinton; applications of inhabitants
for leave to go into British lines to obtain their
cattle and horses. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 244
- 1778 **Pike**, Zebulon. Englishtown [New Jersey]. To Col.
JULY 1 Stephen Moylan [New Brunswick, New Jersey].
Orders to collect the cavalry and follow the Army.
A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Moylan to Washing-
ton, 1778, July 2. 24, 252
- 1778 **White**, Anthony W[alton]. [Near Philadelphia.] Receipt
JULY 1 to Robert Bown for horse impressed into the
service. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Hamilton
to White, 1779, Mar. 4. B. VIII, pt. 1, 407
- 1778 **[Anonymous.]** [New Brunswick, New Jersey]. To [Lt.]
JULY 2 Col. [Richard Kidder] Meade [Camp]. Witnesses
who can testify to [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Lee's
orders and actions. Contemporary copy by
Meade. 1 p. 24, 253
- 1778 **Lee**, Charles. [New Brunswick, New Jersey.] To [Maj.]
JULY 2 Gen. William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [New
Brunswick]. Stirling's previous expression of
opinion and suggestion of his withdrawal [as
member of Lee's court-martial]. A. L. S. 1 p.
Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1778, July 2.
24, 248

- 1778 Beatty, John. Princeton [New Jersey]. To [George]
JULY 2 Washington [New Brunswick]. Prisoners cap-
tured in recent movements. A. L. S. 1 p.
21, 232
- 1778 Moylan, Stephen. [New Brunswick, New Jersey]. To
JULY 2 [George] Washington [New Brunswick]. Doubt
of authenticity of orders received; recuperation
of cavalry at Shrewesbury; Cols. [Daniel] Mor-
gan's and [Mordecai] Gist's work in saving the
country from pillage. A. L. S. 2 pp. An-
swered July 3. 24, 250
- 1778 Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord.] [New Brunswick,
JULY 2 New Jersey.] To [George] Washington [New
Brunswick]. Arrival of rear of the Army; [Maj.
Gen. Charles Lee's] note. A. L. S. 1 p.
24, 246
- 1778 Tudor, George. Princeton [New Jersey]. A return of
JULY 2 [British] prisoners of war at Princetown and
Trenton. List of names. A. D. S. 1 p. with
memo. by Beatty on verso. Enclosed in Beatty
to Washington, 1778, July 2. 21, 233
- 1778 Washington, George. Brunswick. To Col. [Theodorick]
JULY 3 Bland [Petersburg, Virginia]. Purchase of
horses; dragoon accoutrements from France;
disputes of promotions in 1st dragoons, etc.
Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilgh-
man. B. VI, pt. 1, 51
- 1778 Washington, George. Brunswick [New Jersey]. To [Maj.]
JULY 3 Gen. [Horatio] Gates [White Plains, New York].
Losses of British at Monmouth; march of Con-
tinental Army to the North River; the passage
at King's Ferry. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting
of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 7, 86.
B, VI, pt. 1, 39
- 1778 Washington, George. Brunswick. To Maj. Gen. [Wil-
JULY 3 liam] Heath [Boston]. Death of a Convention
officer [Lt. Richard Browne]; losses at Mon-
mouth; cavalry accoutrements. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of James McHenry.
B. VI, pt. 1, 43
- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Brunswick. To Col. James
JULY 3 Innes, Williamsburg [Virginia]. His resignation.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James Mc-
Henry. B. VI, pt. 1, 49

- 1778 Washington, George. Brunswick. To Marquis [de Lafay-
JULY 3 ette, Camp]. Col. [Charles] Armand[-Tuffin,
Marquis de la Rouerie]'s proposed corps. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.
B. VI, pt. 1, 45
- 1778 Court of Inquiry. Fredericksburg [Virginia]. Conduct of
JULY 3 Lt. John Baylor, charged with gaming. A. D. S.
of G[eorge] Lewis, Prest. 1 p. Enclosed in
Baylor to Washington, 1778, July 13. 24, 310
- 1778 Meade, R[ichard] K[idd]. Brunswick. To [Col. Daniel
JULY 3 Morgan, near Sandy Hook]. Orders to join the
Army. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
B. VI, pt. 1, 47
- 1778 Mitchel, Polly. [White Plains, New York.] Examina-
JULY 3 tion of: British at New York and on Long
Island; prisoners on Long Island; effect of battle
of Monmouth; arrival of Peace Commissioners;
state of British works; expected British reen-
forcement; conduct of Refugees toward American
prisoners; deaths on prison ships. 3 pp. En-
closed in Gates to Washington, 1778, July 6.
24, 272
- 1778 Alden, Ichabod. Albany. Monthly return of regiment
JULY 4 under his command. Tabular statement. D. S.:
William Stacey. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to
Washington, 1778, July 13. 24, 304
- 1778 Deane, James. Fort Schuyler [New York]. To Maj.
JULY 4 Gen. [Philip John] Schuyler [Saratoga]. Attitude
of the Six Nations; war parties sent out against
the frontier; [Col. Walter] Butler and [Joseph]
Brant; design against the German Flats; sending
back of the belts by the Onondagas; chastise-
ment the only recourse with the Six Nations.
Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Schuy-
ler to Washington, 1778. W
- 1778 Franks, David S[olebury]. Philadelphia. To [George
JULY 4 Washington, New Brunswick, New Jersey].
[Maj.] Gen. [Benedict] Arnold's health; assistance
to [Brig.] Gen. [Louis Le Bègue] Duportail; Col.
[Thomas] Hartley's regiment; British deserters;
shooting of [Maj.] Gen. [Thomas] Conway by
[Brig.] Gen. [John] Cadwalader. A. L. S. 2 pp.
24, 258

- 1778**
JULY 4 **Richardson, William.** Gen. Smallwood's quarters [New Brunswick, New Jersey]. To [George Washington, New Brunswick]. Settlement of rank of Maryland Line; Richardson's rank. Recent copy. 2 pp. **24, 260**
- 1778**
JULY 4 **Stark, John.** Albany. To Capt. William H[udson] Ballard [Fort Alden, New York]. Orders to compel disaffected to come within the lines and take oath of allegiance. Contemporary extract. 1 p. Enclosed in Whiting to Washington, 1779, May 12. **32, 283**
- 1778**
JULY 4 **Winds, William.** Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, New Brunswick. Quietness of enemy at and around New York; number of troops on York Island; prisoners on Staten Island. L. S. 1 p. **24, 261**
- 1778**
JULY 5 **Halsted, M[athias].** Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Scotch Plains [New Jersey]. Intelligence from Staten Island; objects of British; lack of bread in New York City; positions of enemy's troops. A. L. S. 1 p. **24, 267**
- 1778**
JULY 5 **Harrison, R[obert] H[anson].** Brunswick. To Brig. [Gen. William] Winds [Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Desires intelligence of enemy's movements. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B. VI, pt. 1, 53**
- 1778**
JULY 5 **Maxwell, William.** Monmouth [New Jersey] To [George] Washington [New Brunswick]. Position of the enemy; Col. [Daniel] Morgan; prisoners taken; wagons sent by British with necessities for prisoners; Maxwell's management of same. A. L. S. 2 pp. **24, 264**
- 1778**
JULY 5 **[Stark, John.]** Albany. To [George] Washington [New Brunswick]. [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan's request for Stark's services; willingness to act; his present situation. Unsigned letter. 1 p. **24, 263**
- 1778**
JULY 6 **Washington, George.** Brunswick. To [Maj. Gen. Benedict Arnold, Philadelphia]. His congratulations and health; loss of British at Monmouth. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Sparks, 5, 433. **B. VI, pt. 1, 55.**
- 1778**
JULY 6 **Gansevoort, Peter.** Fort Schuyler [New York]. To Gov. George Clinton [Poughkeepsie, New York]. Lt. Gerrit Staats' report; design of British and In-

- dians against Fort Schuyler; need of assistance. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, July 13. 24, 301
- 1778 **Gates, Horatio.** White Plains [New York]. To [George] Washington [New Brunswick]. Congratulations on victory [at Monmouth]; intelligence from New York. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 9. 24, 270
- 1778 **Medici, Cosimo.** Halifax [North Carolina]. Return of detachment of Light Dragoons under his command. Tabular statement. A. D. S. 3 pp. Enclosed in Bland to Washington, 1778, July 18. 24, 343
- 1778 **[Washington, George.]** Brunswick. To [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling and the members of the court-martial [for trial of Maj. Gen. Charles Lee, Morristown]. Change of place of court's sitting. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. V, pt. 1, 59
- 1778 **Hamilton, A[lexander].** Brunswick. To [Col. Stephen Moylan, Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Cavalry ordered to join Army on the North River. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. V, pt. 1, 61
- 1778 **Heath, W[illiam].** Boston. To [George] Washington [New Brunswick]. Capt. Robert Davis; forwarding military stores from France. L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 18. 24, 274
- 1778 **Stark, John.** Albany. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, White Plains, New York]. Col. [Timothy] Bedel's regiment; need of a paymaster; difficulty in forwarding gunboats. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, July 13. 24, 276
- 1778 **Varnum, J[ames] M[itche]ll.** Peekskill [New York] To [George] Washington [New Brunswick]. Theft of Mrs. Varnum's clothing; Varnum's health; complaints against [John ?] Mersereau. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 279
- 1778 **Arnold, Benedict.** Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [*en route* to King's Ferry]. Wishes for success of the campaign; Arnold's health; forwarding prisoners to New York; report of coming French fleet. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered July 11. 24, 281

- 1778 Avery, Solomon. Sussex Court House [New Jersey]. Affidavit respecting the Wyoming Valley massacre. D. S. 1 p. Sworn to before John Cleves Symms. Enclosed in Symms to Washington, 1778, July 8. 24, 283
- 1778 Estaing, Comte D'. At Sea. To [George] Washington [*en route* to King's Ferry]. Desire for Washington's friendship; D'Estaing's orders; confidence to be placed in Maj. de Chouin. L. S. 2 pp. (In French) Received and answered July 17. 24, 285
Translation by Alexander Hamilton, 24, 287. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 155.
- 1778 Symms, John Cleves. Sussex Court House [New Jersey]. To George Washington [*en route* to King's Ferry]. Force of British and Indians on the frontier; need of men. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 282
- 1778 Winds, William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey] To [George] Washington [*en route* to King's Ferry]. Arrival of British fleet and landing of troops at Staten, Long and York Islands. L. S. 1 p. 24, 284
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Newark [New Jersey]. To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [White Plains, New York]. March of Army toward North River; British losses at Monmouth. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 1, 63
- 1778 Lee, H[enry] jr. Scott's Farm [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Newark]. Description of roads on left of the Army; positions of patrols. A. L. S. 2 pp. 21, 48
- 1778 Muhlenberg, P[eter]. [*En route* to King's Ferry, New York] To [George] Washington [Newark]. Col. Josiah Parker's command. A. L. S. 1 p. 24, 290
- 1778 Stark, John. Albany. To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [White Plains]. Reenforcements sent to Col. [Peter] Gansevoort; need of troops to replace them; non-arrival of artillery. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, July 13. 24, 302
- 1778 Winds, William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Newark]. Troops on Staten Island; vast number of dislocated wagons; Brit-

ish General officers in council at New York; British losses on the march through the Jerseys; hot press in New York for seamen. L. S. 2 pp.

24, 291

- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Paramus, New Jersey.] Orders
JULY 10 to [Col. Jeremiah Wadsworth, Hartford, Connecticut]. Seizure of sheep and cattle at Barbadoes Neck. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. VI, pt. 1, 65

- 1778 Stark, John. Albany. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates
JULY 10 [White Plains, New York]. Necessity of checking enemy to the westward; need of money; shoes and stockings for Col. [Ichabod] Alden's regiment; Alden's conduct. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, July 13.

24, 293

- 1778 Winds, William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To
JULY 10 [George] Washington, Paramus. Meeting of merchants in New York to consult on evacuation; account of French fleet off the Virginia capes; press for seamen in New York; scarcity of bread; critical time for enemy; gathering harvest in New Jersey and ability to draw out men. L. S. 2 pp.

24, 296

- 1778 Wise, Jacob. Minisink [New York]. Examination of by
JULY 10 John Cleves Symms: The [Wyoming] massacre; force of Indians and Tories and their purpose. A. D. S. of Symms. 1 p. Enclosed in Symms to Washington, 1778, July 8.

24, 294

- 1778 Washington, George. Paramus. To [Maj. Gen. Benedict
JULY 11 Arnold, Philadelphia]. March of the Army towards the North River; arrival of a French fleet. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. Extract in Ford, 7, 94, note. B. VI, pt. 1, 73

- 1778 Washington, George. Paramus [New Jersey]. To [Maj.
JULY 11 Gen. Horatio Gates, White Plains]. March of the Army toward the North River; queries as to best location of camp; protection of boats, etc. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. VI, pt. 1, 67

- 1778 [Washington, George.] Paramus. To [Brig. Gen. David]
JULY 13 Forman [Trenton]. Arrival of French fleet and opening of communication. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. VI, pt. 1, 77

- 1778**
JULY 13 **Washington, George.** Paramus. To Baron de Kalb [near North River]. Ordering his division to cross the North River. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 75
- 1778**
JULY 13 **Barber, F[ran]cis.** Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Paramus]. British on Staten Island; the French fleet; British cavalry on Long Island; loss [at Monmouth]; services of John Hendricks and his brother. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 14. **24, 311**
- 1778**
JULY 13 **Baylor, George.** Fredericksburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington [Paramus]. Purchase of horses; disappointment in obtaining arms; forwarding men and horses; court of inquiry on Lt. John Baylor; prospect of obtaining horses. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Aug. 3. **24, 308**
- 1778**
JULY 13 **Estaing, [Com]te D'.** "In the Road without Sandy Hook." To [George] Washington, [Paramus]. Suggesting a debarkation on the Jersey coast; desire to co-operate with Washington. L. S. 2 pp. Received and answered July 17. **24, 312**
Translation by Alexander Hamilton, 24, 314. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 156.
- 1778**
JULY 13 **Gates, Horatio.** White Plains [New York]. To [George] Washington [Paramus]. Opinion on position chosen for troops; forage on east side of the Hudson; arms for drafts; Armand's corps ordered to West Point; correspondence with [Brig.] Gen. [John] Stark and desire of a conference. A. L. S. 3 pp. **24, 299**
- 1778**
JULY 13 **Gates, Horatio.** White Plains [New York]. To [Brig. Gen. John Stark, Albany]. Brass cannon ordered to Albany; aid to be obtained from Hampshire and Berkshire [counties, Massachusetts] and Col. Ethan Allen; pay for troops; inability to send Continental troops. A. L. S. marked "Copy." 2 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, July 13. **24, 303**
A second copy is in 24, 298.
- 1778**
JULY 14 **Washington, George.** Paramus. To [Lt.] Col. [Francis] Barber [Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Secret intelligence; compensation due [John] Hendricks. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 87

- 1778 Washington, George. Paramus. To Comte D'Estaing [at
JULY 14 Sandy Hook]. His arrival on the coast; strength
of British fleet in New York; cooperation; British
provision fleet from Cork. Draft. 3 pp. In
handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In
Ford, 7, 99. D. I, pt. 1, 23
- 1778 Washington, George. Paramus. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio]
JULY 14 Gates [White Plains]. Strength of French fleet;
British fleet at New York; circulation of reports
of projected attempt on New York. Draft.
2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
Extract in Ford, 7, 100, note.
B. VI, pt. 1, 81
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Paramus. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio]
JULY 14 Gates, White Plains]. March of Army to North
River; arrival of French fleet. Draft. 1 p. In
handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.
B. VI, pt. 1, 85
- 1778 Gates, Horatio. White Plains [New York]. To [George]
JULY 14 Washington [Paramus]. [Brig.] Gen. [John]
Stark's letter; passage of the Hudson by the
Army; French fleet off New York; Comte
D'Estaing and Gérard [de Rayneval]; need of
[Lt.] Col. [Udny] Hay. A. L. S. 2 pp. 24, 316
- 1778 Gates, Horatio. White Plains [New York]. To Brig.
JULY 14 Gen. [John] Stark [Albany]. Forwarding Stark's
letters to Congress and Washington; efforts to
supply defense for the frontiers; Col. [Ichabod]
Alden's conduct; shoes and stockings for his
regiment; pay of troops; report of French fleet
off New York. Contemporary copy. 2 pp.
Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, July 14.
24, 316
- 1778 Stark, John. Albany. To [George] Washington [Para-
JULY 14 mus]. The Northern frontier situation; lack of
troops; Onondagas and Senecas gone to join the
enemy. L. S. 2 pp. Answered July 18.
24, 318
- 1778 Washington, George. [Paramus.] To Comte D'Estaing
JULY 15 [Sandy Hook]. Sending him a present of live
stock. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander
Hamilton. D. I, pt. 1, 27

- [1778] Washington, George. [Haverstraw.] To [Capt.] William
[JULY 15] Dobbs [Fishkill]. His services as pilot for the
French fleet. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of
Robert Hanson Harrison. B. VI, pt. 1, 91
- 1778 Washington, George. Haverstraw [New York]. To [Col.]
JULY 15 Jeremiah Wadsworth [Hartford, Connecticut].
Live stock as a present to Comte D'Estaing.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilgh-
man. B. VI, pt. 1, 89
- 1778 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington
JULY 15 [Paramus]. Maj. [Nicholas Dietrich, Baron] Ot-
tendorff's desire to reenter the service. L. S.
2 pp. 24, 331
- 1778 Otis & Andrews. Boston. To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates,
JULY 15 White Plains]. Impossibility of filling his re-
quisitions under orders of Clothier General and
Congress. A. L. S. 2 pp. 24, 319
- 1778 Dobbs, William. Fishkill [New York]. To [George]
JULY 16 Washington [West Point]. Prevented by illness
from complying with orders; recommending
Martin Johnson and James Howlett as pilots [for
the French fleet]. L. S. 1 p. 24, 321
- 1778 Greene, Nathanael. Drake's, 7 miles from [King's] Ferry
JULY 16 [Hudson River]. To [George] Washington [West
Point]. Continental and militia troops at Rhode
Island; British; camping place for troops beyond
[King's] Ferry. A. L. S. 2 pp. 24, 326
- 1778 Hamilton, Alexander. Haverstraw. To Capt. Patrick
JULY 16 Dennis, near Baskingridge, New Jersey. His
services as pilot for the French fleet. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harri-
son. B. VI, pt. 1, 97
- 1778 McHenry, James. Haverstraw. To Col. [Stephen] Moy-
JULY 16 lan, Boundbrook [New Jersey]. Cavalry ordered
to Orangetown. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
B. VI, pt. 1, 93
- 1778 Richardson, W[illiam] and Others. Camp. To [George]
JULY 16 Washington, West Point. Complaint against
Col. [Thomas] Price's retention of his commis-
sion. L. S. by Richardson and nine others.
1 p. Memorials. 20

- 1778**
JULY 16 **Schuyler**, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [West Point]. Congratulations [on Monmouth victory]; Congress' determination on expedition against Detroit; Gates to command; report of Indian advance toward Pennsylvania and Mohawk frontiers; requesting order for [Schuyler's] court-martial. L. S. 3 pp. Answered July 22. 24, 323
- 1778**
JULY 16 **Tilghman**, Tench. Haverstraw. To [Capt. David Hopkins, Camp?]. Dragoons ordered to Orangetown; British vessels in North River. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. B. VI, pt. 1, 95
- 1778**
JULY 16 **Spotswood**, A[lexander]. [Camp.] To [George Washington, West Point, New York]. Spotswood's resignation and rank. A. L. S. 3 pp. 24, 268
- 1778**
JULY 17 **Washington**, George. Haverstraw To Comte D'Estaing [Sandy Hook]. Arrival of his fleet and general discussion in settlement of cooperation. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 7, 101. D. I, pt. 1, 29
- 1778**
JULY 17 **Washington**, George. Haverstraw. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Providence, Rhode Island]. Arrival of French fleet; plans for attack on New York or Rhode Island; preparations for latter. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 7, 104. B. VI, pt. 1, 99
- 1778**
JULY 17 **Bland**, Theodorick. Petersburg. Return of party of Light Dragoons under his command. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Bland to Washington, 1778, July 18. 24, 345
- 1778**
JULY 17 **Cheever**, Ezekiel. Springfield [Massachusetts]. To [George Washington [Haverstraw]]. Connecticut's request for field-pieces. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed by Robert Hanson Harrison "Field pieces lent Connecticut." 24, 329
- 1778**
JULY 17 **Colt**, Peter. Boston. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Call for salt provision by [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates; request for all that can be spared. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, July 17. 24, 332
- 1778**
JULY 17 **Estaing**, [Comte D']. "In the Road without Sandy Hook" To George Washington [Haverstraw]. Difficulty of communicating with the shore; willingness to

attack the British fleet; [Lt. Col. John] Laurens;
coöperative measures. L. S. 4 pp. (In French.)

24, 335

Translation by Alexander Hamilton, 24, 337. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 157.

- 1778** **Gates, Horatio.** Haverstraw [New York]. To [George]
JULY 17 Washington [Haverstraw]. Agreement of Maj.
Genls. Gates, McDougall, Gov. Clinton and Brig.
Gen. Glover as to troops necessary to garrison
West Point. A. D. S. 1 p. 24, 328
- 1778** **Heath, W[illiam].** Boston. To [George] Washington
JULY 17 [Haverstraw]. Peter Colt's request; state of
magazines; beef and salt meat forwarded. L. S.
2 pp. 24, 330
- 1778** **Washington, George.** Haverstraw. To Comte D'Estaing
JULY 18 [Sandy Hook]. Introducing Capt. William
Dobbs, pilot. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
Robert Hanson Harrison. D. I, pt. 1, 33
- 1778** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Haverstraw. Orders to Brig.
JULY 18 Gen. [John] Glover [Massachusetts?]. Ordering
his brigade to West Point; work on fortifications.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald.
B. VI, pt. 1, 107
- 1778** **Washington, George.** Haverstraw. To Maj. Gen. [Wil-
JULY 18 liam] Heath [Boston]. French fleet; interception
of British supply fleet from Cork. Draft. 2 pp.
In handwriting of James McHenry.
B. VI, pt. 1, 103
- 1778** **Beatty, John.** Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George]
JULY 18 Washington [Haverstraw]. Exchange of prison-
ers; disagreement over militia taken from their
homes; the situation at New York. A. L. S.
2 pp. 24, 339
- 1778** **Bland, Theodorick.** Petersburg [Virginia]. To [George]
JULY 18 Washington [Haverstraw]. Capt. [Cosimo] Me-
dicci's purchases of horses; recruiting; forwarding
men and horses to camp; return of state of
Bland's party; need of money. A. L. S. 2 pp.
24, 341
- 1778** **Tilghman, T[ench].** Haverstraw. To Lt. Col. [William]
JULY 18 Butler [Camp?] Orders to march to Wawarsing,
Ulster County [New York]. Auto. draft signed.
B. VI, pt. 1, 109

- 1778 Tilghman, T[ench]. Haverstraw. To [Capt. Thomas
JULY 18 Posey, Camp]. Orders to join Lt. Col. [William]
Butler at the [Smith's] Clove. Auto.draft signed.
B. VI, pt. 1, 113
- 1778 [Washington, George.] "Drake's Farm" [Seven miles from
JULY 19 King's Ferry]. To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates
[White Plains]. Stationing of regiments; driving
off stock. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of
Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 1, 115
- 1778 Arnold, B[enedict]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washing-
JULY 19 ton [Haverstraw]. Neglect in writing; state of
his wound; retirement; command in the Navy;
arrival of French fleet. A. L. S. 2 pp. 25, 4
- 1778 Thompson, William. Philadelphia To [George] Washing-
JULY 19 ton [Seven miles from King's Ferry]. Delay in
receiving his parole from New York; desire to
appoint John Coats and George Noarth as aids
to [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath. A. L. S.
2 pp. 24, 6
- 1778 Tilghman, T[ench]. Haverstraw. To [Brig.] Gen. [Wil-
JULY 19 liam] Maxwell [Elizabethtown, New Jersey].
Contingent orders to take post at Hackensack.
Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. VI, pt. 1, 119
- 1778 Tilghman, T[ench]. Haverstraw. To Col. [Goose] Van
JULY 19 Schaick [Smith's Clove, New York]. Orders to
take station at Orangetown; patrols for the vi-
cinity. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
B. VI, pt. 1, 117
- [1778] [Anonymous.] [Rhode Island.] To [Maj. Gen. John Sul-
[JULY 20] livan, Providence, Rhode Island]. Intelligence:
British reenforcement; intention of making
another trial to obtain information. A. L. 1 p.
Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1778, July
20. 25, 10
- 1778 Cleveland, William. Long Island. To Ezekiel Williams,
JULY 20 Wethersfield, Connecticut. His exchange, com-
plaints etc. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Tilgh-
man to Beatty, 1778, Aug. 2.
B. VI, pt. 1, 211
- 1778 Estaing, [Comte D']. "In the Road without Sandy Hook"
JULY 20 To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Inter-
view with [Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton;

Washington's reception of [Maj.] Chouin; Lt. Col. Fleury; thanks for pilots. L. S. 2 pp. (In French) Answered July 22. 25, 12

Translation by Alexander Hamilton, 25, 14.

- 1778** **Hamilton, Alexander.** Black Point [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Transmits letter from Comte D'Estaing; his intended departure for Rhode Island; signals; cooperation. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 160. 116, 7
- 1778** **Sullivan, John.** Providence [Rhode Island] To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Arrival of British reenforcements at Rhode Island; congratulations on arrival of French fleet. A. L. S. 1 p. 25, 9
- 1778** **Washington, George.** [White Plains, New York.] To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [White Plains]. Difficulty over political prisoners sent from Bennington. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. VI, pt. 1, 121
- 1778** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** White Plains. Orders to Col. William Malcom [Camp]. Command at Fort Arnold, West Point. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 1, 125
- 1778** **[Washington, George.]** White Plains. To Lt. Col. [Jeremiah] Olney [Croton, New York]. Orders to march to Providence [Rhode Island]; itinerary. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman and James McHenry? B. VI, pt. 1, 129
- [1778]** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** [White Plains]. To [Brig. Gen. James Mitchell Varnum, Camp]. Orders to march to Providence [Rhode Island] with certain regiments; itinerary given. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. VI, pt. 1, 123
- 1778** **Washington, George.** White Plains To [Charles] Young [Fishkill]. His application for teams; need of clothing and shoes. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 1, 131
- 1778** **Washington, George.** White Plains. To the Officer commanding at West Point [New York]. Political prisoners from Bennington; dispute over same;

names of prisoners. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.

B. VI, pt. 1, 127

- 1778** **Greene, Nathanael.** [White] Plains. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Unhappiness at Washington's undeserved censure; understanding of the orders to select a camp site; efforts to conduct his department [Quartermaster's] efficiently. A. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 163. **25, 25**
- JULY 21**
- 1778** **Hopkins, Roswell.** King's Ferry [Hudson River]. To [George] Washington, White Plains]. Station at King's Ferry; request to be relieved. Recent copy. 1 p. **25, 22**
- JULY 21**
- 1778** **Young, Charles.** Fishkill [New York]. To George Washington [White Plains]. Clothing ordered forward to Philadelphia; quantity retained; need of teams; difficulty between [George] Measam and [James] Mease; invoice of clothing retained. A. L. S. 3 pp. **25, 23**
- JULY 21**
- 1778** **Washington, George.** White Plains. To Col. [Theodorick] Bland [Petersburg, Virginia]. His regiment's deficiency in clothing; inoculating recruits. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. VI, pt. 1, 147**
- JULY 22**
- 1778** **[Washington, George.] [White Plains.]** To Comte D'Estaing [Sandy Hook]. Regret at frustration of enterprise against British fleet; cooperation with [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. In Ford, 7, 114. **D. I, pt. 1, 35**
- JULY 22**
- 1778** **Washington, George.** White Plains. To Col. Roswell Hopkins [King's Ferry, New York]. Orders to march to camp. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. VI, pt. 1, 149**
- JULY 22**
- 1778** **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** White Plains. To Marquis de Lafayette [Camp]. Orders to march to Rhode Island on expedition against British. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Sparks, 7, 8. **B. VI, pt. 1, 139**
- [1778]** **Washington, George.** [White Plains.] To [Lt. Col. John Laurens, Camp]. Memorandum of suggested
- [JULY 22]**

action for the French fleet; New York, Rhode Island and Halifax. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp.

B. VI, pt. 1, 151

1778 Washington, George. White Plains To [Brig. Gen. Thomas] Nelson [jr., Port Royal, Virginia]. Backwardness of enlistments in Virginia; forwarding of recruits. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 1, 143

1778 [Washington, George.] White Plains. To [Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler, Albany]. Proposed expedition against Detroit; ravages of Indians in northeast Pennsylvania; troops for protection of the frontier; his court-martial. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Extract in Ford, 7, 113. B. VI, pt. 1, 133

1778 Washington, George. White Plains. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Providence, Rhode Island]. Enterprise against Rhode Island; cooperation with French fleet; reenforcements, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens and James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 1, 137

1778 Washington, George. White Plains. To [Brig.] Gen. [James Mitchell] Varnum [*en route* to Rhode Island]. Placing him under command of Marquis de Lafayette. Auto draft signed. 1 p.

B. VI, pt. 1, 145

Same to Officer commanding Glover's brigade, and Col. Henry Jackson.

1778 Arnold, Benedict. Philadelphia. To [George Washington, White Plains]. Letters from Mrs. Washington; Comte D'Estaing's intentions. A. L. S. 1 p. 25, 27

1778 Sullivan, John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Intelligence from Rhode Island; movements of enemy and opinion of his purposes; reasons; indications of an advance on Providence. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered July 27. 25, 28

1778 Williams, James. North Kingston [Rhode Island]. To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Providence]. Arrival and departure of British fleets at Rhode Island; expectation of further reenforcement and intention to burn Providence. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1778, July 22. 25, 11

- 1778 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. White Plains. To [Brig.] Gen.
JULY 23 [John] Glover [West Point, New York]. Orders
to join his brigade in Rhode Island. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade.
B. VI, pt. 1, 157
- 1778 Washington, George. White Plains. To [Brig.] Gen. [Wil-
JULY 23 liam] Thompson [New York]. His parole; all
aides must be taken from the Line of the Army.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry.
B. VI, pt. 1, 155
- [1778] [Anonymous.] [Rhode Island.] To [Maj. Gen. John Sulli-
[JULY 23] van, Providence]. Distracted state and strength
of the enemy; fortifications; increasing difficulty
of obtaining information; position of certain
troops; caution as to mentioning his name.
A. L. 3 pp. Enclosed in Sullivan to Wash-
ington, 1778, July 24. 25, 52
- [1778] [Anonymous.] Little Compton [Rhode Island]. To [Maj.
[JULY 23] Gen. John Sullivan, Providence]. Obtaining in-
telligence from the Island. A. L. 1 p. Enclosed
in Sullivan to Washington, 1778, July 24. 25, 54
- 1778 Caldwell, James. Springfield [New Jersey]. To [George]
JULY 23 Washington [White Plains]. The present of live
stock for Comte d'Estaing; preparation of Brit-
ish transports; privations of inhabitants in New
York; British idea of French fleet's manœuvres.
A. L. S. 2 pp. 25, 31
- 1778 Conway, Thomas. Philadelphia. To [George Washington,
JULY 23 White Plains]. Regret for his past conduct;
wishes for Washington's success. A. L. S. 1 p.
In Sparks, 5, 517. 25, 32
- [1778] [Hamilton, Alexander.] Newark [New Jersey]. To [George
JULY 23 Washington, White Plains]. Sailing of the
French fleet for Rhode Island; need of speedy
intelligence for Comte [D'Estaing]; cooperation
with [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan; Hamilton's
constitution. Auto. draft signed. 3 pp. In
Lodge, Works of Hamilton, 7, 554. Haml. 1, 66
- 1778 Laneuville, [Chevalier de.] White Plains. To [George]
JULY 23 Washington [White Plains]. Resignation as In-
specter-General of Northern Army; [Maj.] Gen.
[Horatio] Gates' and [Brig.] Gen. [Samuel Hol-
den] Parsons' estimate of his services; his

- brother [Capt. Noirmont de Laneuville]; Maj. [James Randolph] Reid's services. A. L. S. 2 pp. 25, 38
- 1778 Laurens, John. Lebanon [Connecticut]. To [George]
JULY 23 Washington [White Plains]. Collection of [Connecticut] militia; establishment of chain of expresses; [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan's call for militia reenforcement; British sick and wounded sent to Rhode Island. A. L. S. 3 pp. 25, 36
- 1778 McHenry, James. White Plains. To Charles Young, Fish-
JULY 23 kill. Inattention and neglect in the Clothier's Department; need of shoes, shirts, etc. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. B. VI, pt. 1, 159
- 1778 Moylan, Stephen. Tappan [New York]. To [George]
JULY 23 Washington [White Plains]. Three regiments of horse marched to Tappan; English neighborhood a good place for stationing the cavalry. A. L. S. 1 p. 25, 35
- 1778 Stark, John. Albany. To [George] Washington [White
JULY 23 Plains]. Doubt of assistance to be derived from troops ordered to Washington; burning of Springfield and Andrew's Town near the Mohawk River; negligence of State militia in turning out. L. S. 2 pp. 25, 33
- 1778 Washington, George. White Plains. To [Maj.] John
JULY 24 Beatty [Princeton, New Jersey]. Exchanged prisoners; resolution of Congress directing French Naval prisoners to his care. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 1, 163
- 1778 Harrison, R[obert] H[anson]. White Plains. To Col. Wil-
JULY 24 liam Malcom, West Point. Excess of officers in Col. [Increase] Moseley's Connecticut militia regiment. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. VI, pt. 1, 161
- 1778 Lithgow, William. Boston. To Maj. Gen. [William]
JULY 24 Heath [Boston]. Resignation. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, July 25. 24, 333
- 1778 Nixon, John. White Plains. To [George] Washington
JULY [24] [White Plains]. Report of his foraging expedition along the Bronx River. L. S. 2 pp. 25, 55

- 1778 **Nixon, John.** White Plains. Return of horses, cattle, etc.
JULY 24 collected [on foraging expedition along the
Bronx River] under [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates'
order. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. En
closed in Nixon to Washington, 1778, July 24.
25, 59
- 1778 **Parsons, Samuel H[olden].** [White Plains.] To [Brig.]
JULY 24 Gen. [John] Nixon [White Plains]. Report of his
foraging expedition toward Kingsbridge [along
the Bronx River]; prisoners taken. A. L. S.
2 pp. Enclosed in Nixon to Washington, 1778,
July 24. 25, 57
- 1778 **Posey, Thomas.** New Windsor [New York]. To [George]
JULY 24 Washington [White Plains]. Embarked for Al
bany; need of pay for his men. A. L. S. 1 p.
25, 43
- 1778 **Steuben, [Baron].** Wright's Mills [White Plains] To
JULY 24 [George] Washington [White Plains]. Objection
to reassuming office of Inspector General before
matter of the Inspector of the Northern Army
[Chevalier de Laneuville] is settled. L. S. 2 pp.
25, 49
- 1778 **Sullivan, John.** Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George]
JULY 24 Washington [White Plains]. Preparations for
coöperation with the French fleet; reenforcement
and strength of British in Rhode Island. A. L. S.
2 pp. 25, 50
- 1778 **Washington, George.** White Plains. To Col. [Stephen]
JULY 25 Moylan [Tappan, New York]. Station for cav
alry at Hackinsack Bridge. Draft. 1 p. In
handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. VI, pt. 1, 167
- 1778 **Washington, George.** "Wright's Mills" [White Plains].
JULY 25 To [William Alexander, Lord Stirling, North
castle? New York]. Meeting of General Officers.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilgh
man.
B. VI, pt. 1, 165
- 1778 **Council of War.** Reuben Wright's, near White Plains.
JULY 25 On cantonment of the Army and attack on New
York. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj.
Genls. Putnam, Gates, Greene, Stirling, de Kalb,
McDougall, Steuben; Brig. Genls. Nixon, Par
sons, James Clinton, Smallwood, Knox, Poor,

Glover, Paterson, Wayne, Woodford, Muhlenberg, Scott, Huntington, Duportail and Lewis Morris. D. S. by all members except Washington, Glover and Morris. 4 pp. F. II, pt. 1, 103

- 1778** **Heath, W[illiam].** Boston. To [George] Washington
 JULY 25 [White Plains]. Expectations of advantages from the French fleet; rendezvous of the Continental frigates; provisions forwarded to Maj. Gen. John Sullivan; Maj. [William] Lithgow's resignation. L. S. 2 pp. 25, 60
- 1778** **Laurens, John.** Point Judith [Rhode Island]. To [George]
 JULY 25 Washington, White Plains. Pilots for the French fleet; collection of boats; arrangements; strength of British; position of British shipping. A. L. S. 4 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 169. 25, 68
- 1778** **Nicola, Lewis.** [Philadelphia.] List of officers [in Phila-
 JULY 25 delphia] who returned their names to the Town Major. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Arnold to Washington, 1778, July 30. 25, 104
- 1778** **S[ullivan,] J[ohn].** Providence [Rhode Island]. To [Comte
 JULY 25 D'Estaing, off Rhode Island]. Delay in arrival of notice of intentions against Rhode Island; loss of boats; militia; Lafayette's division from the main Army; entrance channels; ideas as to best method of procedure for the French ships and general plan of the attempt on the Island. Contemporary copy. 6 pp. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1778, July 26. 25, 72
- 1778** **Washington, George.** White Plains. To Comte D'Estaing
 JULY 26 [Sandy Hook]. Introducing Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. D. I, pt. 1, 39
- 1778** **Washington, George.** White Plains. To Comte D'Estaing
 JULY 26 [Sandy Hook]. Introducing Col. [Isaac] Sears, a pilot. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. D. I, pt. 1, 41
- 1778** **W[ashington]n, G[eorge].** [White Plains.] To Dr. Thomas
 JULY 26 Tillotson [Albany?] Orders to proceed to Rhode Island to assist in establishing flying hospital. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 1, 169

- 1778 Elderkin, John. Fort Arnold [New York]. Return of
JULY 26 provisions on hand. Tabular statement. A.D.S.
1 p. Enclosed in Malcom to Washington, 1778,
July 26. 25, 79
- 1778 Malcom, William]. West Point [New York]. To [George
JULY 26 Washington, White Plains]. State of affairs at
West Point; militia; state of the works; need of
clothing and forage; garrison courts-martial;
need of brigade-majors; Malcom's extra subsistence
allowance; Capt. [John] Sandford to take
command at Fishkill. A. L. S. 4 pp. 25, 76
- 1778 Maxwell, William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To
JULY 26 [George] Washington [White Plains]. Troops
and defenses on Staten and Long Islands; request
for guard at Paramus to protect provision
teams. A. L. S. 2 pp. 25, 80
- 1778 Moylan, Stephen. Orangetown [New York]. To [George]
JULY 26 Washington [White Plains]. Intention to move
cavalry to the New Bridge; readiness to cross the
river. A. L. S. 1 p. 25, 75
- 1778 Sullivan, John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George]
JULY 26 Washington [White Plains]. Preparations to
execute Washington's orders for an attack on
Rhode Island in conjunction with the French
fleet. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered July 28. 25, 70
- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. White Plains. To [Maj.] Gen.
JULY 27 [Benedict] Arnold [Philadelphia]. Collection
and forwarding of recruits and officers. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of John Fitzgerald.
B. VI, pt. 1, 171
- 1778 Washington, George. White Plains. To [Maj.] John
JULY 27 Beatty [Princeton, New Jersey]. Exchange
matters and subsistence for American prisoners
in New York. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting
of James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 1, 181
- 1778 Washington, George. White Plains. To Capt. [Bartholomew]
JULY 27 von Heer [Virginia]. Ordering him
to join the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting
of James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 1, 179
- 1778 Washington, George. White Plains. To Marquis [de
JULY 27 Lafayette, Providence, Rhode Island]. Maj.
Gen. [Nathanael] Greene; arrangement of troops

in the Rhode Island expedition. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In
Ford, 7, 126. B. VI, pt. 1, 173

- 1778 **Washington, George.** [White Plains.] To Col. [William]
JULY 27 Malcom [West Point]. Condition of the works
at West Point; clothing; Col. [Thaddeus] Kosci-
uszko; courts-martial; brigade matters; extra
[subsistence] allowance to commandant; Ar-
mand's corps and [Bennington political] prison-
ers. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench
Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 1, 177
- 1778 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** White Plains. To [Maj. Gen.
JULY 27 John Sullivan, Providence]. Division of com-
mand on Rhode Island expedition; command of
troops from the French fleet. Draft. 1 p. In
handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. VI, pt. 1, 175
- 1778 **Smith, Charles.** Harper's Patent [New York]. To Joseph
JULY 27 Brant [New York]. Difficulty in drawing out
men; promises necessary to make. A. L. S.
2 pp. Enclosed in Stark to Washington, 1778,
Aug. 8. 25, 143
- 1778 **Sullivan, John.** Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George]
JULY 27 Washington [White Plains]. Completeness of
his preparations for attempt on Rhode Island;
establishment of a post on the Island. A. L. S.
2 pp. 25, 82
- 1778 **Washington, George.** White Plains. To Maj. Gen. [John]
JULY 28 Sullivan [Providence, Rhode Island]. Prepara-
tions for attempt on British; overestimating
strength of enemy; plan of operations and co-
operation with French. Draft. 2 pp. In hand-
writing of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. VI, pt. 1, 183
- [1778] **General Court-Martial.** West Point [New York]. Pro-
[JULY 28] ceedings in trial of Christopher Springsteel and
Michael Campbell for desertion. D. S: A[aron]
Burr, Prest. Countersigned, Abraham Dunn,
Acting Judge Advocate. 1 p. Enclosed in Mal-
com to Washington, 1778, July 30. 25, 108
- 1778 **Measam, George.** Boston. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates,
JULY 28 White Plains. Clothing supplies forwarded to
camp; report of Hessian reinforcements. A. L.
S. 2 pp. 25, 96

- 1778 Schuyler, Ph[ilip John]. Albany. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Resolution of Congress of
JULY 28 June 11 directing an expedition against the Senecas; Schuyler's trial. L. S. 1 p. 25, 92
- 1778 Continental Congress. Resolve. Allowing recruits in Capt.
JULY 29 Bartholomew von Heer's corps to be counted in quota of State from which enlisted on State's payment of the bounty. Extract from the minutes. 1 p. Enclosed in von Heer to Washington, 1781, May 25. In Journals of Congress of given date. (Library of Congress edition.)
49, 281
- 1778 Moylan, Stephen. Hackensack [New Jersey]. To [George]
JULY 29 Washington [White Plains]. Disaffected supplying the enemy; Moylan's seizure of cattle, and hardship caused thereby; number of British on Staten Island; troops at Kingsbridge and ships in the North River; report of French fleet off [Sandy] Hook; condition of the cavalry horses. A. L. S. 2 pp. 25, 99
- 1778 Nicola, Lewis. [Philadelphia.] A general return of troops
JULY 29 quartered in Philadelphia. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Arnold to Washington, 1778, July 30. 25, 105
- 1778 Phillips, W[illiam]. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To Maj.
JULY 29 Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Clothing supply for [Convention] troops; request for permission to send an officer into Canada to investigate. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, Aug. 21. 25, 62
A contemporary copy is in 25, 155.
- 1778 Stark, John. Albany. To [George] Washington [White
JULY 29 Plains]. Need of clothing for 4th Pennsylvania regiment and detachment of Riflemen; protection of frontier; necessity of laying waste the Indian Country. L. S. 1 p. 25, 98
- 1778 W[ashington], G[eorge]. [White Plains.] To Ensign James
JULY 30 Lovell [Camp?]. Order to deliver prisoners to West Point. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. VI, pt. 1, 187
- 1778 [Washington, George.] White Plains. To [Col. Stephen
JULY 30 Moylan, Hackensack Bridge, New Jersey]. Re-

- moval of stock from Bergen Point; orders for cavalry. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 1, 185
- 1778** **Arnold, B[enedict].** Philadelphia. To [George Washington, White Plains]. Col. [Thomas] Hartley's [Additional Continental] regiment ordered to frontier by Congress; number and condition of troops in the city; orders issued respecting officers in town July 22 and 25. A. L. S. 3 pp. 25, 101
- 1778** **Hamilton, Alexander.** White Plains. To [the Commissary of Clothing from Virginia, *en route* to Camp]. Equable distribution of clothing. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. VI, pt. 1, 189
- 1778** **Malcom, W[illiam].** West Point [New York] To [George Washington, White Plains]. Weakness of the garrison; state of the works; out-works; need of [Lt. Jonathan?] Lawrence's appointment; tory prisoners; a garrison court-martial; suggests inspection of work of artificers. A. L. S. 4 pp. 25, 106
- 1778** **[Washington, George.]** White Plains. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Providence, Rhode Island]. Reinforcements for Rhode Island; advisability of storming British works. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 7, 127. B. VI, pt. 1, 193
- 1778** **[Washington, George.]** White Plains. Instructions to Brig. Gen. James Clinton [Camp]. Reconnoissance toward King's Bridge; securing loyalists; British deserters, etc. Auto. draft. 2 pp. B. VI, pt. 1, 197
- 1778** **Washington, George.** White Plains. To Marquis [de Lafayette, Providence, Rhode Island]. Arrival French fleet at Newport. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 1, 195
- 1778** **Beatty, John.** Princeton [New Jersey]. To George Washington, White Plains. Negotiation of an exchange of marine prisoners; distress of American prisoners; [Lewis] Pintard's situation and delay of Congress; endeavor to supply provisions to prisoners; Beatty's enforced absence from headquarters. L. S. 2 pp. 25, 111

- 1778** **Stark, John.** Albany. To [George] Washington [White
JULY 31 Plains]. Failure of projected expedition against
St. Johns; expense incurred; state prisoners
drawing Continental rations; soldiers' wives' need
of food. L. S. 1 p. Answered Aug. 5. **25**, 113
- 1778** **[Tilghman, Tench.]** White Plains. To Col. [Peter]
JULY 31 Gansevoort [Fort Schuyler, New York]. Rations
ordered for family of Nicholas Jordan. Auto.
draft. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 199
- [1778]** **Estaing, [Comte D']** [Rhode Island.] To [Maj. Gen. John
JULY?] Sullivan, Portsmouth, Rhode Island]. Depth of
water and other difficulties; need of bricks for
bake-ovens on the French ships. Last 2 pp. of
a translation by John Laurens. **W**
- [1778]** **Ewing, George.** Account of hides received and delivered
JULY in June and July, 1778. Tabular statement.
D. S. 1 p. **W**
- [1778]** **Greene, Nathanael.** White Plains [New York]. To
JULY [George Washington, White Plains]. General
plan for cooperation with French fleet. A. D.
2 pp. **25**, 110
- 1778** **Keppel, A[ugustus, Viscount].** [H. M. S.] *Victory*, at Sea.
JULY To Philip Stephens [Whitehall]. Account of en-
gagement between the French and British fleets
[off Ushant] with list of British losses. Contem-
porary copy by Tench Tilghman. 4 pp. **C. C.**
152, 6, 403
- [1778]** **Ration.** Memorandum of a proposed ration. 1 p. **W**
JULY?]
- 1778** **Hamilton, Alexander.** White Plains. To Brig. Gen.
AUG. 1 James Clinton [Near King's Bridge]. Warning
against surprise; general instructions. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harri-
son. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 203
- 1778** **Harrison, Robert H[anson].** White Plains. To Lt. Col.
AUG. 1 Aaron Burr, West Point. Escorting gentlemen
into British lines at request of State authorities.
Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 205
- 1778** **Heath, W[illiam].** Boston. To Maj. Gen. [William]
AUG. 1 Phillips [Cambridge, Massachusetts]. Willing-
ness to write Washington on matter of sending
an officer to Canada for clothing for the Con-

vention troops. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Phillips to Washington, 1778, Aug. 21.

25, 159

- 1778 [Malcom, William.] Fort Clinton [New York]. Extract
Aug. 1 from General Orders: Keeping of horses in garrison and forage for same. A. D. on same page with Carter's order of arrest, 1778, Oct. 8. Enclosed in Malcom to Washington, 1778, Oct. 11.

27, 187

- 1778 Sullivan, John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George
Aug. 1 Washington, White Plains]. The military situation in Rhode Island. Contemporary copy by John Fitzgerald. 2 pp. C. C. 152, 6, 209

- 1778 Tilghman, T[ench]. [White Plains.] To Brig. Gen. James
Aug. 1 Clinton [near King's Bridge] Warning against surprise. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.

B. VI, pt. 1, 201

- 1778 Washington, George. White Plains. To Maj. Gen. [Ho-
Aug. 2 ratio Gates [White Plains]. Desires information respecting proposed expedition against the Senecas. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. VI, pt. 1, 207

- 1778 Tilghman, T[ench]. White Plains. To [Maj.] John Beatty
Aug. 2 [Princeton, New Jersey]. Case of [Lt. William] Cleveland; his exchange. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. VI, pt. 1, 213

- 1778 Tilghman, T[ench]. White Plains. To [Jeremiah Wads-
Aug. 2 worth, Hartford, Connecticut]. Proposed expedition against Indians; provision supplies necessary, etc. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.

B. VI, pt. 1, 209

- 1778 [Washington, George.] White Plains. To [Maj.] Gen.
Aug. 3 [Benedict] Arnold [Philadelphia]. State of his wound; suggestion of a marine command. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. In Ford, 7, 129. B. VI, pt. 1, 215

- 1778 Washington, George. White Plains. To Col. [Theodorick]
Aug. 3 Bland [Virginia]. Orders to join the Army with his recruits and horses. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 1, 221

- 1778 [Washington, George.] White Plains. To Col. [George]
Aug. 3 Baylor [Virginia]. Purchase of horses and ac-

coutrements; forwarding of recruits and concentration of cavalry. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 1, 219

- 1778 [Washington, George.] White Plains. To Col. [William] Malcom [West Point, New York]. Armand's corps to operate near British lines. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 1, 217

- 1778 Board of General Officers. [White Plains.] Ration proposed and opinion thereon. D. S: Horatio Gates, Stirling, Alexander McDougall, Saml. H. Parsons, Anthy. Wayne, Chs. Scott, Ar. St. Clair, Enoch Poor, Wm. Woodford, J. Huntington, W. Smallwood, James Clinton, Lewis Morris, H. Knox, Jno. Nixon. 1 p. W

- 1778 Estaing, [Comte D']. At Sea. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Disappointment at inability to enter New York harbor; interview with [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan; fleet's water supply; destruction of three English vessels; Lt. Col. [John] Laurens' energy; desire to clear the [Long Island] Sound of English vessels; arrival of Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene. L. S. 4 pp. (In French) Answered Aug. 8. 25, 123

Translation by Alexander Hamilton, 25, 125. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 171.

- 1778 Washington, George. White Plains. To Col. [William] Malcom [West Point, New York]. Reenforcement; the Deputy Adjutant Generalcy; ration, artificers and power for courts-martial. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 1, 229

- 1778 [Washington, George.] White Plains. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Maxwell [Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Watch of British motions. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 1, 227

- 1778 Washington, George. White Plains. Instructions [to Brig. Gen. Peter Muhlenberg, Camp]. Same as to Gen. Clinton, 1778, July 31. q. v. Draft. 2 pp. B. VI, pt. 1, 233

- 1778 [Washington, George.] White Plains. To Maj. Gen. [John Sullivan, Providence, Rhode Island].

- Cooperation with French; British strength in Rhode Island, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 1, 223
- 1778 Washington, George. White Plains. To Jonathan Burrall, Albany. Warrant for payment of Capt. [Maj.] Thomas Posey's men. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. VI, pt. 1, 241
- 1778 Washington, George. White Plains. To Col. Morgan Lewis, Albany. Preparations for Western expedition against the Indians. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 1, 237
- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. White Plains. To Capt. [Maj.] Thomas Posey [New Windsor, New York]. Pay for his troops. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. VI, pt. 1, 239
- 1778 Washington, George. White Plains. To [Brig. Gen. John Stark, Albany, New York]. Pay of troops; provisions for State prisoners at Albany; soldiers' wives; Lt. Col. [William] Butler's ability. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 1, 235
- 1778 Stark, [John]. [Albany.] To Col. [Morgan] Lewis [Albany]. Requesting employment of [James] Bloodgood. Secretary's note in 3d person. 1 p. Enclosed in Lewis to Pettit, 1778, Sep. 9. 27, 256½
- [1778] Stark, [John.] Albany. To [Col. Morgan Lewis, Albany]. Requests making of a [riding] chair. Secretary's note in 3d person. 1 p. Enclosed in Lewis to Pettit, 1778, Sep. 9. 27, 256½
- 1778 [Heath, William.] Boston. To [George Washington, White Plains]. Convention officer to go to Canada *via* the lakes. Contemporary extract. 1 p. C. C. 152, 6, 259
- 1778 [Jones, John Paul.] Passy, France. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Has resigned command of the *Ranger*; forwards epaulettes. Auto. draft. 1 p. J. P. J.
- 1778 Lewis, [Morgan.] Albany. To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Stark [Albany]. [James] Bloodgood's services. A. L. S. in 3d person. 1 p. Enclosed in Lewis to Pettit, 1778; Sept. 9. 27, 258

- 1778 Sullivan, John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George]
 AUG. 6 Washington [White Plains]. Destruction of
 British frigates; tardiness of militia. Contem-
 porary copy by James McHenry. 2 pp.
 C. C. 152, 6, 251
- 1778 Alden, Ichabod. Cherry Valley [New York]. To Capt.
 AUG. 7 William H[udson] Ballard [Fort Alden]. Orders
 to scout, seize tory property and tories. Con-
 temporary copy. 1 p. Attested by Capt. Luke
 Day and Lt. Elijah Day. Enclosed in Whiting
 to Washington, 1779, May 12. 32, 284
- 1778 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. White Plains. To [Lt. Caleb
 AUG. 8 Brewster, Norwalk, Connecticut]. Watching
 British movements; need of intelligence and
 kind desired. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp.
 B. VI, pt. 1, 253
- 1778 Washington, George. White Plains To Rev. James
 AUG. 8 Caldwell [Springfield, New Jersey]. Establish-
 ment of expresses for conveying intelligence.
 Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilgh-
 man. B. VI, pt. 1, 255
- 1778 [Washington, George.] White Plains. To Comte D'Es-
 AUG. 8 taing [Rhode Island]. Regret at obstacles en-
 countered; intelligence of [sailing of] British fleet
 [from New York]; water for French fleet. Draft.
 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.
 In Ford, 7, 148. D. I, pt. 1, 43
- 1778 Washington, George. To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene
 AUG. 8 [Providence, Rhode Island]. Sailing of British
 fleet from New York. Draft. 1 p. In handwrit-
 ing of James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 1, 245
- 1778 Washington, George. White Plains. To Lt. Col. John
 AUG. 8 Laurens [Providence, Rhode Island]. His report
 of operations; sailing of British fleet from New
 York; naval intelligence for Comte D'Estaing.
 Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilgh-
 man. B. VI, pt. 1, 249
- 1778 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. White Plains. To Brig. Gen.
 AUG. 8 [William] Maxwell [Elizabethtown, New Jersey].
 Watching movements of British fleet; arrange-
 ments for conveying intelligence. Draft. 1 p.
 In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade.
 B. VI, pt. 1, 247

- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. White Plains. To Maj. Gen.
AUG. 8 [John] Sullivan [Providence, Rhode Island]. Sail-
ing of British fleet from New York. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.
B. VI, pt. 1, 243
- 1778 Stark, John. Albany. To [George] Washington [White
AUG. 8 Plains]. Deserters and prisoners; Indians and
their treaty; finding of shells, musket-balls, etc.
in river near Saratoga. L. S. 2 pp. 25, 142
- 1778 Temple, Benjamin. [Virginia.] To [George] Washington
AUG. 8 [White Plains]. Hurt at censure; efforts and
success in clothing Col. [Theodorick] Bland's
regiment; necessity of ready money and difficul-
ties. A. L. S. 1 p. 25, 144
- [1778] [Temple, Benjamin]. Memorandum of goods sent to
[AUG. 8] camp. A. D. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry.
25, 145½
- 1778 Washington, George. White Plains. To [Maj.] Gen. [Ben-
AUG. 9 edict] Arnold [Philadelphia]. Officers on leave of
absence to join the Army. Draft. 1 p. In hand-
writing of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 1, 257
- 1778 [Washington, George.] White Plains. To Col. [William]
AUG. 9 Malcom [West Point]. Hospital at Robinson's
house; magazine; gun-boats; drafts from Massa-
chusetts; shoes. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting
of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 1, 259
- 1778 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. White Plains. To [James]
AUG. 9 Mease [Philadelphia]. Order for clothing for
Baylor's dragoons. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting
of Richard Kidder Meade. B. VI, pt. 1, 267
- 1778 [Washington, George.] White Plains. To Col. [Israel]
AUG. 9 Shreve [Camp]. Arrangement of officers. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. VI, pt. 1, 261
- 1778 Harrison, Robert H[anson]. [White Plains.] To Lt. Col.
AUG. 9 Samuel Smith [Camp]. Distribution of clothing
to Maryland troops. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
B. VI, pt. 1, 263
- 1778 Meade, R[ichard] K[idder]. [White Plains.] To Maj. [Al-
AUG. 9 exander] Clough [Germantown? Pennsylvania].
Clothing for Baylor's dragoons. Auto. draft
signed. 1 p. B. VI, pt. 1, 265

- 1778 Washington, George. White Plains. To Marquis de La-
AUG. 10 fayette [Providence, Rhode Island]. Maj. Gen.
[Nathanael] Greene and the command at Rhode
Island; uniting of French and Americans under
Lafayette. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. In part
in Ford, 7, 127, note. P. I, pt. 2, 121
- 1778 Washington, George. White Plains. To [Lt. Col. John
AUG. 10 Laurens, Providence, Rhode Island]. Wishes for
his success. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 1, 273
- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. White Plains. To [Maj. Gen.
AUG. 10 John Sullivan, Providence, Rhode Island]. Tar-
diness of militia in reenforcing; British expedi-
tion to east end of Long Island; counter-expe-
dition from Rhode Island and coöperation of
French therein. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting
of Alexander Hamilton. B. VI, pt. 1, 269
- 1778 Sawyer, Benjamin. [Newbury, New Hampshire]. Journal
AUG. 10 of journey into Canada; feeling of Canadians
toward the States. D. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in
Bayley to Washington, 1778, Sep. 21. 26, 165
- 1778 Sullivan, John. Portsmouth [Rhode Island]. To [George]
AUG. 10 Washington, White Plains. Landing upon the
Island; chase of the British fleet by the French.
L. S. 2 pp. Answered Aug. 16. 25, 127
- 1778 [Washington, George.] White Plains. To Lt. Caleb Brew-
AUG. 11 ster, Norwalk [Connecticut]. Ordering return of
a British officer. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting
of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 1, 287
- 1778 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. [White Plains.] To Col. [William]
AUG. 11 Malcom [West Point]. Aid for Capt. John Ste-
vens's project of machine for defense of the
Hudson. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Rich-
ard Kidder Meade. B. VI, pt. 1, 277
- 1778 Washington, George. White Plains. To Brig. Gen. [Gold
AUG. 11 Selleck] Silliman [Norwalk, Connecticut]. Coun-
termand of a parole; exchange of prisoners.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilgh-
man. B. VI, pt. 1, 275
- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. White Plains. To Col. Alexander
AUG. 11 Spotswood, near Fredericksburg [Virginia]. His
re-entrance into the Army. Draft. 2 pp. In
handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. VI, pt. 1, 281

- 1778**
Aug. 11 **McHenry, James.** White Plains. To [Col. Clement Biddle, Camp?] Difference in price paid for forage in Pennsylvania and Jersey; exemption of Somerset county, Jersey, from furnishing forage. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B. VI, pt. 1, 285**
- 1778** .
Aug. 11 **McHenry, James.** White Plains. To Cols. [William] Richardson and [John] Gunby [and others, Camp]. Their charges against Col. [Thomas] Price. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B. VI, pt. 1, 279**
The others were: Lt. Cols. Peter Adams, Saml. Smith, Thos. Woolford, Benja. Ford; Majors Danl. J. Adams, John Steward and Captns.-Commandant Benja. Brooks and Levin Winder.
- 1778**
Aug. 11 **Nelson, Thomas, jr.** Philadelphia. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Presenting a horse. A. L. S. 1 p. **25, 131**
- 1778**
Aug. 12 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** White Plains. To Comte D'Estaing [Rhode Island]. Further intelligence of sailing of the British fleet. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **D. I, pt. 1, 47**
- 1778**
Aug. 12 **Continental Congress.** Resolve on report of Committee on memorial of Col. [Baron de] Knobelauch. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Knobelauch to Washington, 1779, Mar. 1. In Journals of Congress of given date. (Library of Congress edition.) **30, 253**
- 1778**
Aug. 12 **[Washington, George.]** White Plains. To Lt. Col. [John] Laurens [Providence, Rhode Island]. Intelligence for Comte D'Estaing. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. VI, pt. 1, 289**
- 1778**
Aug. 13 **[Washington, George.]** White Plains. To [Col. Peter Gansevoort, Fort Schuyler, New York]. Court-martial of Samuel Gake and his value as a witness against Maj. [Jurry?] Hammell. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B. VI, pt. 1, 295**
- 1778**
Aug. 13 **Washington, George.** White Plains. To Col. John Lamb [Camp]. His dispute of rank with Col. [Charles] Harrison. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B. VI, pt. 1, 301**
- 1778**
Aug. 13 **Washington, George.** White Plains. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Maxwell [Elizabethtown, New Jersey].

- Arrest of Lt. [Aaron] Lane; lack of cartouch boxes. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 1, 291
- 1778** [Washington, George.] White Plains. To [Brig.] Gen. Aug. 13 [John] Stark [Albany]. Ammunition supplies for the proposed Western expedition; supplies for State prisoners. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 1, 293
- 1778** Aorson, Aaron and Others. Fort Schuyler [New York] Aug. 13 To George Washington [White Plains]. Petition of officers of 3d New York battalion [Col. Peter Gansevoort's] to allow regiment to join the main Army. L. S. by 25 officers. 2 pp. 25, 139
- 1778** Duportail, [Louis Le Bègue]. Memoir on fortifications of Aug. 13 the Highlands: Bomb-proofs at Fort Putnam; Fort Willis' position; defects in construction; Fort Arnold; batteries to defend the chain, and measures necessary to secure it; number of troops needed; expense; *chevaux de frise*. A. D. S. 4 pp. (In French.) 25, 187
Translation by Alexander Hamilton and John Laurens. 25, 182.
- 1778** McHenry, James. White Plains. To Col. [John] Gunby, Aug. 13 [Lt. Cols. Samuel] Smith, [Benjamin] Ford [and others, Camp]. Evidence for trial of Col. [Thomas] Price. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
B. VI, pt. 1, 299
To same officers as letter of Aug. 11. q. v.
- 1778** Tilghman, T[ench] White Plains. To Col. [Thomas] Aug. 13 Price [Camp]. Transmitting charges against him. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
B. VI, pt. 1, 297
- 1778** Washington, George. White Plains. To Maj. Gen. [Wil- Aug. 14 liam] Heath, Boston. Case of [Maj. Nicholas Dietrich, Baron de] Ottendorff; salt provisions, Convention troops; zeal of gentlemen volunteers [at Boston]. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. VI, pt. 1, 305
- 1778** W[ashington,] G[eorge]. White Plains. To [Maj.] Gen. Aug. 14 [Philip John] Schuyler [Albany]. Announcing date of trial of [Maj.] Gen. [Arthur] St. Clair. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 1, 303

- 1778**
Aug. 14 **W[ashington], G[eorge].** [White Plains.] Instructions to Brig. Gen. [Charles] Scott [Camp]. Scouting duty on the lines. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 309
- 1778**
Aug. 14 **Harrison, Robert H[anson].** White Plains. To Maj. John Clark [jr., Camp]. Auditor business. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 313
- 1778**
Aug. 15 **Meade, R[ichard] K[idder].** White Plains. To Brig. Gen. [John] Paterson [Camp?]. Division orders issued by Maj. Gen. Baron de Kalb. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 315
- 1778**
Aug. 15 **Stark, John.** Albany. To Col. [Ichabod] Alden [Fort Alden, New York]. Approving his actions; orders respecting plunder taken by Capt. [William Hudson] Ballard; expense of building the fort [Fort Alden]; hint regarding taking of prisoners in the future. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Whiting to Washington, 1779, May 12. **32, 285**
- 1778**
Aug. 16 **[Washington, George.]** White Plains. To Maj. Gen. [William] Phillips [Cambridge, Massachusetts]. Willingness to oblige but management of Convention troops affairs rests solely with Congress. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **E.** 183
- 1778**
Aug. 16 **Washington, George.** White Plains. To Maj. Gen. John Sullivan [Providence] Rhode Island. His letter; desires frequent intelligence. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 317
- 1778**
Aug. 17 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** White Plains. To "the Clothr" [Peter Hansen] "present at Fishkill" [New York]. Order to issue clothing. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 327
- 1778**
Aug. 17 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** [White Plains.] To [Col. William Malcom, West Point]. Adjutants; hides and shoes; clothing. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 321
- 1778**
Aug. 17 **Hamilton, Alexander.** White Plains. To [Col. William Malcom, West Point]. Selection of officer to escort inhabitants going into New York. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 1, 323

- 1778** **Phillips, W[illiam].** Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To Maj.
 AUG. 17 Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Delay in matter
 of permitting an officer to go to Canada. Con-
 temporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Phillips to
 Washington, 1778, Aug. 21. **25, 159**
- 1778** **W[ashington]n, G[eorge].** [White Plains.] To [Maj.] Gen.
 AUG. 19 [John] Sullivan [Providence, Rhode Island]. In-
 troducing [Chevalier] de Laneufville. Draft.
 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.
 B. VI, pt. 1, 319
- 1778** **[Washington, George.]** White Plains. To [Maj. Gen. John
 AUG. 19 Sullivan, Providence, Rhode Island]. His situa-
 tion; anxiety for French fleet; letters to Con-
 gress; misuse of expresses. Auto. draft. 1 p.
 In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.
 B. VI, pt. 1, 329
- 1778** **[Washington, George.]** [White Plains.] To [Maj.] Gen.
 AUG. 19 [John] Sullivan [Providence, Rhode Island]. In-
 troducing Col. [Lewis de] La Radière; his rank
 and ability. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of
 Alexander Hamilton. **B. VI, pt. 1, 333**
- 1778** **Washington, George.** White Plains To [Brig. Gen.
 AUG. 20 Thomas Nelson, jr., Philadelphia]. His present
 of a horse; disappointment at Congress' discon-
 tinuing his corps; arrival of French fleet and un-
 lucky circumstances that lessened the impor-
 tance of its services; uncertainty regarding ene-
 my at New York; the situation. Auto. draft
 signed. 4 pp. In Ford, 7, 159. **P. I, pt. 2, 133**
- 1778** **Board of General Officers.** White Plains. On propriety of
 AUG. 20-24 substituting hard labor for the death penalty.
 Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls.
 Gates, Stirling, Lincoln, McDougall, de Kalb;
 Brig. Genls. Knox, Woodford, Wayne, Hunting-
 ton, Poor, Smallwood, Muhlenberg, Clinton, Par-
 sons, Paterson and Duportail. D. S. by all the
 members except: Washington, Lincoln, Wood-
 ford, Wayne, Muhlenberg, Clinton and Dupor-
 tail. 4 pp. **W**
- 1778** **Continental Congress.** Resolve. Increasing number of the
 AUG. 20 Invalid corps to furnish guards for Philadelphia.
 On folio containing Continental Congress, Re-

solve, 1777, June 20. In Journals of Congress of given date (Library of Congress edition). Enclosed in Hand to Washington, 1777, June 20.

- 1778** **Heath, W[illiam].** Boston. To Maj. Gen. [William] Phillips [Cambridge, Massachusetts]. Forwarding request to Washington for permission for a [Convention] officer to go to Canada *via* the Lakes. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Phillips to Washington, 1778, Aug. 21. **25, 153**
- 1778** **Howell, Richard.** [Near Sandy Hook, New Jersey.] To Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell, Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. Report of movements of British ships; British accounts of engagement with the French fleet [off Newport]. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Maxwell to Washington, 1778, Aug. 27. **25, 235**
- 1778** [Washington, George.] [White Plains.] To Maj. [John] Beatty [Princeton? New Jersey]. Exchange of Lt. Lewis Johnson Costagan [Costigin]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B. VI, pt. 1, 335**
- 1778** [Washington, George.] White Plains. To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Providence, Rhode Island]. Harmony between allies; caution against sorties and surprises by the enemy; report of capture of British ships. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Ford, 7, 161. **P. I, pt. 2, 137**
- 1778** **Washington, George.** White Plains. Pardon to certain soldiers under sentence of death. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton and Robert Hanson Harrison. **B. VI, pt. 1, 337**
- 1778** [Washington, George.] [White Plains] To William Smith [New York]. Thanks for attention to officers; his request transmitted to Gov. [George] Clinton. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **E. 185**
- 1778** **Brigade Court-martial.** Schohara [Schoharie, New York]. Proceedings in trial of Richard Roach for shooting his Sergt-major. D. S: Thos. Church, President. 1 p. **W**
- 1778** **Estaing, [Comte D'].** [Rhode Island.] To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Before Newport, Rhode Island].

- Departure for Boston; impossibility of debarking troops to aid Sullivan; regret at necessity of sailing; value of his fleet and damage sustained; danger of present situation; the English fleet; D'Estaing's orders from the King. L. S. 4 pp. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1778, Aug. 23. 25, 175
- 1778** **Greene, N[athanael].** On board the *Languedoc* [Rhode Island]. To Comte D'Estaing [on board the *Languedoc*]. The attempt against Rhode Island; importance of prosecuting the plan to a conclusion; refitting facilities at Rhode Island and comparative protection afforded by that and Boston harbor; desire of harmony between the French and Americans. A. L. S. 4 pp. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1778, Aug. 23. 25, 177
- 1778** **Phillips, W[illiam].** Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Request to allow an officer to go to Canada *via* the Lakes to procure clothing for the Convention troops. L. S. 2 pp. 25, 149
- [1778]** **Phillips, [William].** Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Request that his letters to New York be sealed. Recent copy. 1 p. 25, 151
- 1778** **[Washington, George.]** White Plains. To Rev. [James] Caldwell, Springfield [New Jersey]. Pay of Capt. [Nathaniel Fitz-]Randolph; use of expresses. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 1, 345
- 1778** **Greene, Nathanael and Others.** Camp before Newport [Rhode Island]. Protest against French fleet leaving for Boston. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Attested by D'Estaing. See: Ford, 7, 168, note. 25, 164
- Second copy, enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1778, Aug. 23. 25, 223.
- 1778** **Maxwell, William.** Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Lack of intelligence; troops with Gov. [William] Tryon on Long Island; encounter with the French fleet; removal of provisions from Acquackanonck; repair of British vessels. A. L. S. 2 pp. 25, 163

- 1778**
AUG. 22 **Safford, Samuel.** Fort Stark [New Hampshire]. Return of Col. Seth Warner's regiment. D. S. Tabular statement. 1 p. Enclosed in Hand to Washington, 1778, Oct. 29. **28, 139**
- 1778**
AUG. 22 **Scott, Charles.** [Phillipsburg Patent, New York]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Measures taken to obtain intelligence. A. L. S. 2 pp. **25, 161**
- [1778]**
[AUG. 22?] **Whetcomb, Benjamin.** [Fort Stark? New Hampshire]. Return of three Independent companies of rangers. D. S. Tabular statement. 1 p. Enclosed in Hand to Washington, 1778, Oct. 29. **28, 139½**
- 1778**
AUG. 23 **Washington, George.** White Plains. To [Baron von] Knyphausen [New York]. Thanks for his giving notice of character of deserting [Hessian] officers. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **E. 187**
- 1778**
AUG. 23 **[Butler, William.]** Schoharie [New York]. Return of troops under his command. Tabular statement. 1 p. Attested by Butler. Enclosed in Hand to Washington, 1778, Oct. 29. **28, 140**
- 1778**
AUG. 23 **Laurens, John.** Camp before Newport [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Reasons given for withdrawal of the French fleet; cabal of French officers against D'Estaing; advantage of position for fleet at Rhode Island. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 179. **25, 180**
- 1778**
AUG. 23 **Spotswood, Alexander.** Fredericksburg [Virginia]. To [George] Washington, White Plains]. Washington's esteem; Spotswood's case. A. L. S. 1 p. **25, 168**
- 1778**
AUG. 23 **Sullivan, John.** Camp before Newport [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Departure of the French fleet; attitude of French captains; remonstrance of the American officers [Aug. 22]; the situation; Comte D'Estaing's haste to be gone. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 178. **25, 169**
- 1778**
AUG. 23 **Sullivan, John.** Camp before Newport [Rhode Island]. Queries put to the General officers on occasion

- of departure of the French fleet. D. S. 2 pp.
Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1778, Aug.
23. 25, 173
- 1778** Washington, George. White Plains. To Lt. Col. William
Aug. 24 Butler [Schoharie, New York]. Protection of the
frontier. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench
Tilghman. In Sparks, 6, 38. B. VI, pt. 1, 349
- 1778** W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [White Plains.] To John Lau-
Aug. 24 rance [Camp]. Summons of certain witnesses for
[Maj.] Gen. [Arthur] St. Clair's trial. Draft. 1 p.
In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. VI, pt. 1, 353
- 1778** Washington, George. White Plains. To Col. [William]
Aug. 24 Malcom [West Point]. Men to assist Capt. [John]
Stevens; artillery companies sent him. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. VI, pt. 1, 347
- 1778** Harrison, Robert H[anson]. [White Plains.] To John
Aug. 24 Laurance [Camp]. Transmitting a resolve of
Congress. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
B. VI, pt. 1, 355
- 1778** Meade, R[ichard] K[idd]. White Plains. To Maj. [Alex-
Aug. 24 ander] Clough [Hackensack, New Jersey]. Ob-
taining and forwarding intelligence. Auto. draft
signed. 1 p. B. VI, pt. 1, 351
- 1778** Scammell, Alexander. [White Plains.] Return of negroes
Aug. 24 in the Army. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p.
W
- [1778]** [Sullivan, John.] [Before Newport, Rhode Island.] Orders:
Aug. 24 Departure of French fleet; strength of American
and British force; question of retreat. Contem-
porary copy. 2 pp. 25, 206
- 1778** [Washington, George.] White Plains. To Maj. [Alexander]
Aug. 25 Clough [Hackensack, New Jersey]. Secret service
matters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench
Tilghman. In Sparks, 6, 40. B. VI, pt. 1, 357
- 1778** Wickes, Thomas. Huntington [Long Island]. To [George]
Aug. 25 Washington [White Plains]. Retreat of British
and [Gov. William] Tryon toward west end [of
Long Island]. A. L. S. 1 p. 25, 194
- 1778** Board of General Officers. White Plains. Report on rice
Aug. 26 substitution for flour in ration; keeping horses in

camp; command to "Take sight" [in the manual of arms]; sizing the companies. D. S.: Horatio Gates, President. 2 pp. **W**

- 1778** **Bull**, Epaphras. Mamaroneck [New York]. To [George] Washington, White Plains. British ships passing to the Westward. A. L. S. 1 p. **25, 198**
 AUG. 26
- 1778** **Clough**, A[lexander]. [Hackensack, New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, White Plains. Attempt to gain intelligence; [Gov. William] Tryon's collection of cattle; preparation of British transports; captures by the French; intended evacuation of New York. A. L. S. 3 pp. **25, 202**
 AUG. 26
- 1778** **Estaing**, [Comte D'.] [Boston.] To [the President of Congress] Henry Laurens [Philadelphia]. Detailed account of arrival of French fleet off the coast; disappointment at New York and attempt on Rhode Island; combat with English; damage done by storm to French fleet; the Rhode Island expedition; necessity of refitting; criticism of fleets departure for Boston. L. S. 18 pp. (In French) "pour copie. Estaing" Enclosed in D'Estaing to Washington, 1778, Sep. 5. **25, 207**
 AUG. 26
 Translation by John Laurens, 25, 217. The original letter is in C. C. 164, 555.
- 1778** **Heath**, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Forwarding provisions to Rhode Island; embarrassment caused by unexpected arrival of French fleet in want of flour; imprudent criticism of the fleet's movement; Heath's efforts to assist refitting, etc. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Sep. 6. **25; 196**
 AUG. 26
- 1778** **Howell**, Richard. [Near Sandy Hook, New Jersey] To Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell, Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. Movements of British shipping; news from Rhode Island; activity of tories. A. L. S. 2 pp. **25, 288**
 AUG. 26-30
- 1778** **Maxwell**, William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Recall of British regiments ordered to the fleet; arrival of a British fleet; [Gov. William] Tryon's foraging expedition. A. L. S. 1 p. **25, 203**
 AUG. 26
- [1778]** **[Sullivan, John.]** [Before Newport, Rhode Island.] Orders: Expected return of the French fleet. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. **25, 205**
 [AUG. 26]

- 1778** **Washington, George.** White Plains. To Brig. Gen. [Louis
AUG. 27 Le Bègue] Du Portail [Camp]. Orders to report
on fortifications at West Point and defenses for
Philadelphia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of
Alexander Hamilton. B. VI, pt. 1, 361
- 1778** **Brewster, Caleb.** Norwalk [Connecticut]. To [George]
AUG. 27 Washington [White Plains]. Positions of Gov.
[William] Tryon and [Brig.] Gen. [Oliver] De
Lancey's troops on Long Island; their collection
of cattle; movement of British fleet; crossing of
troops to Long Island; arrival of [Richard,] Lord
Howe's fleet at New York; his shattered vessels;
rumored evacuation of New York. A. L. S.
2 pp. 25, 231
- 1778** **Bull, Epaphras.** Mamaroneck [New York]. To [George]
AUG. 27 Washington [White Plains]. Movements of Brit-
ish shipping; fleet standing in toward Oyster
Bay. A. L. S. 1 p. 25, 232
- 1778** **Court of Inquiry.** [White Plains.] Proceedings on Capt.
AUG. 27 [Jotham] Horton's breach of parole. Contempo-
rary copy. 2 pp. W
- 1778** **Gray, Ebenezer.** Norwalk [Connecticut]. To [Brig.] Gen.
AUG. 27 [Samuel Holden] Parsons [White Plains]. Prepa-
rations of British indicating an early move; fleet
gone to Newport [Rhode Island]. A. L. S. 2 pp.
25, 239
- 1778** **Hurlbut, George.** New Rochelle [New York]. To [George]
AUG. 27 Washington [White Plains]. British ships off
Oyster Bay. A. L. S. 1 p. 25, 229
- 1778** **Maxwell, William.** Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To
AUG. 27 [George] Washington [White Plains]. Maj.
[Richard] Howell's report; arrival of vessels of
the Cork fleet; sailing of [Richard,] Lord Howe
to the eastward. A. L. S. 1 p. 25, 234
- 1778** **Tilghman, Tench.** White Plains. To Brig. Gen. [Peter]
AUG. 27 Muhlenberg [Camp]. Ordering arrest of Capt.
[Jacob?] Colson. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
B. VI, pt. 1, 359
- 1778** **Wickes, Thomas.** Huntington [Long Island]. To [George]
AUG. 27 Washington [White Plains]. Sailing of [Richard,]
Lord Howe's fleet to relieve Rhode Island; ru-
mors of intended British movement. A. L. S.
1 p. 25, 237

- 1778** Washington, George. White Plains. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Departure of French fleet from Rhode Island; counteracting the ill effect; preparations of British. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 7, 165.
AUG. 28 B. VI, pt. 1, 365
- 1778** W[ashington,] G[eorge]. White Plains. To [Maj. Gen. William Heath, Boston]. Forwarding of letters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 1, 367
AUG. 28
- 1778** Washington, George. White Plains. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Rhode Island]. Anxiety to hear from him; sailing of British fleet from New York; general movement of enemy; warning against indulgence of complaint against the French. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 7, 163. B. VI, pt. 1, 369
AUG. 28
- [1778] Bull, Epaphras. Mott's Mills [New York]. To [George] Washington, White Plains. Passage of British fleet from the eastward; its strength; transports at Frog's Neck. A. L. S. 2 pp. 25, 246
[AUG. 28]
- [1778] Bull, Epaphras. Mott's Mills [New York]. To [George] Washington, White Plains. Position of the transport fleet; approach of a British fleet from the eastward. A. L. S. 2 pp. 25, 248
[AUG. 28]
- [1778] Bull, Epaphras. Mamaroneck [New York]. To [George] Washington, White Plains. Difficulty in obtaining further intelligence of British shipping. A. L. S. 2 pp. 25, 249
[AUG. 28]
- 1778** Clough, A[lexander]. Hackensack [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Movement of transports; loading of brass cannon and forage; a British spy. A. L. S. 2 pp. 25, 242
AUG. 28
- 1778** Greene, Nathanael. Near Newport [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Effect on troops of departure of French fleet for Boston; lack of sufficient troops; surprise of a picket by the British; removal of stores; American position on Rhode Island; efforts to promote harmony; [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan's imprudent censure of the French; failure of expedition due to French; repulse of the British and successful retreat; British reenforcements; Lafayette's visit
AUG. 28-31

- to Boston in an attempt to bring about Comte D'Estaing's return. A. L. S. 10 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 188. 25, 255
- 1778 **Hurlbut**, George. New Rochelle [New York]. To [George] AUG. 28 Washington, White Plains. Movement of British fleet. A. L. S. 1 p. 25, 241
- 1778 **Maxwell**, William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey] To AUG. 28 [George] Washington [White Plains]. Confirmation of Maj. [Richard] Howell's report; British strength on Long Island; preparation of transports; deserters. A. L. S. 1 p. 25, 253
- 1778 **Scott**, Charles. [Philipsburgh Patent, New York]. To AUG. 28 [George] Washington [White Plains]. British shipping near west end of City Island. A. L. S. 2 pp. 25, 251
- 1778 **Selin**, Antoni. Return of commissioned officers of Armand's Corps. Tabular list of names. D. S. 1 p. W
- 1778 **W[ashington]n**, G[eorge]. White Plains. To Col. [Peter] AUG. 29 Gansevoort [Fort Schuyler, New York]. Desertions in his regiment and other matters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 1, 379
- 1778 **W[ashington]n**, G[eorge]. White Plains. To [Maj.] Gen. AUG. 29 [John] Sullivan [Rhode Island]. Sailing of British fleet up [Long Island] Sound. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. VI, pt. 1, 373
- 1778 **[Washington, George.]** White Plains. To [Brig.] Gen. AUG. 29 [John] Stark [Albany]. Payment of troops and other Northern Department matters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 1, 377
- 1778 **Arnold**, B[enedict]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washing- AUG. 29 ton [White Plains]. Action of Pennsylvania on Washington's request for three hundred militia; French fleet leaving Rhode Island; [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan's ability to retreat. A. L. S. 2 pp. 25, 264
- [1778] **Boudinot**, Elisha. [Elizabethtown? New Jersey]. To [Lt.] AUG. 29 Col. [Alexander] Hamilton [White Marsh]. [Sir Henry] Clinton and the whole Army gone to Rhode Island. A. L. S. 1 p. 25, 263

- [1778] **Bull**, Epaphras. Mott's Mills [New York]. To [George]
[Aug. 29] Washington, White Plains. British fleet at Oyster Bay. A. L. S. 1 p. 25, 244
- [1778] **Butler**, [Zebulon?] and [Richard?] **Parker**. New Rochelle
[Aug. 29] [New York]. To Brig. Gen. [Charles] Scott [On the Lines]. Sailing of British fleet to Rhode Island. 1 p. Enclosed in Scott to Washington, 1778, Aug. 29. 25, 271
- 1778 **Estaing**, [Comte D'.] [Boston.] To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Before Newport, Rhode Island]. Receipt of his letter and protest; refusal to feel hurt at criticism; Lafayette. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Attested by D'Estaing. (In French.) 25, 280
Aug. 29
Translation by Laurens, 25, 282.
- 1778 **Hurlbut**, George. New Rochelle [New York]. To [George]
Aug. 29 Washington, White Plains. Position of British fleet and shipping. A. L. S. 1 p. 25, 260
- 1778 **McHenry**, James. [White Plains.] To [Col.] Charles Pettit
Aug. 29 [Camp]. Preparation of boats on Connecticut and other rivers; removal of those on [Long Island] Sound. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. VI, pt. 1, 381
- 1778 **McKensie**, John. [Schoharie, New York.] Intelligence
Aug. 29 obtained at Unandilla; strength of Indians there and at Ochauaga. Contemporary copy by William Butler. 1 p. Enclosed in Butler to Washington, 1778, Aug. 31. 25, 299
- [1778] **Parker**, [Richard?] and [Zebulon?] **Butler**. New Rochelle
[Aug. 29] [New York]. To Brig. Gen. [Charles] Scott [On the Lines]. Sailing of British fleet for Rhode Island; preparations of troops. 2 pp. Enclosed in Scott to Washington, 1778, Aug. 29. 25, 268
- 1778 **Parsons**, Samuel H[olden]. [Connecticut]. To [George]
Aug. 29 Washington [White Plains]. Preparations of British on Long Island; Gov. [William] Tryon; assembly of transports at Huntington; damage done British fleet by storm; scarcity of flour in New York. A. L. S. 2 pp. 25, 274
- 1778 **Scott**, Charles. [Phillipsburg Patent, New York]. To
Aug. 29 [George] Washington [White Plains]. Transmitting intelligence. Recent copy. 1 p. 25, 266

- 1778 **Scott, Charles.** [Philipsburg Patent, New York.] To
AUG. 29 [George] Washington [White Plains]. Transmit-
ting intelligence. A. L. S. 1 p. 25, 269
- 1778 **Sullivan, John.** North End of Rhode Island. To [George]
AUG. 29 Washington, White Plains. Account of retreat
and rear guard action [Quaker or Butts Hill,
Rhode Island]. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Sep. 1.
25, 272
- 1778 **Ternant, John [Baptiste].** White Plains. To [George]
AUG. 29 Washington [White Plains]. Object in joining
the Army; his services; question of rank; wish
to retire. A. L. S. 2 pp. 25, 279
- 1778 **Washington, George.** White Plains. To Capt. Valnais
AUG. 30 [de Vallenais? Camp?] His application for a
certificate of service. Draft. 1 p. In hand-
writing of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 1, 383
- [1778] **Bull, Epaphras.** [Mamaroneck, New York]. To [George]
[AUG. 30] Washington, White Plains. Sailing of British
fleet to the eastward. A. L. S. 1 p. 25, 286
- 1778 **Gaines, William Fleming and Others.** Artillery Park
AUG. 30 [White Plains]. To [George] Washington [White
Plains]. Resolve of Congress of May 27 [1778];
exception of the captain-lieutenants from the
general rule therein; their rank; pay; subsistence
allowance. D. S. by Gaines and twenty-six
others. 4 pp. Memorials. 21
- 1778 **Heath, W[illiam].** Boston. To [George] Washington
AUG. 30 [White Plains]. Money due for supplies afforded
the Convention troops; requests directions for
sending on British paymaster to New York to
obtain same; quantities of provisions needed for
the French fleet. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Sep. 6.
25, 290
- 1778 **Hurlbut, George.** New Rochelle [New York]. To [George]
AUG. 30 Washington, White Plains. British sloops bound
eastward. A. L. S. 1 p. 25, 284
- 1778 **Malcom, W[illiam].** West Point [New York]. To [George]
AUG. 30 Washington, White Plains]. Lack of shoes; en-
listment term of Connecticut troops; militia on
the frontier and consequent difficulty in com-
plying with Washington's requisition. A. L. S.
2 pp. 25, 295

- 1778** Scott, Charles. [Phillipsburg Patent, New York.] To
 AUG. 30 [George] Washington [White Plains]. Arrival of
 part of the Cork fleet; loading of vessels; ru-
 mored evacuation of New York. A. L. S. 1 p.
 25, 293
- 1778** [Washington, George.] White Plains. To [Ezekiel Chee-
 AUG. 31 ver] Springfield [Massachusetts]. Danger to
 Springfield from British fleets going to Rhode
 Island; general directions. Draft. 2 pp. In
 handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
 B. VI, pt. 1, 395
- 1778** [Washington, George.] White Plains. To Maj. [Alexan-
 AUG. 31 der] Clough [Hackensack, New Jersey]. Desiring
 information of enemy; commanders, troops on
 fleets, etc. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench
 Tilghman. B. VI, 391
- 1778** Washington, George. White Plains. To Col. [William]
 AUG. 31 Malcom [West Point]. Return of arms from dis-
 charged regiments. Draft. 1 p.
 B. VI, pt. 1, 387
- 1778** [Washington, George.] [White Plains]. To [Brig.] Gen.
 AUG. 31 [William] Maxwell [Elizabethtown, New Jersey].
 Importance of intelligence of fleets that have
 sailed from New York; strength, etc. Draft.
 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry.
 B. VI, pt. 1, 385
- 1778** [Washington, George.] White Plains. To Col. [Matthias]
 AUG. 31 Ogden [Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Desiring
 intelligence of British fleets. Draft. 1 p. In
 handwriting of James McHenry.
 B. VI, pt. 1, 389
- 1778** Bland, Theodorick. Petersburg [Virginia]. To [George]
 AUG. 31 Washington [White Plains]. Efforts to obtain
 arms and accoutrements; delay in forwarding
 men; need of money; equipment of Capt. [Addi-
 son] Lewis' troop. A. L. S. 2 pp. 25, 301
- 1778** Butler, William. Schoharie [New York]. To [George]
 AUG. 31 Washington [White Plains]. Scouting parties at
 head of Susquehannah and Delaware; capture
 and disposal of cattle; proposed offensive expe-
 dition against enemy; clothing and need of shoes.
 A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Sep. 11. 25, 297

- 1778** **McHenry**, James. White Plains. To Charles Pettit
 AUG. 31 [Camp]. Revoking former directions as to boats.
 Auto. draft signed. 1 p. **B. VI**, pt. 1, 393
- 1778** **Malcom**, W[illiam]. West Point [New York]. To [George
 AUG. 31 Washington, White Plains]. Stores, arms, etc.
 to be accounted for by regiments whose time has
 expired; behavior of Burgoyne's men; rum is-
 sues; engagement of seamen; repair of arms.
 A. L. S. 2 pp. **25**, 313
- 1778** **Phillips**, W[illiam]. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To
 AUG. 31 [George] Washington [White Plains]. Washing-
 ton's polite refusal of passport; Phillips' private
 affairs; Congress and passport; letters to be for-
 warded. L. S. 2 pp. **25**, 315
- 1778** **Posey**, Thomas. Schoharie [New York]. To [George]
 AUG. 31 Washington [White Plains]. Acknowledging
 warrant for \$2500; payment of his troops.
 A. L. S. 2 pp. **25**, 300
- 1778** **Maxwell**, William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To
 AUG. 31 [George] Washington [White Plains]. Arrival of
 [Vice Admiral John] Byron's fleet; futile attempts
 to obtain intelligence; suspense regarding news
 from Rhode Island. A. L. S. 1 p. **25**, 314
- 1778** **Scott**, Charles. [Phillipsburg Patent, New York.] To
 AUG. 31 [George] Washington, White Plains]. Attempt
 to obtain intelligence from Long Island; am-
 buscade of Maj. [John] Steward's party. A. L. S.
 2 pp. **25**, 303
- 1778** **Stark**, John. Albany. To [George] Washington [White
 AUG. 31 Plains]. Petitions from inhabitants on account
 of losses sustained from the Army; Lt. Col. [Wil-
 liam] Butler's seizure of cattle in enemy's coun-
 try; a court-martial sentence; prisoners for-
 warded. L. S. 2 pp. **25**, 304
- 1778** **Sullivan**, John. Tiverton [Rhode Island]. To [George
 AUG. 31 Washington, White Plains]. Troops and officers
 who distinguished themselves in late action
 [Quaker's or Butts Hill]; reasons for the retreat;
 Lafayette's energy; Brig. Gen. [Ezekiel] Cornell.
 L. S. 2 pp. **25**, 309
- [1778] [Sullivan, John] [Tiverton, Rhode Island.] Return of
 [AUG. 31] killed, wounded and missing in action of Aug. 29

[Quaker or Butt's Hill, Rhode Island]. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. Enclosed in preceding entry. **25**, 310

- [1778] [Washington, George.] Memorandum of plan for attempt
[AUG.] on the British posts at north end of York Island. A. D. 2 pp. Endorsed by Washington: "for Enterprise which was in contemplation but never attempted in the Campaign of 1778 when New Port was Invested and Genl. Clinton went with a Force from N. Yk. to relieve it." **M** 1, 171
- 1778 Steuben, [Baron]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washington
AUG. [White Plains]. Washington's favors; conference with Committee of Congress on plan of Inspector's Department. L. S. 2 pp. **25**, 306
- 1778 Washington, George. White Plains. To [Maj.] Gen.
SEP. 1 [Nathanael] Greene [Rhode Island]. Dissension and distrust of the French; Greene's influence toward conciliations. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 7, 170.
B. VI, pt. 1, 5
- 1778 Washington, George. White Plains. To [Marquis de La-
SEP. 1 fayette, Providence]. Undeserved criticism of the French fleet; implores his good offices to restore harmony and good feeling. Auto. draft signed. 3 pp. In Ford, 7, 173.
P. I, pt. 2, 143
- 1778 [Washington, George.] White Plains. To [Maj. Gen. John
SEP. 1 Sullivan, Rhode Island]. Lack of news of his situation; disagreement between Army and French fleet; urging cordiality and cooperation. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. In Ford, 7, 167. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 1
- 1778 Washington, George. [White Plains.] To [Maj.] Gen.
SEP. 1 [John] Sullivan [Rhode Island]. Receipt of his announcement of a victory [Quaker or Butt's Hill]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry.
B. VI, pt. 2, 3
- 1778 Board of General Officers. White Plains. Settlement of
SEP. 1 rank of Captains in Lamb's [2d Continental] Artillery. Members: Maj. Gen. McDougall; Brig. Genls. Knox and Parsons. D. S. by Mc-

Dougall and Knox. Note of Parsons' agreement.
Approved by Commander in chief Sep. 10. 3 pp.

W

- 1778**
SEP. 1 **Council of War.** White Plains. On departure of French fleet from Rhode Island and situation there; movements of British; move of Continental Army eastward and attack on New York. Members: The Commander in chief; Maj. Genls. Putnam, Gates, Stirling, Lincoln, de Kalb, McDougall; Brig. Genls. Nixon, Parsons, James Clinton, Smallwood, Knox, Poor, Paterson, Wayne, Woodford, Muhlenberg, Scott, Huntington, Duportail. 4 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **F.** II, pt. 1, 107
- 1778**
SEP. 2 [**Washington, George.**] White Plains. To Comte D'Estaing [Boston]. Damage to his fleet by the storm; intelligence of the British fleet. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Sparks, 6, 51. **D.** I, pt. 1, 49
- 1778**
SEP. 2 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** White Plains. To Col. [William] Malcom, West Point. Allowance of liquor to soldiers; seamen for a galley. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 11
- 1778**
SEP. 2 [**Washington, George.**] [**White Plains.**] To [Lt. Col. Jean Baptiste Ternant, Camp]. His request for rank; his authority and worth of service. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 13
- 1778**
SEP. 2 **Clough, A[lexander].** Hackensack [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Efforts to obtain intelligence; repair of British wagons; arrival of [Vice] Admiral [John] Byron's and the Cork fleets; smallness of the reenforcement; situation in New York city. **A. L. S.** 2 pp. 25, 319
- [**1778**]
[SEP. 2] **Duportail, [Louis Le Bègue].** [White Plains.] Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of September 1. **A. D. S.** 2 pp. (In French) Translation by Alexander Hamilton. **F.** II, pt. 1, 191. **F.** II, pt. 1, 187
- 1778**
SEP. 2 **Gates, Horatio.** [White Plains.] Answers to queries in council of war of September 1. **A. D. S.** 2 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 113

- 1778 **Heath**, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington
SEP. 2 [White Plains]. British fleet off Boston; assembling of militia; report of [Sir Henry] Clinton's intended movement. L. S. 2 pp. Answered
Sep. 6. 25, 317
- 1778 **Kalb**, Baron de. White Plains. Opinion in answer to
SEP. 2 queries in council of war of September 1. A. D. S.
3 pp. F. II, pt. 1, 129
- 1778 **Knobelauch**, [Baron de]. Philadelphia. To [George]
SEP. 2 Washington [White Plains]. The English language; Congress' allowance for his service as a volunteer; history of his career in Europe; offer to furnish a commentary on military matters as proof of his ability. L. S. 3 pp. 25, 192
- [1778] **Knobelauch**, [Baron de]. [Philadelphia.] "Some Articles
[SEP. 2?] upon which I shall communicate my Sentiments whenever order'd thereto by the Honorable Congress" [A list of heads covering entire administration of the military establishment.] 4 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry. 25, 190
- 1778 **Knox**, H[enry]. [White Plains]. To [George] Washington
SEP. 2 [White Plains.] Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of September 1. A. D. S. 10 pp.
F. II, pt. 1, 151
- 1778 **Laurens**, John. Providence [Rhode Island] To [George]
SEP. 2 Washington [White Plains]. Action [at Quaker or Butt's Hill, Rhode Island]; skillful retreat; retirement of French fleet; misunderstanding between the allies; Comte D'Estaing's attitude. A. L. S. 5 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 201. 25, 119
- 1778 **Lincoln**, B[enjamin]. White Plains. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of September 1. A. L. S. 4 pp. F. II, pt. 1, 125
- 1778 **McDougall**, Alexander. White Plains. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of September 1. A. D. S. 8 pp. F. II, pt. 1, 133
- 1778 **Meade**, R[ichard] K[idd]. White Plains. To Brig. Gen. [Charles] Scott [Englishtown, New Jersey]. Desertions in Col. [Nathaniel] Gist's regiment. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. VI, pt. 2, 9

- 1778 Muhlenberg, P[eter]. [White Plains.] To [George] Wash-
SEP. 2 ington [White Plains]. Opinion in answer to
queries in council of war of September 1. A. L. S.
3 pp. F. II, pt. 1, 179
- 1778 Nixon, John. White Plains. To [George] Washington,
SEP. 2 White Plains]. Opinion in answer to queries in
council of war of September 1. A. D. S. 2 pp.
F. II, pt. 1, 141
- 1778 Parsons, Samuel H[olden]. [White Plains]. Opinion in
SEP. 2 answer to queries in council of war of September
1. A. D. S. 2 pp. F. II, pt. 1, 143
- 1778 Paterson, John. [White Plains.] To [George] Washington
SEP. 2 [White Plains]. Opinion in answer to queries in
council of war of September 1. A. L. S. 2 pp.
F. II, pt. 1, 167
- 1778 Poor, Enoch. White Plains. To [George] Washington
SEP. 2 [White Plains]. Opinion in answer to queries in
council of war of September 1. A. L. S. 2 pp.
F. II, pt. 1, 163
- 1778 Putnam, Israel. [White Plains]. Opinion in answer to
SEP. 2 queries in council of war of September 1. A. D. S.
1 p. F. II, 111
- 1778 Scott, Charles. White Plains. To [George] Washington
SEP. 2 [White Plains]. Opinion in answer to queries in
council of war of September 1. A. L. S. 1 p.
F. II, pt. 1, 183
- 1778 Scott, Charles. [Phillipsburg Patent, New York.] To
SEP. 2 [George] Washington [White Plains]. Difficulty
of obtaining intelligence from Long Island.
A. L. S. 1 p. 25, 321
- 1778 Smallwood, William]. White Plains. To [George] Wash-
SEP. 2 ington [White Plains]. Opinion in answer to
queries in council of war of September 1. L. S.
1 p. F. II, pt. 1, 147
- 1778 Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord]. Opinion in answer
SEP. 2 to queries in council of war of September 1.
A. D. S. 5 pp. F. II, pt. 1, 117
- 1778 Sullivan, John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George]
SEP. 2 Washington [White Plains]. Arrival of British
fleet off Boston. L. S. 1 p. 25, 322

- 1778 Wayne, Anthony. White Plains. To [George] Washington
SEP. 2 [White Plains]. Opinion in answer to queries in
 council of war of September 1. A. L. S. 4 pp.
 F. II, pt. 1, 171
- 1778 Woodford, William. [White Plains.] To [George] Wash-
SEP. 2 ington [White Plains]. Opinion in answer to
 queries in council of war of September 1. A. L. S.
 1 p. F. II, pt. 1, 175
- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. White Plains. To Comte D'Es-
SEP. 3 taing [Boston]. Arrival of British naval reen-
 forcement at New York. Draft. 1 p. In hand
 writing of Alexander Hamilton. D. I, pt. 1, 51
- 1778 Cheever, Ezekiel. Springfield [Massachusetts]. To
SEP. 3 [George] Washington [White Plains]. Precau-
 tions for removing stores in case of British land-
 ing; ammunition forwarded [Maj.] Gen. [Wil-
 liam] Heath. A. L. S. 1 p. 25, 323
- 1778 Continental Congress. Resolve: Considering Col. Thomas
SEP. 3 Procter's regiment as part of Pennsylvania's
 quota of troops; regulation of officers. Contem-
 porary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Procter to
 Washington, 1779, Apr. 3. In Journals of Con-
 gress of given date. (Library of Congress edi-
 tion.) 31, 198
- 1778 Scott, Charles. [Phillipsburg Patent, New York.] To
SEP. 3 [George Washington, White Plains]. Efforts to
 obtain intelligence. A. L. S. 1 p. 25, 325
- 1778 Sullivan, John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George]
SEP. 3 Washington [White Plains]. Restoration of
 harmony with French officers; explanation of
 the "protest"; British fleet off Boston and re-
 enforcement at Rhode Island. A. L. S. 2 pp.
 In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 204.
 25, 326
- 1778 Tilghman, Tench. [White Plains.] To Royal Flint
SEP. 3 [Camp]. Establishment of magazines between
 White Plains and Providence [Rhode Island].
 Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. B. VI, pt. 2, 17
- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. [White Plains.] To Col. [Lam-
SEP. 4 bert] Cadwalader [Philadelphia]. Question of
 his rank; uneasiness caused thereby in the

Pennsylvania Line; his return to the Army; release by the British. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 2, 23

Paragraph hinting at explanation from British of his release has been crossed out.

- 1778** **Washington, George.** White Plains. To Col. [James]
SEP. 4 Hogan [West Point]. Ordering his regiment to
Fort Arnold. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 2, 21
- 1778** **Bull, Epaphras.** Mamaroneck [New York]. To [George]
SEP. 4 Washington, White Plains. Movement of Brit-
ish ships. A. L. S. 1 p. 25, 329
- 1778** **Clough, Alexander.** Hackensack [New Jersey]. To
SEP. 4 [George] Washington [White Plains]. Embarka-
tion of a British regiment and artillery at New
York; repair of wagons and other preparations.
A. L. S. 1 p. 25, 327
- 1778** **L'Enfant, P[ierre Charles].** White Plains. To [George]
SEP. 4 Washington [White Plains]. Translation of
L'Enfant's letter in Rivington's [Gazette]; denial
of expressions therein given. A. L. S. 3 pp.
25, 337
- 1778** **Huntington, Jabez.** New London [Connecticut]. To
SEP. 4 [George] Washington [White Plains]. British
fleet off New London. A. L. S. 1 p. 25, 334
- 1778** **Paton, James.** Mamaroneck [New York]. To [George]
SEP. 4 Washington, White Plains. Movement of Brit-
ish ships. A. L. S. 1 p. 25, 330
- 1778** **Sullivan, John.** Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George]
SEP. 4 Washington, White Plains]. Discontent in
Webb's and Sherburne's [Additional Continental]
regiments; their destitute condition compared to
State regiments. L. S. 1 p. Answered Sep. 6.
25, 333
- 1778** **Ternant, John [Baptiste].** White Plains. To [George]
SEP. 4 Washington, White Plains. Understanding of
rank; intention to withdraw from the service.
A. L. S. 1 p. 25, 335
- 1778** **[Washington, George.]** White Plains. To [Maj.] Gen.
SEP. 5 [John] Sullivan [Rhode Island]. His retreat;
reestablishment of harmony with the French;
return of arms from disbanding militia; arrange-

ment of the Sixteen Additional [Continental] regiments. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 2, 25

- 1778 SEP. 5 Armand [-Tuffin,] Ch[arles, Marquis de La Rouerie.] Greenwich [Connecticut]. Return his Independent Corps of cavalry and foot. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. W
- 1778 SEP. 5 Barrow, John. Deposition of being taken prisoner; escape and killing of Hermanus Demun. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Butler to Washington, 1778, Sep. 27. 26, 191
- 1778 SEP. 5 Estaing, [Comte D']. [Boston.] To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Transmitting account of Rhode Island operations sent to Congress; D'Estaing's devotion to the cause; pilots; the "protest"; offer to lead a regiment under [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan; arrival of [Vice] Admiral [John] Byron's squadron; works to defend Nantasket Roads; British intentions; willingness to cooperate; expense of spies. L. S. 4 pp. (In French) 26, 5
Translation by John Laurens, 26, 7.
- 1778 SEP. 5 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Uncertainty of location of British fleet; refitting the French fleet. A. L. S. 2 pp. 26, 2
- 1778 SEP. 5 Scammell, Alexander. [Valley Forge.] Return of [number of] colors belonging to the several brigades. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Washington: "Return of Colours wanting" W
- 1778 SEP. 5 Sullivan, John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Passing of British fleet toward the eastward. L. S. 1 p. 26, 3
- 1778 SEP. 5 Tilghman, Tench. White Plains. To Royal Flint [Camp]. Danger to flour at Tarrytown. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. VI, pt. 2, 29
- 1778 SEP. 6 [Washington, George.] [White Plains.] To [Maj. Gen. William Heath, Boston]. Permission for a [British] Commissary to go to New York; protection of French fleet in Boston harbor. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 2, 31

- 1778 **Biddle, Clement.** White Plains. To [Col.] Charles Pettit
SEP. 6 [White Plains]. Need of a method to obtain a regular supply of forage; amount of grain in Jersey and the Middle States; prices; need of legislative measures; oxen for hauling; immediate need of method to induce the farmers to thresh. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Pettit to Washington, 1778, Sep. 10. **26, 26**
- 1778 **Scammell, Alexander.** White Plains. Return of blankets wanting in the several brigades. Tabular statement. D. S. 1 p. **C. C. 152, 6, 345**
- [1778] [Washington, George.] [White Plains.] To [Col. William
[SEP. 7] Malcom, West Point]. Brig. Gen. [Louis Le Bègue] Du Portail's inspection of Highland defenses. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B. VI, pt. 2, 33**
- 1778 **Washington, George.** [White Plains.] To Capt. Edward
SEP. 7 Norwood [Camp]. His court-martial and continuance in arrest. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B. VI, pt. 2, 37**
- 1778 [Washington, George.] White Plains. To [Col.] Charles
SEP. 7 Pettit [Camp?]. Quartermasters ordered to camp; barrack building and forage at West Point; apportionment of wagons to regiment. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. VI, pt. 2, 39**
- 1778 **Washington, George.** White Plains. To Col. [Otho Holland]
SEP. 7 Williams and Lt. Cols. [Thomas] Woolford, [Samuel] Smith and [Benjamin] Ford [and others, Camp]. Their request respecting Capt. [Edward] Norwood. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **B. VI, pt. 2, 35**
- 1778 **Board of General Officers.** White Plains. Rule for determining relative rank in the Army. D.S: Horatio Gates, Baron de Kalb, Alexander McDougall, Saml. H. Parsons, W. Smallwood, H. Knox, Enoch Poor, John Paterson, Wm. Woolford, J. Huntington. 2 pp. **W**
- 1778 **Continental Congress.** Committee of Arrangement.
SEP. 7 [White Plains.] To the Board of General Officers [White Plains]. Staff rank and right to a command. A. L. S.: Joseph Reed, chairman.

Board of General Officers. Decision on above query. D. S.: Horatio Gates, Baron de Kalb, Alex. McDougall, Saml. H. Parsons, W. Smallwood, H. Knox, Enoch Poor, Jno. Paterson, Wm. Woodford. 2 pp. **W**

Committee on arrangement of Army: Joseph Reed, James Lovell and John Witherspoon.

- 1778** **Estaing,** [Comte D'] [Boston.] To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Acknowledging Washington's letter; arrival of [Vice] Admiral [John] Byron's fleet; reduction of [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan's force; offer to share expense of spies; British designs; Lt. Col. [Marquis de] Fleury's value. L. S. 4 pp. (In French) **26, 13**
- Translation by John Laurens, 26, 11.
- 1778** **Estaing,** [Comte D'.] Boston. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Opinion as to [Vice] Admiral [John] Byron's fleet; cooperation. L. S. 2 pp. (In French) **26, 17**
- Translation by John Laurens, 26, 17.
- 1778** **Scott,** Charles. [Phillipsburg Patent, New York.] To [George] Washington, White Plains]. British foray near East Chester [New York]. A. L. S. 1 p. **26, 10**
- 1778** **Trescott,** Lemuel. Providence [Rhode Island]. Return of commissioned and staff officers in Col. David Henley's [Additional Continental] Regiment with rank and date of appointment. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1778, Sep. 15. **26, 98**
- 1778** [Washington, George.] [White Plains.] To [Col.] Charles Pettit [Camp]. Removal of stores from camp. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. VI, pt. 2, 49**
- 1778** [Washington, George.] White Plains. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Rhode Island]. British landing at [New] Bedford and reports of an intended evacuation of New York. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. VI, pt. 2, 43**
- 1778** [Washington, George.] White Plains. To Dr. [William] Shippen [jr., Camp]. Removal of sick, hospitals and stores from camp. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. VI, pt. 2, 51.**

- 1778 [Washington, George.] White Plains. To the Officer
SEP. 9 Commanding the militia at Hackensack Bridge
[New Jersey]. Detention of Maj. [Alexander]
Clough's secret agents. Draft. 1 p. In hand-
writing of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 2, 47
- 1778 Cuyler, Jacob and Ebenezer Winship. Albany. Certifi-
SEP. 9 cate of value of services of [Col. Morgan Lewis]
Deputy Quartermaster General. A. D. S. of
Cuyler, signed also by Winship. 1 p. Enclosed
in Lewis to Pettit, 1778, Sep. 9. 27, 259
- 1778 Lewis, M[organ]. Albany. To [Col.] Charles Pettit, Fred-
SEP. 9 ericksburg [New York]. [Brig.] Gen. [John]
Stark's character; his charges and Lewis' refuta-
tions; tents and camp kettles; grain for Stark's
horses; nature of Stark's complaint; need of
money; transportation of provisions to Cherry
Valley and Fort Schuyler. A. L. S. 11 pp. En-
closed in Pettit to Washington, 1778, Oct. 15.
27, 251
- 1778 M[eade,] R[ichard] K[idder]. White Plains. To [Brig.]
SEP. 9 Gen. [Charles] Scott [Englishtown, New Jersey].
Desertions. Auto. draft signed. 1 p.
B. VI, pt. 2, 45
- 1778 Scott, Charles. [Phillipsburg Patent, New York.] To
SEP. 9 [George] Washington [White Plains]. Desertion
in his corps; hard service caused by departure of
Armand's corps; need of fresh men. A. L. S.
2 pp. 26, 19
- 1778 Seymour, Thomas Y[oung]. Rye Neck [New York]. To
SEPT. 9 [George] Washington, White Plains. Movement
of British ships; arrival of large fleet from east-
ward. A. L. S. 1 p. 26, 21
- 1778 [Washington, George.] White Plains. Instructions to
SEP. 10 Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Camp]. His march
toward Boston. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
Alexander Hamilton. B. VI, pt. 2, 53
- 1778 Clark, John, jr. [Philadelphia] To [George] Washington
SEP. 10 [White Plains, New York]. Settlement of ac-
counts of New Hampshire officers. A. L. S.
2 pp. Answered Sep. 10. 95, 291
- 1778 Court of Inquiry. Cherry Valley. On disposition of effects
SEP. 10 seized from tories. Members: Lt. Cols. William

- Stacy, Barent Staats and Maj. Daniel Whiting. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Whiting to Washington, 1779, May 12. 32, 289
- 1778 **Gates**, Horatio, Jacob Bayley and Moses Hazen. White
SEP. 10 Plains. To [George Washington, White Plains]. Report on proposed expedition against Canada; routes, supplies, etc. A. D. S. of Gates, signed also by the others. 4 pp Memorials. 23
- 1778 **Gray**, Ebenezer. Norwalk [Connecticut]. To [George]
SEP. 10 Washington [White Plains]. Success of an expedition against Refugee whale-boats on Long Island Sound. A. L. S. 2 pp. 26, 34
- 1778 **Harrison**, Robert H[anson]. [White Plains.] To Maj.
SEP. 10 [John] Clark [jr., Camp]. Disputed accounts of New Hampshire officers and men. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. VI, pt. 2, 55
- 1778 **Heath**, William]. Boston. To [George] Washington
SEP. 10 [White Plains]. Resignation of Capt. R[obert] Allen and Col. [William R.] Lee; affray between American and French sailors; wounding of French officers; British fleet in vicinity of [New] Bedford; suggests sending forward two or three Continental battalions. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Sep. 22. 26, 36
- 1778 **Kalb**, Baron de. White Plains. Opinion respecting
SEP. 10 winter quarters. A. D. S. 2 pp. F. II, pt. 1, 193
- 1778 **Malcom**, W[illiam]. West Point. To [George Washing-
SEP. 10 ton, White Plains]. Arrival of [Brig.] Gen. Louis Le Bègue] Duportail; the works; difficulty over ration allowance to artificers; objection to withdrawal of Malcom's quartermaster; delay in arrival of militia; repair of arms at Fishkill. L. S. 3 pp. 26, 30
- 1778 **Pettit**, Charles. White Plains. To [George] Washington
SEP. 10 [White Plains]. Forage supply; prices; necessity of regulating price by legislation. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed by Tilghman: "Transmitted to the several States the 22d. Septemr." 26, 24
- 1778 **Pettit**, Charles. [White Plains.] To [George] Washing-
SEP. 10 ton [White Plains]. Vessels for conveying sick to Fishkill; need of teams; suggesting impressment of those belonging to Tories. L. S. 1 p. 26, 33

- 1778 Scott, Charles. [Phillipsburgh Patent, New York.] To
SEP. 10 [George Washington, White Plains]. Measures
taken to obtain intelligence; holding his corps in
readiness. A. L. S. 1 p. 26, 28
- 1778 Sullivan, John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George]
SEP. 10 Washington [White Plains]. British expedition
against [New] Bedford [Massachusetts]; loss of
enemy [at Quaker or Butt's Hill]. A. L. S. 1 p.
26, 22
- 1778 [Sullivan, John] [Providence, Rhode Island.] General
SEP. 10 Orders: Calling meeting of officers to establish
the ration for troops. Contemporary extract.
Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1779, May 7.
32, 202
- 1778 Albany (New York), Inhabitants. Certificate of conduct
SEP. 10 of Col. Morgan Lewis. D. S. by Abraham Ten
Broeck and thirty seven others. 2 pp. En-
closed in Lewis to Pettit, 1778, Sep. 9.
27, 257
- 1778 Wendell, John J. Albany. Certificate of forage fed to
SEP. 10 [Brig.] Gen. [John] Stark's and Col. [Morgan]
Lewis' horses. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Lewis
to Pettit, 1778, Sep. 9. 27, 260
- 1778 Wickes, Thomas. Huntington [Long Island]. To [George]
SEP. 10 Washington, White Plains]. Loading British
transports and other indications of intended
evacuation of New York; [Gov. William] Tryon's
activity. A. L. S. 1 p. 26, 31
- 1778 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. White Plains. Instructions to
SEP. 11 Brig. Gen. [Jacob] Bailey [Newbury, New Hamp-
shire]. Information to be obtained from Canada;
questions to be answered. Draft. 2 pp. In
handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. In part
in Ford, 7, 191, note. B. VI, pt. 2, 65
- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. White Plains. To a Board of
SEP. 11 General Officers [on rank in the Artillery, Camp].
Transmitting Journals of Congress for their
guidance. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Rob-
ert Hanson Harrison. B. VI, pt. 2, 59
- 1778 Washington, George. White Plains. To [Lt.] Col. [Wil-
SEP. 11 liam] Butler [Schoharie, New York]. Sale of cat-
tle and seizure of tory property; shoes for his de-
tachment. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench
Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 2, 71

- 1778 [Washington, George.] White Plains. To [Comte D'Estaing, Boston]. Sympathy at failure in Rhode Island; D'Estaing's efforts; the want of harmony; British intentions; the situation and general ideas as to station of troops, etc; British naval reinforcement. Draft. 9 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. In Ford, 7, 181. D. I, pt. 1, 53
SEP. 11
- 1778 Washington, George. [White Plains.] To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Camp?] Gates's request for services of Col. [Thaddeus] Kosciuszko and [Lt.] Col. [Udny] Hay. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. VI, pt. 2, 57
SEP. 11
- 1778 [Washington, George.] White Plains. To Col. [William] Malcom [West Point]. Artificer's ration; need of quartermaster; repair of arms, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
SEP. 11 B. VI, pt. 2, 69
- 1778 Gates, Horatio. [Peekskill, New York]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Request for Col. [Thaddeus] Kosciuszko's services; state of works at West Point; regret at decision regarding [Lt.] Col. [Udny] Hay; Gates movement toward Bedford [New York]. A. L. S. 3 pp. 26, 40
SEP. 11
- 1778 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Clothing for artificers at Springfield; report of approach of a British fleet. L. S. 2 pp. 26, 37
SEP. 11
- 1778 M[eade,] R[ichard] K[idder]. [White Plains.] To [Brig.] Gen. [Jedidiah] Huntington [Camp]. Discharge of certain Stockbridge Indians. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. VI, pt. 2, 63
SEP. 11
- 1778 Sullivan, John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Satisfaction at Washington's approval; departure of British ships from Rhode Island and evidences of intended evacuation. A. L. S. 1 p. 26, 42
SEP. 11
- 1778 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. [White Plains.] To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [*en route* to Bedford, New York.] Ordering him to halt until further orders. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. VI, pt. 2, 73
SEP. 12
- 1778 [Washington, George.] White Plains. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Rhode Island]. Apprehension of British attempt upon French fleet at Boston; general
SEP. 12

- directions; return of arms from disbanding militia. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. In Ford, 7, 188. B. VI, pt. 2, 77
- 1778 **Court-martial.** [Providence, Rhode Island.] Proceedings in trial of Capt. Jean Baptiste Allin for purchasing a stolen goose. Copy attested by Willm. Peck, Adj. Gen., State of Rhode Island. 2 pp. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1778, Sep. 29. 26, 314
- 1778 **Carew, J[ames].** Boston. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Requesting leave to resign. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, Sep. 12. 26, 53
- 1778 **Clark, John, jr., and James Johnston.** [Philadelphia.] To George Washington [White Plains]. Settlement of ration accounts. A. L. S. of Clark, signed also by Johnston. 1 p. 96, 293
- [1778] **Clark, John, jr. and James Johnston.** Plan for settling back ration accounts. A. D. of Clark. 2 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry. 95, 295
- 1778 **Clough, Alexander.** [Hackensack, New Jersey.] To [George] Washington [White Plains]. [Sir Henry] Clinton's visit to Long Island; embarkation of stores at New York; press-gang in the city; sale of goods; preparing salt-meat; price of bread. A. L. S. 2 pp. 26, 49
- 1778 **Heath, W[illiam].** Boston. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Officers' applications [for leave to resign]; Col. [Ezekiel] Cheever's application for arms. A. L. S. 1 p. 26, 51
- 1778 **Gates, Horatio.** [*En route* to Bedford, New York.] To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Acknowledging receipt of orders to halt near Bedford. A. L. S. 1 p. 26, 48
- 1778 **Heath, W[illiam].** Boston. Memorandum of intelligence of a British fleet, communicated by Capt. John Rathburn of the Continental sloop of war *Providence*. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, Sep. 11. 26, 39
Second copy transmitted by Sullivan to Washington, 1778, Sep. 14. 29, 76
- 1778 **Jarvis, Nathaniel.** Boston. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Requesting leave to resign. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, Sep. 12. 26, 55

- 1778**
SEP. 12 **Leavenworth, Eli.** [On the Lines]. To [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott, Phillipsburg [Patent, New York]. Difficulty in obtaining intelligence; report of skirmish near Sing-Sing. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Scott to Washington, 1778, Sep. 12. **26, 60**
- 1778**
SEP. 12 **Maxwell, William.** Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Court-martial of officers for stopping spies from going into the city. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26, 64**
- 1778**
SEP. 12 **Mitchell, John.** [Philadelphia.] To [Col.] Charles Pettit [White Plains]. Utensils sent for use of Washington. Contemporary extract of letter. 1 p. **26, 62**
- [1778]**
[SEP. 12] **Mitchell, John.** [Philadelphia.] Memorandum of articles forwarded to Washington. Contemporary copy. 1 p. **26, 63**
- 1778**
SEP. 12 **Scott, Charles.** [Phillipsburg Patent, New York.] To [George] Washington, White Plains]. Evidences of intended movement of British; efforts to obtain intelligence. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26, 57**
- 1778**
SEP. 12 **Scott, Charles.** [Phillipsburg Patent, New York.] To [George] Washington [White Plains]. Transmitting intelligence. A. L. S. 1 p. **26, 58**
- 1778**
SEP. 12 **Stark, John.** Albany. Authorization to Capt. Robert McKen to raise a company of Rangers. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Stark to Washington, 1778, Sep. 15. **26, 94**
- 1778**
SEP. 13 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** White Plains. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Bedford, New York]. Repair of road. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. **B. VI, pt. 2, 79**
- 1778**
SEP. 13 **[Washington, George.]** White Plains. To [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Rhode Island]. Uncertainty of enemy's intentions; preparations to call out militia; signals, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B. VI, pt. 2, 81**
- 1778**
SEP. 13 **Cornell, Ezekiel.** Tiverton [Rhode Island]. To Marquis de Lafayette [Providence, Rhode Island]. Stock taken by British from Martha's Vineyard; intentions against New London; history of the deserter who gives above information. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. **26, 67**

- 1778 **Scott, Charles.** Phillipsburg Patent [New York]. To
SEP. 13 [George] Washington [White Plains]. Report of
advance of a British force. A. L. S. 1 p. 26, 65
- 1778 **Sullivan, John.** Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George]
SEP. 13 Washington [White Plains]. Pay of pilots for
the French fleet; desire of officers of Jackson's
[Additional Continental] regiment to resign; ad-
visability of consolidating the [Additional] regi-
ments. A. L. S. 1 p. 26, 69
- 1778 **[Sullivan, John.]** [Providence, Rhode Island]. General
SEP. 13 Orders: Establishment of daily ration and
substitutes. Contemporary extract. On same
folio with Sullivan's, General Orders, 1778, Sep.
10. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1779,
May 7. 32, 202
- 1778 **[Sullivan, John.]** Providence [Rhode Island]. Orders:
SEP. 13 Substitution of potatoes and onions for pease,
milk and beer in daily ration. Contemporary
extract. Attested by Wm. Peck, Adj. Genl.,
State of Rhode Island. 1 p. Enclosed in Gates
to Washington, 1779, May 7. 32, 201
- 1778 **Washington, George.** White Plains. To [Maj.] Gen.
SEP. 14 [Nathanael] Greene [Rhode Island]. Clothing for
Army; need of same. Draft. 2 pp. In hand-
writing of Alexander Hamilton. B. VI, pt. 2, 87
- 1778 **[Washington, George.]** White Plains. To [Maj. Gen.
SEP. 14 William Heath, Boston]. Orders of Board of
War to forward clothing; need of same; facilitat-
ing measures. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting
of Alexander Hamilton. B. VI, pt. 2, 83
- 1778 **[Washington, George.]** White Plains. To Otis & Andrews
SEP. 14 [Boston]. Clothing matters; thread, overalls,
etc.; forwarding of uniforms. Draft. 3 pp. In
handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 2, 89
- 1778 **[Washington, George.]** White Plains. To Samuel Fletcher,
SEP. 14 Boston. Forwarding of clothing; conducting of
same to camp. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting
of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 2, 93
- 1778 **Clough, A[lexander].** Hackensack [New Jersey]. To
SEP. 14 [George] Washington [White Plains]. Orders for

transports to be ready to sail from New York; report of ten thousand troops to be embarked for the northward. A. L. S. 1 p. **26, 70**

1778 **Maxwell**, W[illiam]. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To
SEP. 14 [George] Washington [White Plains]. Return of
[Richard,] Lord Howe's fleet to New York;
troops landed at Rhode Island; council of Gen-
eral officers in New York; intended movements
of British. A. L. S. 1 p. On verso is an auto.
signed note by M[atthias] Ogden confirming above
intelligence. Answered Sep. 17. **26, 77**

1778 **Scott**, Charles. [Phillipsburg Patent, New York.] To
SEP. 14 [George] Washington [White Plains]. Lack of
intelligence. A. L. S. 2 pp. **25, 331**

1778 **Silliman**, G[old] Selleck. Fairfield [Connecticut] To
SEP. 14 [George] Washington [White Plains]. Guard for
commissary stores at [Fairfield] landing; difficulty
over provisions; need of a strong guard and sug-
gestion of moving the Continental troops from
Norwalk to supply it. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26, 72**

1778 **Sullivan**, John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George]
SEP. 14 Washington [White Plains]. Rumor of burning
of Falmouth; report of intended evacuation of
New York; removal of arms from militia and
forwarding them to Springfield [Massachusetts].
A. L. S. 2 pp. **26, 74**

1778 [Washington, George.] White Plains. To Maj. Gen. [Ho-
SEP. 15 ratio] Gates [Bedford, New York]. Orders to
take post at Danbury; general directions. Draft.
2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens.

B. VI, pt. 2, 101

1778 **Washington**, George. [White Plains.] Instructions to
SEP. 15 [Lt. Col. Udney Hay, Camp]. March of Army from
White Plains; orders governing transportation of
baggage, furnishing of supplies, etc. Draft. 2 pp.
In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.

B. VI, pt. 2, 103

These instructions were addressed to the Quartermaster General of the
Army but Gen. Greene was then at Boston.

1778 [Washington, George.] White Plains Orders to Baron
SEP. 15 de Kalb [Camp]. March to Fredericksburg [New
York]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexan-
der Hamilton. **B. VI, pt. 2, 109**

- 1778 Washington, George. White Plains. To [Maj. Gen.
SEP. 15 Charles Lee, Camp]. Permission to go to Philadelphia. Draft signed. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. VI, pt. 2, 97
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [White Plains.] Orders to Maj.
SEP. 15 Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Camp]. March of his division toward Danbury. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. VI, pt. 2, 107
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Valley Forge. Instructions to
SEP. 15 Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Camp]. March to West Point and work to be done there; general directions. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. VI, pt. 2, 99
- 1778 [Washington, George.] White Plains. To Brig. Gen.
SEP. 15 [Charles] Scott [Camp]. Orders to cover rear of Army on its march from White Plain; instructions for scouting parties, etc.; general directions in event of evacuation of New York by enemy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. VI, pt. 2, 111
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [White Plains] Orders [to William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [Camp]. Route of march, etc. to Fredericksburg [New York]. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. VI, pt. 2, 105
- 1778 Board of General Officers. White Plains. Approving settlement of rank in artillery [made by McDougall, Knox and Parsons, September 1] D. S: Israel Putnam, Stirling, B: Lincoln, Baron de Kalb, Steuben, Jno. Nixon, James Clinton, Anty. Wayne, Wm. Woodford, P. Muhlenberg, J. Huntington. 1 p. On verso of Board of General Officers, Sep. 1. W
- 1778 Board of General Officers. White Plains. Settlement of
SEP. 15 rank of field officers of the artillery. D. S: Israel Putnam, Stirling, B. Lincoln, Baron de Kalb, Alex. McDougall, Steuben, Jno. Nixon, James Clinton, Anty. Wayne, Wm. Woodford, P. Muhlenberg, J. Huntington. Note by Tench Tilghman: "This arrangement . . . has been altered by a subsequent Board of General Officers held at West Point, Augt. 8, 1779." 3 pp. W

- 1778 **Brewster, Caleb.** Norwalk [Connecticut]. To [George]
 SEP. 15 Washington [White Plains]. Position and
 strength of British at Lloyd's [Neck] and other
 places on Long Island; shipping at Huntington
 harbor and Sandy Hook; preparing transports,
 collection and killing of beeves, etc. and other in-
 dications of a movement. A. L. S. 1 p. 26, 83
- 1778 **Clough, A[lexander].** Hackensack [New Jersey]. To
 SEP. 15 [George Washington, White Plains]. Return of
 [Sir Henry] Clinton to New York; health of Brit-
 ish fleet; rumor of loss of [Vice] Admiral [John]
 Byron and four of his ships. A. L. S. 2 pp.
 26, 84
- [1778] **General Court-martial.** [West Point.] Proceedings in trial
 [SEP. 15?] of Capt. John Wood for [calumny], disobedience
 of orders and absence without leave. D. S.:
 Thomas Hogg, Prest. Countersigned Abr. M.
 Dunn, Lt. A. Judge Advocate. 4 pp. Enclosed
 in Malcom to Washington, 1778, Sep. 16.
 26, 114
- 1778 **Heath, W[illiam].** Boston. To [George] Washington
 SEP. 15 [White Plains]. Position of British fleet; demand
 for stock from inhabitants of Martha's Vineyard;
 intent against Boston; request for Continental
 troops; scarcity of flour. L. S. 3 pp. 26, 81
- 1778 **Lee, Charles.** [White Plains.] To [George Washington,
 SEP. 15 White Plains.] His awkward situation; requests
 permission to go to Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p.
 26, 99
- 1778 **McDougall, Alexander.** White Plains. Certificate of rea-
 SEP. 15 son influencing the board of general officers to
 give rank to Procter's regiment of artillery.
 A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Lamb and Carrington
 to Washington, 1778, Sep. 30. 26, 152
- 1778 **Maxwell, William.** Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To
 SEP. 15 [George Washington, White Plains]. Forwarding
 letters from England; British regiments to be
 sent to the West Indies. A. L. S. 1 p. 26, 100
- 1778 **Pennsylvania, Subalterns.** White Plains. To [George]
 SEP. 15 Washington [White Plains]. Memorial complain-
 ing of injury in rank by present mode of promo-
 tion; illegality of the method; request court of

inquiry on their claims if recent promotions are founded on merit. L.S. by forty-one lieutenants and ensigns. **W**

- 1778** **Scott, Charles.** Phillipsburg Patent [New York]. To
SEP. 15 [George] Washington [White Plains]. Advance
of party of British on the Albany road and toward
Valentine's Hill. A. L. S. 1 p. **26, 86**
- 1778** **Scott, Charles.** Phillipsburg Patent [New York]. To
SEP. 15 [George] Washington [White Plains]. Firing on
a British flag; inability to obtain intelligence.
A. L. S. 1 p. **26, 88**
- 1778** **Stark, John.** Albany. To [George] Washington [White
SEP. 15 Plains]. Report of [Col. Walter] Butler's and
[Joseph] Brant's intention against the frontier;
post at Fort Edward; conduct of the quarter-
master; scarcity of bread; security of Otter
Creek; delay of quartermaster in procuring
horses; cannon-shot found in the river. A. L. S.
2 pp. **26, 92**
- 1778** **Stark, John.** Albany. To Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates [White
SEP. 15 Plains]. British on Lake [Champlain]; [Joseph]
Brant and [Capt. Walter] Butler's preparations to
attack the frontier; reward of militia for recover-
ing two howitzers; extravagance in erection of
store-house at Albany. A. L. S. 2 pp. Auto.
memo. by Gates that he had issued no orders
to erect the store-house. Enclosed in Gates to
Washington, 1778, Sep. 23. **26, 200**
- 1778** **Sullivan, John.** Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George]
SEP. 15 Washington [White Plains]. Position of enemy;
false report of burning of Falmouth. A. L. S.
1 p. **26, 95**
- 1778** **Sullivan, John.** Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George]
SEP. 15 Washington [White Plains]. Reasons for believ-
ing New York is to be evacuated; British de-
signs; officers of Henley's regiment who have not
received commissions; [Brig.] Gen. [John] Glov-
er's horse; report of a deserter of British loss [at
Quaker Hill] and arrest of [Maj. Gen. Robert]
Pigot; gallantry of Capt. [Louis] Touzard; Dr
[Thomas] Tillotson's success with the wounded.
A. L. S. 3 pp. **26, 96**

- 1778**
SEP. 15 **Vienne**, Marquis de. - Boston. To [George Washington, White Plains]. Necessity of returning to France; request for furlough and a certificate of his services. Recent copy. 2 pp. **26, 90**
- 1778**
SEP. 15 **Van Waggoner**, Catherine. Affidavit of capture of Hermanus Demun and John Barrow and killing of former. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Butler to Washington, 1778, Sep. 27. **26, 192**
- 1778**
SEP. 16 **Washington**, George. [White Plains.] To Earl Carlisle, Sir Henry Clinton and William Eden, New York. Transmitting a resolution of Congress. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **E. 361**
- 1778**
SEP. 16 **Washington**, George. [White Plains] To [Sir Henry Clinton, New York]. Transmitting resolves of Congress; apology for firing upon a flag. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **E. 359**
- 1778**
SEP. 16 **Cornell**, Ezekiel. Tiverton [Rhode Island]. To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan [Providence, Rhode Island]. Movements of British fleets; state of Cornell's clothes. L. S. 2 pp. **26, 47**
- 1778**
SEP. 16 **Greene**, N[athanael]. Boston. To [George Washington, White Plains]. Growing extravagance of people; high prices demanded for forage; instigators and perpetrators of fracas with the French; promoting good feeling; Washington's picture presented to Comte D'Estaing; rumored evacuation of New York; probability of attack on Boston; the French batteries and other fortifications; Greene's presence in Boston. A. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Sep. 22. In Sparks, *Letters to Washington*, 2, 206. **26, 110**
- 1778**
SEP. 16 **Harper**, Alexander. Albany. Affidavit of examination of Hermanus Demun [and John Barrow]. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Butler to Washington, 1778, Sep. 27. **26, 197**
- 1778**
SEP. 16 **Long**, Gabriel. Albany. Affidavit of examination of [John] Barrow, shooting of a prisoner [Hermanus Demun] and return of plunder taken from Paughhataughin [Pakataghkan]. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Butler to Washington, 1778, Sep. 27. **26, 194**

- 1778 **Malcom**, W[illiam]. West Point [New York]. To [George]
SEP. 16 Washington [White Plains]. Case of Capt. [John]
Wood; question of length of service of the Con-
necticut militia; difficulty with the Artificers;
surveys desired; arms delivered to certain regi-
ments. A. L. S. 2 pp. 26, 112
- 1778 **Ogden**, M[atthias]. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To
SEP. 16 [George Washington, White Plains]. Prepara-
tion of transports; British troops going to the
West Indies; indications of an intended foray
into the Jerseys; Guy Johnson and others going
to Quebec. A. L. S. 2 pp. 26, 101
- 1778 **Peabody**, S[tephen]. South Kingston [Rhode Island]. To
SEP. 16 Col. C[hristopher] Greene [East Greenwich,
Rhode Island]. Sailing of a British fleet from
Newport. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Sullivan
to Washington, 1778, Sep. 17. 26, 47
- 1778 **Posey**, Thomas. Albany. Affidavit of scout into Paugh-
SEP. 16 kataghter [Pakataghkan]; capture of [Hermanus]
Demun and [John] Barrow and shooting of former
on his attempt to escape; return of plunder taken
by Posey's troops. A. D. S. 2 pp. Sworn be-
fore Jonas Vroman. Marked copy. Enclosed
in Butler to Washington, 1778, Sep. 27. 26, 195
- 1778 **Ramsey**, Alexander. Albany. Affidavit of examination
SEP. 16 of Hermanus Demun and return of property
plundered from houses at Paughataughin [Paka-
taghkan]. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. En-
closed in Butler to Washington, 1778, Sep. 27. 26, 193
- 1778 **Scott**, Charles. Phillipsburg Patent [New York]. To
SEP. 16 [George] Washington [White Plains]. British at
Valentine's Hill; removal of baggage and orders
for skirmishing. A. L. S. 1 p. 26, 106
- 1778 **Scott**, Charles. [Phillipsburg Patent, New York]. To
SEP. 16 [George] Washington [White Plains]. Report
from Maj. [Benjamin] Tallmadge; [Col. Mordecai]
Gist's delay; patrols on roads leading to the
enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. 26, 103
- 1778 **Scott**, Charles. [Phillipsburg Patent, New York]. To
SEP. 16 [George Washington, White Plains]. Note from
Maj. [Benjamin] Tallmadge; orders to skirmish
with British advance. A. L. S. 1 p. 26, 108

- 1778 Tallmadge, B[enjamin]. [On the Lines.] To Brig. Gen.
SEP. 16 [Charles] Scott [Phillipsburg Patent, New York].
Surprise at Col. [Mordecai] Gist's delay; Tall-
madge's patrols. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in
Scott to Washington, 1778, Sep. 16. 26, 105
- [1778] Tallmadge, Benjamin. Spared's house [Phillipsburg Pat-
[SEP. 16] ent, New York]. To Brig. Gen. [Charles] Scott
[Phillipsburg Patent]. Surprise of Col. [Mordecai]
Gist's party by the enemy; skirmishing. A. L. S.
1 p. Enclosed in Scott to Washington, 1778,
Sep. 16. 26, 109
- 1778 Estaing, [Comte D'.] Boston. To [George Washington,
SEP. 17 Fredericksburg]. Gratification at Washington's
approval; differences between allies; behavior of
[Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath and [John] Hancock;
repairs to fleet; chances of an attack on Boston;
Britain's policy; description of batteries and de-
fenses of Boston harbor; dangers of a land at-
tack; desires exchange of French seamen. L. S.
8 pp. (In French.) 26, 122
Translation by Alexander Hamilton and John Laurens, 26, 126.
- 1778 Harrison, Robert Hanson. Below Croton Bridge. To
SEP. 17 [Brig.] Gen. [William] Maxwell [Elizabethtown,
New Jersey]. His inadequate intelligence of
British ships; approval of court-martial proceed-
ings. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp.
B. VI, pt. 2, 113
- 1778 McNutt, Alexander. [Nova Scotia]. To the President of
SEP. 17 Congress. Memorial in behalf of twenty-one
townships of Nova Scotia. The memorial of 1775
to [Benjamin] Franklin; offer to furnish men and
bear proportion of expense; junction with the
United States; disqualification of inhabitants;
request for arms and ammunition; report of in-
tended cession of Nova Scotia and Canada to
France; transmitting intelligence; importance
of Nova Scotia; requests for copies of the Con-
stitutions of the several states. A. D. S. 3 pp.
Enclosed in McNutt to Washington, 1779, Jan. 4.
30, 32
Original is in C. C. No. 41, VI, 67.
- 1778 Pettit, Charles. Five miles south of Bedford [New York].
SEP. 17 To [George Washington, Fredericksburg, New
York]. Report of large British fleet moving
toward New York. A. L. S. 1 p. 26, 120

- 1778 Maxwell, William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To
SEP. 17 [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Intelligence from deserters; sick in the British fleet; troops to be sent to the West Indies; preparation of flat-boats for a foray into Jersey; question of applying for the militia; request of French minister [Gérard de Rayneval] for strength of British Navy on the coast of America. A. L. S. 3 pp.
26, 118
- 1778 Scott, Charles. White Plains. To [George] Washington
SEP. 17 [Fredericksburg, New York]. Patrols; purchase of rum for infantry that lay in the rain all night. A. L. S. 1 p.
26, 116
- 1778 Sullivan, John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George]
SEP. 17 Washington [White Plains]. Movements of British fleets. A. L. S. 1 p.
26, 44
- 1778 Clough, A[lexander]. Hackensack [New Jersey]. To
SEP. 18 [George] Washington, Fredericksburg]. Lack of intelligence; vendue in New York; arrival of [Vice] Admiral [John] Byron. A. L. S. 1 p.
26, 130
- 1778 Fletcher, Samuel. Boston. To George Washington
SEP. 18 [Fredericksburg]. Forwarding clothing; quantities. L. S. 2 pp.
26, 133
- 1778 Sullivan, John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George]
SEP. 18 Washington [Fredericksburg]. Loading anchors, cables, etc. on [British] transports; winter firewood; arrival of vessels with hay. A. L. S. 1 p.
Answered Sep. 22. 26, 131
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fishkill. To Comte D'Estaing
SEP. 19 [Boston]. Intelligence of British naval movements; reports of force to be sent to the West Indies; sickness in the British fleet. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
D. I, pt. 1, 63
- 1778 [Washington, George.] West Point. To [Brig. Gen. Louis
SEP. 19 Le Bègue Du Portail, West Point]. Construction of works at West Point; overseeing, Col. [Thaddeus] Kosciuszko, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. In Sparks, 7, 67.
B. VI, pt. 2, 127
- 1778 Washington, George. West Point. To [Brig.] Gen. [William]
SEP. 19 Maxwell [Elizabethtown, New Jersey].

Signals for calling out the militia. Draft. 2 pp.
In handwriting of James McHenry.

B. VI, pt. 2, 121

- 1778** **Washington, George.** West Point. To [Casimir, Comte]
SEP. 19 Pulaski [Philadelphia]. Contingent orders to
join the Army. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
Robert Hanson Harrison. B. VI, pt. 2, 125
- 1778** [**Washington, George.**] West Point. To [Maj. Gen. Israel
SEP. 19 Putnam, Highlands]. General directions for tak-
ing post. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alex-
ander Hamilton. B. VI, pt. 2, 115
- 1778** [**Washington, George.**] West Point. To [Maj.] Gen. [John]
SEP. 19 Sullivan [Rhode Island]. Payment for horses
killed in action; arrangement of Henley's, Lee's
and Jackson's Additional [Continental] regi-
ments; march of Army to Fredericksburg. Draft.
3 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry.
B. VI, pt. 2, 117
- 1778** **Washington, George.** West Point. To Brig. Gen. [Wil-
SEP. 19 liam] Woodford [Peekskill]. Warrant for reen-
listing the Virginia troops; urging haste. L. S.
with auto. postscript. 1 p. In handwriting of
Richard Kidder Meade. W
Same to Brig. Genl. Peter Muhlenberg and Col. James Wood.
- 1778** **Greene, Nathanael.** Boston. To [George] Washington
SEP. 19 [West Point]. Clothing forwarded to Springfield;
difficulty of transportation; [Maj.] Gen. [William]
Heath's command; feeling of Heath and [Maj.]
Gen. [John] Sullivan against Gates; feeling be-
tween inhabitants and the French officers;
militia ordered to defend Boston; Greene's be-
lief in British expedition to the West Indies;
report of arrival of Spanish fleet there. A. L. S.
4 pp. 26, 143
- 1778** **Heath, William.** Boston. To [George] Washington [West
SEP. 19 Point, New York]. Assistance given Samuel
Fletcher; quantities of blankets, clothing, etc.,
forwarded; deficiency of shoes and hats; appli-
cations of officers for clothing. L. S. 3 pp.
26, 135
- 1778** **Maxwell, William.** Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To
SEP. 19 [George] Washington [West Point]. Arrival of
victualling ships at New York; council of British

- General officers; Washington's approval of court-martial proceedings of Capts. [John?] Burrowes and [Alexander?] Mitchell and its effect on obtaining intelligence; troops stationed at Hackensack. A. L. S. 2 pp. 26, 140
- 1778 Otis & Andrews. Boston. To [George] Washington [West Point]. Making up and forwarding of clothing; overalls; thread; system of record in forwarding clothing. A. L. S. 2 pp. 26, 141
SEP. 19
- 1778 Sullivan, John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [West Point]. Dearth of news. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Sep. 22. 26, 138
SEP. 19
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Fredericksburg.] To Comte D'Estaing [Boston]. Arrival of British ships at New York and troops at Halifax. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. D. I, pt. 1, 67
SEP. 20
- 1778 Washington, George. Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Rhode Island]. Arrival of [Vice] Admiral [John] Byron. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. VI, pt. 2, 129
SEP. 20
- 1778 Maxwell, William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Col. [Matthias] Ogden's letter; preparing and loading transports at New York; reports from the city of British intentions; beacons and preparations to dispute progress of the enemy. A. L. S. 2 pp. 26, 155
SEP. 20
- 1778 Scott, Charles. "Kings Street" [Westchester County, New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Passage of a large forage fleet toward New York; embarkation of five brigades and impress of pilots; Scott's spies; need of clothes and shoes for his troops; capture of one of Scott's patrol parties; need of bread and pay. L. S. 3 pp. 26, 153
SEP. 20
- 1778 Bayley, Jacob. Newbury [New Hampshire]. To George Washington [Fredericksburg]. Provision supply at Newbury; Capt. Benjamin Sawyer's report; failure of British scouting attempt. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Oct. 3. 26, 163
SEP. 21
- 1778 Biddle, Clement. Fredericksburg. To Col. Charles Pettit [Fredericksburg]. Scheme of pasturage to save
SEP. 21

dry forage; plan to purchase forage and cattle; establishment of magazines; transportation from Fishkill; forage supply at Fort Arnold, West Point; directions desired. A. L. S. 2 pp.

26, 161

- 1778 Gates, Horatio. Danbury [Connecticut]. To [George]
SEP. 21 Washington [Fredericksburg]. Encampment at
Danbury. A. L. S. 1 p. 26, 159

- 1778 Gray, Ebenezer. Norwalk [Connecticut]. To [George]
SEP. 21 Washington [Fredericksburg]. British embarkation at New York; [Gov. William] Tryon's march to east end of Long Island; supposed French or Spanish fleet off [Sandy] Hook. A. L. S. 2 pp.
26, 172

- 1778 Hay, U[dny]. Fishkill [New York]. To [George Wash-
SEP. 21 ington, Fredericksburg]. Hay's management of impress of forage and carriages; need of carriages. Recent copy. 1 p. 26, 160

- 1778 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington
SEP. 21 [Fredericksburg]. Report of the sea fight off Ushant; war between England and France; fortifications at Boston. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Sep. 27. 26, 157

- [1778] Heer, Bartholomew von. [Fredericksburg.] Return of
[SEP. 21] men, horses, arms, etc. necessary to complete the Marechaussée corps. Tabular statement. 1 p. Enclosed in von Heer to Washington, 1778, Sep. 24. 26, 234

- 1778 Heer, Bartholomew von. Fredericksburg. Return of the
SEP. 21 Marechausée corps. Tabular statement. 1 p. Enclosed in von Heer to Washington, 1778, Sep. 24. 26, 235

- 1778 Scott, Charles. King's Street [Westchester County, New
SEP. 21 York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Return of British troops from Rhode Island; selection of post for his troops; removal of stores; desertion of New England troops. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Sep. 22. 26, 166

- 1778 Sullivan, John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George]
SEP. 21 Washington [Fredericksburg]. Arrival of [Vice] Admiral [John] Byron at Newport; destination of a westward bound British fleet. A. L. S. 1 p.
26, 168

- 1778 **Tilghman**, Tench. Fredericksburg. To [Brig. Gen. Charles Scott, White Plains]. Posting dragoons to carry despatches; obtaining intelligence; need of clothing; W[illiam] H[enry] Drayton's address; caution against surprise, etc. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 131
SEP. 21
- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Fredericksburg. To [Comte D'Estaing, Boston]. Intelligence of state of affairs; Maj. Chouin's merit. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **D.** I, pt. 1, 69
SEP. 22
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Rhode Island]. High price of forage in Eastern States; memorial of purchasing commissaries; position of the Army; personal matters. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 141
SEP. 22
- 1778 Washington, George. Fredericksburg. To [Maj. Gen. Nathanael Greene, Rhode Island]. Supplies for the French fleet. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 145
SEP. 22
- 1778 Washington, George. Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Return of British fleet and troops to New York; importance of covering the Highlands; removal of stores from Boston; affray with French officers. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 135
SEP. 22
- 1778 Washington, George. [Fredericksburg.] To Baron [de Kalb, Fredericksburg]. Directions for taking post. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 149
SEP. 22
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. To [Brig. Gen. Charles Scott, White Plains]. His proposed change of position; watch of enemy's shipping; deserters; secret service. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry and Washington. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 151
SEP. 22
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. To [Brig.] Gen. [Gold Selleck] Silliman [Fairfield, Connecticut]. Supply of provision to guard. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 153
SEP. 22

- 1778**
SEP. 22 **Washington, George.** Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Rhode Island]. Settling of Army into winter quarters; communication of intelligence. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B. VI, pt. 2, 137**
- 1778**
SEP. 22 **Washington, George.** Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Rhode Island]. Movement of British. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. VI, pt. 2, 139**
- 1778**
SEP. 22 **Baylor, George.** Hackensack [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Fredericksburg]. Conflict between the civil authority and Maj. [Alexander] Clough; removal of Baylor's regiment to Paramus. A. L. S. 1 p. **26, 174**
- 1778**
SEP. 22 **Fletcher, Samuel.** Boston. To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael] Greene [Boston]. Quantity of clothing forwarded to Springfield. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. **26, 183**
- 1778**
SEP. 22 **Maxwell, William.** Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Preparations of enemy for an expedition or evacuation of New York. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26, 181**
- 1778**
SEP. 22 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip] John.** Fredericksburg. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Ideas on securing and forwarding an immediate supply of flour to Massachusetts and Rhode Island; the supply on west side of the Hudson; transportation; appointment of purchasers; collection of bags, etc. A. L. S. 6 pp. **26, 177**
- 1778**
SEP. 22 **Sullivan, John.** Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Enclosing newspapers. A. L. S. 1 p. **26, 179**
- 1778**
SEP. 23 **Washington, George.** Fredericksburg. To [Lt.] Col. [Udny] Hay [Fishkill, New York]. Transmitting warrant for impress of teams. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. VI, pt. 2, 157**
- 1778**
SEP. 23 **Washington, George.** Fredericksburg. To [Lt.] Col. Udny Hay [Fishkill]. Warrant for impress of teams. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B. VI, pt. 2, 159**
- 1778**
SEP. 23 **Washington, George.** Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen. [William] Heath Boston]. Forwarding of cloth-

ing; discharge of militia; officers' clothing; report of enemy's movements. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. VI, pt. 2, 155

- 1778** **Baylor, George.** Hackensack [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Landing of a body of British near Paulus Hook; conduct of a militia regiment. A. L. S. 1 p. **26, 185**
SEP. 23
- 1778** **Gates, Horatio.** Danbury [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Belief in British intent against Boston; formation of flour magazine in Eastern States; report of British fleet off New London; erection of a bridge. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Sep. 26. **26, 199**
SEP. 23
- 1778** **Lafayette, [Marquis de].** Near Warren [Massachusetts]. To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan, Providence [Rhode Island]. British fleet entering Newport harbor. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1778, Sep. 24. **26, 220**
SEP. 23
- 1778** **Malcom, W[illiam].** Fort Clinton [New York]. To [George] Washington, Fredericksburg. Fatigue party from [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam's division; building of huts; enlistments; settlement of officers' accounts; money needed; expected evacuation of New York. A. L. S. 3 pp. **23, 208**
SEP. 23
- 1778** **Pettit, Charles.** One mile south of Fredericksburg. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Capt. [John] Torrey's appointment; difficulties of camp baking; Torrey's ideas. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26, 210**
SEP. 23
- 1778** **Pettit, Charles.** Fredericksburg. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Forwarding provisions to French fleet at Boston. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26, 212**
SEP. 23
- 1778** **Posey, Thomas.** Schoharie [New York.] To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Account of scouting expedition to Paughatoughton [Pakataghkan]; intelligence obtained; capture of two prisoners and shooting of one on his attempt to escape. A. L. S. 4 pp. **26, 187**
SEP. 23
- 1778** **Scott, Charles.** Kings Street [Westchester County, New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Report of British movement into Jersey; embarkation of cavalry, etc. at New York; sta-

tioning of an express; expenditure of hard-money for secret service; capture of deserters; scouts to observe British movements; advance of Highlanders from Kingsbridge; embarkation of troops for the West Indies; reported intentions of British. A. L. S. 3 pp. 26, 202

1778 Stoddard, Joseph. Round Hill [New York]. To [George]
SEP. 23 Washington [Fredericksburg]. Capture of Isaac Underhill and his goods. L. S. 1 p. Answered Sep. 25. 26, 204

1778 Sullivan, John. Providence. To [George] Washington
SEP. 23 [Fredericksburg]. Sailing of British fleets toward New York; plan of recent action [Quaker Hill] on Rhode Island; return of arms to Springfield. A. L. S. 2 pp. 26, 203½

1778 Tallmadge, Benjamin. Round Hill [New York]. To
SEP. 23 [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Survey and condemning of dragoon horses; requests directions respecting purchase of horses; need of blankets; embarkation preparations at New York. A. L. S. Answered Sep. 28. 26, 206

1778 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. To Samuel
SEP. 24 Fletcher, Boston. [George] Measam's appointment to superintend forwarding of clothing. Contemporary copy. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Varick. B. VI, pt. 2, 177

Above copy made by Varick in 1782.

[1778] [Washington, George.] [Fredericksburg.] To [George]
[SEP. 24] Measam [Fishkill]. Directions respecting forwarding of clothing. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. VI, pt. 2, 173

1778 Washington, George. Fredericksburg. To [William Alex-
SEP. 24 ander,] Lord [Stirling, near Fredericksburg]. Foraging expeditions of British into Jersey and from Kingsbridge; orders for covering the Highlands and march of brigades to camp. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. B. VI, pt. 2, 163

1778 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen.
SEP. 24 [John] Sullivan [Rhode Island]. Embarkation of British troops for the West Indies. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 2, 161

- 1778**
SEP. 24 **Baylor, George.** Paramus [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Mistake in transmitting letter; obtaining intelligence from New York; movements of British near Englishtown. A. L. S. 2 pp. 22, 217
- 1778**
SEP. 24 **Hamilton, A[lexander].** Fredericksburg. To Maj. Gen. Baron de Kalb [Fishkill]. Advance of British from Kingsbridge. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. B. VI, pt. 2, 167
- 1778**
SEP. 24 **Heer, Bartholomew von.** Fredericksburg. To [George] Washington, Fredericksburg]. Supplies needed for the Marechaussée corps; officers commissions; orders for accoutrements; Capt. Weiss' complaint. A. L. S. 2 pp. 26, 232
- 1778**
SEP. 24 **[Putnam, Israel.]** Peekskill [New York]. To [George] Washington, Fredericksburg]. Advance of the British; information obtained on a personal reconnaissance; request for directions. A. L. 1 p. 26, 231
- 1778**
SEP. 24 **Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord].** [Fredericksburg.] To [George] Washington, Fredericksburg]. Transmitting instructions sent [Brig.] Gen. [James] Clinton. A. L. S. 1 p. 26, 222
- 1778**
SEP. 24 **Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord].** To Brig. Gen. James Clinton [Fort Montgomery]. Advance of British into Jerseys and from Kingsbridge; orders to protect the Highland passes. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1778, Sep. 24. 26, 223
- 1778**
SEP. 24 **Sullivan, John.** Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Report of a British fleet. A. L. S. 1 p. 26, 218
- 1778**
SEP. 24 **Tilghman, T[ench].** Fredericksburg. To Brig. Gen. [Charles] Scott [near White Plains]. Intelligence of British movements. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. VI, pt. 2, 169
- 1778**
SEP. 24 **Tilghman, T[ench].** Fredericksburg. To [Brig. Gen. Charles Scott, near White Plains]. Advance of British; general directions for defending the Highland passes. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. B. VI, pt. 2, 171
- 1778**
SEP. 25 **Washington, George.** Fredericksburg. To Marquis de Lafayette [Providence, Rhode Island]. Delay in

answering his letters; his efforts toward harmony; de Tousard's gallantry; Washington's portrait; Lafayette's return to France and the Canadian expedition; defeat of Adml. [Augustus, Viscount] Keppel by [Comte] D'Orvilliers [off Ushant]; objects of enemy and his intentions; information desired of Marquise de Lafayette [relative to report of Queen Marie Antoinette's present to Mrs. Washington]. Auto. draft signed. 3 pp. In part in Ford, 7, 198. **P.** I, pt. 2, 159

- 1778**
SEP. 25 **W[ashington], G[eorge].** Fredericksburg. To Maj. Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Highlands]. Designs of British; preparation to oppose them. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade.

B. VI, pt. 2, 179

- 1778**
SEP. 25 **Washington, George.** Fredericksburg. To Brig. Gen. [Charles] Scott, Kings Street [near Croton River]. Obtaining intelligence from New York; importance to the French fleet; pass over the Croton River; warning against surprise. Auto. draft signed. 3 pp. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 181

- 1778**
SEP. 25 **[Washington, George.]** Fredericksburg To Capt. [Josiah] Stoddard [Round Hill, New York]. Disposition of a contraband seizure. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 189

- 1778**
SEP. 25 **[Washington, George.]** Fredericksburg. To Maj. [Benjamin] Tallmadge [near Bedford, New York]. Remounts for cavalry; abuse of dragoon horses; clothing. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 187

- 1778**
SEP. 25 **Estaing, [Comte D'.]** Boston To [George Washington, Fredericksburg]. Sickness in [Vice] Adml. [John] Byron's fleet; preparation of summer clothing by the English; movements of the British Admirals; news from France; fortifications at Boston; Lafayette; need of troops to defend the works; probability of D'Estaing's sudden departure; kindness of Boston. L.S. 6 pp. (In French.)
26, 240

Translation by John Laurens, 26, 244.

- 1778**
SEP. 25 **Hamilton, A[lexander].** Fredericksburg. To [Col. William Malcom, West Point]. Transmitting warrant; constructing works; evacuation of New York. Auto draft signed. 1 p. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 185

- 1778 Scott, Charles. On Bedford Road [New York]. To
SEP. 25 [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Embar-
kation at New York; removal of British baggage
to below Kingsbridge; meeting of Refugees in
New York; Scott's removal to a new position;
advance of enemy along the Albany road.
A. L. S. 3 pp. 26, 238
- 1778 Sullivan, John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George]
SEP. 25 Washington [Fredericksburg]. Mistake respect-
ing British fleet off Newport. L. S. 1 p.
26, 236
1778. W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. Fredericksburg. To Brig. Gen.
SEP. 26 Jacob Bayley, Newbury [New Hampshire]. Prep-
arations for proposed Canadian expedition;
snow-shoes, moccasins etc.; British force in
Canada. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of
James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 2, 197
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. To [Col.] John
SEP. 26 Beatty [Princeton? New Jersey]. Forwarding of
British prisoners. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting
of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 2, 201
- 1778 Washington, George. [Fredericksburg.] To Maj. Gen.
SEP. 26 [Horatio] Gates [Danbury, Conn]. Designs of
British; forming of magazines; command of the
Highlands; British advance toward White Plains;
engagement between French and English fleets.
Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Han-
son Harrison. Extract in Ford, 7, 198, note.
B. VI, pt. 2, 191
- 1778 Washington, George. Fredericksburg. To [Col.] Charles
SEP. 26 Pettit [Camp]. Erection of temporary barracks
at Springfield [Massachusetts]. Draft. 1 p. In
handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. VI, pt. 2, 199
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. To [Brig.] Gen.
SEP. 26 [Charles] Scott [near North Castle]. Intelligence
desired. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench
Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 2, 195
- 1778 Allen, J[ean Baptiste]. Providence [Rhode Island]. To
SEP. 26 [Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, Providence]. His
court-martial sentence; obtaining evidence clear-
ing him of the charge; request for justification.
L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington,
1778, Sep. 29. 26, 315

- 1778 Baylor, George. Paramus [New Jersey]. To [George]
SEP. 26 Washington [Fredericksburg]. British fortifica-
 tions in the vicinity of New Bridge; enemy's in-
 tentions; collection of provisions and forage.
 A. L. S. 2 pp. 28, 70
- 1778 Cooper, Gilbert. Harrington [New York]. To Maj. Gen.
SEP. 26 Israel Putnam, Peekskill [New York]. Ravages
 of British in vicinity of New Bridge; need of as-
 sistance. L. S. 2 pp. 26, 248
- 1778 [Gist, Mordecai.] Fishkill [New York]. To [George Wash-
SEP. 26 ington, Fredericksburgh]. Arrest of a matross of
 the 1st Maryland brigade and objections and dif-
 ficulties interposed by Chevalier Duplessis and
 Baron de Kalb to his court-martial; question of
 right of trial; correspondence on subject, etc.
 Partial A. D. 4 pp. W
- 1778 Maxwell, William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To
SEP. 26 [Brig.] Gen. [William] Winds [Near Hackensack,
 New Jersey]. Inability to reenforce; prepara-
 tions of British to cross into Jersey. A. L. S.
 2 pp. Enclosed in Winds to Washington, 1778,
 Sep. 26. 26, 255
- 1778 Scott, Charles. [Near the Bedford Road, New York]. To
SEP. 26 [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. British
 embarkation at New York; enemy's foraging
 party; encampment at Valentine's Hill; difficul-
 ties in obtaining intelligence; Scott's proposed
 movement. A. L. S. 3 pp. 26, 250
- 1778 Scott, Charles. [Near Bedford Road, New York.] To
SEP. 26 [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Advance
 of British; dispositions to dispute their progress.
 A. L. S. 2 pp. 26, 252
- 1778 Winds, William. Near Hackensack [New Jersey]. To
SEP. 26 [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Move-
 ments of British. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Sep.
 28. 26, 254
- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Fredericksburg. To Maj. Gen.
SEP. 27 [William] Heath [Boston]. Naval engagement be-
 tween British and French; employment of Mas-
 sachusetts militia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting
 of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. VI, pt. 2, 205
- 1778 Washington, George. Fredericksburg. To Col. [George]
SEP. 27 Baylor [Paramus, New Jersey]. Orders to join a

- brigade near Clarkstown [New York]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. VI, pt. 2, 217
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. To Baron de
SEP. 27 Kalb [Fishkill]. Ordering brigade to [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. VI, pt. 2, 211
- 1778 Washington, George. Fredericksburg. To [Brig.] Gen.
SEP. 27 [William] Maxwell [Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Orders for covering and protecting the country from British foraging party. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 2, 215
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. To Otis & And-
SEP. 27 rews [Boston]. Clothing for Col. [George] Baylor's dragoons. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 2, 219
- 1778 Washington, George. Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen.
SEP. 27 [Israel] Putnam [Highlands]. Ordering a brigade advanced down the west side of the Hudson. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 2, 203
- 1778 Washington, G[eorge]. Fredericksburg. To [Brig.] Gen.
SEP. 27 [Charles] Scott [North Castle, New York]. British disposition of forage captured; intelligence of British movements; general directions against advance of enemy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 2, 213
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. To Maj. Gen.
SEP. 27 [John] Sullivan [Rhode Island]. British transports at Newport; foragers from New York; indications of an evacuation of New York city. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 2, 209
- 1778 Butler, William. Albany. To [George] Washington [Fred-
SEP. 27 ericksburg]. Killing of [Hermanus] Demun by a guard and demand of Gov. [George] Clinton; burning of German Flats; expedition planned against Unandilla. A. L. S. 3 pp. 26, 189
- 1778 Duportail, [Louis Le Bègue]. Peekskill [New York]. To
SEP. 27 [George] Washington, Fredericksburg. [Col.] Laumoy; Duportail's presence at Boston or Philadelphia; relative importance of fortifying the two places. A. L. S. 1 p. (In French) 26, 273

- 1778 Gates, Horatio. Danbury [Connecticut]. To [George]
SEP. 27 Washington [Fredericksburg]. Readiness to
obey orders; movement of enemy; defeat of
British fleet off Brest [Battle off Ushant]; bridge
across Stratford River. A. L. S. 2 pp. 26, 257
- 1778 Phillips, W[illiam]. Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To Maj.
SEP. 27 Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Need of winter
clothing for Convention troops; request for Lt.
[George Preston] Vallancy to go to New York to
procure same. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. En-
closed in Heath to Washington, 1778, Oct. 31.
28, 180
- 1778 Scott, Charles. North Castle Church [New York]. To
SEP. 27 [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Plunder-
ing of inhabitants by the British; preparations
at New York; Scott's position. A. L. S. 2 pp.
26, 259
- 1778 Scott, Charles. North Castle [New York]. To [George]
SEP. 27 Washington [Fredericksburg]. Plundering party
of British at Tarrytown; ordering out of [Maj.
Henry] Lee[jr.]'s troop. A. L. S. 1 p. 26, 261
- 1778 Spencer, O[liver]. King's Ferry [New York]. To Maj. Gen.
SEP. 27 [Israel] Putnam, Robinson's House [Highlands].
Movement of enemy's shipping up the river;
position of the British troops. 1 p. Enclosed
in Putnam to Washington, 1778, Sep. 27.
26, 263
- 1778 Maxwell, William. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To
SEP. 27 [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Move-
ments of British shipping; rumor of intended
attack; movement up Hackensack River; chance
of a successful move against them; deserters
from British ships. A. L. S. 3 pp. 26, 266
- 1778 Putnam, Israel. Highlands. To [George] Washington
SEP. 27 [Fredericksburg]. Intention of enemy. L. S.
1 p. 26, 265
- 1778 Wood, James. Camp opposite West Point. To [George]
SEP. 27 Washington, Fredericksburg]. Additional bounty
allowed by the Virginia Assembly; difficulties in
enlisting men. Recent copy. 1 p. 26, 269
- [1778] Wood, J[ames]. [Hudson Highlands.] To [Brig.] Gen.
[SEP. 27] [Peter] Muhlenberg [West Point]. Desires per-

- mission from Washington to carry the Virginia officers' memorial to the State Assembly; ensigncies in his regiment. A. L. S. 1 p. 26, 270
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen. SEP. 28 [Horatio] Gates [Danbury, Connecticut]. British foraging parties and minor miscellaneous matters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 2, 221
- [1778] [Washington, George.] [Fredericksburg.] To [William SEP. 28 Alexander,] Lord [Stirling, Camp]. Orders to take command in Jersey. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. VI, pt. 2, 223
- [1778] [Washington, George.] [Fredericksburg.] Instructions to SEP. 28 [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [Camp]. Command in Jersey; disposition of troops. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. VI, pt. 2, 225
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. To [Brig.] Gen. SEP. 28 [William] Winds [Acquackanonk, New Jersey]. Continental troops ordered to his support. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 2, 227
- 1778 Clark, John, jr. [Fredericksburg.] To [George Washing- SEP. 28 ton [Fredericksburg]. Resolution of Congress refusing further recruiting allowance and compelling settlement of officers' account; state of affairs and danger apprehended from such compulsion; advice desired. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed by Harrison: "ansd. verbally" 26, 281
- 1778 Colvill, William. Boston. Account of troops and happen- SEP. 28 ings in Halifax prior to his departure. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, Sep. 28. 26, 287
- 1778 Cochran, Robert. Fort Schuyler [New York]. To [Brig.] SEP. 28 Gen. [John] Stark [Albany]. Account of conference with Oneidas and Tuscaroras; burning of Unadilla and taking of prisoners; force that destroyed German Flats; rum and provisions furnished the Indians. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Stark to Washington, 1778, Oct. 4. 27, 51

- 1778**
SEP. 28 **Cooper, G[ilbert].** Green Bush [New York]. To Col. [Ann Hawkes] Hay [Fishkill, New York]. Landing of British near Orangetown. Recent copy. 1 p.
26, 230
- 1778**
SEP. 28 **Fletcher, Samuel.** Boston. To Maj. Gen. W[illiam] Heath [Boston]. Clothing supplies forwarded to Springfield. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, Sep. 28.
26, 285
- 1778**
SEP. 28 **Gates, Horatio.** Danbury [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Forwarding court-martial proceedings; lack of knowledge of enemy's movements; transmitting returns of troops at Danbury. A. L. S. 2 pp.
26, 275
- 1778**
SEP. 28 **Heath, W[illiam].** Boston. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Confidence in Washington's making "the best distribution" of the grand Army; willingness to assist Col. [Lewis] Nicola; harmony between French and Americans; militia to complete fortifications; William Colvill; intentions of enemy; forwarding of clothing and need of a quantity for invalids. L. S. 4 pp. Answered Oct. 4.
26, 283
- 1778**
SEP. 28 **Leavenworth, Eli.** Horse Neck [New York]. To [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott, North Castle [New York]. Intelligence obtained from escaped prisoners; loading of transports; expected evacuation of New York. A. L. S. 3 pp. Enclosed in Scott to Washington, 1778, Sep. 29.
26, 308
- 1778**
SEP. 28 **Maxwell, W[illiam].** Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Movement of British boats toward Hackensack; [Brig.] Gen. [Willam] Winds' force; covering the country. A. L. S. 2 pp.
26, 297
- [1778]
[SEP. 28] **Mullen, Michael.** [Highlands.] Examination of: Strength of British force near Hackensack; seizure of stock and forage. 1 p. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1778, Sep. 28.
26, 296
- 1778**
SEP. 28 **Ogden, M[atthias].** Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Ignorance of British intentions; their force at Hackensack and Staten Island; expectation of move from latter place; troops to oppose it. A. L. S. 2 pp.
26, 277

- 1778 Putnam, Israel. Highlands. To [George] Washington,
SEP. 28 Fredericksburg. Surprise of Baylor's corps; advance of British toward King's Ferry; march of Woodford's brigade. L. S. 2 pp. 26, 294
- 1778 Scott, Charles. North Castle [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Efforts to obtain intelligence; loading of forage on ships at New York and cutting of wood; skirmish on attempt of British to land on west bank of the Hudson opposite Tarrytown; sailing of transports with troops toward Sandy Hook; difficulty in obtaining intelligence; detachment ordered out to check British foragers. A. L. S. 3 pp. 26, 280
- 1773 Stark, John. Albany. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Establishment of post at Fort Edward; need of pay for troops; [Lt.] Col. [William] Butler's desire to attempt the destruction of Unadilla; report of successful *coup* against [Joseph] Brant's party by the Oneidas. L. S. 1 p. 26, 291
- 1778 Stewart, Charles. King's Ferry [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Cutting off of Baylor's corps [at Harrington, New Jersey]; Col. [Oliver] Spencer's difficulty; removal of stores. L. S. 1 p. 26, 292
- 1778 Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Acknowledging receipt of orders; thanks for command assigned. A. L. S. 1 p. 26, 289
- 1778 Williams, Otho H[olland]. Paramus [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Account of the surprise and massacre of Baylor's corps [at Harrington, New Jersey]; Maj. [John] Fell's activity and position of other American troops. A. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 211, under date of Sep. 26. 26, 300
- 1778 Winds, William. Acquackanonck [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. British near Hackensack; General officers with them; reported surprise of Baylor's corps [at Harrington, New Jersey]. L. S. 1 p. 26, 299
- [1778] Woodford, William. Peekskill [New York]. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Highlands]. Advance of the British; Col. [Oliver] Spencer's movement; [SEP. 28]

Baylor's scattered regiment; advises Spencer's recall; report of British intention to seize [Smith's] Clove. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1778, Sep. 29. **26**, 228

- 1778**
SEP. 29 **Washington, George.** Fredericksburg. To Comte D'Estaing [Boston]. Settlement of the misunderstanding; death of Chevalier de Saint-Sauveur; protection of French squadron at Boston; exchange of French seamen; account of [Comte D'Orvilliers's] victory over Adml. [Augustus, Viscount] Keppel [off Ushant]. Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. **D.** I, pt. 1, 71
- 1778**
SEP. 29 [**Washington, George.**] Fredericksburg. To Comte D'Estaing [Boston]. Introducing Brig. Gen. [Louis Le Bègue] Duportail; his duty at Boston. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. **D.** I, pt. 1, 75
- 1778**
SEP. 29 **Washington, George.** Fredericksburg. Instructions to Brig. Gen. [Louis Le Bègue] Du Portail [Camp]. Measures for fortifying Boston. Draft signed. 2 pp. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade and James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 237
- 1778**
SEP. 29 [**Washington, George.**] Fredericksburg. To [Maj. Gen. William Heath, Boston]. Brig. Gen. [Louis Le Bègue] Du Portail and construction of defenses for Boston. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 231
- 1778**
SEP. 29 **Washington, George.** Fredericksburg. To [Casimir,] Comte Pulaski [Camp]. Ordering cavalry to Jersey. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 235
- 1778**
SEP. 29 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Highlands]. Command in the Jerseys; reenforcing West Point. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 229
- 1778**
SEP. 29 [**Washington, George.**] Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen. [Charles] Scott [North Castle, New York]. Importance of intelligence of British movements; surprise of Col. [George] Baylor's dragoons [at Harrington, New Jersey]. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 233

- 1778** [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. To [Marquis de
SEP. 29 Vienne, Boston]. His request for furlough; certificate of service. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. VI, pt. 2, 241
- 1778** Caldwell, James. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To
SEP. 29 [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Route of stores by King's Ferry; breaking of bridge and necessary change of route; intention of enemy; [Brig.] Gen. [William] Maxwell's position. A. L. S. 2 pp. 26, 310
- 1778** Clark, John, jr. [Fredericksburg.] To [George] Washington
SEP. 29 [Fredericksburg]. Lt. [John] Crittenden's accounts and Col. [David] Mason's responsibility. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered same day. 26, 304
- 1778** Conner, Edward. A report of men and horses in 3d Light
SEP. 29 Dragoons. A. D. S. Tabular statement. 1 p. Enclosed in Woodford to Washington, 1778, Sep. 29. 26, 319
- 1778** Estaing, [Comte D']. Boston. To [George] Washington
SEP. 29 [Fredericksburg]. Arrival of troops at Halifax; English ministerial measures; possible interpretation of the move; health of [Vice] Adml. [John] Byron's fleet; exchange of French seamen; Lafayette. L. S. 3 pp. (In French) 26, 323
- Translation by John Laurens, 26, 325.
- 1778** H[amilton,] A[lexander]. Fredericksburg. To [Col.]
SEP. 29 Charles Pettit [Camp]. His controversy with the officers. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. VI, pt. 2, 243
- 1778** Harrison, R[obert] H[anson]. [Fredericksburg.] To John
SEP. 29 Clark [jr., Camp]. Lt. [John] Crittenden's accounts. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. VI, pt. 2, 245
- 1778** Leavenworth, Eli. Horse Neck [New York]. To [Brig.]
SEP. 29 Gen. [Charles] Scott, North Castle [New York]. Intelligence from escaped prisoners; preparation of transports at New York; troops to go to Jamaica; [Richard,] Lord Howe's departure; sickness in the fleet; expected evacuation of New York. A. L. S. 3 pp. Enclosed in Scott to Washington, 1778, Sep. 30. 26, 331
- 1778** McCarny, Francis and George Motisher. Highlands. In-
SEP. 29 formation brought by: Force of British; sur-

prise of Col. [George] Baylor's regiment [at Harrington, New Jersey]; design against Highland fortifications. Enclosed in Putnam to Washington, 1778, Sep. 29. **26, 227**

- 1778**
SEP. 29 **Maxwell, William.** Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Fredericksburg. Washington's orders, the situation and Maxwell's postponement of compliance. A. L. S. 2 pp. **26, 267**
- 1778**
SEP. 29 **Pettit, Charles.** Fredericksburg [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Dispute over valuation of horses offered for sale to the Army by officers; movement of stores from Morristown. Recent copy. 2 pp. **26, 321**
- 1778**
SEP. 29 **Putnam, Israel.** Highlands [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Intelligence through deserters; orders to [Brig.] Gen. [William] Woodford to cross the river; report of British intent against [Smith's] Clove; need of dragoons for expresses. L. S. 1 p. **26, 224**
- 1778**
SEP. 29 **Scott, Charles.** North Castle [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Capture and punishment of deserters. A. L. S. 1 p. **26, 306**
- 1778**
SEP. 29 **Sullivan, John.** Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Frequency of expresses to headquarters; Capt. [Jean Baptiste] Allen's case. L. S. 2 pp. **26, 312**
- 1778**
SEP. 29 **Tallmadge, Benjamin.** Bedford [New York]. To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Danbury, Connecticut]. Turning over of worn-out dragoon horses to the quartermaster department; request for horse-shoes; reported capture of Baylor's troop; embarkation of British horse. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, Sep. 30. **26, 316**
- 1778**
SEP. 29 **Ternant, [John Baptiste].** Philadelphia. To [George] Washington, Fredericksburg. Gratitude at appointment as Lt. Col. and Inspector to Continental troops in South Carolina and Georgia. A. L. S. 1 p. **26, 320**
- [1778]**
[SEP. 29] **Woodford, William.** Col. Hay's House [West side of the Hudson]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Advance of his brigade; sending in Surgeon [David] Griffith to the British lines to

attend Baylor's men; orders to remnant of Baylor's troop; position of various bodies of American troops. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Sep. 30.

26, 317

- 1778 Washington, George. Fredericksburg. To [Brig.] Gen.
SEP. 30 James Clinton [Crompond, New York]. Ordering
his brigade to the Continental Village. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. VI, pt. 2, 253

- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. To [Maj. Gen.
SEP. 30 Horatio Gates, Danbury, Connecticut]. Advance
of enemy and surprise of Baylor's dragoons [at
Harrington, New Jersey]; disposition of troops
to cover the country, protect the Highlands,
etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.

B. VI, pt. 2, 251

- 1778 W[ashington.] G[eorge]. Fredericksburg. To [Maj. Gen.
SEP. 30 Israel Putnam, Highlands]. Guard for pass in
the Highlands; scout-boats on the river. Draft.
1 p: In handwriting of James McHenry.

B. VI, pt. 2, 247

- 1778 W[ashington.] G[eorge]. Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen.
SEP. 30 [Israel] Putnam [Highlands]. Advance of British
toward [Smith's] Clove. Draft. 1 p. In hand-
writing of James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 2, 249

- 1778 Washington, George. Fredericksburg. To [Brig. Gen.
SEP. 30 Charles Scott, North Castle]. Security of posi-
tion at North Castle and position of other troops.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilgh-
man.

B. VI, pt. 2, 257

- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Fredericksburg.] To [Col. James
SEP. 30 Wood, West Point]. Recruiting in Virginia; con-
dition of that State's quota; permission to go to
Virginia. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert
Hanson Harrison. B. VI, pt. 2, 259

- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg To [Brig. Gen.
SEP. 30 William Woodford, Highlands]. Change of head-
quarters to Fishkill; defense of Highland passes.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson
Harrison. B. VI, pt. 2, 255

- 1778 Alden, Ichabod. Cherry Valley [New York]. To [Brig.]
SEP. 30 Gen. [John] Stark [Albany]. Court of inquiry to

dispose of seized goods; trial of prisoners at Albany; requests their exchange for prisoners of his regiment. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Whiting to Washington, 1779, May 12.

32, 286

- 1778** **Butler, Richard.** [Near British Lines.] To Brig. Gen. SEP. 30 [Charles] Scott [North Castle, New York]. Report of surprise and defeat of a party of the enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Scott to Washington, 1778, Sep. 30. 26, 335
- 1778** **De Choin, ———.** Boston. To [George Washington, SEP. 30 Fredericksburg]. Appreciation of Washington's kindness; wishes for success, etc. A. L. S. 2 pp. (In French.) 52, 238
Translation by John Laurens, 52, 239.
- 1778** **Gates, Horatio.** Danbury [Connecticut]. To [George] SEP. 30 Washington [Fredericksburg]. Disaster in the Jerseys [surprise of Baylor's troop at Harrington, New Jersey]; march of McDougall's division; dislike of divided state of the Army; hope of Lord Stirling and Gen. Maxwell answering expectations in the Jerseys. A. L. S. 2 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 215. 26, 327
- 1778** **Gray, Ebenezer.** Norwalk [Connecticut]. To [George] SEP. 30 Washington [Fredericksburg]. Embarkation of troops at New York; departure of [Richard,] Lord Howe for England; troops sent to Paulus Hook; wood for Rhode Island and New York; Gov. [William] Tryon on Long Island; evacuation of New York. A. L. S. 2 pp. 26, 344
- 1778** **Gray, Ebenezer.** Norwalk [Connecticut]. To Maj. Gen. SEP. 30 [Horatio] Gates [Danbury, Connecticut]. Embarkation of British at New York; work upon the ships; wood for Newport and New York; Gov. [William] Tryon on Long Island; [Richard,] Lord Howe's departure for England; Tryon's force; troops under Sir William Erskine gone to Paulus Hook. A. L. S. 3 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, Sep. 30. 26, 342
- 1778** **Griffith, David.** Orangetown [New York]. To [Brig. Gen. SEP. 30 William Woodford, near Hackensack, New Jersey]. Position of British pickets; condition of

wounded of Baylor's corps; intention of British to leave the Jerseys. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1778, Sep. 30.

26, 341

- 1778** **Heath,** W[illiam]. Boston. To Maj. Gen. [William] Sep. 30 Phillips [Cambridge, Massachusetts]. Lt. [William] Campbell permitted to go to Rhode Island for clothing for Convention troops; refusal of same permission to Lt. [George Preston] Vallancy but granting it to Paymaster [David] Geddes; awaits permission of Congress for officer to go to Canada by way of the Lakes. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, Oct. 31. 26, 181
- 1778** **Lamb,** John and Edward **Carrington.** Artillery Park [Fredericksburg]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Protesting decision of board of General Officers' settlement of artillery rank. L. S. 1 p. 26, 150
- 1778** **Putnam,** Israel. Highlands. To [George] Washington Sep. 30 [Fredericksburg]. [Brig.] Gen. [William] Woodford's advance and retirement of the British; party sent to Smith's Clove; readiness of troops to move; intelligence of enemy. L. S. 2 pp. 26, 338
- 1778** **Scott,** Charles. North Castle [New York]. To [George] Sep. 30 Washington [Fredericksburg]. Capt. [Eli] Leavenworth's letter; reconnoissance of Col. [Richard] Butler and Maj. [Henry] Lee [jr]. A. L. S. 1 p. 26, 329
- 1778** **Scott,** Charles. North Castle [New York] To [George] Sep. 30 Washington [Fredericksburg]. Col. [Richard] Butler's exploit [on the lines]. A. L. S. 1 p. 26, 333
- 1778** **Stirling,** [William Alexander, Lord]. Kakiate [New York]. Sep. 30 To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. [Brig.] Gen. [William] Woodford's position; barbarous massacre of Baylor's corps [at Harrington, New Jersey]. A. L. S. 2 pp. 26, 336
- 1778** **Winds,** William. Acquackanonck [New Jersey]. To Sep. 30 [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Strength of enemy; driving in of their pickets. A. L. S. 1 p. 26, 340

- [1778] **Board of General Officers.** [White Plains.] Remarks on
[SEP.] resolves [of Committee of Arrangement] for es-
tablishing an Inspector General's Department.
D. S: Israel Putnam, Horatio Gates, Baron de
Kalb, B: Lincoln, Alex. McDougall, Jno. Nixon,
Saml. H. Parsons, James Clinton, W. Smallwood,
H. Knox, Enoch Poor, Wm. Woodford, P:
Muhlenberg, J. Huntington. 9 pp. **W**
- [1778] **[Continental Congress, Committee of Arrangement.]** [White
[SEP.] Plains.] Resolves proposed for establishing an
Inspector-General's Department with observa-
tions [by Washington] on same. Draft. 14 pp.
In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. **W**
- 1778 **Rhode Island, Board of War.** Providence. To [Maj.
[SEP.] Gen. John Sullivan, Providence]. British design
against Boston; militia under marching orders;
requests replacement of beef and flour lent him.
In 1779, Mar. 1. Court of Inquiry.
- 1778 **[Tryon, William.]** [Long Island]. Certificate, in blank,
[SEP.] of taking an oath of allegiance to the King.
Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Wickes
to Washington, 1778, Sep. 10. **26, 32**
- 1778 **[Washington, George.]** [Fishkill, New York.] To [Maj.
OCT. 1 Gen. Horatio Gates, Danbury, Connecticut].
Position of enemy; danger to stores; Col. [Rich-
ard] Butler's success [on the lines]. Draft. 2 pp.
In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison.
B. VI, pt. 2, 261
- 1778 **Washington, George.** Fishkill. To Maj. Gen. [Nathanael]
OCT. 1 Greene [Providence, Rhode Island]. Surprise of
Baylor's detachment [at Harrington, New Jer-
sey]; position of enemy in Jersey; Col. [Richard]
Butler's exploit [on the lines]. Draft. 2 pp.
In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. VI, pt. 2, 265
- 1778 **[Washington, George.]** [Fishkill.] To Maj. Gen. [John]
OCT. 1 Sullivan [Rhode Island]. British foraging in
Jersey; surprise of Baylor's dragoons [at Har-
rington, New Jersey]; Col. [Richard] Butler's
exploit [on the lines]; court martial of Capt.
[Jean Baptiste] Allen. Draft. 2 pp. In hand-
writing of Tench Tilghman. **B. VI, pt. 2, 263**

- 1778 **Washington, George.** Fishkill. To [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott [North Castle, New York]. Col. [Richard] Butler's exploit [on the lines]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 2, 267
- 1778 **W[ashingto]n, G[eorge].** Fishkill. Instructions to Capt. [John] Stith [Camp?]. Recruiting Baylor's dragoons. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Richard Kidder Meade. B. VI, pt. 2, 269
- 1778 **Board of War.** Philadelphia. To the Commissary of Hides at Camp [Middletown, Connecticut]. Orders to supply Capt. George Starr with leather for manufacturing shoes and cartouche boxes. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Parsons to Washington, 1778, Oct. 26. 28, 88
- 1778 **Convention troops.** Return of numbers of British and Germans. Tabular statement. D. S. of Thomas Bibby. 1 p. marked, Copy. W
- 1778 **Harrison, Robert H[anson].** [Fishkill, New York.] To Maj. [William] Allison [Camp]. Permission to go to Virginia; Col. [Richard] Butler's victory [on the lines]. A. L. S. 2 pp. W
- 1778 **McDougall, Alexander.** Fredericksburg. To [George] Washington, Fishkill. March of his division; scarcity of forage; need of shoes for North Carolina troops. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Oct. 2. 27, 115
- 1778 **Phillips, W[illiam].** Cambridge [Massachusetts]. To Maj. Gen. [William] Heath [Boston]. Heath's words and actions; Lt. [William] Campbell's failure; prejudice against Lt. [George Preston] Vallancy; clothing affairs of the Convention troops; Paymaster [David] Geddes and pay matters. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Washington, 1778, Oct. 31. 28, 182
- 1778 **Putnam, Israel.** Highlands. To [George Washington, Fishkill]. Position of British; report of defeat of a party of the enemy. L. S. 1 p. 27, 4
- 1778 **Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord].** Kakiate [New York]. To [George Washington, Fishkill, New York]. Position of Maxwell's brigade; report of British intention against Morristown. A. L. S. 1 p. 27, 2

- 1778
Oct. 2 [Washington, George.] Fishkill. To [Comte D'Estaing, Boston]. [Louis Guillouet, Comte] D'Orvilliers's victory [off Ushant]; British intentions; England's ability to continue a force in America; indications of a West India detachment; chances of reenforcement from England; British forage in New Jersey; importance of the Highlands and protection of Boston. Draft. 5 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton and John Laurens. D. I, pt. 1, 77
- 1778
Oct. 2 [Washington, George.] [Fishkill.] To [Maj.] Gen. [Benjamin] Lincoln [Camp]. Orders to repair road to eastward; quartermaster preparation for march eastward and other military matters. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. VI, pt. 2, 273
- 1778
Oct. 2 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Fishkill. To Maj. Gen. Alexander McDougall [Camp]. Repair of road to eastward; British in Jersey. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. VI, pt. 2, 277
- 1778
Oct. 2 [Washington, George.] Fishkill. To [Brig. Gen. William Maxwell, Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Orders to place himself under the command of Lord Stirling; Maj. [Richard] Howell to watch motions of enemy. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. 27, 5
- 1778
Oct. 2 Washington, George. Fishkill. To [William Alexander,] Lord [Stirling, Kakiate]. Disposition of troops in Jersey. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 2, 271
- 1778
Oct. 2 Washington, George. Fishkill. To [Brig. Gen. Anthony Wayne, Camp]. Repair of road; intelligence of enemy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. VI, pt. 2, 279
- 1778
Oct. 2 Washington, George. Fishkill. To [the Director of Clothing at Hartford and Springfield]. Pressing need of shoes, stockings and blankets. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. VI, pt. 2, 285
- 1778
Oct. 2 Butler, William. [Schoharie, New York.] To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Start of his expedition against Unadilla; Capt. [James] Long's desire to resign. Recent copy. 1 p. 27, 14

- 1778 **Estaing**, [Comte D']. Boston. To [George] Washington
 Oct. 2 [Fishkill]. Maj. de Chouin's sentiments toward
 Washington; [Rear] Adml. [James] Gambier in
 command of British ships in North America; dis-
 temper among British sailors; news from Europe;
 result of sea fight [off Ushant]; English channel
 pilots for the Spanish fleets. L. S. 3 pp. (In
 French) 27, 119
 Translation by John Laurens, 27, 117.
- 1778 **Harrison**, Robert H[anson]. [Fishkill.] To Maj. John
 Oct. 2 Allison [Camp]. Permission to go to Virginia;
 Col. [Richard] Butler's exploit [on the lines].
 Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **B.** VI, pt. 2, 283
- 1778 **Lincoln**, B[enjamin]. Quaker Hill [Boston]. To [George]
 Oct. 2 Washington, Fishkill. Report on available roads
 leading to Boston, their condition, etc. A. L. S.
 2 pp. 27, 16
- 1778 **Scott**, Charles. North Castle [New York]. To [George]
 Oct. 2 Washington [Fishkill]. Capt. [Eli] Leavenworth's
 difficulty in obtaining intelligence; British on the
 Saw-mill River road; disposal of prisoners taken
 driving live stock to the enemy; seizure of horses
 from the disaffected; retirement of British after
 skirmishing with Col. [Mordecai] Gist's command.
 A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Oct. 3. 27, 12
- [1778] [Scott, Charles.] [Near Bedford, New York.] Intelligence
 [Oct. 2-4] from deserters: Preparations of transports;
 troops ordered to the West Indies; organization
 of Tories. A. D. 4 pp. Enclosed in Scott to
 Washington, 1778, Oct. 6. 27, 9
- 1778 **Washington**, George. Fishkill. To [Brig.] Gen. [Jacob]
 Oct. 3 Bayley, Newbury [New Hampshire]. Prepara-
 tions for the proposed Canadian expedition.
 Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander
 Hamilton. B. VI, pt. 2, 295
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fishkill. To [Maj.] Gen. [Horatio]
 Oct. 3 Gates [Danbury]. The military situation; news
 from the West Indies. Draft. 2 pp. In hand-
 writing of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 2, 287
- 1778 **W[ashington]**, G[eorge]. Fishkill. To [Maj. Gen. Ben-
 Oct. 3 jamin Lincoln, Camp]. Command at Charleston
 [South Carolina]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting
 of Robert Hanson Harrison. In Sparks, 6, 74.
 B. VI, pt. 2, 289

- 1778**
OCT. 3 [Washington, George.] [Fishkill.] To [Brig. Gen. Charles Scott, North Castle, New York]. Authentication of intelligence of British movements; illicit trade with enemy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. **B. VI, pt. 2, 293**
- 1778**
OCT. 3 Alden, Ichabod. Cherry Valley [New York]. Return of regiment [7th Massachusetts]. D. S. 1 p. Tabular statement. Enclosed in Hand to Washington, 1778, Oct. 29. **28, 141**
- 1778**
OCT. 3 Gates, Horatio. Danbury [Connecticut]. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Delay in arrival of Washington's letter; future destination of British fleet and Army. A. L. S. 2 pp. **27, 22**
- 1778**
OCT. 3 Putnam, Israel. Highlands. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. British shipping in the Hudson; position of enemy in New Jersey; request for authority to hold a general court-martial. L. S. 1 p. **27, 6**
- 1778**
OCT. 3. Smith, Charles and Others. Camp. To [George] Washington, Fishkill]. Petition of officers of the 1st Maryland Brigade in behalf of Capt. [Edward] Norwood; confidence in him. D. S. of Smith and thirty-two others. 3 pp. **Memorials. 25**
- 1778**
OCT. 3 Stark, John. Albany. To Col. [Ichabod] Alden [Fort Alden, New York]. Approving his actions regarding tory effects; exchange of the prisoners. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Whiting to Washington, 1779, May 12. **32, 290**
- 1778**
OCT. 3 Sullivan, John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Departure of [Maj.] Gen. [Robert] Pigot for England; desertions from British; barrack building on north part of Rhode Island. A. L. S. 1 p. **27, 18**
- 1778**
OCT. 3 Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord]. Paramus [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Fishkill. British embarkation for the West Indies; position of enemy; Stirling's force and position. A. L. S. 1 p. **27, 30**
- [1778]
[OCT. 3] Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord]. To [George] Washington, Fishkill. Intelligence from deserters of British embarkation for the West Indies. A. L. S. 1 p. **27, 28**
- 1778**
OCT. 3. Woolford, Thomas and Others. Camp. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Petition of officers of the 2d

- Maryland Brigade in behalf of Capt. [Edward] Norwood; confidence in him. D.S. of Woolford and fifty-six others. 3 pp. **Memorials.** 27
- 1778 **Washington, George.** Fishkill To [Col. John Cox or John
OCT. 4 Mitchell, Philadelphia]. Requesting purchase of set of camp equipage, sword and telescope. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. **P.** I, pt. 2, 177
- 1778 **[Washington, George.] [Fishkill.]** To [Maj. Gen. William
OCT. 4 Heath, Boston]. Intelligence; militia and fortification work; clothing; British in Jersey. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens.
B. VI, pt. 2, 299
- 1778 **Washington, George.** Fishkill. To [Marquis de Lafayette,
OCT. 4 Philadelphia]. Disapproval of his intended action [challenging Frederick, Lord Carlisle to a duel]. Auto. draft. 3 pp. In Ford, 7, 206.
P. I, pt. 2, 169
- 1778 **W[ashington,] G[eorge].** Fishkill. To [Otis & Andrews,
OCT. 4 Boston]. Clothing for [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan's troops; quality of clothing and shoes. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.
B. VI, pt. 2, 303
- 1778 **[Washington, George.]** Fishkill. To [William Alexander,]
OCT. 4 Lord [Stirling, Acquackanonk, New Jersey]. Value of frequent intelligence. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens.
B. VI, pt. 2, 301
- 1778 **Capitaine, [Pierre].** Providence [Rhode Island]. To
OCT. 4 [George Washington, Fishkill]. Transmitting draughts [sketch plans of French position? in Rhode Island] at the desire of Marquis de Lafayette. A. L. S. 1 p. 27, 36
- 1778 **Estaing, [Comte D'.]** Boston. To [George] Washington
OCT. 4 [Fishkill]. Recommendation of [Brig. Gen. Louis Le Bègue] Duportail; the Boston defenses. L.S. 2 pp. (In French.) 27, 54
Translation by John Laurens, 27, 56.
- 1778 **Gates, Horatio.** Danbury [Connecticut]. To [George]
OCT. 4 Washington [Fishkill]. Deserters' report of sailing of British fleet to meet the French; [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott's information. A. L. S. 2 pp. 27, 32

- | | |
|--------|---|
| 1778 | Gates, Horatio. Danbury [Connecticut]. To [George] |
| Oct. 4 | Washington [Fishkill]. Report of an epidemical disease brought by [Vice] Admiral [John] Byron's fleet; quarantine of naval deserters; strength of Gates' position; news from the West Indies. A. L. S. 3 pp. 26, 24 |
| 1778 | Measam, George. Hartford [Connecticut]. To [George] |
| Oct. 4 | Washington [Fishkill]. Clothing supplies forwarded to the Army; fear of irregularities in delivery; keeping account of the French clothing deliveries, issues, etc.; shoes, blankets and hose forwarded to headquarters; need of care in issues; keeping of the accounts; clothing forwarded to Fishkill; that for the Connecticut troops. L. S. 4 pp. 27, 44 |
| 1778 | Measam, George. Hartford [Connecticut]. To [Lt. Col.] |
| Oct. 4 | Robert H[anson] Harrison [Fishkill]. Resolve of Congress [of Nov. 22, 1777] and differences that may arise in settling clothing accounts thereunder; order from Washington needed to simplify matters. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Oct. 14. 27, 39 |
| 1778 | Oswald, Eleazer. Fredericksburg [New York]. To [George] |
| Oct. 4 | Washington, Fishkill]. Complaint at the injustice of his derangement. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed by Tench Tilghman: "When this letter was sent to His Excellency's Quarters at Fredericksbg. he was at Fishkill to which place it was forwarded. He returned from thence the 8th in the evening and upon the Morning of the 9th Col. Hamilton sent a Note to Col. Oswald desiring to see him upon the subject. He had set out for Philada." Answered Oct. 14. 27, 48 |
| 1778 | Scott, Charles. Near Bedford [New York]. To [George] |
| Oct. 4 | Washington [Fishkill]. Quiet on the British lines; attempted surprise of an enemy's picket; Capt. [Alexander S.] Dandridge's success [on the lines]; barbarities of British. A. L. S. 2 pp. 27, 34 |
| 1778 | Smith, Robert. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] |
| Oct. 4 | Washington [Fishkill]. Smith's illness; clothing for Baylor's regiment. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Oct. 11. 27, 26 |

- 1778 Stark, John. Albany. To [George] Washington [Fish-
Oct. 4 kill]. Great unnecessary expense of laying up a
store of provision at Coos [New Hampshire]; doubt
of that country's ability to supply provisions;
Oneida foray against Unadilla. A. L. S. 2 pp.
27, 50
- 1778 Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord]. Acquakanonck [New
Oct. 4 Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Fishkill. Po-
sitions of troops; difficulty of retaining the mili-
tia in service; intentions of enemy; position of
British; militia returning home; burning of two
of enemy's forage vessels. A. L. S. 3 pp.
27, 37
- 1778 Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord]. Elizabethtown [New
Oct. 4 Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fishkill].
Confirmation of report of sailing of a British
fleet. A. L. S. 1 p. 27, 45
- 1778 Woodford, William. Paramus [New Jersey]. To [George]
Oct. 4 Washington, Fishkill. Situation of the enemy
and their strength; troops ordered to the West
Indies. A. L. S. 1 p. 27, 52
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fishkill. To Comte D'Estaing
Oct. 5 [Boston]. Origin of report that British fleet has
sailed in search of the French. Draft. 3 pp. In
handwriting of John Laurens. D. I, pt. 1, 83
- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Fishkill. To [Maj.] Gen. [Ho-
Oct. 5 ratio] Gates [Danbury, Connecticut]. Report of
escaped sailors; necessity of confirming their in-
telligence. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of
James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 2, 309
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fishkill. To [Maj. Richard How-
Oct. 5 ell, Tinton Falls, New Jersey]. Verification of re-
port of British naval movement. Draft. 2 pp.
In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.
B. VI, pt. 2, 325
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fishkill. To [Brig.] Gen. [William]
Oct. 5 Maxwell [Acquackanonk, New Jersey]. Con-
firmation of reports of British naval movement
and epidemic in [Vice Adml. John,] Byron's fleet.
Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens.
B. VI, pt. 2, 319
- 1778 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. Fishkill. To [Brig. Gen. Charles
Oct. 5 Scott, North Castle, New York]. Report of Brit-

ish naval movement and epidemic in [Vice Adml. John,] Byron's fleet. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry.

B. VI, pt. 2, 321

- [1778] [Washington, George.] [Fishkill] To [Lt. Col. Samuel
[Oct. 5] Smith, Camp]. Case of Capt. [Edward] Norwood.
Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Ham-
ilton. B. VI, pt. 2, 323

- 1778 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. Fishkill. To [William Alexan-
Oct. [5] der,] Lord Stirling [Elizabethtown, New Jersey].
Report of British naval movement. Draft. 2 pp.
In handwriting of James McHenry.

B. VI, pt. 2, 317

- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fishkill. To [Maj.] Gen. [John]
Oct. 5 Sullivan [Providence, Rhode Island]. Clothing
for his troops; Board of War's orders respecting
the supply from France; other clothing matters.
Draft. 4 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Ham-
ilton.

B. VI, pt. 2, 311

- [1778] [Washington, George.] Fishkill. To [Maj.] Gen. [John]
Oct. 5 Sullivan [Providence, Rhode Island]. Report of
British naval movement. Draft. 2 pp. In
handwriting of James McHenry.

B. VI, pt. 2, 315

- 1778 Cooke, Noah. Fishkill [New York]. To [George Washing-
Oct. 5 ton, Fishkill]. Complaint against Capt. Henry
P. Livingston. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Har-
rison: "Mr Cook's complaint is withdrawn—vid
his Letter to His Excy. Octor. 28, 1778" 27, 57

- 1778 Greene, Nathanael. Coventry, Rhode Island. To [George]
Oct. 5 Washington [Fishkill]. Surprise of Baylor's
troop [at Harrington, New Jersey] and counter-
stroke by Maj. [Henry] Lee, [jr., on the lines];
British forage in Jersey; troops for the West In-
dies and force continued in New York; deprecia-
tion of the currency; forwarding clothing; desire
to join the grand Army. A. L. S. 2 pp. 27, 70

- 1778 [Heath, William.] Boston. Order reciting behavior of
Oct. 5 Maj. Gen. [William] Phillips; his arrest; all busi-
ness with Convention troops to be transacted
through the seconds in command. Contempo-
rary copy. 3 pp. Enclosed in Heath to Wash-
ington, 1778, Oct. 30. 27, 58

- 1778 Livingston, William. Princeton [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [Acquackanonck, New Jersey]. Orders calling out the militia; orders for Comte Pulaski; Jersey's share of trouble. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1778, Oct. 9. 27, 134
Oct. 5
- 1778 Shippen, W[illiam], jr. Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Fishkill]. Condition of hospitals at Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p. 27, 66
Oct. 5
- 1778 Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord]. Acquackanonck [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Fishkill. Advance of British from Hackensack; failure of militia to turn out. A. L. S. 1 p. 27, 64
Oct. 5
- 1778 Vienne, Marquis de. Boston. To [George Washington, Fishkill]. Request for a year's furlough and a certificate of service. Recent copy. 1 p. and the original wrapper with auto. request that answer be sent care of [John] Hancock. Answered Oct. 16. 27, 68
Oct. 5
- 1778 Woodford, William. Paramus [New Jersey]. To [George Washington, Fishkill]. Indications of retirement of British [from Hackensack]. A. L. S. 1 p. 27, 67
Oct. 5
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fishkill. To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Highlands]. Warning of British ships sailing up the Hudson. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 2, 329
Oct. 6
- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Fishkill. To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Maxwell [Acquackanonck, New Jersey]. Appointing places for receiving flags. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 2, 333
Oct. 6
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fishkill. To [William Alexander,] Lord [Stirling, Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Importance of minutiae in intelligence; kind of forage being gathered by enemy. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 2, 331
Oct. 6
- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Fishkill. To [Col. Goose Van Schaick, Continental Village, New York]. Removal of boats from King's Ferry and report of movements of enemy. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. VI, pt. 2, 335
Oct. 6

- 1778 **Estaing**, [Comte D'.] Boston. To [George] Washington
 OCT. 6 [Fishkill]. Washington's reasoning on British intentions; report of ravaging of St. Pierre and Miquelon [islands, off Newfoundland] by the English; the cod-fisheries; hope of reprisals. L. S. 2 pp. (In French.) 27, 85
 Translation by John Laurens, 27, 88.
- [1778] **Farnsworth**, David. [Danbury, Connecticut.] Information
 [OCT. 6?] respecting British fleet; British intention to withdraw from New York to Rhode Island. 1 p. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, Oct. 9. 27, 129
- 1778 **Gates**, Horatio. Danbury [Connecticut]. To [George]
 OCT. 6 Washington [Fishkill]. British aim believed to be Boston and the French fleet. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Oct. 7. 27, 72
- 1778 **Goldsmith**, Samuel. [Danbury, Connecticut.] Examination
 OCT. 6 of by Horatio Gates: His capture and escape from the British; sickness in Byron's fleet; troops on Staten Island; [Vice] Admiral [John] Byron supposed to have gone to Halifax. A. D. of Gates. 3 pp. Enclosed in Gates to Washington, 1778, Oct. 9. 27, 127
- 1778 **Livingston**, William. Princeton [New Jersey]. To Maj.
 OCT. 6 Gen. [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [Acquakanonck, New Jersey]. Ordering out the militia; Comte Pulaski ordered to Egg Harbor; danger to Elizabethtown. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1778, Oct. 9. 27, 132
- 1778 **Scott**, Charles. Near Bedford [New York]. To [George]
 OCT. 6 Washington [Fishkill]. The British fleet; reported engagement between French and British fleets; intelligence through deserters. A. L. S. 2 pp. 27, 9
- 1778 **Scott**, Charles. Near Bedford [New York]. To [George]
 OCT. 6 Washington [Fishkill]. Movement of British shipping up the river; readiness to reenforce the Continental Village. A. L. S. 1 p. 27, 75
- 1778 **Seymour**, Thomas. Hartford [Connecticut]. To [George]
 OCT. 6 Washington [Fishkill]. Forwarding accounts of the Connecticut Light Horse for service in July 1778. A. L. S. 1 p. 27, 81
- 1778 **Stirling**, [William Alexander, Lord]. Acquakanonck [New
 OCT. 6 Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fishkill].

- British foraging on west side of the Hackensack river; militia returning home; approach of Pulaske's legion. A. L. S. 1 p. 27, 77
- 1778 Sullivan, John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Matters quiet in Rhode Island; loss of the *Raleigh*; regret at Col. [George] Baylor's misfortune. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Oct. 17. 27, 74
- 1778 V[an] Schaick, G[oose]. Continental Village [New York] To [George Washington, Fishkill]. Report of British shipping moving up the Hudson; party sent to bring off the boats at King's Ferry. L. S. 1 p. 27, 85
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Fishkill.] To [Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates, Danbury, Connecticut]. Probability of enemy's designs on French fleet at Boston; importance of Highlands; preparations for march toward Boston. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Ford, 7, 212. B. VI, pt. 2, 337
- 1778 W[ashingto]n, G[eorge]. Fishkill. To [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott [Bedford, New York]. Number of British vessels in the North River. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 2, 345
- 1778 Cadwalader, Lambert. Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Fishkill]. Cadwalader's case; motives influencing the Commissioners of Arrangement [of the Army]; manner of his parole and point of honor involved; efforts to obtain an exchange. A. L. S. 7 pp. In Sparks, Letters to Washington, 2, 217. 27, 90
- 1778 Malcom, W[illiam]. Fort Clinton [New York]. To [George] Washington [Elizabethtown]. Reduction of strength of Col. [Enoch] Poor's regiment and Poor's request for dismissal of officers. A. L. S. 1 p. 29, 255
- 1778 Maxwell, William. Near Acquackanonck [New Jersey] To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Efforts to obtain intelligence of the British fleet; false report of a distemper in [Vice Adml. John] Byron's fleet; rumor of British intention to withdraw from Jersey. A. L. S. 2 pp. 27, 98

- 1778**
OCT. 7 **Putnam, Rufus.** Seven miles north of New Milford [Connecticut]. To Maj. Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Fredericksburg]. Report on road between Fredericksburg and New Milford; suggests repair of road toward Litchfield. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in McDougall to Washington, 1778, Oct. 9. 27, 136
- 1778**
OCT. 7 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** [Fredericksburg.] To [Lt.] Col. [Robert Hanson] Harrison [Fredericksburg]. Barracks at Fort Edward and garrison necessary. A. L. S. 2 pp. 27, 102
- 1778**
OCT. 7 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip John].** Fredericksburg. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Necessity of providing boards at Fort Ann to erect storehouses at Skenesborough in case of an attempt on Canada; sawmills and guards; request for leave to visit Poughkeepsie. A. L. S. 3 pp. 27, 103
- 1778**
OCT. 7 **Scott, Charles.** Bedford [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Capture of a patrol by the British; carelessness of officers; burning of houses by the enemy; movement of British shipping; loading of transports; obtaining intelligence. A. L. S. 2 pp. 27, 88
- 1778**
OCT. 7 **Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord].** Acquackanonck [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Report of British fleet sailing in quest of the French; expedition against Egg Harbor; sailing of British fleets; British foraging; arrival of Maj. [William] Washington with Moylan's cavalry. A. L. S. 2 pp. 27, 95
- 1778**
OCT. 7 **Wayne, Anthony.** Fredericksburg. To [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Report on road to Litchfield [Connecticut] and camping ground. A. L. S. 2 pp. 27, 100
- 1778**
OCT. 8 **W[ashington]n, G[eorge].** Fishkill. To [Col. John] Beatty [Princeton, New Jersey]. Report on condition of British prisoners. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 2, 359
- 1778**
OCT. 8 **[Washington, George.]** [Fishkill.] To [Baron de Kalb, Camp]. Removal of his division from its present station. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. VI, pt. 2, 353

- 1778 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. Fishkill. To [Brig.] Gen. [Alexander] McDougall [Camp]. Arrest of officers concerned in an outrage on the inhabitants of New York State. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 2, 351
 Oct. 8
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fishkill. To Col. [William] Malcom [West Point]. Leaves of absence of supernumerary officers; provision supplies. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 2, 357
 Oct. 8
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fishkill To [Maj.] Gen. [Israel] Putnam [Highlands]. Change of headquarters to Fredericksburg; warning against surprise by the enemy. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 2, 347
 Oct. 8
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Fishkill.] To [Brig. Gen. Charles Scott, Bedford, New York]. Surprise of Col. [Elisha] Sheldon's dragoons; negligence of expresses, etc. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. VI, pt. 2, 341
 Oct. 8
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fishkill. To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Stark [Albany]. A claim against the Quartermaster's Department and other quartermaster matters; barracks at Fort Edward; Oneida attack on [Joseph] Brant's party. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 2, 355
 Oct. 8
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Fishkill.] To [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Troops in Philadelphia ordered to Princeton by Congress. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. VI, pt. 2, 349
 Oct. 8
- 1778 Board of War. [Philadelphia.] To Col. John Beatty [Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Refusal of David Franks to provide for British prisoners; notice to be given to British Commissary or Commander-in-chief; pay for the support of British prisoners to be made in hard money. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Beatty to Washington, 1778, Oct. 26. 28, 68
 Oct. 8
- 1778 Carter, J[ohn Champe]. Fort Clinton [New York]. Order arresting quarter-master Chandonet. Contemporary copy by William Malcom. 1 p. Enclosed in Malcom to Washington, 1778, Oct. 11. 27, 187
 Oct. 8

- 1778 **Malcom**, W[illiam]. Fort Clinton [New York] To [George]
 Oct. 8 Washington [Fishkill]. Enclosing returns; necessity of a good officer at King's Ferry; character of Artificer officers. A. L. S. 1 p. 27, 111
- 1778 **Maxwell**, William. Acquakanonck [New Jersey]. To
 Oct. 8 [George] Washington [Fishkill]. Movements of British ships; deserters' report of British troops ordered to Halifax and the West Indies and finish of the foraging expedition in Jersey. A. L. S. 1 p. 27, 116
- 1778 **Otis & Andrews**. Boston. To [George] Washington [Fish-
 Oct. 8 kill]. Lack of white cloth; cloaks and articles for Washington's family; difficulty in purchase of officers' clothing. A. L. S. 2 pp. 27, 113
- 1778 **Scott**, Charles. Near Bedford [New York]. To [George
 Oct. 8 Washington, Fishkill]. Forwarding letters; intended British embarkation for the West Indies; foraging party of British; burning of houses and capture of a patrol. A. L. S. 1 p. 27, 105
- 1778 **Stirling**, [William Alexander, Lord]. Acquakanonck [New
 Oct. 8 Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Fishkill. Efforts to obtain intelligence of British fleet movements; deserters' reports of regiments ordered to the West Indies; black scurvy in [Vice Adml. John] Byron's fleet; preparation of regiments to go to West Indies. A. L. S. 2 pp. 27, 108
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. To [George
 Oct. 9 Measam, Hartford]. His request for returns of clothing deficiencies; need of dispatch in forwarding suits. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. VI, pt. 2, 365
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Fredericksburg.] To Col. [Rufus
 Oct. 9 Putnam [Camp]. Examination of roads [leading to Boston]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. VI, pt. 2, 361
- [1778] **Armand** [-Tuffin, Charles]. [On the Lines.] To [Brig.] Gen.
 [Oct. 9] [Charles] Scott [Bedford, New York]. British about to withdraw; intention to follow them. A. L. S. 3 pp. 27, 123
- 1778 **Estaing**, [Comte D']. Boston. To [George] Washington
 Oct. 9 [Fredericksburg]. Acknowledgement of his care; division of the British fleet; request for all information concerning it. L. S. 2 pp. (In French). 27, 152

- 1778 **Gates, Horatio.** Danbury [Connecticut]. To [George]
 Oct. 9 Washington [Fredericksburg]. Forwarding court-
 martial proceedings on two suspected spies;
 [David] Farnsworth; counterfeiting; sickness
 [scurvy] in [Vice] Adml. [John] Byron's fleet.
 A. L. S. 3 pp. 27, 125
- 1778 **Gray, Ebenezer.** [Horse Neck, New York.] To [Maj. Gen.
 Oct. 9 Horatio Gates, Danbury, Connecticut]. British
 fleet standing to the eastward; intelligence from
 Long Island of detention of a fleet and French
 capture of Halifax; a secret service matter.
 A. L. S. 2 pp. 27, 155
- 1778 **H[amilton,] A[lexander].** Fredericksburg. To [Maj. John
 Oct. 9 Bigelow, Hartford]. Clothing returns. Auto.
 draft signed. 1 p. B. VI, pt. 2, 363
- 1778 **Howell, Richard.** Tinton Falls [New Jersey]. To [George]
 Oct. 9 Washington [Fredericksburg]. Alarm at charge
 of inattention; movement of British shipping;
 Howell's force. A. L. S. 2 pp. 27, 150
- [1778] **Howell, Richard.** [Tinton Falls, New Jersey.] To Brig.
 [Oct. 9] Gen. [William] Maxwell [Acquakanonck, New
 Jersey]. British shipping in New York Bay.
 A. L. S. 1 p. 27, 151
- 1778 **McDougall, Alexander.** [Fredericksburg.] To [George]
 Oct. 9 Washington [Fredericksburg]. Mending of roads
 to Farmington [Connecticut]. A. L. S. 1 p.
 27, 96
- 1778 **Schuyler, Ph[ilip] John.** Fredericksburg. To [George]
 Oct. 9 Washington [Fredericksburg]. Sentiments on
 the various routes into Canada; discussion of
 Coos route and that by way of Champlain; argu-
 ments in favor of a winter expedition; method of
 supplying the Army; plan to deceive enemy re-
 specting building of ships [on Lake Champlain];
 provision, forage and supplies to be provided;
 sleds; cattle; batteaux; barracks at Albany;
 clothing supplies. A. L. S. 17 pp. 27, 140
- 1778 **Scott, Charles.** Bedford [New York]. To [George] Wash-
 Oct. 9 ington [Fredericksburg]. Reports of withdrawal
 of British from vicinity of Phillips' house; sailing
 of British fleets; reconnoitering the enemy; diffi-

culty in obtaining intelligence; execution of a court-martial sentence. A. L. S. 3 pp.

27, 121

- 1778 Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord]. Acquakanonek [New
Oct. 9 Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericks-
burg]. Storing of forage on British ships; burn-
ing of a vessel by American boats; expectation
of British soon leaving Jersey; activity in pre-
paring the transports at New York; proclama-
tions by the [Peace] Commissioners at New York;
Gov. [William] Livingston's letter; orders to the
militia; Comte Pulaski gone toward Egg Harbor;
orders to troops. A. L. S. 3 pp. 27, 130
- 1778 Vanderhovan, John. [Staten Island.] To Cornelius Van-
Oct. 9 derhovan [Elizabethtown]. Camp utensils load-
ing on ships at New York; troops ordered to
Quebec and Bermuda; rumor of British naval
defeat; suffering of the tories; ships fallen down
to [Sandy] Hook. Contemporary copy by Elias
Dayton. 1 p. Enclosed in Dayton to Stirling,
1778, Oct. 10. 27, 170
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. To [Comte
Oct. 10 D'Estaing, Boston]. Forwarding intelligence.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander
Hamilton. D. I, pt. 1, 95
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen.
Oct. 10 [Horatio] Gates [Danbury]. Death sentence of
counterfeiters; Convention troops' matters.
Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilgh-
man. B. VI, pt. 2, 367
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. To [Brig. Gen.
Oct. 10 Charles Scott, Bedford, New York]. Safety of
Capt. [Maj. Eli] Leavenworth; execution of a
deserter; irregularity of dragoon expresses.
Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James Mc-
Henry. B. VI, pt. 2, 369
- 1778 Armand[-Tuffin, Charles]. [Near Kingsbridge, New York].
Oct. 10 To [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott [near Bedford,
New York]. Position of his troops; requests or-
ders respecting his treatment of a flag. A. L. S.
2 pp. Enclosed in Scott to Washington, 1778,
Oct. 11. 27, 173

- 1778 **Dayton, Elias.** Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [Acquackanonck, New Jersey]. Intelligence from a tory; British regiments on Staten Island; British account of action with the [French] Brest fleet. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1778, Oct. 11. 27, 168
- 1778 **Deane, James.** Fort Schuyler [New York]. To Maj. Gen. Philip John Schuyler [Albany]. The Seneca chief, Great Tree's, intention; gathering of the Indians for war. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Enclosed in Stark to Washington, 1778, Oct. 16. 27, 274
- 1778 **Fletcher, Samuel.** Springfield [Massachusetts]. To George Washington [Fredericksburg]. Appointment of [George] Measam; forwarding of the imported clothing; style and quality of same; storage facilities at Springfield. A. L. S. 2 pp. 27, 166
- 1778 **Livingston, William S[mith].** Beverwyck, New Jersey. To George Washington, Fredericksburg. Requesting leave to resign. A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Nov. 24. 27, 158
- 1778 **Measam, George.** Springfield [Massachusetts]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Forwarding shoes, hose and blankets; difficulty in supply of hats and shoes; [Samuel] Fletcher's conception of his duty respecting clothing from Europe; clothing already issued to various regiments and keeping of the accounts; number of suits that can be furnished by Otis & Andrews; noncommissioned officers' clothing; shoes wanted by the Massachusetts troops. A. L. S. 4 pp. 27, 162
- 1778 **Scott, Charles.** Near Bedford [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Sailing of a British fleet to the Eastward; preparations in New York; proposition of Refugees to [Sir Henry] Clinton; Washington's criticism of [cavalry] officers' negligence in permitting surprises. A. L. S. 2 pp. 27, 156
- 1778 **Tilghman, Tench.** Fredericksburg. To Royal Flint [Camp]. Provisions at West Point. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. VI, pt. 2, 373

- 1778 Woodford, William. Paramus [New Jersey]. To [George]
Oct. 10 Washington [Fredericksburg]. Expected British
abandonment of the Jerseys; troops ordered to
the West Indies. L. S. 1 p. 27, 164
- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen.
Oct. 11 [Horatio] Gates [Danbury, Connecticut]. Intel-
ligence of British fleet; readiness to march east-
ward. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alex-
ander Hamilton. B. VI, pt. 2, 375
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Fredericksburg.] Instructions to
Oct. 11 Capt. [Batholomew] von Heer [Camp]. Duties
of the Marechaussée corps. Draft. 4 pp. In
handwriting of John Laurens. B. VI, pt. 2, 383
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Fredericksburg.] To [Brig. Gen.
Oct. 11 Charles Scott, Bedford, New York]. Explana-
tion of criticism of dragoon officers. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. VI, pt. 2, 379
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. To Capt. [Rob-
Oct. 11 ert] Smith [Providence, Rhode Island]. Cloth-
ing for Col. [George] Baylor's dragoons. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. VI, pt. 2, 381
- 1778 Washington, George. Fredericksburg. To [Maj. Gen.
Oct. 11 John Sullivan, Providence, Rhode Island]. Re-
port of British fleet sailing eastward. Draft.
1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
B. VI, pt. 2, 377
- 1778 Armand[-Tuffin, Charles]. [Near Kingsbridge, New York].
Oct. 11 To [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott [Near Bedford,
New York]. Taking post at Kingsbridge. Re-
cent copy. 1 p. Enclosed in Scott to Washing-
ton, 1778, Oct. 11. 27, 175
- 1778 Arnold, B[enedict]. Philadelphia. To [George] Washing-
Oct. 11 ton [Fredericksburg]. Troops ordered to Egg
Harbor; destruction accomplished by the Brit-
ish; enemy's fleet making toward Great Egg
Harbor. A. L. S. 3 pp. 27, 179
- 1778 Caldwell, James. Springfield [New Jersey]. To [Maj. Gen.
Oct. 11 William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [Acquaka-
nonck, New Jersey]. Location of stored hay; lack
of teams; distress of inhabitants; chances of

- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. To [William Alexander,] Lord [Stirling, Elizabethtown, New Jersey]. Resistance to enemy's foragers; sailing of British fleet. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 2, 387
OCT. 12
- 1778 Armand[-Tuffin, Charles]. [Near Kingsbridge, New York.] To [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott [Near Bedford]. Skirmish and capture of a British picket; preparations of enemy to leave New York. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Scott to Washington, 1778, Oct. 13. 27, 204
OCT. 12
- 1778 Dayton, Elias. Second River [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. [William Alexander,] Lord Stirling [Hackensack, New Jersey]. Intended British expedition against South Carolina or the French fleet at Boston; retirement of British from New Jersey; Stirling's order for troops to take post at Elizabethtown. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1778, Oct. 14. 27, 227
OCT. 12
- 1778 Heath, W[illiam]. Boston. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. [Brig.] Gen. [Louis Le Bègue] Duportail's inspection of fortifications at Boston; arrival of [Vice] Admiral [John] Byron's fleet at Rhode Island and Scotch troops at Halifax; [Charles, Earl] Cornwallis to succeed [Lt.] Gen. [Robert] Pigot; satisfaction of French officers with the fortifications. A. L. S. 2 pp. 27, 188
OCT. 12
- 1778 Lee, Henry, jr. [Near Kingsbridge, New York]. To [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott [Near Bedford, New York]. Retirement of British; ground for supposition of evacuation of New York; troops to be embarked; retention of the city. A. L. S. 3 pp. Enclosed in Scott to Washington, 1778, Oct. 12. 27, 191
OCT. 12
- 1778 McHenry, James. [Fredericksburg.] To James Johnston [Camp]. Ration accounts. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. VI, pt. 2, 393
OCT. 12
- 1778 Muhlenberg, P[eter]. [Fredericksburg]. To [George Washington, Fredericksburg]. Sending an officer to Virginia to collect the men of the 9th Virginia regiment. A. L. S. 1 p. 27, 195
OCT. 12
- 1778 Pettit, Charles. Fredericksburg. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Returns of clothing for employees of the Quartermaster Department, artificers and wagoners. A. L. S. 1 p. 27, 197
OCT. 12

- 1778** **Pettit, Charles.** Fredericksburg. Memorandum of clothing in store for the artificers, teamsters and other persons employed in the Quartermaster General's Department. A. D. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Pettit to Washington, 1778, Oct. 12. **27, 199**
- Oct. 12
- 1778** **Prescott, Richard.** Newport [Rhode Island]. To Maj. Gen. [John] Sullivan Providence, Rhode Island]. Forwarding dispatches [printed copies of the proclamation of Oct. 3, etc.] from the [British Peace] Commissioners. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in Sullivan to Washington, 1778, Oct. 14. **27, 222**
- Oct. 12
- 1778** **Scott, Charles.** Near Bedford [New York]. To [George Washington, Fredericksburg]. Intelligence from Maj. [Henry] Lee [jr]. A. L. S. 1 p. **27, 190**
- Oct. 12
- 1778** **Vanderhovan, John.** [Staten Island?] To [Brig.] Gen. [William] Maxfield [Maxwell] "to Be forwardid By Colel. Dayton, Elizabethtown." British embarkation at New York; destination of the fleet; Admiral [Augustus, Viscount] Keppel's action with the French [off Ushant]; quartermasters' preparation of British transports; report of an intended move into Jersey. A. L. S. 3 pp. **27, 268**
- Oct. 12
- [1778]** **Armand[-Tuffin, Charles].** [Near Kingsbridge, New York]. To [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott [Near Bedford, New York]. Report of his scout near the British lines; negligence of American sentinels. A. L. S. 2 pp. Enclosed in Scott to Washington, 1778, Oct. 13. **27, 206**
- Oct. 13?
- 1778** **Bigelow, John.** Hartford [Connecticut]. To [George Washington [Fredericksburg]. Returns of clothing delivered. A. L. S. 1 p. **27, 210**
- Oct. 13
- 1778** **Bigelow, John.** [Hartford, Connecticut]. Account of clothing delivered the various Connecticut regiments, sent to headquarters and remaining in store. A. D. S. 5 pp. Enclosed in preceding entry. **27, 212**
- Oct. 13
- 1778** **Gates, Horatio.** Danbury [Connecticut]. To [George Washington [Fredericksburg]. Letter to the President of Congress containing the letter of

[Maj. Alexander,] Earl Balcarras; reported evacuation of Fort Independence and Kingsbridge. A. L. S. 1 p. 27, 200

Balcarras' letter to Gates, Sept. 30, 1778, is in C. C. 154, 2, 19.

- 1778** **Howell, Richard.** Tinton Falls [New Jersey]. To Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell, Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. Report of British shipping; militia capture of a schooner; reported burning of Chestnut Neck. A. L. S. 1 p. 27, 270
Oct. 13
- 1778** **Scott, Charles.** Near Bedford [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Request for instructions respecting death warrant of Elisha Smith; establishment of express relays and responsibility for delay. A. L. S. 2 pp. 27, 208
Oct. 13
- 1778** **Scott, Charles.** [Near Bedford, New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. British embarkation at New York; secret agents. A. L. S. 2 pp. 27, 201
Oct. 13
- 1778** **Ward, Joseph.** [Fredericksburg.] To [George] Washington, Fredericksburg]. Number of men detailed as waiters [officers' servants]. A. L. S. 1 p. 27, 217
Oct. 13
- 1778** **Woodford, William.** Paramus [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Fredericksburg]. Retirement of enemy from New Bridge; regiments going to West Indies; British crossing at Fort Lee. A. L. S. 2 pp. Answered Oct. 15. "thanking him for the intelligence—and desiring instant advice of every interesting event—as every day brings us nearer to an important juncture" [Quotation in handwriting of John Laurens.] 27, 218
Oct. 13
- 1778** **Washington, George.** Fredericksburg. To Maj. Gen. [Horatio] Gates [Danbury, Connecticut]. Consultation for disposition of Army in winter quarters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 2, 397
Oct. 14
- 1778** **Washington, George.** [Fredericksburg.] To Baron de Kalb [Fishkill]. Consultation for disposition of Army in winter quarters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 2, 399
Oct. 14

- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. To George Measam [Hartford]. Clothing matters; need of blankets. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 2, 407
Oct. 14
- 1778 Washington, George. Fredericksburg. To [Lt. Col. Eleazer Oswald, Philadelphia]. His complaint over settlement of rank; resignation. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. VI, pt. 2, 401
Oct. 14
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. Circular letter to Maj. Genls. Putnam, Lord Stirling, de Kalb; Brig. Genls. Clinton, Woodford and Muhlenberg. Requesting opinion as to location, etc. of winter quarters. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. F. II, pt. 1, 197
Oct. 14
- 1778 Adams, Daniel. Hackensack [New Jersey]. To Maj. Gen. Baron de Kalb [Hackensack]. Request to order arrest of Capt. Levin Winder. A. L. S. 1 p. 27, 231
Oct. 14
- 1778 Harrison, Robert H[anson]. [Fredericksburg.] To George Measam [Hartford]. Appraisement of extra clothing issued to Army. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. VI, pt. 2, 405
Oct. 14
- 1778 Lee, Henry [jr]. Light Infantry Camp [Fredericksburg]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Capt. [William] Lindsay's desire to retire. A. L. S. 2 pp. 27, 311
Oct. 14
- 1778 McHenry, James. Fredericksburg. To [Capt. Thomas] West. Resignation. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. VI, pt. 2, 403
Oct. 14
- 1778 Malcom, W[illiam]. Fort Clinton [New York]. To [George] Washington, Fredericksburg. Delay of rations reaching Fort Clinton; need of clothing and blankets for workmen; need of money for two wounded officers. A. L. S. 3 pp. Answered Oct. 23. 27, 229
Oct. 14
- 1778 Muhlenberg, P[eter]. [Fredericksburg]. To [George] Washington, Fredericksburg. Requesting furlough for Maj. [Samuel Jordan] Cabell. A. L. S. 1 p. 27, 196
Oct. 14
- 1778 Painter, Elisha. West Point [New York]. To George Washington [Fredericksburg]. Petition for a retrial; statement of his case. A. L. S. 3 pp.
Oct. 14

Signed also by 17 officers. Endorsed by Tench Tilghman: "New Court Martial ordered"

27, 232

- 1778 Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord]. Hackensack [New
Oct. 14 Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericks-
burg]. Embarkation of British at New York for
the West Indies; rumor of predatory warfare de-
cided upon by the British; Stirling's disposition
of troops. A. L. S. 3 pp. 27, 223
- 1778 Sullivan, John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George]
Oct. 14 Washington [Fredericksburg]. Proclamation [of
Oct. 3], etc. of the [British Peace] Commissioners.
A. L. S. 1 p. Answered Oct. 17. 27, 220
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. To [Brig. Gen.
Oct. 15 Andrew Lewis, Virginia]. Negotiations with In-
dians at Fort Pitt and [Brig.] Gen. [Lachlan] Mc-
Intosh's difficulties; extortionate demands of
greed; British intentions; defense of the fron-
tier; militia; private land rights under procla-
mation of 1763. Auto. draft. 3 pp. In Ford, 7,
218. P. I, pt. 2, 189
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Fredericksburg.] To [Brig.] Gen.
Oct. 15 [Charles] Scott [Bedford, New York]. Complaint
of civil authorities of Norwalk; orders delivery
of a soldier to the civil power; Capt. [Josiah]
Stoddard to report to headquarters with expla-
nation of his actions. Draft. 2 pp. In hand-
writing of James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 2, 411
- 1778 Washington, George. To Brig. Gen. William Woodford.
Oct. 15 See: Woodford to Washington, 1778, Oct. 13.
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. To Lord Stirling
Oct. 15 and Brig. Genls. Woodford and Maxwell. Addi-
tional questions to circular of October 14; de-
taching troops to Boston. Draft. 1 p. In hand-
writing of John Laurens. F. II, pt. 1, 199
- 1778 Anonymous. [Staten Island.] To [Maj. Gen. William Alex-
Oct. 15 ander, Lord Stirling, Perth Amboy, New Jersey].
Intelligence of British fleet; embarkation for
West Indies and Halifax. A. L. 1 p. Enclosed
in Stirling to Washington, 1778, Oct. 19. 27, 319
- 1778 Beatty, John. Princeton [New Jersey]. To [George]
Oct. 15 Washington [Fredericksburg]. Washington's let-
ter of Sep. 26; Congress' provision for American

- prisoners; case of Cpts. [Isaiah] Robinson and [Nathaniel] Galt; delay for [Elias] Boudinot's representation of stores destroyed at Middletown. A. L. S. 3 pp. 27, 240
- 1778 **Gates, Horatio.** Danbury [Connecticut]. To [George]
Oct. 15 Washington [Fredericksburg]. Acknowledging
orders for meeting of officers [for consultation as
to winter quarters of Army]. A. L. S. 1 p.
27, 235
- 1778 **Griffith, David.** Tappan [New York]. To [George] Wash-
Oct. 15 ington [Fredericksburg]. Telescope for Washing-
ton. A. L. S. 1 p. 27, 263
- [1778] **Howell, Richard.** [Tinton Falls? New Jersey]. To Brig.
[Oct. 15] Gen. [William] Maxwell, Elizabethtown [New
Jersey]. Movement of British ships; capture of
a suspected spy. A. L. S. 1 p. Enclosed in
Stirling to Washington, 1778, Oct. 19. 27, 316
- 1778 **Meade, R[ichard] K[idd].** [Fredericksburg]. To [Brig.
Oct. 15 Gen. Peter Muhlenberg, Virginia]. Granting of
furloughs to officers during the winter. Auto.
draft signed. 1 p. B. VI, pt. 2, 409
- 1778 **Pettit, Charles.** Fredericksburg. To [George] Washing-
Oct. 15 ton [Fredericksburg]. [Brig.] Gen. [John] Stark's
complaint against Col. [Morgan] Lewis; trans-
mits Lewis' defense. A. L. S. 1 p. 27, 250
- 1778 **Putnam, Rufus.** Fredericksburg. To [George] Washing-
Oct. 15 ton [Fredericksburg]. Report on condition of
roads to Farmington and New Milford. A. L. S.
2 pp. 27, 261
- 1778 **Scott, Charles.** Near Bedford [New York]. To [George]
Oct. 15 Washington [Fredericksburg]. Embarkation of
British troops at New York; Refugees' petition
to the [Peace] Commissioners. A. L. S. 1 p.
27, 236
- 1778 **Scott, Charles.** Near Bedford [New York]. To [George]
Oct. 15 Washington [Fredericksburg]. Expiration of en-
listments among the Carolina troops; prospects
of reenlisting [Col. Theodorick] Bland's men;
Maj. [John] Jameson's popularity with the troop.
A. L. S. 2 pp. 27, 238
- 1778 **Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord].** Acquakanonck [New
Oct. 15 Jersey]. To [George] Washington, Fredericks-
burg. Retirement of British; deserters from the
enemy. A. L. S. 1 p. 27, 246

- 1778 Stoddard, Josiah. Bedford [New York]. To [George]
Oct. 15 Washington [Fredericksburg]. Pleading clemency for Elisha Smith. L. S. 2 pp. 27, 248
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Fredericksburg.] To [Capt. Pierre
Oct. 16 Capitaine, Providence, Rhode Island]. Acknowledging sketch plans. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. VI, pt. 2, 419
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. To [Comte D'Estaing, Boston]. Intelligence of British expedition preparing to sail from New York; design against the West Indies; Adml. [Augustus, Viscount] Keppel's defeat [off Ushant]; naval matters. Draft. 5 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. D. I, pt. 1, 89
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. Information and queries submitted to a Council of War: Disposition of British and American forces; proposed detachment for Boston; winter quarters. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. W
- 1778 Washington, George. Fredericksburg. To Maj. [Henry]
Oct. 16 Lee [jr., Camp]. Resignation of Capt. [William] Lindsay. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 2, 417
- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Fredericksburg. To [Brig.] Gen.
Oct. 16 [Charles] Scott [Bedford]. Need of intelligence of enemy's movements. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 2, 413
- 1778 Washington, George. Fredericksburg. To Marquis De
Oct. 16 Vienne, Boston. Permission of Congress to go to France. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Robert Hanson Harrison. B. VI, pt. 2, 415
- 1778 Butler, William. Schoharie [New York]. To [Brig. Gen.
Oct. 16 John Stark, Albany]. Extract of his journal descriptive of march and destruction of Unadilla and Oquaga; desire to see Stark. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Enclosed in Stark to Washington, 1778, Oct. 18. 27, 297
- 1778 Connolly, John. Philadelphia. To George Washington
Oct. 16 [Fredericksburg]. Prays release from confinement. A. L. S. 3 pp. C. C. 152, 6, 435
- 1778 Council of War. Fredericksburg. On situation and
Oct. 16 strength of the two Armies; detachment for Boston; winter quarters. Members: [The Commander in chief]; Maj. Genls. Gates, Greene,

- de Kalb, McDougall, Steuben; Brig. Genls. Nixon, Parsons, Smallwood, Knox, Paterson, Wayne, Hand. 3 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. **F.** II, pt. 1, 201
- 1778** **Mitchell, John.** Philadelphia. To [George Washington, Oct. 16 Fredericksburg]. Efforts to obtain a chariot for Washington; trunks, sword, tea service and other articles; Mrs. Mitchell's invitation to Mrs. [Martha] Washington. A. L. S. 2 pp. **27, 271**
- [1778]** **[Mitchell, John.]** [Philadelphia.] Memorandum of articles [Oct. 16] forwarded Washington. 1 p. Enclosed in preceding entry. **27, 272½**
- 1778** **Muhlenberg, P[eter].** West Point. To [George Washington, Oct. 16 Fredericksburg] Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of October 16. A. L. S. 3 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 297
- [1778]** **Palfrey, William.** [Fredericksburg.] To [George Washington, Oct. 16 Fredericksburg]. Claim of Col. [Thomas] Seymour for services of Connecticut Light Horse in 1776; "abominable and unprecedented charges." Recent copy. 1 p. **27, 301**
- 1778** **Pettit, Charles.** Fredericksburg. To [Lt.] Col. [Alexander] Hamilton [Fredericksburg]. Preparations, Oct. 16 supplies, etc. for erecting barracks. A. L. S. 2 pp. **F.** II, pt. 1, 205
- 1778** **Scott, Charles.** Near Bedford [Connecticut]. To [George Washington [Valley Forge]. Report of British Oct. 16 embarkation at New York; orders for British to be in readiness to march; calling in of troops from King's Bridge. A. L. S. 2 pp. **22, 178**
- 1778** **Stark, John.** Albany. To George Washington [Fredericksburg]. Troops to be posted at Saratoga; Oct. 16 [James] Deane's letter [of Oct. 10] to Schuyler; expectation of news from [Lt.] Col. [William] Butler. L. S. 1 p. **27, 273**
- 1778** **Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord].** Elizabethtown [New Oct. 16 Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Position of his troops; embarkation of British at New York; destination; evacuation of New York; measures to obtain intelligence; Capt. [John] Stith's disobedience of orders. A. L. S. 3 pp. **27, 266**

- 1778 Sullivan, John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George]
 Oct. 16 Washington [Fredericksburg]. British fleet a
 wood supply squadron. A. L. S. 1 p. 27, 264
- 1778 Washington, George. [Fredericksburg.] To [Col. Theod-
 Oct. 17 orick Bland, Canaan, Connecticut]. Reenlist-
 ment of his regiment. Draft. 1 p. In hand-
 writing of James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 2, 439
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. To [Brig. Gen.
 Oct. 17 James Clinton, Peekskill]. Change of station for
 regiments of Col. [Goose] Van Schaick and Col.
 [Philip] Van Cortlandt. Draft. 1 p. In hand-
 writing of Alexander Hamilton.
 B. VI, pt. 2, 431
- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Fredericksburg. To Capt. [Asa]
 Oct. 17 Coburn [Camp]. Orders to obtain and conduct
 clothing to Albany. Draft. 2 pp. In handwrit-
 ing of James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 2, 445
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Fredericksburg.] To [Col. Philip
 Oct. 17 Van Cortlandt, Camp]. Orders to prepare his
 regiment for the proposed Onoquaga expedition.
 Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of John Laurens.
 B. VI, pt. 2, 437
- [1778] W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Fredericksburg. To [Maj. Gen.
 [Oct. 17] William Heath, Boston]. Granting discharges to
 officers; embarkation of British at New York.
 Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Robert Hanson
 Harrison. B. VI, pt. 2, 421
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Fredericksburg.] To [Brig.] Gen.
 Oct. 17 [Charles] Scott [Bedford]. Reenlistment of Col.
 [Theodorick] Bland's regiment. Draft. 1 p.
 In handwriting of James McHenry.
 B. VI, pt. 2, 433
- 1778 [Washington, George.] [Fredericksburg.] To [Brig.] Gen.
 Oct. 17 [Charles] Scott [Bedford, New York]. Protection
 of farmers and country people. Draft. 1 p. In
 handwriting of John Laurens. B. VI, pt. 2, 435
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. To [William Alex-
 Oct. 17 ander,] Lord [Stirling, Elizabethtown, New Jer-
 sey]. Sailing of British fleet from New York; im-
 portance of accurate reports; [Brig. Gen. Wil-
 liam] Woodford's brigade at Newark. Draft.
 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.
 B. VI, pt. 2, 427

- 1778 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. Fredericksburg. To Capt. [Josiah] Stoddard [Camp]. Execution of Elisha Smith. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of James McHenry. B. VI, pt. 2, 443
 Oct. 17
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen. [John] Sullivan [Providence, Rhode Island]. Embarkation of British at New York. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman. B. VI, pt. 2, 425
 Oct. 17
- 1778 Leavenworth, Eli. Greenwich [New York]. To [Brig.] Gen. [Charles] Scott, Bedford [New York]. Embarkation of troops at New York for West Indies and England; secret agents. 3 pp. Enclosed in Scott to Washington, 1778, Oct. 17. 27, 284
 Oct. 17
- 1778 McHenry, James. Fredericksburg. To Lt. Col. [William] Butler [Schoharie, New York]. Clothing for his detachment. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. B. VI, pt. 2, 441
 Oct. 17
- 1778 Parsons, Samuel H[olden]. [Fredericksburg.] To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of Oct. 16. A. L. S. 4 pp. F. II, pt. 1, 279
 Oct. 17
- 1778 Scott, Charles. Near Bedford [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Intelligence from Capt. [Eli] Leavenworth; secret service difficulties. A. L. S. 1 p. 27, 280
 Oct. 17
- 1778 Scott, Charles. Near Bedford [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Loss of confidence in Capt. [Eli] Leavenworth; secret service matters. A. L. S. 2 pp. 27, 282
 Oct. 17
- 1778 Smallwood, W[illiam]. Fredericksburg. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of October 16. A. L. S. 1 p. F. II, pt. 1, 287
 Oct. 17
- 1778 Stirling, [William Alexander, Lord]. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Requests twenty-four hours in which to consider Washington's letter of Oct. 14 [on winter quarters]; movement of British ships. A. L. S. 1 p. 27, 288
 Oct. 17
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. To [Comte D'Estaing, Boston]. Forwarding account of
 Oct. 18

engagement [off Ushant] between Comte D'Orvilliers and Adml. [Augustus, Viscount] Keppel; false report of departure of British fleet. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton.

D. I, pt. 1, 87

- 1778 Washington, George. Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen. Oct. 18 [Horatio] Gates [Danbury, Connecticut]. Orders for moving troops toward Boston. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. VI, pt. 2, 447

- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. To [Maj.] Gen. Oct. 18 [William] Heath [Boston]. Report of British intention of evacuating New York; preparations to protect Boston. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Tench Tilghman.

B. VI, pt. 2, 449

Same to Maj. Gen. John Sullivan.

- 1778 W[ashington]n, G[eorge]. [Fredericksburg.] To Baron de Oct. 18 Kalb [Fishkill]. Case of Maj. [Daniel Jenifer] Adams and Capt. [Levin] Winder; settlement of rank disputes in the Maryland line. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of James McHenry.

B. VI, pt. 2, 451

- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. To [Brig. Gen. Oct. 18 Charles Scott, Bedford]. Importance of intelligence of enemy's preparations; his arrest of Commissary [Jeremiah] Wadsworth; regiments ordered to the Continental village. Draft. 3 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens.

B. VI, pt. 2, 453

- 1778 Washington, George. Fredericksburg. To Maj. Gen. Oct. 18 [John] Sullivan [Providence, Rhode Island]. British intention of evacuating New York; their real intention; troops ordered to the Eastward. In 1779, Mar. 1. Court of Inquiry.

- [1778] Anonymous. [New York?] Memorandum of intelligence: Oct. 18] British provision supply; destinations of the three British fleets; retention of Rhode Island and New York. 1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1778, Oct. 19. 27, 315

- 1778 Estaing, [Comte D'.] Boston. To [George Washington, Oct. 18 Fredericksburg]. Admiral [Augustus, Viscount] Keppel's letter; D'Estaing's readiness to put to sea. L. S. 2 pp. (In French.) 27, 303

Translation by Alexander Hamilton, 27, 305.

- | | |
|-----------------|--|
| 1778
Oct. 18 | Greene, Nathanael. Fredericksburg. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Opinion in answer to queries of October 16. A. L. S. 8 pp.
F. II, pt. 1, 219 |
| 1778
Oct. 18 | Hand, Edward. Fredericksburg. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of October 16. A. L. S. 2 pp.
F. II, pt. 1, 301 |
| 1778
Oct. 18 | [Howell, Richard.] [On the Jersey Coast, near Sandy Hook.] To Brig. Gen. [William] Maxwell, Elizabethtown [New Jersey]. Movement of British shipping; troops on board; delay of a spy; Howell's fever. A. L.

Wikoff, William. To Maxwell. Number of British ships within Sandy Hook. A. L. S. 2 pp. in all. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1778, Oct. 19.
27, 317 |
| 1778
Oct. 18 | Putnam, Israel. Highlands. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Returns forwarded; distress of inhabitants at Tarrytown; Sir Henry Clinton's threat and Col. Armand's withdrawal; British embarkation for West Indies. Recent copy. 2 pp.
27, 294 |
| 1778
Oct. 18 | Scott, Charles. Near Bedford [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Capt. [Josiah] Stoddard's rescue of a soldier from a constable. A. L. S. 2 pp.
27, 278 |
| 1778
Oct. 18 | Scott, Charles. Near Bedford [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. British embarkation from Long and Staten Islands and New York City; [Sir Henry] Clinton's attempt to embody Refugees to garrison New York; arrest of a commissary [Jeremiah Wadsworth]. A. L. S. 2 pp.
27, 289 |
| 1778
Oct. 18 | Scott, Charles. Near Bedford [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Withdrawal of British troops into New York City; embarkation for the West Indies; expectation of further intelligence. A. L. S. 2 pp.
27, 291 |
| 1778
Oct. 18 | Sheldon, Elisha. Bedford [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Terms on which the |

- Connecticut Light Horse entered the service in 1776; Sheldon's opinion of their manner of leaving the service. Recent copy. 1 p. 27, 299
- 1778 Stark, John. Albany [New York]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Destruction of Unadilla and Oquaga by [Lt.] Col. [William] Butler; Stark's purpose in visiting Schoharie. L. S. 1 p. 27, 295
OCT. 18
- 1778 Steuben, [Baron de]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of October 16. A. D. S. 5 pp. (In French.) F. II, pt. 1, 267
OCT. 18
Translation by John Laurens, F. II. pt. 1, 259.
- 1778 Sullivan, John. Providence [Rhode Island]. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Assurances of taking necessary precautions in case of British move toward Rhode Island. L. S. 1 p. Answered Oct. 21. 27, 293
OCT. 18
- 1778 Wayne, Anthony. Fredericksburg. To [George] Washington [Fredericksburg]. Opinion in answer to queries in council of war of October 16. A. L. S. 4 pp. F. II, pt. 1, 293
OCT. 18
- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Fredericksburg. Instructions to Brig. Gen. [Edward] Hand [Poughkeepsie, New York]. Command at Albany; cooperation with proposed Anaquaga expedition; supply of garrison, etc. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. B. VI, pt. 2, 461
OCT. 19
- 1778 Washington, George. Fredericksburg. Certificate of Lt. Col. [Obadiah] Johnson's obtaining leave of absence in Dec. 1776. Further remarks dated, West Point Sep. 4, 1779. Auto. draft signed. 2 pp. P. I, pt. 2, 193
OCT. 19
- 1778 [Washington, George.] Fredericksburg. To [Brig. Gen. Charles Scott, Bedford]. Account of British withdrawal from Kingsbridge; obtaining intelligence. Draft. 2 pp. In handwriting of John Laurens. B. VI, pt. 2, 459
OCT. 19
- 1778 Washington, George. [Fredericksburg.] To [Brig.] Gen. [John] Stark [Albany]. Probable designs of British against Boston; orders Stark to Providence [Rhode Island]. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of Alexander Hamilton. In Sparks, 6, 93. B. VI, pt. 2, 465
OCT. 19

- 1778 W[ashington,] G[eorge]. Fredericksburg. To [William
Oct. 19 Alexander,] Lord Stirling [Perth Amboy, New
Jersey]. Secret intelligence and its importance
at this time. Draft. 1 p. In handwriting of
Robert Hanson Harrison. B. VI, pt. 2, 457
- 1778 Baylor, George. Tappan [New York]. To [George Wash-
Oct. 19 ington, Fredericksburg]. Account of the surprise
of his command at Harrington [New Jersey,
Sep. 28]. L. S. 3 pp. In Sparks, Letters to
Washington, 2, 222. 27, 309
- 1778 Gates, Horatio Danbury [Connecticut]. To [George]
Oct. 19 Washington [Fredericksburg]. Answers to que-
ries of October 14 [on winter quarters]. A. L. S.
6 pp. Signed approval of Brig. Genls. Enoch
Poor and John Paterson. F. II, 215
- 1778 Gates, Horatio. Danbury [Connecticut]. To [George]
Oct. 19 Washington [Fredericksburg]. March of the
troops eastward; prevention of marauding;
Gates' opinion of British intentions. A. L. S.
2 pp. 27, 306
- [1778] [Greene, Nathanael.] Estimate of teams to be employed
[Oct. 19 and in transporting provisions and forage from Tren-
27] ton to King's Ferry. 3 pp. Enclosed in Greene
to Washington, 1778, Oct. 27. F. II, pt. 1, 227
- 1778 Howell, Richard. Tinton Falls [New Jersey]. To Brig.
Oct. 19 Gen. [William] Maxwell, Elizabethtown [New
Jersey]. Sailing of British fleet from Sandy Hook;
report of loss of Guadaloupe. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1778, Oct.
20. 27, 322
- 1778 Howell, Richard. [Tinton Falls, New Jersey]. To Brig.
Oct. 19 Gen. William Maxwell, Elizabethtown [New Jer-
sey]. British fleet and its destination. A. L. S.
1 p. Enclosed in Stirling to Washington, 1778,
Oct. 20. 27, 323
- 1778 Kalb, Baron de. New Hackensack. Opinion in answer to
Oct. 19 queries of October 14 and 15 [on winter quar-
ters]. A. D. S. 4 pp. F. II, 239
- 1778 Knox, H[enry]. Fredericksburg. To [George Washington,
Oct. 19 Fredericksburg]. Opinion in answer to queries in
council of war of October 16. L. S. 4 pp. In
handwriting of Samuel Shaw. F. II, pt. 1, 289

**RETURN
TO** 

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
202 Main Library

LOAN PERIOD 1 HOME USE	2	3
4	5	6

ALL BOOKS MAY BE RECALLED AFTER 7 DAYS
1-month loans may be renewed by calling 642-3405
6-month loans may be recharged by bringing books to Circulation Desk
Renewals and recharges may be made 4 days prior to due date

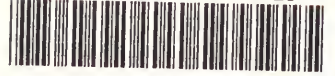
DUE AS STAMPED BELOW

REC. CIR. JUN 16 '77		

FORM NO. DD 6,

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY
BERKELEY, CA 94720

U. C. BERKELEY LIBRARIES



C093550174

303034

E312
P42
1915
v.1

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

